



1904-5

"To learn to classify, is in itself an education" — ALEX. BAIN

Decimal Classification

and

Relative Index

for libraries, clippings, notes, etc.

Sixth edition

By

Melvil Dewey, A. M. (*Amherst*)

Director New York State Library

1899

Library Bureau

BOSTON : 530 Atlantic avenue, cor. Congress st.

NEW YORK : 377 Broadway, cor. White st.

CHICAGO : 215 Madison st.

PHILADELPHIA : 112-116 N Broad st.

WASHINGTON, D. C. : 928 F st. N. W.

LONDON, W. C. : 10 Bloomsbury st.

No. 4754.....

Matter of interest to users of this book will be sent from time to time to recorded owners. Prompt notice of any change in the address given on the slip inserted opposit this note should therefore be sent to

Library Bureau, 530 Atlantic av. Boston, Mass.

Copyright 1876, by Melvil Dewey

Copyright 1891, by Library Bureau

Copyright 1885, by Melvil Dewey

Copyright 1894, by Library Bureau

Copyright 1888, by Library Bureau

Copyright 1899, by Library Bureau

CONTENTS

	Page
EXPLANATION	6
INTRODUCTION	
Description	7-20
Origin and growth	7
Extent of use	8
What is the system?	8
Decimal form	9
Best known decimal form	9
Relativ Subject Index	10-12
What the Index includes	12
Explanation of tables	12
Choice and arrangement of heads	13
Sequence of allied subjects	13
Co-ordination	13
New subjects	14
Catch titles	14
Form distinctions	14
Minute classification	15
Mnemonics	16-17
Decimalism	17-19
Sizes on shelves	19
Catalogs	20-21
Name catalog	20
Shelf-list	20
Subject catalog	20
Dictionary catalog	21
Advantages	21-24
Shelves	21
Shelf-list	21
Accession book	22
Pamflets	22
Sale duplicates	22
Charging system	22
Subject references	23
Recataloging	23
Adaptability	23
Arabic numerals	23
Endowment of special departments	24
Summary	24

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

	Page
Suggestions to users	25-31
Plan of tables	25
" Index	25
Numeration	25
Familiarity with classification	25
How to find subject of book	26
Assigning class numbers	26-28
Number of figures used in class numbers	28
Building numbers	29
Book numbers	30
Variations practicable	31-37
Cautions	31
Letter notations for changes	32-35
Fiction and juvenils	33
Biografy	33
Travel	34
Parallel libraries	34
Combining language and literature	34
Reference library	34
Contractions for specialists	35
Alfabet or chronology for final subdivisions	35
Broken order	36
Pro and con division of topics	37
Other uses	37-39
Bookstores	38
Scrap books	38
Index rerums	38
Topical indexes	39
Acknowledgments	40-41

CONTENTS

TABLES AND INDEX

First summary, the ten main Classes	I	page
Second " the hundred main Divisions	I	"
Third " the thousand Sections	10	pages
Tables of the Sub-sections of General works	7	"
" " " Philosophy	10	"
" " " Religion	18	"
" " " Sociology	20	"
" " " Philology	6	"
" " " Natural science	43	"
" " " Useful arts	35	"
" " " Fine arts	16	"
" " " Literature	42	"
" " " History	25	"
	Page	
Explanation of Index	405-406	
Relativ Subject Index	407-576	
Alphabetical table of topics divided geographically	577-9	
Alphabetical table of form divisions	580	
Alphabetical table of languages	580-581	
Alphabetical table of philological divisions	582-583	
Alphabetical table of literatures	584-5	
Supplement to Index	587-594	

EXPLANATION

The field of knowledge is divided into nine main classes and these are numbered by the digits, 1 to 9. Cyclopedias, periodicals, etc., so general in character as to belong to *no* one of these classes are marked nought, and form a tenth class. Each class is similarly separated into 9 divisions, general works belonging to *no* division having nought in place of the division number. Divisions are similarly divided into 9 sections and the process is repeated as often as necessary. Thus 512 means Class 5 (Natural Science), Division 1 (Mathematics), Section 2 (Algebra), and every Algebra is numbered 512.

The books on the shelves and the cards in the subject catalog are arranged in simple numerical order, all class numbers being decimals. Since each subject has a definite number, it follows that all books on any subject must stand together. These tables show the order in which subjects follow one another. Thus 512 Algebra precedes 513 Geometry and follows 511 Arithmetic.

Summaries. The first summary shows the ten Classes into which all topics are divided. The second summary shows the nine Divisions of each of the ten classes, and is useful as a bird's-eye view of the whole scheme on a single page. Then follow ten pages, one for each class, showing the nine Sections into which each of the nine divisions of each class are divided. These pages are to be used for a synoptic view on a single page of the scope of each class.

Sub-sections. Following these three summaries is the complete classification, which repeats, in proper order, all the classes, divisions, and sections with all the sub-sections given under each section. Synonymous terms, examples, brief notes, dates, and various catch-words are often added to the simple heads for the convenience of the user, who thus gets a fuller and clearer idea of the field which each number covers. Therefore all references to numbers should be looked up in the **full tables of sub-sections**; never in the Summaries, which are really only a table of contents of the Complete Tables.

Index. After the tables is an index, in which all the heads of the tables are arranged in one simple alphabet, with the class number of each referring to its exact place in the preceding tables. This index includes also, as far as they have been found, all the synonyms or alternative names for the heads, and many other entries that seemed likely to help a reader find readily the subject sought. Though the user knows just where to turn to his subject in the tables, by first consulting the index he may be sent to other allied subjects, where he will find valuable matter which he would otherwise overlook.

Full explanations. Detailed illustrations and rules for the many applications of this system and full explanations of its mnemonic and other important features will be found in the introduction to the full edition from which the "Tables and Index" are reprinted.

INTRODUCTION

[The simplified spellings used are strongly recommended for general adoption by both the American and English Philological Associations, including nearly all prominent scholars in English now living.]

Origin and growth.—The plan of the following Classification and Index was developed early in 1873. It was the result of several months' study of library economy as found in some hundreds of books and pamphlets, and in over 50 personal visits to libraries. In this study the author became convinced that the usefulness of these libraries might be greatly increased without added expenditure. Only a fraction of the good possible could be gotten from a library without catalogs, indexes, and aids, to tell librarians and readers what the collection contained on any given subject; yet, by the methods then used, this could be done satisfactorily only at a cost so great as to be prohibitive to all but a few wealthy libraries. With rare exceptions, libraries were growing rapidly. Catalogs, made at great cost, became antiquated soon after being finished. The methods used involved frequent remarking and re-arrangement of the books and remaking of catalogs and indexes, as the only escape from a confusion that seriously crippled usefulness. In this repetition of work experience and skill of previous librarians were largely lost. The great need was a system which should enable each librarian to stand on the shoulders of his predecessors, and fully utilize their labors; which should make the work done to-day permanent, instead of something to be superseded within a few years, and therefore not worth doing in the best way; which should supply the best appliances, instead of leaving the young librarian not only to learn how to work, but to make all his own tools.

Seventeen years' practical use of the system here explained proves that it will accomplish this result; for with its aid catalogs, shelf lists, indexes, and references, essential to this increased usefulness, can be made faster and cheaper than by any method not having its essential features, and, when done, are better and vastly more permanent.

Practical utility and economy are the keynotes of the entire system, and no theoretical refinement has been allowed to modify the scheme, if it would detract from its usefulness or add to its cost.

It was chiefly necessary to find a method that would index books and pamphlets on the shelves, the cards of a catalog, clippings and notes of scrap-books and index rerums, references to all these items, and indeed any literary material in any form, as readily as an ordinary index guides

to the proper page of a bound book. This difficult problem has been solved by using no reference marks except the simplest symbols known to the human mind—the Arabic numerals—and by aiding their simplicity with many practical mnemonic devices.

The system has been found on trial equally valuable for cataloging and indexing, and for numbering and arranging books and pamphlets on the shelves. For notes on other uses, see p. 37.

When the first edition was published in 1876, 12 pages of tables containing the thousand sections were criticised as being altogether too elaborate for use even in a large library. As fast, however, as the Relativ Index with its remarkable powers became known, users asked for further subdivisions, and both tables and Index have steadily grown since it has been found so easy to gain the admitted great advantages of close classification, and yet avoid the old difficulties by means of the Relativ Index.

Extent of use.—The register of libraries which have actually adopted the system, though growing rapidly, is known to be very incomplete. Names are often added of libraries which have used the system for five or 10 years without our learning the fact. A careful registry is kept of the buyer of each classification printed, but we make no assumption that a library has adopted the system because it has ordered a copy of the book.

We print below a brief table showing the growth of the four editions. The nearest estimate possible gives from 200–300 libraries, besides a large number of private book owners and literary workers having the system in daily use.

Edition	Date	No. of pages				Copies printed
		Preface, etc.	Tables	Index	Total	
1	1876	12	12	18	42	1,000
2	1885	66	162	86	314	500
3	1888	4	227	185	416	500
4	1891	41	234	191	466	1,000

What is the system?—A Relativ Index¹ with a subject classification, so numbered or lettered that reference is compact, accurate, and quickly made, is the essential feature, and anything beyond this is merely the application of this plan with various helps and accessories.

¹The author is interested only in the usefulness of the system, not in questions of priority of its invention, extended investigation by others fails to show that this most important feature of the system—the relativ index, on which all else hinges—had ever before been used as here to index by a single reference the most diverse material. The relativ location had been used, but not in the present combination with the subject index, which gives it most of its value. The tables of classification, while adopting suggestions from many sources, are original in their system of arrangement and notation, and in many minor features. The decimal form and many mnemonic features of the system have not been found in earlier use, tho since their invention in 1873, this as well as the subject index and other features have been very frequently copied, often with, but oftener without, acknowledgment of their source. But the author is glad to find this system, which has cost him so much labor, doing good service even for those who neglect to mention where they found so valuable a labor-saving literary tool.

Any subject classification with a *relativ* index in which the one entry indexes a book in the ordinary way, and at the same time indexes shelves, cards, clippings, or any other literary material, is a form of this system.

Decimal form of the system.—The author has devised and experimented with several different plans of classification and notation by means of numbers, letters, and combined numbers and letters, with bases of 26, 35, (the latter accepted by Mr Cutter and now most admirably worked out in his Boston Athenæum classification), 50, 100, and 150, yet none have seemed good enough to warrant fully working out and publishing details, except that here printed, based on Arabic numerals used decimally. The wide adoption of this system is largely due to the fact that no one ever complains that a classification is too simple, while there is great danger of the complaint of complexity. The simplicity of the decimal form has so commended itself that many think of it as the only form, tho obviously it would be just as much the “relativ index system” if the classification were wholly marked by letters.

The Subject Index is the simplest application of the symbols next in simplicity to 1, 2, 3; viz. a, b, c. This use of the simplest two sets of symbols known, with their common meanings, has given the system its reputation as the simplest yet proposed.

Best known decimal form.—The decimal form means simply that the heads are grouped and numbered with the common arithmetical figures used decimally. As the system here printed is the only decimal form that has thus far been carefully elaborated and published, it is commonly thought and spoken of as if it alone were the only possible form of the author’s original plan; tho obviously an infinite variety of “relativ index systems” in decimal form could be made by filling the outline with different heads, or with the same heads in different order.

To make out a new set of heads would involve labor and cost vastly beyond the dreams of any person who has not tried exactly this work. The time actually spent on the tables as here printed, by various competent workers, would aggregate several years and cost thousands of dollars. The uniform and urgent advice of the experienced is to adopt a poorer scheme already made rather than undertake so herculean a labor. When done, the maker may possibly be better suited with it, but it is doubtful if many others will be. It is vastly wiser for any man whose time is of value, to use it in something more practically useful to himself and his library than in trying to construct a “satisfactory” scheme of classification. No one yet ever wholly suited himself or any one else, and probably no one ever will. By adopting this scheme already worked out he saves much time and money, gains the immense advantage of using a system in common with hundreds of

others, so that he may utilize their labors and investigations and share with them the economies of coöperation.

Relativ Subject Index.—The alphabetical Index, the most important feature of the system, is as complete as could be made by combining the headings of leading catalogs and bibliographies, and adding such as users of the system have found desirable in 17 years' experience. After all these efforts, new headings will still be needed, and will be added in each new edition.

The Index is designed to guide both in numbering and in finding books. In assigning numbers, the most specific head that will contain the book having been determined, reference to that head in the Index gives the class number which should be assigned. Conversely, in finding books on any given subject, reference to the Index gives the number under which they are to be sought on the shelves, in the shelf list, or in the subject catalog. Whenever a new subject comes up, it and its synonyms, with the class-number decided on, should be interlined in the Index, so that the classifier may be uniform with himself in future work.

The Index aims to give similar or synonymous words, and the same words in different connections, so that any person of intelligence will hardly fail to get the right number. A reader wishing to know something of the tariff looks under T, and, at a glance, finds 337 as its class-number. This guides him to the shelves, to all the books and pamphlets, to the shelf catalog, to the subject catalog on cards, to the index of books charged at the loan desk, and, in short, in simple numerical order, throughout the whole library to anything bearing on his subject. If he turns to the tables, he will see that it means class 3, Sociology; division 3, Political economy; section 7, Protection and free trade; but the number alone is enough to classify the book or to find it, for either cataloger or reader. If he had looked under P for protection, or F for free trade, or D for duties, or C for customs, or under any other leading word relating to his subject, he would have been referred to 337, or some one of its sub-divisions.

Had he looked for "railroad" he would have found after it 16 separate entries, each preceded by a catchword indicating the phase of the subject in the scheme. A book on railroads may be a treatise on the desirability of government ownership, control, etc., and then is clearly a question of social science; or it may be a practical hand-book for an employe, explaining business methods of railroading, running trains, handling freight, etc., when it is as clearly one of the useful arts. The cataloger knows to which of these heads his book belongs, and the reader knows in which of its phases he wishes to examine the subject. Moreover, the 3 and 6 beginning the numbers indicate clearly the character of each class. But even if the significance of these figures were entirely disregarded, no confusion would result, for, on consulting either of the numbers in the catalog, in the scheme, or on the shelves, the difference would be clearly seen.

In other cases, it is more useful to keep the books on the same subject together, tho treated from different standpoints. A glance at the Index tells either reader or classifier which plan has been adopted for each case.

All topics printed in black-face type in the Index are further divided in the tables, where one may see the subheads. This saves reprinting all these subdivisions which would increase the bulk of the Index many-fold; e. g. if one having a book on "prison labor" looks in the Index for "Convict labor" or "Prison contracts," he finds at once its special number 331.5; but if, on the other hand, he thinks to look only for the general subject "Labor," he finds in black-face type the entry "Labor, political economy, 331," and turning to the tables he finds under 331 the subdivision "331.5, Convict labor," the exact topic in hand.

The greatest objection to a clast catalog has always been the impossibility of knowing just where to put a book in cataloging, and just where to look for it when it is again wanted. Different librarians, or the same librarian at different times, clast the same or similar books in widely different places. Where one man did all the work, and held his place for a long series of years, there was a certain degree of uniformity; but even then there was danger of looking at the same book from different standpoints, thus causing confusion. When the daily press is full of one phase of a subject, the tendency is strong to class all books on this particular subject from the current point of view; and next year, if a different side of this same subject is again before the public, there is the same tendency to class books from the new point of view, in this way separating books on the same and putting together books on different phases. But, fortunately, practical usefulness does not require that the ideas of this one or that one be followed, but only that books of the same character be always put in the same place, and that there be some means of knowing readily where that place is. The Relativ Index, with its catchwords, was designed and is found in use to meet both these requirements, for it insures that books on the same phase of any subject coming before the classifiers shall be assigned to the same place, and that any reader seeking these books shall be referred to that place. If this is done, all requirements of a good classification are filled. If it is not done, the system is a failure; for the only real test of any scheme is its helpfulness to workers in the library.

Some prominent opponents of clast catalogs admit that the Relativ Subject Index, in deciding where to class a book at first, and where to look for it ever afterwards, has removed their strongest objections. Certainly it would be impossible to make an Index more compact or more easy of reference.

This Index allows a great portion of the work of classification to be

done in advance by experts, thus securing, at the merest fraction of the usual cost, better and more uniform results than would be possible to the ordinary cataloger, and reducing the labor of classing a library to much narrower limits than ever before.

Each of these thousands of subjects has been carefully assigned its number, many of them after long consideration and consultation with specialists. No individual is sufficiently learned to class wisely books on all subjects and sciences; but botanists can assign all botanical subjects to the right number, mathematicians all mathematical topics, and thus the Index will in time become as accurate as the best scholarship of the day can make it. Even if the decision reached were not the wisest possible, all practical purposes are served, because, as each cataloger copies the number from the same index, all books on that subject will be placed together; and, as each reader gets his number from this same Index, he will go directly to the books he seeks.

What the Relativ Index includes.—Most names of countries, towns, animals, plants, etc. have been omitted, the Index containing only those which are in the tables; e. g. it cannot enumerate all the species of trilobites, but when the classifier has found from the proper reference books that *Remopleurides* is a trilobite, the index will send him to 565.39, and he can classify his monograph on that subject.

Tables.—The essential complement of the Subject Index is the tables of classification, so mapped out as to show in four ways—viz., by size of type, face of type, indention, and number of figures prefix—the rank of each subject in the classification.

The field of knowledge is divided into nine main classes, numbered by the digits 1 to 9. Cyclopedias, periodicals, etc., so general in character as to belong to *none* of these classes, are marked *nought*, and form a tenth class; e. g. class 1 is the library of Philosophy; class 5 is the library of Science; class 9, of History, etc. These special classes or libraries are then considered independently, and each one is separated again into nine special divisions of the main subject, numbered from 1 to 9, as were the classes, general works belonging to *no* division having *nought* in place of the division number. Thus 59 is the ninth division (Zoölogy) of the fifth class (Science). A third division is then made by separating each of these divisions into 10 sections, numbered in the same way with 0 and the nine digits; and this decimal subdivision is repeated, till it secures as many subsections as may be needed in any topic. Thus 513 is the third section (Geometry) of the first division (Mathematics) of the fifth class (Natural science). This number, giving class, division, section and sub-section, if any, is called the classification or the class number, and is applied to every book and pamphlet belonging to the library. All geometries are thus numbered 513, all mineralogies 549, and so thruout the library all books on any given subject bear the number of that subject in the scheme.

Where 0 occurs in a class number, it has its normal zero value. Thus a book numberd 510 is class 5, division 1, but *no* section; i. e. the book treats of division 51 (Mathematics) in general, and is limited to no one section, as is geometry, markt 513; 500 indicates a treatise on science in general, limited to no division. A naught occurring in the first place would in the same way show that the book is limited to no class; e. g. a general cyclopedia which treats of all nine classes.

Choice and arrangement of heads.—The selection and arrangement of the many thousand heads of the classification cannot be explaind in detail for want of space. In all the work, philosophical theory and accuracy have been made to yield to practical usefulness. The impossibility of making a satisfactory classification of all knowledge as preservd in books, has been appreciated from the first, and theoretical harmony and exactness have been repeatedly sacrificed to practical requirements.

Sequence of allied subjects.—Wherever practicable, heads have been so arranged that each subject is preceded and followd by the most nearly allied subjects, and thus added convenience is secured both in catalogs and on shelves; e. g. Building (690) follows Mechanic trades (680) at the end of Useful arts, and Architecture follows at the beginning of Fine arts.

The student of Biology (570) finds fossil life or Paleontology (560) before, and vegetable life or Botany (580) after, this followd in turn by animal life or Zoölogy (590), ending with Mammals (599); while Useful arts (600) begin with human Anatomy (611) under Medicine, thus giving a regular growth from the fossil plant thru the vegetable and animal kingdoms to the living man.

Co-ordination.—Theoretically, the division of every subject into just 10 heads is absurd. Practically, it is desirable that classification be as minute as possible, without use of added figures; and the decimal principle, on which our scheme hinges, allows 10 divisions as readily as a less number.

This principle has proved wholly satisfactory in practice, tho apparently destroying proper co-ordination in some places. The difficulty in such cases is entirely obviated by the use of another figure, giving nine sub-sections to any subject of sufficient importance to warrant closer classification. In history, where classification is made chiefly by countries, a single figure is added, as in the other classes, to give a tenfold geographical division, and a zero followd by another figure is added to give a division into periods.

As all history is by countries, and as minute geographical subdivisions are needed for travels, guide books, and various other uses, the rule is adopted always to use 0 before the time or period figure. The 0 shows that there is no further geographical division in that number, and that a period division is there introduced. This allows the use of

the same period division in various places, e. g. 942.05 England in time of the Tudors ; 942.905 Wales under the Tudors ; 942.7405 Yorkshire under the Tudors. As each figure added gives a tenfold division, any desired degree of minuteness may be secured in classing special subjects.

As in every scheme, many minor subjects are under general heads to which they do not strictly belong. In some cases, these heads are printed in a distinctiv type; e. g. 429 Anglo-Saxon, under English philology. The rule has been to assign these subjects to the most nearly allied heads, or where it was thought they would be most useful. The only alternativ was to omit them altogether. If any such omission occurs, it will be supplied as soon as discovered, the intention being to provide a place in the tables for every known topic.

New subjects.—When any new topic arises, it is always closely related to some existing heads. If there be no blank space left for it, it is combined with the head nearest allied, and, if desired, by adding a decimal place abundant room is made for the new comer. The system is thus capable of unlimited expansion, and can never break down for lack of room for growth.

Catch-titles.—In naming headings, strict accuracy has often been sacrificed to brevity, for short familiar titles seemd more important than that the names given should express with fulness and exactness the character of all books catalogd under them. Many subjects, apparently omitted, will be found in the Index, assignd, with allied subjects, to a head which bears the name of the most important only. Reference to this Subject Index will decide at once many doubtful points.

Form distinctions.—The classification is mainly by *subject* or *content* regardless of form ; but an additional form distinction for general treatises is found practically useful.

Thus, in Science there are many compends, dictionaries, essays, periodicals, and societies, treating of Science in general, and so having 0 for the division figure, but treating it under different forms, and, therefore, divided into sections according to this form : 501 for philosophy or theories of Science, 502 for compends, 503 for dictionaries. This treatment is as nearly as practicable uniform in all classes. Creasy's "Fifteen decisive battles" is 904, the first figure being 9, because the book is clearly history ; the second figure 0, because limited to no division of class 9 ; and the third figure 4, because the book is a collection of essays.

These form distinctions are introduced at the beginning of the class because the number of general works is large, and these first numerals would otherwise be unused. They apply only to general treatises, which, without them, would have a class number ending in two naughts.

This form distinction is often used to subdivide general works on

divisions or even sections; e. g. under 510, works on mathematics in general are divided by form into 510.3, dictionaries of mathematics; 510.4, essays; 510.5, periodicals, etc., just as works on Science in general were divided. A dictionary of mathematics is 510.3, not 503, because every book belongs to the most specific head that will contain it; so 503 is limited to dictionaries or cyclopedias of science in general. Books treating of many subjects, such as general cyclopedias or periodicals, go in class 0, and are then divided by form into cyclopedias, periodicals, or societies.

Form divisions always have the same set of numbers, preceded by 0, viz.: 1, philosophy, theories, etc.; 2, compends, outlines; 3, dictionaries, cyclopedias; 4, essays, lectures, letters, etc.; 5, periodicals, magazines, etc.; 6, societies, associations, transactions, reports, etc.; 7, education, study, teaching, training, etc.; 8, polygraphy, collections, etc.; 9, history. Thus a periodical on any subject has the subject number followed by 05; e. g. a periodical on public health, 614.05.

But if the number already ends in 0, 0 is not repeated before form-division figures; e. g. a zoölogical magazine is 590.5, not 590.05.

Minute classification.—On first publication in 1876, a common criticism was that 1,000 heads could never be successfully used, however desirable so close classification might be. As soon, however, as actual experience proved it as easy to use 1,000 heads in the new system as 100 in the old, the obviously great practical value of close classification led one user after another strongly to urge the publication of subdivisions. This is now done in such a way that one may use the whole or any part of the sub-sections and ignore the rest without difficulty or confusion, thus allowing each to use minute subdivisions where he wishes or needs them, without being forced into refinements in subjects where he has few books or little interest. The first three figures only may be used as before, and the rest show the scope of the subject. On many topics minute sub-sections are printed simply for this purpose, and for use in indexing periodicals, transactions of societies, and in keeping notes.

The advantage of close classification is unquestioned, if the user knows just what it is. With this plan it is not only practicable, but comparatively easy. If there are only 10 books on a given topic, it is useful to have them in groups among themselves, for otherwise they would have only accidental order, which is of service to no one. A reader wishing a specific book should go, not to the shelves, but to the Author-and-title catalog, where he can find its place quickest. If he wishes a specific subject, he is sent instantly to the exact place by the Subject-Index. If he wishes to study the library's resources at the shelves, he will be *greatly helped by the most minute classing*. A teacher showing his pupil the material on any subject, if there are only 20 books, would surely put together those covering the same points, if

there are even two. Much more should librarians group closely their greater collections, that readers may gain something of the advantages of an experienced guide.

Thus every specialist has his own special library. If a student of science in general, he is sent to class 5; if his department be zoölogy, his library is 59; if his specialty is shells, he finds all works and references on that subject in library 594. Whether a specialist needs it or not, every subject being a library by itself, shows resources and wants as no catalog can show them. A catalog cannot be made to take satisfactorily the place of handling books themselves. This advantage weighs most in a college or society library, where many go to the shelves; but even if librarians only are admitted, close classification is worth its cost in the added power it gives.

Mnemonics.—Arrangement of heads has been sometimes modified to secure mnemonic aid in numbering and finding books without the Index; thus China has always the number 1. In Ancient History, it has the first section, 931; in Modern History, under Asia, it has 951. Similarly the Indian number is 4; Egyptian, 2; English, 2; German, 3; French, 4; Italian, 5; Spanish, 6; European, 4; Asian, 5; African, 6; North American, 7; South American, 8; and so for all divisions by languages or countries. Italian 5, for instance, is in 035, 055, 065, 450, 850, 945, and many others. This mnemonic principle is specially prominent in Philology and Literature, and their divisions, and in *form* distinctions used in the first nine sections of each class. Philosophy, methods, or theory occurring as a head is always 1; dictionaries and cyclopedias, 3; essays, 4; periodicals, 5; associations, institutions, and societies, 6; education, 7; polygraphy or collections, 8; history, 9. In numerous cases several minor heads are grouped together as Other, always numbered 9.

While Italian is always 5, 5 is by no means always Italian. Grammar is 5, Periodicals are 5, Asia is 5, Oratory is 5, etc. Even were it possible, to limit 5 to Italian would waste numbering material, and results would not justify cost. The purpose is to give practical aid, not to follow a fanciful theory. A cataloger marking a German grammar, remembers that all Philology begins with 4, and, as German is always 3 and grammar 5, he knows the number must be 435. Italian (5), poetry (1), is as plainly 851 with no danger of being mistaken for "poetry of grammar" or "theory of Asia," because the numbers also have that meaning. This feature is an *aid*, not the regular method, and in all doubtful cases one refers at once to index or tables. Suggested difficulties are usually creations of ingenious theorists and not an outgrowth of practical experience in using this plan.

Wherever practicable, this mnemonic principle is used in subdividing sections. 558, Geology of South America, is subdivided by adding the *sections* of 980, History of South America. Geology of Brazil then

must be 558.1: mnemonically, the first 5 is the Science number; second 5, Geology; 8, South America; and 1, Brazil. Any library attendant or regular user of the scheme recognizes at a glance 558.1 as Geology of Brazil. This mnemonic feature occurs in several hundred places in the classification, and is of great practical utility in numbering and finding books without catalog or index, and in determining the character of any book simply from its call number. The extent of its use is shown in the four tables appended to the main Index, giving alphabetical lists of (1) subjects, with class number of each, which may be subdivided geographically; (2) form divisions, with the figures to be added in making such division; (3) languages, with their class numbers, which may be further subdivided philologically by adding the figures given in Index table 4; (4) philological divisions, with the figures to be added in subdividing any language in Index table 3.

As in close subdivision, the wish for mnemonic correspondence has never outweighed any claim of greater usefulness. In many cases choice between numbers was hardly perceptible, e. g.: whether in philology the order should be French, Spanish, Italian, or French, Italian, Spanish. In such cases mnemonic numbers were given preference, and 17 years has proved this wisest. Great gain, beside ease of remembering, results from this uniform use of the same numbers with the same meaning whenever a similar division is made. Wherever a division by languages or countries is made, it follows philology or history numbers, and in the tables, the note "Divided like 900" fully takes the place of reprinting all the history subdivisions. This saving justifies use of these numbers in some cases, even where a somewhat different order might seem more nearly fitted to the special case; e. g. in 342 an order which would put the constitutional history of Canada (342.71) and Australia (342.94) next that of England (342.42) would be better adapted to the special case than the actual order which separates them both from England and each other. Still by following the usual "procrustean" numbers, many topics can be subdivided minutely without further study, by simply applying the History or Language subdivisions. A single illustration of the astonishing power this principle gives will suffice, tho there are thousands that might be given: 016 is "Bibliography of special subjects, divided like the regular classification," therefore by aid of the tables under 581, 016.581974742 readily translates itself to users of the system into "Bibliography of the flora of Albany co., N. Y." While these 12 figures might never be used, if a specialist wishes minute division, it is ready to his hand, conforms to the Index, and will be clearly understood by any one familiar with the plan. A specialist in such cases would probably adopt a contraction for his long number, and use in full only the minute divisions. See p. 35 for such contractions.

Decimalism.—We have not sacrificed utility in order to force sub-

jects on the decimal procrustean bed. *Decimals have been used as servants, not as masters.* When subjects have been combined or separated into just 10 heads, it has been from no necessity of the scheme, but because it seemd the most useful way, all things considerd. In many cases there were at first only three to seven heads instead of 10; but usually, during three years of testing before first publication, it was found useful to divide some of these heads, and, as it took no added space or labor, there was no objection to it. On the other hand, there were cases where more than 10 heads seemd more natural; and, as any number up to 100 is provided for by adding one decimal place, this was done in most cases. As only 1000 sections were first printed, it was often necessary to put two or more closely allied topics together under the same number, as must still be done whenever a library limits the number of figures used to three; but during the 14 years that the system has been in print, subdivisions have multiplied, till now every important topic has its own special number. The scheme gives us for each topic, as it were, a case of nine pigeon-holes, with a large space at the top; and we use them as every practical business man uses such pigeon-holes about his desk. If, as in 220, there are less than nine main topics, it is often convenient to use the extra spaces for subdivisions. Thus we keep separate, under the Old Testament, the historical, poetical, and profetical books; and under the New Testament, the gospels, epistles, and apocalypse. The spaces are there, and it is convenient to use them,—a reason that experience proves a good answer to the charge of lack of coördination, tho indention and type in the tables make that charge baseless. Then in 280, having more than nine topics,—if we are using only three figures,—we put Congregational in the same space with Presbyterian, and all the little denominations together in the last box, just as the business man puts his papers in his pigeon-holes. If he insisted on having a different case made to order for each use, it would cost over twice as much; he could not group them together or interchange them, and they would not fit the shelves of his office as now.

There has been a perverse misapprehension of this feature, and critics oftenest stumble over "procrustean 10." In fact, this is an element of usefulness. A railroad also has the fault that it is procrustean in its path and in its times. It cannot come to your door nor wait your convenience, as did the stage-coach or carriage; it cannot go to the fields for its loads of produce; it cannot turn out for obstacles; and it is simply because it is procrustean that it can do its work so much better and quicker and cheaper. The parallel could be fairly extended to many other cases, but any thoughtful mind will recognize that the economy and ease of working the Decimal system are dependent on its being procrustean. Without it we should lose the great simplicity of the Relativ Index, many mnemonic correspondences, and the useful

o to indicate form and period divisions. Our intersecting lines of space and time in History, etc., of language and form in Literature and Philology, and scores of similar advantages, depend wholly on procrustean 10, or else on some other number equally procrustean, but lacking the advantages of exact correspondence to our arithmetic.

Relativ location.—Economy and simplicity called not only for the Subject Index, but also for some plan of consolidating the two sets of marks heretofore used; the one telling of what subject a book treats, the other where the book was shelvd. By relativ location and decimal class numbers we have made our simple Arabic numbers tell of each book and pamphlet, both *what* it is, and *where* it is.

In arranging books on the shelves, absolute location by shelf and book number is wholly abandond, relativ location by class and book number being one of the most valuable features of the plan. Accompanying the class number is the book number, which prevents confusion of different books on the same subject.¹ In finding books, the printed numbers on the backs are followd, the upper being the class and the lower the book number. The class is found in its numerical order among the classes, just as the shelf is found in the ordinary system. Shelves are not numberd, as increase of different departments, opening of new rooms, and any arrangement of classes to bring books most circulated nearest the delivery desk, will at different times bring different class numbers on any given shelf. New books, as receivd, are numberd and put in place, in the same way that new titles are added to the card catalog.

Thus all the books on any given subject are found standing together, and no additions or changes ever separate them. Not only are all the books on the subject sought found together, but the most nearly allied subjects precede and follow, they in turn being preceded and followd by other allied subjects as far as practicable. Readers not having access to the shelves find short titles arranged in the same order in the shelf list, and full titles, imprints, subject and cross references, notes, etc., in the subject catalog.

Parts of sets, and books on the same or allied subjects, are never separated as they are sure to be, sooner or later, in every library arranged on the common plan, unless it be frequently re-arranged and recatalogd. The great expense of this makes it impracticable except for a few wealthy libraries. In this system both class and book numbers remain unchanged thru all changes of shelving, buildings, or arrangement.

Among hundreds of points raisd by librarians as to its practical workings and usefulness, the only one in which it was not shown to be equal or superior to the old systems was that in this relativ location a

¹For suggestions regarding forms of book numbers best used with this scheme of classification, see p. 30.

book which this year stands, e. g. at the end of a certain shelf, may not be on that shelf at all another year, because of uneven growth of the parts of the library. This slight objection, however, inheres in any system where books are arranged by subjects, rather than by shelves, windows, doors, and similar non-intellectual distinctions.

Sizes on shelves.—Most libraries have abandoned close distinction of sizes. It is true that this distinction saves a little space, but at far too great a cost; for every distinction of sizes makes a parallel classification. If books are grouped in five sizes, one must look in five places before he can be sure of having seen all the books.

It is better to shelve octavos and all smaller books together in one series, and arrange in parallel libraries only quartos and folios, which are too large to stand on the regular shelves, showing the series in which any oversize book is put by a size letter prefix to the book number; e. g. 749 qA, to show that book A on Artistic furniture is too large for the regular shelves, and so is placed in the q or quarto series. Another way is to use a wood or pasteboard dummy, to show the location of a book not in its regular place. But, however solved, there is no conflict between the size problem and the Decimal Classification.

CATALOGS

Any system of catalogs may be used with this scheme. But the two essentials of even the simplest system are the author (or preferably name) catalog and the shelf list. The chief use of the system for catalogs is for the latter and for the class catalog on cards.

Name catalog.—In the name catalog on cards, arranged strictly by names of authors and of persons or places written about, the class number holds a subordinate place, yet is constantly useful. If printed, it appears in a single column as in the Relativ Index, and, where there is no subject catalog, one can rapidly pick out the books on any desired topic by glancing down the column for the class number wanted.

Shelf list.—In the shelf list the class number is again highly important, as it makes of the list the most useful form of brief subject catalog. Each page gives in columns accession number, author's name, and brief title of every book in the library on the specific subject bearing that class number.

Subject catalog.—In the card catalog of subjects the classification is mapped out above the cards by projecting guides, making reference almost instantaneous. Subjects are arranged in the 1, 2, 3 order of their decimal subject numbers exactly as in the classification tables, and the cards of each subject are then further arranged alphabetically by authors.

The printed subject catalog on this plan is also the most compact and satisfactory in use. Under each class number are given the resources of the library on that subject, the heading giving for conven-

ience the name as well as the number of the subject ; e. g. "513 Geometry." General notes are printed in finer type under general heads, and an index at the end shows where to open the book to find any topic. As class numbers are put in place of page numbers, this index serves for any catalog, list or library arranged on this plan.

Dictionary catalog.—While it is as easy to use the dictionary catalog with this system as with any other, we find the common dictionary catalog inferior to the clast, for nearly all practical purposes. The dictionary plan, if used in a catalog, must give results very unsatisfactory to students, or else very expensive to makers.

The failure of the dictionary catalog to meet the requirements of the scholar has been often pointed out. While it is far the best for an index, there still exists much of the same need of a good clast catalog as at the first. But the difficulties in the way both in making and using such a catalog have heretofore been so great that there has been a conviction among many practical librarians that notwithstanding its great advantages, the idea must be abandoned as impracticable, while other eminent authorities have ably argued that the poorest clast catalog is better than one unclast, and that any use of such a catalog is in itself a lesson in bibliography. Now that the serious difficulties of making a good clast catalog have been so largely removed by the simple numbers and Relativ Index of the decimal plan, the merits of the clast over the more common dictionary system are becoming doubly prominent.

The Subject Index of this system is a skeleton dictionary catalog, covering everything not fully covered by the "name catalog." Instead of giving the book titles under each head, the number refers to all those titles simply and directly. The index may be made on any of the various dictionary plans, with all the advantages it may possess. To us the simplest seemed the best. We give only short headings with a brief indication in doubtful cases of the point of view taken in assigning the class number.

We therefore unite the advantages of the dictionary and clast catalogs, not by mingling them together, and so losing much of the simplicity of one and as much of the excellence of the other, but by really using both, each with its own merits. Only one set of titles is needed, for the class numbers make them available for both catalogs.

ADVANTAGES

Shelves.—The system on the shelves is the simplest form of relativ location. Many libraries have adopted it for shelf arrangement, where catalogs recently printed, or large investment in another plan, made it too expensive to change anything else. The advantages here have been already mentioned under Relativ location, p. 19.

Shelf list.—By simply printing the shelf list at any time, a subject class list of the best kind is made for any topic on which there may be

present interest; e. g. if a town contemplates a new water supply, interest is greatly stimulated, and everything about water-works is wanted. The librarian has only to open his shelf list to 628.1 and 352.6 and print it. This great advantage is gained with but slight variation from the form found best in its regular use as a shelf list for yearly examination of the shelves to detect losses and misplacements.

Accession book.— From the accession book, tables of the number of books added on each subject are readily made from the shelf mark columns. A glance at it shows the character, by subjects, of the books added during any given period, for, wherever this class number occurs, it tells not only where the book is shelved but also what it is about.

Pamphlets.— These class numbers applied to pamphlets have proved specially satisfactory. The number is written on the upper left corner, and the pamphlets are shelved in pamphlet cases side by side with books on the same subject, or they may be kept on special shelves divided every 10 cm. by perpendicular partitions. Little expense is incurred, and yet the entire pamphlet resources of the library on any subject can be produced almost instantly. The immense advantages of this plan over those in common use, both in economy and usefulness, will be appreciated by every librarian in charge of a pamphlet collection. A name or author catalog is made on slips if time allows. The pamphlets themselves are the best subject catalog. Uncataloged pamphlets treating of any subject bear the same class number, and are arranged on the shelves in a case immediately before or after the books of each section, or, if preferred, each pamphlet may be put in exact place as if bound.

The tendency grows to put all material under its class number on the regular shelves, for the same reasons that have led to giving up division by size of books. One examining a subject likes to see all the resources in one place so far as possible.

Sale duplicates.— The same arrangement is admirable here. They are so constantly changing that a catalog can hardly be afforded, and a subject arrangement on any other plan than this is difficult to maintain. Still, it is very essential that there be some means of knowing what duplicates there are on any given subject. By simply penciling the class number on the books and arranging them numerically, it is possible to give this information more quickly and more satisfactorily than by any other method, and at the same time with less expense.

Charging system.— Here as elsewhere it serves all ordinary purposes, with special advantages of its own. On the library accounts the character of each person's reading is clearly indicated by the numbers charged, and minutest statistics of circulation in any subject are made by simply counting the call slips in the register or check box, and entering the number against each class in the record. The whereabouts of any book wanted, or the amount of use of any subject, is seen at a glance. This decimal check box can be used in any system. Its

peculiar advantage with this classification is that it always exhibits, correct to the hour, a complete table of all books off the shelves in each subject. The slips in box 53 show just how many and what books are out in Physics; the slips under 823 show all the English novels in circulation, and who have them. Such a table of circulation always at hand, and without an item of expense or labor,—for the check box is necessary as a record of loans,—is highly prized by all interested in the character of books read, and at no time has so much wise attention been given to educating the taste of readers in our public libraries as at the present. To convert this table into permanent statistics involves only the trifling labor of recording as often as desired.

Subject references.—In no place are the peculiar advantages felt more than here. Many users of the system are undertaking analyses and cross references to an extent not hitherto thought practicable or hardly possible. These few figures tell as clearly as a long heading exactly what the reference is, while the gain in ease of use is even greater than the time and space saved in recording. The clearness and directness of the method aid wonderfully in this work. References to transactions, or chapters in essays, may be made in the most compact and usable form.

Recataloging.—When Amherst College in 1873 adopted the plan, and began to recatalog its library, it was found entirely practicable to make the change to the new system gradually, as means allowed, without interfering in any appreciable degree with the circulation of the books. The methods employed for thus changing without interrupting use must vary according to the different conditions of each case. The essential feature is some distinction between old and new call-numbers, sufficiently marked to be easily recognized by attendants. Since call-numbers ordinarily consist wholly of figures, the initial letter of the Cutter author-numbers furnishes this requisit. All numbers consisting of figures only are then recognized as belonging to the old, and all numbers containing a letter as belonging to the new system.

Adaptability.—The system is so flexible that it adapts itself to almost any circumstances. It may be used in almost any one of its applications without the others, and with a proportionate result. It may be applied to pamphlets alone, bringing order out of chaos, and solving this vexatious and vexing problem; or it may be used for the catalogs, leaving the arrangement on the shelves as before; or it may be applied to the shelves, while the catalog is on the dictionary or any other plan, and so on.

Arabic numerals.—Arabic numerals can be written and found quicker, and with less danger of confusion or mistake, than any other symbols. Therefore, Roman numerals, capitals and small letters, and similar symbols usually found in systems of classification, are entirely discarded, and by exclusive use of Arabic numerals throughout the shelves,

indexes, catalogs, and records, there is secured the greatest accuracy, economy, and convenience. This advantage is specially prominent in comparison with systems where the name of the author or the title must be written, in calling for or charging books and in making references.

Endowment of special departments.—Another great advantage of this plan is its peculiar adaptability to the plan of endowing special departments. One specially interested in any subject can often be induced to endow that subject with a sum, of which the income shall each year buy all the best books that appear on it.

If John Doe is specially interested in the opera, the library says to him: "Give us \$1000 as an endowment of 782, and we will call it the Doe Library of Dramatic Music. There will be found every book, pamphlet, newspaper clipping, or ms. that the library has or can get on this subject. Gifts from others will be placed in the Doe Library, the donor's name being given on the book-plate, and for generations to come every person interested in the opera will be grateful for your foundation." In this way 782 is assigned to John Doe, and his pride is stimulated in developing it. If another man with larger means and interest will endow the whole subject of music 780, there is no difficulty or impropriety in including 782, the Doe Dramatic Music Library as the second section of 780, the Roe Music Library.

This is one of the most promising fields for development, for almost every library has among its readers some specially interested, who if properly approacht would endow some topic, even if a small one, and this relativ location, with its definit number expressing just the ground coverd, may be of great service in working up this plan of special endowments.

Summary.—The claims of the system may be sumd up as follows: Compared with other systems it is less expensiv; more easily understood, rememberd, and used; practical rather than theoretical; brief and familiar in its nomenclature; best for arranging pamphlets, sale duplicates, and notes, and for indexing; susceptible of partial and gradual adoption without confusion; more convenient in keeping statistics and checks for books off the shelves; the most satisfactory adaptation of the card catalog principle to the shelves. It requires less space to shelve the books; uses simpler symbols and fewer of them; can be expanded, without limit and without confusion or waste of labor, in both catalogs and on shelves or in catalogs alone; checks more thuroly and conveniently against mistakes; admits more readily numerous cross references; is unchangeable in its call numbers, and so gives them in all places where needed, as given in no other system; in its index affords an answer to the greatest objection to clast catalogs, and is the first satisfactory union of the advantages of the clast and dictionary system.

SUGGESTIONS TO USERS

In referring to tables, hold the book in the right hand and turn with the left, then the class numbers show very plainly on the left margin and reference is greatly expedited. Some prefer to hold the book in the left hand, but in any case the eye should follow the left pages holly.

PLAN OF BOOK

Tables.—The first page of tables shows the 10 classes into which all topics are divided. The next page, showing the nine divisions of each of the 10 classes, is a bird's-eye view of the whole scheme on a single page. Then follows a synoptic view of 10 pages, one for each class, showing the nine sections of each division of each class.

Following these synopses is the complete classification, which repeats in proper order classes, divisions, and sections, with all their subsections. For the convenience of the user, who thus gets a fuller and clearer idea of the field which each number covers, synonymous terms, examples, brief notes, dates, and various catch-words are often added to the main heads. Therefore all references to numbers **should be looked up in the full tables** of subsections, using the summaries when only a synoptic view is wanted.

Index.—Next is an alphabetical index of all the heads, referring by class number to the exact place of each in the preceding tables. This Index includes also, as far as found, all synonyms or alternative names for heads, and any other entries that seemed likely to help a reader find his subject readily. Tho the user knows just where to turn to his subject in the tables, if he consults the Index, he may be sent also to other allied subjects, where he will find valuable matter which he might otherwise overlook.

Numeration.—In thinking or speaking of the class numbers, to avoid confusion always divide at the decimal point, and name it; e. g. read 942.27 "nine forty-two, point twenty-seven," never "ninety-four two twenty-seven." If "point" were omitted, the ear might readily interpret 270.2 as 272, while "two seventy, point two" can never be misunderstood.

USE OF TABLES AND INDEX

Familiarity with classification.—Get a general knowledge of the scheme by learning the 10 main classes [you will soon know the 100 divisions also without special study], so that you can tell to what subject a given number belongs from its first figure without referring to the tables. Specific knowledge of minute divisions will come gradually, but rapidly, from use. Using the tables alone, and then always verifying your result by the Index, you will more rapidly acquire knowledge of the classification and facility in its use. To do this, decide first to which of the 10 classes the subject belongs; next, take that class as if

there were no other, and decide to which of its 10 divisions the subject belongs; then, in the same way, select section and subsection, thus running down your topic in its grooves, which become tenfold narrower at each step. **As a check against error, use the index freely, even tho familiar with the scheme.**

Subject of a book.—To find out the subject of a book consult:—

1. **The title**, since it is generally chosen to show what the book is about. But as many titles are misleading, never class from title alone, but always examin also

2. **Table of contents**, which is the best guide to the true subject. If there is no table of contents read

3. **Headings of chapters**, or marginal topics.

4. **Preface.**—Unless already certain, glance thru this to catch the author's point of view, and verify impressions gained from title and contents.

5. **Reference books.**—If preceding means fail, consult reliable bibliographies, clast and annotated catalogs, biographical dictionaries, histories of literature, cyclopedias, reviews, etc., for information about the character of the book.

6. **Subject-matter.**—If the five shorter methods above fail, examine the subject-matter of the book itself, and if still in doubt, to avoid mistakes, put aside on an "under consideration" shelf till you can examin more thuroly or consult

7. **Specialists.**—Experts, competent to define their true subject and relation, are usually glad to examin enough to class any new books in their departments. Old ones they know where to put already.

After deciding what the book is about, find this subject in the tables, either thru the Index or by using the tables directly, which for the beginner is a longer process, seldom to be trusted without subsequent reference to the Index; e. g. *Pollock's Land laws* might naturally be clast from the tables alone as "333, Land; ownership; rights; rent," which seems exactly to fit this book. The Index, however, shows two numbers, both referring to land laws, but from different points of view; viz. 347.2, legal, and 333, economic. The object of this book, as seen in the preface, is to give a popular presentation of English statutes pertaining to landholding, not to discuss the history and theory of land laws from the economist's point of view; and it should be clast "347.2, Realty," which might have been mist but for the Index.

Assigning class numbers.—1. Practical usefulness is the chief thing. Put each book under the subject to the student of which it is most useful, unless local reasons "attract" it to a place still more useful in your library. See p. 27⁹.

2. The *content* or the real subject of which a book treats, and not the *form* or the accidental wording of the title, determines its place.

Following this rule, put a philosophy of art with Art, not with Philosophy; a history of mathematics with Mathematics, not with History; for philosophy or history is simply the *form* which these books have taken. Their true content or subject is Art or Mathematics, and to the student of these subjects they are most useful.

3. Always remember that the question is not where one would probably look to find a particular book, but under what subject is the book of greatest value; e. g. it is of little consequence whether "one would be apt to look" under 595.1 for *Darwin's Formation of vegetable mould*, but of much consequence that one studying earth-worms should find that book in 595.1 Worms, since it is chiefly valuable as a study of the habits of earth-worms. Any one wanting that special book would look for it in the name catalog under Darwin.

4. Assign every book to the most specific head that will contain it. This will vary in different libraries according to the number of figures used, e. g. the specific head for "compulsory vaccination" is 614.4738; but in a library using only three figures, the most specific number possible is 614, which must take everything on Public health.

A library recently adopted the plan of putting all books of a division together, if they had but few; e. g. all mathematical works were marked 510. It took just as many figures, cost just as much labor in most cases, and, if a man wanted the one calculus in the whole library, he had to search through the 150 volumes in 510, when otherwise he would instantly have found it standing alone as 517. See also "Number of figures in class number," p. 28⁷.

5. The predominant tendency or obvious purpose of a book usually decides its class number at once. Still a book often treats of two or more different subjects. In such cases assign it to the place where it will be most useful, and make references under all subordinate subjects. Give these reference numbers both on book plate and subject card, as well as on reference cards.

It is one of the marked advantages of the plan that these references, notes, etc., may be added from time to time as found convenient. It is necessary at first to find only the predominant tendency of the book in order to classify it. Subject references are added whenever found necessary.

Add these numbers indicating more closely the character of the book as rapidly as possible, and invite all specialists to call the librarian's attention to every desirable subject reference noticed in their reading. These numbers take little room, are easily added, and in most cases are very valuable.

6. If two subjects have distinct page limitations, class under the first, and make analytic reference under the second. But if the second is decidedly more important or much greater in bulk, class under that,

with reference under the first. Always put a book under the first subject, unless there is good reason for entering it under another.

7. Consider not only the scope and tendency of each book, but also the nature and specialties of each library.

Any subject of which a library makes a specialty naturally "attracts" allied subjects. This influence is strongest in minute classification. To admit this variation, many subjects in the present scheme have two or more places, according to these different sides; e. g. a book on "school hygiene," which a medical library puts under 613, has also a place in 371.7, where the educational specialist requires it.

• 8. If a book treats of a majority of the sections of any division, give it the division number, instead of the most important section number with subject references. Unless some one section is so prominently treated as to warrant placing the book in it, class a book on four or more sections under the division number; e. g. class a volume on light, heat, and sound, under the head most fully discussed, and refer to it from the others; but if it treats also of mechanics, hydrostatics, and pneumatics, class as 530, or general physics, tho no mention be made of electricity, magnetism, or molecular physics.

9. To secure uniformity, make for future reference full notes of all difficulties and decisions; for it is of more importance to put books on the same subject together than to put them in the absolutely correct place.

These notes should be written either on the broad margins of the classification tables, or on an interleaved copy, or on P slips arranged by class numbers, like the class catalog.

10. Keep collected works, libraries, etc., together, and assign like individual books to the most specific head that will contain them; or assign to the most prominent of the various subjects on which they treat, with subject references from the others; or separate and class the parts as independent works.

This last practice constantly grows in favor, and many librarians now largely disregard uniform bindings and "series" lettering, and, unless contents of volumes are so connected that they cannot be separated, class each under the most specific head that will contain it.

11. Class translations, reviews, keys, analyses, answers, and other books about specific books with the original book, as being there most useful.

Number of figures used in class number.—Decide this according to circumstances in each library. Small libraries often use the minute subsections beyond three figures only in certain divisions like Travel, 913-919 (where a closer geographical division is needed) and where a fourth figure is necessary in 400 and 800 to separate different languages.

In very small collections two figures might do till growth required further division; but it is economy, and saves handling the books a

second time to use at least three figures at first, even in the smallest collection. In larger or rapidly growing libraries all subdivisions may be used for the same reason, tho the number of books may not at the time seem to justify it. Whether there are one or 1,000 books on any topic, they take no more space on the shelves if class minutely, and the work is done once for all. When large accessions come, even if a century later, this number will not have to be altered. A library having but 20 books on Education might think it unwise to use the full scheme, but the whole 20 would go on a single shelf, and take no more room, and the Index would refer more accurately to what was wanted. The number of books you have on any subject has in this system no special weight. In a relativ location, any number of consecutive topics without a book waste no space on shelves or in catalogs. The numbers are merely skipt. This plan not only does no harm, but has the considerable negativ value that looking for the number and finding it blank or skipt, shows that you have nothing on the subject, — a piece of information second in value only to finding something, for one need no longer search.

The practical objection to close classing is that it gives a longer number to charge in a lending library. In a reference library full subsections should be used. Where a short number is imperative, it is well to give the full class number on another part of the book plate, not to be used in charging, but as a guide to the contents of the book. Thus when the classifier has once examind a book, and found out just what it is about, the record is preservd for the benefit of others.

BUILDING NUMBERS

Geographical divisions.—In dividing by countries according to the note "Divided like 930-99," found so often in the tables, add only the number following initial 9, for this 9 means not locality but simply class 9, History; e. g. 942, history of England, analyzd is 9, history, 42, England (4 Europe, 2 England). If geology of England is wanted, add to 55 (the number for geology) 42 (the number for England), and you have 554.2. History of N. Y. state is 974.7, of which 747 is the locality number, and the number for N. Y. state administration, 353.9747, is built up by adding to 353.9 (the number for State administration) 747 (the number for N. Y. state).

Language and literature.—In 890, where the direction is to "divide like 490," note that 890, Minor literatures, and 490, Minor languages, correspond exactly, so that only the figures following 49 are to be added to 89 to build a minor literature number; e. g. Polish language is 491.85; adding 185 to 89, Minor literatures, gives 891.85 Polish literature. In brief, to form literature from philology numbers, substitute 8

in place of the first figure 4; e. g. Sanskrit language 491.2, Sanskrit literature 891.2.

If the direction is to "divide like the main classification," as in 016, the number for the required subject is added exactly as it stands in the tables; e. g. bibliography of Polish poetry, 016.891851.

Combining numbers in a way not printed in the tables must be done with great care or confusion results. Many users, fascinated with the possibilities of the system, make combinations more ingenious than useful; e. g. "the horse's foot and how to shoe it" was recently marked 636.1682, i. e. the blacksmithing number, 682, being added to the horse number, 636.1, making a very long, useless number. Horse-shoeing is now added to the tables as 682.1. Often it seems well to the classifier to add a figure to show some distinction. It is short and desirable, but later he may find he has shut himself off from using some other division which he would greatly prefer. Every added figure must be clearly written in the tables and index, for no man's memory can be trusted. See 9, p. 28; and Cautions, p. 31.

BOOK NUMBERS

Author numbers.—The invention of translation systems by which a name is represented by its initial with the rest translated into numbers, —e. g. Freeman, F 87,—has led most libraries to arrange books under each class number alphabetically by authors, or in local history by towns, or in biography by biographers. This keeps all works by the same author together, and in large classes enables one to find any book readily without consulting catalogs. One great advantage is that the same author has the same book number in every subject; i. e. the figures are significant like our class numbers, and translate themselves into the name. Great practical mnemonic convenience results from this peculiar form of book number. By far the most widely used of these translation systems is that of the Boston Athenæum, devised by the librarian, C: A. Cutter, and known as the Cutter numbers.

Time numbers.—A second arrangement of books under class numbers is chronological by dates of first publication. Its advantage is in presenting the historical development of the subject, the book written earliest being on the left, the latest work on the right, and then of any given book it is evident that all those on the left were written before it, all those on the right after it. In science this has special value, while in literature the author arrangement is better. A translation system of dates devised by W. S. Biscoe, makes the numbering of the year more compact and satisfactory than to write the date in full.¹

¹ Full explanations of the best methods for both arrangements, with complete tables, can be had of the publishers of this work.

Accession order.—A third arrangement — simpler but otherwise less desirable — is in order of accession ; the first book in a class being 1, the second 2, the third 3.

It is entirely practicable to use two or even all three of these methods at the same time in the same library, one peculiarity of the system being the ease with which it may be adapted to almost any special circumstances. In fact, we use the chronological system in science where its advantages are most marked ; the alphabetical system in literature where authors' names outrank dates ; the old accession-order plan in special collections, which must be kept separate, and are no longer added to, since here the extreme simplicity of the 1, 2, 3 order is secured without any sacrifice. It is still better, if this last method is used, to number A, B, C, instead of 1, 2, 3, as 26 instead of nine books may be marked with one character, and chiefly, as it is highly desirable that each book number should begin with a letter which cannot be mistaken for the end of a class number, if the two are written on one line ; e. g. the first book under 513, if numbered 1, might be so written as to confuse with subsection 513.1, but 513 A could not be misinterpreted. If figures are used, care must be taken to write them as a fraction or with a mark of separation ; e. g. $\frac{513}{1}$ or 513-1.

VARIATIONS PRACTICABLE IN ADJUSTING TO SPECIAL LOCAL REQUIREMENTS

Some users assume that adoption of the Decimal Classification and Relativ Index carries with it other parts of the system which the author has used at Amherst, Wellesley, or Columbia colleges or in the New York State Library. In fact, the plan in each of these libraries differs somewhat from all the others, and many of the 200 public and private libraries now using the plan have adopted still other variations ; for the special constituency, circumstances, and resources of each library must be considered in deciding what is best for it. This decision should be made by one familiar, not only with the library and its needs, but also with all methods of any merit and the comparative ease and cost of introducing them into any given library.

Cautions.—Having decided to adopt the system in its decimal form as worked out and printed, it must be determined whether to adopt certain variations, noted in 1-5 below as practicable, and in some cases useful and desirable. The inexperienced user is very likely to feel entirely competent, after once reading the tables (in fact, without reading more than a single page regardless of its bearings on hundreds of other places, and without so much as looking at the author's explanations), to institute a series of "improvements." Experience proves that nothing could be more disastrous. It seems a simple

matter to put a topic a line higher or lower, but in some cases this may affect over 100 different entries in the Index, and there is no possible way to be sure of correcting them except by examining each one of the 20,000 heads. Frequently proposed changes, carefully studied out and submitted as improvements, are shown by our old records to have been adopted and used in the exact form proposed till considerations which had not been foreseen forced us to change to the form as printed. Even after years of experience one is not safe in pronouncing on an apparent improvement without consulting the voluminous records of previous experiments.

Those who have used the system longest have been misled into adopting changes which on trial they were compelled to reject, going back to the original form at the cost and confusion of two changes. In so apparently simple a thing as introducing subdivisions on blank numbers, mistakes have often been made ; and after it was too late to correct them the makers have regretted their neglect to consult the author and secure the advice and coöperation of those most familiar with the manifold inter-relations. Even were the independent divisions equally good, their numbers do not agree with those which will be put in the printed tables and index, so that every copy of the printed scheme will have to be corrected in ms. before it is usable in that library. The only safe rule is to make no changes or subdivisions without submitting them to the author, who will gladly advise on such matters without charge, not on the ground of any superior wisdom, nor even because of larger experience in this special work, but because in this way only can it be learned if numbers have been already assigned with different meanings.

The user who adopts the printed form avoids the criticism sure to be aimed at any possible scheme. The moment he makes one "improvement" he must defend all the heads or alter them to suit each critic. Much time is saved by saying that the scheme is used as printed, and blunders are the author's, not the user's. A list of changes that have been made by others without such consultation was written for this note, but is omitted lest it should seem invidious. They illustrate how easy it is for able men to make what no one questions after explanation to have been outright blunders, in improving and adding to the printed scheme. The author is always grateful for suggestions from any one, and, having already given so much time in the effort to improve this system for the common good of all users, he invites the coöperation of those interested in completing needed subdivisions and eliminating any errors that may remain either in tables or index.

The following brief notes show the most important variations found practicable in the "relativ index system," oftener called the "Dewey system." For its essentials see p. 8⁷-9.

1. **Letter notations for changes.**—To protect other users from confusion, the publishers insist, as the copyright entitles them to, that our numbers shall not be printed with changed meanings without some clear indication of the fact in the number itself. If the reasons that led us to adopt the form printed are not conclusiv to another, we wish to remove any obstacles to his use of the system with such changes as shall satisfy him. This can be readily done by using a letter, or some other character than the 10 digits, to mark changes; e. g., if you wish a different set of subdivisions under any number, make it out to suit, and number it a, b, c, etc. It will arrange in its exact place and exact order without difficulty, and no other user of the system will be confused by the numbers. In the index, cancel the 1, 2, 3, etc., you have discarded, and write in the a, b, c, etc., adopted. **Whenever you use our exact numbers, use also our meanings for them as indext.** When you add any features of your own, add new numbers of your own that cannot be mistaken for ours, using, of course, as many of our figures as are not changed; e. g., if you want a new heading next to 551.34, Icebergs, it cannot properly go as decimal 1. Mark it 551.34a, and it arranges as wisht. If you wish to change a head from one place to another, cancel it where it stands, and *leave that number blank* in the tables. Then insert the head in its new place as above, as if it had never been in the tables.

This plan of introducing letters or other symbols wherever each user pleases, will give all needed freedom to the personal equation and desire for originality, and meets all real wants for peculiar classification in peculiar cases.

Fiction and juvenils.—In some cases it is usually best to modify class numbers by letters as above. In popular libraries half of the circulation is often in fiction. A great saving is effected here by omitting the class number entirely and using merely the book number, it being understood that *no* class number means fiction. After fiction, their great circulation makes juvenils a good place to economize, if they are kept separate, as is usually thought desirable in popular libraries. The books are clast exactly as if for adults, then a J is prefixt to show their special character. This gives J alone as the class number for juvenil fiction, and e. g., J942, for a child's history of England. These are arranged in a parallel library by themselves, so that J942 comes between J941, juvenil history of Scotland, and J943, juvenil history of Germany.

If at any time it seems desirable to abandon the separate J library, it can be done, without altering a number, by distributing the J books among the regular classes, either ignoring the J entirely, or preferably by putting all the J books by themselves at the end of each class number.

There are thus three methods: 1, to have a separate J library; 2, to have the J books by themselves at the end of each class number; 3,

to have the J books in alphabetical order among other books on the same subject. In this last case the J is useful only to call attention plainly to their juvenil character.

The same marking is used for all these plans, and one can be changed into the other by simply distributing the books the other way, and telling the attendants that it has been done. Juvenil books go with adult books of the same class, unless a special J library is made, containing all juvenils.

Biografy.—A similar plan is recommended for this large class, as to the best treatment of which there is great difference of opinion.

Beside the plan printed in the tables, two others are recommended, viz. ; to put all biografies in one alfabet of names of *persons written about*, marking all the books simply B for class number, and indicating the subject or biografee by a Cutter book number ; e. g. life of Grant, B G76. This is most compact for charging, and is preferd in popular libraries of large circulation.

The third plan is to distribute biografy as far as possible to the subjects it illustrates, leaving, of course, under 920 lives not bearing specially on any subject ; e. g. all lives of musicians go under 780 and its subdivisions, the life of Wagner being 782.2 instead of 927.82 as in the tables. Even in this arrangement it is better to indicate that it is biografy, putting B in place of the biografy figures 92 ; i. e. mark Wagner's life B782.2 (927.822). Then it arranges either with 782.2 or with biografy, as preferd, thus giving exactly the arrangement of the printed classification without changing a figure.

Travel.—By using T instead of B, the same principle gives a brief call number for the largely circulated class, description and travel.

Parallel libraries.—This treatment of fiction, juvenils, and biografy illustrates the principle. Its other chief application is for language collections. Some libraries have a constituency not reading English, and so need a parallel library in German, or Swedish, or French, etc. This is most easily made by simply prefixing an initial to the class number. If to be arranged, as with us, in one series of subjects, this may be ignored, or all German books on each subject may be groupt under G at the end of each class number. The German parallel library is made by simply putting all G's together and arranging by class numbers. The initials used are G, German, F, French, I, Italian, Sp, Spanish, Sw, Swedish, Dn, Danish, Du, Dutch, N, Norwegian, R, Russian, W, Welsh, A, Arabic, etc. Where only one language is so markt in a given library, only one letter should be used, so as to avoid an extra letter in charging ; e. g. S will answer either for Spanish or Swedish if used in only one sense. This plan has proved very satisfactory in actual use.

Combining language and literature.—The same principle can be applied also in combining each language with its literature, if it is

preferred to abolish the class, Philology, and make it simply an appendix to Literature; and the reverse would hold true if a philologist wisht to abolish Literature and make it an appendix to Philology; e. g. using 82p for English philology, and adding philology subdivisions, English dictionaries would become 82p3, English grammars 82p5, etc., and arrange either just before (or just after) English literature, 820, 821, etc. For a better plan see Broken order, p. 36⁷-37⁴.

Reference library.—To separate books most needed, the best plan is to mark R before class numbers, and arrange the books together, as an R library. When the books are to go into the general collection again, a line can be drawn thru this letter. In the same way it often happens that a general private library is given on condition that it be kept together; e. g. the Phoenix library of Columbia College. This has P prefix to the class number, and thus is a parallel library by itself. An initial is better in such cases than a * or similar mark, since the initial helps the memory and is just as brief. The same plan applies of course if the library has an "inferno" for books not used without permits, or more distant rooms where books worth keeping but seldom called for can be arranged in a parallel storage library.

Still another provision is made in 080, 8 being the regular number for general collections (as in 508, 520.8, etc.), for these special libraries which cannot be separated because of binding or conditions of gift. But instead of the three figures in 080, a single letter, as described above, indicates the special collection, and it is easy to learn the location of the few special collections of any one library. Omission of initial 0 in the class "General works" was formerly recommended; e. g. 51 instead of 051 for an American periodical. But this usage is no longer advised, for the eye gets so in the habit of reading as *Science* any number beginning with 5, that there is a little mental hitch if, e. g., general periodicals are written 51, etc., instead of 051, etc.

Another reason is that the one and two figure numbers 1-99 are thus left available, and can be assignd to special use without confusion with tables or Index, for initial 0 is there printed for all numbers before 100. Yet in classification it sometimes happens that the first two figures are obvious at a glance, but time must be taken to determine the third. It is convenient to write these first figures, but if a mathematical book receives its first two figures (51), this unfinished number is liable to be confused with the two-figure number 51. This danger may be largely avoided by writing the decimal point after a blank; e. g. 51., to show that a figure is omitted.

2. **Contractions for specialists.**—The system is often used by specialists for very minute work when the decimals are run out to six or eight places. While the theory is better to write all these figures, thus showing the relation to the universe of knowledge, there is no

practical gain to justify the labor if a great quantity of slips must be numberd. A specialist working on "Swedish poetry of the age of Gustavus" can use a single letter instead of the full 839.715 and save five characters in numbering each note; or a dash may be written for all but the last figure, thus "—5". A body of such notes can be inserted together in their place in an index at 839.715, with a colored card to mark the special groups, with little danger of confusion. Still many prefer the theoretical completeness of writing a full index number for every separate slip.

3. **Use of alphabet or chronology for final subdivisions.**—While our plan is decimal as distinguished from the "dictionary system," we never hesitate to use the alphabet wherever that is more useful. Indeed, the main feature of our plan is its alphabetical index. Frequently in minute divisions it is economy to arrange alphabetically or by dates without using a translation system. This is specially true in index rerums and notes of specialists. After numbers have been used as far as that is the most useful form, then either the name chosen for the head or the year can be inserted at the end; e. g. towns in a given state, individual birds or insects coming under one number, names of men written about in biography, etc. Some may prefer to adopt this plan in places where we have chosen a grouping; e. g. in chemistry, to put all the metals in one alphabet under 546.3, instead of using the numbers 546.3–.99. If this change is wished, a more complete one will probably be better; viz. to put all the elements, non-metallic and metallic, in one alphabet under 546. Such use of the alphabet causes no confusion with the index, as it is simply subdividing more closely, unless, as in the last case (546.3), the alphabet replaces heads already printed. In this case, cancel all subsections in the tables by drawing a line obliquely thru the heads discarded, and mark in the margin "arranged alphabetically by elements," e. g. :—

546.3	Metals.	Arrange metals alphabetically.
.31	Alkali group.	
.32	Potassium.	
.33	Sodium.	
.33	Lithium.	
.34	Rubidium.	
.35	Caesium.	

Then find each of these heads in the index and cancel all figures after 546.3, e. g. :—

Potassium, inorganic chemistry, 546.3~~2~~
 Rubidium, " " 546.3~~5~~

This plan has special value in this place, as new elements are discovered from time to time, and can readily be inserted in alphabetic place. Still many chemists think it valuable to have similar metals grouped together for convenience of study, and to cover books written on the group as a whole, and also think it important to have a number

for rejected elements, because the literature and references about them remain, and must be provided for. The insertion of new elements is provided for, as explained on p. 14⁴.

4. Broken order.—Another common and often desirable variation for shelf arrangement is to break the sequence of the numbers, in order to get books most used nearest the delivery desk. The theory is to keep the whole 1000 numbers in strict sequence; but a higher rule to be obeyed everywhere is to sacrifice any theory for a substantial gain. Practically it will seldom happen that it is not best to break the order of the classes. Often divisions are best arranged out of numerical place; e. g. 520 Astronomy may be wanted in a room accessible at night; fiction, juvenils, and biography are always wanted near the delivery desk in a public library, and in strict order are as likely to come at the most distant point. Numberless local reasons may make a broken order desirable. There need be no hesitation in adopting it if enough is gained, but there should be charts clearly showing where each division starts; e. g. after 430 "Preceding 830;" after 520 "In observatory," it being necessary to specify room for books entirely removed from the general library arrangement. The page of 100 divisions is reprinted by the publishers, on cards with wide margins, for just this use. Opposit each division is marked its beginning on the shelves, and it is easy to vary the order as much as necessary, tho of course the nearer the divisions run in regular order 1 to 99, the easier it is for a stranger to find his way about. Variations in the order of the sections are less wise and seldom necessary. If made, a wood or card-board dummy in the regular place should have marked on its side the present location of the section removed.

This broken-order plan is best for bringing together the philology and literature of each language without altering numbers or prefixing any letter. Let 420 be shelved just ahead of 820, 430 ahead of 830, and so for all languages, making the general note that all 400's are shelved just ahead of the corresponding 800's, and remembering that after the main languages four or more figures are required to indicate language alone, so that Portuguese philology goes between 868 and 869, Russian between 891.69 and 891.7, and Welsh between 891.65 and 891.66.

5. Pro and con division of topics.—It is very useful in many cases to separate the books on a topic with strongly marked sides, so that either set of views and arguments may be seen by itself. This has been done by subdivision in some cases,—e. g. 337, Protection and Free trade. In others it is equally useful, and can be indicated by an added mark,—e. g. 324.3, Woman suffrage. The number may be used for general works, giving facts, etc., and advocates and opponents may be separated by + and — for positive and negative, or by p and c, the initials for pro and con, which tho short, are too long for a circulat-

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

ing library to charge. In reference libraries, on cards, etc., most will prefer to write out *pro* and *con*, to distinguish the two groups. The order on the shelves is, of course, alphabetical, viz. 324.3, 324.3c, 324.3p; or if + and — are used, the usual order is followed: +, —.

These five notes suggest the range of variations that may be made in the Decimal Classification and illustrate its adaptability to widely different conditions. For book numbers which decide the order of material after it is grouped into its final classes, see page 30.

OTHER USES

Tho the system was devised for library catalog and shelf arrangement, 17 years have developed many new applications. Nearly every administrative department feels directly the great economy, and in every field of literary activity this classification has been found a labor-saving tool, whose practical usefulness has exceeded the most sanguine hopes of its early friends.

Bookstores.—The plan is a great convenience to both dealers and customers, when applied to the miscellaneous stock of a bookstore. Very often a much wanted book, specially if not recently published, is reported "not in stock," when such an arrangement by subjects would have revealed its place at once. Specialists often find on the shelves books that they would never have ordered, but are glad to buy after examination. Experience proves it a profitable thing for a dealer to arrange his books so that each person may find those in which he is interested without examining the entire stock.

Scrap-books.—The plan has proved of great service in preserving newspaper clippings. Scrap-sheets of uniform size are used, with the class number of the subject written in the upper corner of the front edge of the page, and clippings are mounted on the sheet as in a common scrap-book. When one sheet is full, another is inserted at the exact place. Thus perfect classification is kept up without blank sheets, and at the smallest outlay of money and trouble. This "L. B. Scrap Book" is for most persons the best form. These sheets are then arranged numerically like the subject card catalog, the sheets of each class being farther arranged, when desirable, under alphabetic subheads. Scraps thus mounted are shelved either in manila pamphlet cases or in patent binders.

Index rerums.—These are best made on the standard P size (7.5 x 12.5 cm.), card or slip. Long study and experience prove that the stock "L200" is best for private indexes, etc. It costs only half as much as the "Br. 400," which is largely used for public library catalogs, takes only half the room, and gives great satisfaction. The class number is written in the upper left-hand corner, any alphabetic subject head follows at the right, and notes fill the card below. The cards are then filed in order of class numbers like the subject card catalog,

the cards of each class being further arranged, as in case of the scrap sheets, according to any alphabetical subheads. Scores of devices for convenient handling and storage of these slips and of scrap sheets and pamphlets are already manufactured. Details cannot be given here, but may be found in the full descriptive and illustrated catalog of the Library Bureau, 146 Franklin street, Boston.

Another admirable form is similar to the L. B. Scrap Book or shelf list; in fact, is simply a shelf list without the printed headings and down lines. The subject number goes in the upper corner, and all notes on that subject are written on the sheet below. This book fits an ordinary shelf, has the advantage of a full letter page in sight at once, and holds over five times as much as the P card. Of course the system can be applied to slips or sheets of any size, but there are literally hundreds of accessories and conveniences exactly adapted to these two sizes, which are used tenfold more than all others combined; so it is folly for one to begin on another size, and lose the advantages of this uniformity. If intermediate sizes must be had, the ones most used and least objectionable are Billet 10x15 cm., Note 12½ x 20 cm., and Ms. 15 x 25 cm. There are repeated cases where users of some other size have finally found it profitable to change to either the P, 7½ x 12½, or to the L, 20 x 25 cm., even at the cost of re-writing many notes.

Note books are best in this last described form. The much poorer method is to take a bound blank book, and assign the class numbers in order, giving about the space it is thought each will require, and, when the pages so assigned are full, note at the bottom where the rest of the material may be found.

This has all the objections of the old fixed location as compared to the relative, and will hardly be adopted by any person who has ever seen the simplicity and economy of the shelf-list system.

Topical indexes.—The class numbers are used in indexing books read, usually by making the entries in the Index Rerum under proper numbers. The number takes the place of a series of words, and the results can be handled, arranged, and found much quicker because of the simple numerals.

The advantages that the system possesses for making topical indexes of collected works, periodicals, transactions, etc., will be evident to every librarian. These consolidated indexes may be arranged together with the card catalog of the books, or by themselves, as seems best in each case.

It would exceed the limits of this brief description to notice all the varied applications of the system. Enough have been mentioned to show its wide adaptability to the wants of the librarian and the student.

Too much elaborated and in some points altered, the essential character of the plan has remained unchanged from the first. Doubtless

other improvements are still possible, and users of the scheme are invited to suggest any needed new heads, and to note any omission to be supplied in the Subject Index.

In this brief account the author has probably failed to meet some objections which may be raised, and which he could easily answer. He therefore asks the privilege of replying personally to any such objections, where they arise, believing that it will be possible to answer, if not all, at least a very large proportion.

The labor involved in preparing the Classification and Index has been wholly beyond the appreciation of any who have never attempted a similar task. Much valuable aid has been rendered in many departments by specialists, over 100 of whom have assisted in developing the scheme. Among these are many well-known scholars, and to all a most cordial acknowledgment is made. Without such assistance, the present edition could not have been made, for many minds were necessary to supply the technical and special learning absolutely necessary in filling the minute heads. Indeed, in many subjects the author's share in the work has been limited to the modification necessary for technical adjustment to his scheme of the material prepared by specialists. To many prominent librarians the author is indebted for valuable suggestions and appreciative criticism. While these friends are in no way responsible for any remaining imperfections, they should have credit for many improvements in the scheme made in these 17 years of revision, during the first three of which it was kept in manuscript, in order that its many details might be subjected to actual trial, and modified where improvement was found possible.

In all the work from its first publication to the present, the most extended and valued assistance has come from my college classmate, associate, and friend, Walter Stanley Biscoe, my first assistant in Amherst College Library, in the charge of which he succeeded me, resigning to accept again in 1883 the place next me in the Columbia College Library, and again resigning in 1889 to become Librarian in charge of Classification and Catalogs in the New York State Library. Of the rare unselfishness with which he has given time taken from rest and recreation to advancing work in which he shared my interest, this book is the best witness.

In his varied reading, correspondence, and conversation on the subject, the author has doubtless received suggestions and gained ideas which it is now impossible for him specifically to acknowledge. The *Nuovo sistema di catalogo bibliografico generale* of Natale Battezzati, of Milan, adopted by the Italian publishers in 1871, though he has copied nothing from it, more than any other single system stimulated the author's study of the problem. The plan of the St Louis Public School Library and that of the Apprentices' Library of New York, which in some respects resemble his own, were not seen till all the essential

features were decided on, tho not given to the public. In filling the nine classes of the scheme, the inverted Baconian arrangement of the St Louis Library has been followd. The author has no desire to claim original invention for any part of his system where another has been before him, and would most gladly make specific acknowledgment of every aid and suggestion were it in his power to do so.

With these general explanations and acknowledgments he submits the scheme, which has cost so much time and strength, with the hope that it may prove as useful to others as it has to himself. It is a little book, but it came not forth except by grievous labor.

MELVIL DEWEY

NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY

Dec. 25, 1890

The previous editions have been dated Amherst College Library, June 10, 1876; Columbia College Library, Aug. 10, 1885; and Columbia College Library, Aug. 30, 1888.

FIRST SUMMARY

CLASSES

- General works
- 1 Philosophy
- 2 Religion
- 3 Sociology
- 4 Philology
- 5 Natural science
- 6 Useful arts
- 7 Fine arts
- 8 Literature
- 9 History

DIVISIONS

000 General works	500 Natural science
010 Bibliography	510 Mathematics
020 Library economy	520 Astronomy
030 General cyclopedias	530 Physics
040 General collections	540 Chemistry
050 General periodicals	550 Geology
060 General societies	560 Paleontology
070 Newspapers	570 Biology
080 Special libraries. Polygraphy	580 Botany
090 Book rarities	590 Zoology
100 Philosophy	600 Useful arts
110 Metaphysics	610 Medicine
120 Special metaphysical topics	620 Engineering
130 Mind and body	630 Agriculture
140 Philosophical systems	640 Domestic economy
150 Mental faculties. Psychology	650 Communication. Commerce
160 Logic. Dialectics	660 Chemical technology
170 Ethics	670 Manufactures
180 Ancient philosophers	680 Mechanic trades
190 Modern philosophers	690 Building
200 Religion	700 Fine arts
210 Natural theology	710 Landscape gardening
220 Bible	720 Architecture
230 Doctrinal. Dogmatics. Theology	730 Sculpture
240 Devotional. Practical	740 Drawing. Decoration. Design
250 Homiletic. Pastoral. Parochial	750 Painting
260 Church. Institutions. Work	760 Engraving
270 Religious history	770 Photography
280 Christian churches and sects	780 Music
290 Ethnic. Non-Christian	790 Amusements
300 Sociology	800 Literature
310 Statistics	810 American
320 Political science	820 English
330 Political economy	830 German
340 Law	840 French
350 Administration	850 Italian
360 Associations and institutions	860 Spanish
370 Education	870 Latin
380 Commerce. Communication	880 Greek
390 Customs. Costumes. Folklore	890 Minor languages
400 Philology	900 History
410 Comparative	910 Geography and travels
420 English	920 Biography
430 German	930 Ancient history
440 French	940 { Europe
450 Italian	950 { Asia
460 Spanish	960 { Africa
470 Latin	970 { North America
480 Greek	980 { South America
490 Minor languages	990 { Oceanica and polar regions

General Works

Limited to *none* of the nine classes

000

- 001
 - 002
 - 003
 - 004
 - 005
 - 006
 - 007
 - 008
 - 009
- Left blank for local history or biography, etc. where some special collection is making which is to be kept in a case by itself, out of its regular place in the classification. Individuals use these numbers for personal diaries, note books, memorabilia, etc.

010 Bibliography

- 011 General bibliographies
- 012 Of individual authors
- 013 special classes of authors
 - 014 " forms, pseudonyms, etc.
 - 015 " countries
 - 016 " subjects
- 017 Classed catalogs
- 018 Author "
- 019 Dictionary "

020 Library economy

- 021 Scope and founding
- 022 Buildings
- 023 Government and service
- 024 Regulations for readers
- 025 Administration. Departments
- 026 Libraries on special subjects
- 027 General libraries. Reports, etc.
- 028 Reading and aids
- 029 Literary methods. Labor savers

030 General cyclopedias

- 031 American
- 032 English
- 033 German
- 034 French
- 035 Italian
- 036 Spanish
- 037 Slavic
- 038 Scandinavian
- 039 Minor languages

040 General collected essays

- 041 American
- 042 English
- 043 German
- 044 French
- 045 Italian
- 046 Spanish
- 047 Slavic
- 048 Scandinavian
- 049 Minor languages

050 General periodicals

- 051 American
- 052 English
- 053 German
- 054 French
- 055 Italian
- 056 Spanish
- 057 Slavic
- 058 Scandinavian
- 059 Minor languages

060 General societies

- 061 American
- 062 English
- 063 German
- 064 French
- 065 Italian
- 066 Spanish
- 067 Slavic
- 068 Scandinavian
- 069 Minor languages

070 Newspapers. Journalism

- 071 American
- 072 English
- 073 German
- 074 French
- 075 Italian
- 076 Spanish
- 077 Slavic
- 078 Scandinavian
- 079 Minor languages

080 Special libraries. Polygraphy

- 081
 - 082
 - 083
 - 084
 - 085
 - 086
 - 087
 - 088
 - 089
- Left blank to be used (if preferred to prefixing an initial) for general collections of books which by terms of gift or for other cause must be kept together. This must be kept distinct from 040 where the individual books are polygraphic, i. e. are bound pamphlets, essays, addresses, scrap or note books, etc. too general in scope to go under any single class. Juveniles could be put here, but are better kept in a separate class, marked J.

090 Book rarities

- 091 Manuscripts. Autographs.
- 092 Block books
- 093 Early printed. Incunabula
- 094 Rare printing. Privately printed
- 095 Rare binding
- 096 Rare illustrations or materials
- 097 Ownership. Bookplates
- 098 Prohibited. Lost. Imaginary
- 099 Other rarities. Curiosa

Philosophy

100 Philosophy

- 101 Utility
- 102 Compends
- 103 Dictionaries
- 104 Essays
- 105 Periodicals
- 106 Societies
- 107 Study and teaching
- 108 Polygraphy. Maxims
- 109 History

110 Metaphysics

- 111 Ontology
- 112 Methodology
- 113 Cosmology
- 114 Space
- 115 Time
- 116 Motion
- 117 Matter
- 118 Force
- 119 Quantity. Number

120 Metaphysical topics

- 121 Knowledge: origin, limits
- 122 Causation. Cause and effect
- 123 Liberty and necessity
- 124 Teleology. Final causes
- 125 Infinite and finite
- 126 Consciousness. Personality
- 127 Unconsciousness. Automata
- 128 The soul
- 129 Origin of the individual soul

130 Mind and body

- 131 Mental physiology and hygiene
- 132 Mental derangements
- 133 Delusions. Witchcraft. Magic
- 134 Mesmerism. Clairvoyance
- 135 Sleep. Dreams. Somnambulism
- 136 Mental characteristics
- 137 Temperaments
- 138 Physiognomy
- 139 Phrenology. Mental photographs

140 Philosophical systems

- 141 Idealism. Transcendentalism
- 142 Critical philosophy
- 143 Intuitionism
- 144 Empiricism
- 145 Sensationalism
- 146 Materialism. Positivism
- 147 Pantheism. Monism
- 148 Eclecticism
- 149 Other philosophical systems

150 Mental faculties

- 151 Intellect
- 152 Sense perceptions
- 153 Understanding
- 154 Memory
- 155 Imagination
- 156 Reason. Intuitive faculty
- 157 Sensibility. Emotions
- 158 Instincts. Appetites
- 159 Will

160 Logic. Dialectics

- 161 Inductive
- 162 Deductive
- 163 Assent
- 164 Symbolic. Algebraic
- 165 Sources of error. Fallacies
- 166 Syllogism. Enthymeme
- 167 Hypotheses
- 168 Argument and persuasion
- 169 Analogy. Correspondence

170 Ethics

- 171 Theories of ethics
- 172 State ethics
- 173 Family ethics
- 174 Professional and business ethics
- 175 Ethics of amusements
- 176 Sexual ethics
- 177 Social ethics
- 178 Temperance
- 179 Other ethical topics

180 Ancient philosophers

- 181 Oriental
- 182 Early Greek
- 183 Sophistic and Socratic
- 184 Platonic
- 185 Aristotelian
- 186 Pyrrhonist. New Platonist
- 187 Epicurean
- 188 Stoic
- 189 Early Christian and medieval

190 Modern philosophers

- 191 American
- 192 British
- 193 German
- 194 French
- 195 Italian
- 196 Spanish
- 197 Slavic
- 198 Scandinavian
- 199 Other modern

Religion

200 Religion

- 201 Philosophy. Theories
- 202 Compendis
- 203 Dictionaries
- 204 Essays
- 205 Periodicals
- 206 Societies
- 207 Education. Theological schools
- 208 Polygraphy
- 209 History of theology

210 Natural theology

- 211 Deism and atheism
- 212 Pantheism. Theosophy
- 213 Creation. Evolution
- 214 Providence. Theodicy. Fatalism
- 215 Religion and science
- 216 Evil. Depravity
- 217 Prayer
- 218 Future life. Immortality
- 219 Analogies. Correspondences

220 Bible

- 221 Old Testament
 - Historical books
 - Poetic “
 - Prophetic “
- 225 New Testament
 - Gospels and Acts
 - Epistles
 - Apocalypse
- 229 Apocrypha

230 Doctrinal. Dogmatics

- 231 God. Unity. Trinity
- 232 Christ. Christology
- 233 Man. The fall. Sin
- 234 Salvation. Soteriology
- 235 Angels. Devils. Satan
- 236 Eschatology. Death. Judgment
 - Future state
- 238 Creeds. Catechisms
- 239 Apologetics. Evidences

240 Devotional. Practical

- 241 Didactic
- 242 Meditative
- 243 Hortatory
- 244 Miscellany. Fiction
- 245 Hymnology. Religious poetry
- 246 Ecclesiology. Symbolism
 - Sacred furniture, vessels, etc.
- 248 Personal religion. Asceticism
- 249 Family devotions

250 Homiletic. Pastoral. Parochial

- 251 Homiletics. Preaching
- 252 Sermons
- 253 Pastoral visitations. Evangelistic
- 254 Clerical support. Celibacy
- 255 Brotherhoods. Sisterhoods
- 256 Societies for parish work. Gilds
- 257 Parochial schools, libraries, etc.
- 258 Parish care of sick, fallen, etc.
- 259 Other ministrations and work

260 Church. Institutions. Work

- 261 Church
 - Ecclesiastical polity
- 263 Sabbath Lord's day. Sunday
- 264 Public worship. Ritual
- 265 Sacraments. Ordinances
- 266 Missions. Home and foreign
- 267 Associations. Y. M. C. A. etc.
- 268 Sunday schools
- 269 Revivals. Retreats

270 Religious history

- 271 Monastic orders
- 272 Persecutions
- 273 Heresies
- 274 Europe
- 275 Asia
- 276 Africa
- 277 North America
- 278 South America
- 279 Oceanica

280 Christian churches & sects

- 281 Primitive and oriental
- 282 Roman catholic
- 283 Anglican and American P. E.
- 284 Continental protestant
- 285 Presbyterian. Congregational
- 286 Baptist
- 287 Methodist
- 288 Unitarian
- 289 Minor Christian sects

290 Ethnic. Non-Christian

- 291 Comparative & general mythology
 - Greek and Roman
 - Teutonic and Northern
- 294 Brahmanism. Buddhism
- 295 Parseism
- 296 Judaism
- 297 Mohammedanism
- 298 Mormonism
- 299 Minor non-Christian religions

Sociology

300 Sociology

- 301 Philosophy. Theories
- 302 Compends
- 303 Dictionaries
- 304 Essays
- 305 Periodicals
- 306 Societies
- 307 Education
- 308 Polygraphy
- 309 History of sociology

310 Statistics

- 311 Theory. Methods
- 312 Population
- 313 Special topics
- 314 Europe
- 315 Asia
- 316 Africa
- 317 North America
- 318 South America
- 319 Oceanica

320 Political science

- 321 Form of state
- 322 Church and state
- 323 Internal or domestic relations
- 324 Suffrage
- 325 Colonies and immigration
- 326 Slavery
- 327 Foreign relations
- 328 Legislative bodies and annals
- 329 Political parties

330 Political economy

- 331 Capital. Labor. Wages
- 332 Banks. Money. Credit. Interest
- 333 Land. Ownership. Rights and rent
- 334 Cooperation
- 335 Socialism and communism
- 336 Finance. Public funds. Taxation
- 337 Protection and free trade
- 338 Production. Manufacture. Prices
- 339 Pauperism

340 Law

- 341 International law
- 342 Constitutional law and history
- 343 Criminal law
- 344 Martial law
- 345 U. S. statutes and cases
- 346 British statutes and cases
- 347 Treatises. American and British
- 348 Canon law
- 349 Foreign law. Roman

350 Administration. Army

- 351 Administration of central gov't
- 352 Local government. City. Town
- 353 United States and state
- 354 Foreign states
- 355 Army. Military science
- 356 Infantry
- 357 Cavalry
- 358 Artillery
- 359 Navy. Naval science

360 Associations. Institutions

- 361 Charitable
- 362 Hospitals. Asylums
- 363 Political
- 364 Reformatory
- 365 Prisons. Discipline
- 366 Secret societies
- 367 Social clubs
- 368 Insurance
- 369 Other

370 Education

- 371 Teachers, methods, and discipline
- 372 Elementary. Kindergarten
- 373 Intermediate
- 374 Self-education and culture
- 375 Curriculum
- 376 Education of women
- 377 Religious, ethical and secular
- 378 Colleges and universities
- 379 Public schools. State education

380 Commerce. Communication

- 381 Domestic trade
- 382 Foreign trade. Consular reports
- 383 Postoffice
- 384 Telegraph. Cable. Telephone
- 385 Railroad and express
- 386 Canal and highway transportation
- 387 River and ocean transportation
- 388 City transit
- 389 Weights and measures. Metrology

390 Customs. Popular life

- 391 Costume and care of person
- 392 Birth, home and sex customs
- 393 Treatment of dead
- 394 Public and social customs
- 395 Etiquet
- 396 Woman's position and treatment
- 397 Gipsies. Nomads. Outcast races
- 398 Folklore. Proverbs, etc.
- 399 Customs of war

Philology

400 Philology

- 401 Philosophy
- 402 Compends
- 403 Dictionaries
- 404 Essays
- 405 Periodicals
- 406 Societies
- 407 Study and teaching
- 408 Polygraphy
- 409 History of language

410 Comparative

- 411 Orthography. Alphabets
- 412 Etymology
- 413 Dictionaries
- 414 Phonology
- 415 Grammar
- 416 Prosody
- 417 Inscriptions
- 418 Texts
- 419 Hieroglyphics

420 English

- 421 Orthography
- 422 Etymology
- 423 Dictionaries
- 424 Synonyms
- 425 Grammar
- 426 Prosody
- 427 Dialects
- 428 School texts

429 Anglo-Saxon

430 German

- 431 Orthography
- 432 Etymology
- 433 Dictionaries
- 434 Synonyms
- 435 Grammar
- 436 Prosody
- 437 Dialects
- 438 School texts

439 Minor Teutonic

440 French

- 441 Orthography
- 442 Etymology
- 443 Dictionaries
- 444 Synonyms
- 445 Grammar
- 446 Prosody
- 447 Dialects
- 448 School texts

449 Provençal

450 Italian

- 451 Orthography
- 452 Etymology
- 453 Dictionaries
- 454 Synonyms
- 455 Grammar
- 456 Prosody
- 457 Dialects
- 458 School texts

459 Rumansh and Wallachian

460 Spanish

- 461 Orthography
- 462 Etymology
- 463 Dictionaries
- 464 Synonyms
- 465 Grammar
- 466 Prosody
- 467 Dialects
- 468 School texts

469 Portuguese

470 Latin

- 471 Orthography
- 472 Etymology
- 473 Dictionaries
- 474 Synonyms
- 475 Grammar
- 476 Prosody
- 477 Dialects
- 478 School texts

479 Minor Italic

480 Greek

- 481 Orthography
- 482 Etymology
- 483 Dictionaries
- 484 Synonyms
- 485 Grammar
- 486 Prosody
- 487 Dialects
- 488 School texts

489 Minor Hellenic

490 Minor languages

- 491 Minor Indo-European
- 492 Semitic
- 493 Hamitic
- 494 Scythian. Turanian
- 495 Eastern Asiatic
- 496 African
- 497 North American
- 498 South American
- 499 Malay-Polynesian and other.

Natural Science

500 Natural science

- 501 Philosophy
- 502 Compends
- 503 Dictionaries
- 504 Essays
- 505 Periodicals
- 506 Societies
- 507 Education. Museums
- 508 Polygraphy
- 509 History

510 Mathematics

- 511 Arithmetic
- 512 Algebra
- 513 Geometry. Conic sections
- 514 Trigonometry
- 515 Descriptive geometry
- 516 Analytic geometry. Quaternions
- 517 Calculus
- 518
- 519 Probabilities

520 Astronomy

- 521 Theoretic
- 522 Practical and spherical
- 523 Descriptive
- 524 Maps and observations
- 525 Earth
- 526 Geodesy
- 527 Navigation
- 528 Ephemerides
- 529 Chronology

530 Physics

- 531 Mechanics
- 532 Liquids. Hydraulics
- 533 Gases. Pneumatics
- 534 Sound. Acoustics
- 535 Light. Optics
- 536 Heat
- 537 Electricity
- 538 Magnetism
- 539 Molecular physics

540 Chemistry

- 541 Theoretic
- 542 Practical and experimental
- 543 Analysis
- 544 Qualitative
- 545 Quantitative
- 546 Inorganic
- 547 Organic
- 548 Crystallography
- 549 Mineralogy

550 Geology

- 551 Physical and dynamic geology
- 552 Lithology. Petrography
- 553 Economic geology
- 554 Europe
- 555 Asia
- 556 Africa
- 557 North America
- 558 South America
- 559 Oceanica. Polar regions

560 Paleontology

- 561 Plants
- 562 Invertebrates
- 563 Protozoa. Radiates
- 564 Mollusks
- 565 Articulates
- 566 Vertebrates
- 567 Fishes. Batrachia
- 568 Reptiles. Birds
- 569 Mammals

570 Biology. Ethnology

- 571 Prehistoric archeology
- 572 Ethnology. Anthropology
- 573 Natural history of man
- 574 Homologies
- 575 Evolution. Species
- 576 Origin and beginnings of life
- 577 Properties of living matter
- 578 Microscopy
- 579 Collectors manuals

580 Botany

- 581 Physiologic and structural
- 582 Phanerogamia
- 583 Dicotyledonae
- 584 Monocotyledonae
- 585 Gymnospermae
- 586 Cryptogamia
- 587 Pteridophyta
- 588 Bryophyta
- 589 Thallophyta

590 Zoology

- 591 Physiologic zoology
- 592 Invertebrates
- 593 Protozoa. Radiates
- 594 Mollusks
- 595 Articulates
- 596 Vertebrates
- 597 Fishes. Batrachia
- 598 Reptiles. Birds
- 599 Mammals

Useful Arts

600 Useful arts

- 601 Philosophy
- 602 Compends
- 603 Dictionaries
- 604 Essays
- 605 Periodicals
- 606 Societies. Fairs. Exhibitions
- 607 Education. Schools of technology
- 608 Patents. Inventions
- 609 History of useful arts

610 Medicine

- 611 Anatomy
- 612 Physiology
- 613 Hygiene. Gymnastics. Training
- 614 Public health
- 615 Materia medica. Therapeutics
- 616 Pathology. Diseases. Treatment
- 617 Surgery. Dentistry
- 618 Diseases of women and children
- 619 Comparative medicine. Veterinary

620 Engineering

- 621 Mechanical
- 622 Mining
- 623 Military. Naval
- 624 Bridge and roof
- 625 Road and railroad
- 626 Canal
- 627 River and harbor
- 628 Sanitary. Waterworks
- 629 Other branches

630 Agriculture

- 631 Soil. Fertilizers. Drainage
- 632 Pests. Hindrances. Blights. Insects
- 633 Grains. Grasses. Fibers. Tea, etc.
- 634 Fruits. Orchards. Vineyards
- 635 Kitchen garden
- 636 Domestic animals
- 637 Dairy. Milk. Butter. Cheese
- 638 Bees. Silkworms
- 639 Fishing. Trapping

640 Domestic economy

- 641 Cookery. Gastronomy
- 642 Confectionery. Ices
- 643 Food. Dining. Carving
- 644 Fuel. Lights
- 645 Furniture. Carpets. Upholstery
- 646 Clothing. Toilet. Cosmetics
- 647 Servants: training, duties, wages
- 648 Laundry
- 649 Nursery. Children. Sickroom

650 Communication. Commerce

- 651 Office equipment and methods
- 652 Writing. Materials. Typewriters
- 653 Abbreviations. Shorthand
- 654 Telegraph. Cables. Signals
- 655 Printing. Publishing. Copyright
- 656 Transportation. Railroading, etc.
- 657 Bookkeeping. Accounts
- 658 Business manuals. Methods. Tables
- 659 Advertising and other topics

660 Chemical technology

- 661 Chemicals
- 662 Pyrotechnics. Explosives
- 663 Beverages: wines, liquors, ales, etc.
- 664 Foods: sugar, starch, etc.
- 665 Lights: gas, oil, candles, etc.
- 666 Ceramics: glass, clay, cement, etc.
- 667 Bleaching. Dyeing. Inks. Paints
- 668 Other organic chemical industries

669 Metallurgy. Assaying**670 Manufactures**

- 671 Articles made of metals
- 672 Of iron and steel; stoves, cutlery
- 673 Of brass and bronze; bells, etc.
- 674 Lumber and articles made of wood
- 675 Leather " " leather
- 676 Paper " " paper
- 677 Cotton, wool, silk, linen, etc.
- 678 Rubber and articles made of rubber
- 679 Celluloid and other

680 Mechanic trades

- 681 Watch and instrument making
- 682 Blacksmithing. Horseshoeing
- 683 Lock and gun making
- 684 Carriage and cabinet making
- 685 Saddlery and shoemaking. Trunks
- 686 Bookbinding
- 687 Clothesmaking. Hats
- 688
- 689 Other trades

690 Building

- 691 Materials. Processes. Preservatives
- 692 Plans and specifications
- 693 Masonry. Plastering, etc.
- 694 Carpentry. Stairbuilding
- 695 Roofing. Slating and tiling
- 696 Plumbing. Gas and steam fitting
- 697 Heating and ventilation
- 698 Painting. Glazing. Paperhanging
- 699 Car and ship building

Fine Arts

700 Fine arts

- 701 Philosophy. Esthetics
- 702 Compends
- 703 Dictionaries
- 704 Essays
- 705 Periodicals
- 706 Societies
- 707 Education. Study
- 708 Art galleries
- 709 History of art

710 Landscape gardening

- 711 Public parks
- 712 Private grounds. Lawns
- 713 Walks. Drives
- 714 Water. Fountains. Lakes
- 715 Trees. Hedges. Shrubs
- 716 Plants. Flowers. Conservatories
- 717 Arbors. Seats. Outlooks
- 718 Monuments. Mausoleums
- 719 Cemeteries

720 Architecture

- 721 Architectural construction
- 722 Ancient and oriental
- 723 Medieval. Gothic
- 724 Modern
- 725 Public buildings
- 726 Ecclesiastical and religious
- 727 Educational and scientific
- 728 Residences
- 729 Design and decoration

730 Sculpture

- 731 Materials and methods
- 732 Ancient
- 733 Greek and Roman
- 734 Medieval
- 735 Modern
- 736 Carving. Seals. Dies. Gems
- 737 Numismatics. Coins. Medals
- 738 Pottery. Porcelain
- 739 Bronzes. Bric-à-brac

740 Drawing. Decoration

- 741 Freehand. Crayon
- 742 Perspective
- 743 Art anatomy. Life school
- 744 Mathematical drawing
- 745 Ornamental design. Carpet, etc.
- 746 Art needlework
- 747 Interior decoration
- 748 Stained and iridescent glass
- 749 Artistic furniture

750 Painting

- 751 Materials and methods
- 752 Color
- 753 Epic. Mythic. Idealistic
- 754 Genre. Still life
- 755 Religious. Ecclesiastic
- 756 Historical. Battles, etc
- 757 Portrait
- 758 Landscape. Marine
- 759 Various schools

760 Engraving

- 761 Wood
- 762 Copper. Steel
- 763 Lithography
- 764 Chromolithography
- 765 Line. Stipple
- 766 Mezzotint. Aquatint
- 767 Etching. Dry point
- 768 Banknote. Machine
- 769 Collections of engravings

770 Photography

- 771 Photographic chemistry
- 772 Silver processes, etc.
- 773 Gelatine and pigment processes
- 774 " and printer's ink. Albortype
- 775 Photolithography, etc.
- 776 Photozincography, etc.
- 777 Photo-engraving. Photo-electros
- 778 Special applications
- 779 Collections of photographs

780 Music

- 781 Theory
- 782 Dramatic
- 783 Sacred
- 784 Vocal
- 785 Orchestral
- 786 Piano and organ
- 787 Stringed instruments
- 788 Wind " "
- 789 Percussion and mechanical

790 Amusements

- 791 Public entertainment
- 792 Theater. Opera
- 793 Indoor amusements
- 794 Games of skill. Chess
- 795 Games of chance. Cards
- 796 Outdoor sports
- 797 Boating and ball
- 798 Horsemanship. Racing
- 799 Fishing. Hunting. Shooting

Literature

800 Literature

- 801 Philosophy
- 802 Compends
- 803 Dictionaries
- 804 Essays
- 805 Periodicals
- 806 Societies
- 807 Study and teaching
- 808 Rhetoric. Treatises
- 809 History

810 American literature

- 811 Poetry
- 812 Drama
- 813 Fiction
- 814 Essays
- 815 Oratory
- 816 Letters
- 817 Satire. Humor
- 818 Miscellany
- 819

820 English literature

- 821 Poetry
- 822 Drama
- 823 Fiction
- 824 Essays
- 825 Oratory
- 826 Letters
- 827 Satire. Humor
- 828 Miscellany
- 829 Anglo-Saxon literature

830 German literature

- 831 Poetry
- 832 Drama
- 833 Fiction
- 834 Essays
- 835 Oratory
- 836 Letters
- 837 Satire. Humor
- 838 Miscellany

839 Minor Teutonic literatures

840 French literature

- 841 Poetry
- 842 Drama
- 843 Fiction
- 844 Essays
- 845 Oratory
- 846 Letters
- 847 Satire. Humor
- 848 Miscellany
- 849 Provençal literature

850 Italian literature

- 851 Poetry
- 852 Drama
- 853 Fiction
- 854 Essays
- 855 Oratory
- 856 Letters
- 857 Satire. Humor
- 858 Miscellany
- 859 Rumansh and Wallachian

860 Spanish literature

- 861 Poetry
- 862 Drama
- 863 Fiction
- 864 Essays
- 865 Oratory
- 866 Letters
- 867 Satire. Humor
- 868 Miscellany

869 Portuguese literature

870 Latin literature

- 871 Poetry
- 872 Dramatic
- 873 Epic
- 874 Lyric
- 875 Oratory
- 876 Letters
- 877 Satire. Humor
- 878 Miscellany

879 Minor Italic literatures

880 Greek literature

- 881 Poetry
- 882 Dramatic
- 883 Epic
- 884 Lyric
- 885 Oratory
- 886 Letters
- 887 Satire. Humor
- 888 Miscellany

889 Minor Hellenic literatures

890 Minor languages

- 891 Minor Indo-European
- 892 Semitic
- 893 Hamitic
- 894 Scythian. Turanian
- 895 Eastern Asiatic
- 896 African
- 897 North American
- 898 South American
- 899 Malay-Polynesian and other

History

900 History

- 901 Philosophy
- 902 Compends. Chronologies
- 903 Dictionaries
- 904 Essays
- 905 Periodicals
- 906 Societies
- 907 Study and teaching
- 908 Polygraphy
- 909 Universal histories

910 Geography and travels

- 911 Historical
- 912 Maps
- 913 Antiquities
- 914 Europe
- 915 Asia
- 916 Africa
- 917 North America
- 918 South America
- 919 Oceanica. Polar regions

920 Biography

- 921 Of philosophy
- 922 " theology
- 923 " sociology
- 924 " philology
- 925 " science
- 926 " useful arts
- 927 " fine arts
- 928 " literature
- 929 Genealogy. Heraldry

930 Ancient history

- 931 China
- 932 Egypt
- 933 Judea
- 934 India
- 935 Medo-Persia
- 936 Kelts
- 937 Rome. Italy
- 938 Greece
- 939 Minor countries

940 Europe

- 941 Scotland. Ireland
- 942 England. Wales
- 943 Germany. Austria
- 944 France
- 945 Italy
- 946 Spain. Portugal
- 947 Russia
- 948 Norway. Sweden. Denmark
- 949 Minor countries

950 Asia

- 951 China
- 952 Japan
- 953 Arabia
- 954 India
- 955 Persia
- 956 Turkey in Asia
- 957 Siberia [chistan
- 958 Afghanistan. Turkistan. Balu-
- 959 Farther India

960 Africa

- 961 North Africa
- 962 Egypt. Nubia
- 963 Abyssinia
- 964 Morocco
- 965 Algeria
- 966 North Central Africa
- 967 South Central Africa
- 968 South Africa
- 969 Madagascar. Mauritiu

970 North America

- 971 British America
- 972 Mexico. Central America
- 973 United States
- 974 North Atlantic states
- 975 South Atlantic states
- 976 South Central or Gulf states
- 977 Northeast Central or Lake "
- 978 Western or Mountain "
- 979 Pacific states

980 South America

- 981 Brazil
- 982 Argentina. Patagonia
- 983 Chile
- 984 Bolivia
- 985 Peru
- 986 Colombia. Ecuador
- 987 Venezuela
- 988 Guiana
- 989 Paraguay. Uruguay

990 Oceanica. Polar regions

- 991 Malaysia
- 992 Sunda
- 993 Australasia
- 994 Australia
- 995 New Guinea
- 996 Polynesia
- 997 Isolated islands
- 998 Arctic regions
- 999 Antarctic regions

Complete Tables

INCLUDING ALL THE

SUB-SECTIONS

General works

010 Bibliography.

.1, Theory, Utility, etc.; .2, Compendis; .3, Dictionaries; .4, Essays; .5, Periodicals; .6, Societies; .7, Education, Training, see also 020.7; .8, Polygraphy; .9, History.

011 General Bibliographies. Universal Catalogs.

011 is by **Authors**. If by **Subjects** they go in 016.

012-016 include both bibliographies and catalogs. 017-019 is limited to catalogs of general collections.

012 Of Individual Authors.

Alphabetized by bibliographees, not by compilers; e. g. Chaucer, Dante, Ruskin, etc. Authors on whom special collections are being made (e. g. in, 800s), attract their bibliographies to same number, leaving only a reference here.

013 Of Special Classes of Authors.

e. g. Books written by Jesuits, by Catholics, by members of the Bavarian academy, etc. or these may go with the bibliography of the church, society, etc., with references here.

014 Of Special Forms. Anonyms, Pseudonyms, etc.

.1, American; .2, English; .3, German, etc.

015 Of Special Countries.

Books published in the country. Publishers' lists, current publications. Subdivided by countries like 940-999; e. g. 015.42, Bibliography of books published in England, as Lowndes or English Catalog.

The history of literature, i. e. belles lettres, poetry, drama, fiction, etc., goes, of course, with those topics in 800; but the literary history of any given place or period covering the writings on all subjects as well as in literature, is bibliography, and goes, usually, in 015, though the literary history of some special class is 013.

016 Of Special Subjects.

Subdivided like the main classification, from 000-999; e. g. 016.01, Bibliography of bibliographies; 016.091, of manuscripts; 016.5, of science; 016.942, of English history, etc.

Library and Sale Catalogs.

Catalogs of any special subject, whether subject, author, or dictionary, go under its subject number, in 016, which is the ruling heading wherever it conflicts with another. 017-019 therefore includes only catalogs of general collections, limited to no one class or subject.

017 Classed Catalogs. Systematic or Logical.

.1, Public; .2, Private; .3, Auction; .4, Booksellers.

For all forms of alphabetical subject catalogs, see 019. See 016 for Bibliographies.

018 Author Catalogs. See 011 for Bibliographies.

.1, Public; .2, Private; .3, Auction; .4, Booksellers.

A volume containing both author and subject catalogs is more useful in 017. For auction catalogs of private libraries use 018.2, not 018.3. 018 includes accession, chronological, and any other forms (except subject and dictionary) of catalogs of collections.

019 Dictionary Catalogs. Alphabetico-classed, etc.

.1, Public; .2, Private; .3, Auction; .4, Booksellers.

020 Library Economy.

.1, Coöperation; .2, Compendis; .3, Dictionaries; .4, Essays; .5, Periodicals; .6, Societies;
.7, Education, Training; .8, Polygraphy; .9, History.

021 Scope and Founding of Libraries.

- .1 Scope and Usefulness. See 331.85 for Laboring classes.
- .2 Library as an Educator; as People's University.
- .3 Library in Relation to Schools and the Young.
See 371.64 and 027.8, School libraries.
- .4 Library Lectures, Museums, Galleries, etc.
- .5 Library as a Public Recreation.
- .6 Founding. Extension.
- .7 Developing Interest; by Press, Lectures, School, Pulpit, Societies, Circulars, etc.
- .8 Legislation; State and Local.
- 9 Raising Funds. Securing Gifts of Books, etc.
Subscriptions, bequests, lectures, fairs, membership fees, taxes, government aid (remitted duties, public documents, foreign exchanges, etc.).

022 Buildings. See also 727.8, Architecture.

- .1 Location. Provision for Growth. Branches. Deliveries.
- .2 Materials and Protection against Fire. Library Fires.
- .3 Plans. Number, Size, and Arrangement of Rooms.
See 729.2.
- .4 Storage Rooms. Stacks. Alcoves. Galleries.
- .5 Reading Rooms. Central Halls. Small Study Rooms.
- .6 Administration and Special Rooms.
Cataloging, office, patent, newspaper, public document, duplicate, class, lecture, museum, art, chess, conversation, waiting, coat, toilet, etc.
- .7 Lighting. Natural and Artificial. Electric, Gas, etc.
See 621.32, Electric lighting.
- .8 Heating and Ventilation as Affecting Books.
See 697, Building, Heating, etc. See 621.19, 628.8.
- .9 Fixtures. Furniture and Fittings. Shelving, Counters, Hoists, Desks, Tables, Chairs, etc.

023 Government and Service.

- .1 Constitution and By-Laws for Managers.
- .2 Appointment and Tenure of Officers.
- .3 Trustees. Committees. Directors.
- .4 Chief Librarian. Qualification. Duties. See 920.2, Lives.
- .5 Staff. Assistants, Catalogers, Janitor.
- .6 Daily Hours. Vacations.
- .7 Titles and Duties.
- .8 Salaries.
- .9 Rules for Staff.

024 Regulations for Readers.

- .1 Readers' Qualifications.
 User's age, Residence, Guarantees, References, Registration.
- .2 Fees and Assessments. Free Use. See 027.2; 027.4
- .3 Hours of Opening. Evening Opening.
- .4 Closing. Sunday, Holiday, Vacation, Examination.
 See 263.7, Sunday; 025.8, Examination.
- .5 Reference Use.
 Access to Catalogs, Librarians, and Shelves. Reading-Room Rules. Decorum in
 Library.
- .6 Home Use.
 Number of Books, Time, Delinquencies, Fines, Re-lending, Restrictions, Renewals.
- .7 Special Privileges to Readers.
 Extra Books. Extra Time. Reservations. Suspension of Rules. Excuses.
- .8 Injuries. Defacements. Mutilations. Losses. Thefts.
- .9 Other Regulations for Users.

025 Administration. Departments.

025 is for the librarian's part. The trustees build and furnish (022); make rules for government and service (023), and regulations for readers (024); but the administration involves questions of its own, which, however, are closely allied to topics in 021-024 and elsewhere; e. g. the librarian must know his side of binding, and be able to give proper directions and supervision, but need not know all the details of the binder's craft (686).

Administration includes .1, Supervision; .2, Acquisition; .3-6, Utilization; .7-9, Preservation; i. e. the librarian's duty to books is to Get, Use, Keep.

.1 Executive. General supervision.

Finances, accounts, salaries (see 023.8); Supplies, printing; Publications, statistics, reports, bulletins; Relations to readers, permits, privileges, visitors; Correspondence.

.2 Accession. Acquisition.

Selecting and buying books, serials, pamphlets, ephemera; Prices, discounts, duty free importation (see 337.8); Auctions, old book lists; Sale duplicates, exchanges, gifts (see also 021.9); Reception, checking bills, collation; Plating, pocketing, embossing, private marking; Accessioning; Order slips, index and book, order and serial blanks.

.3 Catalog. For printed catalogs themselves, see 017-019. This is for *cataloging*.

Printed, manuscript, or card; Author, subject, title, classed; Dictionary or combined; Coöperative rules; Size notation; Coöperative cataloging; Duplicated titles, print or photography; Mechanical accessories, cards, cases and fittings, drawers, trays, blocks, checks, guides, labels.

.4 Classification.

For philosophical classification of knowledge, see 112, Methodology. This is for practical classing of books, pamphlets, and notes, rather than theoretical speculation.

On shelves; in catalogs; in dictionary catalogs; Systems of notation, figures, letters, symbols, combined; Importance and advantages; Difficulties; Close *vs.* broad classing; Mnemonic features; Basis of division; Co-ordination of special subjects.

.5 Reference. Reference books. Aids to readers.

See 028 for general discussion of reading and aids. This is limited to library administration.

.6 Loan. See 024.1 and 024.6 for regulations.

Indicators; Charging systems, legers *vs.* cards; Book cards, marks, pockets; Call slips, readers' cards; Notices, reserves; Registers; Inter-library loans; Mechanical accessories, slip cases, trays, tills, stamps, etc.

.7 Binding and repair. See also 686, Bookbinding.

Materials, durability, tight *vs.* spring backs, sewing, color, lettering; Paper covers and temporary binders; Restoring, mending, cleaning, and oiling.

.8 Shelf. See 022.9, Shelving.

Arrangement; Shelf numbers; Shelf and book labels; Fixed and relative locations; Sizes on shelves; Arrangement and preservation of public documents, pamphlets, papers, manuscripts, maps, drawings, and plans, music, broadsides, clippings; Injuries, heat, gas, insects; Stock taking; Shelf lists.

.9 Building. Care, cleaning, safety. Janitor. Police.

See 022 for building and fittings. This is janitor's department.

026 Libraries on special subjects.

Histories, reports, statistics, bulletins, handbooks, circulars, and everything about the library not more required in one of the sections above. Subdivided by adding the class number of subject; e. g. a Medical Library is 026.61; a Chess Library, 026.794; but the Catalog of a Chess Library is 026.794; Blanks, etc., from any library go under subjects in 025, as more used in studying topics; but, if history of individual libraries is specialized, duplicates are also desirable under the library in 026-7, thus making a complete set of its publications.

027 General libraries.

This includes both circulating and reference; i. e. all not limited to special subjects. Subdivided if wished by countries, like 930-999; e. g. 027.744, College libraries in France. Or if wished, group all by geographical location, using 0 in 4th place to indicate no division by *kinds* of libraries; e. g. 027.044, Libraries of France; 027.07471, Libraries of N. Y. City.

A private library is still classed 027.1, after it has been sold or merged in a public library. But a society library changed to a free public should take 027.4 for all publications after the change.

.1 Private and family.

.2 Proprietary, Society, Club and Athenæum.

.2 is limited to libraries that are semi-private, requiring an election for admission, while .3 includes all open to any one on payment of a fee. It is the difference between a club and a hotel. .3 is for libraries run as a business. A mercantile library, even though it has endowments, if open without individual election, goes in .3 as a subsidized public subscription library. Many private subscription libraries go in .2.

.3 Subscription. Circulating. e. g. Mudie's, etc.

.4 Free public. Rate supported. Endowed. See 331.85.

.5 State and government.

.6 For special classes.

Institution, prison, reformatory, asylum, monastic, workmen's, factory, railroad, sailors, lighthouse, itinerating. A workmen's library of books on engineering goes 026.62, not here, as the subject is more useful than the class of readers.

.7 College.

.8 School. Sunday-school. Parish. See also 371.64; 021.3.

.9 Free news-rooms and reading-rooms. See also 331.85.

028 Reading and aids.

See 374.1-2, Self education by private reading and reading circles.

.1 Methods.

Tasting, skipping, reviewing, making synopses, abstracts, extracts, and index rerums (see 029), book marking.

.2 Choice of editions. Annotations, indexes, paper, type.

.3 Courses of reading.

.4 Fiction. Novel reading.

.5 Reading of young. Juveniles.

.6 Professorships of books and reading.

Lectures. Stimulus and guidance in schools.

.7 Use of reference books.

.8 Aids to readers. Guidance, printed or personal, see also 028.6 and 025.5.

.9 Character of reading in libraries.

029 Literary methods and labor-savers.

Much in 025 and 028 belongs equally under 029 in its full meaning, but practical convenience is best served by referring to 025 and 028 instead of repeating the heads.

.1 Methods. e. g. Exact reference; standard sizes; use of colors; thought study; intercalation or card system (see 025.3); cooperative methods; records *vs.* memory, etc.

See 653, abbreviations and shorthand; 154.1, mnemonics; 025.4, classification.

.1 is for what one *learns* how to do by an improved *method*.

.2 is for articles which one must make or buy in order to utilize. Where a pamphlet covers both appliance and method, class with predominant feature.

.2 Appliances. Labor-saving tools and devices. See also 651

Most literary labor-saving devices go also under 651, Office equipment and methods; and are best kept together there; e. g. all office and study furniture, fittings and supplies, cases, bookholders, reading desks, pigeonholes, files, etc. For pamphlet, map, etc., cases, see 025.8; for binders, 025.7.

.3 Clippings. Scrapbooks or files. See also Files 651.

.4 Notebooks, notetaking, abstracting, etc.

.5 Indexing. Index rerums. Printed and patent indexes.

For alphabeting and transliteration see 025.3.

.6 Authorship. Writing for press. Copy and proof.

See also 655.25 Proofreading; 655.52 Relations to publishers.

.7

.8

.9

The Divisions 030-070 below are all subdivided; 1, American; 2, English; 3, German; 4, French; 5, Italian; 6, Spanish; 7, Slavic; 8, Scandinavian; 9, Other.

030 General cyclopedias.

040 General collected essays.

050 General periodicals. Magazines.

060 General societies. Transactions.

e. g. Academies of Paris, Berlin, Vienna, etc.

070 General newspapers. Journalism.

In large collections use geographical divisions under 1, American; 2, English, etc., as in 970 and 940-9. Because of large size and very general character, it is better to keep newspapers together here than to class with local history of the place where published. They could not go on shelves with ordinary sized books, and a reference is made as easily to them under 070 as anywhere.

080 Special libraries. Polygraphy.

090 Book rarities.

Books about these topics, and those chiefly valuable because of their rarity, go here.

A rare early edition of Shakspeare goes in 822.33 with reference from 099. 090 is mostly used for grouping references to books located elsewhere.

091 Manuscripts. Autographs.

Photographs of mss. go with subject rather than here.

For Diplomatics and Palæography, see 417, and under the special language, 431.5 431.7, etc.

092 Block books.

093 Early printed books. Incunabula.

094 Rare printing.

Aldines, Elzevirs, Caxtons, etc.; Privately printed books; Unique books.

095 Rare binding.

Noted binders, costly ornament, curious bindings.

096 Rare illustrations or materials.

Illuminated. Illustrated by inserted plates. Printed on vellum, silk, bark, etc. & gold or silver letters, etc.

097 Ownership. Book plates. Ex libris.

098 Prohibited. Lost. Imaginary.

099 Other rarities. Curiosa. Minute size, etc.

Philosophy.

100 Philosophy in General.

Works limited to none of the nine Divisions.

- 101 Utility.
- 102 Compends, Outlines.
- 103 Dictionaries, Cyclopedias.
- 104 Essays, Lectures, Addresses.
- 105 Periodicals, Philosophical Magazines.
- 106 Societies, Transactions, etc.
- 107 Study and Teaching of Philosophy.
- 108 Polygraphy, Extracts, Maxims, etc.
- 109 History of Philosophy.

110 Metaphysics.

- 111 Ontology.
Nature of Being. Substance and Form.
- 112 Methodology.
Philosophical Classification of Knowledge. Terminology. For Book Classification see 025.4
- 113 Cosmology.
- 114 Space.
- 115 Time.
- 116 Motion.
- 117 Matter.
- 118 Force.
- 119 Quantity. Number.

120 Other Metaphysical Topics.

121 Theory of Knowledge. Origin. Limits.

122 Causation. Cause and Effect.

123 Liberty and Necessity.

See also 233.7, Freedom; 234.9, Predestination; 159, Will.

124 Teleology. Final Causes.

125 Infinite and Finite.

126 Consciousness. Personality. See 233.6, Doctrine

127 Unconsciousness. Automata.

128 The Soul. See 218, Natural theology; 237, Future state.

129 Origin of the Individual Soul.

.1 By Special Creation. See 213, Creation.

.2 By Inheritance. Traduction.

See 575.1, Evolution; 136.3, Mental heredity; 233.3, Spiritual heredity.

.3 Pre-existence.

.4 Transmigration. Palingenesis.

.5 Emanation. See also 147, Pantheism; 212, Natural theology.

130 Mind and Body. Anthropology.

131 Mental Physiology and Hygiene.

For influence of mind on body, mind cure, etc., see 615.851; see also 613.8, Hygiene of nervous system.

132 Mental Derangements.

.1 Insanity. See 362.2, Asylums; 920.8, Lives; 616.84, Disease.

.2 Idiocy. See 362.3, Asylums; 920.8, Lives; 371.93, Education.

.3 Hypochondria. Melancholy. See 616.852, Hysteria.

.4 Catalepsy. See 616.852, Hysteria.

.5 Ecstasies.

.6 Kleptomania and other leading to crime.

.7 Dipsomania and other leading to vice.

See also 178, Temperance; 616.861, Alcoholism.

.8 Mnemonic derangements.

Not knowing in one state what passed in another. See 154, Memory.

133 Delusions. Witchcraft. Magic.

.1 Apparitions. Ghosts.

.2 Hallucinations.

.3 Divination. Oracles. Second Sight. Omens. Predictions.

.4 Witchcraft. Sorcery. See 272.8, Persecutions.

.5 Astrology. See also 520.1, Astrology.

.6 Palmistry.

.7 Humbugs. Quackery.

.9 Spiritism. Table-tipping, etc. See also 289.9, Sects.

134 Mesmerism. Animal Magnetism. Clairvoyance.

135 Sleep. Dreams. Somnambulism.

136 Mental Characteristics.

See also 131, Mental physiology.

As Influenced by

.1 **Sex.** See 376.2, Mental capacity of women.

.2 **Physical Surroundings.**

See 575.3, Evolution; 573.4, Natural history of man.

.3 **Ancestry (Mental Heredity).** See 575.1, Evolution; 233.3, Spiritual heredity; 129.2, Origin of soul; 613.92, Hygiene.

.4 **Race. Racial Characteristics.** See 572, Ethnology.

.5 **Age.**

.6 **Physical Structure and Conditions.**

137 Temperaments.

138 Physiognomy.

139 Phrenology. Mental Photographs, etc.

140 Philosophical Systems.

The heads 140-149.9 are for the discussion of the systems as such. The philosophical works of authors of these various schools are classed under 190, not here. From these heads refer in the catalogs to authors clearly falling under them, without attempting to label each writer as an exponent of some one system.

141 **Idealism. Transcendentalism.** e. g. Plato, see 184.1, 884.4

Berkeley, see 192.3; Fichte, see 193.3; Emerson, see 191.3, 814.36.

142 **Critical Philosophy.** e. g. Kant, see 193.2.

143 **Intuitionism.** e. g. Reid, see 192.5; McCosh, see 191.5.

See also 156, Intuitive faculty; 171.2, Ethics.

144 **Empiricism.** e. g. Descartes, see 194.1; Bacon, see 192.1.

145 **Sensationalism.** e. g. Locke, see 192.2.

146 **Materialism. Positivism.** e. g. Hobbes; Comte, see 194.8.

See also 149.2, Realism.

147 **Pantheism. Monism.** e. g. Spinoza. See 212, Natural theology

148 **Eclecticism.** e. g. Cousin, see 194.7.

149 **Other Philosophical Systems.**

See 211, Rationalism, Scepticism; 214, Fatalism.

.1 **Nominalism.**

.2 **Realism.** See 146, Materialism.

.3 **Mysticism.** See 273.2, Heresies; 189.5, Medieval philosophy.

.4 **Associationalism.**

.5 **Optimism. Meliorism.**

.6 **Pessimism.** e. g. Schopenhauer, see 193.7.

See also 216, Evil; 233, Doctrine of man.

.7 **Agnosticism.** See 273.8, Agnostic heresy.

.8 **Nihilism.**

.9 **Other Systems.**

150 Mental Faculties. Psychology.

For mind in animals, see 591.51.

151 Intellect. Capacity for Knowing.

.1 Genius.

152 Sense. Sense Perceptions.

Passive or Receptive Faculty.

.1 Vision.

.2 Hearing.

.3 Smell.

.4 Taste.

.5 Touch.

.6 Muscular Sense.

153 Understanding.

Active or Thinking Faculty.

.1 Conception. The Concept or Notion.

.2 Association.

.3 Abstraction.

.4 Reflection.

.5 Judgment.

.6 Reasoning. Induction and Deduction. See 160, Logic.

154 Memory. Reproductive power.

See 132.8, Mnemonic derangements.

.1 Mnemonics.

155 Imagination. Creative Power.

.1 Fancy. Imaging Power.

156 Intuitive Faculty. Reason. For Reasoning, see 153.6.

157 Sensibility. Emotions. Affections.

158 Instincts. Appetites.

159 Will.

160 Logic. Dialectics.

See 153.6, Reasoning power. For logic of chance, see 519, Probabilities.

- 161 Inductive.
- 162 Deductive.
- 163 Assent. Faith. See also 234.2, Doctrinal theology.
- 164 Symbolic. Algebraic. Logical machines.
Logical topics.
- 165 Sources of error. Fallacies.
- 166 Syllogism. Enthymeme.
- 167 Hypotheses.
- 168 Argument and persuasion.
- 169 Analogy. Correspondence. See also 219, Natural theology.

170 Ethics. Theoretical and applied.

Many topics in applied ethics occur also in law, specially in 343, Criminal law. See also 377.2, Ethical education.

.1, .5.2, Compendis; .3, Dictionaries; .4, Essays; .5, Periodicals; .6, Societies, Society for ethical culture; .7, Study and teaching; .8, Polygraphy; .9, History.

- 171 Theories. Philosophy of ethics.
 - .1 Authority. Will of God. Christian.
 - .2 Intuition. Moral sentiment.
See also 143, Intuitionism; 156, Intuitive faculty.
 - .3 Perfection.
 - .4 Happiness. Hedonism.
 - .5 Utilitarianism.
 - .6 Conscience. Casuistry.
 - .7 Evolutionary or educational.
 - .8 Altruism.
 - .9 Egoism.
- 172 State Ethics.
 - .1 Individuals and the state. Duties of citizens. Patriotism. See 320, Political science.
 - .2 Duties of public officers.
 - .3 Relations to church.
See 261.7, The church; 322, Church and state; 272, Persecutions.
 - .4 International ethics. Peace and war.
See 341, International law.
 - .5
 - .6
 - .7
 - .8
 - .9

173 Family Ethics.

- .1 Marriage and Divorce. See 347.6, Family law.
- .2 Polygamy and Monogamy. See 298, Mormonism.
- .3 Duties of Husbands and Wives.
- .4 Infanticide.
- .5 Duties of Parents.
- .6 Duties of Children.
- .7 Home Life.
- .8 Masters and Servants. See 647, Servants; 331, Labor.
- .9

174 Professional and Business Ethics.

- .1 Clergy.
- .2 Physicians.
- .3 Lawyers.
- .4 Merchants. Business Men.
- .5 Speculation.
- .6 Gambling. See 175. .
- .7 Compact. Promise.
- .8 Employers and Employed.
- .9

175 Ethics of Amusements. For amusements, see 790.

- .1 Public Shows and Diversions. Rinks, Circuses, etc.
- .2 Theater. Opera. Private Theatricals.
- .3 Dancing. Balls. Round Dances.
- .4 Games of Skill. Billiards, Chess, etc.
- .5 Games of Chance. Cards, Dice, etc.
- .6 Prize Fighting. Animal Fighting. Bull, Dog, Cock, etc.
- .7 Racing. Horse. Boat. Pedestrian. Wheel, etc.
- .8 Novel Reading.
- .9 Betting. Poolselling. See 174.6.

176 Sexual Ethics.

- .1 Chastity.
- .2 Celibacy. See 254, Celibacy of Clergy.
- .3 Continence.
- .4 Solitary Vice.
- .5 Social Evil. See 258, Parish care of fallen.
- .6 Adultery.
- .7 Immoral Art.
- .8 Immoral Literature.
- .9

177 Social Ethics.

- .1 Courtesy. See Etiquet, 395.
- .2 Conversation. Gossip. See also 374.1, Self-culture.
- .3 Truth. Slander. Flattery.
- .4 Dress. Display. Sumptuary Legislation.
- .5 Caste. Class Feeling. Wealth and Rank.
See 294, Brahmanism; 331, Capital and labor.
- .6 Friendship. Courtship. Coquetry.
- .7 Philanthropy. Humanity.
- .8 Solitude vs. Social Obligations.
- .9

178 Temperance. Stimulants and Narcotics.

General works on Temperance may be divided by form into .04, Essays; .05, Periodicals; .06, Societies; .07, Teaching; .09, History. See also 613.3, Beverages; 613.8, Nervous system; 331.84, Laboring classes.

- .1 Use of Intoxicating Drinks. Beer Drinking. Medicinal Use.
- .2 Total Abstinence vs. Temperance.
- .3 Social Drinking. Wine at Table. Treating.
- .4 Traffic in Intoxicating Drinks. License. High License.
See also 336.27, Taxation.
- .5 Prohibition. See 329.81, Prohibition party.
- .6 Reformatories. Inebriate Asylums, etc. See 362.
- .7 Tobacco.
- .8 Opium. Hasheesh. Chloral. Ether and other Drugs.
- .9 Gluttony and other Intemperance.

179 Other Ethical Topics.

- .1 Morals of the Press. Newspapers.
- .2 Cruelty to Children. See 173.4; 331.3, Labor of children.
- .3 Cruelty to Animals.
- .4 Vivisection. See also 614.22, Vivisection laws.
- .5 Oaths.
- .6 Heroism. Bravery. Cowardice.
- .7 Life. Duelling. Suicide. See 394.8, Customs.
- .8 Pride. Covetousness. Envy. Anger. Sloth. Jealousy.
Hate, and other Vices.
- .9 Humility. Liberality. Gentleness. Patience. Diligence. Charity. Modesty, and other Virtues.

180 Ancient Philosophers.

See 921.9, Biography of Ancient Philosophy.

181 Oriental Philosophers.

- .1 Chinese. Confucius. Mencius.
- .2 Egyptian.
- .3 Jewish. Kabala. Philo. Maimonides.
- .4 Indian. Gymnosophists.
- .5 Persian. Sufism.
- .6 Chaldæan.
- .7 Sabeism.
- .8 Phœnician.
- .9 Syrian.

182 Early Greek Philosophers.

- .1 Ionic. Thales. Anaximander. Anaximenes.
Materialistic. Things are as they seem.
- .2 Italic or Pythagorean. Half Idealistic.
- .3 Eleatic. Xenophanes. Parmenides. Zeno. Melissus.
Idealistic. Existence denied. Thought is the only reality.
- .4 Heraclitus.
- .5 Empedocles
- .6 Atomistic.
- .7 Democritus.
- .8 Anaxagoras.
- .9 Other Early Greek.

183 Sophistic and Socratic Philosophers.

- .1 Sophistic. Protagoras. Gorgias. Prodicus. Hippias.
- .2 Socrates.
- .3 Socratic.
- .4 Cynic. Antisthenes, Diogenes, Crates, etc.
- .5 Cyrenaic. Aristippus, Hegesias, etc.
- .6 Megaric. Euclid, Eubulides, Diodorus, etc.
- .7 Elian and Eretrian. Phedo, Menedemus, etc.

184 Platonic. Older Academy.

- .1 Plato. .2 Speusippus. .3 Xenocrates.

185 Aristotelian. Peripatetic. Lyceum.

- .1 Aristotle. .2 Theophrastus. .3 Eudemus. .4 Strato.

186 Pyrrhonist. New Platonist.

- .1 Pyrrhonism. Scepticism. Pyrrho, Timon.
- .2 New Academy. Arcesilaus, Carneades. Plutarch.
See 888.8.
- .3 Eclecticism. Cicero. See 875.4.
- .4 Alexandrian. Neo-Platonic. Philo, Plotinus, Proclus,
Porphyry, Iamblichus. See 239.4, Apologetics; 273.1.

187 Epicurean. Epicurus. Lucretius. See also 871.1.

188 Stoic.

- .1 Zeno.
- .2 Cleanthes.
- .3 Chrysippus.
- .4 Panaetius.
- .5 Posidonius.
- .6 Seneca. See 878.5; 872.6.
- .7 Epictetus.
- .8 Marcus Aurelius.

189 Early Christian and Medieval Philosophers.

- .1 Gnosticism. See 273.1, Basilides, Marcion. See 273.2, Manicheism.
- .2 Patristic. Tertullian. Augustine. Clement. Origen
- .3 Arabian. Avicenna, Averroes.
- .4 Scholastic. Scotus, Aquinas, Anselm, Abelard.
- .5 Mystic. Reuchlin, Cornelius Agrippa, Paracelsus,
Servetus, Böhme.

190 Modern Philosophers.

See also 921.1 to 921.8, Biography of Philosophy, or lives may be put here with works, with references only under 920, Biography. Philosophical works are put here, not under the School or System to which the author may be thought to belong. See note under 140.

191 American Philosophers.

These numbers may be left blank for future use or used for the well known names among American Philosophical writers given below.

- .1 Jonathan Edwards. 1703-1758.
- .2 O. A. Brownson. 1803-1876.
- .3 Ralph Waldo Emerson. 1803-1882. See 814.36.
- .4 Laurens P. Hickock. 1798-1888.
- .5 James McCosh. 1811-
- .6 Noah Porter. 1811-1892.
- .7 Francis Bowen. 1811-1890.
- .8 William T. Harris. 1835-
- .9 Other American Philosophical Writers.

192 British Philosophers.

- | | | | |
|----|--------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------|
| .1 | Bacon. | 1561-1626. | See 144, Empiricism. |
| .2 | Locke. | 1632-1704. | See 145, Sensationalism. |
| .3 | Berkeley. | 1685-1753. | See 141, Idealism. |
| .4 | Hume. | 1711-1776. | See 824.64, English Essays |
| .5 | Reid. | 1710-1796. | See 143, Intuitionism. |
| .6 | Dugald Stewart. | 1753-1828. | |
| .7 | John Stuart Mill. | 1806-1873. | |
| .8 | Spencer. | 1820- | |
| .9 | Other British Philosophical Writers. | | |

193 German Philosophers.

- | | | | |
|----|-------------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|
| .1 | Leibnitz. | 1646-1716. | |
| .2 | Kant. | 1724-1804. | See 142, Critical Philosophy |
| .3 | Fichte. | 1762-1814. | See 141, Idealism. |
| .4 | Schelling. | 1775-1854. | |
| .5 | Hegel. | 1770-1831. | |
| .6 | Schleiermacher. | 1768-1834. | |
| .7 | Schopenhauer. | 1788-1860. | See 149.6, Pessimism |
| .8 | Lotze. | 1817-1882. | |
| .9 | Other German Philosophical Writers. | | |

194 French Philosophers.

- | | | | |
|----|-------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------|
| .1 | Descartes. | 1596-1650. | See 144, Empiricism. |
| .2 | Malebranche. | 1638-1715. | |
| .3 | Condillac. | 1715-1780. | |
| .4 | Rousseau. | 1712-1778. | |
| .5 | Diderot. | 1713-1784. | |
| .6 | Lamennais. | 1782-1854. | |
| .7 | Cousin. | 1792-1867. | See 148, Eclecticism. |
| .8 | Comte. | 1798-1857. | See 146, Positivism. |
| .9 | Other French Philosophical Writers. | | |

195 Italian Philosophers.

196 Spanish Philosophers.

197 Slavic Philosophers.

198 Scandinavian Philosophers.

199 Other Modern Philosophers.

The heads of 180-199 are for discussions of the systems of these men and for their philosophical works not clearly belonging elsewhere, not for *all* their works. Mill's Logic is 160 not 192.7, but his *complete works* bound together are 192.7. Plato and Aristotle have individual numbers, 888.4 and 5, where their works are more useful than in 184-5 because of their classical prominence.

Religion

200 Religion General works.

- 201 Philosophy. Theories. Methods.
- 202 Compends. Outlines. Systems.
- 203 Dictionaries. Cyclopedias.
- 204 Essays. Lectures. Disputations. Addresses.
See 252, Sermons.
- 205 Periodicals. Magazines. Reviews.
- 206 Societies. Transactions. Reports, etc.
General conferences. Societies whose work is largely done by paid officers, most members merely contributing money; e. g. Pan-evangelical alliance, Bible and tract societies. Put history, reports, etc. here, but their publications of course go with subject.
- 207 Education. Theological seminaries. Training schools. Divided like 940-99.
- 208 Polygraphy. Collected works. Extracts, etc.
Many collections go under a more specific head; e. g. 240.
- 209 History of religion.

210 Natural theology.

- 211 Deism and atheism.
Scepticism. Infidelity. Rationalism, etc.
See 239, Apologetics; 231, God; 273.8, Agnostic heresy; 149.7, Agnosticism.
- 212 Pantheism. Theosophy. See 147, Pantheism; 129.5, Origin of soul.
- 213 Creation. See 113, Cosmology. Evolution. See 575, Science.
- 214 Providence. See 231.5, Doctrines. Theodicy. See 231.8, for Christian view.
- 215 Religion and science. See 239.8, Apologetics.
- 216 Evil. Depravity. See 149.6, Pessimism; 233.2, Sin.
- 217 Prayer. Prayer gauge. See 264.1, Prayer; 248, Personal religion.
- 218 Future life. Immortality. Eternity.
See 237, Future state; 128, The soul.
- 219 Analogies. Correspondences. See also 169, Logic.

220 Bible. General works.

For similar works limited to Old or New Testament, or individual books, see specific head below.

- .1 Canon. Inspiration. Prophecy.
- .2 Concordances. Analyses.
- .3 Dictionaries. Cyclopedias.
- .4 Original texts and early versions. Codices.
Heads for both old and new testaments are given, as they are also used for 221 and 225.
.42, Chaldee; .43, Syriac; .44, Hebrew; .45, Samaritan; .46, Other Semitic. Ethiopic,
.42, Arabic, etc.; .47, Latin. Itala. Vulgate; .48, Greek. Septuagint. Aquila. Sym-
machus. Theodotion. Hexapla; .49, Other early versions. Armenian. Coptic,
Gothic, etc. 220.4 and 220.5 are pure texts. A Hebrew bible with commentary goes
in 220.7, with reference from 220.44.
- .5 Versions of Bible. Polyglots. Divided by languages, like 400.
These are translations from the original Hebrew and Greek. Translations from other early
texts go with them in 220.4; e. g. an English translation of the Syriac goes in 220.43.
- .6 Hermeneutics. Exegesis. Symbolism. Typology.
- .7 Commentaries on whole Bible, and annotated editions.
For Notes, etc., on Portions of the Bible, see the most specific head in 221-229.
- .8 Special topics.
Divided like General Classification; e. g. Natural Science of the Bible in 220.85.
- .9 Biblical Geography and History.
.91, Biblical geography, description, etc.; (see 915.69, 913.33, Palestine); .92, Scriptural biog-
raphy, (see also 922.1; 232.9, Lives of Christ); .93, Antiquities, archæology; (see also
296, Jewish religion; 933, History of Jews); .94, Chronology; .95, History, see 933,
Jews.

221 Old Testament. Texts. Introductions, etc.

Divided like 220, e. g. 221.7. Commentaries on O. T.

222 Historical books.

- .1 Pentateuch.
.11, Genesis; .12, Exodus; .13, Leviticus; .14, Numbers; .15, Deu-
teronomy; .16, Decalogue.
- .2 Joshua.
- .3 Judges and Ruth.
- .4 Samuel.
- .5 Kings.
- .6 Chronicles.
- .7 Ezra.
- .8 Nehemiah.
- .9 Esther.

223 Poetical books.

- .1 Job.
- .2 Psalms.
Messianic: Greater Hallel; Lesser Hallel; Vesper Psalms; Penitential, 6, 32, 38, 51,
102, 130, 143; Hebraic Five Books, Ps. 1-41; 42-72; 73-79; 60-106; 107-150.
- .3 Authorship and chronology.
- .4 Special groups.
- .5 Liturgic use by Christians.
See 264.038, Anglican psalter; 245, Hymnology.
- .6 Commentaries on Psalms.
- .7 Proverbs.
- .8 Ecclesiastes.
- .9 Song of Solomon or Canticles.

224 Prophetical Books.

- .1 Isaiah.
- .2 Jeremiah.
- .3 Lamentations.
- .4 Ezekiel.
- .5 Daniel.
- .6 Hosea.
- .7 Joel.
- .8 Amos.
- .9 Other Minor Prophets.
- .91 Obadiah.
- .92 Jonah.
- .93 Micah.
- .94 Nahum.
- .95 Habakkuk.
- .96 Zephaniah.
- .97 Haggai.
- .98 Zechariah.
- .99 Malachi.

225 New Testament. Texts, Introductions, etc.

Divided like 220.

226 Gospels and Acts.

- .1 Harmonies.
- .2 Matthew.
- .3 Mark.
- .4 Luke.
- .5 John.
- .6 Acts of the Apostles.
- .7 Miracles.
- .8 Parables.
- .9 Lord's prayer.

227 Epistles.

- .1 Romans.
- .2 1 Corinthians.
- .3 2 Corinthians.
- .4 Galatians.
- .5 Ephesians.
- .6 Philippians.
- .7 Colossians.

227.8 Other Pauline Epistles.

- .81 1 Thessalonians.
- .82 2 Thessalonians.
- .83 1 Timothy.
- .84 2 Timothy.
- .85 Titus.
- .86 Philemon.
- .87 Hebrews.

.9 Catholic Epistles.

- .91 James.
- .92 1 Peter.
- .93 2 Peter.
- .94 1 John.
- .95 2 John
- .96 3 John.
- .97 Jude.

228 Apocalypse.

229 Apocrypha.

- .1 Esdras 1, 2.
- .2 Tobit, Judith, Esther.
- .3 Wisdom.
- .4 Ecclesiasticus.
- .5 Baruch, Epistle of Jeremy, Song of the three Children.
- .6 Story of Susanna, History of Bel and the Dragon, Prayer of Manasses.
- .7 Maccabees 1, 2, 3, 4.
- .8 Pseudo Gospels.
- .9 Apostolic Epistles and Canons. Clementines. See 281.1.

230 Doctrinal. Dogmatics. Theology.

General Doctrinal Works may be subdivided by churches like 280-289. See 252.3.

231 God. Unity. Trinity.

- .1 God the Father, Creator.
- .2 God the Son, Redeemer.
- .3 God the Holy Ghost, Giver of Life, Sanctifier.
- .4 Divine Attributes. Omniscience, Omnipresence, Omnipotence.
- .5 Divine Providence. See 214.
- .6 Divine Love and Wisdom.
- .7 Divine Law and Miracles.
- .8 Theodicy. Vindication of God's justice in permitting evil. See also 214, Nat. theology.
- .9

232 Christology.

- .1 Incarnation. **Messiah.**
- .2 Logos, the Word of God.
- .3 Atonement.
- .4 Sacrifice.
- .5 Resurrection.
- .6 Second Coming. See also 289.3, Second Adventists
- .7 Judgment.
- .8 Divine Humanity.
- .9 Lives of Christ.

233 Man.

- .1 The Fall.
- .2 Sin.
- .3 Moral and Spiritual Heredity. See Biology, 575.1; 130.2; 139.2
- .4 Accountability.
- .5 Natural and Spiritual Body.
- .6 Personality. See 126, Metaphysics.
- .7 Freedom. See 234.9; 123; 159.
- .8
- .9

234 Salvation. Soteriology.

- .1 Grace.
- .2 Faith.
- .3 Redemption.
- .4 Regeneration.
- .5 Repentance.
- .6 Obedience.
- .7 Justification.
- .8 Sanctification.
- .9 Predestination and Freewill. See 233.7; 123; 159.

235 Angels. Devils. Satan.

236 Eschatology. Last Things.

- .1 Death.
- .2
- .3 Millennium.
- .4 Intermediate State. Sheol. Hades.
- .5 Purgatory.
- .6 Paradise. Limbus patrum.
- .7 Limbo. Limbus infantum
- .8 Resurrection.
- .9 Judgment. See 232.7, Christology.

237 Future State. See 218, Natural theology.

- .1 Eternity.
- .2 Immortality.
- .3 Conditional Immortality.
- .4 Heaven.
- .5 Hell. Gehenna.
- .6 Retribution. Future Punishment.
- .7 Eternal Punishment. See 289.1, Universalists

238 Creeds. Confessions. Covenants. Catechisms

Divided more closely if wished like 280-289; e. g. 238.19, Greek church.

- .1 Apostles', Nicene, and Athanasian Creeds.
- .2 Creed of Pius IV. (Trent); and later Roman.
- .3 Anglican. 39 Articles, A. D. 1551. See 264.037, Liturgy.
- .4 Continental Prot. Lutheran. Calvinist. Dort.
- .5 Westminster. Saybrook. Cong'l. Cambridge. Savoy.
- .6-9 Of other Sects. Divided like 286-289.

239 Apologetics. Evidences of Christianity.

If preferred, courses of Apologetic lectures may be kept together; e. g. 239.01, Bampton; .02, Boyle; .03, Hulsean; .04, Bohlen; .05, Paddock; .08, Miscellaneous. More usefully each book is classed under the most specific head that will contain it.

- .1 Apostolic Age.
- .2 Against the Jews.
- .3 Against the Heathen.
- .4 Against the Neo-Platonists. See 273.1, Gnostic heresy.
- .5 Against the English and Scotch Deists. See 211, Deism.
- .6 Against the French Encyclopedists.
- .7 Against the Rationalists.
See 211, Natural theology; 273.8, Agnostic heresy; 149.7, Agnosticism.
- .8 Against the Scientists. For non-Christian view, see 215.
- .9 Other Special Denials.

240 Devotional. Practical.

- 241 Didactic. For *Catechisms*, see 238.
- 242 Meditative. Contemplative. See 248, *Personal religion*.
- .1 Thomas à Kempis.
- 243 Hortatory. Evangelistic.
- 244 Miscellany. Religious novels, Sunday-school books, allegories, etc.
But class Bunyan in 823.42, because of his literary prominence.
- 245 Hymnology. Religious poetry.
See 223.5, *Psalms*; 264.038, *Psalter*.
Divided by languages, like 800, and then by churches, like 280, if denomination is clearly marked.
- 246 Ecclesiology. Symbolism. Religious art.
246-7 cover religious bearings. For art side see 700.
- .1 Byzantine and Gothic ecclesiology.
See 723, *Mediæval architecture*; 726, *Religious architecture*.
- .2 Primitive church and heathen art.
- .3 Images in churches. Iconoclasts.
- .4 Protestantism and religious art.
- .5 Emblematic and cryptographic art. Catacomb symbols.
- .6 Liturgic symbolism. Altar. Colors. Lights.
See 264, *Public worship*.
- .7 Evangelistic use of music and art, pictorial and plastic.
Della Robbias.
- .8 Eucharistic music. Ambrose. Gregory the Great.
Later development. See 783, *Sacred music*; 264.2, *Public worship*.
- .9
- 247 Sacred furniture. Vestments. Vessels. Ornaments, etc.
- .1 Font. Baptistery. Lectern. Pulpit.
- .2 Tabernacle. Rood screen. Reredos.
- .3 Sculpture and mortuary design.
See 718, *Monuments*; 726.8, *Mortuary buildings*; 730, *Sculpture*.
- .4 Illumination. Mosaics. Enamels. Stained glass.
See 745, *Ornamental design*; 748, *Stained glass*.
- .5 Fresco and religious painting. See 750, *Painting*.
- .6 Pallium. Mitre. Crozier. Ring.
- .7 Vestments and altar cloths.
- .8 Eucharistic vessels. See 265.3, *Sacraments*.
- .9 Ornaments, etc. Crucifix. Banners. Thurible. Incense.
- 248 Personal religion. Asceticism. See also 273.2, *Ascetic heresy*.
- 249 Family devotions. See 264, *Public worship*.

250 Homiletic. Pastoral. Parochial.

251 Homiletics. Preaching. See 264.6, Public worship.

Divided like 252, for matter *about* special kinds of sermons.

252 Sermons.

The collected sermons on various topics under 252 are divided by churches and sects, like 280. The sermons on specific topics are more useful, like other pamphlets, classed with the topics, e. g. a sermon on family devotions is 249, not 252.4; ~~on strikes, in~~ 331.89. The nine heads below are for collections and cross references, but can be used for separate sermons if the classifier prefers.

.1 Episcopal charges. Pastorals.

.2 Controversial. Polemic.

.3 Doctrinal. Dogmatic. See also 230, Dogmatics.

.4 Practical. Devotional.

.5 Academic. Educational. See also 378.7, Baccalaureates.

.6 Political. Public occasions and duties.

.7 Consecration. Ordination.

See also 265.4, Ordination; 265.9, Consecration; 262.16, Polity.

.8 Expository.

.9 Memorial. Obituary. Biographical. Historical.

The memorial of a special church goes with that church in 280. See 920, Biography.

253 Pastoral visitations, evangelistic.

254 Clerical support. Celibacy.

See also 176.2, Sexual ethics; 248, Asceticism; 613.89, Hygiene.

255 Brotherhoods. Sisterhoods.

In the parish. For Monastic orders, see 271.

256 Societies for parish work. Guilds. Sodalities.

Local societies. Discussion of desirability of such work. For general societies see 206 and 267.

257 Parochial schools. Libraries, etc.

See 377.5, Education; 027.8, Parish libraries.

258 Parish care of sick, fallen, etc.

See 265.8, Ministry of sick; 176.5, Social evil.

259 Other ministrations and work.

260 Church. Institutions and work.

261 The church. Its influence on morals, civilization, etc.

.1

.2

.3 Church vs. barbarism.

.4 Church and morals.

.5 Church and intellectual development. See 377.8, Education.

.6 Church and civilization.

.7 Church and civil government. See 172.3, State ethics; 322, Church and state

.8 National churches vs. organic unity.

.9

262 Ecclesiastical polity.

- .1 **Ministry.**
- .11 Apostolic succession.
- .12 Episcopate.
- .13 Papacy. Primacy. Papal supremacy; infallibility, 18 July 1870.
- .14 Priest. Presbyter. Minister. Lay ministry.
- .15 Deacon. Deaconess. Evangelist.
- .16 Orders. Ordination. See 265.4, Sacraments; 252.7, Sermons.
- .17 Episcopal.
- .18 Presbyterian.
- .19 Congregational.
- .2 **Parish. Congregation.** See 250 for Parochial work.
- .3 **See. Diocese. Cathedral system.**
- .4 **Council. Synod. Presbytery. Congregation. Convention**
Polity only, here. Proceedings go with churches, 281-9.
- .5 **General or œcumenical council.** See also 270.2.
- .6 **Canons. Decrees.**
- .7 **Traditions.**
- .8 **Authority. Church and ministerial. Private judgment.**
- .9 **Discipline. Courts. Trials.** For Canon law see 348.

263 Sabbath. Lord's day. Sunday.

- .1 **Hebraic sabbath.**
- .2 **Modern sabbath. Seventh day.**
- .3 **Lord's day. Christian Sunday.**
- .4 **Sunday observance.**
- .5 **Work.**
- .6 **Amusement.**
- .7 **Opening libraries and museums.**
See also 024.4, Library rules.
- .8 **Sunday laws.**
- .9

264 Public worship. Divine service. Ritual.

See also 246, Ecclesiology; 247, Sacred furniture. General works are divided by Churches like 280. Under various Churches the services may be further divided, as, e. g.

- .03 **Anglican and American P. E. ritual.**
- .031 Calendar. Festivals and fasts. See also 529.6, Chronology.
- .032 Lectionary and rubrics.
- .033 Morning prayer. Litany.
- .034 Evening prayer. Vespers. Compline.
- .035 Sacraments, ordinances, and services. See also 265, Sacraments.
- .036 Collects, epistles and gospels.
- .037 Ordinal. Articles. Creeds. See also 238.3, Creeds, doctrines.
- .038 Psalter and other. See 223.5, Psalms; 245, Hymnology.
- .039 History of successive prayer books.

264.1 Prayer. Extempore. Liturgic.

See also 248-249, Private and Family Prayer.

.2 Music. Singing. Instrumental. Praise Meeting.

See also 783, Sacred Music; 246.7, 246.8, Ecclesiology.

.3 Scripture Readings.

.4 Antiphonal or Responsive Readings.

.5 Confessions of Faith. Creeds. See also 238, Creeds.

.6 Sermons. Exhortations. Instructions.

See also 251 and 252, Preaching and Sermons.

.7 Prayer and Conference Meetings.

.8 Class and Covenant Meetings. Love Feasts.

.9 Sacramentals. See also 265, Sacraments.

265 Sacraments. Ordinances.

.1 Baptism.

.2 Confirmation. Church Fellowship.

.3 Eucharist. Holy Communion. Sacrifice.

.4 Holy Orders. Ordination. See also 262.10, Ministry; 252.7, Sermons

.5 Marriage. See 173, Ethics of the Family.

.6 Penance. Confession. Absolution.

.7 Extreme Unction. Viaticum.

.8 Ministry of Sick and Dead. Faith Cure. Healing. Burial.

.9 Consecration. Dedication. See 262.16, Ordination; 252.7, Sermons.

266 Missions. Home and Foreign.

Subdivided by Churches, like 280. See also 377.6, Missionary schools.

Missions in special countries or places, including those of all churches, go under the geographically divided Religious History, 274-279, with references under 266.

267 Associations. General societies demanding of members active personal work. For local societies see 256. For Bible, tract, and similar general societies see 206.

.1 Religious societies of both men and women.

.11 U. S. Christian commission.

.15 Salvation army.

.2 Religious societies of men.

For Y. M. C. A. see 267.3; missionary societies, 266; ministerial education societies, 207; Bible societies, 206.

.21 17th century or earlier. } May be divided by countries like 940-99.

.22 18th century.

.23 19th century; inter- and undenominational.

.231 In educational institutions. Divided like 940-99. If preferred, cancel .231 and put all together in .234-9. For work of Y. M. C. A. see 267.361.

.232 "Nasmith" societies.

.233 Young men's Christian unions; i. e. not "evangelical," etc.

.234-.239 Others. Divided like 940-99.

.24 19th century; denominational.

.241 In educational institutions. Divided like 282-289. If preferred, cancel .241 and put all together in .242-9. For work of Y. M. C. A. see 267.361.

.242-.249 Others. Divided like 282-289.

.3 Young Men's Christian Associations.

Active membership confined to members of "evangelical" churches.

To shorten the number, X may be used for 267.3 throughout; i. e. X 19 would mean "Work in small towns."

267.31 Objects, field and extension.

- .311 Need and objects.
 - .312 Limits; — for and by young men and distinctively religious.
 - .313 Relation to the church.
 - .314 International work.
 - .315 National work.
 - .316 State work.
 - .317 District work.
 - .318 Work in towns able to support a general secretary.
 - .319 Work in small towns.
- } Methods only. For history, reports and periodicals see 267.39; for secretaries see 267.341.

.32 Buildings. See library buildings 022.

- .321 Location. Provision for growth.
- .322 Materials and protection against fire.
- .323 Plans. Number, size and arrangement of rooms.
- .324 Reception, social rooms and parlors.
- .325 Library. Reading, lecture, and class rooms. See 022.
- .326 Administration and special rooms. Boys' rooms.
- .327 Physical culture rooms.
- .328 Lighting, heating, and ventilation.
- .329 Fixtures, furniture, and fittings.

.33 Organization.

- .331 Incorporation. Constitution and by-laws.
- .332 Branches and sub-organizations. Including women's work for young men.
- .333 Managers. Officers serving without pay.
 - 1, Trustees (in charge of real estate).
 - 2, Directors.
 - 3, President.
 - 4, Treasurer.
 - 5, Recording secretary.
 - 6, Executive or Corresponding secretary.

.334 Standing committees.

- 1, Importance; enlistment and composition.
- 2, Principles and methods of organization.
- 3, Names and duties. See also Department work 267.35.

.335 Membership.

- 1, Membership committee.
 - 2, Classes of membership.
 - 3, Securing and retaining members.
 - 4, Development of active members.
 - 5, Associate membership and its relations.
- For members' meeting see Social work, 267.3544.

.34 Salaried officers. Duties, qualifications, training.

.341 General secretary and assistants. Including international and state secretaries. See also 267.314-.316.

- 1, Office and work.
- 2, Qualifications.
- 3, Relationship: 31, To churches and pastors; 32, To officers, directors, and committees; 33, To other employees; 34, To the members; 35, To the religious work; 36, To the business community; 37, To his fellow secretaries.
- 4, Personal hints: 41, considering a call and beginning work; 42, Spiritual and intellectual growth and health; 43, Office work, system, and economy; 44, Personal appearance and conversation; 45, Ladies' company; 46, "Secretarialism."

- 267.342 Librarian and assistants. May be divided like 267.341. See also Library administration, 025 and 267.3532.
- .343 Physical director and assistants. May be divided like 267.341. See also 267.355 and 613.7.
- .344 Other salaried officers.
- .345 Training; need and methods, demand and supply.
- .346 Training schools.
- .347 Training by apprenticeship.
- .348 Institutes. } Methods only; for reports see 267.39.
- .349 Conferences. }
- .35 Local work by departments.
- .351 Business department.
- 1, Finance committee.
 - 2, Annual budget.
 - 3, Endowments and other sources of income.
 - 4, Solicitation, collection and disbursement.
 - 5, Financial book-keeping.
 - 6, Debt, taxes, &c.
 - 7, Records and statistics.
 - 8, Advertising, including anniversaries and parlor conferences.
 - 9, Printed matter. Including bulletin, prospectus, etc.
- .352 Religious department.
- 1, Committees.
 - 2, Individual Bible study. Methods and helps.
 - 3, Bible classes.
 - 4, Training classes. Personal work.
 - 5, Bible readings. Song services.
 - 6, Evangelistic meetings.
 - 7, Social religious meetings.
 - 8, Other meetings in the rooms.
 - 9, Work outside the rooms. In public institutions, sermons to young men, distribution of religious papers, invitations, etc.
- .353 Educational department.
- 1, Committees.
 - 2, Library. See 267.342 and 025.
 - 3, Reading room.
 - 4, Classes.
 - 5, Lectures and talks.
 - 6, Literary societies.
- .354 Social department.
- 1, Committees.
 - 2, Reception committee.
 - 3, Social rooms and fittings. See 267.32.
 - 4, Receptions. Socials. Entertainments.
 - 5, Music.
 - 6, Amusements. Including games of skill. See also 794.

- 267.355 Physical department.
 1, Committees.
 2, Aim and benefit of department. For Physical director see 267.343; Equipment, methods, etc., 613.7.
- .356 Information, relief, etc., department.
 1, Boarding house bureaus.
 2, Employment bureau.
 3, Savings bureau.
 4, Visitation of sick.
 5, Destitute young men.
- .357 Boys' department.
 1, Committees.
 2, Religious work.
 3, Educational work.
 4, Social work.
 5, Physical work.
 6, Information, relief, etc.
- .358
- .359 Janitor's department. Building; care, cleaning, safety. Police.
- .36 Work among special classes.
 Y. M. C. A. only; other religious societies of men go in 267.2.
- .361 College and school.
 1, History and methods in general.
 2, International reports. Including Northfield meetings.
 3, International periodicals.
 For state and sectional reports and periodicals see 267.39.
- .362 Railroad employes.
 1, History and methods in general.
 2, International reports.
- .363 Commercial travelers.
- .364 Foreign-speaking. Divided like 400; e. g. 3, German, 4, French, 5, Italian, etc.
- .365 Colored men.
- .366 American Indians.
- .367 Soldiers. U. S. Christian commission, 267.11.
- .368 Sailors.
- .369 Other. Policemen, firemen, fishermen, lumbermen, mutes, etc.
- .37
- .38
- .39 History, reports, periodicals, etc. For methods see 267.314-.319.
- .391 International history.
- .392 International reports, etc. } Reports, etc., of international college and railroad work
 1, Reports. } go in 267.361-.362.
 2, Other pamphlets.
- .393 International periodicals. International college periodicals, 267.3613.
- .394-.399 Divided like 940-999.

267.4 Religious societies of women.

.41

.42

.43 19th century; inter- and undenominational.

.431

.432

Women's Christian associations.

Divided like 267.3. To shorten the number, W may be used for 267.432 throughout; e. g.

W 1 would mean "Objects, field and extension."

.433

King's daughters.

.44

19th century; denominational. Divided like 282-289.

.5 Young Women's Christian Associations. Active membership con-

fined to members of "evangelical" churches.

Divided like 267.3-399.

To shorten the number Y may be used for 267.5; e. g. Y 3, Organization, instead of 267.53.

.6

Religious societies of young people. For Sunday schools see 268.

.61

Inter- and undenominational.

.611

.612

.613

Young people's society of Christian endeavor.

1, Reports, etc.

2, Periodicals.

.62

Denominational. Divided like 282-289.

.7

Religious societies of boys. Not Y. M. C. A. Divided like 267.6.

.8

Religious societies of girls. Not Y. W. C. A. Divided like 267.6.

9.

268 Sunday Schools.

269 Revivals. Retreats. Parish Missions.

270 Religious History.

Ancient Period. To Conversion of Germans.

See 281.1-281.4, for collected works of early theological writers, etc. 270 is for religious history of these *periods*.

For religious history of special countries, either general or for special periods, see *country* divisions, 274-279; e. g. English reformation, 274.2.

.1 Apostolic. Nativity to Constantine.

.2 Period of Œcumenical Councils. Centralization. A. D.

325-787.

The Greek Church acknowledges these seven Councils as really Œcumenical. Anglicans generally recognize only the first six. See also 262.5, Polity.

.21

First of Nice, A. D. 325.

.22

First of Constantinople, 381.

.23

First of Ephesus, 431.

.24

Chalcedon, 451.

.25

Second of Constantinople, 533.

.26

Third of Constantinople, 681.

.27

Second of Nice, 787.

- Mediæval Period. Charlemagne to Luther.**
- 270.3 **Charlemagne. Papacy vs. Empire. A. D. 787-1054.**
 Church planted among the Germans. Feudalism. Great schism, east *vs.* west, 1054.
- .4 **Hildebrand. Roman Supremacy. A. D. 1054-1200.**
 Temporal Power. Scholasticism. First three Crusades.
- .5 **Later Mediæval. Renaissance. A. D. 1200-1517.**
 Innocent III. Papal Schism. Avignon. Nominalism *vs.* Realism. Greek Church under Moslems. Education. Arts. Inventions. Pre-Reformation.
- Modern Period. Reformation to present.**
- From A. D. 1517, Theology in Europe is in three types, viz.: Roman, Lutheran, and Reformed or Calvinistic.
- .6 **Reformation. Counter-Reformation. A. D. 1517-1648.**
 Council of Trent, A. D. 1545-63. Diet of Augsburg. Luther. Melancthon. Calvin. Knox. Religious Wars. Jesuit Missions in East. See also Reformation in England, etc., 274.2.
- .7 **Peace of Westphalia to French Revolution. A. D. 1648-1789.**
 Union of Church and State. Deism. Materialism.
- .8 **Modern. Rationalistic. A. D. 1789-**
 Holy Alliance. Greek Church in Russia. Atheism. Pantheism. Protestant Missions.
- 271 **Monastic Orders.**
 See also 255, Brotherhoods; 377-3, Monastic schools.
- .1 **Benedictines. Founded A. D. 529.**
- .2 **Dominicans. " " 1170.**
- .3 **Franciscans. " " 1182.**
- .4 **Augustinians. " " 1256.**
- .5 **Jesuits. " " 1540.**
- .6 **Passionists. 1720. Redemptorists. 1732.**
- .7 **Lesser Roman Orders.**
- .71 Carthusians. Founded A. D. 1086.
- .72 Cistercians. " " 1098.
- .73 Carmelites. 12th Century.
- .74 Trappists. 1150. Capuchins. 1525.
- .75 Sulpicians. 1642.
- .76 Oblates.
- .77 Lazarists. 1624.
- .78 Christian Brothers. 18th Century. De la Salle.
- .79 Other Lesser Roman Orders.
- .8 **Anglican Brotherhoods.**
- .9 **Sisterhoods.**
- .91 Sisters of Charity. Vincent de Paul. Founded A. D. 1629.
- .92 Sisters of Mercy. Augustinian. " " 1831.
- .93 Ladies of the Sacred Heart. Jesuit. " " 1800.
- .94 Sœurs de bon Secours. Nurses.
- .95 Little Sisters of the Poor.
- .96 Contemplative. Cloistered Nuns.
- .97 Other Roman Sisterhoods.
- .971 Carmelites.
- .972 Second of St. Dominick.
- .973 Franciscans.
- .974 Ursulines. A. D. 1537.
- .975 Of the Visitation. " 1610.
- .976 Of St. Joseph. " 1650.
- .977 Of the Presentation. " 1777.
- .98 Anglican Sisterhoods.
- .99 Other Protestant Orders. Deaconesses. (Kaiserwerth.)

272 Persecutions.

- .1 Apostolic Church by Imperial Rome. 1st to 4th Century.
- .2 Heretics, by Inquisition or Holy Office. Since 1470. „
- .3 Waldenses and Albigenses. 11th and 12th Cent. By R.Ch.
See also 284.4, Protestant sects.
- .4 Huguenots. French Protestants. St. Bartholomew, 1572.
Edict Nantes, 1598, Revocation, 1685. By Rom. Ch.
See also 284.5, Protestant sects.
- .5 Molinists and Quietists. Close of 16th Century to destruction of Port Royal, A. D. 1709. By Roman Catholics.
See also 273.7, Heresies.
- .6 Marian. Anglican Reformers by Mary. A. D. 1553-8. „
- .7 Elizabethan. Later 16th Century. Rom. Ch. by Anglicans.
- .8 Quakers. Baptists. Witches. Later 17th Cty. By Puritans.
See also 133.4, Witchcraft.
- .9 Other Persecutions.

273 Heresies.

For the history of special Doctrines see 230-239, Doctrinal Theology.

- .1 Gnostic.—Reaction of Pantheism and Heathen Philosophy on Christianity. 1st three Centuries.
See also 189.1, Gnostic philosophy; 186.4, Neo-Platonism; 239.4, Apologetics.
- .2 Manichæism.—Parsee Dualism. Opposition of Good and Evil. Mystic. Ascetic. 3d Century.
See 149.3, Mysticism; 248, Asceticism.
- .3 Sabellian.—That the Trinity is not of persons, but of successive manifestations. About 250 A. D. (Held by Schleiermacher, Bushnell, Swedenborg.)
- .4 Arian.—Denying Divinity of Christ. 4th Century.
- .5 Pelagian.—Denying Original Sin and Supernatural Grace. 5th Century.
- .6 Antinomian.—Denying force of Law, under Gospel Dispensation. 16th Century.
- .7 Molinist and Jansenist. Pietists. Port Royal.—Augustine's doctrine of Grace, vs. the Roman doctrine of Good Works. A. D. 1580-1700.
- .8 Agnostic.—Denying possibility of Revelation. Holding that Theology and the Supernatural lie without the domain of Human Knowledge.
See also 149.7, Philosophy; 211, Atheism; 239, Apologetics.
- .9 Minor Heresies.

274 to 279 General Religious History. By Countries.

274-279 is divided geographically like 940-999.

280 Christian Churches and Sects.

281-289.8 may be subdivided where needed like 940-999.

281 Primitive and Oriental Churches.

See also 270.1 to 270.3, Early Religious History.

.1 Apostolic Church, to time of Great Schism, A. D. 1054.

Works of Apostolic and Christian Fathers here; use 270 for religious history of these periods. See also 229.9, Apocryphal books.

.2 Primitive Apostolic, to end of First Century.

.3 Ante-Nicene, A. D. 100-325. See also 270.1.

.4 Post-Nicene, A. D. 325-1054. See also 270.2-3.

.5 Oriental Churches.

.6 Armenian.

.7 Coptic.

.8 Nestorian.

.9 Eastern or Græco-Russian or Holy Orthodox Church.

The Great Schism, Mutual Ex-communication, A. D. 1054, separates the Catholic Church into Eastern and Western Churches, which from this time have separate histories.

282 Western or Roman Catholic Church.

Divided geographically like 940-999.

283 Anglican and American P. E. Church.

Divided geographically, when needed, like 940-999; e. g. the Anglican Church in Australia is 283.94; India, 283.54.

284 Continental Protestant Sects. Protestantism.

.1 Lutheran. Reformed. See also 285.7, Reformed church in America.

.2 Calvinist; Zwinglian. See 285, and 286.1.

.3 Hussites. Anabaptists. Leyden. See 286.1.

.4 Albigenses. Waldenses. Vaudois. See 272.3.

.5 Huguenots. See 272.4.

.6 Moravian.

.7 Scandinavian. Swedish.

.8 Old Catholic.

Here are classed those denying Papal Infallibility, or for other cause cut off from Rome, though Catholic in other respects.

.9 Other.

285 Presbyterian. Reformed. Congregational.

.1 Presbyterian Church in America.

.2 Presbyterian Church in Great Britain.

.3 Cumberland Presbyterian.

.4 United Presbyterian.

.5 Reformed Presbyterian.

.6 Minor Presbyterian Sects.

.7 Reformed (Dutch) Church in America. e. g. 285.77471, in N. Y. City

.8 Congregational.

.9 Puritanism.

286 Baptist.

- .1 Calvinistic. .2 Free Will. .3 Seventh Day.

287 Methodist.

- .1 Wesleyan Methodist.
.2 Calvinistic Methodist.
.3 Welsh Calvinistic Methodist.
.4 Primitive Methodist.
.5 Primitive Wesleyan.
.6 Methodist Episcopal.
.7 Protestant Methodist.
.8 African Methodist.
.9 Minor Methodist Sects.

288 Unitarian. See 273.4.

289 Minor Christian Sects.

- .1 Universalist.
.2 Campbellite or Christian. Disciples.
.3 Adventist. See also 232.6, Second coming of Christ.
.4 New Church or Swedenborgian.
.5 Catholic Apostolic.
.6 Quakers. Friends. Hicksites.
.7 Mennonite.
.8 Shaker. Mystic.
.9 Other Minor Christian Sects.

290 Ethnic. Non-Christian.

291 Comparative and General Mythology.

292 Greek and Roman Mythology.

293 Teutonic and Northern Mythology.

294 Brahmanism. Buddhism. For other Indic Religions, see 299.11.
See also 891.2, Sanskrit literature; 177.5, Caste.

295 Parseeism. Zend Avesta. For other Iranic Religions, see 299.15.
See also 891.52, Zend literature.

296 Judaism. For other Semitic Religions, see 299.2.

297 Mohammedanism.

298 Mormonism. See 173.2, Polygamy.

299 Minor Non-Christian Religions.

Subdivided ethnically like 491-499; e. g. Egyptian religion, 299.31; Afghani religion, 299.158.

Sociology.

300 Sociology in General.

301-309 all have Sociology in General as their subject, but it is treated in these various forms. A periodical on Education goes 370.5, not 305, which is only for periodicals on Sociology in General. In Sociology, most works in these forms are limited to one Division; e. g. to Political Economy, Education, Law, etc. All these have the same subdivision of General Works; i. e. Essays on the various divisions are 310.4, 320.4, 330.4, and so on to Essays on Manners and Customs in General, 390.4. A Zero in any class number shows the subject to be general, not specific.

301 Philosophy. Theories.

See Philosophy of History, 901.

302 Compends, Outlines.

303 Dictionaries, Cyclopedias, etc.

304 Essays, Lectures, Addresses.

305 Periodicals, Magazines, Reviews.

306 Societies, Transactions, Reports.

307 Education, Teaching, Study, etc. See also 370.

308 Polygraphy, Collected Works, Extracts, etc.

Put here collected works of statesmen; e. g. works of Adams, Jefferson, etc.

309 History of Social Science.

310 Statistics.

311 Theory, Methods. Science of.

312 Population. Progress of. Vital Statistics. Births. Deaths. Mortality. Longevity.

See also 614.1, Registration and vital statistics.

Statistics are divided geographically like 930-999; e. g. Population of Maine is 312.741.

313 Special Topics.

314 to 319 General Statistics. Divided geographically like 940-999.

The Statistics of any special matter are put with the subject, e. g. of Domestic Animals in 636, of Short Hand in 653, of French Novels in 843, of Theaters in 792, etc. Statistics too general to be included in any topic are divided by countries. The Statistics of New York City would be 317.471, but the statistics of Medicine in New York would be put with 610, Medicine, i. e., the Topic outranks the Locality.

320 Political science.

.1, Theory of the state; .2, Compendis, statecraft; .3, Dictionaries; .4, Essays; .5, Periodicals; .6, Societies; .7, Education; .8, Polygraphy; .9, History of political science, divided like 930-999.

321 Form of state.

This is for discussion of form of state, what should be; for what is, see 342, Constitutional law and 353-354, Administration.

- .1 Family. Patriarchal age.
- .2 Tribes. Clans. Marks. Village communities.
- .3 Feudalism.
- .4 Democracy. Pure; e. g. Athens, Town meeting.
- .5 Aristocracy. e. g. Italian republics. Mediæval German cities.
- .6 Absolute monarchy.
- .7 Constitutional monarchy.
- .8 Republic. Modern democracy, delegated powers.

322 Church and state. See also 172.3, State ethics; 261.7, The church.

323 Internal or domestic relations.

Free speech, Liberty of the press; see also 070, Newspapers; 179.1, Morals of the press.

324 Suffrage.

- .1 Qualifications. Age. Property. Education. Color. Race, etc. See also 325.1, Naturalization.
- .2 Forms of suffrage. Universal. Limited. Minority representation. Class system. Cumulative, etc.
- .3 Woman suffrage. See also 396.3, Woman; 329.83, Woman suffrage party.
- .4-9 In special countries. Divided like 940-999.

325 Colonies and immigration.

- .1 Immigrants and naturalization.
- .2 Emigrants. Divided by countries like 930-999.
- .3 Colonization. Divided by country like 940-999.
- .4-9 In special countries. Divided like 940-999, by country in which planted

326 Slavery. See also 973.7, Civil war; 371.94, Education of freedmen.

- .1 Slave trade.
- .2 Coolies and contract slaves.
- .3 Serfs and serfdom.
- .4 Anti-slavery documents.
- .5 " periodicals.
- .6 " societies.
- .7 Pro-slavery.
- .8 Emancipation and freedom.
- .9 History of slavery. Divided geographically like 930-999.
- .92 Biography of slaves.

327 Foreign relations. Divided geographically like 930-999

328 Legislative bodies and annals.

.1 Parliamentary law.

.2

.3

.4-9 Of special countries.

Divided by countries like 940-999, and under each, works may be divided: .1, Journals; .2, Debates; .3, Abstracts; .4, Documents; .5, Rules; .8, Legislative manuals; .9, History of bodies.

329 Political parties. Party conventions.

329.01, U. S. presidential campaign documents of all parties, arranged by campaigns.

.1 Federal.

.2 Anti-Federal.

.3 Democratic.

.4 Whig.

.5 American. Know-nothing.

.6 Republican.

.7

.8 Minor parties.

.81, Prohibition, see also 178.5, Ethics; .82, Greenback, see also 332.5, Paper money; .83, Woman suffrage, see also 324.3, Suffrage; .84, People's; .85, Labor, see also 331.8, Laboring classes.

.9 Parties in other countries. Divided geographically like 940-999.

330 Political economy.

.1, Theories; .2, Compendis; .3, Dictionaries; .4, Essays; .5, Periodicals; .6, Societies; .7, Study and teaching; .8, Polygraphy; .9, History.

331 Capital. Labor and wages.

.1 Relations of capital to labor.

.2 Wages. Comparative wages. Profit sharing. Compulsory insurance.

.3 Labor of children. See also 179.2, Cruelty to children.

.4 Labor of women. See also 396.5, Woman.

.5 Convict labor. Prison contracts. See also 365, Prisons.

.6 Pauper labor. Cheap foreign labor. Chinese.

See also 339, Pauperism; 362.5, Asylums.

.7 Skilled and unskilled labor.

.8 Laboring classes. See also 329.85, Labor party.

.81 Hours of labor.

.82 Places of labor. Dangers.

See also 613.6, Hygiene; 622.8, Mining; 614.8, Protection of life.

.83 Food. Clothes. Shelter. See also 640, Domestic economy.

.84 Morals and habits. Thrift. Temperance. Amusements. Temptations.

See also 170, Ethics; 790, Amusements; 263.6, Sunday.

.85 Helps. Lectures. Libraries. Reading-rooms, etc.

See also 374.5, Popular lectures; 020, Libraries; 263.7, Sunday.

.86 Training. Apprenticeship.

.87 Organization of labor.

.88 Trade unions and other labor societies. See also 338.6, Guilds.

.89 Strikes.

332 Banks. Money. Credit. Interest.

.1 Banks and Banking.

.11, National; .12, State; .13, Private; .14, Trust companies; .15, Foreign. See also 334.2
Co-operative banks.

.2 Savings Banks.

.3 Loan Institutes.

.31 Credit Institutes.

.32 Building Associations. See 334.1, Co-operation.

.33 Monts de Piété. Governmental.

.34 Pawn Shops. Private.

.4 Coins and Coinage. Mints.

.41 Coinage Metals. Production and Value. Gold. Silver. Nickel. Copper.

.42 Single and Double Standard.

.43 International Standards.

.44 Monetary Congresses.

.45 Comparative Value of Moneys.

.46 Mints.

.47 Coinage Laws.

.48

.49 History of Mints and Coinage. Divided geographically like 940-999.

.5 Paper Money. Public and Private Notes. See 320.82

.6 Stocks and Stock Exchanges. Bonds.

.7 Credit. Credit System.

.8 Interest and Usury. See also 336.31, Public.

.9 Counterfeiting. Forging. See 343, Criminal Law.

333 Land. Ownership, Rights, and Rent.

See 338, Production; and 630, Agriculture.

.1 State Ownership.

.2 Community Ownership.

.3 Private Ownership.

.4 Absentee Owners. Alien Owners.

.5 Rent of Land for Cultivation.

.6 " " Building.

.7 Forests.

.8 Mines.

.9 Fisheries.

334 Co-operation.

.1 Building Societies. Loans. Organization. See also 332.32.

.2 Co-operative Banks. See also 332, Banks.

.3 " Insurance Societies. See also 368, Insurance.

.4 " Housekeeping. See also 640, Domestic economy.

.5 " Consumptive Associations. Stores.

.6 " Productive Associations. Factories.

.7 Friendly Societies.

.8 Burial Societies.

335 Socialism and Communism.

- .1 English Socialism.
- .2 Saint Simonism.
- .3 Fourierism.
- .4 Communism.
- .5 German Socialism. Social Democracy.
- .6 State Socialism. Socialism of the Chair.
- .7 Christian Socialism.
- .8
- .9 Socialistic Communities.
Divided by countries like 930-999.

336 Finance.

- .1 State Domain and Properties.
- .11 Management and Income from Rents.
- .12 Sale.
- .13 Land Claims.
- .14 Land Grants to Railroads, Colleges, etc. See also 379.12, Education.
- .19 State Monopolies. e. g. French State Monopoly of Tobacco Trade.
See also 338.8, Monopolies.
- .2 Taxation.
- .21 Direct.
- .22 Real Estate
- .23 Personal.
- .24 Income.
- .25 Poll.
- .26 Customs. Specific or Ad Valorem. See 337, Protection.
- .27 Excise. Licenses. Liquor. Dog. Legacies. Stamp Duties. See also 178.4.
- .28 Local Taxes. See also 379.13, School funds.
- .29 Assessment and Collection of Taxes.
- .3 Loans. Public Securities.
- .31 Interest-bearing Securities. See also 332.8, Interest.
- .32 Floating Debt.
- .33 Sinking Fund.
- .34 Public Credit.
- .35 Annuities.
- .36 Repudiation.
- .4-9 Finance of Special Countries. Divided geographically like 940-999.

337 Protection and Free Trade.

- See also 336.26, Customs.
- .1 Absolute Free Trade. No Tariff.
- .2 Free Trade, i. e. Tariff for Revenue only.
- .3 Protection.
- .4 Subsidies.
- .5 Duties on Special Articles. Steel, Wool, etc.
- .6 " " Raw Materials.
- .7 " " Books and Works of Art.
- .8 Duty Free Importation for Colleges, etc. See also 021.9, Libraries
- .9 Reciprocity.

338 Production. Manufacture. Prices.

- .1 Agricultural products.
- .2 Mining products. See also 332.41, Coinage metals.
- .3 Water ,, Fish, ice, etc.
- .4 Manufactured products. Machinery in industry.
- .5 Prices.
- .6 Guilds. See also 331.88, Trades unions.
- .7 Corporate industries.
- .8 Monopolies. See also 336.19, State monopolies.
- .9 Industrial legislation. Divided geographically like 940-999.

339 Pauperism. See also 379.22, Illiteracy; 362.5, Pauper asylums; 33* 6, Pauper labor

340 Law.

General works.

Most periodicals belong in Private law, 347.05.

- .1 Philosophy. Theories. Law of nature.
- .2
- .3 Antiquities. Torture. Trial by ordeal. Duel, etc.
- .4 Trial by jury.
- .5 Comparative legislation.
- .6 Medical jurisprudence. See also 614.23, Expert testimony.
- .7 Education. Law school. Office training.
- .8 Polygraphy. Collections.
- .9 Legal anecdotes and miscellany.

Public law.

341 International law.

.01, Philosophy; .02, Compends, etc., like 300.

.1 International congresses.

Of diplomatic agents for settling international relations. Congresses on special topics go with their subjects; e. g. 332.44, on Coinage.

.2 Treaties. Texts and history.

Class with most important country, dividing like 940-999.

- .3 Law of war. Captives. Neutrals.
- .4 International criminal law.
- .5 International private law.
- .6 Arbitration.
- .7 Diplomacy.
- .8 Consular systems.

342 Constitutional law and history.

Divided by countries like 930-999. Under each, works may be divided: 1, Texts of constitution; 2, Conventions; 3, Systems; 4, Essays; 8, Polygraphy; 9, History.

For Administrative law, see 350.

343 Criminal law.

- .1 Criminal trials.
- .2 Punishments.
- Corporal. Death penalty. Hard labor. Confinement.

.3-9 Of special countries. Divided by countries like 930-999.

Under each country, works may be divided: 1, Penal codes; 2, Reports; 3, Criminal procedure; 4, Text books and manuals.

344 Martial law.

Private Law.

345 U. S. Statutes and Cases.

Divide each of the sections .1-5, using 1, U. S.; 2, Individual states arranged alphabetically; e. g. Statutes at large of U. S., 345.11; Acts and resolves of Mass., 345.12.

- .1 Session Laws.
- .2 Codes. Revised Statutes.
- .3 Law Digests (of Statutes).
- .4 Reports.

Use .4, U. S. Supreme Court; .41, U. S. Circuit and District Courts; .415, Periodical collections of various states; e. g. Eastern Reporter, etc.; .42, Reports of individual states.

- .5 Digests of Cases.

346 British Statutes and Cases.

Divided like 345. Includes all reports in English language except U. S. reports.

347 Treatises. American and English Private Law.

.01, Philosophy; .02, Compendis; .03, Dictionaries; .04, Essays; .05, Periodicals; .06, Societies, Bar associations; .08, Polygraphy; .09, History.

Put law of special topics with the subject; e. g. Insurance law, 368. The divisions .1-8 may be disregarded and all English law text-books arranged in one alphabet by authors. An elaborate division, similar to Medicine, will be published after further revision.

- .1 Persons. Legal Capacity.
- .2 Realty.
- .3 Chattels. Movables.
- .4 Contracts.
- .5 Torts.
- .6 Family Law and Inheritance.
- .7 Commercial and Maritime.
- .8 Equity.
- .9 Civil Trials. Procedure.
 - .91 Civil Trials.
 - .92 Pleading.
 - .93 Forms.
 - .94 Evidence. Testimony in general not limited to civil trials.
 - .95 Remedies.
 - .96 Justices of the Peace. Notaries. Sheriff.
 - .97 Organization of Courts.
 - .98 Jurisdictions.
 - .99 History of Special Courts.

348 Canon Law.

349 Foreign Law.

Divided like 930-999, and under each modern state divided like 345 with decimals .71 to .79 used for Treatises like 347. e. g. 349.4475 is French Law of Torts. 349.442 is French Code. Roman Law is divided:

- .37 Roman Law.
 - .01, Philosophy; .02, Compendis; .03, Dictionaries; .04, Essays; .05, Periodicals; .06, Societies; .07, Education; .08, Polygraphy; .09, History.
 - Sources. Ante-Justinian.
 - .371 " Justinian.
 - .372 " History and Criticism of Sources.
 - .373 Institutes. Ancient Roman Law.
 - .374 Pandects. Modern " "
 - .375 Treatises on Special Topics. " "
 - .377 Divided like 347.

350 Administration.

Including Military science. .1, Theory; .2, Compendis; .3, Dictionaries; .4, Essays; .5, Periodicals; .6, Societies; .7, Education; .8, Polygraphy; .9, History. A large number of the questions properly placed under Administration are classed with related topics elsewhere. Some of these are repeated here, both to show the scope of the subject "Administration" and to provide for cross references by those specially interested. See also 342, Constitutional law and history.

351 Administration of Central Government.

.1 Organization of Civil Service.

Officers. Method of election or appointment. Official functions and powers. Mutual relations.

.2 Civil Lists.

.3 Examination.

.4 Tenure of Office. Discipline. See 351.92, Power of removal.

.5 Pensions.

.6 Reform. Spoils System vs. Office-holding Class.

.7 Subjects of Administrative Action.

See also 352, United States; 354, Foreign states.

.71 Financial Administration.

See 336, Finance, Public property, Taxation.

.72 Budget. Public Accounts.

.73 Internal Affairs.

See also 323, Domestic relations.

.74 Police Measures.

.75 Public Safety and Order.

See also 352.2, Police; 365, Prisons, etc.

1, Press.

2, Reunion and Association.

3, Weapons.

.76 Vice and Good Manners.

1, Liquor Regulation. See 178, Temperance.

2, Public Gaming. See 174.6, Ethics.

3, Public Begging, etc. See 339, Pauperism.

4, Prostitution. See 176.5, Ethics.

.77 Sanitary Police.

See 352.4, Boards of health; 614, Public health, etc.

.78 Accidents. See 614.8, Public health.

1, Buildings. See 614.85.

2, Fires. See 614.84.

.81

Means of Communication.

See 380, Commerce, Communication.

1, Highways. See 386; 352.7, Local government.

2, Railways. See 385.

3, Waterways. See 386; 387.

4, Ferries.

5, Bridges. See 352.7, Local government.

6, Post Office. See 383.

7, Telegraphs. See 384.

.82

Trade and Industry.

1, Weights and Measures. See 389, Commerce.

2, Coinage and Money. See 332, Banks, Money.

3, Landed industry.

Agriculture. See 630, Useful arts; 338.1, Production

Forests. See 634.9, Agriculture; 333.7, Land.

Mines. See 622, Mining; 338.2, Production; 333.3, Land.

4, Commercial and Manufacturing Industry.

See 380, Commerce; 338, Production.

5, Institutions of Credit. See 332, Banks, Credit.

Savings Banks. See 332.2.

Mutual Benefit Societies. See 334, Coöperation.

Insurance. See 368; 334.3, Coöperative insurance.

Monts de piété. See 332.33.

.83

Labor. See 331, Capital, Labor, Wages.

.84

Public Charity.

See 339, Pauperism; 360, Associations and Institutions.

.85

Education and Worship.

1, Public Education. See 379, Education.

2, Public Libraries. See 027.4, Library economy.

3, Art Museums. See 708, Art.

7, Worship. See 322, Church and State.

Military and Naval. See 355-359, Army and Navy.

Justice. See 340, Law.

Foreign Affairs. See 341, International law; 327, Political science.

.9 Control over the Administration.

.91

Administrative Control.

By superior officers.

.92

Disciplinary Power.

Power of removal. See also 351.4, Tenure of office.

.93

Supervision.

Power to annul or amend specific acts.

.94

Judicial Control.

1, Ordinary Courts. See 347.5, Law of torts.

5, Criminal Courts. See 343, Criminal law.

.95

Administrative Courts.

.96

Parliamentary Control.

.97

Petitions and Addresses.

.98

Investigations.

.99

Impeachment.

352 Local Government. Town. City. County.

See also 379, Public schools; 020, Libraries.

General Questions of Municipal Administration.

- .001 Growth and importance of cities.
- .002 Cities and state control.
- .003 City as a juristic person,—a corporation.
See also 347.1, Law of corporations.
- .004 City organization, municipal elections.
- .005 Municipal civil service.

Local Administration of Special Countries and Cities.

.03-.09, divided by countries like 930-999.

.042 Local Government in England.

Arrange matter relating to special cities alphabetically by name of city and subdivide the remaining works as follows:

- 1, County.
- 2, Municipal borough.
- 3, Parish.
- 4, Union. See 339, Pauperism.
- 5, Sanitary districts. See 614, Public health.
- 6, School districts. See 379, Education.
- 7, Highway areas. See 352.7.

.043 Local Government in Germany.

Special cities like 352.042.

- 1, Province. Landtag, Provincial Committee, Director.
- 2,
- 3, Circle, Circle Diet, Circle Committee, Landrath.
- 4, Commune.
- 5, Towns.
- 6, Township.

.044 Local Government in France.

Special cities like 352.042.

- 1, Department.
- 2, General council.
- 3, Departmental commission.
- 4, Prefect.
- 5, Arrondissement.
- 6, Commune.
- 7, Mayor.
- 8, Municipal council.

.1 Finances. City Property and Local Taxation.

See also 336, Finance.

.2 Police.

.3 Fire Department. See also 621.68, Fire engines; 614.84, Fires.

.4 Public Health. Board of Health. See also 614, Medicine.

.5 Public Buildings and Works.

.6 Water and Sewerage Works. See also 628, Sanitary engineering

.7 Streets. Highways. Bridges. Parks.

.8 Licenses. Hack, Huckster, Entertainment, etc.

.9 Other Topics.

353 United States and State Government.

See also 342.73, Constitutional law and history.

.01, Administrative centralization.

.02, Separation of powers.

.03, President.

.04, Departments.

.05, Cabinet.

.1 State Department.

.2 Treasury “ See also 336.73, Finance of U. S.

.3 Interior “

.4 Post Office “ See 383.

.5 Judiciary “

.6 War “ See 355, Army. Military science.

.7 Navy “ See 359, Navy. Naval science.

.8 Other “

.9 State Government. Divided like 974-979.

Apply same decimals for State and Foreign Governments. For departments not here specified use .8 and .9, and any of above numbers left blank; e. g. for a state having no navy, .7 is free for some local use. Judiciary dept. of D. C. 353.97535.

353.9 includes history of regiments, unless covering a particular period of national history; e. g. the “history of the N. Y. 7th Regiment in the civil war” is attracted to 973.74, but a general history of the same regiment is 353.97476.

354 Organization of Central Government. Foreign States.

See also 342, Constitutional law and history.

Divided geographically by countries like 930-999. Under each country the U. S. divisions, 1, State, 2, Treasury, etc., may be used; e. g. State department of Great Britain, 354.421. Add also the following divisions:

.42 Administration of England. Central Government.

.01, Administrative centralization.

.02, Separation of powers.

.03, Monarch.

.04, Privy council.

.05, Cabinet.

.43 Administration of Germany. Central Government.

.01, Administrative centralization.

.02, Separation of powers.

.03, Empire.

.04, Bundesrath.

.05, Emperor.

.06, Ministry.

.07, States. Monarchs.

.08, Landtag. Ministers. Council of state.

.09, Free cities.

.44 Administration of France. Central Government.

.01, Administrative centralization.

.02, Separation of powers.

.03, President.

.04, Ministers.

.05, Council of state.

355 **Army. Military Science.** See 623, Military engineering.
Limited to military science, tactics, etc. For War department of U. S. or history of
regiments, see 353.6 and 353.9. Divided by a o, like 350.

356 **Infantry.**

357 **Cavalry.**

358 **Artillery.**

359 **Naval Science.** See 623.8, Naval engineering.

Divided by a o, like 350.

360 **Associations and Institutions.**

This covers what is best known as "Charities and Corrections," and general works on
this topic go in 360. Note. Under each section .9 is used as in 362.9, for grouping
by location; e. g. Clubs of London are 367.9421.

361 **Charitable.** See also 377.7, Charity schools.

362 **Hospitals, Asylums, and Allied Societies.**

For Inebriate asylums, see 178.6, Temperance reformatories.

.1 **Sick and Wounded. Incurables. Eye and Ear In-
firmaries. Lying-in Hospitals. Dispensaries.**

.2 **Insane.** See also 132.1, Insanity.

.3 **Idiotic.** See also 132.2, Idiocy; 371.93, Education.

.4 **Blind. Deaf. Dumb.** See also 371.91 and 371.92, Education.

.5 **Paupers.** See also 339, Pauperism; 331.6, Pauper labor.

.6 **Aged.**

.7 **Children. Orphans. Foundlings.** See also 179.2, Cruelty, ethics.

.8 **Other.**

.9 **Special Countries.**

Divided like 930-999; e. g. 362.942 is Hospitals of England.

363 **Political.** Tammany, Primrose League, Ku Klux, etc.

364 **Reformatory.** Schools. Discharged convicts. Criminal classes.

365 **Prisons. Discipline.** See also 331.5, Convict labor.

366 **Secret Societies.** .1, Masons; .2, Knights of Pythias; .3, Odd Fellows;

.4, Rosicrucians.

See also 371.85, College secret societies.

367 **Social Clubs.**

368 **Insurance.** See also 334.3, Co-operative Insurance.

.1, Fire; .2, Marine; .3, Life, .31, Annuities; see also 336.35, Public
annuities; 519.5, Probabilities; .4, Accident; .5, Animal and
Crop; .6, Plate Glass; .7, Boiler; .8, Credit and
Bonds; Land Titles; .91, Government Control;
Commissioners. 93-99 divided geographically like 930-999; e. g. Insur-
ance in New York (including state reports, etc.) is 368.9747.

369 **Other.** Cincinnati.

369 Other associations and institutions

.I Hereditary and patriotic societies (American)

.II General associations

- .II1 Regular army and navy union
- .II2 Society of veterans of the regular army and navy
- .II3 Military and naval order of the United States
- .II4 Medal of honor legion
- .II5 Military order of foreign wars of the United States
- .II6 Order of the old guard
(Incorporated 31 Jan. 1896; organized 15 Oct. 1896)
- .II7 Naval order of the United States
- .II8
- .II9

.I2 Colonial societies

- .I21 Society of colonial wars
- .I22 Society of colonial dames of America
- .I23 Colonial dames of America
- .I24 Society of the Mayflower descendants
- .I25 Order of the founders and patriots of America
- .I26
- .I27
- .I28
- .I29

.I3 Revolutionary societies

- .I31 Society of the Cincinnati
- .I32 Society of the daughters of the Cincinnati
- .I33 Sons of the American revolution
- .I34 Sons of the revolution
- .I35 Daughters of the American revolution
- .I36 Daughters of the revolution
- .I37
- .I38
- .I39

.I4

- .I41 Society of the war of 1812
- .I42 United States daughters of 1776-1812
- .I43 Military society of the war of 1812
- .I44
- .I45 Aztec club of 1847
- .I46
- .I47
- .I48
- .I49

.I5 Civil war societies, Union

- .I51 G. A. R. (Grand army of the republic)
- .I52 Military order of the Loyal legion
- .I53 Society of loyal volunteers
- .I54 Unión veterans union
- .I55 Union prisoners of war association
- .I56
- .I57 National association of naval veterans
- .I58
- .I59

- .16
- .161 Woman's relief corps
- .162 Woman's veteran relief union
- .163
- .164
- .165 Society of the sons of veterans, U. S. army
- .166
- .167
- .168
- .169
- .17 Civil war associations, Confederate
- .171 Confederate survivors association
- .172 Confederate veterans association

370 Education.

.1, Philosophy, Theory; .2, Addresses; .5, Periodicals (for College Papers, see 378); .6, Societies, Associations; .7, Education, Teachers' Institutes, Normal Schools; .8, Polygraphy; .9, History divided by countries, like 930-999; .3, Dictionaries, Cyclopædias; .4, Essays

371 Teachers, Methods, and Discipline.

.1 Teachers.

- .11 Qualifications.
- .12 Training.
- .13 Examination. Certificates.
- .14 Appointment. Tenure.
- .15 Permanent Profession vs. Stepping-stone Theory.
- .16 Salary and Promotion.
- .17 Pensions for Teachers.
- .18 Women as Teachers.
- .19

.2 School Organization.

- .21 Admission. Enrollment. Matriculation.
- .22 Tuition Fees.
- .23 Terms. Vacations. Holidays. See also 613.76 and 613.77, Hygiene
- .24 Hours. Recess.
- .25 Classes. Grades.
- .26 Marking System.
- .27 Examinations. Oral, Written. Cramming. See also 428.9, Language
- .28 Promotions.
- .29 Graduation. Diplomas.

.3 Methods of Instruction.

- .31 Rote or Concert Teaching.
- .32 Text Books. Recitations.
- .33 Lectures.
- .34 Developing or Inductive Method.
- .35 Art of Questioning.
- .36 Topical Method.
- .37 Seminary Method.
- .38 Laboratory Work.
- .39 Other Methods. Correspondence.

.4 Systems of Education.

- .41 Bell and Lancaster, or Monitorial.
- .42 Fellenberg's or Manual Labor.
- .43 Military Organization.
- .44 Pestalozzian.
- .45 Jacotot's.
- .46 Fröbel's. See 372.2, Kindergarten.
- .47 "Quincy System."

.5 Government. Discipline.

- .51 Rules.
- .52 Attendance. Truancy. Tardiness.
- .53 Rewards. Prizes.
- .54 Punishment.
 - .55 Corporal Punishment.
 - .56 Confinement. Tasks.
- .57 Monitors.
- .58 Moral Government. Alcott.
- .59 Student Self-government.

School Furniture and Apparatus.

- .61 Furniture.
- .62 Lavatories, etc.
- .63 Globes, Maps, etc. 912.
- .64 Libraries. See 021.3. 027.8.
- .65 Museums.
- .66 Apparatus.
- .67 Laboratories. 542.1.
- .68 Observatories. 522.1

.7 School Hygiene. 613.

- .71 Health of Students. Over-study.
- .72 Care of Eyes. Effect of Study.
- .73 Care of Body. Gymnastics. Calisthenics. See also 613.71, Hygiene.
- .74 Recreations. Games, etc. See also 613.74, Play; 796, Out-door sports.
- .75 Championship Games. Boat-races.
See also 175.7, Ethics; 613.73, Hygiene; 796, Out-door sports.
- .79 Other Special Topics.

.8 Student Life and Customs.

- See 784.6, College Songs; 378.29, College Costumes.
- .81 Student Honor. Cribbing. Cheating. Keys. "Ponies."
- .82 Fagging and Hazing.
- .83 Student Organizations.
- .84 Literary Societies.
- .85 Secret Societies. See also 366, Secret societies. Chapters in special college go here with reference from the college.
- .86 Society Houses. Halls. Temples, etc.
- .87 Dormitories.
- .88 Commons.
- .89 Customs. Celebrations. Triumphs. Burnings, etc.
- .9 **Education of Special Classes.**
- .91 Blind. See also Asylums, 362.4; 655.
- .92 Deaf and Dumb. See also Asylums, 362.4.
- .93 Feeble-minded. See also 362.3, 132.2, 920.8.
- .94 Freedmen. Negro.
- .95 Indians.
- .96 Orientals.
- .97 Criminals. Reform Schools. See also 364, Reformatories.
- .98 Special Nationalities. e. g. Germans in U. S.
- .99 Co-education of Races.

Elementary Education. Primary Schools.

- .1 **Special Methods of Government.**
- .2 **Kindergarten.**
- .3 **Observing Powers. Object Teaching. Science.**
- .4 **Reading. Alphabet. Phonics and Word Methods.**
See also 428.6, Elementary readers.
- .5 **Elementary Writing and Drawing.** See also 741.
- .6 **Elementary Grammar. Language Lessons.** See also 428.2.
- .7 **Elementary Arithmetic.** See also 511.
- .8 **Elementary Geography.** See also 910.7.
Some may prefer to put these Elementary Text Books with their subjects, but a Primer of Geography is more useful to the Student of Elementary Schools and Methods than to one interested in Description, Travels, and Geography. Text books, except primary, go with the subject.
- .9 **Special Countries and Schools. History, Reports, etc.**
Subdivided like 940-999; e. g. 372.942, English elementary schools.

373 Intermediate. Academic. Preparatory.

The discussions of theories, methods, etc., are classed regardless of the public support; but schools classed in 372.9, 373.4-9, 376.9, 377.3-7, and 378.4-9 are all private or endowed, except parts of Primary, schools for women, and colleges which, even supported by public funds, are preferably classed in 372.9, 376, and 378. All other "public" schools, i. e. paid for from the public treasury, are grouped under 379.4-9. Besides schools, such topics as "American students in Europe" go naturally in 373.4 or, if the topic be "European universities," in 378.4. Peabody & Slater funds go in 373.75.

- .1 Home Education. Tutor. Governess.
- .2 Day Schools.
- .3 Boarding Schools.
- .4-9 Special Countries and Schools. History, Reports, etc.
Subdivided like 940-999; 373.42, Higher English Schools.

374 Self-education and Culture.

- .1 Private Reading. Conversation. See 028.
- .2 Reading Circles. Book and Periodical Clubs.
- .3 Lyceums. Literary Clubs.
- .4 Debating Societies.
- .5 Popular Lectures.
- .6 Popular Summer Schools.
See also 407, 507, for Schools of Science, etc., for specialists, which are classed with their subject not with these popular gatherings.
- .7 Chautauqua Courses.
- .8 Societies for Home Study, Correspondence Colleges.
- .9 Institutions. e. g. Cooper Union.

375 Curriculum.

.01, Order of Studies; .02, Single Course; .03, Parallel Courses; .04, Optional Studies; .1-9, Special Studies, in the order and subdivided like 100-999. e. g. 375.5, Place of Science in Curriculum; 375.82, Place of English Literature; use 375.84 also for General Questions on Modern Languages, and 375.88 for Classics.

376 Education of Women. 396.4.

- .1 Physical Capacity of Women.
- .2 Mental Capacity of Women. See 136.1.
- .3 Domestic Education.
- .4 Fashionable Education.
- .5 Conventual Education.
- .6 Collegiate Education.
- .7 Co-education.
- .8 Colleges for Women. Degree conferring colleges go here. All other schools for women go in 376.9.
- .9 Special Countries and Schools. History. Reports, etc.
Subdivided like 940-999; 376.943, Education of women in Germany.

377 Religious, Ethical, and Secular Education.

- .1 Bible in public schools.
- .2 Ethical education. See also 170.7, Ethics.
- .3 Monastic schools. See also 271, Monastic orders.
- .4 Diocesan schools.
- .5 Parochial schools. See 257.
- .6 Missionary schools. See 266.
- .7 Charity schools. See also 361, Charitable institutions.
- .8 Church and education. See also 261.5, Church.
Subdivided like 280; e. g. 377.82, Relation of Roman Catholic church to education.
- .9 Non-Christian religions and education.
Subdivided like 290; e. g. 377.97, Relation of Mohammedanism to education.

378 Colleges and Universities. With power of conferring degrees.

- .1 University Education.
- .13 University extension.
- .2 Academic Degrees and Costume. See 614.21, Medical degrees.
- .21 Degree-conferring body. College, University, or State.
- .22 Graded degrees. Cum laude, etc.
- .23 Degrees in course.
- .24 Degrees on examination.
- .25 Honorary degrees.
- .26 Degrees by purchase or forgery.
- .27
- .28
- .29 Academic gowns and hoods.
- .3 Fellowships. Endowment of research.
- .4-9 Special countries and colleges. History, reports, etc.

For Women's colleges, see 376.8.

Subdivided like 940-999. e. g. 378.42, English universities; 378.741, Maine colleges.

The various colleges of any section may be given each a number or be arranged alphabetically. Under each college arrange publications by the following table, placing these letters *after* the letter (or letter and figure) used to designate the college; e. g. a history of Harvard college would be marked 378.744—HE, and a second history would be book numbered HE1. The practical convenience of this plan outweighs the objection that it introduces classification into the book numbers.

TABLE FOR SCHOOL AND COLLEGE PUBLICATIONS.

A	Charter and Statutes.
B	Trustees. Regents. Resolutions, reports, etc.
C	Administration. President, Chancellor. Reports, etc.
D	Finances. Treasurer's reports.
E	History. Foundation, growth, etc.
F	Biography. Necrology.
G	General Catalogs. Triennials, etc.
H	Annual Catalogs. Attendance, registers, etc.
I	Handbooks. Circulars of information.
J	Bulletins. Official periodicals.
K	Addresses. Inaugurals. Baccalaureates. Commencements, etc.
L	Programs. Tickets. Memorabilia.
M	Faculty (as a body). Publications. Regulations. Certificates for admission, etc.
N	Lectures. Class manuals. Examination questions.
O	Student theses. Orations, essays, etc.
P	Student catalogs. Society annuals, etc.
Q	Student periodicals.
R	Student societies, including periodicals.
S	Student miscellany. Songs. Class day, etc.
T	Alumni. Societies, committees, etc.
U	Classes. Histories, records, etc.
V	Pictures. Class albums.
W	Buildings and grounds. Descriptions, maps, etc.
Z	Schools. Divinity, law, medical, etc.

379 Public schools. State education.

.1 Public school system.

- .11 School funds.
- .12 National aid to education. Land grants. See also 335.14, Finance
- .13 Local Taxation. See also 336.28, Taxation.
- .14 School laws. School age.
- .15 School supervision; National, state, and local. Duties of parents.
- .16 National and State Universities.
Only discussion here; for special colleges, see 378.4-9.
- .17 Secondary schools. High schools. Academies. Grammar schools.
- .18 Primary schools.
- .19 Evening schools.

.2 Illiteracy.

- .21 Illiteracy and Crime.
- .22 Illiteracy and Pauperism. See also 339, Pauperism.
- .23 Compulsory education.
- .24

.3 Public vs. private and endowed schools.

.4-9 Special countries, sections, cities or schools.

Subdivided like 940-999. e. g. 379-73, Reports of U. S. Commissioner of Education; 379-74, Education in Massachusetts; 379-7471, in New York City.

380 Commerce, Communication.

The technical side of these questions goes mostly in 650, Useful Arts. Here belong discussions of social and political relations; e. g. government control of railroads, telegraphs, etc.

- 381 Domestic Trade.
- 382 Foreign Trade. Consular reports.
- 383 Post Office. See also 353.4, U. S. administration.
- 384 Telegraph. Cable. Telephone. See 654.
- 385 Railroad and Express. See 656, Railroading.
- 386 Canal and Highway Transportation. „
- 387 River and Ocean Transportation. „
- 388 City Transit. See 625.
- 389 Weights and Measures. Metrology. See 658.

390 Customs. Costumes. Popular Life.

These heads are for discussions by topic. Customs, etc., of any special country go in 913-919. Books on a special topic in a special country go here, as the grouping by topics is the more important; e. g. Marriage in Japan is 392.5, but Japanese Customs, 915.2. For Customs of Primitive Man, see 571.

391 Costume and Care of Person. See 646, Clothing; 613.4, Hygiene.

- .1 Costumes of Men.
- .2 Women.
- .3 Children.
- .4 Extremities. Hats, Gloves, Sandals, Shoes, Stockings, etc.
- .5 Hair Dressing, Barbers.
- .6 Care of Person, Bathing, Toilet.
- .7 Ornaments and Jewelry.
- .8

392 Birth, Home, and Sex Customs.

- .1 Birth Customs, Christening, Circumcision.
- .2 Sacrifice and Exposure. See 173.4, Ethics.
- .3 Family and Home Relations.
- .4 Betrothal.
- .5 Marriage.
- .6 Sex Relations, Concubinage.
- .7

393 Treatment of the Dead. See 614.6, Public Health.

- .1 Earth Burial. See 719, Cemeteries.
- .2 Cremation.
- .3 Embalming, Mummies.
- .4 Exposure.
- .9 Special Funeral Customs. Wake, Suttce.

394 Public and Social Customs.

- .1 Eating, Banquets.
- .2 Shows and Diversions.
- .3 Games, Dances, etc.
- .4 Ceremonies.
- .5 Processions.
- .6 Fairs.
- .7 Chivalry, Tournaments.
- .8 Duelling, Suicide.

See 179.7, Ethics; 340.3, Law, Trial by Ordeal.

395 Etiquette.

396 Woman's Position and Treatment.

For Costumes, see 391.2; Biography, 920 7.

If a special library about women is wished, 396 is the best place for it. Suffrage, education, and employment can then be put here, with references from 324.3, 376, 331.4, etc., but it would be unwise to bring everything about women here, e. g. to remove 618, Diseases of Women, from the rest of medicine. Books on woman in general go in 396.

- .1 Emancipation.
- .2 Legal Status, Property, Rights, etc.
- .3 Political Status. See 324.3, Suffrage; 329.83, Woman Suffrage Party.
- .4 Education. See also 376, Education of Women.
- .5 Employment. See 331.4, Labor of Women; 371.18, Teachers.
Divided like General Classification; e. g. Woman as scientist, 396.55; woman as painter, 396.575; woman as author, 396.58, etc.
- .6 Woman in Home.
- .7 Delineation of Woman in Art.
- .8 Delineation of Woman in Literature.
- .9 Woman in History, Politics, War. Amazons.

397 Gipsies. Nomads. Outcast Races.

People without nationalities who do not coalesce with the ruling people among whom they live. This includes Gipsy language, which has no place in the linguistic groups of 400, as the Gipsy people have no place in the geographical divisions of history.

398 Folk-lore. Proverbs, etc. See also 291-3, Mythology.

This section is for material needed in studying Folk-lore. Mere Stories for Children, unless having a value to students of Folk-lore, go in 823, or in J, if there be a Juvenile collection.

- .1 Primitive Traditions.
- .2 Legends, tales, traditions.
- .3 Folk-lore, traditional beliefs and customs, popular superstitions.
- .4 Fairies, Elves etc.
- .5 Chapbooks.
- .6 Riddles.
- .7 Dream Books.
- .8 Song Books. Including only popular collections, hardly ranking with Poetry or Music, but useful in the study of Folk-lore, etc.
- .9 Proverbs.

399 Customs of War.

Weapons. War Dances. Treatment of Captives. Scalping. Mutilation. Burning. Cannibalism.

Philology.

400 Philology in General.

In Philology the general works put under 400-419 deal almost entirely with the Indo-European languages. They are put here because they cover most of the divisions of this class, and in practice are most convenient here. Under 439, 479, and 489 are placed books limited to the Teutonic, Romance, or Hellenic groups, and under 491 are placed only such general works as are specifically limited to the Indo-European group.

- 401 Philosophy, Origin of Language.
- 402 Compends, Outlines.
- 403 Dictionaries, Cyclopedias.
- 404 Essays, Lectures, Addresses.
- 405 Periodicals.
- 406 Societies, Transactions, etc.
- 407 Education, Teaching Languages.
- 408 Polygraphy, Collections.
- .9 Universal Language. .91 Volapük.
- 409 History of Language.

410 Comparative.

410-419 includes *comparative* works in *general* and also those on the Indo-European group in general, but general and *comparative* works on Teutonic group are 439; on Romance group 479; on Hellenic group 489. Everything about an individual language is put with that language.

- 411 Orthography, Orthoepey, Alphabets.
- 412 Etymology, Derivation.
- 413 Dictionaries, Lexicography.
- 414 Phonology. Visible Speech.
- 415 Grammar, Morphology, Syntax.
- 416 Prosody.
- 417 Inscriptions. Palæography. See 421.7, 471.7, 481.7, etc.
Rare early mss. are put in .91.
- 418 Texts.
- 419 Hieroglyphics. See 493.1.
- .1 Sign Language. For deaf mute alphabets. see 371.92.

420 English Philology.

.1, Philosophy; .2, Compendis; .4, Essays; .5, Periodicals; .6, Societies; .7, Study and Teaching; .8, Collective Works; .9, History of the Language.

421 Orthography.

See also this head treated in general grammars placed under 425.

- .1 Alphabet. For Deaf Mute Alphabets, see 371.92.
- .2 Vowels. Diphthongs. Aspirates.
- .3 Consonants.
- .4 Phonetic Spelling. Spelling Reform.
- .5 Orthoepey.
- .6 Accent.
- .7 Palæography. Inscriptions.
- .8 Abbreviations. For Stenographic and other uncommon contractions and abbreviations, see 653, Shorthand.
- .9 Punctuation.

422 Etymology. Derivation.

422 is limited to Derivation. For Inflection, also called Etymology, see 425.1.

- .1 Origin and Laws of Language.
- .2 Prefixes. Suffixes.
- .3 Reduplication.
- .4 Foreign Elements.
- .5 Noun Forms. Case, Number, Diminutives.
- .6 Adjectival Forms. Degrees of Comparison.
- .7 Pronominal Forms. Personal, Possessive, Relative, etc.
- .8 Verbal Forms. Moods, Tense, Voice, etc.
- .9 Particles. Adverbs, Prepositions, etc.

423 Dictionaries. Idioms.

.1, Idioms; .2, English; .3, German, etc. Put a dictionary of two languages with the less known language. Under 423 put only English-English dictionaries. Put an English-French dictionary with French, 443.2; a French-Latin dictionary with Latin, 473.4. If in several languages, put with 413, or with least known. Put French-French dictionaries 443, not 443.4, so the standard home dictionaries shall come first in each language. This plan brings together under each of the less known, all the dictionaries for translating either into or from that language. Some prefer to put each dictionary under the first language; i.e. that by which it is alphabeted. This gives under *each* language, regardless of its familiarity, *all* dictionaries for translating *from* it, but none for translating *into* it. These must be sought under the language from which the translation is to be made. For a cosmopolitan library this plan is simplest and best; but in an English library, the first plan, with only English dictionaries in 423, and both *in* and *out* dictionaries together under little known tongues is more convenient. References in either case show what may be found in the other place.

424 Synonyms. Homonyms.

425 Grammar.

425 includes General Works, covering also Orthography and Prosody.

- .1 Morphology. Inflection. Divided, .5 Nouns, etc. See 422.
- .2 Syntax.
- .3 Arrangement of Words and Clauses.
- .4 Particular Sentences ; Conditional, Hypothetical, etc.
- .5 Nouns.
- .6 Adjectives. Articles.
- .7 Pronouns.
- .8 Verbs.
- .9 Particles.

426 Prosody.

See also the head Prosody, in General Grammars 425.

- .1 Quantity and Accent.
- .2 Versification.
- .3 Feet.
- .4 Figures of Prosody.
- .5 Meters.
- .6 Rhymes.
- .7 Strophe and Antistrophe.
- .8 Textbooks for Writing Verse.
- .9

427 Dialects. Early Forms of Language. Slang.

Subdivided by geographical divisions like 942. The Yorkshire dialect is 427.74; Gloucestershire dialect, 427.41. The dialects of other languages take the geographical subdivisions of their countries. Dialects not provided for in these heads are placed with the last, e. g. American and Scotch with 427.9. The division by time is made with a fifth figure after o; the earliest form of the language is marked .01; .09 is used for modern slang, e. g. 427.01, Old English.

428 School Books. Texts for Learning the Language.

Including only books for *learning* the language, with grammatical or philological notes, etc. For other works see the literature of the language, 820.

- .1 Spelling Books.
- .2 First Lessons. Elementary Composition. For Rhetoric see 808.
Including in other languages books like Fasquelle, Ollendorff, Latin Prose, etc.
See also 372.6, Elementary Grammars.
- .3 Errors of Speech. Vulgarisms. Use of Words.
See 427.09, Slang; 424, Synonyms.
- .6 Elementary Readers. See also 372.4, Education.
- .7 Selections.
- .8 Texts of Individual Authors.
- .9 Examination Papers.

429 Anglo-Saxon.

The above subdivisions of English are used for all other languages and for 410, Comparative Philology.

430 German.

437.01, Old High German; 437.02, Middle High German.

439 Minor Teutonic. Including general works on Teutonic group.

- .1 Low German.
- .2 Frisian. Old Saxon.
- .3 Dutch. Flemish.
- .4 Platt Deutsch.
- .5 Scandinavian.
- .6 Old Norse. Icelandic. Faroese.
- .7 Swedish.
- .8 Danish. Norwegian.
- .9 Gothic.

440 French.

449 Provençal

Old French, as the earliest form of the language, is 447.01

450 Italian.

459 Wallachian.

- .9 Rumansh.

460 Spanish.

469 Portuguese.

470 Latin.

479 Minor Italic. Mediæval Latin.

Including general works on Romance group.

480 Greek.

Divide 487, Greek Dialects, like 930; e. g. 487.2, Alexandrian Greek; 487.3. New Testament Greek; 487.81, Macedonian; 487.923, Ionic, etc.

489 Minor Hellenic. Modern Greek.

Including general works on Hellenic group.

Works on Latin and Greek together, unless very clearly most useful in the Latin, go with the Greek, which here as elsewhere is made to include general works on the ancient classics.

490 Minor Languages.

Each language subdivided if wished like 420 English.

491 Minor Indo-European.

(Beside Teutonic, 420-439, Italic, 440-479, and Hellenic, 480-489.) This head, 491, includes general works on the Indo-European tongues, but general works on the Teutonic languages go in 439, on the Romance group in 479, on the Hellenic group in 489, while most of the material placed under 400-419 is really Indo-European; but see also 410.

.1 Indic.

.2 Sanskrit. Prakrit.

.3 Pali.

.4 Modern East Indian Languages.

Excluding Dravidian, which is 494.

.41 Sindhi.

.42 Panjabi.

.43 Hindustani. Hindi.

.44 Bengali.

.45 Uriya. Orissa.

.46 Marathi.

.47 Gujerati.

.48 Singhalese.

.49

.5 Iranic.

.51 Old Persian.

.52 Zend. (Avestan.) Old Bactrian.

.53 Pehlevi. (Huzwarsesh.)

.54 Armenian.

.55 Modern Persian.

.56 Ossetic.

.57 Kurdish.

.58 Afghani.

.59

6 Keltic.

.61 Gadhelic Group.

.62 Irish.

.63 Gaelic or Scotch.

.64 Manx.

.65 Cymric Group.

.66 Welsh or Cymric.

.67 Cornish.

.68 Armorican or Bas Breton.

.69 Basque.

.7 Russian.

.79 Ruthenian.

491.8

Other Slavonic.

South East Slavonic Group.

.81 Bulgarian. (Church Slavonic.)

.82 Servian.

.83 Kroatian.

.84 Slovenian.

West Slavonic Group.

.85 Polish.

.86 Bohemian.

.87 Moravian. Slovakian.

.88 Sorbian.

.89 Polabian.

.9 Lettic.

.91 Old Prussian.

.92 Lithuanian.

.93 Lettish. (Livonian.)

492

Semitic.

Northern Group.

.1 Aramaic.

.19 Babylon and Nineveh Cuneiform.

.2 Chaldee.

.3 Syriac. (Peshito.)

Central Group.

.4 Hebrew.

.5 Samaritan.

.6 Phenician. (Carthaginian.)

Southern Group.

.7 Arabic.

.8 Ethiopic. (Amharic.)

.9 Himyaritic.

493

Hamitic.

.1 Old Egyptian. ~~See 419~~ Hieroglyphics.

.2 Coptic.

494

Scythian. Ural-Altaic. Turanian.

Dravidian. Tamil. Finnish. Turkish.

495

Eastern Asiatic. Chinese.

496

African.

Excluding 493 Hamitic, 492.8 Ethiopic, etc., included in families above.

497

North American.

498

South American.

499

Malay-Polynesian and other.

The Gypsy language is not assigned to any group, but is placed for convenience with 39- Gypsies.

Natural Science.

500 Science in General.

501-509 all have *Science in General* as their subject, but it is treated in these various forms.

A periodical on *Chemistry* goes with 540.5, not 505, which is only for periodicals on Science in General. A Zero in any class number in any part of the classification shows the subject to be general, not specific.

- 501 Philosophy, Theories, Utility, etc.
- 502 Compends, Outlines, Ancient and Mediæval Science.
- 503 Dictionaries, Cyclopedias, etc.
- 504 Essays, Lectures, Addresses.
- 505 Periodicals, Scientific Magazines.
- 506 Societies, Transactions, etc.
- 507 Education, Methods of Teaching and Studying, etc. Museums. See also 370.
- 508 Polygraphy, Collected Works, Extracts, etc.

.1, Extracts; .2, ; .3, General scientific travels; .4—9, Travels and surveys (if general) divided geographically like 940-999.

509 History of Science.

510 Mathematics.

Works on Mathematics in General, not limited to any one or two sections, are grouped by form of treatment like Science in General above; *i. e.*, into Mathematical.

510.1, Philosophy; .2, Collections, Compends; .3, Dictionaries; .4, Essays, Papers, Tracts, Letters; .5, Periodicals; .6, Societies; .7, Education; .8, Logarithmic and other Tables, Instruments; .9, History.

511 Arithmetic. See 372.7, Teaching arithmetic.

- .1 Systems of Arithmetic. See also 512.81.
- .2 Notation and Numeration. Fundamental Rules. Abacus.
- .3 Prime Numbers.
- .4 Fractions.
- .5 Analysis. Permutation and Combination.
- .6 Proportion and Progression. .61, Magic Squares.
- .7 Involution and Evolution.
- .8 Mercantile Rules. Interest. Alligation. Mensuration. Gauging. See 658, Business manuals.
- .9 Problems and Tables.

512 Algebra.

- .1 Systems of Algebra.
- .2 Numerical Equations. Imaginary Expressions.
 - .21 Equations, 1st to 4th degrees.
 - .22 Higher Numerical Equations.
 - .23 Indeterminate Equations. Diophantine Analysis.
 - .24 Imaginary Expressions.
- .3 Algebraical Equations. Maxima and Minima.
- .4 Series. Fractions. Binomial Theorem. Taylor's Theorem.
- .5 Combinatory Analysis.
- .6 Proportion and Progression.
- .7 Involution and Evolution.
- .8 Higher Algebra.
 - .81 Theory of Numbers. See 511.1, Systems of Arithmetic.
 - .82 Theory of Equations. Complex Variable. See also 517.8.
 - .83 Determinants.
 - .84 Symmetric Functions.
 - .85 Elimination. Eliminants and Discriminants.
 - .86 Transformations. Substitutions.
 - .87 Quantics.
 - .88 Invariants. Covariants. Contravariants.
 - .89
- .9 Problems and Tables.

513 Geometry.

Plane and Solid Geometry bound together is put 513. Descriptive Geometry is 515. See also Mathematical Drawing, 744.

- .1 Plane Geometry.
 - .11 Right Lines.
 - .12 Intersecting Lines.
 - .13 Parallel Lines.
 - .14 Triangles.
 - .15 Quadrilaterals.
 - .16 Other Polygons.
 - .17 Similarity.
 - .18 Areas.
 - .19 Maxima and Minima
- .2 Curves.
 - .21 Circles.
 - .22 Conic Sections.
 - .23 Ellipse.
 - .24 Hyperbola.
 - .25 Parabola.
 - .26 Higher Plane Curves.

513.3 Volumetric or Solid Geometry.

- .31 Lines and Planes.
- .32 Intersecting Planes.
- .33 Parallel Planes.
- .34 Polyhedrons.
- .35 Pyramids.
- .36 Prisms.
- .37 Regular.
- .4 With Curved Surfaces.

- .41 Sphere.
- .42 Cone.
- .43 Cylinder.

.5 Modern Geometry.

- .51 Points. Lines. Planes. Duality.
- .52 Transversals.
- .53 Cones. Conics. Involution.
- .54 Radical Axes and Centres of Similitude.
- .55 Poles and Polars. Reciprocal Polars.
- .56 Harmonic and Anharmonic Properties.
- .57 Correspondence. Correlation of Figures.
- .58 Quadric Surfaces. Sphero-conics. Curves of Double Curvature.
- .59 Surfaces of Higher Order. Cubics.

.6

.7

.8 Absolute or Non-Euclidean Geometry.

.9 Problems.

514 Trigonometry.

- .1 Trigonometric Functions. General Formulæ. See 522-7.
- .2 Trigonometric Series.
- .3 Exponential Formulæ.
- .4 Solution of Trigonometric Equations.
- .5 Plane Trigonometry. Solution of Plane Triangles. Analytical.
- .6 Spherical Trigonometry. General Formulæ.
- .7 Solution of Spherical Triangles.
- .8 Differences of Triangles, Plane and Spherical.
- .9 Problems.

515 Descriptive Geometry and Projections.

See also 744, Mathematical drawing.

.1 Orthogonal Projection on Two Planes.

- .11** Straight Lines. Planes.
- .12** Single Curved Lines.
- .13** Double Curved Lines.
- .14** Single Curved Surfaces.
- .15** Double Curved Surfaces.
- .16** Surfaces of Revolution.
- .17** Warped Surfaces.
- .18** Intersections of Surfaces.

.2 Isometric and Analogous Projections.

.3 Oblique Projection.

.4 Conical Projection.

.5 Spherical Projection. See 526.8, Map projection.

- .51** Orthographic.
- .52** Globular.
- .53** Stereographic.
- .54** Polar.
- .55** Gnomonic.
- .56** Conical.
- .57** Cylindric.

.6 Perspective. See also 742, Drawing.

- .61** Plane. Parallel. Oblique. Angular.
See also Scene Painting.
- .62** Cylindrical.
See also Panorama Painting.
- .63** Shadows; Natural and Artificial Light.
- .64** Reflections.
- .65** Circles, Cylinders and Spheres.
- .66** Distortions and Corrections.
- .67** Human Figure.
- .68** New Methods. Special devices.

.7 Shades and Shadows.

.8 Stereotomy.

- .81** Stone Cutting. See also 693.12, Masonry; 730, Sculpture.
- .82** Carpentry. See also 694, Building.
- .83** Stair Building. See also 694.8, Building; 729.39, Architectural design.

516 Analytical Geometry.

.1	Plane Loci.
.11	Right Lines.
.12	
.13	
.14	Transformation of Co-ordinates.
.2	Curves.
.21	
.22	Conic Sections.
.23	Ellipse.
.24	Hyperbola.
.25	Parabola.
.26	Higher Plane Curves.
.3	Loci in Space.
.31	Right Lines.
.32	Planes.
.33	
.34	Transformation of Co-ordinates.
.4	Curved Surfaces.
.41	
.42	Conicoids or Quadric Surfaces
.43	Ellipsoid.
.44	Hyperboloid.
.45	Paraboloid.
.46	Surfaces of Higher Order.
.5	Modern Analytical Geometry.
.51	Systems of Co-ordinates.
.52	Abridged Notation.
.53	Conics.
.54	Higher Plane Curves.
.55	Poles and Polars. Reciprocal Polars.
.56	Harmonic and Anharmonic Properties.
.57	Method of Projection.
.58	Quadric Surfaces. Sphero-conics. Curves of Double Curvatures.
.59	Surfaces of Higher Order. Cubics.
.6	
.7	
.8	Quaternions. Calculus of Direction and Position
.9	Problems.

517 Calculus.

- .1 **Infinitesimal. Method of Exhaustions.**
Differential and Integral Calculus, *bound together*, is put **here**.
- .2 **Differential.**
 - .21 Series.
 - .22 Indeterminate Forms.
 - .23 Change of the Independent Variable.
 - .24 Theory of Plane Curves. **Curve Tracing.**
 - .25
 - .26 Theory of Curved Surfaces.
 - .27 Maxima and Minima.
 - .28
 - .29 Problems.
- .3 **Integral.**
 - .31 Formulæ of Reduction and Integration.
 - .32 Definite Integrals. Eulerian Integrals.
 - .33 Rectification. Quadrature. Cubature.
 - .34 Multiple Integrals.
 - .35 Laplace's Functions. Bessel's and Allied Functions.
 - .36 Elliptic and Hyperelliptic Functions. **Abelian Functions.**
 - .37
 - .38 Differential and Partial Differential Equations.
 - .39 Problems and Tables.
- .4 **Of Variations.**
- .5 **Of Functions.**
- .6 **Of Finite Differences.**
- .7 **Of Operations**
- .8 **Of Imaginaries. Complex Variables.** See also 512.82.
- .9 **Problems.**

519 Probabilities.

- .1 **General Principles. Direct and Inverse Probabilities.**
- .2 **Mathematical and Moral Expectation.**
- .3 **Testimony. Decisions of Juries and Tribunals.**
- .4 **Probability of Future Events deduced from Experience.**
- .5 **Life Contingencies. Annuities. Life Insurance.** See 368.1
- .6 **Errors of Observation. Mean or Average Values.**
- .7
- .8 **Method of Least Squares.**
- .9 **Problems.**

520 Astronomy.

520.1, Astrology, see 133.5; 520.2, Compendis; 520.3, Dictionaries; 520.4, Essays; 520.5, Periodicals; 520.6, Societies; 520.7, Study and Teaching of Astronomy; 520.8, Collections, etc.; 520.9, History of Astronomy. See Note under Natural Science in General, 500-509.

521 Theoretical Astronomy.

Mathematical investigation of celestial motions, specially of the Solar System. The motions of individual bodies are classed under separate heads in 523.

.1 Celestial Dynamics.

- .11 General Laws of Equilibrium and Motion. See also 531.2.
- .12 Law of Universal Gravitation and Motion Relative to the Sun. See also 531.5n
- .13 Problem of Three Bodies.
- .14 Figures of Heavenly Bodies.
- .15 Rotation of Heavenly Bodies.

.2 Geocentric and Heliocentric Place.

- .21 Plane of Orbit in Space.
- .22 Position of Orbit in its Plane.
- .23 Position of Body in its Orbit.
- .24 Position of Body in Space.
- .25 Heliocentric Longitude and Latitude.
- .26 Geocentric Longitude and Latitude.
- .27 Variations of Right Ascension and Declination.
- .28 Variations of Longitude and Latitude.
- .29

.3 Orbits.

- .31 Definitions of Orbits.
- .32 Determination from Three Observations.
- .33 Determination from Four Observations.
- .34 Variation of Elements of Orbit.
- .35 Correction of Approximate Elements of Orbit.
- .36 Application of Method of Least Squares.
- .37 Kepler's Problem.
- .38 Equation of Center and Radius Vector.
- .39

.4 Perturbations.

- .41 Mutual Action of Planets.
- .42 Action of Satellites.
- .43 Non-Sphericity of Planets.
- .44 Resisting Medium.

.5 Theory of Planets.

.6 Theory of Satellites.

.7 Theory of Comets.

.8 Theory of Eclipses.

.9 Precession and Nutation. See 522.95-6.

522 Practical and Spherical.

.1 Observatories.

- .11 General Plan, Location
- .12 Material and Mechanism of Dome, Drum, etc.
- .13 Transit Buildings, Wings, etc.
- .14 High Altitude Observatories.
- .15 Portable.
- .16
- .17
- .18
- .19 History Reports and Serial publications of Observatories.

.2 Telescopes. See 535-83, Optics.

- .21 Reflecting.
- .22 Refracting.
- .23 Eye Piece and Accessories.
- .24 Object Glass.
- .25 Mounting, Tube, etc.
- .26 Equatorial Mounting.
- .27 Transit Mounting.
- .28 Observing Chairs, etc.
- .29 Famous Telescopes.

.3 Meridional Instruments.

- .31 Finding Meridian Line.
- .32 Mural Circles.
- .33 Meridian Circles.
- .34 Transit, Placing in Position.
- .35 Collimation Constant
- .36 Level Constant.
- .37 Azimuth Constant.
- .38 Other Constants, Flexure, Index Error, etc.
- .39

.4 Extra Meridional Instruments.

- .41 Sextant and Quadrant, Reflecting Circle, Astrolabe
- .42 Alt-azimuth.
- .43 Zenith Telescope.
- .44 Transit out of Meridian.
- .45 Heliometer.
- .46 Equatorial.
- .47 Prime Vertical.
- .48
- .49

522.5 Auxiliary Instruments.

- .51 Sidereal Clock and Chronometer.
- .52 Electro-Chronograph.
- .53 Micrometers.
- .54 Personal Equation Machine. See 522.97.
- .55 For Illumination.
- .56 For Solar Observation.
- .57 Artificial Horizons.
- .58 Heliostat.
- .59

.6 Auxiliary Observations.

- .61
- .62 Photometry. See 535.2, Optics.
- .63 Photography. See 535.85, Optics; 770, Photography.
- .64
- .65 Polarization. See 535.5, Optics.
- .66
- .67 Spectroscopy. See 535.84, "
- .68
- .69

.7 Spherical Astronomy. See also 514.5

- .71 Celestial Sphere. Spherical Co-ordinates.
- .72 Rectangular Co-ordinates.
- .73 Transformation of Co-ordinates.
- .74 Differential Variations of Co-ordinates.
- .75 Interpolation.
- .76 Meridian Line. Variation of Compass.
- .77 Reduction of Observations to the Meridian.
- .78 Use of Globes.
- .79

.9 Corrections.

- .91 Parallax.
- .92 Refraction. See 535.3, Optics.
- .93 Semi-Diameter of Celestial Bodies.
- .94 Aberration.
- .95 Precession. See 521.9.
- .96 Nutation. " "
- .97 Personal Equation. See 522.54.
- .98 Instrumental Errors.
- .99

523 Descriptive Astronomy.

.1 Universe.

- .11 Structure of Universe.
- .12 Nebular Hypothesis.
- .13 Plurality of Worlds.
- .14 Space and its Temperature.
- .15 Resisting Medium.
- .16 Cosmic Dust.
- .17 Repulsive Force.

.2 Solar System.

- .21 Distributive Laws of Planets.
- .22
- .23 Conjunctions and Oppositions.
- .24 Motion of Solar System in Space.
- .25 Constitution of Planetary System.
- .26 Stability of Solar System. Ecliptic.
- .27
- .28 Orrery, Planetarium, Gyroscope, etc. See 531.34, Rotation.
- .29 Zodiac.

.3 Moon.

- .31 Constants (Size, Mass), Distance and Parallax.
- .32 Heat and Light. Phases.
- .33 Orbit and Motions: Sidereal Month, Tropical, Perigee and Apogee. Sun and Earth's Attraction, Librations. See also 521.5 for Orbit.
- .34 Features of Surface, Mountains, Plains, etc.
- .35 Atmosphere.
- .36 Physical Condition.
- .37 Spectrum.
- .38 Eclipses
- .39 Charts, Photographs, etc.

.4 Planets.

- .41 Mercury and intra-Mercurial.
- .42 Venus.
- .43 Mars.
- .44 Asteroids.
- .45 Jupiter.
- .46 Saturn.
- .47 Uranus.
- .48 Neptune and trans-Neptunian.
- .49 Charts, Photographs, etc.

.5 Meteors and Zodiacal Light.

- .51 Aerolites.
- .52 Fire-balls.
- .53 Meteoric Showers, Radiant Points, etc.
- .54 Systems of Meteors.
- .55
- .56 Connection of Comets and Meteors
- .57 Spectrum.
- .58 Hight of Atmosphere from Observation.
- .59 Zodiacal Light. Aurora Borealis.

523.6 Comets.

- .61 Appearance and Development.
- .62
- .63 Orbits.
- .64 Remarkable Comets.
- .65
- .66 Physical Constitution
- .67 Spectrum.
- .68
- .69 Charts, Photographs, etc.

.7 Sun.

- .71 Constants, Dimensions.
- .72 Heat and Light : Theories as to Source.
- .73 Apparent Motion. Rotation. See 525.38, Tables.
- .74 Spots, Faculæ, and Other Features of Surface.
- .75 Prominences, Chromosphere. Corona.
- .76 Theories of Physical Constitution.
- .77 Spectrum.
- .78 Eclipses.
- .79 Charts, Photographs, etc.

.8 Stars.

- .81 Stellar Parallax, Distance.
- .82 Heat and Light. Photometric Observations. Magnitude. Visibility.
- .83 Proper Motion, Star-drift.
- .84 Variable, Double, and Multiple Stars.
- .85 Clusters and Nebulæ.
- .86 Physical Constitution.
- .87 Spectrum.
- .88
- .89 Constellations, Maps, etc.

.9 Transits and Occultations.

- .91 Transits of Mercury.
- .92 Transits of Venus and Solar Parallax.
- .93 Delisle's Method.
- .94 Halley's Method.
- .95 Photographic Method.
- .96 Transits of Venus to 1874.
- .97 Transit of 1882.
- .98
- .99 Occultations.

[524 Maps, Observations, and Tables.

Series of observatory publications may be kept together under 524, or under 522.19 with the History and Reports of the Observatory. Special maps or observations e. g. on Sun or Moon are better placed in sub-sections *under these heads*, with Charts and Photographs, e. g. 523.79, thus leaving these bracketed Nos. 524 to 524.9 blank. They are printed to provide a place in case it is wished to keep *all* Maps and Observations together.

- .3 Of Moon. See also 523.39.
- .4 Of Planets. See also 523.49.
- .5
- .6 Of Comets. See also 523.69.
- .7 Of Sun. See also 523.79.
- .8 Star Catalogues. See also 523.89.]

525 Earth.

.1 Constants.

- .11 Mass. Weight.
- .12 Density.
- .13 Dimensions, Diameter.
- .14 Figure. Geomorph. Equatorial Bel.
- .15 Distance from Sun.
- .16 Parallax.

.2 Heat. Light.

.3 Orbits and Motions.

- .31 Period of Revolution.
- .32 Obliquity of Ecliptic to Equator.
- .33 Eccentricity.
- .34 Perturbations.
- .35 Rotation.
- .36 Foucault's Pendulum.
- .37 Deviation of Falling Bodies and Projectiles.
- .38 Tables of the Sun. Apparent Motion. See 523.73, Sun.

.4 Geographical Co-ordinates.

- .41 Finding Latitude. See also 527.1.
- .42 By Meridian Altitudes.
- .43 By Pole Star.
- .44 By Altitude of two or more Stars.
- .45 By Other Methods.
- .46 Finding Longitude. See also 527.2.
- .47 Terrestrial Means. Chronometers. Telegraph. Signals.
- .48 Celestial Signals. Eclipses. Occultations. Transits.
- .49 Lunar Methods.

.5 Seasons.

- .51 Effect of Inclination of Equator to Ecliptic.
- .52 Effect of Eccentricity of Earth's Orbit.
- .53 Secular Changes of Seasons.
- .54 Seasons on Mars and Other Planets.

.6 Tides.

- .61 Mathematical Theory.
- .62 Effect of Sun and Moon in Producing Tides.
- .63 Distribution, Diurnal Inequality, Spring and Neap, Priming and Lagging.
- .64 Establishment of a Port. Coast Form Modification.
- .65 Velocity of Height of Tide Wave.
- .66 Tides on Inland Seas.
- .67 Supposed Effect in Retarding Earth's Revolution.
- .68 Tide Registering and Predicting Machines.
- .69 Tide Tables.

.7 Twilight.

526 Geodesy.

.1 Theory and Determination of Earth's Figure.

- .11 Potentials of Ellipsoids.
- .12 Equilibrium of Rotating Spheroid.
- .13 Law of Ellipticity.
- .14 Airy's and Pratt's Theories as to Attraction of Mountains.
- .15 Determination of Figure by Airy, by Bessel, and by Clarke.
- .16 Ellipsoidal Figure and Position of Axes.
- .17 Geoidal Figure.
- .18
- .19

.2 Base Measuring and Apparatus.

- .21 Standards of Length and Temperature.
- .22 Apparatus of Struve, Bessel, Colby, U. S. Coast Survey, U. S. Lake Survey, etc.
- .23 Adjustments of Apparatus.
- .24 Location of Base Line.
- .25 Field Operations.
- .26 Calculation of Results and Corrections.
- .27 Verification.
- .28
- .29

.3 Field Work of Triangulation.

- .31 Reconnaissance.
 - .32 Stations: Names, Signals, Tripods, Scaffolds and Towers, Surface and Underground Monuments.
 - .33 Observations, Instruments and Records.
 - .34 Reduction to Station's Center.
 - .35 Corrections for Phase of Signal and Eccentricity.
 - .36 Spirit Levelling.
 - .37 Barometric Levelling.
 - .38 Trigonometric Levelling.
 - .39
- } These are methods. See 551.53,
for results, lists of heights, etc.

.4 Computation of Triangulation.

- .41 Spherical Excess.
- .42 Legendre's Theorem.
- .43 Chord Process.
- .44 By Spherical Trigonometry.
- .45 By Spheroidal Trigonometry. See also application of Least Squares, 522.6.

.46 L. M. Z. Formulæ and Applications.

- .47 Direct Deduction by Bessel.
- .48 Deduction by Puissant.
- .49 Tables for Computation.

526.5 Theory of Least Squares in Adjustment of Figures, etc.

- .51 Method of Independent Angles.
- .52 Adjustment of a Quadrilateral.
- .53 Adjustment of Triangulation Net.
- .54 Method of Directions.
- .55 Adjustment for Closure of a Circuit.
- .56 Method of Repetitions.
- .57 Adjustments of Base Measures.
- .58 Adjustments of Levelling.

.6 Astronomic Determinations and their Connection with Geodetic Results.

- .61 Latitude Determinations.
- .62 Longitude Determinations.
- .63 Azimuth Determinations.
- .64 Effect of Irregularities of Earth's Surface on Latitude, Longitude and Azimuth.
- .65 Effect of same on Angles of Triangle.

.7 Gravity Experiments and Results.

- .71 Mathematical Theory.
- .72 Pendulum Apparatus.
- .73 Pendulum Operations.
- .74 Corrections.
- .75 Reduction of Results.

.8 Map Projections. See 515.5, Spherical projections.

- .81 Perspective Projections.
- .82 Orthomorphic Projections.
- .83 Development Projections.
- .84 Zenithal Projections.
- .85 Equivalent Projections.

.9 Surveying.

- .91 Instruments and Methods. See 526.2.
- .92 Measurement of Distances.
- .93 Measurement of Angles.
- .94 Measurement of Heights.
- .95 Levelling. See 526.36-38.
- .96 Plotting.
- .97 Computation of Areas.
- .98 Topographical Drawing.
- .99 For Special Purposes. Military, Naval, Railroad, Mining, etc.

527 Navigation.

- .1 Finding Latitude at Sea. See also 525.41.
- .2 Finding Longitude at Sea. See also 525.46
- .3 Finding Time at Sea. See also 529.74.
- .4 Sumner's Method.
- .5 Great Circle Sailing.
- .6
- .7
- .8
- .9

528 Ephemerides.

- .1 American.
- .2 English.
- .3 German.
- .4 French.
- .5 Italian.
- .6 Spanish.
- .7 Slavic.
- .8 Scandinavian.
- .9 Construction of Ephemeris.

529 Chronology.

- .1 Sidereal and Solar Day : Apparent and Mean Time, Equation of Time, Causes of Inequality.
- .2 Solar Year, Months.
- .3 Calendars. Including early and Oriental.
- .4 Calendar of Julius Cæsar.
- .5 Calendar of Gregory.
- .6 Ecclesiastical Calendar. Determination.
For feasts, etc., and calendars themselves, see 264.021, 264.031, etc.
- .7 Horology.
- .71 Finding Time by Transit.
- .72 Finding by Equal Altitudes.
- .73 Finding by Single Altitude.
- .74 Finding by Sextant. See also 527.3.
- .75 Time Systems, and Standards.
- .76 Distribution of Time.
- .77 Cosmic Time.
- .78 Instruments for Measuring : Dials, Hour-glasses, Clocks, Watches, etc.
See 522.51 for Sidereal Clocks and Chronometers.
See 681 for Clock and Watch making.
- .79

530 Physics.

Like Science in General, viz.:

General works only are arranged: 530.1, Philosophy; .2, Compendis; .3, Dictionaries; .4, Essays, Lectures, etc.; .5, Periodicals; .6, Societies; .7, Education, Methods of Teaching, Experiments; .8, Physical Units, Measuring Instruments; .9, History.

531 Mechanics.

- .1 Pure Motion. Kinematics.
- .2 Statics. Graphical statics.
 - .21 Force and its Measure.
 - .22 Composition of Forces and Motions.
 - .23 Moments.
 - .24 Parallel Forces. Centre of Gravity.
- .3 Dynamics. Kinetics.
 - .31 Rectilinear Motion.
 - .32 Vibration.
 - .33 Undulation.
 - .34 Rotation.
 - .35 Centrifugal and Centripetal Force.
- .4 Work. Friction. See 621.89, Lubrication.
 - .41 Unit of Work.
 - .42 Diagram of Work.
 - .43 Laws of Friction. Modulus of Machines.
 - .44 Sliding Friction.
 - .45 Rolling Friction.
- .5 Gravity.
 - .51 Law of Universal Gravitation.
 - .52 Laws of Falling Bodies
 - .53 Pendulum.
 - .54 Mass, Density, etc.
 - .55 Projectiles.
 - .56
 - .57
 - .58 Apparatus for Illustration.
- .6 Conservation of Energy.
- .7
- .8 Machines. Transmission of Force
 - .81 Lever and Balance.
 - .82 Wheel and Axle.
 - .83 Cord and Catenary.
 - .84 Pulley.
 - .85 Inclined Plane.
 - .86 Wedge.
 - .87 Screw.
 - .88
- .9 Tables. Problems. Questions.

532 Liquids. Hydrostatics. Hydraulics.

- .1 Properties of Liquids. Pressure.
- .2 Equilibrium of Liquids.
- .3 Buoyant Effects. Floating Bodies.
- .4 Specific Gravity. Hydrometer.
- .5 Liquids in Motion.
 - .51 Theoretical Flow.
 - .52 Orifices, Adjutages, Fluid Vein.
 - .53 Weirs, Overfalls.
 - .54 Pipes, Open Channels, Rivers.
 - .55 Bends, Valves, sudden enlargements and contractions.
 - .56 Efflux; variable pressure.
 - .57 Hydrometry. Velocity.
 - .58 Impulse and Resistance.
 - .59 Theory of Waves.
- .6 Capillary Attraction.
- .7 Osmose. Absorption.
- .8 Applications. Machines. See 621.2, Water engines.
Except for libraries making Physics much more prominent than Useful Arts, all the "Applications" will be more useful under their proper heads in Useful Arts. It is better to keep all the material in one place, referring to it from the other, rather than attempt division.
- .81 Hydraulic Press.
- .82 Hydraulic Engine.
- .83 Water Ram.
- .84 Water Wheels.
- .85 Water Blast.
- .9 Tables. Problems. Questions.

533 Gases. Pneumatics.

- .1 Properties of Gases and Vapors.
- .2 Laws of Compressibility.
- .3 Atmosphere.
- .4 Barometer.
- .5 Air Pump
- .6 Aeronautics.
- .7 Kinetic Theory of Gases.
- .8 Applications. See 621.6, Blowing and Pumping engines.
Preferably go in Useful Arts, see 532.8, Note.
- .82 Manometer. Pressure Gauges See 621.18, Steam generation.
- .83 Condensing Pump.
- .84 Force Pump.
- .85 Suction Pump.
- .86 Diving Bell.
- .87 Forge Bellows.
- .88 Pneumatic Dispatch.
- .9 Tables. Problems. Questions.

534 Sound. Acoustics.

- .1 Theory. Undulations.
- .2 Propagation of Sound. Velocity. Diffraction.
- .3 Musical Sound. Tuning Forks. See also 781.1, Theory of Music.
- .4 Analysis of Sounds. Resonators.
- .5 Superposition of Vibrations.
- .6 Graphical Representations.
- .7 Physiological. Ear and Larynx. See also 611.85, Anatomy; 612.83, Physiology; 612.78, Voice; 617.8, Surgery; 362.1 and .4, Hospitals; 152.2, Psychology.
- .8 Applications. Preferably go with topics elsewhere. See 532.8, Note.
- .81
- .82
- .83 Signals in Navigation. See also 654.9, Communication.
- .84 Applications to Architecture.
- .85 Musical Instruments. See also 780, Music.
- .86 Phonograph.
- .9 Tables. Problems. Questions.

535 Light. Optics.

- .1 Theory.
- .2 Propagation. Velocity. Measurement of Light.
- .3 Reflection. Refraction. Absorption. See also 522.92, Astronomy.
- .4 Dispersion. Diffraction. Interference.
- .5 Polarization. Polaroscope. Double Refraction.
- .6 Color.
- .7 Physiological. Eye. See also 611.84, Anatomy; 612.84, Physiology; 617.7, Surgery; 362.1 and .4, Hospitals; 152.1, Psychology.
- .8 Applications. Preferably go with topics elsewhere. See 532.8, Note.
- .81 Lenses.
- .82 Microscopes and Magnifiers. See also 578, Microscopy.
- .83 Telescopes. See also 522.2, Astronomy.
- .84 Spectroscopes and Spectrum Analysis. See also 544.6, Chemistry; 522.67, Astronomy; 523.37, Moon; 523.57, Meteors, etc.
- .85 Photography. See also 770.
- .86 Other Applications of Lenses.
- .87 Mirrors and Reflecting Instruments.
- .88 Lighthouses. See also 627.9, Harbor Engineering; 656, Commerce.
- .89
- .9 Tables. Problems. Questions.

536 Heat.

- .1 Theory. Nature.
- .2 Communication.
- .3 Action of Bodies on Heat.
 - .31 Reflection.
 - .32 Refraction.
 - .33 Radiation.
 - .34 Absorption.
 - .35 Diathermancy.
- .4 Effects. Action of Heat on Bodies.
 - .41 Expansion.
 - .42 Liquefaction.
 - .43 Solidification.
 - .44 Vaporization and Condensation.
 - .45 Incandescence.
 - .46 Combustion. Flame.
- .5 Temperature. See also 551.52, Meteorology; 613.18, Hygiene.
 - .51 Thermometry.
 - .52 Pyrometry.
 - .53 Electric Methods of Measuring.
- .6 Calorimetry.
- .7 Thermodynamics. Mechanical Equivalent.
- .8 Applications. Preferably go in Useful Arts. See 532.8, Note.
 - .81 Steam Engines. See 621.1, Engineering.
 - .82 Gas Engines. See 621.43, Engineering.
 - .83 Heating. See 697, 621.19, 628.8, 644.
 - .84 Ventilating. See 697, 622.4, 628.8.
- .9 Tables. Problems. Questions.

537 Electricity.

- .1 Theory. Nature.
- .2 Statical.
 - .21 Quantity, Potential.
 - .22 Conduction, Distribution
 - .23 Machines.
 - .24 Condensers.
 - .25 Electrometers.
- .3
- .4 Atmospheric. Lightning Rods.
- .5 Dynamical.
 - .51 Theory of Coils. Constants.
 - .52 Induction Spark.
 - .53 Induction Spark in rarified gases.

537.6 Electro Dynamics.

.7 Electrical Measurements.

.8 Applications. See 621.3. Preferably go in Useful Arts. See 532.8, Note.

.81 Telegraph. See 654.

.82 Telephone. Microphone.

.83 Dynamos. Electric Lighting.

.84 Transmission of Power. Storage.

.85 Electro-Metallurgy.

.86 Galvanometers. Batteries. Coils.

.87 Medicine. See also 615.84.

.88 Electric Signals.

.9 Tables. Problems. Questions.

538 Magnetism.

For "Animal Magnetism," Mesmerism, etc., see 134.

.1 Theory. Properties of Magnets. Lines of Force.

.2 Communication. Induction. Touch.

.3 Electro-Magnetism.

.4 Diamagnetism.

.5

.6

.7 Terrestrial Magnetism.

.8 Applied. Magnetic Machines.

.9 Tables. Problems. Questions.

539 Molecular Physics.

.1 Theory. Molecular Structure. Vortex Rings.

.2 Properties of Solids.

.3 Elasticity. Torsion.

.4 Strength of Materials.

.5 Permanent Displacement of Molecules.

.51 Malleability.

.52 Ductility.

.53 Hardness.

.54 Tempering.

.6 Intermolecular Forces.

.7

.8

.9 Tables. Problems. Questions.

540 Chemistry.

- .1, Theories, Alchemy, Phlogiston; .2, Compendis; .3, Dictionaries, Cyclopedias; .4, Essays, Lectures, etc.; .5, Periodicals; .6, Societies; .7, Education, Methods of Teaching; .8, Collective Works; .9, History.

541 Theoretical Chemistry.

- .1 Thermo Chemistry.
- .2 Atoms. Molecules. Atomic Weights. Equivalence.
- .3 Chemical Affinity. Combustion.
- .4 Salts. Acids. Bases.
- .5 Types.
- .6 Compound Radicles.
- .7 Allotropy. Isomerism.
- .8 Solubility. Water of Crystallization.
- .9 Classification. Nomenclature. Notation. Formulæ. Stoichiometry. Tables.

542 Practical and Experimental Chemistry.

- .1 Laboratory.
- .2 Apparatus and Manipulation.
- .3 Weighing and Measuring. Specific Gravity.
- .4 Heating. Baths. Distillation.
- .5 Blowpiping. See 544.3, 549.1.
- .6 Solution. Precipitation.
- .7 Gas Manipulation. Eudiometer. See 545.7.
- .8 Electric and Galvanic Manipulation. See 537.85.
- .9 Other Operations.

543 Analysis.

Divided by material analyzed. See also 614.3, Adulterations.

- .1 Food and Drink. See also 613.2, Hygiene; 612.39, Nutrition.
- .2 Milk.
- .3 Water. See also 613.3, Beverages.
- .4 Drugs and Medicines.
- .5 Poisons.
- .6 Rock Analysis.
- .7 Special Inorganic Substances. See also 614.771, Analysis of soils.
- .8 Special Vegetable Substances.
- .9 Special Animal Substances.

544 Qualitative Analysis.

- .1 Wet Method.
- .2 Dry Method. See 669.9, Assaying.
- .3 Blowpiping. See 542.5, 549.1, Mineralogy
- .4
- .5 Dialysis.
- .6 Spectrum Analysis. See 535.84.
- .7 Polarization. See 535.5.
- .8
- .9

545 Quantitative Analysis.

- .1 Gravimetric.
- .2 Wet Method.
- .3 Electrolysis. See 537.85.
- .4 Dry Method.
For Assaying see 669.9.
- .5 Volumetric.
- .6 Solutions.
- .7 Gases. Eudiometry. See 542.7.
- .8 Colorimetric.
- .9 Synthesis.

546 Inorganic Chemistry.

- .1 Non-Metallic Elements.
- .11 Hydrogen.
- .12 Halogen Group.
- .13 Chlorine.
- .14 Bromine.
- .15 Iodine.
- .16 Fluorine.
- .17 Nitrogen Group. Nitrogen.
- .18 Phosphorus.
- .19 Arsenic.
- .2 Oxygen Group.
- .21 Oxygen.
- .22 Sulphur.
- .23 Selenium.
- .24 Tellurium.
- .25 Carbon Group.
- .26 Carbon.
- .27 Boron.
- .28 Silicon.
- .29

546.3 Metals.

.31	Alkali Group.
.32	Potassium.
.33	Sodium.
.34	Lithium.
.35	Rubidium.
.36	Caesium.
.37	
.38	
.39	
.4	Alkaline Earths.
.41	Calcium.
.42	Strontium.
.43	Barium.
.44	Magnesium Group.
.45	Beryllium.
.46	Magnesium.
.47	Zinc.
.48	Cadmium.
.49	
.5	Lead Group.
.51	Lead.
.52	Thallium.
.55	Silver Group
.56	Copper.
.57	Silver.
.58	Mercury.
.59	
.6	Cerium Group.
.61	Yttrium.
.62	Cerium.
.63	Lanthanum.
.64	Didymium.
.65	Erbium.
.66	Aluminium.
.67	Indium.
.68	Gallium.
.69	Scandium.
.7	Iron Group.
.71	Manganese.
.72	Iron.
.73	Cobalt.
.74	Nickel.
.75	Chromium Group.
.76	Chromium.
.77	Molybdenum.
.78	Tungsten.
.79	Uranium.

546.8	Tin Group.
.81	Tin.
.82	Titanium.
.83	Zirconium.
.84	Thorium.
.85	Vanadium Group. Vanadium.
.86	Antimony.
.87	Bismuth.
.88	Tantalum.
.89	Niobium.
.9	Platinum Group.
.91	Gold.
.92	Platinum.
.93	Iridium.
.94	Osmium.
.95	Ruthenium Group.
.96	Ruthenium.
.97	Rhodium.
.98	Palladium.
.99	

547 Organic Chemistry.

.1	Cyanogen and its Compounds.
.2	Hydrocarbons. Fatty Series.
.21	Paraffins.
.22	Olefines.
.23	Acetylenes.
.24	Valylene. Dipropargyl, etc.
.25	Aromatic Series.
.26	Benzenes.
.27	Diphenyl Group.
.28	Naphthalene. Anthracene. Phenanthrene.
.29	Higher Series.
	The seven heads 547.3 to 547.9 are sub-divided like 547.2.
.3	Alcohols. Phenols.
.4	Ethers. Simple. Compound. Haloid.
.5	Aldehydes.
.6	Ketones. Quinones.
.7	Acids. Acid Halides. Acid Anhydrides. Sulpho-acids.
.8	Nitro-derivatives. Amines. Compound Ammoniums.
	Amids. Amic Acids. Azo-bodies. Azoxy-bodies.
	Hydrazo-bodies. Diazo-bodies.
.9	Compounds with Metals.

548 Crystallography.

- .1 Systems of Crystallization.
- .2 Twin Crystals. Crystalline Aggregations.
- .3 Cleavage. Isomorphism. Polymorphism.
- .4 Irregularities. Internal Imperfections.
- .5 Formation and Growth of Crystals.
- .6 Pseudomorphs.
- .7 Mathematical. Measurement of Angles.
- .8 Physical.
- .9 Optical.

549 Mineralogy.

.01, Philosophy, Classification; .02, Compendis; .03, Dictionaries; .04, Essays, Papers, etc.; .05, Periodicals; .06, Societies; .07, Study and Teaching, Museums; .08, Collective Works; .09, History.

- .1 Determinative. Blowpiping. See also 542.5; 544.3.
- .2 Native Elements.
- .3 Sulphides, Tellurides, Selenides, Arsenides, Antimonides, Bismuthides.
- .4 Compounds of Chlorine, Bromine, Iodine, and Fluorine.
- .5 Oxygen Compounds. Oxids.
- .6 Silicates.
 - .61 Anhydrous.
 - .65 Hydrous.
- .7 Other Ternary Oxygen Compounds.
 - .71 Tantalates. Columbates.
 - .72 Phosphates. Arsenates. Vanadates. Antimonates. Nitrates.
 - .73 Borates.
 - .74 Tungstates. Molybdates. Chromates.
 - .75 Anhydrous Sulphates.
 - .76 Hydrous Sulphates.
 - .77 Tellurates.
 - .78 Carbonates.
 - .79 Oxalates.
- .8 Hydrocarbons.
- .9 Geographical Distribution.

550 Geology.

550.1, Philosophy, Theories, Geological Time; .2, Compendis; .3, Dictionaries; .4, Essays, Papers, Tracts, Letters; .5, Periodicals; .6, Societies; .7, Study and Teaching Museums; .8, Collective Works; .9, History.

551 Physical and Dynamical Geology.

Including Physical Geography. For Cosmical Geography, see 523.

.1 Structure of Earth as a Whole.

- .11 Interior of Earth.
- .12 Internal Heat.
- .13 Earth's Crust.
- .14 Conductivity of Rocks.

.2 Seismology.

- .21 Volcanoes.
- .22 Earthquakes.
- .23 Hot Springs, Geysers.
- .24 Oscillations of the Earth's Crust.

.3 Erosion and Deposition.

- .31 Glaciers and Glacial Phenomena.
- .32 Moraines.
- .33 Transported Materials, Till.
- .34 Icebergs.
- .35 Aqueous Erosion.
- .36 Coast Changes.
- .37 Aerial Erosion.

.4 Surface Features of the Earth.

- .41 Continents.
 - .42 Islands.
 - .43 Mountains. Valleys. Orology.
 - .44 Caves.
 - .45 Plains.
 - .46 Oceans.
 - .47 Ocean Currents.
 - .48 Rivers. Lakes.
 - .49 Springs. Wells. Ground water.
- Division of Oceans for use under .46 and .47
- 1, Atlantic. North Sea. Baltic.
 - 2, Mediterranean. Black Sea.
 - 3, Gulf of Mexico. Caribbean.
 - 4, Southern Atlantic.
 - 5, Pacific.
 - 6, Eastern Pacific or American Coast.
 - 7, Indian. Bay of Bengal. Red Sea.
 - 8, Arctic.
 - 9, Antarctic.

.5 Meteorology.

- .51 Atmospheric Currents. Winds.
- .52 Thermometry, Heat. See also 536.5, Temperature; 613.18, Hygiene.
- .53 Hypsometry. See 526.36-8 for Methods.
- .54 Barometry, Pressure.
- .55 Storms.
- .56 Climate.
- .57 Moisture. Rainfall. Flow of Streams. Floods.
- .58 Prairies, Forests, and Deserts.

.6 Metamorphism.

.7 Stratigraphical Geology.

- .71 Archæan.
- .72 Cambrian.
- .73 Silurian. .731, Lower Silurian; .732, Upper Silurian.
- .74 Devonian. Old red sandstone.
- .75 Carboniferous.
- .76 Triassic and Jurassic. Lias. Oolite.
- .77 Cretaceous.
- .78 Tertiary. .781, Eocene. .782, Miocene. .783, Pliocene.
- .79 Quaternary. Postpliocene. Glacial. .791, Recent.

551.8 Structural Geology.

- .81 Stratification.
- .82 Curvature and Contortion.
- .83 Ripple Marks and Sun Cracks.
- .84 Joints. Cleavage. Polarity in **Rocks.**
- .85 Dip. Outcrop. Strike.
- .86 Anticlinal. Synclinal.
- .87 Faults and Folds. Dislocations.
- .88 Veins. Dykes. Necks. Bosses.
- .89

.9 Agents of Geological Work.

- .91 Frost.
- .92 Water.
- .93 Atmosphere.
- .94 Chemical Changes. **Heat.**
- .95 Animals.
- .96 Coral Reefs.
- .97 Plants.
- .98 Segregation and Concretion.
- .99 Other Agents.

552 Lithology, Petrography, Petrology.

.1 Igneous Rocks.

.2 Volcanic Rocks.

- .21 Lavas. Scoria.
- .22 Volcanic Ashes. Volcanic Tufa. **Tuff.**
- .23 Obsidian. Pumice. Pitchstone.
- .24 Trachyte.
- .25 Rhyolite.
- .26 Andesite. Dacite. Phonolite.
- .27 Felsites.
- .28 Basalt.
- .29 Other Volcanic Rocks

.3 Plutonic Rocks.

- .31 Porphyry. Porphyrite.
- .32 Syenite.
- .33 Granite.
- .34 Diabase and Gabbro.
- .35 Dolerite.
- .36 Diorite.
- .37 Norite.
- .38 Peridotite.
- .39 Other Plutonic Rocks.

.4 Metamorphic Rocks.

- .41 Granites and Syenites.
- .42 Gneiss.
- .43 Schists.
- .44 Slates. Argillite. Phyllite.
- .45 Quartzite. Novaculite. Itacolumite.
- .46 Marble. Crystalline limestone.
- .47 Serpentine.
- .48 Chrysolitic Rocks.
- .49 Other Metamorphic Rocks.

552.5 Sedimentary Rocks.

- .51 Sandstone. Conglomerate. Sand. Gravel.
- .52 Shale. Clay Silt.
- .53 Gypsum. Salt.
- .54 Limestone. Marl. Ooze.
- .55 Dolomite.
- .56 Oölite.
- .57 Infusorial or Diatomaceous Earth.
- .58 Glauconite. Greensand.
- .59 Other Sedimentary Rocks.

.6 Meteorites.

.7 Decay of Rocks.

.8 Microscopical Petrography.

- .81 Determination of Rock Minerals.
- .82 Rock Structure.

553 Economic Geology. See also 622.1, Mining engineering.

.1 Ore Deposits.

- .11 Formation and Structure.
- .12 Classification.
- .13 Superficial. Placers.
- .14 Stratified. Beds, etc.
- .15 Unstratified.
- .16 Disseminated through eruptive rocks.
- .17 Stockwerks. Fahlbands. Contacts.
- .18 Chambers and Pockets. Impregnations.
- .19 Mineral Veins.

.2 Carbon Series.

- .21 Peat.
- .22 Lignite and Jet.
- .23 Cannel Coal. Bituminous Shale.
- .24 Bituminous and Semi-Bituminous Coals.
- .25 Anthracite and Graphitic Anthracite.
- .26 Graphite. Plumbago.
- .27 Asphalt and Asphaltic Coals. Ozocerite.
- .28 Petroleum. Natural Gas.
- .29 Fossil Gums and Resins.

[While the history of all the other products goes here, the history of the metals is more useful in 669, Metallurgy.]

.3 Ores of Iron.

.4 Ores of Metals other than Iron.

- .41 Ores of Gold.
- .42 Ores of Silver.
- .43 Ores of Copper.
- .44 Ores of Lead.
- .45 Ores of Zinc and Tin. Mercury.
- .46 Ores of Manganese and Chromium
- .47 Ores of Antimony and Arsenic.
- .48 Ores of Nickel and Cobalt.
- .49 Other Metallic Ores.

553.5 Building Stones.

- .51 Marbles and Limestones,
- .52 Granites and Syenites.
- .53 Sandstones.
- .54 Slates.
- .55 Serpentine. Soapstones.
- .56 Porphyries.
- .57 Trap.
- .58 Tufa. Peperino.
- .59 Other Building Stones.

.6 Earthy Economic Minerals.

- .61 Fire Clays. Brick Clays. Potter's Clays.
- .62 Sands.
- .63 Rock Salt. Gypsum.
- .64 Phosphates. Apatite. Guano See also 631.
- .65 Emery.
- .66 Heavy Spar. Sulphur.
- .67 Asbestos, etc.
- .68 Limes and Mineral Cements.
- .69 Other Earthy Economic Minerals.

.7 Mineral Waters.

- .71 Alkaline. Divide general works geographically like 930-999; e. g.
 - .72 Saline. Mineral waters of Germany, 553. 7043
 - .73 Chalybeate, Iron-bearing.
 - .74 Sulphuric.
 - .75 Calcic.
- See also 551.23.

.8 Gems. Ornamental Stones.

.9 Other Economic Minerals.

554 Geology of Europe. 554-559 subdivided by countries like 940-999.

555 Geology of Asia.

556 Geology of Africa.

557 Geology of North America.

558 Geology of South America.

559 Geology of Oceanica. Polar Regions.

560 Paleontology. Use form divisions as in 550 and divide .9 geographically
like 930-999; e. g. Paleontology of Germany is 560.943.

561 Plants. 561 is subdivided like Botany, 580.

562 Invertebrates. 562-569 is subdivided like Zoology, 592-599.

563 Protozoa. Radiates.

564 Mollusks.

565 Articulates.

566 Vertebrates.

567 Fishes. Batrachia.

568 Reptiles. Birds.

569 Mammals.

570 Biology.

570.1, Philosophy; .2, Compendis; .3, Dictionaries; .4, Essays, Lectures, etc.; .5, Periodicals; .6, Societies; .7, Study and Teaching, Museums; .8, Collective Works; .9, History.

571 Prehistoric Archæology.

For Customs, see 390. For archæology of special countries, see 913.

.1 Paleolithic, or Early Stone Age.

- .11 Drift Remains.
- .12 Cave Men.
- .13 Remains of Animals. Shells.
- .14 Chipped Stones.
- .15 Flint Flakes. Arrow Heads. Knives, etc.
- .16 Other Stone Remains.
- .19 Other Remains.

.2 Neolithic, or Late Stone Age.

- .21 Stone Quarries.
- .22
- .23 Remains of Animals.
- .24 Polished Stones.
- .25 Sharpened Stones. Celts. Tools. Weapons.
- .26 Perforated Stones. Spindles. Net Sinkers. Pipes.
- .27 Hollowed Stones. Mortars. Cups. Food Vessels.
- .28 Other Stone Remains.
- .29 Other Remains.

.3 Bronze Age.

- .31 Ancient Copper and Tin Mining.
- .34 Bronze Remains.
- .35 Tools. Weapons, etc.
- .37 Cups. Vessels.
- .39 Other Remains.

.4 Iron Age.

.5 Other Remains.

- .51 Implements of Wood.
- .52 Implements of Bone.
- .53 Basket Work.
- .54 Textile Fabrics.
- .55 Pottery.
- .56 Glass.

.6

.7 Rudiments of Art. Ornaments.

- .71 Drawings.
- .72 Paint.
- .73 Sculptures.
- .74 Beads.

.8 Dwellings.

- .81 Natural Caves.
- .82 Earth Houses. Pit Dwellings. Weems.
- .83 Lake Dwellings. Crannoges.
- .84 Cliff Dwellings.
- .85 Pueblos.
- .86 Tents as Dwellings.

571.9 Mounds and Monuments.

- .91 Mounds and Mound Builders.
- .92 Grave Mounds.
- .93 Kitchen Middens. Shell Banks
- .94 Monoliths. Cromlechs.
- .95 Circles. Labyrinths.
- .96 Cairns.
- .97
- .98
- .99

572 Ethnology. Anthropology.

See also 136.4, Mental race characteristics.

- .1 **Unity of the Human Race.**
- .2 **Diversity of Races.**
- .3 **Migrations of Men.**
- .4 **Original Home of Man. Eden, Atlantis, etc.**
- .5
- .6
- .7
- .8 **Races divided by Language like 400.**
- .9 **Races divided by Countries like 930-999.**

Divide by countries where possible. Use language divisions for groups like Semitic, Arya, Teutonic, English, etc.

573 Natural History of Man.

- .1 **Man's Place in Nature.**
- .2 **Origin of Man.**
- .3 **Antiquity of Man.**
- .4 **Influence of Climate and Surroundings.**
- .5 **Color in Man.**
- .6 **Anthropometry.**
- .7 **Craniology.**
- .8 **Dwarfs and Giants.**
- .9 **Monstrosities.** See also 613.91, Congenital defects; 617.3, Deformities.

574 Homologies.

575 Evolution. See also 213, Creation; 215, Religion and Science; 239.3, Apologetics.

- .1 **Heredity.** See also 136.3, Mental; 233.3, Moral; 129.2, Origin of soul.
- .2 **Variation.** See also 591.15, Physiological zoölogy.
- .3 **Environment.** See also 136.2, Mental; 573.4.
- .4 **Natural Selection.**
- .5 **Sexual Selection.**
- .6 **Development. Survival of the Fittest.**
- .7 **Degeneration.**
- .8 **Origin of Species.**
- .9 **Origin of Sexes.** See also 591.36, Embryology.

576 Origin and Beginnings of Life.

- .1 Spontaneous Generation.
- .2 Protoplasm. Bioplasm.
- .3 Cells.
- .4 Beginnings of Motion and Sensation.
- .5
- .6

577 Properties of Living Matter.

- .1 Chemical. Difference between Organic and Inorganic.
- .2 Life. Difference between Dead and Living Matter.
- .3 Difference between Vital and Physical Phenomena.
- .4 Conditions of Life. Moisture. Temperature.
- .5 Difference between Plants and Animals.
- .6 Vital Force.
- .7 Death.
- .8 Sex in Nature.
- .9

578 Microscopy. See also 535.82, Optics.

- .1 Varieties of Microscopes.
- .2 Optical Parts.
- .3 Mechanical Parts.
- .4 Accessory Apparatus and Management of Microscope.
- .5 Illuminating Apparatus.
- .6 Preparation and Mounting of Objects.
- .7 Special Preparation and Study of Inorganic Material.
- .8 " Botanical Material. See 581.8, Histology.
- .9 " Zoological Material. 591.8, "

579 Collectors' Manuals.

- .1 Preparing Skeletons.
- .2 Preservatives and Hardening Fluids.
- .3 Injections.
- .4 Taxidermy.
- .5 Mounting Specimens.
- .6 Collecting.
 - .11, Alluring; Bait, Light, etc. .12, Hunting; Nets, Collecting bottle, etc. .13, Killing.
 - .14, Exchange. Purchase. .15, Rearing. .16, Transporting.
- .7 Arrangement of Specimens in Museums.
 - .71, Cabinets. .72, Labels.
- .8 Preservation of Specimens.
 - .81, Museum Pests. .82, Pestifuges. .83, Prevention of moisture. .84, Retention of colors.
- .9

580 Botany.

580.1, Philosophy, Classification, Nomenclature; .2, Compendis; .3, Dictionaries, Cyclopedias; .4, Essays; .5, Periodicals; .6, Societies; .7, Study and Teaching, Herbariums, Botanic Gardens; .8, Collective Works; .9, History.

581 Physiological and Structural Botany.

Subdivided where wished like 591.

- .1 Physiology.
- .2 Pathology. Teratology.
- .21 Diseases.
- .22 Teratology.
- .23 Parasites.
- .3 Embryology. Germination.
- .4 Morphology. Comparative Anatomy.
- .5 Habits.
- .6 Economic.
- .7 Organography. Descriptive Anatomy.
- .8 Histology. See 578.8.

.9 Geographical.

- .91 Distribution of Plants.

.91-99 is subdivided like 930-999.

This Geographical Classification is to be used only for general works and cross-references. The "Flora of North America" is put 581.97; but "North American Cryptogams" is classed 586 with a reference from 581.97, but No. Am. Phanerogamia goes with 581.97 because it so completely covers the subject.

General Works covering both Phanerogamia and Cryptogamia are put under 580, as books on Vertebrates and Invertebrates are put under 590.

In applying these numbers to Fossil Plants, 561, note that one more figure must be used than in Fossil Animals. The Zoölogy numbers are already given in the third place in Paleontology, e. g. 592 Invertebrates, 562 Fossil Invertebrates, and so on to 599 Mammals, and 569 Fossil Mammals. But in Fossil Plants, 561, all eight sections are grouped together and the section number must be repeated. Fossil Phanerogams are 561.2 not 562, which is assigned to Invertebrate Zoölogy as more important. Lichens are 561.91, etc. In the same way the Fossil Flora of North America is 561.197, i. e., the first two Botany figures, 58, are changed to 561 to give the corresponding Fossil Botany number, while in Zoölogy the only change is from 59 to 56 for first two figures, except in 591 which cannot change to 561, which is assigned to Botany. The Fossil Fauna of North America must therefore go among general works under 560.97.

582 Phanerogamia See also Trees 715.

The sub-sections below are taken from the recognized authority, Bentham and Hooker's *Genera Plantarum*.

583 Dicotyledonæ

- .1 Polypetalæ.
- .11 Ranales.
- .111 Ranunculaceæ.
- .112 Dilleniaceæ.
- .113 Calýcanthaceæ.
- .114 Magnoliaceæ.
- .115 Anonaceæ.
- .116 Menispermaceæ.
- .117 Berberideæ.
- .118 Nymphæaceæ.

Parietales.

- .121 Sarraceniaceæ.
- .122 Papaveraceæ.
- .123 Crucifera.
- .131 Capparideæ.
- .133 Resedaceæ.
- .134 Cistineæ.
- .135 Violarieæ.
- .137 Canellaceæ.
- .138 Bixineæ.

Polygalineæ.

- .141 Pittosporeæ.
- .142 Tremandracæ.
- .143 Polygaleæ.
- .145 Vochysiaceæ.

Caryophyllineæ.

- .151 Frankeniaceæ.
- .152 Caryophylleæ.
- .153 Sileneæ.
- .154 Alsineæ.
- .155 Polycarpeæ.
- .156 Portulacææ.
- .158 Tamariscineæ.

Guttiferales.

- .161 Elatineæ.
- .162 Hypericineæ.
- .163 Guttifera.
- .166 Ternstroemiaceæ.
- .167 Dipterocarpeæ.
- .168 Chlænaceæ.

Malvales. Malvaceæ.

- .18 Sterculiaceæ.
- .19 Tiliaceæ.

Geraniales.

- .211 Linææ.
- .213 Humiriaceæ.
- .214 Malpighiaceæ.
- .221 Zygophylleæ.
- .223 Geraniaceæ.
- .23 Rutaceæ.
- .241 Simarubeæ.
- .245 Ochnaceæ.
- .247 Burseraceæ.
- .251 Meliaceæ.
- .255 Chailletaceæ.

.261
.269
.27
.271
.274
.275
.279
.28
.281
.291
.292
.297
.298
.299
.3
.31
.32
.37
.38
.39
.393
.394
.396
.398
.4
.411
.414
.42
.43
.441
.445
.45
.451
.453
.455
.456
.461
.468
.469
.47
.471
.475
.48
.481
.491
.497

Olacales.

Olacineæ.
Ilicineæ.

Celastrales.

Celastrineæ.
Stackhousiæ.
Rhamneæ.
Ampelideæ.

Sapindales.

Sapindaceæ.
Sabiaceæ.
Anacardiaceæ.

Anomola.

Coriariæ.
Moringeæ.

Rosales.

Connaraceæ.
Leguminosæ.
Rosaceæ.
Saxifrageæ.
Crassulaceæ.
Droseraceæ.
Hamamelideæ.
Bruniaceæ.
Halorageæ.

Myrtales.

Rhizophoreæ.
Combretaceæ.
Myrtaceæ.
Melastomaceæ.
Lythrarieæ.
Onagrariæ.

Passiflorales.

Samydaceæ.
Loaseæ.
Turneraceæ.
Passifloreæ.
Cucurbitaceæ.
Begoniaceæ.
Datisceæ.

Ficoidales.

Cactææ.
Ficoideæ.

Umbellales.

Umbelliferæ.
Araliaceæ.
Cornaceæ.

Gamopetalæ.

- .51 Rubiales. Caprifoliaceæ
- .52 Rubiaceæ.
- .53 **Asterales.**
- .53¹ Valerianææ.
- .54¹ Dipsacææ.
- .54⁶ Calycerææ.
- .55 Compositæ.
- .57 **Campanales. Stylidiææ.**
- .58 Goodenoviææ.
- .59 Campanulaceææ.
- .6 **Ericales.**
- .61 Vacciniaceææ.
- .62 Ericacææ.
- .63 Monotropææ
- .64 Epacrideææ.
- .65 Diapensiaceææ.
- .66 Lennoaceææ.
- .67 **Primulales.**
- .67¹ Plumbagineææ.
- .67² Primulaceææ.
- .67⁷ Myrsinæææ.
- .68 **Ebenales.**
- .68¹ Sapotaceææ.
- .68⁵ Ebenaceææ.
- .68⁶ Styracææ
- .7 **Gentianales**
- .7¹ Oleaceææ.
- .7¹⁶ Salvadoraceææ.
- .7² Apocynaceææ.
- .7³ Asclepiadæææ.
- .7⁴ Loganiaceææ
- .7⁵ Gentianeææ.
- .7⁶ **Polemoniales.**
- .76¹ Polemoniaceææ.
- .76⁴ Hydrophyllaceææ.
- .77 Boraginæææ.
- .78 Convolvulaceææ.
- .79 Solanaceææ.
- .8 **Personales.**
- .8¹ Scrophularinæææ.
- .8²¹ Orobanchaceææ.
- .8²⁵ Lentibulariæææ.
- .8²⁹ Columelliaceææ
- .8³ Gesneraceæææ.
- .8⁴ Bignoniaceæææ.
- .8⁵ Pedalinæææ.
- .8⁶ Acanthaceæææ.
- .8⁷ **Lamiales.**
- .87¹ Myoporinæææ.
- .87⁶ Selaginæææ.
- .88 Verbenaceæææ.
- .89¹ Labiatæææ.
- .89⁹ **Ordo anomalus. Plantagineææ.**

- .91 **Curvembryeæ.**
- .911 Nyctagineæ.
- .912 Illecebraceæ.
- .913 Amarantaceæ.
- .914 Chenopodiaceæ.
- .915 Phytolaccaceæ.
- .916 Batideæ.
- .917 Polygonaceæ.
- .92 **Multiovulatæ Aquaticæ.**
- .921 Podostemaceæ.
- .922 **Multiovulatæ Terrestres.** Nepenthaceæ
- .923 Cytinaceæ.
- .924 Aristolochiaceæ.
- .925 **Micrembryeæ.** Piperaceæ.
- .926 Chloranthaceæ.
- .927 Myristiceæ.
- .928 Monimiaceæ.
- .93 **Daphnales.**
- .931 Laurineæ.
- .932 Proteaceæ.
- .933 Thymelæaceæ.
- .934 Penæaceæ.
- .935 Elæagnaceæ.
- .94 **Achlamydo-sporeæ.**
- .941 Loranthaceæ.
- .943 Santalaceæ.
- .947 Balanophoreæ.
- .95 **Unisexuales.**
- .951 Euphorbiaceæ.
- .961 Balanopseæ.
- .962 Urticaceæ.
- .971 Platanaceæ.
- .972 Leitnerieæ.
- .973 Juglandææ.
- .974 Myricaceæ.
- .975 Casuarineæ.
- .976 Cupuliferæ.
- .98 **Anomali.**
- .981 Salicineæ.
- .983 Lacistemaceæ.
- .984 Empetraceæ.
- .987 Ceratophylleæ.

- .1 **Microspermeæ.**
- .11 Hydrocharideæ.
- .13 Burmanniaceæ.
- .15 Orchideæ.
- .2 **Epigynææ.**
- .21 Scitamineæ.
- .22 Bromeliaceæ.
- .23 Hæmodoraceæ.
- .24 Irideæ.
- .25 Amaryllideæ.
- .26 Taccaceæ.
- .27 Dioscoreaceæ.
- .3 **Coronariææ.**
- .31 Roxburghiaceæ.
- .32 Liliaceæ.
- .34 Pontederiaceæ.
- .35 Philodraceæ.
- .36 Xyrideæ.
- .37 Mayaceæ.
- .38 Commelinaceæ.
- .39 Rapateaceæ.
- .4 **Calycineæ.**
- .41 Flagellariææ.
- .45 Juncaceæ.
- .5 Palmæ.
- .6 **Nudifloreæ.**
- .61 Pandaneæ.
- .62 Cyclanthaceæ.
- .63 Typhaceæ.
- .64 Aroideæ.
- .68 Lemnaceæ.
- .7 **Apocarpeæ.**
- .71 Triurideæ.
- .72 Alismaceæ.
- .74 Naiadaceæ.
- .8 **Glumaceæ.**
- .81 Eriocaulææ.
- .82 Centrolepideæ.
- .83 Restiaceæ.
- .84 Cyperaceæ.
- .9 Gramineæ.

- .1 **Gnetaceæ.**
- .2 **Coniferæ.**
- .9 **Cycadaceæ.**

- .1 **Isoeteæ.**
- .2 **Equisetæ.**
- .3 **Filicinæ.**
- .9 **Lycopodinæ.**

Bryophyta.

- .1 Sphagna.
- .2 Musci.
- .3 Hepaticæ.
- .4 Characeæ.

Thallophyta.

- .1 Lichenes.
 - .11 Basidiolichenes.
 - .15 Ascolichenes.
 - .16 Angiocarpæ.
 - .17 Gymnocarpæ.
 - .18 Gelatinosæ.
 - .19 Byssaceæ.
- .2 Fungi.
 - .21 Carposporeæ.
 - .22 Basidiomycetes.
 - .221 Gasteromycetes.
 - .222 Hymenomycetes.
 - .224 Tremellinæ.
 - .225 Uredinæ.
 - .227 Ustilagineæ.
 - .229 Entomophthorææ.
 - .23 Ascomycetes.
 - .231 Tuberaceæ.
 - .233 Discomycetes.
 - .235 Pyrenomycetes.
 - .238 Gymnoasceæ.
 - .24 Oosporeæ.
 - .25 Peronosporææ.
 - .26 Saprolegniææ.
 - .27 Zygosporææ.
 - .28 Zygomycetes.
 - .29 Myxomycetes.
- .3 Algæ.
 - .4 Carposporææ.
 - .41 Floridææ.
 - .47 Coleochaetææ.
 - .5 Oosporeæ.
 - .6 Zygosporææ.
 - .61 Conjugatææ.
 - .67 Zoosporææ.
- .7 Protophyta.
 - .8 Chlorophyllaceæ.
 - .9 Achlorophyllaceæ.
 - .91 Saccharomycetes. Yeast.
 - .95 Schizomycetes. Bacteria. Microbes

See also 614.41, Origin of infectious diseases; 616.01, Germ theory of disease.

590 Zoology.

590.1, Philosophy, Classification; .2, Compendis; .3, Dictionaries; .4, Essays, Lectures, etc.; .5, Periodicals; .6, Societies; .7, Study and Teaching, Zoological Gardens, Aquaria, Museums; .8, Collective Works; .9, History.

591 Physiological Zoology.

.1 Physiology.

.11 Circulation.

.12 Respiration.

1, Nature; 2, Dermal; 3, Aquivascular; 5, Branchial; 6, Tracheal; 7, Pulmonary; 9, Exhalation of Aqueous Vapor.

.13 Nutrition.

1, Acquisition of Food; 2, Digestion of Food; 3, Assimilation of Food; 4, Growth; 5, Development; 6, Repair of Waste; 7, Production of Organic Material; 8, Conditions of Nutritive Activity; 9, Longevity, Vitality.

.14 Secretion and Excretion.

1, Mucous and Sebaceous; 2, Sericeous; 3, Digestive, salivary, gastric, pancreatic; 4, Odoriferous, sweet, etc.; 5, Poisonous, gall-formation, caprification; 591.65 6, Mammary, spermatic; 7, Lachrymal; 8, Biliary; 9, Urinary and Fecal.

.15 Variation. See also 575.2, Evolution.

1, Polymorphic; 2, Geographic; 3, Heterophagic; 4, Polygoneutic; 5, Mimetic; 6, Sexual; 7, Colorational; 8, Hybrids; 9, Monstrosities.

.16 Generation.

1, Abiogenesis; 2, Parthenogenesis, neuters; 3, Metagenesis, pædogenesis, nurses; 5, Fission and Gemmation; 6 Fecundation; 7, Hermaphrodites; 8, Vivipara; 9, Superfecundation.

.17 Histogenesis.

1, Development of Sperm-cells; 2, Development of Germ-cells, micropyle; 9, Reparation of Wounds.

.18 Nervous Functions and Sensation.

.19 Physiological chemistry.

.2 Pathology.

.3 Embryology.

.33, Development of Embryo; .34, Metamorphosis, larva, pupa, moulting; .35, Hypermetamorphosis; .36, Production of Sexes. See also 575.9, Origin of sexes.

.4 Morphology. Comparative Anatomy.

.41 Circulatory Organs.

.42 Respiratory Organs.

.43 Nutritory Organs.

.44 Secretory and Excretory Organs.

.45

.46 Generatory Organs.

.47 Motory Organs.

.48 Nervous System.

.49 Integument. Dermoskeleton. Skeleton.

.5 Habits and Behavior.

.51 Instinct. Reason.

.52 Abode. Migration.

.53 Food.

.54 Seasons. Hibernation.

.55 Sociability.

.56 Philoprogenitiveness. **Breeding**

.57 Means of Protection. Fascination.

.58

.59 Other Habits.

591.6 Economic.

- .61 Usefulness.
- .62 In Nature.
- .63 As Food and Medicine for Man.
- .64 In Chemistry and Manufactures.
- .65 Noxiousness.
- .66 Offensive Animals.
- .67 Animals causing Diseases.
- .68 Injuring Vegetable and Animal Products and Inorganic Substances
- .69 Injuring Living Plants and Animals. Parasites.
- .7 **Organography. Descriptive Anatomy.**
Subdivided like 591.4, Morphology.
- .8 **Histology.** See also 578.9, Microscopical zoölogy.
- .9 **Geographical Distribution of Animals.**
Subdivided like 930-999, using .92 for ocean.

592 Invertebrates.

593 Protozoans. Radiates.

- .1 **Protozoans.**
- .11 Rhizopoda.
- .12 Foraminifera.
- .13 Heliozoa.
- .14 Radiolaria. Polycystina.
- .15 Infusoria.
- .16 Flagellata.
- .17 Ciliata.
- .18
- .19 Gregarinidæ.
- .2 **Radiates.**
- .3 **Cœlenterata.** Acalepha (old use of term, now limited to 593.73).
- .4 Sponges. Porifera. Spongia.
- .5 Cnidaria.
- .6 **Actinozoa. Polyps. Corals and Sea Anemones.**
- .61 Rugosa. Tetracorolla.
- .62 Alcyonaria. Octocorolla.
- .63 Zoantharia. Hexacorolla.
- .64 Antipatharia.
- .65 Actinaria.
- .66 Madreporaria.
- .7 **Hydrozoa.**
- .71 Hydromedusæ.
- .72 Siphonophora.
- .73 Acalepha.
- .74 Calycozoa.
- .76 Marsupialida.
- .77 Discophora. Jelly Fish.
- .8 **Ctenophora. Jelly Fish.**

593.9

Echinodermata.

- .91 Crinoidea. Sea Lilies.
- .92 Asteroidea. Star Fish.
- .93 Stelleridea.
- .94 Ophiuridea.
- .95 Echinoidea. Sea Urchins.
- .96 Holothuroidea. Sea Cucumbers.
- .97 Pedata.
- .98 Apoda.
- .99 Enteropneusta.

594

Mollusks.

- .1 Lamellibranchiata. Bivalves.
- .2 Scaphopoda.
- .3 Gastropoda. Univalves. Snails. Slugs. See also 632, Pests.
- .4 Pteropoda. Winged Shells.
- .5 Cephalopoda. Squids and Cuttle Fish.
- .6 Molluscoidea.
- .7 Bryozoa. (Polyzoa.) Sea Mats.
- .8 Brachiopoda. Lamp Shells.
- .9 Tunicata. (Ascidia.) Sea Grapes.

595

Articulates.

- .1 Worms. Vermes. See also 632, Pests.
- .2 Arthropoda.
- .3 Crustacea.
- .31 Entomostraca. Cyclops, Shrimps, etc.
- .32 Phyllopoda.
- .33 Ostracoda.
- .34 Copepoda.
- .35 Cirripedia. Barnacles, etc.
- .36 Malacostraca. Sandbugs, Crabs, Lobsters, etc.
- .37 Arthrostraca.
- .38 Thoracostraca.
- .39 Gigantostraca. Trilobites.
- .4 Arachnida. Spiders. Scorpions. Mites. See also 632, Pests.
- .5 Onychophora.
- .6 Myriopoda. Centipedes, etc. See also 632, Pests.
- .7 Insects. Insecta. Hexapoda. See also 632, Pests.
- .71 Thysanura. Bristle-tails, spring-tails, etc.
- .72 Orthoptera. Grasshoppers, etc.
- .73 Pseudoneuroptera. Dragon-flies, white ants, etc.
- .74 Neuroptera. Caddice flies, etc.
- .75 Rhynchota. (Hemiptera.) Bugs, etc.
- .76 Coleoptera. Beetles.
- .77 Diptera. Flies, etc.
- .78 Lepidoptera. Butterflies, Moths.
- .79 Hymenoptera. Bees, Wasps, etc.

596 Vertebrates.

597 Fishes. Pisces.

- .1 Pharyngobranchii. Lancelet.
- .2 Marsipobranchii. Lampreys.
- .3 Elasmobranchii. Sharks, Rays, etc.
- .4 Ganoidei. Sturgeons, Garpikes, etc.
- .5 Teleostei. True bony fishes.
- .6 Batrachia. (Amphibia.)
- .7 Ophiomorpha.
- .8 Anura. Toads, Frogs.
- .9 Urodela. Salamanders.

598 Reptiles. Birds.

- .1 Reptiles.
 - .11 Lacertilia. Lizards.
 - .12 Ophidia. Snakes.
 - .13 Chelonia. Turtles.
 - .14 Crocodilia. Crocodiles.
 - .15 Ichthyopterygia.
 - .16 Sauropterygia.
 - .17 Anomodontia.
 - .18 Pterosauria.
 - .19 Dinosauria.
- .2 Birds. Aves.
 - .3 Grallatores. (Waders.)
 - .4 Natatores. (Swimmers.)
 - .5 Cursores. (Runners)
 - .6 Rasores. (Scratchers.)
 - .7 Scansores. (Climbers.)
 - .8 Insessores. (Perchers.)
 - .9 Raptores. (Birds of Prey.)

599 Mammals. Mammalia.

- .1 Monotremata. Duck-billed Platypus.
- .2 Marsupialia. Kangaroos, Opossums.
- .3 Edentata. Rodentia. Insectivora. Sloths. Rodents.
 - Moles.
- .4 Cheiroptera. Bats.
- .5 Cetacea. Sirenia. Whales, etc.
- .6 Proboscidea. Hyracoidea. Elephants. Hyrax.
- .7 Ungulata. Carnivora. Domestic Mammals. See also 636.
- .8 Quadrumana. Apes.
- .9 Bimana. Man. See also 573, Nat. hist. of man; 610, Medicine.

Useful Arts.

600 Useful Arts.

- 601 Philosophy. Theories, etc.
- 602 Compends. Outlines.
- 603 Dictionaries. Cyclopedias.
- 604 Essays. Lectures. Addresses.
- 605 Periodicals. Magazines. Reviews.
- 606 Societies. Fairs. Exhibitions.

Special exhibitions go with their topics. This is general only.

- 607 Education. Schools of Technology,
Divided like 940-99.
- 608 Patents. Inventions.

- 609 History of Useful Arts in General.

For its History, see each special department.

610 Medicine.

.1, Philosophy, Theories; .2, Compendis; .3, Dictionaries, Cyclopedias; .4, Essays; .5, Periodicals; .6, Societies; .7, Study and teaching; .71, Medical schools; .72, Medical education of women; .73, Training schools for nurses; .77, Medical museums; .8, Collections; .9, History of Medicine.

611 Anatomy. Histology.

May be subdivided by a o, like 610, if wished. Put Dissection in 611.07. For Malformations see 617.3, Orthopædic Surgery. See also 591.4, Comparative Anatomy; 591.8, Histology.

.1 Circulatory System.

- .11 Pericardium.
- .12 Heart.
- .13 Arteries.
- .14 Veins.
- .15 Capillaries.

.2 Respiratory System.

- .21 Nasal Passages.
- .22 Larynx.
- .23 Trachea. Bronchi.
- .24 Lungs.
- .25 Pleura.
- .26 Diaphragm and other muscles of respiration.

.3 Digestive System.

- .31 Mouth. Tongue. Teeth. Salivary Glands.
- .32 Pharynx. Oesophagus.
- .33 Stomach.
- .34 Intestine.
- .35 Rectum. Anus.
- .36 Liver. Gall Bladder.
- .37 Pancreas.
- .38 Peritoneum. Omentum. Mesentery.

.4 Glandular and Lymphatic System.

Put glands of any special system with that system. See 611.36, Liver; 611.61, Kidneys; 611.31, Salivary Glands; 611.69, Mammary Glands.

- .41 Spleen.
- .42 Lymphatics.
- .43 Thymus.
- .44 Thyroid.
- .45 Suprarenal Bodies.
- .46

.6 Genito-Urinary System. Breasts.

- .61 Kidneys. Ducts. Ureters.
- .62 Bladder. Urethra.
- .63 Testes. Spermatic Cord. Scrotum.
- .64 Penis.
- .65 Ovaries. Fallopian Tubes.
- .66 Uterus.
- .67 Vagina. Vulva.
- .68
- .69 Mammary Glands.

611.7 Motor and Integumentary System.

- .71 Bones. Skeleton.
- .72 Articulations. Joints. Cartilages.
- .73 Muscles.
- .74 Tendons. Fasciæ.
- .75 Bursæ. Sheaths of Tendons.
- .76 Connective Tissue.
- .77 Skin.
- .78 Hair. Nails.

.8 Nervous System. Sensory Apparatus.

- .81 Brain and its Meninges.
- .82 Spinal Cord and its Meninges.
- .83 Nerves.
- .84 Sight.
- .85 Hearing.
- .86 Smell.
- .87 Taste.
- .88 Touch.
- .89 Ganglia.

.9 Regional Anatomy.

- .91 Head.
- .92 Face.
- .93 Neck.
- .94 Chest.
- .95 Abdomen.
- .96 Pelvis.
- .97 Upper Extremities.
- .98 Lower Extremities.

612 Physiology.

May be subdivided by a o, like 610, if wished. For Vital Phenomena in general, see 577, Properties of living matter. Use 612.01 for general works on Physiological Chemistry. See also 591.1, Physiology of Animals.

.1 Blood and Circulation.

- .11 Blood and its Physical Properties. See also 612.23, Changes in Blood.
 - .1, Red Globules; .2, Leucocytes; .3, Arterial Blood; .4, Venous Blood; .5, Coagulation;
 - .6, Quantity; .7, Color; .8, Other Properties; .9, Blood-making. Sanguification.
- .12 Chemical Composition.
- .13 Hydraulic Principles of Circulation.
- .14 Blood Pressure.
- .15 Rapidity of Flow.
- .16 Pulse Wave.
- .17
- .18
- .19 Functions of Special Organs.

.2 Respiration.

- .21 Respiratory Movements.
- .22 Gas Exchange.
- .23 Changes in Blood. See also 612.11, Blood.
- .24 Capacity of the Lungs.
- .25 Exhalation of Vapor of Water.
- .26 Change of excreted Organic Particles.
- .27
- .28
- .29 Functions of Special Organs.

612.3 Digestion. Absorption. Nutrition.

- .31 Mouth. Teeth. Salivary Glands.
- .32 Stomach. Vomiting, see 616.33.
- .33 Intestine.
- .34 Pancreas. Pancreatic Fluid.
- .35 Liver.
- .36 Defecation.
- .37
- .38 Absorption.
 - .1, Imbibition; .2, Osmosis; .3, Diffusion; .4, Skin, see also 612.79 and 615.67; .5, Lungs, see also 612.29 and 615.64; .6, Alimentary Canal, see also 612.3; .7, Other Mucous Membranes, see also 615.66; .8, Parenchymatous Absorption.
- .39 Nutrition.
 - .1, Hunger and Thirst; .2, Nutriments; .3, Stimulants; .4, Growth; .5, Repair; .6, Carbohydrates; .7, Fats; .8, Albuminoids. For Diet, see 613.2.

.4 Secretion. Excretion.

Divided like 611.4. Add 612.46, Kidneys, Bladder, Urine, etc.; 612.49, for Vicarious Secretion. Put secretions of special systems with those systems; e. g. of the Liver, 612.35.

.5 Animal Heat.

- .51 Sources of Heat.
- .52 Loss of Heat.
- .53 Regulation of Heat.
- .54 Conditions Influencing Temperature.
- .55 Variations of Heat.
- .56 Temperature of Body.
- .57 Fever. See 616.92, Diseases.
- .58

.6 Reproduction. Development.

- .61 Male Functions of Generation.
- .62 Female Functions of Generation.
- .63 Impregnation.
- .64 Development of Embryo.
 - For abnormal development of embryo, see 617.3, Deformities.
- .65 Growth after Birth.
- .66 Period of full Development.
 - 1, Puberty; 2, Menstruation; 3, Fecundity; 4, Lactation.
- .67 Period of Decline. Death. See also 577.7, Biology.
- .68 Longevity. See 368.3, Life Insurance; 519.5, Probabilities; 614.12, Death Rates.
- .69

.7 Function of Motor and Vocal Apparatus and Skin.

- .71 Protoplasm. See 576.2, Origin of Life.
- .72 Cilia.
- .73 Smooth Muscles.
- .74 Striped Muscles.
 - For structure and chemical composition of muscles, see 611.73, Anatomy.
 - 1, Contraction; 2, Rigor; 3, Electrical Phenomena; 4, Chemical Changes; 5, Meat Production. See also 612.51, Animal Heat.
- .75 Bones. Joints.
- .76 Locomotion.
- .77
- .78 Voice and Speech. See 784.9, Vocal Hygiene; 808.5, Elocution; 534.7, Sound.
- .79 Skin. Hair. Nails.

612.8 Nervous Functions.

- .81 Nerve Fibres.
- .82 Central Nervous System. Brain.
- .83 Spinal Cord.
- .84 Sight. See also 152.1, Mental faculties; 535.7, Optics.
- .85 Hearing. See also 152.2, Mental faculties; 534.7, Acoustics.
- .86 Smell. Olfaction. See also 152.3.
- .87 Taste. Gustation. See also 152.4.
- .88 Touch. See also 152.5.
 - .1, Space; .2, Temperature; .3, Pressure; .4, Pain; .5, Muscular Sense; see also 152.6.
- .89 Sympathetic Nervous System. Ganglia.

613 Personal Hygiene.

Care of Health; Prophylaxis; Individual Health; Laws of Health.
.02, Compendis; .03, Dictionaries, Cyclopedias; .04, Essays; .05, Periodicals; .06, Societies; .07, Study and Teaching; .08, Sanitary Appliances; .09, History, Description, Reports, etc., divided like 930-999.

.1 Air and Light.

For Air Analysis, see 543.7; Air Pollution, 614.7; Ventilation, 628.8.

- .11 Climate. Acclimation. See 551.5, Meteorology; 615.834, Therapeutics; 614.42, Geographical distribution of disease.
- .12 Health Resorts. Mountain. Sea-shore.
 - Regions exempt from special diseases.
- .13 Seasons. Time of Day.
- .14 Malaria. Moisture. Ground Air. See Public Health, 614.775, 614.773, and 614.772.
- .15 Purification of Air.
- .16 Special Influences. Ozone, Electricity, etc.
- .17 Quantity of Air Necessary.
- .18 Temperature. See also 536.5, Heat; 551.52, Meteorology.
- .19 Sunlight.

.2 Food. Dietetics.

For Food Analysis, see 543.1; Adulterations, 614.31; Digestion and Nutrition, 612.3.

- .21 Dietaries.
 - Including food for special classes of people; literary men, soldiers, etc.
- .22 Food for Infants.
- .23 Food for the Sick.
 - Including means for giving nutrition, baths, enemata, forced alimentation, etc.
- .24 Fasting. Famine. Starvation.
- .25 Excess of Food.
- .26 Vegetable Food.
- .27 Fruits.
- .28 Animal Food. Meats.
- .29 Fish, Oysters, etc.

.3 Beverages.

For alcoholic beverages, see 613.81 and 178, Temperance Ethics; Inspection of Beverages, 614.34.

- .31 Water as a Beverage.
- .32 Impurities in Water and Ice. See also 628.16, Water supply of towns.
- .33 Microscopical Analysis. For Chemical Analysis, see 543.3.
- .34 Biological Analysis.
- .35 Purification. Filtration, Boiling, Chemical, etc. See also 628.16, Water Supply.
- .36 Cold Drinks.
- .37 Hot Drinks. Tea, Coffee, etc. See also 614.347, Adulterations.
- .38 Mineral Waters, Carbonated Waters, etc. See also 614.348, Adulterations; 615.79, Therapeutics.
- .39 Other Beverages.

613.4 Cleanliness of Body. Clothing.

See also 646, Clothing, Toilet, etc.; 391, Customs, Care of Person, Bathing, Toilet.
For Therapeutic baths, electric, sulphur, etc., see 615.67.

- .41 Baths.
- .42 Warm.
- .43 Cold. For Swimming, see 796.
- .44 Douche or Shower.
- .45 Sea. Salt.
- .46 Hot Air. Turkish. Russian. Roman, etc.
- .47 Public.
- .48 Clothing.
 - 1, Material, wool, cotton, etc.
 - 2, Quantity.
 - 3, Cleanliness.
 - 4, Pressure. Corsets, garters, tight boots, support from hips, etc.

.49

.5 Human Habitation and Resort.

For Heating, see 697; Ventilation, 628.8; House drainage, 628.6; Sanitation of towns, 628.4; Industrial sanitation, 628.5.

These subjects, partly Public and partly Private Hygiene, are for convenience grouped together here.

- .51 Homes.
- .52 Hotels.
- .53 Tenements.
- .54 Schools. Colleges. See School hygiene, 371.7.
- .55 Churches, Theaters, Halls, etc.
- .56 Hospitals. Asylums.
- .57 Prisons. Reformatories.
- .58
- .59 House Furnishing.
 - 1, Bed and Bedding.
 - 2, Curtains. Tapestries.
 - 3, Carpets. Rugs. Floors.
 - 4, Wall Paper.
 - 9, House Cleaning.

.6 Hygiene of Employment.

For Labor of children, see 331.3; Mining dangers and accidents, 622.8; see also Laboring classes, 331.8; Industrial sanitation, 628.5; Nuisances, 614.7.

- .61 Over-hours. Over-work.
- Occupations made Injurious.
- .62 By Inhalation of Vapors and Gases.
 - Bleachers, match-makers, lard refiners, etc.
- .63 By Inhalation of Dust or by Absorption.
 - Grinders, stone-cutters, millers, wool operatives, hair pickers, type foundry, grocers, etc.
- .64 By Elevated, Low, or Variable Temperature.
 - Bakers, forgers, mariners, fishermen, farmers, laborers, etc.
- .65 By Over-use of certain Organs. By Constrained Attitude and Sedentary Life.
 - Engravers, public speakers, copyists, printers, salesmen, clerks, literary men, etc. See also Mental hygiene, 131.
- .66 By Accidents. See Public health, 614.8, Protection from accidents.
 - Machinists, quarrymen, caisson-workers, manufacturers of explosives, etc.
- .67 Military Hygiene. Barracks, Camp and Tent Life.
- .68 Naval Hygiene. Ship Life.
- .69 Hygiene of Travel and Exploration.

- 613.7 Hygiene of Recreation and Sleep.**
- .71 Gymnastics. See also 371.73, School Hygiene, Care of Body
For Curative gymnastics, see 615.82, Massage.
 - .72 Athletics and other Muscular Exercise.
See also 796, Out-door sports.
 - .73 Training and Overstrain. See also 371.75, Championship games
 - .74 Amusement or Play.
See also 796, Out-door sports, and 371.74, Recreations.
 - .75 Parks.
Some subjects more properly placed in Public Health, are grouped here by attraction.
 - .76 Vacations. See also 371.23, School Vacations.
 - .77 Holidays. See also 371.23, School Holidays.
 - .78
 - .79 Rest and Sleep. Late Hours. See 613.86, Insomnia.
 - .8 Hygiene of Nervous System.**
Including the action of Stimulants and Narcotics. See also 615.78, Drugs acting on Nervous System; 615.95, Neurotic Poisons.
For Mental overwork, see 131, Mental Hygiene. See also 178, Temperance.
 - .81 Alcohol. See also Temperance, 178; Beverages, 613.3; Inspection of Beverages, 614.34.
 - .82 Opium and Hasheesh. See also 178.8.
 - .83 Chloral and Caffeine. See also 178.8.
 - .84 Tobacco. See also 178.7.
 - .85 Other Narcotics.
 - .86 Insomnia. See also 613.79, Rest and Sleep.
 - .87 Morbid Habits. Bad Social Customs. See also Social Ethics, 177.
 - .88 Luxury. Privation.
 - .89 Celibacy. Monogamy. Polygamy.
See also Polygamy and Monogamy, 173.2; Sexual Ethics, 176; Celibacy of Clergy, 254;
Asceticism, 248.
 - .9 Hygiene of Offspring. Hereditv.**
See also Heredity, 575.1.
 - .91 Congenital Defects of Body.
See also Monstrosities, 573.9; and Orthopædic Surgery, 617.1.
 - .92 Inherited Mental Disability.
See also Mental heredity, 136.3; Mental derangements, 132; and Mental physiology and hygiene, 131.
 - .93 Transmitted Disease.
See also special diseases in 616.
 - .94 Stirpiculture.

614 Public Health.

Public Hygiene. Public Sanitation. State Medicine. Preventive Medicine. See also 628, Sanitary Engineering; 352.4, Boards of Health.

.02, Compendis; .03, Dictionaries, Cyclopædias; .04, Essays; .05, Periodicals; .06, Societies, Conventions; .07, Education; .08, Sanitary Appliances, Exhibitions; .09, History, Description, Legislation, Reports, etc., divided like 930-999, e.g. 614.0942, Public Health in England.

.1 Registration and Vital Statistics. See 312, Population.

.11 Births and Birth-rates.

.12 Deaths and Death-rates.

Divided geographically like 930-999, e.g. Death-rate in England, 614.1242.

.13 Mortality at Different Ages.

For Life Insurance, Life Tables, Biometry, etc., see Life Insurance, 368.3, and Life Contingencies, 519.5; Longevity, 612.68.

.131 Still-births.

.132 Infant Mortality.

.133 Mortality in Childhood.

.134 " " Adult Life.

.135 " " Old Age.

.14 Mortality of Sexes, Races, etc.

.141 " " the Sexes.

.142 " " Males.

.143 " " Females.

.144 " " Races, Colored, White, Indian, etc.

.145 " " City and Country.

.15 " " Different Occupations. See also 613.6.

.16 " from Special Diseases. Causes of Death.

.17 Marriage.

.18 Divorce. See also 173.1, Family Ethics.

.2 State Control of Medicine.

.21 Medical Education and Degrees. See 610.7; 378.2, Academic Degrees.

.22 Anatomy and Vivisection Laws. See 179.4, Ethics.

.23 Expert Testimony and other Medico-Legal Relations. See 340.6, Medical Jurisprudence.

.24 Registration of Physicians, Dentists, Pharmacists, etc. License to Practice.

.25 Regulation of Medical Practice. See 174.2, Professional Ethics, Physicians.

.26 Quackery and Malpractice.

.27 Nostrums and Patent Medicines. See also 614.353, Adulterations.

.28 Sale of Poisons. See 615.9, Toxicology.

.29 Medical Police.

.3 Adulterations. Inspection of Articles Liable to Affect Public Health. Public analysts. State laboratories. For chemical analysis see 543.

.31 Inspection of Food. For chemical analysis see 543.1; Hygiene, 613.2.

.311 Sugars. Syrups. Confectionery.

.312 Cereals. Starches. Bread.

.313 Lards. Fats. Oils. See 614.325-6, Butter, Oleomargarine.

.314 Spices. Condiments.

.315 Yeast. Baking Powders. Cream of Tartar.

.316 Vegetables. Fruits. (Fresh.)

.317 Meats. Fish. (Fresh.)

.318 Canned or Preserved Food. Vegetables. Fruits.

.319 Meat. Fish. Oysters. (Preserved.)

.32 Milk and Milk Products.

.321 Milk Analysis. See also 543.2, chemistry.

.322 Milk of Known Purity.

.323 Milk as Sold to Consumer.

.324 Cream. Skimmed Milk. Condensed Milk. Buttermilk. Kumiss.

- 614.325 Butter and its Imitations.
- .326 Oleomargarine.
- .327 Cheese and its Imitations.
- .33 Other Articles of Food.
- .34 Inspection of Beverages. For chemical analysis see 543.1; Hygiene, 613.3.
- .341 Fermented.
- .342 Wine.
- .343 Brewed.
- .344 Beer.
- .345 Distilled.
- .346 Fruit Drinks. Lemonade, Shrub, etc.
- .347 Tea. Coffee. Chocolate. Cocoa. See also 613.37, Hygiene.
- .348 Mineral Waters. Soda Water. See also 613.38, Hygiene; 615.79, Therapeutics.
- .349 Mixed Drinks.
- .35 Inspection of Drugs. For chemical analysis see 543.4.
- .351 Official or Pharmacopœial Drugs.
- .352 Non-official Drugs.
- .353 Empirical or Patent Medicines. See also 614.27, State control.
- .354 Cosmetics.
- .355 Poisonous Cosmetics.
- .36 Inspection of Tobacco.
- .37 Inspection of Pigments, Wall and other Papers, Textile Fabrics, Toys, etc.
- .4 Contagious and Infectious Diseases. General.**
- .41 Causes and Origin. See 589.95, Bacteria, Microbes; 616.01, Germ theory of disease.
- .42 Geographical Distribution. Climatology.
- .43 Modes of Propagation and Communication.
- .44 Prevention and Restriction. See Ambulances, 614.882.
- .45 Isolation, Lazarettos, etc.
- .46 Quarantine, etc.
- .461 Maritime Quarantine.
- .462 Inland “
- .463 Control of Rags, etc.
- .47 Protective Inoculation.
- .471 Against Small-pox. See also 616.912, Pathology.
- .472 Variolation.
- .473 Vaccination.
- . .1, Bovine Vaccination; .2, Humanized Vaccination; .3, Vaccinal Syphilis; .4, Re-vaccination; .5, Vaccinisation; .6, Re-vaccinisation; .7, Retro-vaccination; .8, Compulsory Vaccination; .9, Optional Vaccination.
- .474 Anti-vaccination.
- .475 Against Cholera. See also 616.932, Pathology.
- .476 “ Yellow Fever. See also 616.928, Pathology.
- .477 “ Hydrophobia. Pasteurism. See also 616.953, Pathology.
- .48 Disinfection. Houses, Clothing, Rags, Workshops, Cars, Ships, Camps, Air, Soil, Persons, Sewers, Vaults, Excreta. Dead, see Embalming, etc., 614.64.
- .481 Fumigating and other Apparatus. 1, Stationary; 2, Portable.
- .482 Disinfectants. Antiseptics. Deodorizers.
- . . . Treated with reference to Public Health. See also Materia Medica 615.777 & 615.778.
- .483 Heat.
- .484 Chemical Disinfectants.
- .485 Carbolic.
- .486 Salicylic.
- .487 Chlorides.
- .488 Copperas.
- .489
- .49 Epidemics. Plagues.

Contagious and Infectious Diseases. Special.

These heads are for Public Health discussions only. For treatment, etc., see *Pathology*, 616.

- .51 Filth Diseases.
- .511 Typhoid or Enteric Fever.
- .512 Diphtheria.
- .513 Diarrhœal Diseases.
- .514 Cholera.
- .515 Cholera-infantum.
- .516 Dysentery.
- .517 Diarrhœa.
- .52 Exanthemata.
- .521 Small-pox.
- .522 Scarlet Fever.
- .523 Measles.
- .524 Rôtheln.
- .525 Chicken-pox.
- .526 Typhus.
- .53 Malarial Fevers.
- .531 Intermittent Fever.
- .532 Remittent Fever.
- .54 Other Contagious and Infectious Diseases.
- .541 Yellow Fever.
- .542 Phthisis.
- .543 Whooping-cough.
- .544 Mumps.
- .545 Puerperal Fever. See also 618.
- .546 Leprosy.
- .547 Syphilis.
- .548 Gonorrhea.
- .55 Parasitic Diseases.
- .56 Diseases Communicated from Lower Animals.
- .561 Anthrax. Charbon.
- .562 Trichiniasis.
- .563 Hydrophobia.
- .564 Glanders.

.6 Disposal of the Dead.

See 393, Customs. Treatment of the dead.

- .61 Burial.
- .611 Earth-burial.
- .612 Tomb-burial.
- .613 Burials in Churches. Intra-mural.
- .614 Use of Perishable Coffins.
- .62 Cremation. Crematories.
- .63 Transportation of the Dead.
- .64 Embalming and Disinfection of the Dead. Use of Ice.
See 614.43, Disinfection; 615.777, Disinfectants
- .65 Effect of Cemeteries on Health.
- .651 By Water Pollution.
- .652 " Air " "

Hygiene of the Air and Ground. Nuisances.

See 613.1, Air, Hygiene; 613.6, Hygiene of employment; 628.5, Industrial sanitation

Air Pollution by Dust and Smoke.

Air Pollution by Noxious Gases, Mineral Trades, Chemical Works.

.71

.72

.721

Carbon Compounds.

.722

Carbonic Oxide, Carbonic Acid. Carburetted Hydrogen.

.723

Illuminating Gases. Gas Works.

.724

Mineral Oil Refining.

.725

Sulphur Compounds.

.726

Chlorine "

.727

Nitrogen "

.728

Phosphorus "

.729

Other.

.73

Air Pollution by Vegetable Trades.

.731

Brewing.

.732

Distilling.

.733

Vinegar Making.

.734

Sugar Refining.

.735

Charcoal Burning.

.736

Varnish Making.

.74

Air Pollution by Animal Trades.

.741

Slaughter Houses. Abattoirs. Fish.

.742

Rendering Works. Bone-boiling. Tripe and Gut Cleaning.

.743

Pork Packing. Lard Refining.

.744

Soap Making.

.745

Tanning.

.746

Glue Making.

.747

Lampblack.

.748

Commercial Fertilizers.

.75

Storage and Handling of Noxious and Offensive Materials.

.76

Other Air Pollutions. See 628, Sanitary engineering.

.761

Stables. Stable Manure.

.762

Hog Styes.

.763

Offal. Dead and Diseased Animals and Fish.

.764

Vaults. Cess-pools. Water Closets, Privies, Urinals, Night-soil.

.765

Sewers and Sewer Outlets. Sewer Gas.

.77

Conditions of Soil as Affecting Health. Topography. Sanitary Surveys.

.771

Analysis of Soils. See 543.7, Chemistry.

.772

Soil Moisture. Hygiene of Natural Water Courses and of Marshes.

See 613.14, Hygiene.

.773

Ground Atmosphere. See 613.14, Hygiene.

.774

Solid Constituents of Soil.

.775

Malarious Soils. See 613.14, Hygiene.

.776

Recovery of Soils from Pollution.

.78

Air and Ground in Towns.

.781

Laying Out of Towns and Streets.

.782

Subways and Elevated Ways. See 628.47, Sanitation of Towns.

.783

Parks. Air Spaces.

.784

Hight of Buildings and Proportion of Occupiable Area

See 614.85, Building laws.

- 614.8 Protection of Human Life from Accidents, Casualties, etc.** See 613.66 Hygiene of employment.
- .81 Drowning.
 - .811 Rescue of the Drowning.
 - .812 Resuscitation of the Drowned. First Help.
 - .82 Suffocation.
 - By gases, in vaults, mines, etc.; see 622.8, Mining dangers. By illuminating gases.
 - .83 Explosions.
 - .831 Manufacture and Storage of Explosives and Combustibles. See 662, Chemical technology.
 - .832 Gunpowder.
 - .833 Dynamite, etc.
 - .834 Inspection of Kerosene, etc.
 - .835 " of Illuminating Gas.
 - .836 " of Electric Apparatus.
 - .837 " of Steam Boilers.
 - .84 Fires.
 - .841 Fire Prevention.
 - .842 " Detection.
 - .843 " Extinction. See 352.3, Fire Department.
 - .844 Automatic.
 - .845 Chemical Extinguishers.
 - .846 Fire Engines. Water Towers. See 621.68, Pumping engines.
 - .847 Escapes and Other Apparatus.
 - .848 " Exits, etc., from Public Buildings.
 - .85 Building Laws. Inspection of Buildings. See 614.784, Hight of Buildings.
 - .86 Protection of Travelers.
 - .861 Travel on Land.
 - .862 on Highways.
 - .863 " Railroads.
 - .864 Travel on Water.
 - .865 Light-houses, Buoys, etc.
 - .866 Pilots.
 - .867 Boats, Life-preservers, etc.
 - .868 Rescue of Shipwrecked. Life-saving Service.
 - .87 Exposure to Cold. Hospice of St. Bernard.
 - .88 Aid to Injured.
 - .881 Ambulance.
 - .882 Ambulance for Contagious Diseases. See also 614.44.
 - .883 "The Bed Wagon."
 - .9 Hygiene of Animals. Veterinary Sanitation.**
 - .91 Infectious Diseases of Domestic Animals.
 - .92 Parasites of Animals. See 591.69, Economic zoölogy.
 - .93 Animal Diseases Communicable to Man. See also 614.56.
 - .94 Care and Housing of Animals.
 - .95 Feeding of Animals.
 - .96 Transportation of Animals.
 - .97 Methods of Slaughtering.
 - .971 Painless Extinction of Animal Life.

615 Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

.02, Compendis; .05, Pharmaceutical Journals; .06, Pharmaceutical Societies; .07, Education, Schools of Pharmacy; .09, History.

.1 Materia Medica. Drugs.

For Examining boards, Laws, etc., see 614.24, Registration of Pharmacists. See also 614.35, Adulteration of drugs; 543.4, Chemical analysis.

.11 Pharmacopœias.

.12 Dispensatories.

.13 Formularies.

.14 Prescription writing. Posology.

.2 Inorganic Drugs.

Divided like 546. 615.218, Phosphorus; 615.258, Mercury; 615.272, Iron.

.3 Organic Drugs.

.31 Carbon Compounds. Divided chemically like 54.

.32 Vegetable Products. Divided botanically like 582.

.33 Vegetable Products. Divided by character.

1, Starches; 2, Sugar; 3, Glucosides; 4, Tannins; 5, Gums; 6, Drugs containing Alkaloids; 7, Bitters; 8, Organic Acids.

.34 Fixed Oils and Acids.

.35 Ferments. Diastase, Pepsin, etc.

.4 Practical Pharmacy.

.5 Therapeutics. Action of Medicines in General.

.51 Certainty of Medicines.

.52 Antagonism of Medicines.

.53 Law of Similars. Homœopathy.

Homœopathic works are classed with the subjects treated. This head is for Hahnemann's theory only.

.54 Influence of Age.

Infant therapeutics. Therapeutics of old age.

.55 Influence of Sex.

.56 Influence of Environment.

.57 Influence of Idiosyncrasy.

.6 Administration of Medicines.

.61 By Stomach.

.62 " Rectum.

.63 " Subcutaneous tissue. Hypodermic medication.

.64 " Lungs. Inhalation. See also 612.385, Absorption.

.65 " Veins. Transfusion of blood.

.66 " Serous and Mucous Membranes. Peritoneum, Vagina, etc.

See also 612.387, Absorption.

.67 " Skin. Baths. See also 612.384, Absorption.

.7 Medicines grouped by Effects.

Treatises on specific drugs, Digitalis, Ergot, etc., are classed in the divisions of Materia Medica, 615.2-615.3; Iron, 615.272; Digitalis, 615.32381.

.71 Drugs acting on Circulatory System.

.711 Stimulants.

Alcohol, Ammonia, Digitalis, Coffee, Ergot.

.716 Depressants.

Aconite, Veratrum group, Nitrites.

.72 Drugs acting on Respiratory System.

.721 Expectorants.

.726 Errhines. Sneezing.

- 615.73 Drugs acting on Digestive System.
 .731 Emetics.
 Ipecac, Mustard, Metallic Salts, Apomorphine.
 .732 Cathartics.
 1, Laxatives; 2, Salines; 3, Purgatives; 4, Hydragogues; 5, Drastics; 6, Mercurials.
 .733 Anthelmintics.
 .734 Aids to Digestion.
 1, Bitters, Tonics; 2, Ferments, Pepsin, Pancreatine, etc.; 3, Acids, Antacids.
 .735 Demulcents, Emollients, etc.
 Bismuth, Oxalate of Cerium, etc.
 .74 Drugs acting on Glandular System.
 .741 Sialagogues. (Saliva.)
 .742 Cholagogues. (Bile.)
 .743 Diaphoretics. (Perspiration.)
 Pilocarpine, Heat, Exercise.
 .75 Antipyretics. Antiperiodics.
 Quinine, Salicylates, Coal-tar products, Kairin, Antipyrin, Antifebrin, Cold, Baths.
 See also 613.41, Baths.
 .76 Drugs acting on Genito-Urinary System.
 .761 Diuretics.
 Water, Citrates, Acetates, Digitalis, Caffeine, Copaiba.
 .766 Uterines. Oxytocics.
 Viburnum, Ergot, etc.
 .77 External Agencies.
 .771 Irritating.
 .772 Astringents.
 .773 Rubefaciants.
 .774 Epispastics. Blisters.
 .775 Escharotics. Caustic potassa.
 .776 Protective. Emollient.
 Fats, Oils, Powders, Starch, Bismuth, Oxide of Zinc.
 .777 Deodorants. Disinfectants. See 614.48, Disinfection; 614.64, Disinfection of dead.
 .778 Antiseptics. Germicides.
 .78 Drugs acting on Nervous System. See also 615.95, Neurotic Poisons.
 .781 Anæsthetics. Chloroform, Ether.
 .782 Hypnotics. Chloral, Bromides.
 .783 Analgesics. Opium.
 .784 Mydriatics. Belladonna.
 .785 Excitants. Strychnine.
 .786 Depressants. Conium.
 .788
 .789 Other Drugs.
 Camphor, Valerian, Asafetida.
 .79 Mineral Waters. See also 613.38, Hygiene; 553.7, Occurrence in nature.
 .8 Other Remedies.
 .81 Mechanical Remedies.
 .811 Blood-letting. Venesection. Cupping.
 .812 Setons and Issues.
 .813 Bandages. Ligatures.
 .814 Acupuncture.
 .815 Pneumatic Aspiration.
 .82 Massage. See also 613.71, Gymnastics.

- 615.83 Imponderable Remedies.
 .831 Light. Blue glass.
 .832 Temperature. Heat. Cold.
 .833 Moisture.
 .834 Climate. See also 613.1, Hygiene.
 .835 Altitude.
 .836 Pneumatic Differentiation.
 .837 Music.
 .84 Electricity. Electro Therapeutics. See 537.87.
 .85 Cures.
 .851 Mind Cure. Influence of mind on body. See also 130, Mind and Body.
 .852 Faith Cure. See 265.8, Religion.
 .853 Water Cure.
 .854 Food Cures. Grapes, Milk, Beef, etc.
 .855 Thomsonianism. Herb Doctors.
 .856 Perkinism. Metallic Tractors.
 .86
 .87
 .88 Patent Medicines.
 .89 Ancient and Mediæval Remedies.
 Including those of modern uncivilized peoples.
- .9 Toxicology. Poisons.
 For detection of poisons, see 543.5; Sale of poisons, 614.28; Poisoned wounds, 617.148.
- .91 Irritant Poisons.
 .92 Mineral Irritants.
 .921 Acid Poisons.
 .922 Alkaline Poisons.
 .923 Non-metallic Poisons.
 .924 Phosphorus. See also 615.218, Drugs.
 .925 Metallic Poisons.
 .926 Arsenic. See also 615.219, Drugs.
 .927 Mercury. See also 615.258, Drugs.
 .928 Lead. See also 615.251, Drugs.
 .929 Copper. See also 615.256, Drugs.
 .93 Vegetable Irritants.
 Hellebore, Aloes, Croton oil, etc.
- .94 Animal Poisons.
 Cantharides, Diseased meat, Ptomaines, Tyrotoxicon, etc.
- .95 Neurotic Poisons. See also 615.78, Drugs acting on nervous system.
- .96 Cerebral or Narcotic Poisons. Carbonic oxide and acid.
 .961 Opium.
 .962 Prussic Acid.
 .963 Cyanides.
 .964 Alcohol.
 .965 Ether.
 .966 Chloroform.
 .967 Chloral Hydrate.
- .97 Spinal Poisons.
 Nux vomica, Strychnia.
- .98 Cerebrospinal Poisons.
 Aconite, Belladonna, Lobelia.
- .99 Cerebrocardiac Poisons.
 Digitalis, Tobacco.

616 Pathology. Diseases. Treatment.

May be subdivided by a o like 610, if wished. Use 616.01 for Etiology, Germ theory, Classification of diseases. Use 616.07 for Diagnosis, Study of disease, and subdivide it as follows: 1, Pulse; 2, Tongue; 3, Eye, Skin, etc.; 4, Auscultation, Percussion; 5, Thermometry; 6, Chemistry, Urine analysis; 7, Microscopy; 8, Pathological anatomy; 9, Post-mortem examination.

.1 Diseases of Circulatory System.

- .11 Membranes of the Heart.
- .12 Heart. Angina Pectoris.
- .13 Arteries.
- .14 Veins.
- .15 Blood.

.2 Diseases of Respiratory System.

- or, Croup; o2, Hay Asthma, Hay Fever; o3, Influenza, Epidemic Catarrh; o4, Whooping Cough, see also 614.543; o5, Coryza, Catarrh; o6, Asphyxia.
- .21 Nose. Naso-pharyngeal Space.
- .22 Larynx.
- .23 Trachæa. Bronchi. Bronchitis. Asthma.
- .24 Lungs.
 - 1, Pneumonia, Lung Fever; 2, Congestion; 3, Hemorrhage; 4, Abscess; 5, Gangrene; 6, Phthisis, Consumption, see also 614.542; 7, Embolism and Aneurism of Pulmonary Artery; 8, Emphysema; 9, Collapse.
- .25 Pleura. Pleurisy.

.3 Diseases of the Digestive System.

- For diseases of teeth see 617.6.
- .31 Mouth. Tongue. Fauces.—Sore Throat. Quinsy. Mumps. See also 614.544.
- .32 Pharynx. Œsophagus.
- .33 Stomach.—Gastritis. Dyspepsia. Vomiting.
- .34 Intestines.—Hernia. Diarrhea. Constipation. Colic.
- .35 Rectum. Anus.—Piles.
- .36 Liver. Gall-Bladder.—Jaundice.
- .37 Pancreas.
- .38 Peritoneum. Omentum. Mesentery.—Peritonitis.
- .39 Dietetic Diseases.
 - Surfeit. Starvation. Scurvy. Dyspepsia.

.4 Diseases of the Lymphatic System.

- .41 Spleen.
- .42 Lymphatics. Thoracic Duct.
- .43 Thymus.
- .44 Thyroid Body. Goitre.
- .45 Suprarenal bodies.

.5 Dermatology. Skin Diseases.

- .51 Inflammatory Affections.
 - Diffuse, Papular, Scaly. Nettlerash. Hives.
- .52 Catarrhal, Vesicular, Pustular. Eczema. Shingles. See also 614.561.
- .53 Disorders of Sebaceous Glands.
- .54 Hypertrophies. Atrophies.
 - Corns. Warts. White hair. Baldness.
- .55 New Formations. Pigmentary Changes.
 - Albinism. Freckles.
- .56 Disorders of Sweat Glands.
- .57 Parasitic Diseases. See 616.96, Parasitic Diseases.
- .58 Other Skin Diseases.
 - Chilblain. Frostbite. Chaps.

616.6 Diseases of Genito-Urinary System.

For Diseases of women, see 618.

- .61 Kidneys. Ducts.—Bright's Disease.
- .62 Bladder.—Calculus.
- .63 Urinary Disorders.—Diabetes.
- .64 Male Urethra.
- .65 Prostate.
- .66 Penis.
- .67 Scrotum.
- .68 Spermatic cord. Testes.
- .69 Functional Diseases of Male Generative Organs.—Spermatorrhœa. Impotence.

.7 Diseases of the Organs of Locomotion.

- .71 Bones (except spine).
- .72 Joints (except spine).
- .73 Spine.—Curvature.
- .74 Muscles.
- .75 Tendons. Fasciæ.
- .76 Bursæ. Sheaths of Tendons.
- .77 Connective Tissue.

.8 Diseases of Nervous System.

- .81 Diseases relating to Cerebro-Spinal Circulation. Apoplexy.
- .82 Diseases relating to Cerebro-Spinal Meninges.
- .83 Structural Diseases of Brain and Cord.
- .84 Functional Diseases of Brain and Cord.

1, Vertigo; 2, Paralysis; 3, Neurasthenia; 4, Spinal Irritation; 5, Eclampsia, Convulsions.

For Insanity see 132.1.

.85 Neuroses.

1, Chorea, St. Vitus's Dance; 2, Hysteria, see 135 Somnambulism, 132.4 Catalepsy, 132.3 Hypochondria; 3, Epilepsy; 4, Tetanus, Lockjaw; 5, Aphasia; 6, Anæsthesia, Hyperæsthesia; 7, Megrim, Sick-headache.

.86 Neuroses due to special Poisons.

1, Alcoholism, see also Dipsomania, 132.7; 2, Metallic Tremor.

.87 Diseases of Nerves.—Neuralgia. Cramp.

.88 Diseases of Sympathetic System.

.9 General Diseases.

.91 Infectious Diseases.

1, Eruptive Fevers; 2, Small Pox, see also 614.471 and 614.521; 3, Cow Pox; 4, Chicken Pox, see also 614.525; 5, Measles, see also 614.523; 6, Rubeola, see also 614.524; 7, Scarlet Fever, Scarlatina, see also 614.522.

.92 Other Fevers. General Works on Fevers. See 612.57, Animal Heat.

1, Dengue, Break-bone Fever; 2, Typhus, see also 614.526; 3, Plague; 4, Relapsing Fever, Famine Fever; 5, Cerebro-spinal Fever; 6, Simple Continued Fever; 7, Enteric Fever, Typhoid Fever, see also 614.511; 8, Yellow Fever, see also 614.476 & 614.541.

.93 Diphtheria. Cholera. Malarial Fever.

1, Diphtheria, see also 614.512; 2, Asiatic Cholera, see also 614.475 and 614.514; 3, Sporadic Cholera; 4, Epidemic Diarrhœa, see also 614.517; 5, Dysentery, see also 614.516; 6, Malarial Fever, see also 614.53.

.94 Septic Diseases.

1, Phagedæna; 2, Erysipelas; 3, Pyæmia; 4, Septicæmia.

.95 Venereal Diseases. Hydrophobia, etc.

1, Syphilis, see also 614.547; 2, Gonorrhœa, see also 614.548; 3, Hydrophobia, see also 614.477 and 614.563; 4, Glanders, see also 614.564; 5, Horse Pox; 6, Splenic Fever.

- 616.96 Parasitic Diseases. See also 614.55.
 .961 Animal Parasites. See 591.69, Economic Zoölogy; 614.92, Parasites of animals.
 .962 Entozoa.
 .963 Trematoda. Flukes.
 .964 Cestoda. Tape-worms.
 .965 Nematoda. Round worms, Thread worms, Trichinæ. See also 614.562.
 .966 Acanthocephala. Thorn-headed worms.
 .967 Insecta parasitica. Maggots.
 .968 Ectozoa.
 1, Insecta parasitica, Mosquitoes, Gnats, Bed bugs, Fleas, Lice; 5, Arachnida parasitica, Mites, Ticks; 8, Suctoria parasitica, Leeches.
 .969 Vegetable Parasites. See 581.69, Economic Botany.
 .97 Effects of Poisons. See 615.9, Toxicology.
 .98 Effects of Injuries and Climate.
 1, Presence of foreign bodies; 2, Mechanical injuries; 3, Excessive Exertion and Strain; 4, Excessive Venery; 5, Privation; 6, Exhaustion; 7, Chemical agents; 8, Climate.
 .99 Other General Diseases.
 .991 Rheumatism, Rheumatic Fever. Gout.
 .992 Tumors.
 .993 Non-malignant. Cysts. Wens.
 .994 Malignant. Cancer.
 .995 Tubercle.
 .996 Scrofula. Rickets.
 .997 Myxædema. Cretinism.
 .998 Leprosy. See also 614.546.

617 Surgery.

May be subdivided by a o like 610, if wished.

- .1 Injuries.
 .11 Burns and Scalds.
 .12 Lightning and Electric Shock.
 .13 Contusions and Abrasions.
 .14 Wounds.
 1, Incised; 2, Contused; 3, Lacerated; 4, Punctured; 5, Gun-shot, see 617.99 Military surgery; 6, With lodgment of foreign bodies; 7, With complete separation of parts; 8, Poisoned, see 615.9 Toxicology.
 .15 Fractures.
 .16 Dislocations.
 .17 Sprains.
 .18 Asphyxia.
 .2 Results of Injuries.
 Constitutional effects and other complications. See also 616.94, Septic diseases.
 .21 Shock.
 .22 Inflammation.
 .23 Abscess. Sinus. Fistula.
 .24 Ulcers. Sores.
 .25 Mortification. Gangrene.
 .26 Traumatic Fever.
 .27 Tetanus. See also 616.854.

Orthopædic Surgery. Deformities.

For convenience the whole subject of deformities is classed here, though many of them have no surgical treatment. See also 573.8, Dwarfs and Giants; 573.9, **Monstrosities**; 613.91 Congenital defects.

- .31 Incomplete Development or Growth.
Divided like 611, Anatomy.
- .32 Incomplete Coalescence of Parts. Harelip.
- .33 Coalescence of Parts.
- .34 Extension of Commissure (Apparent Duplication).
- .35 Coalescence of Fœtuses. Siamese Twins.
- .36 Supernumary Parts or Organs. Extra Fingers or Toes.
- .37 Disproportionate Growth of Parts.
- .38 Transposition or Displacement of Parts.
- .39 Congenital Distortions, including Talipes, Club Foot.

.4 Surgical Operations.

- .41 Circulatory System.
- .42 Respiratory System.
- .43 Digestive System.
- .44 Glandular and Lymphatic System.
- .45
- .46 Genito-Urinary System.
- .47 Motor and Integumentary System.
- .48 Nervous System.

.5 Regional Surgery.

- .51 Head. Trephining.
- .52 Face. Mouth. See 617.6, Dentistry; 617.7, Eye; 617.8, **Ear**.
- .53 Neck. Throat.
- .54 Chest.
- .55 Abdomen.
- .56 Pelvis.
- .57 Upper Extremities. Artificial Arms, Hands, etc.
- .58 Lower Extremities. Artificial Legs, Feet, etc.

.6 Dentistry. Diseases of Teeth.

- .61 Diseases of Dental Pulp.
- .62 Diseases of Dentine and Cementum.
- .63 Diseases of Dental Periosteum.
- .64 Malposition and Malformation of Teeth.
- .65 Odontalgia. Toothache.
- .66 Extraction of Teeth.
- .67 Stopping Teeth.
- .68 Transplanting Teeth.
- .69 Artificial Teeth.

.7 Ophthalmic Surgery. Diseases of the Eye.

- .71 Conjunctiva. Cornea. Sclerotic. Ophthalmia.
- .72 Iris. Choroid. Ciliary Body.
- .73 Optic Nerve. Retina.
- .74 Lens and its Capsule. Vitreous Humor. Affections of the Globe **Cataract**.
- .75 Disorders of Vision.
Myopia, Shortsightedness, Astigmatism, Color-blindness.
- .76 Muscular Apparatus. Lachrymal Apparatus.
Strabismus, Squint.
- .77 Eyelids.
- .78 Orbit and Neighboring Parts.
- .79 Artificial Eyes.

617.8 Diseases of the Ear.

- .81 Affections of External Ear.
- .82 Auricle.
- .83 Auditory Canal.
- .84 Affections of Middle Ear.
- .85 Membrana Tympani.
- .86 Eustachian Tubes.
- .87 Mastoid Cells.
- .88 Affections of Internal Ear.
- .89

.9 Operative Surgery.

- See 615.781, Anæsthetics.
- .91 Armamentaria. Surgical Instruments.
- .92 Orthopædic Appliances. Splints, Trusses, etc.
See 617.3, Orthopædic surgery.
- .93 Surgical Dressings.
- .94 Amputation. Resection.
- .95 Plastic Surgery.
- .96
- .97
- .98
- .99 Military Surgery.

618 Diseases of Women and Children. Obstetrics.

.1 Gynæcology. Diseases of Women.

- .11 Ovary.
- .12 Fallopian Tube.
- .13 Perituterine Diseases.
- .14 Uterus and Cervix.
- .15 Vagina.
- .16 Vulva.
- .17 Functional and Symptomatic Disorders.
Diseases of Menstruation. Leucorrhœa. Sterility.
- .18
- .19 Diseases of Breast.

.2 Obstetrics.

.21 Pregnancy. Physiology.

- .22 Diagnosis. Signs of Pregnancy.
- .23 Duration.
- .24 Hygiene. Management.
- .25 Multiple Pregnancy. Twins, etc.

.3 Pathology of Pregnancy.

- Diseases of Pregnancy and their Treatment.
- .31 Ectopic Gestation. Extra-uterine Pregnancy
- .32 Pathology of Ovum.
Death and Retention of Fœtus.
- .33 Pathology of Fœtal Appendages.
- .34 Decidua.
- .35 Placenta.
- .36 Amnion.
- .37 Umbilical Cord.
- .38 Abortion. Miscarriage. Stillbirth. Molar Pregnancy.
- .39 See 173.4, Infanticide; 340.6, Medical jurisprudence; 343, Criminal law.

618.4 Parturition. Labor. Physiology.

- .41 Mechanism of Labor.
- .42 Presentations. Positions.
- .43 Clinical Course and Phenomena.
- .44 Conduct of Normal Labor. Management.

.5 Pathology of Labor.

- Abnormal Labor from Faults
 - .51 of Powers. Anomalies of Expellent Forces.
 - .52 of Passages. Mechanical Obstacles to Expulsion of Fœtus.
 - .53 of Child. Abnormalities of Fœtus. See 617.3, Deformities.
Complications.
- .54 Hemorrhage.
- .55 Rupture or Laceration of Genital Tract.
- .56 Retention of Placenta.
- .57 Inversion of Uterus.
- .58 Prolapsus Funis.
- .59 Other Complications.

.6 Puerperal State. Physiology.

Management, including care of child.

.7 Pathology of Puerperal State. Puerperal Diseases.

- .71 Diseases of Lactation. Milk Fever. Mastitis, etc.
- .72 Puerperal Fever. See 614.545, Public health.
- .73 Metritis. Peritonitis, see also 616.38. Cellulitis.
- .74 Septicæmia, see also 616.944. Pyæmia, see also 616.943.
- .75 Convulsions. See 616.845, Eclampsia.
- .76 Puerperal Mania. See 132.1, Insanity.
- .77 Phlebitis. Venous Thrombosis. Phlegmasia Dolens.
See 616.14, Diseases of veins.
- .78 Other Puerperal Affections.
- .79 Sudden Death after Delivery.

.8 Obstetric Operations.

- .81 Application of Lever and Forceps.
- .82 Version.
- .83 Embryotomy.
- .84 Dilatation of Os and Cervix.
- .85 Symphyseotomy.
- .86 Cæsarian Section.
- .87 Removal of Placenta.
- .88 Induction of Labor. Removal of Ovum.
- .89 Intra-uterine Injections. Antiseptics in Midwifery.

.9 Pædiatrics. Diseases of Children.

619 Comparative Medicine. Veterinary.

- .1 Horses.
- .2 Cattle.
- .3 Sheep, Goats.
- .4 Swine.
- .5 Poultry.
- .6 Birds.
- .7 Dogs.
- .8 Cats.
- .9 Other.

620 Engineering.

- .01, Statistics; .02, Quantities and Cost; .03, Contracts and Specifications; .04, Designs and Drawings; .05, Executive; .06, Working and Maintenance; .07, Laws; .08, Patents; .09, Reports.
.1, Strength of Materials; .2, Compendis; .3, Dictionaries, Cyclopedias; .4, Essays; .5, Periodicals; .6, Societies; .7, Study and Teaching; .8, Tables and Calculations; .9, History of Engineering.

621 Mechanical Engineering.

May be subdivided like 620 and 620.0.

- .1 **Steam Engineering.** See 536.81
.11 Mechanism of Steam Engine.
.12 Marine Engines and Ship Propulsion. See 099.
.13 Locomotive Engines.
.14 Traction Engines.
.15 Portable Engines.
.16 Stationary Engines.
.17
.18 Steam Generation. Boilers. Furnaces.
.19 Steam Heating. See 697, 536.83, 628.8, 644.
.2 **Water Engines or Motors.**
.21 Water Wheels. See 532.84.
.22 Overshot and Breast Wheels.
.23 Undershot Wheels.
.24 Turbines.
.25 Water Pressure Engines. See 532.82.
.26 Hydraulic Presses. See 532.81.
.27 Hydraulic Ram. See 532.83.
.28
.29 Mill Dams. Sluices, etc. See 627.8.
.3 **Electrical Engineering.**
.31 Dynamo Machines. See 537.83.
.32 Electric Lighting. See 537.83.
.33 Electric Railways.
.34 Transmission of Electric Force. See 537.84.
.35 Storage of Electric Force. See 537.84.
.4 **Air and Gas Engines and other Motors.**
.41 Caloric Engines.
.42 Compressed Air Engines.
.43 Ignited Gas Engines. See 536.82.
.44 Binary Vapor Engines.
.45 Windmills.
.46 Animal Motors. Tread Mills.
.47 Solar Engines.
.5 **Air Compressors. Ice Machines.**
.6 **Blowing and Pumping Engines.**
.61 Piston Blowers.
.62 Rotary Blowers. Fans.
.63 Centrifugal Blowers.
.64 Steam Pumps and Pumping Engines.
.65 Piston Pumps.
.66 Rotary Pumps.
.67 Centrifugal Pumps.
.68 Fire Engines. See 352.3, Fire Dep't; 614.84, Fire.
.69

621.7 Mills and Manufacturing Works.

.8 Mill Work and Mechanism of Transmission.

- .81 Principles of Mechanism. See 531.8.
- .82 Journals, Shafting, etc.
- .83 Toothed Wheels.
- .84 Valve Motions and Gears.
- .85 Machinery and Mill Gearing.
- .86 Hoisting and Conveying Machinery.
- .87 Cranes and Elevators.
- .88
- .89 Lubricants. Friction. See also 531.4, Mechanics.

.9 Machine Tools.

- .91 Planing Machines.
- .92 Grinding and Filing.
- .93 Cutting and Sawing.
- .94 Turning and Milling. Lathes.
- .95 Perforating. Drills.
- .96 Punching and Shearing.
- .97 Hammers. Riveting.
- .98 Bending. Straightening. Shaping.
- .99 Fastening. Bolts. Rivets. Screws.

622 Mining Engineering. See also 338.2, Mining products.

May be subdivided like 620 and 620.0; e. g. Societies, 622.06; Reports, 622.009

.1 Exploration and Prospecting.

- .11 Theory. Applied Geology, etc.
- .12 Prospecting. Practical Methods.
Including Divining Rods.
- .13 Mineral Surveys.
- .14 Mine Surveying.
- .15 Magnetic Surveys.
- .16 Theory of Faults. See 551.87 and 553.19.
- .17
- .18
- .19 Mining Prospectuses. See 553

.2 Practical Mining.

- .21 Excavation.
- .22 Quarrying.
- .23 Drilling and Blasting.
- .24 Deep Boring.
- .25 Shaft Sinking.
- .26 Tunneling and Drifting.
- .27 Stopping.
- .28 Timbering. Masonry lining. See also 622.55.

.3 Working of Mines. Exploitation.

- .31 Open Workings.
- .32 Hydraulic Mining and Sluicing.
- .33 Coal Mining. See 553.2.
- .34 Metal Mining. See 553.3 and .4.
- .35 Working Thick Deposits.
- .36 Salt Mining. See 553.63.

622.4 Ventilation and Lighting of Mines.

- .41 Theory. Gases met with, etc.
- .42 Natural Ventilation.
- .43 Furnaces. Steam Jets, etc.
- .44 Fans. See 621.62.
- .45 Airways. Stoppings. Regulators.
- .46 Measurement of Ventilation.
- .47 Lighting. Safety Lamps, etc

.5 Drainage.

- .51 Theory of Infiltration of Water.
- .52 Natural Drainage.
- .53 Cornish Pumps. See 621.64
- .54 Steam Pumps. See 621.64.
- .55 Hoisting of Water.
- .56 Dams and Watertight Linings. See also 622.28, Timbering.
- .57 Acid Waters.

.6 Extraction. Hoisting and Transportation.

- .61 Handling Mineral in Working Place.
- .62 Underground Roads.
- .63 Mine Cars. Trams, etc.
- .64 Gravity Roads and Planes.
- .65 Tramming and Animal Haulage. See 625.7.
- .66 Mechanical Haulage.
- .67 Hoisting Engines. Drums. Ropes.
- .68 Cages. Skips. Buckets.
- .69 Surface Transportation.
Including Mineral Roads, Wire Rope-ways, Transshipment, Loading and Unloading, etc.

.7 Mechanical Preparation. Ore Dressing.

- .71 Theory. Preliminary Operations.
- .72 Hand Dressing.
- .73 Crushing. Stamping Engine.
- .74 Screening.
- .75 Jigging. Ore Concentrators.
- .76 Slime Treatment.
- .77 Magnetic Separation.
- .78 Coal Washing.
- .79 Dressing Works.

.8 Dangers and Accidents. See also 613.6, Hygiene; 331.82, Laboring classes.

- .81 Explosions of Fire-Damp.
- .82 Mine Fires.
- .83 Crushing and Fall of Ground.
- .84 Flooding of Mines.
- .85 Accidents to Miners.
- .86 Rescue and Relief.
- .87
- .88
- .89

623 Military and Naval Engineering.

For Military and Naval Science, Maneuvers, Strategy and Tactics, see 355 to 359

- .1 Fortifications. Field and Permanent.
- .2 Siege Operations; Mines, etc.
- .3 Defensive Operations.
- .4 Ordnance and Projectiles. Arsenal.
- .5 Gunnery.
- .6 Military Roads and Bridges.
- .7 Military Signals; Telegraph, Ballooning, etc.
- .8 Naval Architecture. See also 699, Ship building.
- .9 Armored Vessels, Torpedoes, etc.

624 Bridges and Roofs.

- .1 Piers. Foundations, etc.
- .2 Girders. Stresses and Strains.
- .3 Trussed Bridges.
- .4 Tubular Bridges.
- .5 Suspension Bridges.
- .6 Arched Bridges.
- .7 Compound Structures.
- .8 Movable Bridges.
- .9 Roofs.

625 Railroad and Road Engineering.

See also 624, Bridges; 622.2, Tunnels; 622.26, Excavations, etc.; 621.33, Electric railways.

- .1 Route. Road Bed, Rails, Ties, etc.
- .2 Trains. Brakes, Couplings, Wheels, etc. See 621.13, Locomotives.
- .3 Inclines and Mountain Railways.
- .4 Elevated and Underground Roads. Subways. See also 614.782.
- .5 Cable Roads.
- .6 Horse Cars. Tramways.
- .7 Roads. Highways.
- .8 Pavements. See also 628.47, Sanitation of towns
- .9 Ship Railways.

626 Canal Engineering.

- .1 Route.
- .2 Water Supply.
- .3 Size and Shape.
- .4 Locks.
- .5 Lifts and Inclined Planes.
- .6 Canal Boats. Size, Shape, etc. See 699, Shipbuilding.
- .7 Towing. Power, etc.
- .8 Irrigation Canals and other Irrigation Works.
- .9 Ship Canals.

627 River, Harbor, and General Hydraulic Engineering

- .1 Rivers. Force of Water. Discharge. Bars.
- .2 Harbors. Breakwaters.
- 3 Docks. Piers. Quays. Shipping Facilities.
- .4 Dikes and Levees. Embankments.
- .5 Other Protection and Reclamation of Land from Tides and Waves. Drainage. For Agricultural Drainage see 631.
- .6 Jetties.
- .7 Dredging. Dredging Machinery.
- .8 Dams.
- .9 Lighthouses. Buoys.

628 Sanitary Engineering. Water-works.

.01, Theories, Utility; .02, Compendis; .03, Dictionaries; .04, Essays; .05, Periodicals; .06, Societies; .07, Study and Teaching; .08, Polygraphy; .09, History and Description of Sanitation and General Sanitary Works, divided geographically like 930-999.

- .1 Water Supply of Towns. For isolated supply see 628.7.
 - .11, Sources of Water Supply; Lakes, Rivers, Springs, Wells, and Pumping. .12, Pumping vs. Gravitation Systems; Pump-well; Stand-pipe; High Service; Holly System. .13, Storage and Service Reservoirs. .14, Conduits; Aqueducts; Tunnels (see 622). .15, Mains and Service Pipes; Freezing; Iron; Lead. .16, Impurities and their Removal; Filter-basins, etc. .17, Public (Sprinkling, Fire, Flushing), Manufacturing, and Domestic Use and Waste; Meters.
- .2 Sewerage Works.
- .21 Sewerage Systems.
 - 1, Combined System; 2, Separate System; 3, Liernur System; 4, Shone System; 5, Berlier System; 6, Other Systems; 7, The Outfall; 8, Depth and Allignment; 9, Grade and Velocity.

628.2

1, Storm-water Flow; 2, Ordinary Flow; 3, Circular Section; 4, Ordinary Egg-Shape;
5, Other Egg-Shapes; 6, Other Forms; 7, ; 8, Formulas for Size.

.23

1, Openings in Streets; 2, Lamp Posts; 3, Flues in Houses; 4, Pipes on Houses; 5, House Drains; 6, Chimneys and Furnaces; 7, Charcoal and Chemicals to deodorize sewerage gas; 8, Special Mechanism; 9, Special Construction.

.24

.25

1, Junctions; 2, House Connections; 3, Manholes and Lampholes; 4, Flushing Shafts and Fixtures; 5, Catch Basins and Inlets; 6, Traps and Ventilators; 7, Valves and Penstocks; 8, Overflows and Regulators; 9, Miscellaneous.

.26

.27

.28

.29

3

•31

•32

•33

•34

1, Precipitation Tanks; 2, Mixing Machinery; 3, Filter Presses; 4, Precipitation by Salts of Alumina; 5, By Lime; 6, By Salts of Iron; 7, By Other Methods; 8, Disposal of Sludge; 9, Miscellaneous.

•35

.36

1, Broad Irrigation; 2, Ridge and Furrow Irrigation; 3, Flat Bed Irrigation; 4, Sub-Surface Irrigation; 5, Intermittent Downward Filtration; 6, Carriers and Appurtenances; 7, Drains and Drainage of Sewage Farms; 8, Filtration Areas; 9, Miscellaneous.

•37

38

•39

.4

.45

•42

•43

.44

•45

.46

•47

.48

•49

5

.51

1, Prevention of Dust and Fumes; 2, Protection of Throat and Eyes; 3, Protection against Infection; 9, Special Trades.

.52

1, Situation of Works; 2, Use of High Chimneys; 3, Condensation in Water; 4, Combustion in Furnaces; 9, Special Trades.

53

8, From Steam Generators; 9, From Special Industries.

•54

1, Discharge into Streams; 2, Absorbing Wells and Burial; 3, Clarification by Sub-sidence; 4, Chemical Treatment; 5, Filtration; 6, Purification by the Soil; 9, Special Methods and Special Trades.

6

7

8

This head is chiefly for Ventilation. Most matter on Heating goes in 607.

0

629

Other Branches of Engineering.

630 Agriculture.

1, ; 2, Compendis; 3, Dictionaries, cyclopedias; 4, Essays; 5, Periodicals, 6, Societies; 7, Study and teaching; 8, ; 9, History, divided like 930-99.

631 Soil. Fertilizers. Drainage.

632 Pests. Hindrances. Blights. Insects.

633 Grains. Grasses. Fibres. Tea. Tobacco, etc.

634 Fruits. Orchards. Vineyards.

.9, Forestry. See also 715, Landscape gardening.

635 Kitchen garden. See 716 for Flower gardens.

636 Domestic animals. See also 619, Veterinary medicine; 599.7, Zoölogy.

.1 Horses. Asses. Mules. See 682.1, Horseshoeing.

.2 Cattle.

.3 Sheep. Goats.

.4 Swine.

.5 Poultry.

.6 Birds.

.7 Dogs.

.8 Cats.

.9 Other. Camels, etc.

637 Dairy. Milk. Butter. Cheese.

638 Bees. Silkworms.

639 Fishing. Trapping.

640 Domestic economy. Hotels. Flats.

See also 334.4, Coöperative housekeeping; 331.83, Laboring classes.

641 Cookery. Gastronomy.

642 Confectionery. Ices.

643 Food. Dining. Carving.

See also 613.2-3, Hygiene; 663, Beverages; 394.1, Customs.

644 Fuel. Lights. See also 697, 665, 621.32, 621.19.

645 Furniture. Carpets. Upholstery. Plate.

646 Clothing. Toilet. Cosmetics.

See also 613.4, Hygiene; 391, Costume and care of person.

647 Servants. Training. Duties. Wages.

648 Laundry.

649 Nursery. Children. Sick-room.

650 Communication. Commerce.

651 Office equipment and methods.

652 Writing. Materials, typewriters, cipher.

653 Abbreviations. Shorthand.

- .01 Theories. Available material. Shading. Position. Detached vowels.
- .02 Practicability for general use. Teaching in public schools.
For methods see 653.07.
- .03 Speed. See also 653.046, Verbatim reporting.
- .04 Applications.
 - .041, Personal notes and records; .042, Correspondence; .043, Amanuensis work; .044, Newspaper work; .045, Shorthand job offices; .046, Official reporting, court and legislative; .047,
- .05 Periodicals. If strictly limited to one system, class with that system.
- .06 Societies. “ “ “ “
- .07 Education. Shorthand schools. Teaching, privately or in classes.
- .08
- .09 History. Divided by countries like 930-999.
- .1 **Abbreviations. Omissions of silent letters, vowels, etc.**
Covers desirability, dangers, lists, and all general matter about use of recognized abbreviations. See also 421.4, Phonetic spelling; 421.8, Abbreviations.
- .2 **Abbreviation systems.**
Brief longhand. Fonoscribing, etc. For telegraphic codes, see 652.
Covers only systems of quick writing with common characters.
- .3 **Stenographies.**
Includes both discussions and systems with arbitrary signs and new characters.
 - .31, Before 1837; .32, Gurney; .33, Gabelsberger; .34, Stolze (Dettmann); .35, Taylor (Baker; Harding; Odell); .36, Cross; .37, Scovil; .38, Duployé (Pernin, Sloan).
- .4 **Phonetic shorthand. Phonographies.**
Limited to phonetic stenography, i. e. brief sound writing. .5 and .6 include only systems using Isaac Pitman's consonants.
 - .41, Before Pitman (1837); .42, Bell; .43, Jones; .44, Williams; .45,
- .5 **Pitman old vowel scale systems.**
 - .51, Benn Pitman; .52, Graham; .53, Scott-Brown; .54, Marsh; .55, Thornton; .56, Haven; .57, Allen; .58,
- .6 **Pitman new vowel scale systems.**
 - .61, Isaac Pitman; .62, Munson; .63, Longley; .64, Burnz; .65,
- .7 **Connected vowel systems.**
 - .71, Lindsley's takigrafi; .72, Everett; .73, Barrows; .74, Bishop.
- .8
- .9 **Foreign systems.** Divided by languages like 400.
The heads above are for English systems or (as in .33) foreign systems adapted to and used for English. Other systems are grouped here by languages, but history of shorthand in special countries is in 653.09.

654 Telegraph. Cables. Signals. For codes see 652.

- .1 Telegraphic instruments.
- .2 Duplex, quadruplex, multiplex telegraphs, etc.
- .3 Printing, perforating, dial telegraphs, etc.
- .4 Telegraphic construction; poles, wires, conduits, etc.
- .5 Cables. Submarine.
- .6 Telephones.
- .7 Alarms; burglar, fire. Annunciators, bells.
- .8 Speaking tubes. Pneumatic tubes.
- .9 Signals. See also 534-83, Navigation signals; 623-7, Military signals.

655 Printing. Publishing. Copyright.

.1 History of printing.

- .11 Origin. Invention.
- .111 Claims of Gutenberg, Mainz.
- .112 Claims of Coster, Haarlem.
- .12 Celebrations, anniversaries.
1, 1640; 2, 1740; 3, 1823; 4, 1840.
- .13-19 Printing in special countries. Divided like 930-999.

.2 Type and Type Setting.

- .21 Type founding. Tools of the art.
- .22 Electro and stereotyping, etc. Patent blocks.
For Photo-electrotyping, see 777.
- .23 Patent types. Logotypes, etc.
- .24 Faces; sizes; styles. Specimen books.
- .25 Type setting. Composition. Proof reading.
- .26 Artistic composition. Taste. Display. Job work.
- .27 Imposition. Locking up, etc.
- .28 Type setting and distributing machines. Linotype.

.3 Practical printing. For Calico printing, see 667.2.

- .31 Printing presses.
- .32 Press work. Making ready. Colors. Cuts.
- .33 Drying. Hydraulic pressing, etc.
- .34
- .35 Stamps, stencils, etc.
- .36 Machines. Paging, numbering, addressing, etc.
See also 654.3, Printing telegraphs; 651, Type writers.
- .37 Nature printing. From plants, etc.
- .38 Printing for blind. See also 371.91, Education of blind.

.4 History of publishing and bookselling.

Divided by countries like 930-999.

.5 Publishing and bookselling.

- .51 Selection of mss.
For Freedom of press *vs.* censorship, see 323; Morals of press, 179.1.
- .52 Relations to authors. Copyright payments. Prices of mss. bought.
- .53 Size, paper, type, illustrations, binding.
- .54 Cost of manufacture. Retail prices and discounts to dealers.
- .55 Advertising, press copies and notices. See 659, Advertising.
- .56 Retail bookselling. Prices and discounts to buyers.
- .57 Subscription book publishing. Canvassing.
- .58 Publishing societies.
- .59 Publishing by governments, institutions, etc.

.6 Copyright. Literary property.

- .61 Perpetual or common law right. Including ethics of copyright.
- .62 Copyright in other matter than books. Music, mss., lectures, trademarks.
- .63 International copyright. See also 341.5, International private law.
- .64-69 Copyright in special countries. Divided like 940-999.

656 Transportation. Railroading, etc.

657 Book-keeping. Accounts.

658 Business manuals. Methods. Tables.

659 Advertising and other topics.

660 Chemical Technology.

.1, ; .2, Compendis; .3, Dictionaries, Cyclopedias; .4, Essays; .5, Periodicals,
.6, Societies; .7, Study and Teaching; .8, ; .9, History of Chemical
Technology.

661 Chemicals.

- .1 Chemical Elements. Divided like 546.
- .2 Acids. Sulphuric, Nitric, etc.
- .3 Alkalies. Potash, Soda, Ammonia.
- .4 Salts. For Common Salt see 664.4.
- .5 Ammonia Salts.
- .6 Sulphates and Nitrates.
- .7 Cyanides.
- .8

662 Pyrotechnics, Explosives, Matches, etc.

- .1 Pyrotechnics.
- .2 Explosives. See Blasting 622.23; Ordnance 623.4.
- .3 Gunpowder.
- .4 Fuses. Percussion Caps.
- .5 Matches.
- .6 Fuel. Coal, peat, natural gas, etc.
- .7 Charcoal. Coke. See also 644, Domestic economy; 669.8, Metallurgy.
- .8 Artificial fuel. See also 644, Domestic economy; 669.8, Metallurgy.
- .9

663 Beverages. See also 178, Temperance; 614.35, Adulterations.

- .1 Fermented.
- .2 Wine.
- .3 Brewed.
- .4 Beer.
- .5 Distilled.
- .6 Artificial mineral waters. Soda water.
- .7
- .8 Mixing drinks. Bar-keepers' manuals.
- .9 Chocolate. Cocoa. Commercial mixing of teas,
coffees, etc.

664 Foods.

For Adulterations see 614.31, Public health. See also 641 and 643, Domestic economy.

- .1 Sugar, molasses, glucose, etc.
- .2 Starch, tapioca, sago, etc.
- .3 Artificial butter. Oleomargarine. Lard, compound
lard.
For butter, milk, and cheese see 637, Dairy.
- .4 Salt.
- .5 Spices. Condiments.
- .6 Yeast. Baking powder.
For Bread see 641, Cookery.
- .7
- .8 Preservation of fruits and vegetables.
- .9 “ “ meat and fish.

665 Oils. Gases. Candles. Lamps.

- .1 Candles. Torches.
- .2 Animal oils and fats. See also 664.3, Foods.
- .3 Vegetable oils and fats.
- .4 Mineral oils. Paraffine. Ozocerite. Asphaltum.
- .5 Petroleum. Kerosene.
- .6 Lamps. See also 644, Domestic economy.
- .7 Illuminating gases. Calcium light.
- .8 Other gases.
- .9

666 Ceramics. Glass, etc.

- .1 Glass. See also 748, Stained glass.
- .2 Enamel.
- .3 Ceramics. See also 738, Pottery, porcelain.
- .4 Clay. See also 553.61, Economic geology.
- .5 Porcelain.
- .6 Stoneware. Earthenware. Pottery.
- .7 Bricks. Tiles. See also 691.4, Building materials; 695.3, Roofing.
- .8 Artificial stone. See also 691.3, Building materials.
- .9 Cements. Limes. Mortars. See also 691.5, Building materials.

667 Bleaching, dyeing, etc.

- .1 Bleaching.
- .2 Dyeing. Artificial colors. Silk and wool.
- .3 Cotton dyeing and calico printing.
- .4 Inks. Writing inks. Indelible inks.
- .5 Printing inks.
- .6 Paints and pigments. See also 698.1, House painting; 751, Fine arts.
- .7 Varnishes. Polish. Lacquer. See also 698.3, Varnishing.
- .8 Japan. Blacking.
- .9

668 Other organic chemical industries.

- .1 Soap.
- .2 Glycerine.
- .3 Glue.
- .4 Gums and resins.
- .5 Essences, perfumery, essential oils and ethers, etc.
See also 646, Toilet.
- .6 Fertilizers. See also 631, Agriculture.
- .7 Distillation. Coal tar, etc.

669 Metallurgy and assaying.

History of metals goes here, not in 553, 622, nor 671.

- .1 Iron and steel.
- .2 Gold and silver.
- .3 Copper.
- .4 Lead.
- .5 Zinc.
- .6 Tin.
- .7 Mercury and other metals.
- .8 Fuels and furnaces. Slags.
- .9 Assaying.

670 Manufactures.

Specific topics go where of most interest. These heads are for the *general* subject of metal, wood, etc., manufactures, and for such specific manufactures as are not of more interest elsewhere. But an account of a specific manufacture is commonly most useful with its own subject; e. g., a steam engine is certainly made of metal, but its manufacture should go under 621.1, not 672. The character of the library often decides the place of greatest interest. An agricultural library would prefer the manufacture and everything about wood churns with the dairy, 637, while a manufacturing library might prefer it with other wood manufactures in 674. A general library will incline to the special subject, as a more minute classification is thus obtained, and references under 670 answer inquiries for all the library has on the subject of brass or rubber or paper manufactures. Whether group by use or material, if sought from the other standpoint, the references show the resources promptly. As a rule the use is the better classification, being more minute and oftener wanted. But if the uses are various the general head is better; e. g., bells are for scores of distinct uses, but their manufacture is a unit; but all churns are for the dairy.

- 671 Articles made of Metals.
- 672 Of Iron and Steel; Stoves, Cutlery, etc.
- 673 Of Brass and Bronze; Bells, etc. See also 739.
- 674 Lumber and Articles made of Wood.
- 675 Leather „ „ „ „ Leather.
- 676 Paper „ „ „ „ Paper.
- 677 Cotton, Wool, Silk, Linen, etc.
- 678 Rubber and Articles made of Rubber.
- 679 Celluloid and other.

680 Mechanic Trades. Amateur Manuals.

- 681 Watch and Instrument-making.
- 682 Blacksmithing.
- .1 Horseshoeing.
- 683 Lock and Gun-making.
- 684 Carriage and Cabinet-making.
- 685 Saddlery and Shoe-making. Trunks.
- 686 Bookbinding.
- 687 Clothes-making. Hats.
- 688
- 689 Other Trades.

690 Building. For Architectural Construction, see 721.

.1, Theories of Construction; .2, Compendes, Manuals; .3, Dictionaries, Cyclopedias; .4, Essays, Lectures; .5, Periodicals; .6, Societies, Exhibitions; .7, Education, Study, Training, Apprenticeship, Tools and their Use (for the use of special tools see special trade); .8, Collections, Patents, Inventions; .9, History of Building Construction.

691 Materials. Processes. Preservatives.

See also 620.1, Strength of Materials.

- .1 Wood. Creosoting, etc.
- .2 Natural Stone. Parafining, etc.
- .3 Artificial Stone. Concrete.
- .4 Bricks. Tiles. Other Ceramic Productions.
- .5 Lime. Cement. Plaster.
- .6 Glass.
- .7 Iron. Steel. Anti-rust Processes.
- .8 Other Metals.
- .9 Other Materials.

692 Plans. Specifications, etc.

- .1 General Drawings.
- .2 Detail Drawings.
- .3 Specifications.
- .4 Contracts. Agreements. Bids. Advertisements.
- .5 Estimates. Quantities. Cost.
- .6 Superintendence.
- .7 Supervision of Accounts.
- .8 Professional Services. Fees. Commissions.
- .9 Building Laws. Liabilities of Architects, Owners, and Contractors.

693 Masonry. Plastering. Fire Proofing.

- .1 Stone Construction.
 - .11 Bonds of Stone Work.
 - .12 Cutting and Dressing of Stone. See 515.8, Stereotomy; 736, Stone Carving.
- .2 Brick Construction.
 - .21 Bonds of Brick Work.
 - .22 Adobe or Sun-dried Brick, etc.
- .3 Terra Cotta Construction.
- .4 Hollow Tile and Porous Terra Construction.
- .5 Concrete and Beton Construction.
- .6 Plastering.
 - .61 External Plastering and Stucco.
 - .62 Internal Plastering.
 - .63 Ornamental Plaster-work.
 - .64 Scagliola.
 - .65 Wooden Lath.
 - .66 Metal Lath. (Wire, etc.)
 - .67 Mineral Wool Linings, etc.
- .7
- .8 Fire Proofing.
- .9

694 Carpentry. Joinery. Stair-building.

- .1 Wood Construction, General.
- .2 Joints of Wood-work. Framing.
- .3 Strengthened Beams.
- .4 Posts. Columns. See 721.31.
- .5 Panelled and Latticed Construction.
- .6 Joinery, General. For Finishing, varnish, polish, etc., see 698.3.
- .7 Ornamental Joinery. Cabinet-work.
- .8 Stair-building. See 515.83, Stereotomy.
- .9 Other branches. See 721.87-89.

695 Roofing. Slating. Tiling. See 721.4, Roof Constructions.

- .1 Shingle.
- .2 Slate.
- .3 Tile.
- .4 Metal. Tin. Copper. Lead. Zinc.
- .5 Iron.
- .6 Asphalt. Tar. Concrete. (Melted.)
- .7 Felt. Asbestos. Paper. (In rolls.)
- .8 Textile. Duck. Canvas.
- .9 Thatch and other Coverings.

696 Plumbing. Gas and Steam-fitting, etc.

- .1 Plumbing. See 628, Principles of Sanitation.
- .2 Gas-fitting.
- .3 Steam-fitting.
- .4 Rivets and Riveted Joints.
- .5 Screws and Screw Joints.
- .6 Rust or Calked Joints.
- .7 Anchors. Band Irons.
- .8 Other branches.
- .9 Plumbing Laws. See also 614.

697 Heating and Ventilation. See San. Eng., 628.8; Domestic Econ., 644.

- .1 Fireplaces.
- .2 Stoves.
- .3 Furnaces.
- .4 Hot Water, high and low pressure.
- .5 Steam, high and low pressure. For Boilers, see 621.18.
- .6 Gas. Coal Gas, Water Gas, Natural Gas.
- .7 Electric and Other Methods.
- .8 Smoke Flues and Chimneys.
- .9 Ventilation. Air Ducts. Conduits. Fans.

698 Painting. Glazing. Paper-hanging.

- .1 Painting. Oil.
- .2 Distemper and Fresco.
- .3 Varnishing. Polishing.
- .4 Other Modes of Protection.
- .5 Glazing. See 748, Stained Glass.
- .6 Paper-hanging.
- .7 Textile Hangings. Tapestry.
- .8 Relief Work. Lincrusta. Stamped Leather, etc.
- .9 Other branches.

699 Car and Ship Building.

Fine Arts.

700 Fine Arts.

- 701 Philosophy. Theories. Utility. Æsthetics.
- 702 Compends. Outlines.
- 703 Dictionaries. Cyclopedias.
- 704 Essays. Lectures. Addresses.
- 705 Periodicals. Magazines. Reviews.
- 706 Societies. Transactions. Reports, etc.
- 707 Education. Study and Teaching of Art.
- 708 Art Galleries and Museums.
 - .1 American. Corcoran, Metropolitan, Boston.
 - .2 English. National, Hampton Court, Windsor.
 - .3 German. Dresden, Munich, Berlin, Vienna.
 - .4 French. Louvre, Luxembourg.
 - .5 Italian. Vatican, Sistine, Pitti, Medici, Borbonico.
 - .6 Spanish. Madrid, Seville.
 - .7 Russian. St. Petersburg, Hermitage.
 - .8 Scandinavian. Copenhagen.
 - .9 Other Countries.
- 709 History of Art in General. Divided like 930-999

710 Landscape Gardening.

- 711 Public Parks.
- 712 Private Grounds. Lawns.
- 713 Walks. Drives.
- 714 Water. Fountains. Lakes.
- 715 Trees. Hedges. Shrubs.
See also 634.9, Forestry; 582, Botany.
- 716 Plants. Flowers.
.1, Plants; .2, Flowers; .3, Conservatories; .4, Window gardens; .5, Ferneries.
- 717 Arbors. Seats. Outlooks.
- 718 Monuments. Mausoleums.
- 719 Cemeteries. See also 393.1, Earth burial; 614.61, Public health

720 Architecture.

.1, Theories, Esthetics, Architectonics; .2, Compends, Manuals; .3, Dictionaries, Cyclopedias; .4, Essays, Lectures; .5, Periodicals; .6, Societies; .7, Education, Study, Training, Schools of Architecture; .8, Polygraphy, Collections; .9, General History of Architecture, divided geographically like 940-999.

721 Architectural Construction.

.1 **Foundations.** See Bridge Engineering, 624.1, Foundations.

.11 Dimension Stone.

.12 Rubble Stone.

.13 Concrete.

.14 Sand or Gravel.

.15 Timber Gratings.

.16 Piles. Sand Piles.

.17 Sunken Wells.

.18 Sunken Tubes.

.19 Other Foundations.

.2 **Walls.**

.21 Wooden and Half-timbered.

.22 Stone.

.23 Artificial Stone, Concrete, Pisé, etc.

.24 Brick.

.25 Bases. Water Tables. Belt Courses.

.26 Arcades. Colonnades.

.27 Cornices.

.28 Gables and Pediments. See also 721.58, Gable Roofs.

.29 Other Walls.

.3 **Piers. Columns.**

.31 Wooden. See also Carpentry, 694.4.

.32 Stone.

.33 Concrete. Artificial Stone.

.34 Brick. Terra Cotta.

.35 Iron. Steel.

.36 Fire-proof. Protected.

.37

.38

.39

.4 **Arched Constructions.**

See 624.6, Arched Bridges; and 729.33 and 729.37, elementary forms.

.41 Arches, Circular.

.42 Arches, other forms.

.43 Vaults, Cylindrical.

.44 Vaults, Groined.

.45 Vaults, other forms.

.46 Domes, Circular.

.47 Domes, other forms.

.48

.49

721.5 Roofs. See 695, Roof Coverings; 624.9, Engineering, Roofs.

- .51 Wooden.
- .52 Masonry.
- .53 Glass.
- .54 Metallic.
- .55 Windows. Openings in Roofs.
- .56 Roof Decoration. Cresting, Repoussé work, Colored Tiles, etc. See 695.3.
- .57 Spires and Domes.
- .58 Gables. See also 721.28, Gable Walls.
- .59 Other forms of Roofs.

.6 Floors and Flooring.

- .61 Wooden. Construction and Coverings.
- .62 Stone. " "
- .63 Brick and Hollow Tile. " "
- .64 Metallic. Compound. " "
- .65 Composite. " "
- .66 Parquetry. Coverings only.
- .67 Mosaics. "
- .68 Tiles. See 695.3, Roofing Tile.
- .69 Other Coverings.

.7 Ceilings.

- .71 Wooden.
- .72 Stone.
- .73 Brick or Tiles with Iron.
- .74 Metallic.
- .75 Concrete. Plaster.
- .76
- .77
- .78
- .79

For vaulted ceilings, see 721.4 and 729.34.

.8 Doors. Gates. Grilles. Windows.

- .81 Doors, Wooden.
- .82 Doors, Metallic.
- .83 Doors, Sash, Lattice, Screen, etc.
- .84 Windows, External.
- .85 Windows, Internal.
- .86 Enclosures of Doors and Windows.
Architraves. Pilasters. Jambs. Pediments. Lintels, etc.
- .87 Shutters. Blinds. Screens. Grilles.
- .88 Fastenings. Locks.
- .89 Other details.

.9 Iron and Composite Structures.

For Strength of Material, see Engineering, 620.1.

- .91 Cast Iron.
- .92 Wrought Iron.
- .93 Steel.
- .94 Composite.
Iron and Wood.
- .95 Iron and Stone.
- .96 Iron and Brick, Tile, Terra Cotta.
- .97 Iron and Glass.
- .98 Wood and Glass.
- .99

722 Ancient and Oriental Architecture. (Pagan.)

See also 571.8, Prehistoric Dwellings.

- .1 Chinese. Japanese.
- .2 Egyptian.
- .3 Phenician. Tyrian. Jewish. Carthaginian. Cypriote.
- .4 Indian (Asiatic).
Hindoo, Buddhist, Jaina, Himalayan, Dravidian, Chalukyan, Indo-Aryan, Burmese, Siamese, Cambodian.
- .5 Chaldean. Assyrian. Babylonian. Ancient Persian.
Sassanian.
- .6 Pelasgian. Etruscan.
- .7 Roman. See 729.32 for Roman Orders.
- .8 Grecian. See 729.32 for Greek Orders.
- .9 Other. Aztec. Peruvian. Maya. Yucatan, etc.

723 Mediæval. (Christian. Mohammedan.)

- .1 Early Christian.
- .2 Byzantine. Armenian. Russian.
- .3 Mohammedan. Saracenic, Moorish, Persian, Turkish,
Indian. For Ancient Indian see 722.4.
- .4 Romanesque.
 - .41 Scotch. Irish.
 - .42 English. Saxon. Norman.
 - .43 German. Austrian.
 - .44 French. Provençal. Norman. Angevin.
 - .45 Italian. Sicilian Norman.
 - .46 Spanish. Portuguese.
 - .47
 - .48 Danish. Swedish. Norwegian.
 - .49 Minor Countries.
- .5 Gothic or Pointed. Divided like 723.4.

724 Modern.

All the sub-sections of 724 are subdivided geographically like 940-999.

- .1 Renaissance.
- .2 Grecian Revival.
- .3 Gothic Revival.
- .4 Victorian Gothic. Tudor.
- .5 Queen Anne.
- .6 Néo-Grec.
- .7 Swiss. Timber.
- .8 Romanesque Revival.
- .9 Other Styles.

725 Public Buildings.

.1 Administrative. Governmental.

- .11 Capitols. Houses of Parliament.
- .12 Ministries of War, State, etc.
- .13 City and Town Halls. Bureaus. Public Offices.
- .14 Custom Houses. Bonded Warehouses. Excise Offices.
- .15 Court Houses. Record Offices.
- .16 Post Offices, General and Special.
- .17 Official Residences. Palaces of Rulers.
- .18 Barracks. Armories. Police Stations.
- .19 Engine Houses. Fire Alarm Stations.

.2 Business and Commercial.

- .21 Stores, Wholesale and Retail.
- .22 Mixed Store, Office, and Apartment Buildings.
- .23 Office Buildings. Telegraph. Insurance.
- .24 Banks. Safe Deposit. Savings.
- .25 Exchanges. Boards of Trade.
- .26 Markets.
- .27 Cattle Markets. Stock Yards.
- .28 Abattoirs.
- .29 Other Business Buildings.

.3 Transportation and Storage.

- .31 Railway Passenger Stations.
- .311 Small (country) Stations.
- .312 Large (city) “
- .313 Union “
- .314 Stations on two levels.
- .315
- .316
- .317 Street-car Stations.
- .318 Elevated R. R. Stations.
- .319 Underground R. R. Stations.
- .32 Railway Freight Houses.
- .33 Railway Shops, Round Houses, Car Houses, Tanks, Stores.
- .34 Dock Buildings. Wharf Boats and Houses.
- .35 Warehouses. Cold Storage. Safe Deposit Storage.
- .36 Elevators, Grain.
- .37
- .38
- .39 Other.

.4 Manufactories.

- .41 Textile Factories or Mills. Wool, Cotton, Silk.
- .42 Breweries. Malteries. Distilleries.
- .43 Foundries. Machine Shops. Iron and Steel Works.
- .44 Wood-working Mills. Furniture Factories.
- .45 Carriage and Car Factories.
- .46 Paper Mills.
- .47 Mills for Flour, Meal, Feed, etc.
- .48 Pottery, Glass, Terracotta, Brick Works.
- .49 Other Manufactories.

725.5**Hospitals and Asylums.** See also 725.6. Reformatories.

- .51 Sick and Wounded. Eye and Ear. Incurables. Lying-in.
- .52 Insane.
- .53 Idiotic. Feeble-minded.
- .54 Blind. Deaf and Dumb.
- .55 Paupers. Almshouses.
- .56 Aged.
- .57 Children. Orphans.
- .58 Foundling.
- .59 Soldiers' Homes.

.6 Prisons and Reformatories.

- .61 State Prisons. Penitentiaries.
- .62 Jails. Cell Houses.
- .63 Reformatories for Adults. Houses of Correction.
- .64 Reform Schools.
- .65 Washingtonian Homes. Inebriate Asylums.
- .66

.7 Refreshment. Baths. Parks.

- .71 Cafés. Restaurants.
- .72 Saloons.
- .73 Baths; Warm, Medicated, Turkish, Russian.
- .74 Swimming Baths.
- .75 Buildings for Watering Places, Spas, etc.
- .76 Buildings for Parks.

.8 Recreation.

- .81 Music Halls.
- .82 Theatres. Opera Houses.
- .83 Halls for Lectures, Readings, etc.
- .84 Bowling Alleys. Billiard Saloons.
- .85 Gymnasiums. Turn Halls.
- .86 Skating Rinks. Bicycle Rinks.
- .87 Boat Houses.
- .88 Riding Halls and Schools.
- .89 Shooting Galleries.

.9 Other Public Buildings.

- .91 Exhibition Halls.
- .92 Temporary Halls. Tabernacles. Wigwags.
- .93 Workingmen's Clubs and Institutes.
- .94

726 Ecclesiastical and Religious.

- .1 Temples.
- .2 Mosques.
- .3 Synagogues.
- .4 Chapels. Sunday-school Buildings.
- .5 Churches.
- .6 Cathedrals.
- .7 Monasteries. Convents. Abbeys.
- .8 Mortuary. Cemetery Chapels. Receiving Vaults.
Tombs
- .9 Other. Y. M. C. A., etc.

727 Educational and Scientific.

.1 Schools.

Study and Recitation Rooms. Not including dormitory or boarding.

.2 Academies. Seminaries. Boarding Schools.

.3 Colleges. Universities.

.4 Professional and Technical Schools. Law, Theology, etc.

.5 Laboratories; Physical, Chemical see 542.1, Biological, etc. Zoölogical and Botanic Gardens see also 590.7 and 580.7.

.6 Museums. Herbariums see 580.7.

.7 Art Galleries. Studios.

.8 Libraries. See 022, Library Buildings.

.9 Other. Learned Societies, etc.

728 Residences.

.1 Tenement Houses.

.11 City Homes of Poor.

.12 Country “

.13 Cités Ouvrières.

.2 Apartment Houses. Flats. Family Hotels.

.3 City Houses. Mansions. Palaces.

.31 Between party-walls. Stone.

.32 “ “ Brick.

.33 “ “ Partly wood.

.34 Semi-detached, including end houses in city blocks. Stone.

.35 “ “ “ Brick.

.36 “ “ “ Partly wood.

.37 Detached. Stone.

.38 “ Brick.

.39 “ Partly wood.

.4 Club Houses. Buildings for Secret Societies.

.5 Hotels. Inns.

.51 City Hotels.

.52 Summer Resorts.

.53 Country Inns.

.6 Village and Country Homes.

.61 Village Dwellings. On small lots.

.62 Stone.

.63 Brick.

.64 Concrete or stucco.

.65 Part masonry, part wood.

.66 All wood.

.67 Farm Houses.

.68 Laborers' Cottages.

.7 Seaside and Mountain Cottages. Chalets.

.8 Country Seats.

.81 Castles.

.82 Châteaux.

.83 Manor Houses.

.84 Villas.

- 728.9 Out-Buildings.**
- .91 Porter's Lodges.
 - .92 Servants' Quarters.
 - .93 Kitchens and Laundries.
 - .94 Stables. Carriage Houses.
 - .95 Barns. Granaries.
 - .96 Dairies.
 - .97 Ice Houses.
 - .98 Conservatories. Green Houses. Graperies.
 - .99 Other.

729 Architectural Design and Decoration.

.1 The Elevation.

- .11 Composition.
- .12 Distribution.
- .13 Proportion.
- .14 Light and Shade.
- .15 Perspective effect.
- .16
- .17
- .18
- .19

For projection of shadows and graphics of light and shadow see 515.63 and 515.7.

.2 The Plan.

- .21 Elements required.
- .22 Distribution.
- .23 Proportion.
- .24
- .25
- .26
- .27
- .28
- .29

.3 Elementary Forms. For construction of these forms see 721.

- .31 Walls. Mouldings. Cornices.
- .32 Piers, Columns, Pilasters, Pedestals and the Orders. Colonnades.
- .33 Arches and Arcades.
- .34 Vaults and Domes.
- .35 Roofs. Spires. Dormers.
- .36 Towers.
- .37 Gables and Pediments.
- .38 Doors and Windows. Bays. Oriels.
- .39 Stairs and Balustrades. See also 515.83, Stereotomy; 694.8, Building.

.4 Painted Decoration.

See also 729.7. Mosaic.

- .41 Vegetable forms.
- .42 Animal forms.
- .43 Grotesque forms.
- .44 Conventional and Geometric Forms.
- .45 Painted Moldings.
- .46 Painted Friezes and Panels.
- .47 Painted Columns and Pilasters.
- .48 Painted Ceilings and Vaults.
- .49 Painted Walls.

729.5 **Decoration in Relief.** For Bas Relief and Figure Carving see 730.

- .51 Vegetable forms.
- .52 Animal forms.
- .53 Grotesque forms.
- .54 Conventional and Geometric forms.
- .55 Carved Moldings.
- .56 Carved Friezes and Panels.
- .57 Carved Columns and Pilasters.
- .58 Carved Ceilings and Vaults.
- .59 Other Carved Ornament.

.6 **Incrustation and Veneering.**

- .61 Of External Walls (in brick, stone, or marble, tiles, etc.).
- .62 Of Interiors.
- .63 Intarsia and Inlay.
- .64 Niello-work.
- .65 Enamel Decoration.
- .66
- .67
- .68
- .69

.7 **Mosaic.**

- .71 Mosaic Ceilings.
- .72 Mosaic Walls.
- .73 Mosaic Floors.
- .74 Other Mosaic designs.
- .75
- .76
- .77
- .78
- .79

.8 **Stained Glass Design.** For technical processes see 666.1; for history see 748

- .81 Geometric Windows.
- .82 Medallion Windows.
- .83 Canopy Windows.
- .84 Figure Windows.
- .85 Mosaic Windows.
- .86 Other kinds of stained glass.
- .87
- .88
- .89

.9 **Architectural Accessories and Fixed Furniture.**

- .91 Altars.
- .92 Pulpits. Tribunes.
- .93 Dais. Thrones.
- .94 Buffets.
- .95 Mantels. Overmantels.
- .96 Screens. Rood Screen. Reredos.
- .97
- .98
- .99

730 Sculpture.

- 731 Materials and Methods.
- 732 Ancient.
- 733 Greek and Roman.
- 734 Medieval.
- 735 Modern.
- 736 Carving. Seals. Dies. Gems. Cameos.
- 737 Numismatics. Coins. Medals.
- 738 Pottery. Porcelain.
- 739 Bronzes. Brasses. Bric-a-brac.

740 Drawing. Decoration. Design.

- 741 Free-hand. Crayon. Sketching from Nature.
Caricatures. Cartoons.

Collections on any subject go with that subject with reference from 741.

- 742 Perspective. See also 515.6.
- 743 Art Anatomy. Life School.
- 744 Mathematical and Scientific Drawing. See 515.
- 745 Ornamental Design. Woven Fabrics. Carpets. Wall Paper, etc.
- 746 Art Needlework. Fancy Work.
- 747 Interior Decoration. Distemper. Fresco. Polychrome.
- 748 Stained and Iridescent Glass. For Leading, see 698.5.
- 749 Artistic Furniture. Fireplaces. Frames, etc.

750 Painting.

- 751 Materials and Methods.
- 752 Color. See 535.6, Optics.
- 753 Epic. Mythic. Idealistic. See 759.3, German School.
- 754 Genre. Still Life. See 759.4, French; and 759.9, Belgian.
- 755 Religious. Ecclesiastic. See 759.5, Italian; and 759.6, Spanish.
- 756 Historical. Battle Scenes.
- 757 Portrait.
- 758 Landscape and Marine. Animals. Flowers.
- 759 Various Schools of Painting.

1, American; 2, English; 3, German; 4, French; 5, Italian; 6, Spanish; 7, Slavic; 8, Scandinavian; 9, Other Schools.

760 Engraving.

- 761 Wood.
- 762 Copper and Steel
- 763 Lithography.
- 764 Chromolithography.
- 765 Line and Stipple.
- 766 Mezzotint and Aquatint.
- 767 Etching. Dry Point.
- 768 Bank Note and Machine.
- 769 Collections of Engravings.

770 Photography.

- 771 Materials. Photographic Chemistry.
- 772 Silver Processes. Daguerreotype. Talbotype. Collodion Process. Ambrotype, etc. Dry-Plate Processes.
- 773 Gelatine and Pigment Processes. Woodburytype. Carbon Process. Lambertype. Autotype, etc.
- 774 Gelatine and Printer's Ink Processes. Albertype. Heliotype. Artotype, etc.
- 775 Photo-lithography, etc.
- 776 Photo-zincography, etc.
- 777 Photo-engraving and Photo-electrotyping.
- 778 Special Applications. See 522.63, Astronomy. See 578, Microscopy.
- 779 Collections of Photographs.

780 Music.

.1, Philosophy and Aesthetics of Music; .2, Compendis; .3, Dictionaries; .4, Essays; .5, Periodicals; .6, Societies; .7, Education, Conservatories; .8, Polygraphy Libraries; .9, History, divided by countries, like 930-999. All heads include both the music itself and everything about it: Score, Libretto, History, Criticism, etc.

781 Theory of Music.

- .1 Mathematical and Physical.
- .2 Elementary and General.
- .3 Harmony. Thoroughbass
- .4 Counterpoint.
- .5 Musical Form.
- .6 Composition and Instrumentation.
- .7 Oriental Theories and Forms. Russian Music.
- .8 Ancient Grecian Theories, Modes, and Forms.
- .9

782 Dramatic Music.

- .1 Grand Opera.
- .2 Epic. Wagnerian.
- .3 Other German Grand Opera.
- .4 French Grand Opera.
- .5 Italian Grand Opera.
- .6 Comic and Satirical.
- .7 Opera Bouffe.
- .8 Operettas and Cantatas. See 783.4.
- .9 Pantomimes. Masks, etc.

783 Sacred Music. See 245, Hymnology, Sacred Poetry for hymns alone; if with tunes they go in 783.9; 786.8, Organ; 246.7-8, Evangelistic use and Eucharistic music; 264.2, Public Worship.

- .1 Organ and Orchestral. Accompaniment.
- .2 Cathedral Services. Masses. Vespers, etc.
 - .21, Mass. Communion Services; .22, Common of the Mass; Kyrie, Gloria in Excelsis, Credo, Benedictus, Agnus Dei; .23, Proper of the Season; Offertory, Sequence, Gradual, Tract; .24, Choral Service; Antiphonal, Responsive; .25, Plain Song; .26, Litanies; .27, Lenten and Penitential; Good Friday, "Reproaches"; .28, Festival; Christmas, Easter, etc.; .29, Processional. Recessional.
- .3 Oratorio. Passion Music.
- .4 Anthem. Motet. Sacred Cantata. Polyphonic School, Palestrina. 16th Century.
- .5 Chant. Gregorian. Anglican.
- .6 Chorale. Tune. Carol.
- .7 Evangelistic. Mission. Revival. Sunday School.
- .8 Choir. Men and Boys. Quartet. Chorus.
- .9 Congregational Singing. Psalmody. Hymnody.

784 Vocal Music.

- .1 Glee. Madrigal. Round. Catch.
- .2 Aria. Cavatina. Recitative. e. g. in Oratorio, Mass, Opera.
- .3 Ballad and Song. Romantic. Idyllic. Sentimental. e. g. Modern German.
- .4 Popular Ballads. Volkslied. e. g. Irish, Scotch, etc.
- .5 Festival. e. g. Sængerbund. Eisteddfod. Competitive.
- .6 College, Society Songs, and Choruses.
- .7 Negro Minstrelsy. Plantation Songs.
- .8 Collected Songs.
 .81, Solos; .82, Duets; .83, Trios; .84, Quartets; .85, Other Part Songs; .86, Choruses; .87, Collections for Male Voices; .88, Collections for Female Voices; .89, Other Special Collections.
- .9 Vocal Hygiene, Culture, Development, and Methods.
 Tonic-Sol-Fa.

785 Orchestral Music. For Dramatic Orchestral Music, see 782; Sacred, 783.1.

- .1 Symphony. Three or more movements; e. g. Adagio, Andante, Allegro, Allegretto, Scherzo, Finale, etc.
- .2 Dramatic, Illustrative, Descriptive, Imitative.
 e. g. Mendelssohn's Mid-Summer Night's Dream.
- .3 Romantic. Idyllic.
- .4 Program Music.
- .5 Overture. e. g. Beethoven's "Leonores."
- .6 Concerto. Orchestral with Solo Instrument.
- .7 Chamber Music.
- .8 Suite.
- .9 Arrangements. Transcriptions. Pot Pourris.

786 Piano and Organ.

- .1 Piano. History.
- .2 Manufacture. Tuning. Temperament.
- .3 Instruction.
- .4 Piano Music. General Collections. For Piano Concerto, see 785.6.
 - .41 Sonata. Sonatina. Rondo.
 - .42 Fantasia. Arabesque.
 - .43 Nocturne. Meditation. Songs without Words. Romantic. Descriptive.
 - .44 March and March-form. Polonaise. Polka. Mazourka.
 - .45 Dance-form. National. Classical. Idealized.
 - .46 Modern Dance Music. Society. Festive.
 - .47 Etudes. Artistic. For Etudes for Instruction, see 786.3.
 - .48 Variations. Transcriptions.
 - .49 Arrangements. Four Hands and more. e. g. Orchestral Music arranged for Piano.

786.5 Organ. History.

.6 Building.

.7 Instruction.

.8 Organ Music. See 783, Sacred Music.

.81 Sonata. .82 Fugue. .83 Preludes. .84 Interludes. .85 Postludes. .86
Offertories. .87 Voluntaries. Improvisation. .88 Organ and Piano.
.89 Organ, Piano, and Orchestra.

.9 Cabinet Organ. Melodeon.

787 Stringed Instruments.

Including with each, History, Manufacture, Instruction, Music, etc. Music for two instruments
is put with the one most prominent in the composition.

Bowed.

.1 Violin.

.2 Viola.

.3 Violoncello.

.4 Double Bass. Contra Bass.

Plectral.

.5 Harp.

.6 Guitar. Lute. Mandolin, etc.

.7 Banjo.

.8 Zither.

.9 Other Stringed Instruments. Harpsichord.

788 Wind Instruments.

Including with each, History, Manufacture, Instruction, Music, etc.

Brass.

.1 Trumpet. Slide and Valve.

.2 Trombone.

.3 Cornet.

.4 Horns and other Brass Wind Instruments.

.41 French Horn.

.42 Saxhorn.

.43 Saxophone.

.44 Euphonium.

.45 Ophicleide.

.46 Key Bugle.

.47 Valve Bugle.

.48 Bass. Tuba and Contrabass Tuba. Serpent.

.49 Other.

Wood. Flute Group.

.5 Flute. Waldflute. Piccolo. Fife. Flageolet.

Wood. Reed Group.

.6 Clarinet. Bass Clarinet. Bassethorn.

.7 Oboe. D'amore. Da Caccia. Cor Anglais.

.8 Bassoon. Double Bassoon. Bombardon.

.9 Other Reed Wind Instruments. Bagpipe.

789 Percussion and Mechanical Instruments.

Percussion.

- .1 Drum.
- .2 Cymbals.
- .3 Triangle.
- .4 Tambourine. Castanets. Bones.
- .5 Bells. Chimes. Carillon.
- .6 Other Percussion Instruments. Xylophone,

Mechanical.

- .7 Orchestrion.
- .8 Music Box.
- .9 Other Mechanical Instruments.

790 Amusements. For Ethics of amusements, see 175.

791 Public Entertainment.

Concert, Panorama, Circus, Menagerie, Summer Resort, Garden, Rink, Museum, Fair Festival.

792 Theater. Pantomime. Opera. See also 782, Dramatic music.

793 In-door Amusements.

Private Theatricals, Tableaux, Charades, Dancing.

794 Games of Skill.

Chess, Checkers, Billiards, Bowling, Bagatelle.

795 Games of Chance.

Cards, Dice, Backgammon, Dominoes.

796 Out-door Sports.

Children's Sports, Athletic Sports, Coasting, Skating, Cycling, Quoits, Archery, Croquet, Lawn Tennis.

797 Boating and Ball.

Rowing, Yachting, Base-ball, Foot-ball, Cricket, Polo.

798 Horsemanship and Racing.

799 Fishing, Hunting, Target Shooting.

Literature.

The classification of literature is by *language* not country, except that North and South American are separated from other English. Canadian French goes with 840; Australian and Indian English with 820; South American Spanish with 860, etc. Numbers assigned to individual authors include only their *literary* works of that section and complete works which cannot be divided. Books on other subjects go with their proper subjects, unless a "special library" attracts all the authors' works, lives, etc. An author writing in two periods has all his books put in the one where most of them belong.

800 Literature. General Works.

- 801 Philosophy. Theories. Literary Æsthetics.
- 802 Compends. Outlines.
- 803 Dictionaries. Cyclopedias.
- 804 Essays. Lectures. Addresses.
- 805 Periodicals. Magazines. Reviews.
- 806 Societies. Transactions. Reports, etc.
- 807 Study and Teaching of Literature.
- 808 Rhetoric. Treatises. Collections.

Divided .1, Poetry; .2, Drama; .3, Fiction; .4, Essays; .5, Oratory; see also 784.9, Vocal Culture; .6, Letters, Epistolography; .7, Satire, Humor; .8, Collections too general to go with any one language, e. g. a book of Quotations from many languages. These heads, and the same under 809, include only works about Poetry, etc., regardless of language.

- 809 History of Literature in general. Including general histories of books and knowledge; e. g. Hallam's *Literature of Middle ages*.
Divided like 808. .1, Poetry; .2, Drama; .3, Fiction, etc.

810 American Literature. Includes Canadian English.

.1, Philosophy; .2, Compends; .3, Dictionaries; .4, Essays on American Literature; .5, Periodicals; .6, Societies; .7, Study and Teaching; .8, Collections; .9, History of American Literature.

811 American Poetry.

.02, Dramatic; .03, Romantic and Epic; .04, Lyric, Ballads; .05, Didactic; .06, Descriptive; .07, Satirical and Humorous; .08, Collections; .09, History of American Poetry.

.1 Colonial, 1607-1776.

- .11 Sandys, George 1577-1644.
- .12 Bradstreet, Anne 1612-1672.
- .13 Wigglesworth, Michael 1631-1705.
- .14 Green, Joseph 1706-1780.
- .15 Livingston, William 1723-1790.
- .16 Ferguson, Elizabeth 1739-1801.

.2 Post-Revolutionary, 1776-1830.

- .21 Trumbull, John 1750-1831.
- .22 Dwight, Timothy 1752-1817.
- .23 Barlow, Joel 1755-1812.
- .24 Freneau, Philip 1752-1832.
- .25 Alsop, Richard 1761-1841.
- .26 Pierpont, John 1785-1866.
- .27 Dana, Richard Henry 1787-1879.
- .28 Sprague, Charles 1791-1875.
- .29 Minor Poets.

811.3 Middle 19th Century, 1830-1861.

.31	Halleck, Fitz-Greene	1790-1867.
.32	Poe, Edgar Allan	1809-1849.
.33	Bryant, William Cullen	1794-1878.
.34	Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth	1807-1882.
.35	Read, Thomas Buchanan	1822-1872.
.36	Whittier, John Greenleaf	1807-1892.
.37	Lowell, James Russell	1819-1891.
.38	Whitman, Walt	1819-1892.
.39		

.4 Later 19th Century, 1861-

.41	Stoddard, Richard Henry	1825-
.42	Hayne, Paul Hamilton	1831-1886.
.43	Stedman, Edmund Clarence	1833-
.44	Winter, William	1836-
.45	Miller, Cincinnatus Hiner, (Joaquin.)	1841-
.46	Taylor, Bayard	1825-1878.
.47		
.48		
.49		

812 American Drama.

.1 Colonial, 1607-1776.

.11	Warren, Mercy	1728-1814.
.12	Godfrey, Thomas	1736-1763.

.13

.2 Post-Revolutionary, 1776-1830.

.21	Tyler, Royall	1757-1826.
.22	Dunlap, William	1766-1839.
.23	Hillhouse, James Abraham	1789-1841.
.24	Ingersoll, Charles Jared	1782-1862.

.25

.3 Middle 19th Century, 1830-1861.

.31	Ritchie, Anna Cora Mowatt	1818-1870.
.32	Mathews, Cornelius	1817-1889.
.33	Boker, George Henry	1823-1890.

.34

.4 Later 19th Century, 1861-

.41

813 American Fiction.

.1 Colonial, 1607-1776.

.2 Post-Revolutionary, 1776-1830.

.21	Brackenridge, Hugh Henry	1748-1816.
.22	Rowson, Susanna	1762-1824.
.23	Brown, Charles Brockden	1771-1810.
.24	Cooper, James Fenimore	1789-1851.
.25	Ware, William	1797-1852.
.26	Neal, John	1793-1876.

.27

.28

.29

813.3 Middle 19th Century, 1830-1861.

.31	Thompson, Daniel Pierce	1795-1868.
.32	Kennedy, John Pendleton	1795-1870.
.33	Hawthorne, Nathaniel	1804-1864.
.34	Judd, Sylvester	1813-1853.
.35	Simms, William Gilmore	1806-1870.
.36	Melville, Herman	1819-1891.
.37	Stowe, Harriet Beecher	1812-
.38		
.39		

.4 Later 19th Century, 1861-

.41	Alcott, Louisa May	1832-1888.
.42	Eggleston, Edward	1837-
.43	Howells, William Dean	1837-
.44	Aldrich, Thomas Bailey	1836-
.45	Harte, Francis Bret	1839-
.46	James, Henry	1843-
.47	Hawthorne, Julian	1846-
.48	Burnett, Frances Hodgson	1849-
.49	Minor Novelists.	

814 American Essays.

.1 Colonial, 1607-1776.

.2 Post-Revolutionary, 1776-1830.

.21	Rush, Benjamin	1745-1813.
.22	Webster, Noah	1758-1843.
.23	Channing, William Ellery	1780-1842.

.3 Middle 19th Century, 1830-1861.

.31	Ossoli, Margaret Fuller	1810-1850.
.32	Giles, Henry	1809-1882.
.33	Tuckerman, Henry Theodore	1813-1871.
.34	Holland, Josiah Gilbert	1819-1881.
.35	Whipple, Edwin Percy	1819-1886.
.36	Emerson, Ralph Waldo	1803-1882. See also 191.3.
.37	Curtis, George William	1824-1892

.4 Later 19th Century, 1861-

.41	Burroughs, John	1837-
.42		
.43		
.44		

815 American Oratory.

.1 Colonial, 1607-1776.

.11
.12

.2 Post-Revolutionary, 1776-1830.

.21	Hamilton, Alexander	1757-1804.
.22	Ames, Fisher	1758-1808.
.23	Wirt, William	1772-1834.
.24	Randolph, John	1773-1833.
.25	Clay, Henry	1777-1852.
.26	Calhoun, John Caldwell	1782-1850.
.27	Webster, Daniel	1782-1852.
.28		
.29		

815.3 Middle 19th Century, 1830-1861.

.31	Everett, Edward.	1794-1865.
.32	Choate, Rufus.	1799-1859.
.33	Sumner, Charles.	1811-1874.
.34	Phillips, Wendell.	1811-1884.
.35	Chapin, Edwin Hubbell.	1814-1880.
.36	Beecher, Henry Ward.	1813-1887.

.4 Later 19th Century, 1861-

.41
.42
.43

816 American Letters. Subdivided by periods, like 811

817 American Satire and Humor.

.1 Colonial, 1607-1776.

.11	Ward, Nathaniel.	1570-1653.
.12	Alsop, George.	1638- ?
.13	Byles, Mather.	1706-1788.
.14	Hopkinson, Francis.	1737-1791.
.15	Peters, Samuel Andrew.	1735-1826.

.2 Post-Revolutionary, 1776-1830.

.21	Story, Isaac.	1774-1803.
.22	Fessenden, Thomas Green.	1771-1837.
.23	Paulding, James Kirke.	1779-1860.
.24	Irving, Washington.	1783-1859.
.25	Verplanck, Gulian Crommelin.	1786-1870.

.26
.27

.3 Middle 19th Century, 1830-1861.

.31	Neal, Joseph Clay.	1807-1847.
.32	Holmes, Oliver Wendell.	1809-1894.
.33	Shelton, Frederick William.	1814-1881.
.34	Shillaber, B. P. (Mrs. Partington.)	1814-1890.
.35	Saxe, John Godfrey.	1816-1887.
.36	Cozzens, Frederick Swartout.	1818-1869.
.37	Browne, C. F., (Artemus Ward.)	1834-1867.
.38	Haliburton, Thomas Chandler.	1796-1865.
.39	Minor Satirists and Humorists.	

.4 Later 19th Century, 1861-

.41	Warner, Charles Dudley.	1829-
.42	Locke, David Ross, (Nasby.)	1833-1888.
.43	Burdette, Robert J.	1844-
.44	Clemens, S. L., (Mark Twain.)	1835-
.45	Carleton, William.	1845-
.46	Shaw, Henry W., (Josh Billings.)	1818-1885.

.47

818 American Miscellany.

.3 Middle 19th Century, 1830-1861.

.31	Thoreau, Henry David.	1817-1862.
.32	Mitchell, Donald Grant, (Ik Marvel.)	1822-

820 English Literature.

820.1, Philosophy; .2, Compendis; .3, Dictionaries; .4, Essays on English Literature; .5, Periodicals; .6, Societies; .7, Study and Teaching; .8, Collections; .9, History.

821 English Poetry.

.02, Dramatic; .03, Romantic and Epic; .04, Lyric, Ballads; .05, Didactic; .06, Descriptive; .07, Satirical and Humorous; .08, Collections; .09, History of English Poetry.

.1 Early English, 1066-1400.

.11	Layamon	1150-1207.
.12	Ormin	1187-1237.
.13	Robert of Gloucester	1245-1307.
.14	Minot, Lawrence	1313-1352.
.15	Langland, William	1332-1399.
.16	Barbour, John	1316-1395.
.17	Chaucer, Geoffrey	1340-1400.
.18	Gower, John	1325-1408.
.19	Minor Writers.	

.2 Pre-Elizabethan, 1400-1558.

.21	Lydgate, John	1369-1461.
.22	Skelton, John	1460-1529.
.23	Dunbar, William	1460-1520.
.24	Douglas, Gavin	1474-1522.
.25	Hawes, Stephen	1483-1509.
.26	Lyndsay, Sir David	1490-1555.
.27	Wyatt, Sir Thomas	1503-1542.
.28	Surrey, Henry Howard, earl of	1517-1547.
.29	Minor Writers.	

.3 Elizabethan, 1558-1625.

.31	Spenser, Edmund	1553-1599.
.32	Sidney, Sir Philip	1554-1586.
.33	Daniel, Samuel	1562-1619.
.34	Drayton, Michael	1563-1631.
.35	Davies, John	1569-1626.
.36	Drummond, William	1585-1649.
.37	Fletcher, Giles and Phineas	1585-1650.
.38	Herbert, George	1593-1632.
.39	Minor Writers.	

.4 Post-Elizabethan, 1625-1702.

.41	Suckling, Sir John	1609-1644.
.42	Crashaw, Richard	1616-1650.
.43	Herrick, Robert	1591-1674.
.44	Waller, Edmund	1605-1687.
.45	Lovelace, Richard	1618-1658.
.46	Cowley, Abraham	1618-1667.
.47	Milton, John	1608-1674.
.48	Dryden, John	1631-1700.
.49	Minor Writers.	

821.5 Queen Anne, Early 18th Century, 1702-1745.

- | | | | |
|-----|------------------------|------------|-----------------|
| .51 | Prior, Matthew | 1664-1721. | |
| .52 | Parnell, Thomas | 1679-1717. | |
| .53 | Pope, Alexander | 1688-1744. | See also 827.5* |
| .54 | Ramsay, Allan | 1686-1758. | |
| .55 | Young, Edward | 1684-1765. | |
| .56 | Thomson, James | 1700-1748. | |
| .57 | Collins, William | 1721-1759. | |
| .58 | Shenstone, William | 1714-1763. | |
| .59 | Minor Writers. | | |

.6 Later 18th Century, Pre-Revolutionary, 1745-1800.

- | | | | |
|-----|----------------------|------------|-----------------------------|
| .61 | Gray, Thomas | 1716-1771. | |
| .62 | Akenside, Mark | 1721-1770. | |
| .63 | Chatterton, Thomas | 1752-1770. | |
| .64 | Goldsmith, Oliver | 1728-1774. | See also 823.64 and 824.66. |
| .65 | Cowper, William | 1731-1800. | |
| .66 | Macpherson, James | 1738-1796. | |
| .67 | Burns, Robert | 1759-1796. | |
| .68 | White, Henry Kirke | 1785-1806. | |
| .69 | Minor Writers. | | |

.7 Early 19th Century, Post-Revolutionary, 1800-1837.

- | | | | |
|-----|--------------------------|------------|------------------|
| .71 | Wordsworth, William | 1770-1850. | |
| .72 | Coleridge, Samuel Taylor | 1772-1834. | |
| .73 | Southey, Robert | 1774-1843. | |
| .74 | Scott, Sir Walter | 1771-1832. | See also 823.73. |
| .75 | Moore, Thomas | 1779-1852. | |
| .76 | Byron, Geo. Gordon Noel | 1788-1824. | |
| .77 | Shelley, Percy Bysshe | 1792-1822. | |
| .78 | Keats, John | 1795-1821. | |
| .79 | Minor Writers. | | |

.8 Victorian Period, 1837-

- | | | | |
|-----|-----------------------------|------------|--|
| .81 | Tennyson, Alfred | 1809-1892. | |
| .82 | Browning, Elizabeth Barrett | 1809-1861. | |
| .83 | Browning, Robert | 1812-1889. | |
| .84 | Rossetti, Dante Gabriel | 1828-1882. | |
| .85 | Morris, William | 1834-1896. | |
| .86 | Swinburne, Algernon Charles | 1837- | |
| .87 | | | |
| .88 | | | |
| .89 | Minor Writers. | | |

822 English Drama.

.1 Early English, 1066-1400.

- .11 Chester Plays.
- .12 Coventry Plays.
- .13 Townley Plays.

.2 Pre-Elizabethan, 1400-1558.

- .21 Heywood, John 1506-1565.
- .22 Udall, Nicholas 1505-1564.
- .23 Bale, John 1495-1523.

.3 Elizabethan, 1558-1625.

- .31 Greene, Robert 1561-1592.
- .32 Marlowe, Christopher 1564-1593.
- .33 Shakspeare, William 1564-1616.
- .34 Jonson, Ben 1574-1637.
- .35 Beaumont, Francis and
Fletcher, John 1576-1625.
- .36 Webster, John 1582-1652.
- .37 Massinger, Philip 1584-1640.
- .38 Ford, John 1586-1639.
- .39 Minor Writers.

.4 Post-Elizabethan, 1625-1702.

- .41 Davenant, Sir William 1605-1668.
- .42 Etherege, Sir George 1637-1688.
- .43 Crowne, John 1644-1699.
- .44 Wycherly, William 1640-1715.
- .45 Otway, Thomas 1651-1685.
- .46 Congreve, William 1670-1729.
- .47 Vanbrugh, Sir John 1666-1726.
- .48 Farquhar, George 1678-1707.
- .49 Minor Writers.

.5 Queen Anne, Early 18th Century, 1702-1745.

- .51 Dennis, John 1657-1734.
- .52 Southerne, Thomas 1660-1746.
- .53 Centlivre, Mrs. Susanna (Freeman) 1668-1723.
- .54 Cibber, Colley 1671-1757.
- .55 Rowe, Nicholas 1674-1718.
- .56 Gay, John 1688-1732.
- .57 Lillo, George 1693-1739.
- .58
- .59 Minor Writers.

.6 Later 18th Century, 1745-1800.

- .61 Garrick, David 1716-1779.
- .62 Foote, Samuel 1721-1777.
- .63 Colman, George, the elder 1732-1794.
- .64 Home, John 1724-1808.
- .65 Cumberland, Richard 1732-1811.
- .66 Sheridan, Richard Brinsley 1751-1816. See also 825.64.
- .67 Inchbald, Mrs. Elizabeth (Simpson) 1753-1821.
- .68
- .69 Minor Writers.

.7 Early 19th Century, 1800-1837.

- .71 Baillie, Joanna 1762-1851.
- .72 Knowles, James Sheridan 1784-1862.

.8 Victorian Period, 1837-

823 English Fiction.

.1 Early English, 1066-1400.

.2 Pre-Elizabethan, (More's Utopia,) 1400-1558.

.3 Elizabethan, (Lyly's Euphues,) 1558-1625.

.4 Post-Elizabethan, 1625-1702.

.41	Harrington, James	1611-1677.
.42	Bunvan, John	1628-1688.
.43	Mackenzie, George	1636-1691.
.44	Behn, Aphra	1640-1689.

.5 Queen Anne, 1702-1745.

.51	DeFoe, Daniel	1661-1731.
.52	Fielding, Henry	1707-1754.

.6 Later 18th Century, 1745-1800.

.61	Richardson, Samuel	1689-1761.
.62	Sterne, Laurence	1713-1768.
.63	Smollett, Tobias George	1721-1771.
.64	Goldsmith, Oliver	1728-1774. See also 821.64 and 824.66.
.65	Mackenzie, Henry	1745-1831.
.66	Arblay, Frances (Burney), madame d'	1752-1840.

.67

.68

.69 Minor Writers.

.7 Early 19th Century, 1800-1837.

.71	Lewis, Matthew Gregory	1775-1818.
.72	Edgeworth, Maria	1767-1849.
.73	Scott, Sir Walter	1771-1832. See also 821.74.
.74	Austen, Jane	1775-1817.
.75	Porter, Jane	1776-1850.
.76	Peacock, Thomas Love	1785-1866.
.77	Galt, John	1779-1839.
.78	Marryat, Frederick	1792-1848.
.79	Minor Writers.	

.8 Victorian Period, 1837-

.81	Brontë, Charlotte	1816-1855.
.82	Thackeray, William Makepeace	1811-1863.
.83	Dickens, Charles	1812-1870.
.84	Lytton, Edw. Geo. Bulwer, 1st baron	1803-1873.
.85	Kingsley, Charles	1819-1875.
.86	Beaconsfield, Benjamin Disraeli, 1st earl of	1805-1881.
.87	Trollope, Anthony	1815-1882.
.88	Eliot, George	1819-1880.
.89	Minor Writers.	

824 English Essays.

.3 Elizabethan, (Bacon,) 1558-1625.

.4 Post-Elizabethan, (Locke), 1625-1702.

.5 Queen Anne, 1702-1745.

.51 Shaftsbury, Anthony Ashley Cooper, 3d earl of 1671-1713.

.52 Addison, Joseph 1672-1719.

.53 Steele, Sir Richard 1671-1729.

.54 Budgell, Eustace 1686-1737.

.55

.56

.57

.58

.59

.6 Later 18th Century, 1745-1800.

.61 Moore, Edward 1712-1757.

.62 Kames, Henry Home, lord 1696-1782.

.63 Johnson, Samuel 1709-1784.

.64 Hume, David 1711-1776. See also 192.4.

.65 Hawkesworth, John 1715-1773.

.66 Goldsmith, Oliver 1728-1774. See also 821.64 and 823.64.

.67 Gibbon, Edward 1737-1794.

.68

.69 Minor Writers.

.7 Early 19th Century, 1800-1837.

.71 Mackintosh, Sir James 1765-1832.

.72 Smith, Sydney 1771-1845.

.73 Jeffrey, Francis, lord 1773-1850.

.74 Brougham, Henry, 1st baron 1778-1868.

.75 Lamb, Charles 1775-1834.

.76 Hazlitt, William 1778-1830.

.77 Hunt, Leigh 1784-1859.

.78

.79 Minor Writers.

.8 Victorian Period, 1837-.

.81 De Quincey, Thomas 1785-1859.

.82 Carlyle, Thomas 1795-1881.

.83 Macaulay, Thomas Babington, 1st baron 1800-1859.

.84 Helps, Sir Arthur 1817-1875.

.85 Arnold, Matthew 1822-88.

.86 Ruskin, John 1819-

.87

.88

.89 Minor Writers.

825 English Oratory. For Speakers see 808.5.

Subdivided by periods like 821.

.6 Later 18th Century, 1745-1800.

- | | | |
|-----|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| .61 | Chatham, William Pitt, 1st earl of | 1708-1778. |
| .62 | Burke, Edmund | 1729-1797. |
| .63 | Fox, Charles James | 1749-1806. |
| .64 | Sheridan, Richard Brinsley | 1751-1816. See also 822.66. |
| .65 | Grattan, Henry | 1750-1820. |
| .66 | Pitt, William | 1759-1806. |

826 English Letters.

Subdivided by periods like 821.

.2 Pre-Elizabethan, (Paston Letters,) 1400-1558.

.5 Queen Anne, 1702-1745.

- | | | |
|-----|---|------------|
| .51 | Montagu, Lady Mary (Pierrepont) Wortley | 1690-1762. |
| .52 | Chesterfield, Philip Dormer Stanhope, 4th earl of | 1694-1773. |
| .53 | | |

.6 Later 18th Century, 1745-1800.

- | | | |
|-----|-------------------------------------|------------|
| .61 | Orford, Horace Walpole, 4th earl of | 1717-1797. |
| .62 | Montagu, Mrs. Elizabeth (Robinson) | 1720-1800. |

827 English Satire and Humor.

.2 Pre-Elizabethan, 1400-1558.

- | | | |
|-----|--------------------|------------|
| .21 | Barclay, Alexander | 1475-1552. |
|-----|--------------------|------------|

.3 Elizabethan, 1558-1625.

- | | | |
|-----|---------------------|------------|
| .31 | Gascoigne, George | 1537-1577. |
| .32 | Harington, Sir John | 1561-1612. |
| .33 | Hall, Joseph | 1574-1656. |
| .34 | Marston, John | 1575-1634. |
| .35 | Donne, John | 1573-1631. |

.36

.37

.38

.39

.4 Post-Elizabethan, 1625-1702.

- | | | |
|-----|-------------------|------------|
| .41 | Wither, George | 1588-1667. |
| .42 | Butler, Samuel | 1612-1680. |
| .43 | Marvell, Andrew | 1620-1678. |
| .44 | D'Urfey, Thomas | 1625-1723. |
| .45 | Oldham, John | 1653-1683. |
| .46 | Brown, Thomas | 1663-1704. |
| .47 | King, William | 1663-1712. |
| .48 | Garth, Sir Samuel | 1665-1719. |
| .49 | Minor Writers. | |

827.5 Queen Anne, 1702-1745.

- .51 Ward, Edward 1667-1731.
- .52 Swift, Jonathan 1667-1745.
- .53 Mandeville, Bernard de 1670-1733.
- .54 Arbuthnot, John 1675-1735.
- .55 Pope, Alexander 1688-1744. See also 821.53.
- .56
- .57
- .58

.6 Later 18th Century, 1745-1800.

- .61 Churchill, Charles 1733-1765.
- .62 Amory, Thomas 1691-1788.
- .63 Whitehead, Paul 1710-1774.
- .64 Junius 1679-1772.
- .65 Wolcott, John 1738-1819.
(pseud. Peter Pindar.)

- .66
- .67
- .68

.7 Early 19th Century, 1800-1837.

- .71 Gifford, William 1757-1826.
- .72 Hood, Thomas 1798-1845.

- .73
- .74
- .75
- .76

.8 Victorian, 1837-

- .81 Jerrold, Douglas 1803-1857.

- .82
- .83
- .84
- .85
- .86

828 English Miscellany.

Anecdotes, Ana, Epigrams, Quotations, etc., if illustrative of any special subject (e. g., biography, history, science, art), go with that subject. If general they go in 828; if limited to any period, they take the same divisions as 821. For Riddles, see 398.6; Proverbs, see 398.9. The same rule applies to other languages in 838, 848, etc.

829 Anglo-Saxon Literature.

- .1 Poetry.
- .2 Cædmon.
- .3 Beowulf.
- .4 Cynewulf.
- .5 Homilies and Religious.
- .6 Ælfric.
- .7 Alfred the Great.
- .8 Miscellaneous.
- .9 Historical and Biographical.

830 German Literature.

830.1, Philosophy; .2, Compendis; .3, Dictionaries; .4, Essays, Lectures, and Addresses on German Literature; .5, Periodicals; .6, Societies; .7, Study and Teaching; .8, Collections; .9, History.

831 German Poetry.

.02, Dramatic; .03, Romantic and Epic; .04, Lyric, Ballads; .05, Didactic; .06, Descriptive; .07, Satirical and Humorous; .09, History of German Poetry.

.1 Before the Crusades, -1150.

- .11 "Hildebrandslied."
- .12 Otfried.
- .13 "Ludwigslied."
- .14 "Muspilli."

.2 Middle High, 1150-1300.

- .21 "Nibelungenlied."
- .22 "Gudrun," and minor folk epics.
- .23 Heinrich von Veldeke -1200. See also 839.3112.
- .24 Wolfram von Eschenbach.
- .25 Gottfried von Strassburg.
- .26 Hartmann von Aue 1170-1220.
- .27 Walther von der Vogelweide 1170-1230.
- .28 Ulrich von Lichtenstein 1199-1276.
- .29 Minor Writers.

.3 Period of Decline, 1300-1517.

- .31 Horneck, Ottokar von.
- .32 Hadamar von Laber.
- .33 Hermann von Sachsenheim -1458.
- .34 Büheler, Hans. "Die sieben weisen Meister," 1414-
- .35 Kaspar von der Röhn. "Das Heldenbuch."
- .36 "Theuerdank."
- .37 "Die Haimonskinder."
- .38 Mastersingers.
- .39 Minor Writers.

.4 Reformation. New High, 1517-1625.

- .41 Agricola, Martin 1486-1556.
- .42 Waldis, Burkard 1490-1558.
- .43 Alberus, Erasmus 1500-1553.
- .44 Sachs, Hans 1494-1576.
- .45 Ringwaldt, Bartholomäus 1530-1599.
- .46 Rollenhagen Georg 1542-1609.
- .47 Andreä, Johann Valentin 1586-1654.

.5 Period of Imitation, 1625-1750.

[The Silesian Schools.]

- .51 Opitz von Boberfeld, Martin 1597-1639.
- .52 Flemming, Paul 1609-1640.
- .53 Logau, Friedrich von 1604-1655.
- .54 Gerhardt, Paul 1607-1676.
- .55 Hofmannswaldau, Christian Hofmann von 1618-1679.
- .56 Zesen, Philipp von 1619-1689.
- .57 Brockes, Barthold Heinrich 1680-1747.
- .58 Bodmer, Johann Jakob 1698-1783.
- .59 Minor Writers.

831.6 Classic Period, 1750-1830.

[For Göthe and Schiller, see 832.6.]

.61	Gellert, Christian Fürchtegott	1715-1769.
.62	Klopstock, Friedrich Gottlieb	1724-1803.
.63	Bürger, Gottfried August	1748-1794.
.64	Herder, Johann Gottfried von	1744-1803.
.65	Voss, Johann Heinrich	1751-1826.
.66	Körner, Karl Theodor	1791-1813.
.67	Hölderlin, Johann Christian Friedrich	1770-1843.
.68	Platen Hallermünde, August, graf von	1796-1835.
.69	Minor Writers.	

.7 Post-Classic Period, 1830-1856.

.71	Arndt, Ernst Moritz	1769-1860.
.72	Eichendorff, Joseph, freiherr von	1788-1857.
.73	Uhland, Johann Ludwig	1787-1862.
.74	Rückert, Friedrich	1789-1866.
.75	Heine, Heinrich	1799-1856.
.76	Niembsch von Strehlenau, Nikolaus	1802-1850.
.77	Auersperg, Anton Alexander, graf von [Anastasius Grün.]	1806-1881.
.78	Freiligrath, Ferdinand	1810-1876.
.79	Minor Writers.	

.8 Later 19th Century, 1856-

.81	Schefer, Leopold	1784-1862.
.82	Kinkel, Johann Gottfried	1815-1832.
.83	Geibel, Emanuel	1815-1884.
.84	Bodenstedt, Friedrich Martin	1819-1892.
.85		
.86		
.87		
.88		
.89	Minor Writers.	

832 German Drama.

.5 Period of Imitation, 1625-1750.

.51	Gryphius, Andreas	1616-1664.
.52	Lohenstein, Daniel Caspar	1635-1683.
.53	Weise, Christian	1642-1708.
.54	Gottsched, Johann Christoph	1700-1776.
.55	Gottsched, Luise Adelgunde Victorie (Culmus)	1713-1762.

.6 Classic Period, 1750-1830.

.61	Lessing, Gottlob Ephraim	1729-1781.
.62	Göthe, Johann Wolfgang von	1749-1832.
.63	Schiller, Johann Christoph Friedrich	1759-1805.
.64	Klinger, Friedrich Maximilian	1753-1831.
.65	Iffland, August Wilhelm	1759-1814.
.66	Kotzebue, August Friedrich Ferdinand von	1761-1819.
.67	Werner, Friedrich Ludwig Zacharias	1768-1823.
.68	Kleist, Heinrich Bernt Wilhelm von	1777-1811.
.69	Minor Writers.	

832.7 Post-Classic Period, 1830-1856.

- | | | |
|-----|--|------------|
| .71 | Grabbe, Christian Dietrich | 1801-1836. |
| .72 | Griepenkerl, Wolfgang Robert | 1810-1836. |
| .73 | Grillparzer, Franz | 1791-1872. |
| .74 | Birch-Pfeiffer, Charlotte | 1800-1868. |
| .75 | Münch-Bellinghausen, Eligius Franz Joseph. [Friedrich Halm.] | 1806-1866. |
| .76 | Laube, Heinrich | 1806-84 |
| .77 | Hebbel, Friedrich | 1815-1863. |
| .78 | Gutzkow, Karl Ferdinand | 1811-1878. |
| .79 | Minor Writers. | |

.8 Later 19th Century, 1856-

- | | | |
|-----|----------------------------|------------|
| .81 | Benedix, Julius Roderich | 1811-1873. |
| .82 | Mosenthal, Salomon Hermann | 1821-1877. |
| .83 | Brachvogel, Albert Emil | 1824-1878. |
| .84 | Gottschall, Karl Rudolph | 1823- |
| .85 | Lindau, Paul | 1839- |
| .89 | Minor Writers. | |

833 German Fiction.

.5 Period of Imitation, 1625-1750.

- | | | |
|-----|--|------------|
| .51 | Buchholtz, Andrew Heinrich | 1607-1671. |
| .52 | Grimmelshausen, Hans Jakob Christoffel von | 1625-1676. |
| .53 | Anselm, Heinrich | 1653-1697. |
| .54 | "Robinsonaden." | |
| .55 | "Der Neue Amadis." | |

.6 Classic Period, 1750-1830.

- | | | |
|-----|-------------------------------------|------------|
| .61 | Wieland, Christoph Martin | 1733-1813. |
| .62 | Richter, Jean Paul Friedrich | 1763-1825. |
| .63 | Hardenberg, Friedrich von [Novalis] | 1772-1801. |
| .64 | Hoffmann, Ernst Theodor Wilhelm | 1776-1822. |
| .65 | La Motte Fouqué, Friedrich H; C; | 1777-1843. |
| .66 | Arnim, Ludwig Achim von | 1781-1831. |
| .67 | Hauff, Wilhelm | 1802-1827. |
| .68 | Chamisso, Adelbert von | 1781-1838. |
| .69 | Minor Writers. | |

.7 Post-Classic Period, 1830-1856.

- | | | |
|-----|-----------------------------------|------------|
| .71 | Zschokke, Johann Heinrich Daniel | 1771-1848. |
| .72 | Brentano, Clemens | 1778-1842. |
| .73 | Tieck, Ludwig | 1773-1853. |
| .74 | Postl, Karl [Charles Sealsfield] | 1793-1864. |
| .75 | Häring, Wilhelm [Wilibald Alexis] | 1798-1871. |
| .76 | Hahn-Hahn, Ida, gräfin von | 1805-1880. |
| .77 | Gerstäcker, Friedrich | 1816-1872. |
| .78 | Hackländer, Friedrich Wilhelm | 1816-1877. |
| .79 | Minor Writers. | |

.8 Later 19th Century, 1856-

- | | | |
|-----|-----------------------------|------------|
| .81 | Auerbach, Berthold | 1815-1882. |
| .82 | Freytag, Gustav | 1816-1895. |
| .83 | Scheffel, Joseph Viktor von | 1826-1896. |
| .84 | Spielhagen, Friedrich | 1829- |
| .85 | Heyse, Paul Johann Ludwig | 1830- |
| .86 | Ebers, Georg | 1837-1898. |
| .89 | Minor Writers. | |

834 German Essays. Subdivided by periods like 831.

835 German Oratory. " "

836 German Letters. " "

837 German Satire and Humor.

.2 Middle High. Minnesingers, 1150-1300.

.21 [Stricker, Der.] "Der Pfaffe Amis" und "Beispiele."

.22 "Salomon und Morolf."

.3 Period of Decline, 1300-1517.

.31 "Reineke Vos." See also 839-371.

.32 Brant, Sebastian 1458-1521

.4 Reformation. New High, 1517-1625.

.41 Murner, Thomas "Tyll Eulenspiegel." 1475-1537.

.42 Fischart, Johann 1550-1589.

.5 Period of Imitation, 1625-1750.

.51 Moscherosch, Johann Michael 1601-1669.

.52 Rachel, Joachim 1618-1669.

.53 Wernicke, Christian 1660-1720.

.54 Liscow, Christian Ludwig 1701-1760.

.6 Classic Period, 1750-1830.

.61 Rabener, Gottlieb Wilhelm 1714-1771.

.62 Blumauer, Aloys 1755-1798.

838 German Miscellany. See 828, note.

839 Minor Teutonic Literatures.

Subdivided by form, Poetry, Drama, etc., like 830.

.1 Low German.

.2 Frisian. Old Saxon.

.3 Dutch Literature. Flemish.

.31 Dutch Poetry.

.311 Middle Ages. 1200-1450.

[.1, Jacob van Maerlant 1235-1291; (.2, Heinrije van Veldeke 1200, see 831.23; .3, Jan I. van Brabant 1250-1294; .4, Melis Stoke 1310; .5, Dirc Potter 1428.]

.312 Chambers of Rhetoric. 1450-1600.

[.1, Antonius de Rovere 1482; .2, Anna Bijns 1500; .3, Matthijs de Castelein 1488-1548; .4, Cornelis Everaert 1550; .5, Jan Baptist Houwaert 1533-1599; .6, Dirk Volkerszoon Coornhert 1522-1590; .7, Philipp Marnix 1538-1598; .8, Cornelis van Ghisèle 1600; .9, Minor Writers.]

.313 Period of the Republic. 1600-1700.

[.1, Jacob Cats, 1577-1660; .2, Joost van der Vondel 1587-1679; .3, Marie Tesselschade Visscher 1594-1649; .4, Constantija Huygens 1596-1687; .5, Reyer Anslø 1626-1669; .6, Geraert Brandt 1626-1685; .7, Jan Antoniszoon van der Goes (Antonides) 1647-1684; .9, Minor Writers.]

.314 Poetical Societies. 1700-1800.

[.1, Lucas Rotgans 1654-1710; .2, Hubert Corneliszoon Poot 1689-1733; .3, Arnold Hoogvliet 1687-1763; .4, Sybrand Feitama 1694-1758; .5, Willem van Haren 1710-1768; .6, Jacob Bellamy 1757-1786; .7, Hieronymus van Alphen 1746-1803; .9, Minor Writers.]

.315 Modern Period. 1800-

[.1, Willem Bilderdijk 1756-1831; .2, Jan Frederik Helmers 1767-1813; .3, Cornelis Loots 1765-1834; .4, Hendrik Tollens 1780-1856; .5, Isaac da Costa 1798-1860; .6, Jan Jacob Lodewijk ten Kate 1819-; .9, Minor Writers.]

- 839.32 Dutch Drama.
 .323 Period of the Republic. 1600-1700.
 [.1, Gerbrand Adriaenszoon Bredero 1585-1618; .2, Corneliszoon Hooft 1581-1647; .3, Samuel Costa 1580-1650; .4, Jan Vos 1620-1667; .5, Guillelmus Ogier 1619-1689; .6, Joachim Oudaan 1628-1692; .9, Minor Writers.]
- .324 Poetical Societies. 1700-1800.
 [.1, Pieter Langendijk 1683-1756; .2, Andries Pels; .3, Balthasar Huydecoper 1695-1778; .4, Onno Zwier van Haren 1713-1779; .5, Jan Nomsz 1738-1803; .9, Minor Writers.]
- .325 Modern Period. 1800-
 [.1, Samuel Iperuszoon Wiselius 1769-1845; .2, Helvetius van den Bergh 1795-1865; .3, Hendrik Jan Schimmel 1824-.]
- 839.33 Dutch Fiction.
 .334 Poetical Societies. 1700-1800.
 [.1, Elisabeth Bekker Wolff 1738-1804; .2, Agatha Deken 1741-1804; .3, Rhijnvis Feith 1753-1824.]
- .335 Modern Period. 1800-
 [.1, Adriaan Loosjes 1761-1818; .2, Jacob Vosmaer 1783-1834; .3, Jan Frederik Oltmans 1800-1854; .4, Jacob van Lennep 1802-1868; .5, Hendrik Conscience 1812-1883; .6, Anna Louisa Geertruida Bosboom-Toussaint 1812-.]
- 839.34 Dutch Essays.
 .344 Poetical Societies. 1700-1800.
 [Justus Van Effen 1684-1735.]
- .345 Modern Period. 1800-
 [.1, Johannes Henricus van der Palm 1763-1840; .2, Reinier Cornelis Bakhuizen van den Brink 1810-1865; .3, Everhardus Johannes Potgieter 1808-1875; .4, Nicolas Beets 1814; .5, Coenraad Busken Huet 1826-1886.]
- 839.37 Dutch Satire and Humor.
 .371 Middle Ages. 1200-1450.
 [Reinaert (van den vos Reinaerde) see 837.31.]
- .374 Poetical Societies. 1700-1800.
 [Arend Simonszoon Fokke 1755-1812.]
- 839.38 Dutch Miscellany.
 The subdivisions of 8 show the leading writers in other branches of knowledge. In classification books are placed with their subjects, Theology, History, etc.
- .381 Middle Ages. 1200-1450.
 [Jan van Boendale (Jan de Clerc), *Chronicles*, 1280-1365.]
- .384 Poetical Societies. 1700-1800.
 [Simon Stijl, *History*, 1731-1804; Jan Wagenaar, *History*, 1709-1773.]
- .4 Platt Deutsch.
- .5 Scandinavian.
- .6 Old Norse. Icelandic. Faroese.
- 839.7 Swedish Literature.
- .71 Swedish Poetry.
- .711 Middle Ages. 1200-1520.
 [.1, Nicolaus Hermanni 1391; .2, Bishop Tomas 1443; .3, Ericus Olai 1486; .4, Ballads (Folkvisor).]
- .712 Reformation. 1520-1640.
 [.1, Olaus Petri 1497-1552; .2, Laurentius Petri 1499-1573.]
- .713 Age of Stjernhjelm. 1640-1740.
 [.1, Georg Stjernhjelm 1598-1672; .2, Lars Johansson (Lucidor) 1640-1674; .3, Haquin Spiegel 1645-1714; .4, Israel Holmström 1660-1708; .5, Cunno Eurelius Dahlstjerna 1661-1709; .6, Johan Runius 1679-1713; .7, Jacob Frese 1691-1729; .8, Samuel von Triewald 1688-1743; .9, Minor Writers.]
- .714 Age of Dalin. 1740-1780.
 [.1, Olof Carelius 1758; .2, Olof von Dalin 1708-1763; .3, Hedvig Charlotta Nordenflycht 1718-1763; .4, Anders Odel 1718-1771; .5, Gustaf Filip Creutz 1729-1785; .6, Gustaf Fredrik Gyllenborg 1731-1808; .7, Olof Bergklint 1733-1805; .9, Minor Writers.]
- .715 Age of Gustavus. 1780-1800
 [.1, Karl Mikael Bellman 1740-1795; .2, Johan Henrik Kellgren 1751-1795; .3, Bengt Lidner 1757-1793; .4, Johan Gabriel Oxenstjerna 1750-1818; .5, Tomas Thorild 1750-1808; .6, Anna Maria Lemngren 1754-1817; .7, Karl Gustaf af Leopold 1756-1829; .8, Frans Mikael Franzén 1772-1847; .9, Minor Writers.]
- .716 Modern Period. 1800-
 [.1, Per Henrik Ling 1776-1839; .2, Johan Olof Wallin 1779-1839; .3, Esaias Tegnér 1782-1846; .4, Erik Johan Stagnelius 1793-1823; .5, Per Daniel Amadeus Atterbom 1790-1855; .6, Karl Jonas Ludvig Almqvist 1793-1866; .7, Johan Ludvig Runeberg 1804-1877; .8, Karl Vilhelm Böttiger 1807-1879; .9, Minor Writers.]

- 839.72 Swedish Drama.
 .722 Reformation. 1520-1640.
 [1, Johan Messenius 1579-1637; 2, Magnus Olai Asterophorus -1647; 3, Andreas Johannis Prytz 1590-1655.]
- .723 Age of Stjernhjelm. 1640-1740.
 [Isak Börk -1701.]
- .725 Age of Gustavus. 1780-1800.
 [1, Karl Israel Hallman 1732-1800; 2, Gustaf III. (King) 1746-1792; 3, Olof Kexél 1748-1796; 4, Karl Envallsson 1756-1806.]
- .726 Modern Period. 1800-
 [1, Johan Börjesson 1790-1866; 2, Bernhard von Beskow 1796-1868; 3, August Teodor Blanche 1811-1868; 4, Johan Kristofer Jolin 1818-1884; 5, Frans Hedberg 1828-; 6, Per Johan Edvard Bäckström 1841-.]
- 839.73 Swedish Fiction.
 .734 Age of Dalin. 1740-1780.
 [1, Jakob Henrik Mörk 1714-1763; 2, Jakob Vallenberg 1746-1778.]
- .736 Modern Period. 1800-
 [1, Sofia Margareta von Knorring 1797-1848; 2, Magnus Jakob Crusenstolpe 1795-1865; 3, Fredrika Bremer 1801-1865; 4, Karl Anton Wetterberg (Onkel Adam) 1804-; 5, Emilie Flygare Carlén 1807-1892; 6, Zakris Topelius 1818-1898; 7, Viktor Rydberg 1829-1895; 9, Minor Writers.]
- 839.74 Swedish Essays.
 .746 Modern Period. 1800-
 [1, Benjamin Karl Henrik Höijer 1767-1812; 2, Lorenzo Hammarsköld 1785-1827; 3, Bernhard Elis Malmström 1816-1865; 4, Karl Julius Lénström 1811-; 5, Gustaf Håkan Jordan Ljunggren 1825-; 6, Karl Rupert Nyblom 1832-.]
- 839.77 Satire and Humor.
 .776 Modern Period. 1800-
 [1, Johan Anders Wadman 1777-1837; 2, Erik Sjöberg (Vitalis) 1794-1828; 3, Kristian Erik Fahlcrantz 1790-1866; 4, Vilhelm August Deulof von Braun 1813-1860; 5, Gunnar Wennerberg 1817-.]
- 839.78 Swedish Miscellany.
 The subdivisions of 8 show the leading writers in other branches of knowledge. In classification books are placed with their subjects, Theology, History, etc.
- .781 Middle Ages. 1200-1520.
 [Canon Mattias, *Bible Translation*, -1350; Peder Månsson, *Encyclopedia*, -1534.]
- .782 Reformation. 1520-1640.
 [1, Peder Andersson Svart, *History*, -1562; 2, Erik Göransson Tegel, *History*, 1580-1636; 3, Ægidius Girs, *History*, 1580-1639; 4, Gustavus Adolphus (King), *History*, 1594-1632.]
- .783 Age of Stjernhjelm. 1640-1740.
 [1, Olof Rudbeck, *Medicine*, 1630-1702; 2, Urban Hjärne 1641-1724; 3, Johan Peringskjöld, *History*, 1654-1720; 4, Anders Rydelius, *Philosophy*, 1671-1738; 5, Anders Celsius, *Astronomy*, 1701-1744; 6, Emanuel Swedenborg, *Theology*, 1688-1772.]
- .784 Age of Dalin. 1740-1780.
 [1, Karl Gustaf Tessin, *History*, 1695-1770; 2, Karl von Linné, *Botany*, 1707-1778; 3, Johan Ihre, *Philology*, 1707-1780; 4, Sven Lagerbring, *History*, 1707-1787; 5, Anders Johan von Höpken, *History*, 1712-1789; 6, Olof Celsius, *History*, 1716-1794; 7, Anders af Botin, *History*, 1724-1790; 8, Torbern Olof Bergman, *Chemistry*, 1735-1784; Karl Vilhelm Scheele, *Chemistry*, 1742-1786.]
- .786 Modern Period. 1800-
 [1, Erik Gustaf Geijer, *History*, 1783-1847; 2, Anders Magnus Strinholm, *History*, 1786-1862; 3, Anders Fryxell, *History*, 1795-1881; 4, Frederik Ferdinand Carlson, *History*, 1811-1887.]
- 839.8 Danish and Norwegian Literature.
- .81 Danish and Norwegian Poetry.
 .811 Middle Ages. 1100-1500.
 [1, Anders Sunesen; 2, Ballads (Kjæmpeviser).]
- .812 Reformation. 1500-1560.
 [Hans Tavsén 1494-1561.]
- .813 Learned Period. 1560-1700.
 [1, Anders Arrebo 1587-1637; 2, Anders Bording 1619-1677; 3, Peder Syv 1631-1702; 4, Thomas Kingo 1634-1703; 5, Peder Dass 1647-1708; 6, Dorte Engelbrektsdatter 1635-1716; 7, Sören Ter Kelsen 1661; 8, Jacob Vorm 1642-1693.]
- .814 Age of Holberg. 1700-1750.
 [1, Jørgen Sørterup 1662-1723; 2, Tøger Reenberg 1656-1742; 3, Kristian Falster 1690-1752; 4, Hans Adolph Brorson 1694-1764; 5, Ambrosius Stub 1705-1758; 6, Kristian Frederik Wadskjær 1712-1779.]

- 839.815 **Period of Enlightenment.** 1750-1800.
[1, Kristian Braumann Tull n 1728-1765; 2, Johannes Evald 1743-1781; 3, Johan Herman Vessel 1742-1785; 4, Edvard Storm 1749-1794; 5, Kristen Henriksen Pram 1756-1821; 6, Jens Baggesen 1764-1826; 7, Knud Lyne Rahbek 1670-1830; 8, Maite Konrad Bruun 1775-1826; 9, Minor Writers.]
- .816 **Modern Period.** 1800-
[1, Adam Gottlob Oehlschläger 1779-1850; 2, Bernhard Severin Ingemann 1783-1862; 3, Nicolai Frederik Severin Grundtvik 1783-1872; 4, Johannes Carsten Hauch 1790-1871; 5, Henrik Wergeland 1808-1845; 6, Ludvig Böttcher 1793-1874; 7, Frederik Paludan-Müller 1809-1876; 8, Carl Ploug 1813-1894; 9, Minor Writers.]
- 839.82 **Danish and Norwegian Drama.**
- .823 **Learned Period.** 1560-1700.
[1, Hieronimus Justesen Rauch 1539-1607; 2, Hans Kristensen Sthen 1544-1603; 3, Peder Jensen Hegelund 1542-1614; 4, Hans Thomsen Stege; 5, Jens Lönberg 1663-1700.]
- .824 **Age of Holberg.** 1700-1750.
[1, Ludvig Holberg 1684-1754.]
- .825 **Period of Enlightenment.** 1750-1800.
[1, Charlotte Dorothea Biehl 1731-1788; 2, Johan Nordal Bruun 1745-1816; 3, Ole Johan Samsøe 1759-1796; 4, Enevold Falsen 1755-1808; 5, Thomas Thaarup 1749-1821; 6, Kristian Levin Sander 1756-1819; 7, Olaf Kristian Olufsen 1764-1827; 8, Peter Andreas Heiberg 1758-1841; 9, Minor Writers.]
- .826 **Modern Period.** 1800-
[1, Caspar Johannes Boye 1791-1853; 2, Johan Ludvig Heiberg 1791-1860; 3, Henrik Hertz 1798-1870; 4, Thomas Overskou 1798-1873; 5, Christian Knud Frederik Molbech 1821-1888; 6, Henrik Ibsen 1828-.]
- 839.83 **Danish and Norwegian Fiction.**
- .836 **Modern Period.** 1800-
[1, Thomasine Christine Gyllembourg-Ehrensward 1773-1856; 2, Steen Steensen Blicher 1782-1848; 3, Christian Winther 1796-1876; 4, Hans Christian Andersen 1805-1875; 5, Meyer Aaron Goldschmidt 1819-1887; 6, Holger Drachmann; 7, Bjørnstjerne Bjørnson 1832-.]
- 839.84 **Danish and Norwegian Essays.**
- .845 **Period of Enlightenment.** 1750-1800.
[Rasmus Nyerup 1759-1829.]
- .846 **Modern Period.** 1800-
[1, Niels Mathias Petersen 1781-1862; 2, Sören Aaby Kjerkegaard 1813-1855; 3, Rudolph Keyser 1803-1864; 4, Peter Andreas Munch 1810-1863; 5, Johan Sebastian Cammermeyer Welhaven 1807-1873; 6, Georg Brandes 1842-.]
- 839.87 **Danish and Norwegian Satire and Humor.**
- .875 **Period of Enlightenment.** 1750-1800.
[1, Peder Magnus Trojel 1743-1796; 2, Peder Koford Trojel 1754-1784; 3, Thomas Kristoffer Bruun 1750-1834.]
- 839.88 **Danish and Norwegian Miscellany.**
The subdivisions of 8 show the leading writers in other branches of knowledge. In classification books are placed with their subjects, Theology, History, etc
- .881 **Middle Ages.** 1100-1500.
[1, Saxo (Longus) Grammaticus, *History*, -1208; 2, Svend Aagesen, *History*.]
- .882 **Reformation.** 1500-1560.
[1, Kristiern Pedersen, "*The Father of Danish Literature*," 1480-1554; 2, Povl Eliesen, *Sermons*, 1480-; 3, Hans Mikkelsen, *Bible Translation*, -1532; 4, Peder Plade (Palladius) 1503-1560; 5, Henrik Smith, *Medicine*, -1563.]
- .883 **Learned Period.** 1560-1700.
[**History:** Hans Svaning 1508-1584; Anders Sørensen Vedel 1542-1616; Peder Klausen 1545-1614; Arild Hvi field 1549-1609; Klaus Lyskander 1558-1623; Ole Worm 1588-1654; Peder Resen 1625-1688.]
[**Theology:** Niels Hemmingsen 1513-1600; Holger Rosenkranz 1574-1642; Jesper Brochmand 1585-1652.]
[**Science:** Tyge Brahe, *Astronomy*, 1546-1601; Kaspar Bartholin, *Medicine*, 1585-1629; Thomas Bartholin, *Anatomy*, 1616-1680; Ole Borch, *Medicine*, 1626-1690; Niels Stensen, *Anatomy*, 1638-1686; Ole Römer, *Astronomy*, 1644-1710.]
- .884 **Age of Holberg.** 1700-1750.
[1, Erik Pontoppidan, *History*, 1698-1764; 2, Jacob Langebek, *History*, 1710-1775; 3, Frederik Kristian Elschjöv, 1725-1750; 4, Gerhard Schöning, *History*, 1722-1780; 5, Peder Frederik Suhm, *History* 1728-1798.]

.9 Gothic.

840 French Literature.

840.1, Philosophy; .2, Compendis; .3, Dictionaries; .4, Essays, Lectures, and Addresses on French Literature; .5, Periodicals; .6, Societies; .7, Study and Teaching; .8, Collections; .9, History.

841 French Poetry.

.02, Dramatic; .03, Romantic and Epic; .04, Lyric, Ballads; .05, Didactic; .06, Descriptive; .07, Satirical and Humorous; .09, History of French Poetry.

.1 Early French, 842-1400.

- .11 "Chanson de Roland." "Chanson de Geste."
- .12 Wace, Robert.
- .13 Marie de France.
- .14 Chrestien de Troyes 1191.
- .15 Quesnes de Bethune 1228.
- .16 Thibaut 4th, comte de Champagne 1201-1253.
- .17 Rutebeuf 1230-
- .18 "Roman de la Rose."

Guillaume de Loris, 1195-1260. Jean de Meung, 1280-1320.

.19 Minor Poets.

.2 Transition Period, 1400-1500.

- .21 Chartier, Alain 1386-1458.
- .22 Orléans, Charles duc d' 1391-1465.
- .23 Coquillart, Guillaume 1421-1510.
- .24 Baude, Henri 1430-1495.
- .25 Villon, François 1431-1485.
- .26
- .27
- .28
- .29

Minor Poets.

.3 Renaissance, 1500-1600.

- .31 Daurat, Jean 1510-1588.
- .32 Du Bellay, Joachim 1524-1560.
- .33 Belleau, Remy 1528-1577.
- .34 Ronsard, Pierre de 1524-1585.
- .35 Thiard, Pontus de 1521-1605.
- .36 Baif, Jean Antoine de 1532-1589.
- .37 Saluste du Bartas, Guillaume de 1544-1590.
- .38 Desportes, Philippe 1546-1606.
- .39 Minor Poets.

.4 Classical Period, 1600-1715.

- .41 Malherbe, François de 1555-1628.
- .42 Maynard, François 1582-1646.
- .43 Racan, Honorat de Bueil, marquis de 1589-1670.
- .44 Chapelain, Jean 1595-1674.
- .45 La Fontaine, Jean de 1621-1695.
- .46 Deshoulières, Antoinette (du Ligier de la Garde), Madame 1637-1694.
- .47 Chaulieu, Guillaume Amfrye de 1639-1720.
- .48
- .49 Minor Poets.

841.5 18th Century, 1715-1789.

- | | | |
|-----|--|------------|
| .51 | Rousseau, Jean Baptiste | 1670-1741. |
| .52 | Racine, Louis | 1692-1763. |
| .53 | Pompignan, Jean Jacques de Franc, marquis de | 1709-1784. |
| .54 | Delille, Jacques | 1738-1813. |
| .55 | Roucher, Jean Antoine | 1745-1794. |
| .56 | Chénier, André Marie de | 1762-1794. |
| .57 | Parry, Evariste Désiré Desforges, vicomte de | 1753-1814. |
| .58 | | |
| .59 | Minor Poets. | |

.6 Revolution and Empire, 1789-1815.

- | | | |
|-----|--|------------|
| .61 | Lebrun, Ponce Denis Écouchard | 1729-1807. |
| .62 | Fontanes, Louis, marquis de | 1757-1821. |
| .63 | Parseval Grandmaison, François Auguste | 1759-1834. |
| .64 | Luce de Lancival, Jean Charles Julien | 1764-1810. |
| .65 | Désaugiers, Marc Antoine Madeleine | 1772-1827. |
| .66 | Campenon, François Nicolas Vincent | 1772-1843. |
| .67 | Millevoye, Charles Hubert | 1782-1816. |
| .68 | | |
| .69 | Minor Poets. | |

.7 Constitutional Monarchy, 1815-1848.

- | | | |
|-----|--|-----------------------------------|
| .71 | Béranger, Pierre Jean de | 1780-1857. |
| .72 | Delavigne, Jean François Casimir | 1793-1843. See 842.72. |
| .73 | Deschamps, Émile | 1791-1871. |
| .74 | Lamartine, Alphonse Marie Louis de Prat de | 1792-1869. |
| .75 | Réboul, Jean | 1796-1864. |
| .76 | Vigny, Alfred Victor, comte de | 1799-1863. See 842.75. |
| .77 | Musset, Louis Charles Alfred de | 1810-1857. See 842.76. |
| .78 | Hugo, Victor Marie, comte | 1802-1885. See 842.78 and 84. . 8 |
| .79 | Minor Poets. | |

.8 Later 19th Century, 1848-

- | | | |
|-----|---|-------------------|
| .81 | Laprade, Pierre Marin Victor Richard de | 1812-1883. |
| .82 | Dupont, Pierre | 1821-1870. |
| .83 | Banville, Theodore Faullain de | 1820-1891. |
| .84 | Sully-Prudhomme, René François Armand | 1839- See 842.88. |
| .85 | Coppée, Francis Édouard Joachim | 1842- |
| .86 | Deroulède, Paul | 1840- |
| .87 | | |
| .88 | | |
| .89 | Minor Poets. | |

842 French Drama.

.1 Early French, 842-1400.

- | | | |
|-----|-------------------------|------------|
| .11 | Mysteries and Miracles. | |
| .12 | Adam de la Halle | 1240-1286. |
| .13 | Bodel, Jean. | |
| .14 | | |
| .15 | | |
| .16 | | |
| .17 | | |
| .18 | | |
| .19 | Minor Dramatists. | |

842.2 Transition Period, 1400-1500.

- .21 Gresban, Arnoul.
- .22 Michel, Jean -1493.
- .23 Gringoire, Pierre 1480-1544.
- .24
- .25
- .26
- .27
- .28
- .29 Minor Dramatists.

.3. Renaissance. 1500-1600.

- .31 Le Coq, Thomas.
- .32 Baif, Lazare de.
- .33 La Peruse, Jean Bastier de 1530-1555.
- .34 Jodelle, Étienne 1532-1573.
- .35 Grévin, Jacques 1538-1570.
- .36 La Taille, Jean de 1540-1608.
- .37 Garnier, Robert 1545-1601.
- .38 Larivey, Pierre de 1550-1612.
- .39 Minor Dramatists.

.4 Classical Period, 1600-1715.

- .41 Corneille, Pierre 1606-1684.
- .42 Molière, Jean Baptiste Poquelin, *called* 1622-1673.
- .43 Corneille, Thomas 1625-1709.
- .44 Boursault, Edme 1638-1701.
- .45 Racine, Jean 1639-1699.
- .46 Brueys, David Augustin de 1640-1723.
- .47 Dufresny, Charles Rivière 1648-1724.
- .48 Baron, Michel Boyron, *called* 1653-1729.
- .49 Minor Dramatists.

.5 18th Century, 1715-1789.

- .51 La Motte, Antoine Houdart de 1672-1731.
- .52 Crebillon, Prosper Jolyot de 1674-1762.
- .53 Destouches, Philippe Nericault 1680-1754.
- .54 Marivaux, Pierre Carlet de Chamblain de 1688-1763. See 843.52.
- .55 Piron, Alexis 1689-1773.
- .56 Voltaire, François Marie Arouet de 1694-1778. See 843.54.
- .57 Sédaine, Michel Jean 1719-1797.
- .58 Beaumarchais, Pierre Augustin Caron de 1732-1799.
- .59 Minor Dramatists.

.6 Revolution and Empire, 1789-1815.

- .61 Ducis, Jean François 1733-1816.
- .62 Collin-Harleville, Jean François 1735-1806.
- .63 La Harpe, Jean François de 1739-1803. See 844.61.
- .64 Fabre d'Églantine, Philippe François Nazaire 1755-1794.
- .65 Andrieux, François Guillaume Jean Stanislas 1759-1833.
- .66 Chenier, Marie Joseph 1764-1811.
- .67 Picard, Louis Benoît 1769-1828.
- .68 Lemercier, Louis Jean Népomucène 1771-1840.
- .69 Minor Dramatists.

842.7 Constitutional Monarchy, 1815-1848.

- | | | | |
|-----|--|------------|-----------------------|
| .71 | Soumet, Alexandre | 1788-1845. | |
| .72 | Delavigne, Jean François Casimir | 1793-1843. | See 841.72. |
| .73 | Scribe, Augustin Eugène | 1791-1861. | |
| .74 | Ancelot, Jacques Arsène François Polycarpe | 1794-1864. | |
| .75 | Vigny, Alfred Victor, comte de | 1799-1863. | See 841.76. |
| .76 | Musset, Louis Charles Alfred de | 1810-1857. | See 841.77. |
| .77 | Dumas, Alexandre, the elder | 1806-1870. | See 843.76. |
| .78 | Hugo, Victor Marie, comte | 1802-1885. | See 841.78 and 843.78 |
| .79 | Minor Dramatists. | | |

.8 Later 19th Century, 1848-

- | | | | |
|-----|---------------------------------|------------|-------------|
| .81 | Labiche, Eugène Marin | 1815-88 | |
| .82 | Ponsard, François | 1824-1867. | |
| .83 | Augier, Guillaume Victor Émile | 1822-89 | |
| .84 | Dumas, Alexandre, fils | 1824-1895. | |
| .85 | Bornier, Henri de | 1825- | |
| .86 | Sardou, Victorien | 1831- | |
| .87 | Pailleron, Édouard | 1834- | |
| .88 | Coppée, Francis Édouard Joachim | 1842- | See 841.85. |
| .89 | Minor Dramatists. | | |

843 French Fiction.

.2 Transition Period, 1400-1500.

- | | | |
|-----|---------------------|------------|
| .21 | Christine de Pisan | 1363-1431. |
| .22 | Jean de Tuim. | |
| .23 | La Sale, Antoine de | 1398-1462. |
| .24 | Chastelain, Georges | 1403-1475. |
| .25 | | |
| .26 | | |
| .27 | | |
| .28 | | |
| .29 | Minor Writers. | |

.3 Renaissance, 1500-1600.

- | | | |
|-----|--------------------------------|------------|
| .31 | Marguerite de Navarre | 1492-1549. |
| .32 | Desperriers, Bonaventure | 1500-1544. |
| .33 | Herberay, Nicolas d' | -1552. |
| .34 | Du Fail, Noël | -1585. |
| .35 | Bouchet, Guillaume | 1526-1606. |
| .36 | Beroalde de Verville, François | 1558-1612. |
| .37 | | |
| .38 | | |
| .39 | Minor Writers. | |

.4 Classical Period, 1600-1715.

- | | | |
|-----|---|------------|
| .41 | Urfé, Honoré d' | 1568-1625. |
| .42 | Gomberville, Marin Le Roy de | 1600-1647. |
| .43 | La Calprenède, Gauthier de Costes de | 1602-1663. |
| .44 | Scudéry, Georges de | 1601-1667. |
| .45 | Scudéry, Madeleine de | 1607-1701. |
| .46 | Cyrano de Bergerac, Savinien | 1620-1655. |
| .47 | Perrault, Charles | 1628-1703. |
| .48 | Lafayette, Marie Madeleine Pioche de la Vergne, comtesse de | 1634-1693. |
| .49 | Minor Writers. | |

843.5 18th Century, 1715-1789.

- .51 Le Sage, Alain René 1668-1747.
- .52 Marivaux, Pierre Carlet de Chamblain de 1688-1763. See 842.54.
- .53 Prevost d'Exiles, Antoine François 1697-1763.
- .54 Voltaire, François Marie Arouet de 1694-1778. See 842.56.
- .55 Crébillon, Claude Prosper Jolyot de, fils 1707-1777.
- .56 Rousseau, Jean Jacques 1712-1778.
- .57 Restif de la Bretonne, Nicolas Edme 1734-1806.
- .58 Florian, Jean Pierre Claris de 1755-1794.
- .59 Minor Writers.

.6 Revolution and Empire, 1789-1815.

- .61 St. Pierre, Jacques Henri Bernardin de 1737-1814.
- .62 Staël Holstein, Anne Louise Germaine (Necker),
baronne de 1766-1817.
- .63 Constant de Rebecque, Henri Benjamin 1767-1830.
- .64 Maistre, Xavier de 1763-1852.
- .65 Chateaubriand, François Auguste René, vicomte de 1768-1848.
- .66
- .67
- .68
- .69 Minor Writers.

.7 Constitutional Monarchy, 1815-1848.

- .71 Beyle, Marie Henri [de Stendhal] 1783-1842.
- .72 Nodier, Charles 1790-1844.
- .73 Balzac, Honoré de 1799-1850.
- .74 Sue, Marie Joseph, *called* Eugène 1804-1857.
- .75 Souvestre, Émile 1806-1854.
- .76 Dumas, Alexandre, the elder 1806-1870. See 842.77.
- .77 Gautier, Théophile 1811-1872.
- .78 Hugo, Victor Marie, comte 1802-1885. See 841.78 and 842.78.
- .79 Minor Writers.

.8 Later 19th Century, 1848-

- .81 Mérimée, Prosper 1803-1870.
- .82 Dudevant, Amantine Lucile Aurore Dupin [George Sand] 1804-1876.
- .83 Feuillet, Octave 1822-1890.
- .84 Flaubert, Gustave 1821-1881.
- .85 Erckmann-Chatrian { Erckmann, Émile 1822-
Chatrian, Alexandre 1826-1890
- .86 About, Edmond François Valentin 1828-1885
- .87 Cherbuliez, Victor 1832-
- .88 Daudet, Alphonse 1840-1897.
- .89 Minor Writers.

844 French Essays.

.3 Renaissance, 1500-1600.

- .31 Montaigne, Michel Eyquem de 1533-1592.

.4 Classical Period, 1600-1715.

- .41 Du Vair, Guillaume 1556-1621.
- .42 Saint-Evremond, Charles de Marguetel de Saint-denis de 1613-1703.

844.5 18th Century, 1715-1789.

- | | | |
|-----|--|------------|
| .51 | Fontenelle, Bernard le Bovier de | 1657-1757. |
| .52 | Montesquieu, Charles le Secondat, baron de | 1689-1755. |
| .53 | Alembert, Jean le Rond d' | 1717-1783. |

.6 Revolution and Empire, 1789-1815.

- | | | | |
|-----|------------------------------|------------|-------------|
| .61 | La Harpe, Jean François de | 1739-1803. | See 842.63. |
| .62 | Joubert, Joseph | 1754-1824. | |
| .63 | Courier de Méré, Paul Louis | 1772-1825. | |
| .64 | Senancour, Étienne Pivert de | 1770-1846. | |

.7 Constitutional Monarchy, 1815-1848.

- | | | |
|-----|---------------------------------------|------------|
| .71 | La Mennais, Hugues Félicité Robert de | 1782-1854. |
| .72 | Villemain, Abel François | 1790-1870. |
| .73 | Planche, Jean Baptiste Gustave | 1808-1857. |
| .74 | Sainte Beuve, Charles Augustin | 1804-1869. |
| .75 | Saint-Marc Girardin | 1801-1873. |
| .76 | Janin, Jules Gabriel | 1804-1874. |
| .77 | Nisard, Jean Marie Napoléon Désiré | 1806-1888. |

.8 Later 19th Century, 1848-

- | | | |
|-----|--------------------------|------------|
| .81 | Quinet, Edgar | 1803-1875. |
| .82 | Renan, Ernest | 1823-1892. |
| .83 | Taine, Hippolyte Adolphe | 1828-1893. |

845 French Oratory. Subdivided by periods, like 841.

846 French Letters. Subdivided by periods, like 841.

847 French Satire and Humor.

.1 Early French, 842-1400.

- | | | |
|-----|---------------------|-------------------------|
| .11 | Guyot de Provins. | |
| .12 | "Roman du Renard." | See 837.31 and 839.371. |
| .13 | Deschamps, Eustache | 1320-1400. |

.3 Renaissance, 1500-1600.

- | | | |
|-----|------------------------------|------------|
| .31 | Marot, Clement | 1495-1544. |
| .32 | Rabelais, François | 1495-1553. |
| .33 | "La Satyre Ménippée" | 1594. |
| .34 | Aubigné, Théodore Agrippa d' | 1550-1630. |
| .35 | Regnier, Mathurin | 1573-1613. |

.4 Classical Period, 1600-1715.

- | | | |
|-----|----------------------------------|------------|
| .41 | Viau, Théophile de | 1590-1626. |
| .42 | Saint Amant, Marc Antoine Gérard | 1594-1661. |
| .43 | Scarron, Paul | 1610-1660. |
| .44 | Benserade, Isaac de | 1612-1691. |
| .45 | Furetière, Antoine | 1620-1688. |
| .46 | Boileau Despréaux, Nicolas | 1636-1711. |
| .47 | Regnard, Jean François | 1655-1709. |

.5 18th Century, 1715-1789.

- | | | |
|-----|---------------------------------|------------|
| .51 | Gresset, Jean Baptiste Louis | 1709-1777. |
| .52 | Gilbert, Nicolas Joseph Laurent | 1751-1780. |

.7 Constitutional Monarchy, 1815-1848.

- | | | |
|-----|------------------------------|------------|
| .71 | Barthélemy, August Marseille | 1796-1867. |
| .72 | Barbier, Henri Auguste | 1805-1882. |

848 French Miscellany. Subdivided by periods, like 841.

849 Provençal Literature.

.I Provençal poetry.

- .II** 1st Period. 900-1100.
Poetry in hands of clergy. No folk poetry preserved. Form mainly epic. Language not yet fixed. Country under rule of counts, nominally subject to Emperor, really independent till 1486, then reunited to France.
- .III** Epic Poetry.
Boethius.
- .III2** Lyric Poetry.
- .III9** Minor poetry. Didactic.
- .I2** Golden Age. 1100-1300.
Poets mainly knights, but after 1250 almost exclusively burghers. Lyric most important.
- .I2I** Romances of Chivalry.
Girart de Rossilho.
- .I22** Historical Poetry.
Croisade contre les Albigeois.
- .I23** Romans d'Aventures.
Flamenca.
- .I24** Lyric Poetry.
Bernart de Ventadorn flourished about 1140-1195.
Born, Bertran de " " 1180-1195.
Arnaut Daniel " " 1180-1200.
Borneill, Guiraut de, " " 1175-1220.
Minor poetry.
Nearly 500 poets named beside anonymous poems. Form prevails over content; great variety of poetic forms. These lyric poets are the real Troubadours.
- .I3** Aftermath 1300-1500.
Downfall of language and literature owing to lack of content and to political and social causes, especially the Crusade against the Albigenes.
- .I3I** Poets of school of Toulouse.
Arnaut Vidal, first recipient of the Golden Violet, 1324. Poetry artificial—a craft
Las Leys d'Amors is the code of poetic laws, by Guillem Molinier, Chancellor of
"Consistory de la gaya sciensa" established at Toulouse 1324. First prize a golden violet. When in danger of perishing, Consistory revived in 1484 and poetic exercises styled "Jeux Floraux."
- .I32** La Noble Leyczon.
Religious poetry of Waldenses.
- .I39** Minor poetry.
- .I4** Decadence. 1500-
Provençal sinks to position of a dialect despite fitful attempts to revive it, the most recent, that connected with publication of Li Provençalo 1852.
- .I4I** Goudouli, Pierre de 1579-1649.
- .I42** Despourrins, Cyprien 1698-1755.
- .I43** Jasmin, Jacques 1798-1864.
- .I44** Roumanille, Joseph 1818-
- .I45** Aubanel, Jos. Marie J. Baptiste Theodore 1829-
- .I46** Mistral, Frederic 1830-
- .I49** Minor poetry.

849.9 Catalan Literature.

- .91 Catalan poetry.
- .911 1st Period 1200-1350.
 Catalonia before 1137 ruled by French Counts, then united to Aragon. Language is closely allied to Provençal, in which first poets wrote. MSS. scattered; few as yet printed; Literature begins with James 1st (1213-'76) who made Catalan the state language.
 For Ramon Muntaner see 849.981.3.
 .1, Raimon Lull 1225-1315; .2, Feblér 1250; .9, Minor poets.
- .912 Second Period. 1350-1450.
 Imitation of Neo Provençal, French and Italian, specially of Dante, Petrarch and Boccaccio. Some flashes of originality. Fra Rocaberti. Imitation of Dante.
- .913 Age of Perfection 1450-
 From 16th Century, Catalan literature merged in Spanish, tho some writers still employ idiom, e. g. "Balaguer."
 .1, March, Ausias -1460, greatest of Catalan poets; .2, Fenolla, Bernard; .3, Jacme Roig (satiric); .4, Farrer; .5, Serafi; .6, Pujol; .7, Garcia; .9, Minor Poets.
- .93 Catalan Fiction.
- .933 Age of Perfection 1450-
 Joanet Martorel -1460. Tirant lo Blanch, a chivalric romance.
- .98 Miscellany.
- .981 1st Period. 1200-1350.
 Prose superior to poetry. Chronicles of great importance, culminating in Muntaner.
 .1, James 1st (The Conqueror) 1213-'76; .2, Desclot, Bernardo; .3, Muntaner, Ramon 1265-1340; .4, Ximenes; .9, Minor authors.
- .982 Second period. 1350-1450
 Prose resists foreign influences better than poetry. Many philosophical and theological writings beside historical works.
 .1, Tomich; .2, Turell; .9, Minor writers.

850 Italian Literature.

850.1, Philosophy; .2, Compendis; .3, Dictionaries; .4, Essays, Lectures, and Addresses on Italian Literature; .5, Periodicals; .6, Societies; .7, Study and Teaching; .8, Collections; .9, History.

851 Italian Poetry.

.02, Dramatic; .03, Romantic and Epic; .04, Lyric, Ballads; .05, Didactic; .06, Descriptive; .07, Satirical and Humorous; .09, History of Italian Poetry.

.1 Early Italian; Age of Dante, -1375

To death of Boccaccio, 1375.

- | | | |
|-----|----------------------------|------------|
| .11 | Protonotario, Stefano | -1250. |
| .12 | Arezzo, Guittone d' | -1294. |
| .13 | Guinicelli, Guido | -1276. |
| .14 | Cavalcanti, Guido | 1260-1300. |
| .15 | Alighieri, Dante | 1265-1321. |
| .16 | Pistoia, Cino da | 1270-1336. |
| .17 | Uberti, Fazio degli | -1369. |
| .18 | Petrarca, Francesco | 1304-1374. |
| .19 | Minor Poets. | |

.2 Period of Classical Learning, 1375-1492.

From death of Boccaccio, 1375, to death of Lorenzo il Magnifico, 1492.

- | | | |
|-----|---|------------------------|
| .21 | Frezzi, Federico | -1416. |
| .22 | Bojardo, Matteo | 1430-1494. |
| .23 | Medici, Lorenzo dei (Il Magnifico) | 1448-1492. |
| .24 | Poliziano, Angelo | 1454-1494. See 852.22. |
| .25 | Berivieni, Girolamo | 1453-1542. |
| .26 | Sannazzaro, Jacopo | 1458-1530. |
| .29 | Minor Poets. | |

.3 Age of Leo the Tenth, 1492-1542.

From death of Lorenzo il Magnifico, 1492, to Convocation of Council of Trent, 1542.

- | | | |
|-----|--------------------------|------------------------|
| .31 | Bembo, Pietro | 1470-1547. |
| .32 | Ariosto, Lodovico | 1474-1533. |
| .33 | Rucellai, Giovanni | 1475-1526. |
| .34 | Molza, Francesco | 1483-1544. See 853.33. |
| .35 | Tasso, Bernardo | 1493-1569. |
| .36 | Alamanni, Luigi | 1495-1556. |
| .37 | Guidiccioni, Giovanni | 1500-1541. |
| .38 | Casa, Giovanni della | 1503-1556. |
| .39 | Minor Poets. | |

4. Later 16th Century, 1542-1585.

From Convocation of Council of Trent, 1542, to Pontificate of Sixtus V., 1585.

- | | | |
|-----|-------------------------|------------|
| .41 | Costanzo, Angelo di | 1507-1591. |
| .42 | Rota, Bernardino | 1509-1575. |
| .43 | Tansillo, Luigi | 1510-1568. |
| .44 | Magno, Celio | 1536-1602. |
| .45 | Guarini, Giovambattista | 1537-1612. |
| .46 | Tasso, Torquato | 1544-1595. |
| .47 | Baldi, Bernardino | 1553-1617. |
| .49 | Minor Poets. | |

851.5 Period of Decline, 1585-1748.

From Pontificate of Sixtus V., 1585-90, to Peace of Aix-la-Chapelle, 1748

.51	Chiabrera, Gabriello	1552-1637.
.52	Marini, Giovambattista	1569-1625.
.53	Testi, Fulvio	1593-1646.
.54	Filicaja, Vincenzo	1642-1707.
.55	Guidi, Alessandro	1650-1712.
.56	Manfredi, Eustachio	1674-1738.
.57	Frugoni, Carlo Innocenzo	1692-1768.
.58	Algarotti, Francesco	1712-1764.
.59	Minor Poets.	

.6 Period of Renovation, 1748-1814.

From Peace of Aix-la-Chapelle, 1748, to Congress of Vienna, 1814

.61	Paradisi, Agostino	1736-1783.
.62	Mascheroni, Lorenzo	1750-1800.
.63	Pindemonte, Ippolito	1753-1828.
.64	Monti, Vincenzo	1754-1828.
.65	Cassi, Francesco	1778-1846.
.66	Foscolo, Ugo	1779-1827.
.67	Arici, Cesare	1782-1836.
.68	Sestini, Bartolommeo	1792-1822.
.69	Minor Poets.	

.7 Early 19th Century, 1814-1859.

From Congress of Vienna, 1814, to War of Independence, 1859.

.71	Berchet, Giovanni	1783-1851.
.72	Rossetti, Gabriello	1783-1854.
.73	Manzoni, Alessandro	1785-1873. See 853.72
.74	Marchetti, Giovanni	1790-1852.
.75	Leopardi, Giacomo	1798-1837.
.76	Carrer, Luigi	1801-1850.
.77	Regaldi, Giuseppe	1809-1883.
.78	Prati, Giovanni	1815-1884.
.79	Minor Poets.	

.8 Later 19th Century, 1859-

From War of Independence, 1859, to

.81	Aleardi, Aleardo	1810-1878.
.82	Zanella, Giacomo	1820-1888.
.83	Gnoli, Domenico	1836-
.84	Carducci, Giosuè	1836-
.85	Fogazzaro, Antonio	1842-
.86	Rapisardi, Mario	1843-
.87	Guerrini, Olinda	1845-
.88		
.89	Minor Poets.	

852 Italian Drama.

.1 Early Italian; Age of Dante, -1375.

.2 Period of Classical Learning, 1375-1492.

- | | | | |
|-----|-------------------|------------|-------------|
| .21 | Belcari, Feo | 1410-1484. | |
| .22 | Poliziano, Angelo | 1454-1494. | See 851.24. |
| .29 | Minor Dramatists. | | |

.3 Age of Leo the Tenth, 1492-1542.

- | | | | |
|-----|--------------------------------------|------------|-------------|
| .31 | Machiavelli, Niccolò | 1469-1527. | See 854.31. |
| .32 | Dovizi, Bernardo (Cardinal Bibbiena) | 1470-1520. | |
| .33 | Trissino, Gian Giorgio | 1478-1550. | |
| .34 | Aretino, Pietro | 1492-1556. | |
| .35 | Ambra, Francesco d' | -1558. | |
| .39 | Minor Dramatists. | | |

.4 Later 16th Century, 1542-1585.

- | | | | |
|-----|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|
| .41 | Speroni, Sperone | 1500-1588. | |
| .42 | Giraldi, G. B. Cinzio | 1504-1573. | See 853.44. |
| .43 | Cecchi, Giovanni Maria | 1517-1587. | |
| .44 | Asinari, Federigo | 1527-1576. | |
| .45 | Porta, Giovambattista della | 1538-1615. | |
| .49 | Minor Dramatists. | | |

.5 Period of Decline, 1585-1748.

- | | | |
|-----|--------------------------------|------------|
| .51 | Buonarroti, Michelangiolo, Jr. | 1564-1646. |
| .52 | Rinuccini, Ottavio | 1565-1622. |
| .53 | Andreini, Giovambattista | 1578-1650. |
| .54 | Gigli, Girolamo | 1660-1722. |
| .55 | Zeno, Apostolo | 1669-1750. |
| .56 | Maffei, Scipione | 1675-1755. |
| .57 | Trapassi, Pietro (Metastasio) | 1698-1782. |
| .59 | Minor Dramatists. | |

.6 Period of Renovation, 1748-1814.

For Manzoni, see 851.73 and 853.72.

- | | | |
|-----|--------------------------------|------------|
| .61 | Goldoni, Carlo | 1707-1793. |
| .62 | Gozzi, Carlo | 1722-1806. |
| .63 | Capacelli Albergati, Francesco | 1728-1804. |
| .64 | Alfieri, Vittorio | 1749-1803. |
| .65 | Nota, Alberto | 1775-1847. |
| .66 | Biondi, Luigi | 1776-1820. |
| .67 | Benedetti, Francesco | 1785-1821. |
| .69 | Minor Dramatists. | |

.7 Early 19th Century, 1814-1859.

- | | | |
|-----|-----------------------------|------------|
| .71 | Niccolini, Giovambattista | 1782-1861. |
| .72 | Pellico, Silvio | 1788-1854. |
| .73 | Giacometti, Paolo | 1816-1881. |
| .74 | Gherardi del Testa, Tommaso | 1818-1872. |
| .75 | Ferrari, Paolo | 1822-89. |
| .79 | Minor Dramatists. | |

852.8 Later 19th Century, 1859-

.81	Bersezio, Vittorio	1830-
.82	Cossa, Pietro	1833-1882.
.83	Carrera, Valentino	1834-
.84	Marenco, Leopoldo	1836-
.85	Cavallotti, Felice	1842-
.86	Torelli, Achille	1844-
.87		
.88		
.89	Minor Dramatists.	

853 Italian Fiction.

.1 Early Italian; Age of Dante, -1375.

.11	"Cento Novelle Antiche" (Gualteruzzi's Collection).	
.12	Barberino, Francesco da	1264-1348.
.13	Pisa, Guido da	-1350.
.14	Gubbio, Bosone da	
.15	Boccaccio, Giovanni	1313-1375.
.19	Minor Writers.	

.2 Period of Classical Learning, 1375-1492.

.21	Sacchetti, Franco	-1400.
.22	Fiorentino, Ser Giovanni	
.23	Manetti, Antonio	1423-1497.
.24	Mangabotti, Andrea dei	
.25	Prato, Giovanni da	
.29	Minor Writers.	

.3 Age of Leo the Tenth, 1492-1542.

.31	Salernitano, Masuccio	
.32	Bandello, Matteo	1480-1561.
.33	Molza, Francesco	1483-1544. See 851.34.
.34	Firenzuola, Agnolo	1493-1548.
.39	Minor Writers.	

.4 Later 16th Century, 1542-1585.

.41	Grazzini, Antonfrancesco (Lasca)	1503-1583.
.42	Doni, Antonfrancesco	1513-1574.
.43	Erizzo, Sebastiano	1525-1585.
.44	Giraldi, G. B. Cinzio	1504-1573. See 852.42.
.45	Parabosco, Girolamo	-1560.
.49	Minor Writers.	

.5 Period of Decline, 1585-1748.

.6 Period of Renovation, 1748-1814.

853.7 Early 19th Century, 1814-1859.

.71	Rosini, Giovanni	1776-1855.	
.72	Manzoni, Alessandro	1785-1873.	See 851.73.
.73	Grossi, Tommaso	1791-1853.	
.74	Guerrazzi, Francesco Domenico	-1873.	
.75	Bresciani, Antonio	1798-1862.	
.76	Cantù, Cesare	1807-1895.	
.77	Carcano, Giulio	1812-1883.	
.78	Azeglio, Massimo d'	1800-1866.	
.79	Minor Writers.		

.8 Later 19th Century, 1859-

.81	Castellazzo, Luigi	1827-	
.82	Barrili, Anton Giulio	1836-	
.83	Capuana, Luigi	1839-	
.84	Verga, Giovanni	1840-	
.85	Faldella, Giovanni	1846-	
.86	Farina, Salvatore	1846-	
.87	Giovagnoli, Raffaello		
.88	Serao, Matilde	1856-	
.89	Minor Writers.		

854 Italian Essays.

.1 Early Italian ; Age of Dante, -1375.

.11	Cavalca, Fra Domenico	-1342.	
.12	Passavanti, Fra Jacopo	-1357.	

.2 Period of Classical Learning, 1375-1492.

.21	Alberti, Leone Battista	1404-1472.	
.22	Palmieri, Matteo	1405-1475.	
.23	Bisticci, Vespasiano da	1421-1498.	
.24	Collenuccio, Pandolfo	-1504.	
.25	Vinci, Leonardo da	1452-1519.	
.29	Minor Essayists.		

.3 Age of Leo the Tenth, 1492-1542.

.31	Machiavelli, Niccolò	1469-1527.	See 852.31.
.32	Nardi, Jacopo	1476-1555.	
.33	Castiglione, Baldassare	1478-1529.	
.34	Guicciardini, Francesco	1482-1540.	
.35	Giannotti, Donato	1494-1573.	
.36	Giambullari, Pier Francesco	1495-1555.	
.37	Gelli, Giovambattista	1498-1563.	
.38	Varchi, Benedetto	1503-1566.	
.39	Minor Essayists.		

854.4 Later 16th Century, 1542-1585.

.41	Castelvetro, Ludovico	1505-1571.
.42	Piccolomini, Alessandro	1508-1578.
.43	Borghini, Vincenzo	1515-1580.
.44	Davanzati, Bernardo	1529-1606.
.45	Salviati, Leonardo	1540-1589.
.46	Ammirato, Scipione	1531-1601.
.47	Paruta, Paolo	1540-1598.
.48	Botero, Giovanni	1540-1617.
.49	Minor Essayists.	

.5 Period of Decline, 1585-1748.

.51	Sarpi, Paolo	1550-1623.
.52	Galilei, Galileo	1564-1642.
.53	Bartoli, Daniele	1608-1685.
.54	Dati, Carlo	1619-1675.
.55	Gravina, Giovanni Vincenzo	1664-1718.
.56	Muratori, Ludovico Antonio	1672-1750.
.57	Giannone, Pietro	1676-1748.
.58	Zanotti, Francesco Maria	1692-1777.
.59	Minor Essayists.	

.6 Period of Renovation, 1748-1814.

.61	Bettinelli, Saverio	1718-1808.
.62	Denina, Carlo	1730-1813.
.63	Tiraboschi, Girolamo	1731-1794.
.64	Lanzi, Luigi	1732-1810.
.65	Beccaria, Cesare	1735-1793.
.66	Filangeri, Gaetano	1752-1788.
.67	Cesari, Antonio	1760-1828.
.68	Petticari, Giulio	1779-1822.
.69	Minor Essayists.	

.7 Early 19th Century, 1814-1859.

.71	Costa, Paolo	1771-1836.
.72	Giordani, Pietro	1774-1848.
.73	Troya, Carlo	1785-1859.
.74	Balbo, Cesare	1789-1853.
.75	Capponi, Gino	1792-1878.
.76	Mamiani della Rovere, Terenzio	1800-1885.
.77	Gioberti, Vincenzo	1801-1853.
.78	Tommaséo, Niccolò	1802-1874.
.79	Minor Essayists.	

.8 Later 19th Century, 1859-

.81	Sanctis, Francesco de	1818-
.82	Bonghi, Ruggiero	1827-1895.
.83	Conti, Augusto	1827-
.84	Villari, Pasquale	1827-
.85	Ardigò, Roberto	1828-
.86	Comparetti, Domenico	1835-
.87	Zumbini, Bonaventura	1840-
.88	Panzacchi, Enrico	1841-
.89	Minor Essayists.	

855 Italian Oratory.

856 Italian Letters.

857 Italian Satire and Humor.

.1 Early Italian; Age of Dante, -1375.

- .11 Gemignano, Folgore da San
- .12 Chitarra, Cene dalla
- .13 Angiulieri, Cecco
- .14 Pucci, Antonio -1377.
- .19 Minor Writers.

.2 Period of Classical Learning, 1375-1492.

- .21 Burchiello, Domenico 1395-1448.
- .22 Pulci, Luigi 1432-1484.
- .23 Vinciguerra, Antonio
- .29 Minor Writers.

.3 Age of Leo the Tenth, 1492-1542.

- .31 Folengo, Teofilo (Merlin Cocai) 1491-1544.
- .32 Berni, Francesco 1496-1535.
- .39 Minor Writers.

.4 Later 16th Century, 1542-1585.

- .41 Nelli, Pietro
- .42 Beccuti, Francesco 1509-1553.
- .43 Caporali, Cesare 1531-1601.
- .49 Minor Writers.

.5 Period of Decline, 1585-1748.

- .51 Tassoni, Alessandro 1565-1635.
- .52 Bracciolini, Francesco 1566-1645.
- .53 Lalli, Giovambattista 1572-1637.
- .54 Lippi, Lorenzo 1606-1664.
- .55 Rosa, Salvatore 1615-1673.
- .56 Menzini, Benedetto 1646-1704.
- .57 Sergardi, Ludovico 1660-1726.
- .58 Fortiguerra, Niccolò 1674-1735.
- .59 Minor Writers.

.6 Period of Renovation, 1748-1814.

- .61 Gozzi, Gasparo 1713-1786.
- .62 Passeroni, Gian Carlo 1713-1803.
- .63 Casti, Giovambattista 1721-1803.
- .64 Parini, Giuseppe 1739-1799.
- .65 Baretti, Giuseppe 1716-1780.
- .66 Elci, Angelo Maria d' 1754-1824.
- .67 Pananti, Filippo 1766-1837.
- .69 Minor Writers.

.7 Early 19th Century, 1814-1859.

- .71 Giusti, Giuseppe 1809-1850.

858 Italian Miscellany.

.8 Later 19th Century, 1859-

- .81 Gubernatis, Angelo de 1840-
- .82 Amicis, Edmondo de 1846-

859 Wallachian Literature.

.1, Poetry; .2, Drama; .3, Fiction; .4, Essays; .5, Oratory; .6, Letters; .7, Satire and Humor; .8, Miscellany.

.9 Rumansh Literature

Subdivided like 859.

860 Spanish Literature.

860.1, Philosophy; .2, Compendis; .3, Dictionaries; .4, Essays; .5, Periodicals; .6, Societies; .7, Study and Teaching; .8, Collections; .9, History.

861 Spanish Poetry.

.02, Dramatic; .03, Romantic and Epic; .04, Lyric, Ballads; .05, Didactic; .06, Descriptive; .07, Satirical and Humorous; .09, History of Spanish Poetry.

.1 Early Spanish. -1369.

In 711 the Visigothic kingdom, founded in the 5th cent. was overthrown by Arabs; 711-1492 Arabic Period or Age of Reconquest.

Literature began in first half of 12th cent. Earliest poetry, epic; subjects national, themes war and religion (861.11-12). These were followed by an erudite tendency toward classic tradition neglecting national themes (861.13 and 14) which were however revived toward the close of the period (861.15) by continued victories over Moors under Alfonso 11th, 1312-50, thereafter reaction again toward didactic (861.16). Under Alfonso the wise, 1252-84, a general intellectual awakening, but leading to greater results in prose than in poetry. Through him (1) Provençal (and Galician) and (2) Oriental influences were introduced. In Provençal literature chief attention was given to perfection of poetic form. The Oriental was didactic in content, symbolic in form.

.11 "Primitive Monuments."

.12 "Poema de mio Cid."

.13 Berceo, Gonzalo de 1196-1266.

.14 Segura de Astorga, Juan Lorenzo 1250.

.15 Yañez Ruy (Cronica del Rey Alfonso Onceno).

.16 Sem Tob, Rabbi 1350.

.19 Minor Poets.

.2 Age of Imitation. 1369-1516.

Henry 2d to Carlos 1st, Charles 5th of Germany. 1479, Union of Castile and Arragon. Under Ferdinand and Isabella all Spain was brought under one scepter. Provençal and didactic tendencies continue; a third element was Italian influence. There were three distinct schools:

1. Provençal, specially influential at court.

2. Italian (Dante) or Allegorical, introduced by Francisco Imperial, a Genoese. (Mena, 861.22.)

3. Didactic. A protest against the Italian school in behalf of national literary traditions. (Ayala, 861.21.)

.21 Lopez de Ayala, Pedro 1332-1407.

.22 Mena, Juan de 1411-1456.

.23 Mendoza, Íñigo Lopez de, Marqués de Santillana 1398-1458.

.24 Manrique, Jorge 1440-1479.

.25 Los "Cancioneros" } Collections of poetry.

.26 Los "Romances" }
.27 Romancero del Cid.

"Romances" popular poetry, peculiar to Spain, and generally anonymous; period of production, from earliest times to 18th cent. Golden Age during reign of Ferdinand and Isabella, a grand reawakening coming with the fall of Granada, 1492.

.30 Minor Poets.

Rule of House of Austria. Painting culminates in this period: Morales 1509-86; Coello 1515-90; Joanes 1523-79; The Herrera—16th cent.; Ribera 1588-1656; Zurbaran 1598-1662; **Velazquez** 1599-1660; Cano 1601-1667; **Murillo** 1618-1682, etc.

Fierce opposition to the Reformation intensified religious sentiment and produced a school of mystics. The sentiment of nationality became a dream of universal monarchy. The chivalric cult of woman was replaced by an exaggerated conception of female honor, the least suspicion of frailty being visited with death.

Great number of poets. Nothing notable in Epic; Lyric very prominent; at first Italian influences more intensified, Petrarch the model. This movement, begun by Juan Boscan 1500(?)—1543, culminated in Garcilaso (861.31). The protest against this in favor of national traditions is best represented by Castillejo (861.32). Mendoza (861.36) represents a conciliation. A fusion of two schools follows in which the Italian wins the major influence. Thereafter appear two new schools:

1. Classic, opposed to the fusion and represented by Leon (861.33) and the Argensolas (861.34) and
2. Sicilian or Oriental (inspired specially by the Bible) of which Herrera (861.35) is standard bearer. First manifestations of "bad taste" appear; (founder of school, Alonso de Ledesma 1552-1623) represented by Gongora (861.37) which despite opposition (Rioja 861.38) produces rapid decadence. "Bad taste" consisted in artificialities, exaggerations, obscurities, etc.

.31	Vega, Garcilaso de la	1503-1536.
.32	Castillejo, Cristóbal de	1494-1596.
.33	Leon, Luis Ponce de	1528-1591.

Leon is equally important in prose.

.34	Los Argensolas: Lupericio, 1563-1613; Bartolomé Leonardo	1564-1631.
.35	Herrera, Fernando de	1534-1597.
.36	Mendoza, Diego Hurtado de	1503-1575.
.37	Góngora y Argote, Luis de	1561-1627.
.38	Rioja, Francisco de	1600-1659.
.39	Minor Poets.	

.4

18th century.

1700-1800.

At death of Carlos 2nd (1700) war of succession resulted in firm establishment of House of Bourbon, which, with brief interruptions, has continued to rule. Spanish political importance lost. At opening of century complete decadence, "bad taste" every where dominant. Attempts made to regenerate Spanish letters according to principles of French classicism. Little advance, however, till close of century, despite foundation of academies (Spanish Academy, 1714), and doctrinal reform in French sense, proclaimed by Luzán (1702-54) in "La Poetica," etc. Thereafter a kind of revival. Three schools formed:

1. Classic French. Moratin the elder (861.41); Cadalso (861.42); Yriarte (861.45) and Samaniego (861.44).
2. Antique National, protesting against introduction of French taste. Huerta (861.43).
3. Salamanca School, an attempt to reconcile the first two, avoiding their extravagances and conserving what was good in each. Valdés (861.46); Iglesias (861.47); Cienfuegos (861.48); Moratin the younger (862.42) and Jovellanos (868.42). "Prosaism" production of exaggerated opposition to Gongorism or "bad taste" also characterizes period. Influence of French Encyclopedism also manifest. Development of science checked by religious (Inquisition) and political despotism.

Rich development of fables and apologues in verse. Samaniego (861.44) and Yriarte (861.45). In epic, complete poverty.

.41	Moratin (The elder), Nicolás Fernandez de	1737-1780.
.42	Cadalso, José de	1741-1782.
.43	Huerta, Vicente Antonio García de la	1734-1787.
.44	Samaniego, Félix María de	1745-1801.
.45	Yriarte, Tomás de	1750-1791.
.46	Valdés, Juan Melendez	1754-1817.
.47	Iglesias de la Casa, José	1748-1791.
.48	Cienfuegos, Nicasio Álvarez de	1764-1809.
.49	Minor Poets.	

Abdication of Carlos 4th, 1808; Joseph 1st (Bonaparte) 1808-13. Ferdinand 7th restored. Salic law abrogated, opening succession to daughter Isabella. Carlist insurrections (upholding Salic law) quelled. Isabella driven from throne by revolution 1868; 1871-Amadeo (Savoy house), 1873, abdicates and republic is proclaimed; Restoration of monarchy in person of Alfonso 12th in 1875.

Age, till close of Ferdinand's reign, very unfavorable to letters. Under Carlos 4th (1788-1808) despotism re-introduced and revolution followed. Policy of Ferdinand 7th, after restoration (1813-33), retrograde. An interregnum in letters. First real awaking with Espronceda (861.52). Same fluctuations as in previous period. Romantic school introduced by Zorrilla (861.53).

- | | | |
|-----|----------------------------|------------|
| .51 | Quintana, Manuel José | 1772-1857. |
| .52 | Espronceda, José de | 1810-1842. |
| .53 | Zorrilla y Moral, José | 1817-90 |
| .54 | Gutierrez, Antonio García | 1812- |
| .55 | Gil y Zárate, Antonio | 1792-1861. |
| .56 | Hartzembusch, Juan Eugenio | 1806-1880. |
| .59 | Minor Poets. | |

862 Spanish Drama.

.2 Age of Imitation. 1369-1516.

Evidences of existence of "mysteries" but no remains.

- | | | |
|-----|------------------|----------------|
| .21 | Enzina, Juan del | (?) 1468-1534. |
| .22 | Vicente, Gil | (?) 1450-1536. |

.3 Golden Age. 1516-1700.

Drama of this period is chief glory of Spanish letters; writers show a phenomenal fecundity (at 70 "Lope" had written 1500 dramas), 30,000 dramas composed by beginning of 18th cent. At opening of period Church tried to check development of profane drama placing nearly all in the "Index." Torres Naharro (works pub. 1517) and Lope de Rueda (d. 1567) form transition from preceding period. Latter, reputed father of national theater. Lope de Vega (862.31) real founder. Drama culminates in Calderon (862.35); thereafter decadence.

- | | | |
|-----|--|----------------|
| .31 | Vega Carpio, Lope Felix de | 1562-1635. |
| .32 | Castro y Bêlvis Guillen de | 1567-1621. |
| .33 | Tellez, Gabriel (Tirso de Molina, pseud. | (?) 1570-1648. |
| .34 | Alarcon y Mendoza, Juan Ruiz de | (?) 1580-1639. |
| .35 | Calderon de la Barca, Pedro | 1600-1681. |
| .36 | Rojas y Zorrilla, Francisco de | 1607- |
| .37 | Moreto y Cabaña, Agustin | 1618-1669. |
| .39 | Minor Dramatists. | |

.4 18th Century. 1700-1800.

Complete decadence of drama in last years of old monarchy. Revival in 18th cent., following French classic drama. Culminates in Moratin the younger (862.42). Opposition of National School voiced in Huerta (861.43). Discussions provoke abundant productions, fecundity rather than merit characterizing mass of writers, Comella (862.41)-Period of unrest; old ideas cannot be reëstablished, new cannot be naturalized.

For Moratin the elder, see 861.41 and Huerta, 861.43.

- | | | |
|-----|------------------------------------|------------|
| .41 | Comella, Luciano Francisco | 1716-1779. |
| .42 | Moratin, Leandro Fernandez de | 1760-1828. |
| .43 | Cruz, Ramon de la (Light comedies) | 1731-1795. |
| .49 | Minor dramatists. | |

.5 19th Century. 1800—

Zorrilla (861.53), Gutierrez (861.54), and Rubí (862.52) represent "romantic" movement in Spanish drama. For Gil y Zárate, see 861.55; Hartzembusch, 861.56.

- | | | |
|-----|--------------------------------|------------|
| .51 | Martinez de la Rosa, Francisco | 1789-1862. |
| .52 | Rodriguez Rubí, Tomas | 1817- |
| .53 | Breton de los Herreros, Manuel | 1796- |
| .59 | Minor dramatists | |

863 Spanish Fiction.

- .2 Age of Imitation. 1369-1516.**
Immense vogue of books of chivalry despite legislation till publication of *Don Quijote*; thereafter only one written. [First part of *Quijote* printed 1605.]
- .21 "Books of Chivalry."**
- .22 "Amadis de Gaula."**
- .23 "Celestina."**
- .3 Golden Age. 1516-1700.**
Real novel replaces old books of chivalry about 1500. "Picaresca," or "rogue" novel characteristic of this period; a result of the state of society following wars of Charles 1st and Phillip 2d, e. g. Mendoza's "*Lazarillo de Tormes*." For Mendoza, see 861.36.
- .31 Montemayor, Jorge de 1520-1561.**
- .32 Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de 1547-1616.**
- .39 Minor novelists.**
- .4 18th Century. 1700-1800.**
- .5 19th Century. 1800-**
For Breton de los Herreros, see 862.53; and Rodriguez Rubí, 862.52.
- .51 Larra, Mariano José de [Figaro] 1809-1837.**
- .52 Romanos, Ramon Mesonero de 1803-**
- .53 Arrom, Cecilia Boehl de [Fernan Caballero] 1797-1877.**
- .59 Minor writers.**

864 Spanish Essays.

865 Spanish Oratory.

Hardly any forensic and little sacred eloquence. When language and culture advanced, privileges of Cortes restrained. Sacred eloquence less employed by Spanish church than by French or English. . Gongorism or "bad taste" conquers here as elsewhere.

- .1 Early Spanish. -1369.**
- .2 Age of Imitation. 1369-1516.**
- .3 Golden Age. 1516-1700.**
For Luis de Leon, see 861.33; and Luis de Granada, 868.32.
- .4 18th Century. 1700-1800.**
For Jovellanos, see 868.42; and Valdés, 861.46.
- .5 19th Century. 1800-**
- .51 Olozaga, Salustiano de 1803-1873.**
- .52 Castelar, Emilio 1832-**

866 Spanish Letters.

- .3 Golden Age. 1516-1700.**
Naturalness of old times changed with majestic court and rigid etiquette of Charles 5th.
For Santa Teresa, see 868.33.
- .31 Avila, Juan de 1502-1569.**
- .32 Perez, Antonio 1540-1611.**
- .39 Minor writers.**

867 Spanish Satire.

- .1 Early Spanish. -1369.
Ruiz, Juan (Arcipreste de Hita) 1350.
- .2 Age of Imitation. 1369-1516.
"Coplas de Mingo Revulgo."
- .3 Golden Age. 1516-1700.
Quevedo Villegas, Francisco Gomez de 1580-1645.
- .4 18th Century. 1700-1800.
For Cadalso, see 861.42; and Moratin the younger, 862.42.
- .41 Jorge Pitillas (a pseudonym).
- .42 Isla, José Francisco de (el Padre) 1703-1781.

868 Spanish miscellany.

- .1 Early Spanish. -1369.
- .11 Alfonso X., El Sábio 1221-1284.
- .12 Sancho El Bravo (IV. of Castile) 1258-1295.
- .13 Manuel, Juan 1282-1347.
- .14 Alfonso XI. 1310-1350.
- .19 Minor writers.
- .2 Age of Imitations. 1369-1516.
General and special histories, books of travel, works called forth by Boccaccio's "Corvaccio," etc.
- .3 Golden Age. 1516-1700.
Didactic prose. Considerable development, though less than poetry, owing in a great measure to restraints political and religious. "Bad Taste" manifests itself here as elsewhere. Luis de Granada, Santa Teresa, San Juan de la Cruz, Pedro de Rivedeneyra and Luis de Leon, representatives of Mystic School.
For Luis de Leon, see 861.33; and Quevedo y Villegas, 867.3.
- .31 Mariana, Juan-de, Founder of Spanish History 1536-1623.
- .32 Granada, Luis de 1504-1588.
- .33 Teresa de Jesús, Santa 1513-1582.
- .34 Cruz, San Juan de la 1542-1591.
- .35 Rivedeneyra, Pedro de 1527-1611.
- .36 Saavedra Fajardo, Diego de 1584-1648.
- .39 Minor Writers.
- .4 18th Century. 1700-1800.
Under Carlos 3d (1759-'88) scientific studies took a fresh start, due largely to Feijóo who attempted intellectual emancipation of Spain. Prose advances under French influence — Gallicisms introduced.
- .41 Feijóo y Montenegro, Benito Jerónimo 1676-1764.
- .42 Jovellanos, Gaspar Melchor de 1744-1811.
- .49 Minor writers.
- .5 19th Century. 1800-
For Hartzembusch, J. E., see 861.56.
- .51 Gayangos, Pascual de 1809-
- .52 Rios, José Amador de los 1818-1878.
- .53 Milá y Fontanals, Manuel 1818-1884.
- .59 Minor writers.

869 Portuguese Literature.

- .1, Poetry; .2, Drama; .3, Fiction; .4, Essays; .5, Oratory; .6, Letters; .7, Satire and Humor; .8, Miscellany.

870 Latin Literature.

.1, Philosophy; .2, Compendis; .3, Dictionaries, Cyclopedias; .4, Essays; .5, Periodicals; .6, Societies; .7, Study and Teaching; .8, Collections; .9, History of Latin Literature.

871 Latin Poetry in General.

See Dramatic, Epic and Lyric below.

- .1 Lucretius Carus, Titus. See also 187.
- .2 Ovid. (Publius Ovidius Naso.)
- .3 Hyginus, Caius Julius.
- .4 Faliscus, Gratius.
- .5 Manilius, Marcus.
- .6 Phædrus.
- .7 Lucilius Junior. "Ætna."
- .8

872 Latin Drama.

- .1 Andronicus, Livius.
- .2 Nævius, Cnæus.
- .3 Plautus, Titus Maccius.
- .4 Ennius.
- .5 Terence. (Publius Terentius Afer.)
- .6 Seneca, Lucius Annæus. See also 878.5.
- .7

873 Latin Epic Poetry.

- .1 Virgil. (Publius Virgilius Maro.)
- .2 Lucanus, Marcus Annæus.
- .3 Flaccus, Caius Valerius.
- .4 Silius Italicus, Caius.
- .5 Statius, Publius Papinius.
- .6

874 Latin Lyric Poetry.

- .1 Catullus, Tibullus and Propertius.
- .2 Catullus, Valerius.
- .3 Tibullus, Albius.
- .4 Propertius, Sextus Aurelius.
- .5 Horace. (Quintus Horatius Flaccus.) See also 877.3.
- .6 Calpurnius Siculus.
- .7

875 Latin Oratory.

- .1 Cicero, Marcus Tullius. Complete Works.
For Cicero's Letters see 876.1.
- .2 Orations.
- .3 Rhetorical Works.
- .4 Philosophical Works. See also 186.3.
- .5 Messala Corvinus, Marcus Valerius.
- .6 Quintilian. (Marcus Fabius Quintilianus.)
- .7

876 Latin Letters.

- .1 Cicero, Marcus Tullius. For his other works see 875.1-875.4
- .2 Pliny. (Caius Plinius Cæcilius Secundus.)
- .3 Fronto, Marcus Cornelius.
- .4

877 Latin Satire and Humor.

- .1 Lucilius, Caius.
- .2 Cato, Valerius.
- .3 Horace. See 874.5.
- .4 Persius Flaccus, Aulus.
- .5 Petronius Arbiter, Caius.
- .6 Martial. (Marcus Valerius Martialis.)
- .7 Juvenal. (Decimus Junius Juvenalis.)

878 Latin Miscellany.

- .1 Cæsar, Caius Julius.
- .2 Sallust. (Caius Sallustius Crispus.)
- .3 Nepos, Cornelius.
- .4 Livy. (Titus Livius Patavinus.)
- .5 Seneca, Lucius Annæus. See also 872.8 and 188.6.
- .6 Tacitus, Caius Cornelius.
- .7 Suetonius Tranquillus, Caius.
- .8 Curtius Rufus, Quintus.
- .9 Minor Writers.

879 Mediæval and Modern Latin.

Subdivided like 820. .1, Poetry; .2, Drama; .3, Fiction; .4, Essays; .5, Oratory; .6, Letters; .7, Satire and Humor; .8, Miscellany.

880 Greek Literature.

.1, Philosophy; .2, Compendis; .3, Dictionaries; .4, Essays on Greek Literature; .5, Periodicals; .6, Societies; .7, Study and Teaching; .8, Collections; .9, History of Greek Literature.

881 Greek Poetry in General.

See Dramatic, Epic, and Lyric, below.

- .1 Theognis.
- .2 Aratus.
- .3 Lycophron.
- .4 Babrius.

882 Greek Dramatic Poetry.

- .1 Æschylus.
- .2 Sophocles.
- .3 Euripides.
- .4 Aristophanes.
- .5 Epicharmus.
- .6 Menander.

883 Greek Epic Poetry.

- .1 Homer.
- .2 Hesiod.
- .3 Apollonius Rhodius.
- .4 Oppian.
- .5 "Orphic Poems."

884 Greek Lyric Poetry.

- .1 Tyrtæus.
- .2 Sappho.
- .3 Anacreon.
- .4 Simonides of Ceos.
- .5 Pindar.
- .6 Theocritus.
- .7 Bion.
- .8 Callimachus.
- .9 Minor Greek Lyric Poets.

885 Greek Oratory.

- .1 Andocides.
- .2 Lysias.
- .3 Isæus.
- .4 Isocrates.
- .5 Æschines.
- .6 Demosthenes.
- .7 Hyperides.
- .8 Lycurgus.
- .9 Minor Greek Orators.

886 Greek Letters.

- .1 Themistocles.
- .2 Alciphron.
- .3 Phalaris.

887 Greek Satire and Humor.

For Comedies of Aristophanes see 882.4.

- .1 Archilochus.
- .2 Simonides of Samos.
- .3 Hipponax.

888 Greek Miscellany.

- .1 Herodotus.
- .2 Thucydides.
- .3 Xenophon.
- .4 Plato. See 184.1, Platonic Philosophy.
- .5 Aristotle. See 185.1, Aristotelian Philosophy.
Or if preferred the works of Plato and Aristotle may be put in 184.1, and 185.1
- .6 Æsop.
- .7 Lucian.
- .8 Plutarch. See also 186.2.
- .9 Minor Writers.

889 Medieval and Modern Greek.

.1, Poetry; .2, Drama; .3, Fiction; .4, Essays; .5, Oratory; .6, Letters; .7, Satire and Humor; .8, Miscellaneous.

890 Literature of Minor Languages.

Subdivided like 490, Philology of Minor Languages. If wished the .1, Poetry; .2, Drama, etc., numbers can be used after the language number. e. g., Russian Drama is 891.72; Hebrew Poetry 892.41; Bengali Poetry 891.441.

History.

900 History in General.

901-909 all have *History in General* as their subject, but it is treated in these various *forms*.

A periodical on English History goes with 942, not 905, which is only for periodicals on History in General. A Zero in any class number in any part of the classification shows the subject to be general, not specific.

901 Philosophy, Theories, etc. History of Civilization.

902 Compends, Chronologies, Charts, Outlines.

For Chronology as a Science, see 529.

903 Dictionaries, Cyclopedias, etc.

904 Essays, Lectures, Addresses.

905 Periodicals, Historical Magazines.

906 Societies, Transactions, etc.

907 Education, Methods of Teaching, Writing, etc.

See also 371.3.

908 Polygraphy, Collected Works, Extracts, etc.

909 Universal and General Modern Histories.

For General Ancient Histories, see 930.

.1	A. D. 476-1199.	.5	1500-1599.
.2	1200-1299.	.6	1600-1699.
.3	1300-1399.	.7	1700-1799.
.4	1400-1499.	.8	1800-1899.

910 Geography and Travels.

Including Topography, Maps, Antiquities, Descriptions, etc.

For map projection, see 526.9. See also 310 Statistics, 390 Customs and Costumes.

For Directories, Guide Books, Gazetteers, etc., of special countries or geographical sections, see under those sections, 914-919.

.1

.2 Traveler's Manuals, Guidebooks.

.3 Dictionaries, Gazetteers.

.4 Circumnavigations, Ocean Travel, Ship Wrecks and Disasters, Pirates.

.5 Periodicals.

.6 Societies.

.7 Study and Teaching of Geography. School Map Drawing.

See 372.8, Primary Teaching of Geography.

.8 Collections of Travels, etc.

.9 History of Geography, Travels, Explorations, etc.

911 Historical. Growth and Changes in Political Divisions, etc. Subdivided like 930-999.

912 Maps, Atlases, Plans of Cities, etc. Subdivided like 930-999.

913 Antiquities, Archæology, of Special Countries.

See also 220.93, biblical antiquities; 340.3, legal antiquities; 571, prehistoric archæology; 936, ancient history; 390, special customs. 913 is divided like 930-999. Note that this 3 is not the ancient history 3. Celtic antiquities are 913.36, not 913.6, which is African.

914 Europe.

915 Asia.

916 Africa.

917 North America.

918 South America.

919 Oceanica and Polar Regions.

920 Biography.

Including Autobiography, Diaries, Personal Narratives, Eulogies, Biographical Dictionaries, &c. All Biography is here grouped together under the main classes, and subdivided in the same way with the variations indicated below for Philosophy, Theology, and Sociology, i. e., the biography of science is divided like science itself, see 500-599. Lives of chemists are 925.4; of botanists, 925.8; of sailors, 926.56; of actors, 927.92; of the inventor of hard rubber, 926.78, &c. The rule is to give each life the number of the subject it illustrates most, or to the student of which it will be most useful.

Another plan is to scatter biography with the other books, leaving 920-928 blank, or using them only for general works, cross references, &c. This simply omits the first two figures 92, and the life of a botanist is 580 instead of 925.8, and goes with the botanical books.

Lives which will not go under any head without "forcing" are best put in a single alphabet under the three figures 920 for men and 920.7 for women.

General and Collective by Localities.

Including only collected lives too general to go under any subject heading.

- .01 Universal.
- .02 Partial Collections not limited to any special country or subject.
- .03 Ancient.
- .04 Of Europe.
- .05 „ Asia.
- .06 „ Africa.
- .07 „ North America.
- .08 „ South America.
- .09 „ Oceanica.

Individual and Collective by Subjects.

- 920.1 **Bibliographers.**
- .2 **Librarians.**
- .3 **Encyclopædists.**
- .4 **Publishers. Booksellers.**
- .5 **Journalists.**
- .6 **Academicians.**
- .7 **Women.** Collected, and individual lives not clearly going with any subject.
- .8 **Eccentrics, Cranks, Fools, Insane, &c.** See also 132.1, Insanity.
- .9 **Other special classes not included in 921-928, e. g.,**
Phrenologists, Somnambulists, Mind Readers, Magicians, &c.

921 Of Philosophy.

- .1 **American.**
- .2 **English. Scotch.**
- .3 **German.**
- .4 **French.**
- .5 **Italian.**
- .6 **Spanish.**
- .7 **Slavic.**
- .8 **Scandinavian and Other Modern.**
- .9 **Ancient. Oriental. Patristic. Scholastic.** See 180-189.

922 Of Religion. Clergy, Missionaries, Preachers.

922.1-922.88 may be subdivided for nationality like 930-999.

- .1 **Primitive (Apostles, Fathers, &c.), Oriental, Greek, Russian.** See 225.92, New Testament biography.
- .2 **Roman Catholic. Popes, Cardinals, &c.**
 - .21 **Lives of popes.**
- .3 **Anglican and Protestant Episcopal.**
- .4 **Continental Protestant. Lutheran, Huguenot.**
- .5 **Presbyterian and Congregational.**
- .6 **Baptist.**
- .7 **Methodist.**
- .8 **Unitarian, Universalist, and other.**
 - .81 **Unitarian. Universalist.**
 - .82 **Campbellite.**
 - .83 **Adventist.**
 - .84 **New church or Swedenborgian.**
 - .85 **Catholic apostolic.**
 - .86 **Quaker.**
 - .87 **Mennonite.**
 - .88 **Shaker.**
 - .89 **Other minor Christian sects.**

922.9 Non-Christian. Atheists.

- .91 Atheists
- .92
- .93
- .94 Brahman. Buddhist.
- .95 Parsee.
- .96 Jews.
- .97 Mohammedan.
- .98 Mormon.
- .99 Minor non-Christian religions.

923 Of Sociology.

923.1-923.8 may be subdivided for nationality, as in 920-999: e. g., the life of an English king is 923.142; of a Russian czar, 923.147; of a Chinese general, 923.551.

- .1 Chief Rulers. Kings, Queens, Emperors, Presidents.
- .2 Political Science. Legislative Dept., Governors, Politicians, Statesmen, Nobles, &c. For slaves, see 326.92.
- .3 Political Economy. Bankers, Capitalists, Financiers.
- .4 Law. Judiciary Dept., Lawyers, Judges.
- .41 Criminals.
- .5 Administration. Army and Navy, Civil Service.
- .6 Associations and Institutions. Philanthropists, &c.
- .7 Education. Teachers, School Officers, Educators.
- .8 Commerce and Communication. R. R. Officials, Merchants, &c.
- .9 Manners and Customs. Society, Travelers, Discovery.

924 Of Philology.

- 925 „ Science.
- 926 „ Useful Arts.
- 927 „ Fine Arts.
- 928 „ Literature.

See note under 920 about subdividing. It is seldom wise to use more than 4 figures, unless in a large special collection; e. g., in a music library, lives of pianists may be separated as 927.86. Professors known as specialists go with the subject taught rather than with teachers: e. g., a professor of geology 925.5; but if more prominent as an educator than as a geologist he goes in 923.7.

In adding figures for the subdivisions of Literature (as in 810-899) Historians are put with miscellaneous authors as 8, i. e., Gibbon's life is 928.28; 928.31 is life of a German poet, and 928.691 is life of a Portuguese poet.

929 Genealogy and Heraldry.

- .1 Genealogies.
- .2 Families.
- .3 Registers of Births, Baptisms, Marriages, Deaths.
- .4 Names of Persons and Places.
- .5 Epitaphs.

929.6 Heraldry.

.7 Peerage, precedence, titles of honor.

.71 Orders of knighthood.

.711 St. John of Jerusalem.

.712 Templars.

.713 Teutonic knights.

.714 Garter.

.715 Golden Fleece.

.716 Holy Ghost.

.717

.718

.719

.72 Great Britain and Ireland.

.721 Peerage.

.722 Baronetage.

.723 Knightage.

.724 Dignities, precedence.

.725 Landed gentry.

.726 Visitations. Alphabeted by countries.

.73 Germany

.74 France

.75 Italy

.76 Spain

.77 Russia

.78 Scandinavia

.79 Minor countries.

Divided like 949; minor countries outside Europe are put together in 929.799.

.8 Coats of Arms, Crests.

9 Flags.

930 Ancient History. To A. D. 476.

931 China.

932 Egypt.

933 Judea.

934 India.

935 Medo-Persia.

.1 Chaldæa.

.2 Assyria. Nineven.

.3 Media.

.4 Babylonia.

.5 Persia.

.6 Parthia.

.7 New Persian or Sassanian.

.8 Mesopotamia.

.9 Susiana.

936 Kelts.

937 Rome. Italy.

Period Divisions.

.01	Kings.	753-509	B. C.
.02	Republic.	509- 31	"
.03	Conquest of Italy.	509-264	"
.04	Punic Wars.	264-146	"
.05	Civil Strife.	146- 31	"
.06	Empire.	31 B. C.-476	A. D
.07	Constitutional.	31 " -284	"
	Augustus—Illyrian Emperors		
.08	Absolute.	284-476	"
.09	Division of Empire.	395-476	"
	Barbarian Conquests and Fall of Western Empire.		

Geographical Divisions.

.1 Liguria.

.2 Gallia Cisalpina.

.3 Venetia. Istria.

.4 Umbria. Picenum. Sabini, etc.

.5 Etruria.

.6 Latium, Rome.

.7 Southern Italy: Campania, Samnium, Apulia, etc.

.8 Sicily, Syracuse.

.9 Sardinia. Corsica.

938 Greece.

Period Divisions.

.01	Mythical Age.	To 776 B. C.
.02	Growth of States.	775-500 "
.03	Persian Wars. Union of Greece.	500-479 "
.04	Athenian Supremacy.	479-431 "
.05	Peloponnesian War.	431-404 "
.06	Spartan and Theban Supremacy.	404-362 "
.07	Macedonian Supremacy.	362-323 "
.08	Roman Conquest of Greece.	323-146 "
.09	Greek Subjection	146 B. C.-323 A. D.

Byzantine Empire is put 949.5.

Geographical Divisions.

- .1 Macedonia.
- .2 Thessaly. Epirus.
- .3 Acarnania. Ætolia. Locris. Doris. Phocis. Ithaca.
- .4 Bœotia. Megaris. Eubœa.
- .5 Attica.
- .6 Peloponnesus.
- .7 Corinthia. Achaia.
- .8 Elis. Arcadia. Argolis.
- .9 Messenia. Laconia. Sparta.

939 Minor Countries.

.1 Grecian Archipelago.

- .11, Northern Islands: Thasos, Lemnos, etc.; .12, Lesbos; .13, Chios, etc;
 .14, Samos, etc.; .15, Cyclades; .16, Rhodes, etc.; .17, Carpathos;
 .18, Crete.

.2 Western Asia Minor.

- .21, Mysia, Troas; .22, Lydia; .23, Ionia; .24, Caria; .25, Bithynia;
 .26, Phrygia; .27, Pisidia; .28, Lycia; .29, Pamphylia.

.3 Eastern Asia Minor.

- .31, Paphlagonia; .32, Galatia; .33, Pontus; .34, Cappadocia; .35,
 Cilicia; .36, Commagene; .37, Cyprus.

.4 Syria.

- .41, Upper Syria; .42, Cœle Syria; .43, Palmyra; .44, Phenicia, Tyre;
 .45, Palestine: Hittites, Philistines, etc.; .46, Edom, Moab, Bashan, etc.;
 .47, Arabia; .48, Arabia Petræa, Sinai.

.5 North Western Asia.

- .51, Scythia; .52, Sarmatia Asiatica; .53, Colchis; .54, Iberia; .55, Ar-
 menia; .56, Albania.

.6 South Central Asia.

- .61, Sogdiana; .62, Hyrcania; .63, Margiana; .64, Bactriana; .65, Ariana.

.7 Minor African Countries.

- .71, Maurîtania; .72, Numidia; .73, Africa Propria, Carthage; .74,
 Syrtica Regio; .75, Cyrenaica; .76, Marmarica; .77, Libya, Gætulia;
 .78, Æthiopia.

8 South Eastern Europe.

- .81, Sarmatia Europa; .82, Dacia; .83, Vindelicia; .84, Rhætia; .85,
 Noricum; .86, Pannonia; .87, Illyria; .88, Mœsia; .89, Thracia.

Modern History.

940 Europe.

From the fall of Western Empire (Rome), A. D. 476.

- | | | |
|----|---|------------|
| .1 | Medieval Europe. | 476-1453. |
| | For Byzantine Empire see 949.5. | |
| .2 | Rise of New Nations. | 476-800. |
| .3 | Age of Feudalism. | 800-1100. |
| | See 321.3.
Charlemagne. 768-814.
Norman Conquests. | |
| .4 | Age of Chivalry. | 1100-1453. |
| | The Crusades. To fall of Eastern Empire (Constantinople). 1453
For Church History see 270.4-270.5. | |
| .5 | Modern Europe. | 1453—— |
| .6 | The Renaissance Period. | 1453-1517. |
| | Discoveries and Inventions. | |
| .7 | Age of the Reformation. | 1517-1789. |
| | The 30 Years' War. 1618-1648. | |
| .8 | Napoleonic Period. | 1789-1815. |
| .9 | Current History. | 1815—— |

941 Scotland.

Period Divisions.

- | | | |
|-----|----------------------------------|------------|
| .01 | Gaelic Period. | -1097. |
| .02 | English Period. | 1097-1314. |
| | Struggle for National Freedom. | |
| .03 | Independent Kingdom. | 1314-1424. |
| .04 | The Jameses. | 1424-1557. |
| .05 | Reformation. | 1557-1603. |
| .06 | Union of Crowns and Parliaments. | 1603-1707. |
| .07 | Hanover. | 1707-1837. |
| .08 | Victoria. | 1837- |
| .09 | | |

Geographical Divisions.

- | | |
|----|---|
| .1 | Northern Scotland. |
| | .11, Shetland; .12, Orkney; .13, Caithness; .14, Sutherland; .15, Cromarty; .16, Ross; .17, Hebrides. |
| .2 | North Central Scotland. |
| | .21, Inverness; .22, Nairn; .23, Elgin; .24, Banff; .25, Aberdeen; .26, Kincardine. |
| .3 | South Central Scotland. |
| | .31, Forfar; .32, Perth; .33, Fife; .34, Kinross; .35, Clackmannan; .36, Sterling; .37, Dunbarton; .38, Argyll; .39, Bute. |
| .4 | Southern Scotland. |
| | .41, Renfrew; .42, Ayr; .43, Lanark; .44, Linlithgow, Edinburgh; .45, Haddington, Berwick; .46, Peebles, Selkirk; .47, Roxburgh; .48, Dumfries; .49, Kirkcudbright, Wigton. |

941.5 Ireland.

Period Divisions.

.51	Early History.	-1086.
.52	Separate Kingdoms.	1086-1172.
	Conquest by Henry II.	
.53	Plantagenet.	1172-1399.
.54	Lancaster and York.	1399-1485.
.55	Tudors.	1485-1603.
.56	Stuarts.	1603-1691.
	Closing with Treaty of Limerick.	
.57	Hanover.	1691-1801.
	Closing with the Union.	
.58	19th Century.	1801-
.59		

Geographical Divisions.

.6 Ulster.

.61, Antrim; .62, Londonderry; .63, Donegal; .64, Tyrone; .65, Down;
.66, Armagh; .67, Monaghan; .68, Fermanagh; .69, Cavan.

.7 Connaught.

.71, Leitrim; .72, Sligo; .73, Mayo; .74, Galway; .75, Roscommon.

.8 Leinster.

.81, Longford, West Meath; .82, Meath, Louth; .83, Dublin; .84, Wick-
low; .85, Kildare; .86, King's Co.; .87, Queen's Co.; .88, Carlow,
Wexford; .89, Kilkenny.

.9 Munster.

.91, Waterford; .92, Tipperary; .93, Clare; .94, Limerick; .95, Cork;
.96, Kerry.

942 England.

Period Divisions.

For specially minute work the 6th figure printed for each sovereign may be used; e. g., Henry
VII is 942.051.

.01	Anglo-Saxon.	B. C. 55-A. D. 1066.
	Prehistoric, Roman, British, Danish.	
.02	Norman.	1066-1154.
	1, William I. 1066-1087; 2, William II. 1087-1100; 3, Henry I. 1100-1135; 4, Stephen 1135-1154.	
.03	Plantagenet.	1154-1399.
	1, Henry II. 1154-1189; 2, Richard I. 1189-1199; 3, John 1199-1216; 4, Henry III. 1216-1272; 5, Edward I. 1272-1307; 6, Edward II. 1307-1327; 7, Edward III. 1327-1377; 8, Richard II. 1377-1399.	

- 942 .04 Lancaster and York. 1400-1405.
 1, Henry IV. 1399-1413; 2, Henry V. 1413-1422; 3, Henry VI. 1422-1461; 4, Edward IV. 1461-1483; 5, Edward V. 1483; 6, Richard III. 1483-1485.
- .05 Tudor. 1485-1603.
 1, Henry VII. 1485-1509; 2, Henry VIII. 1509-1547; 3, Edward VI. 1547-1553; 4, Mary 1553-1558; 5, Elizabeth 1558-1603. See 272.7.
- .06 Stuart. 1603-1714.
 1, James I. 1603-1625; 2, Charles I. 1625-1649; 3, Commonwealth 1649-1653; 4, Oliver Cromwell 1653-1658; 5, Richard Cromwell 1658-1659; 6, Charles II. 1660-1685; 7, James II. 1685-1688; 8, William III. 1689-1702; 9, Anne 1702-1714.
- .07 Hanover. 1714-1837.
 1, George I. 1714-1727; 2, George II. 1727-1760; 3, George III. 1760-1820; 4, George IV. 1820-1830; 5, William IV. 1830-1837.
- .08 Victoria. 1837-

Geographical Divisions.

- .1 Middlesex. London.
- .2 Southeastern.
 .21, Surrey; .23, Kent; .25, Sussex; .27, Hants; .28, Isle of Wight; .29, Berks.
- .3 Southwestern.
 .31, Wilts; .33, Dorset; .34, Channel Islands; .35, Devon; .37, Cornwall; .38, Somerset.
- .4 West Midland.
 .41, Gloucester; .43, Monmouth; .44, Hereford; .45, Salop; .46, Stafford; .47, Worcester; .48, Warwick.
- .5 North and South Midland.
 .51, Derby; .52, Notts; .53, Lincoln; .54, Leicester, Rutland; .55, Northampton; .56, Huntingdon, Bedford; .57, Oxford, Buckingham; .58, Hertford; .59, Cambridge.
- .6 Eastern.
 .61, Norfolk; .64, Suffolk; .67, Essex.
- .7 Northwestern and Yorkshire.
 .71, Cheshire; .72, Lancashire; .74, Yorkshire.
- .8 Northern.
 .81, Durham; .82, Northumberland; .85, Cumberland; .88, Westmoreland; .89, Isle of Man.
- .9 Wales.
 .91, Anglesey; .92, Carnarvon, Merioneth; .93, Denbigh, Flint; .94, Montgomery; .95, Cardigan; .96, Radnor, Brecknock; .97, Glamorgan; .98, Carmarthen; .99, Pembroke.

943 Germany and Austria.

Period Divisions.

- .01 Formative Period.
Wars with Rome. Charlemagne 800-814; Louis I 814-840; Lothaire I 840-843.
- .02 Empire before the Reformation.
 - 1, **Carolingian**, 843-911: Louis II 843-876; Charles II 876-877; Charles III 877-887; Arnulf 887-899; Louis III 900-911.
 - 2, House of **Franconia**: Conrad I 911-918; House of **Saxony**, 919-1024: Henry I 919-936; Otto I 936-973; Otto II 973-983; Otto III 983-1002; Henry II 1002-1024.
 - 3, House of **Franconia**, 1024-1125: Conrad II 1024-1039; Henry III 1039-1056; Henry IV 1056-1106; Henry V 1106-1125; House of **Saxony**: Lothaire II 1125-1137.
 - 4, House of **Hohenstaufen**, 1137-1197: Conrad III 1138-1152; Frederick I 1152-1190; Henry VI 1190-1197.
 - 5, House of **Hohenstaufen** and **Interregnum**, 1198-1272: Philip 1198-1208; Otto IV 1208-1212; Frederick II 1212-1250; Conrad IV 1250-1254; William of Holland 1254-1256; Richard of Cornwall 1256-1272.
 - 6, Houses of **Hapsburg**, **Luxemburg**, etc., 1273-1378: Rodolph I 1273-1291; Adolphus 1291-1298; Albert I 1298-1308; Henry VII 1308-1313; Louis IV 1313-1347; Charles IV 1347-1378.
 - 7, **Interregnum**, 1378-1437: Wenceslaus 1378-1400; Rupert 1400-1410; Sigismund 1410-1437.
 - 8, Albert II 1438-1439; Frederick III 1440-1493.
 - 9, Maximilian I 1493-1519.
- .03 Reformation to 1618. 1517-1618.
1, Charles V 1519-1556; 2, Ferdinand I 1556-1564; 3, Maximilian II 1564-1576; 4, Rodolph II 1576-1612; 5, Matthias 1612-1619.
- .04 Disintegration. 1618-1705.
1, Thirty Years' War 1618-1648; 2, Ferdinand II 1619-1637; 3, Ferdinand III 1637-1657; 4, Leopold I 1658-1705.
- .05 Rise of Prussia. 1705-1789.
1, Joseph I 1705-1711; 2, Charles VI 1711-1740; 3, 1740-1742; 4, Charles VII 1742-1745; 5, Francis I 1745-1765; 6, *Seven Years' War* 1756-1763; 7, Joseph II 1765-1790.
- .06 Napoleonic Wars. 1789-1815.
Leopold II 1790-1792; Francis II 1792-1806; Confederation of the Rhine 1806-1815.
- .07 Reorganization. 1815-1866.
- .08 New German Empire. 1866-
1, North German Confederation 1866-1871; 2, Franco-German War 1870-1871; 3, William I 1871-88; 4, Frederick 1888; William II 1888-

Geographical Divisions of Germany and Austria.

943.1 Prussia and Northern Germany.

- 943 .11, East Prussia; .12, West Prussia; .13, Posen; .14, Silesia; .15, Brandenburg; .16, Pomerania; .17, Mecklenburg and Lubeck; .18, Prussian Saxony; .19, Anhalt.

.2 Central Germany.

- .21, Saxony; .22, Thuringia; .23, Saxe-Weimar; .24, Saxe-Altenburg; .25, Saxe-Gotha-Coburg; .26, Saxe-Meiningen; .27, Schwartzburg; .28, Reuss.

943.3 Bavaria.

.31, Upper Franconia; .32, Middle Franconia; .33, Lower Franconia; .34, Upper Palatinate; .35, Lower Bavaria; .36, Upper Bavaria; .37, Suabia.

.4 Southern Germany.

.41, Hesse Darmstadt; .42, Rhenish Prussia; .43, Rhenish Bavaria; .44, Alsace; .45, Lorraine; .46, Baden; .47, Wurtemberg; .48, *Black Forest* and *Danube*; .49, Hohenzollern.

.5 Northwest Germany.

.51, Schleswig-Holstein and Hamburg; .52, Oldenburg and Bremen; .53, Hanover; .54, Brunswick; .55, Lippe; .56, Westphalia; .57, Waldeck; .58, Hesse-Nassau.

943.6 Austria.

.61, Lower Austria; .62, Upper Austria; .63, Salzburg; .64, Tyrol; .65, Styria; .66, Carinthia; .67, Carniola; .68, Istria; .69, Dalmatia.

.7 Bohemia, etc.

.71, Bohemia; .72, Moravia; .73, Silesia; .74, Galicia; .75, Bukowina.

.8 Poland. Including the history before the division.

.9 Hungary, etc.

.91, Hungary; .92, Transylvania; .93, Slavonia; .94, Croatia, Fiume; .95 Bosnia; .96, Herzegovina.

944 France.

Period Divisions.

.01 Early History.

-987.

Ancient Celts -59 B. C.; Roman Dominion 59 B. C.-418 A. D.; Merovingian Dynasty 428-752; Carolingian 752-987.

.02 Capet and Valois.

987-1589.

House of Capet.

1, Hugh Capet 987-996; Robert II 996-1031; Henry I 1031-1060.

2, Philip I 1060-1108; Louis VI 1108-1137; Louis VII 1137-1180.

3, Philip II 1180-1223; Louis VIII 1223-1226; Louis IX 1226-1270.

4, Philip III 1270-1285; Philip IV 1285-1314; Louis X 1314-1316; John I 1316; Philip V 1316-1322; Charles IV 1322-1328.

House of Valois.

5, Philip VI 1328-1350; John II 1350-1364; Charles V 1364-1380.

6, Charles VI 1380-1422; Charles VII 1422-1461.

7, Louis XI, 1461-1483; Charles VIII 1483-1498; Louis XII 1498-1515.

House of Angoulême.

8, Francis I 1515-1547; Henry II 1547-1559.

9, Francis II 1559-1560; Charles IX 1560-1574; Henry III 1574-1589.

.03 Bourbon.

1589-1789

1, Henry IV 1589-1610; 2, Louis XIII 1610-1643; 3, Louis XIV 1643-1715;

4, Louis XV 1715-1774; 5, Louis XVI 1774-1789.

.04 Revolution.

1789-1804.

1, National Assembly 1789-1792; 2, First Republic 1792-1799; 3, Convention, 1792-1795; 4, Reign of Terror; May 1793-July 1794; 5, Directory 1795-1799; 6, First Consulate, Napoleon, 1799-1804.

.05 First Empire.

1804-1815.

Napoleon I 1804-1814; Louis XVIII 1814-1815; The Hundred Days March 20-June 29, 1815.

- 944.06 Restoration. 1815-1848.
1, Louis XVIII 1815-1824; 2, Charles X 1824-1830; 3, Louis Philippe 1830-1848.
- .07 Second Republic and Second Empire. 1848-1870.
Revolution of 1848; Second Republic, Louis Napoleon, Pres., 1848-1852.
Napoleon III 1852-1870.
- .08 Third Republic. 1870-
Franco-German War, Government of National Defence 1870-1871; National Assembly 1871; Presidency of Thiers 1871-1873; McMahon 1873-1879; Grévy 1879-87, Sadi-Carnot 1879-94; Casimir Périer 1894-95; Faure 1895-99; Loubet 1899-

Geographical Divisions of France.

- 944.1 **Brittany. Maine. Anjou.**
.11, Finistère; .12, Côtes du Nord; .13, Morbihan; .14, Loire Inférieure; .15, Ille et Vilaine; .16, Maine: Mayenne; .17, Sarthe; .18, Anjou: Maine et Loire.
- .2 **Normandy. Picardy.**
.21, Manche; .22, Calvados; .23, Orne; .24, Eure; .25, Seine Inférieure; .26, Picardy: Somme; .27, Artois: Pas de Calais; .28, Nord.
- .3 **Champagne. Isle de France. Lorraine.**
.31, Ardennes; .32, Marne; .33, Aube, Haute Marne; .34, Isle de France: Aisne; .35, Oise; .36, Seine et Oise, Paris; .37, Seine et Marne; .38, Lorraine: Meuse, Moselle; .39, Meurthe; Vosges.
- .4 **Burgundy. Franche Comte. Savoy.**
.41, Yonne; .42, Côte d'Or; .43, Saône et Loire; .44, Ain; .45, Franche Comté: Haute Saône, Belfort; .46, Doubs; .47, Jura; .48, Savoy: Savoie; .49, Haute Savoie.
- .5 **Orleans, etc. Auvergne.**
.51, Eure et Loir; .52, Loiret; .53, Loir et Cher; .54, Touraine: Indre et Loir; .55, Berry: Indre, Cher; .56, Nivernais: Nièvre; .57, Bourbonnais: Allier; .58, Lyonnais: Loire, Rhône; .59, Auvergne: Puy de Dôme, Cantal.
- .6 **Poitou. Limousin.**
.61, Vendée; .62, Deux Sèvres; .63, Vienne; .64, Charente Inférieure; .65, Charente; .66, Limousin: Haute Vienne; .67, Corrèze; .68, Marche: Creuse.
- .7 **Guienne. Gascony.**
.71, Gironde; .72, Dordogne; .73, Lot; .74, Aveyron; .75, Tarn et Garonne; .76, Lot et Garonne; .77, Gascony: Landes, Gers; .78, Hautes Pyrénées; .79, Bearn: Basses Pyrénées.
- .8 **Languedoc.**
.81, Haute Loire, Lozère; .82, Ardèche; .83, Gard; .84, Hérault; .85, Tarn; .86, Haute Garonne; .87, Aude; .88, Foix: Ariège; .89, Pyrénées Orientales.
- .9 **Provence. Dauphiny.**
.91, Bouches du Rhône; .92, Vaucluse; .93, Var; .94, Alpes Maritimes; .95, Basses Alpes; .96, Dauphiny; .97, Hautes Alpes; .98, Drôme; .99, Isère.

945 Italy.

Period Divisions.

.01	Gothic and Lombard Kingdoms.	476-774.
.02	Frankish Emperors.	774-961.
.03	German Emperors.	962-1122.
	Hildebrand and Papal Supremacy.	
.04	Age of the Communes.	1100-1300.
	Free Cities. Strifes of Guelphs and Ghibelines.	
.05	Age of the Despots.	1300-1492.
.06	Age of Invasions.	1492-1527.
.07	Spanish-Austrian Ascendancy.	1527-1796.
.08	Struggle for Independence.	1796-1870.
.09	United Italy.	1870-
	Victor Emanuel, Cavour, Garibaldi.	

Geographical Divisions of Italy.

945.1 Piedmont and Liguria.

.2 Lombardy.

.3 Venetia.

.4 Emilia.

.5 Tuscany.

.6 Marches, Umbria and Latium.

.7 Naples.

.71, Abruzzo and Molise; .72, Campania; .73, Napoli; .74, Salerno; .75, Apulia; .76, Lecce, Terra di Otranto; .77, Basilicata, Potenza; .78, Calabria; 79, Reggio di Calabria.

.8 Sicily. Malta.

.9 Sardinia and Corsica.

946 Spain.

Period Divisions.

.01	Early History. Roman Dominion. Gothic Kingdom.	— 711.
.02	Moorish Kingdom.	711-1479.
.03	Ferdinand V and Isabella.	1479-1516
	Discovery.	
	Expulsion of the Moors.	
.04	Charles I and Philip II.	1516-1598.
	Inquisition. War with the Netherlands. Armada. Charles I (V of Germany) 1516-1556; Philip II 1556-1598.	
.05	Philip III.—Charles IV.	1598-1808.
	Degeneration. 1, Philip III 1598-1621; 2, Philip IV 1621-1665; 3, Charles II 1665-1700; 4, House of Bourbon: 5, Philip V 1700-1746; 6, Ferdinand VI 1746-1759; 7, Charles III 1759-1788; 8, Charles IV 1788-1808.	
.06	Peninsular War.	1808-1814.
	Joseph Bonaparte.	
.07	Bourbon Restoration.	1814-1868.
	Attempts at Reform.	
	Ferdinand VII 1814-1833; Isabella II. 1833-1868.	
.08	Later 19th Century.	1868 —
	Revolution of 1868-1870; Amadeus 1870-1873; Republic 1873-1875; Alfonso XII 1875-83; Alfonso XIII 1886-	

Geographical Divisions of Spain.

- 946.1 Galicia. Asturias.
 .2 Leon. Estramadura.
 .3 Old Castile.
 .4 New Castile.
 .5 Aragon.
 .6 Basque Provinces.
 .7 Catalonia. Balearic Isles. Valencia. Murcia.
 .8 Andalusia. Canary Isles.
 .9 Portugal.
 .98, Madeira; .99, Azores.

947 Russia.

Period Divisions.

- | | | |
|-----|--|------------|
| .01 | Primitive Russia. | — 862. |
| .02 | Varangian Kingdom. | 862-1237. |
| | Conversion to Christianity. | |
| .03 | Mongolian Invasion. | 1237-1462. |
| | Civil Wars. | |
| .04 | Ivan III—Ivan V. | 1462-1689. |
| | Origin of Serfdom. | |
| .05 | Peter the Great. | 1689-1725. |
| | Wars with Sweden and Turkey. | |
| .06 | Catharine I—Catharine II. | 1725-1796. |
| | Partition of Poland. | |
| .07 | Paul I—Nicholas I. | 1796-1855. |
| | War with Napoleon. | |
| | Insurrection of Poland. | |
| | Crimean War. See also 942.08; 944.07; 945.08; 949.6. | |
| .08 | Alexander II— | 1855-1881. |
| | Emancipation of the Serfs. | |
| | Turko-Russian War. | |
| | Alexander III— | 1881— |

Geographical Divisions of Russia.

- 947.1 Finland. Lapland.
 .2 Northern Great Russia.
 Archangel; Vologda; Olonetz; Novgorod.
 .3 Southern Great Russia.
 .4 Baltic Provinces.
 Courland; Livonia; Esthonia; St. Petersburg.
 .5 Russian Poland.
 .6 West Russia.
 .7 Little Russia. South Russia.
 .8 East Russia.
 .9 Caucasia.

948 Norway, Sweden, and Denmark.

Period Divisions.

.01	Legendary Period.	— 800.
.02	Consolidation. Migration.	801-1397.
	Introduction of Christianity.	
	Discovery of Iceland, Greenland, and America.	
	Conquest of Britain and Normandy.	
.03	Union of the three kingdoms.	1397-1523.
	Civilization. Foreign relations.	
.04	The Reformation.	1523-1648.
	Edict of Toleration, 1527.	
	30 Years' War. Gustavus Adolphus.	
.05	Decline.	1648-1792.
	Wars, vs. Denmark, Poland, Russia.	
	Political changes.	
.06	Napoleonic Wars.	1792-1818.
	Union of Norway and Sweden, 1814.	
.07	Charles XIV. (Bernadotte).	1818 —.
	Peace. Internal reform.	
.08		

Geographical Divisions.

- .1 Norway.
- .2 Christiania.
- .3 Christiansand. Bergen.
- .4 Hamar. Throndhjem. Tromsø.
- .5 Sweden.
- .6 Gothland.
- .7 Svealand.
- .8 Norrland.
- .9 Denmark.

949 Minor Countries of Europe.

.1 Iceland. Faroe Islands.

01, Commonwealth, -1264; 02, Mediævalism, 1264-1551; 03, Absolute Rule, Decay, 1551-1848; 04, Modern Iceland, 1848 —.

.2 Netherlands.

01, Early History, -1477; 02, Austrian Dominion, 1477-1566; 03, Wars for Independence, 1566-1648; 04, Age of Prosperity, 1648-1795; 05, Revolutionary, 1795-1830; 06, 19th Century, 1830 —.

.3 Belgium.

.4 Switzerland.

01, Early History, -1300; 02, Struggle for Independence, 1300-1499; 03, Reformation, 1499-1648; 04, Period of Tranquillity, 1648-1789; 05, Period of Revolution, 1789-1815; 06, 19th Century, 1815 —.

949.5 Byzantine Empire and Modern Greece.

- 01, Greek Revival. 323-716.
Constantine the Great — Theodosius III.
- 02, Byzantine Prosperity. 716-1057.
Leo III — Michael VI.
- 03, Byzantine Decline. 1057-1204.
Isaac I — Latin conquest of Constantinople.
- 04, Greek Survival. 1204-1453.
Constantinople taken by the Turks, 1453.
- 05, Turkish Power. 1453-1821.
- 06, Greek Independence. 1821 —.
- .6 Turkey in Europe. .61, Constantinople.
- .7 Servia. Bulgaria. Montenegro.
- .8 Roumania: Wallachia, Moldavia.
- .9 Islands of Grecian Archipelago.
Divided like 939.1.

950 Asia.

951 China.

- .1, N. E. China, Peking; .2, S. E. China, Canton, Hong Kong, Formosa;
.3, S. W. China; .4, N. W. China; .5, Thibet; .6, East Turkestan; .7,
Mongolia; .8, Manchuria; .9, Corea.

952 Japan.

953 Arabia.

- .1, Sinai; .2, Hejaz, Mecca; .3, Yemen; .4, Hadramaut, Mahrah; .5, Oman;
.6, Hasa; .7, Dahna; .8, Nejd; .9, Syrian Desert.

954 India.

- .1, Bengal, Orissa, Assam, Bhotan; .2, Northwest Provinces, Oudh, Nepal;
.3, Central Provinces; .4, Rajputana; .5, Punjab, Delhi, Lahore; .6,
Cashmere; .7, Bombay, Sind, Baroda; .8, Madras, Mysore, Travancore,
Ceylon; .9, Hyderabad.

955 Persia.

956 Turkey in Asia. See also 949.6.

- .1, Khodavendikyar; .2, Aidin, Smyrna; .3, Kastamuni, Angora; .4, Konieh,
Adana, Cyprus; .5, Trebizond, Sivas; .6, Erzerum, Diarbekr, Karpoot;
.7, Bagdad, Kurdistan; .8, Aleppo; .9, Damascus, Phenicia, Palestine.

957 Siberia.

958 Afghanistan. Turkestan. Baluchistan.

- .1, N. E. Afghanistan, Cabul; .2, South Afghanistan, Candahar; .3, N. W.
Afghanistan, Herat; .4, Turkestan; .5, Kiva; .6, Bokhara; .7, Ferghana
or Khoḡan; .8, Baluchistan.

959 Farther India.

- .1, British Burmah; .2, Burmah; .3, Siam; .4, Laos; .5, Lower Siam, Malay
Peninsula; .6, Cambodia; .7, French Cochin China; .8, Anam; .9,
Tonkin.

960 Africa.

961 North Africa.

.1, Tunis; .2, Tripoli; .3, Fezzan.

962 Egypt.

.1, Lower Egypt, Alexandria, Cairo; .2, Middle Egypt; .3, Upper Egypt, Thebes; .4, Nubia; .5, Dongola; .6, Egyptian Soudan, Kartum; .7, Darfur; .8, Kordofan; .9, Sennaar.

963 Abyssinia.

964 Morocco.

965 Algeria.

966 North Central Africa.

.1, Sahara; .2, Soudan; .3, Senegambia; .4, Sierra Leone; .5, Upper Guinea; .6, Liberia; .7, Ashantee; .8, Dahomey; .9, Gold Coast.

967 South Central Africa.

.1, Lower Guinea; .2, Loango, Congo; .3, Angola, Benguela; .4, Interior; .5, Congo Basin; .6, Central Lake Region; .7, Somali; .8, Zanzibar; .9, Mozambique.

968 South Africa.

.1, Sofala; .2, Transvaal; .3, Zululand; .4, Natal; .5, Orange Free State; .6, Kaffraria; .7, Cape Colony; .8, West Coast; .9, Interior.

969 Madagascar. Mauritius.

970 North America.

.1, Indians, Aborigines; .2, Lives of Indians; .3, Special Tribes; .4, Special States; .5, Government Relation and Treatment; .6, Special Subjects, Character, Civilization, Agriculture, etc.

See 371.95, Education; 572.97, Ethnology; 497, Languages.

971 Canada. British America.

.1 British Columbia.

.2 North-West Territory.

.21, ; .22, Athabasca; .23, Alberta; .24, Saskatchewan; .25, Assiniboia; .26, Keewatin; .27, Manitoba; .28, N. E. Territory.

.3 Ontario.

.4 Quebec.

.5 New Brunswick.

.6 Nova Scotia.

.7 Prince Edward Island.

.8 Newfoundland.

.9 Labrador.

972 Mexico. Central America.

Period Divisions.

.01	Ancient Civilization.	— 1516.
	1, Toltec; 2, Chichimec; 3, Tarascan; 4, Aztec; 5, Maya.	
.02	Discovery and Spanish Rule.	1516-1810.
.03	Independence.	1810-1822.
.04	First Empire. Iturbide I. Pronunciamientos.	1822-1845.
.05	War with U. S. See also 973.6.	1845-1848.
.06	Constitution of '57. Reform.	1848-1861.
.07	French Intervention.	1861-1867.
.08	Later History.	1867 —

Geographical Divisions.

.1	Free Zone and Northern States.
	Tamaulipas, Nuevo Leon, Cohahuila, Chihuahua, Sonora, Durango.
.2	Lower California and Islands.
.3	Central Pacific States.
	Sinaloa, Jalisco, Colima, Michoacan.
.4	Interior States.
	Zacatecas, San Luis Potosi, Aguascalientes, Guanajuato, Querétaro. Hidalgo, Puebla, Tlascala, Morelos.
.5	Mexico. Federal District.
.6	Southern Gulf States.
	Veracruz, Tabasco, Campeche, Yucatan.
.7	Southern Pacific States.
	Guerrero, Oaxaca, Isthmus of Tehuantepec, Chiapas.
.8	Central America.
.81	Guatemala.
.82	British Honduras. Belize
.83	Honduras.
.84	San Salvador.
.85	Nicaragua.
.86	Costa Rica.

.9 West Indies.

.91	Cuba.
.92	Jamaica.
.93	Santo Domingo.
.94	Hayti.
.95	Porto Rico.
.96	Bahamas.
.97	Leeward Islands.
.98	Windward Islands, Barbados
.99	Bermudas.

SUMMARY OF 973

.1	Discovery	—1607
.2	Colonial	1607—1773
.3	Revolution	1775—1789
.4	Constitutional	1789—1809
.5	War of 1812	1809—1845
.6	War with Mexico	1845—1861
.7	Civil war	1861—1865
.8	Later 19th century	1865—1901

See 342.73 U. S. constitutional law and history; 328.73 U. S. legislative bodies and annals; 329 Political parties

.1 Discovery**—1607**

From earliest times to settlement of Jamestown

See 970.1-6 American indians; 913.7 American antiquities; 571.91 Mounds and mound builders; 571.85 Pueblos

.11 Pre-Columbian

For pre-Columbian claims of Chinese, Norse, Welsh, etc., see .12 to .18 below

Arabs

Jews

Africans

Irish

Poles

Germans. Martin Behaim

Italians

.12 Chinese**.13 Norse**

Gunnbiorn

Eric the Red

Leif Ericson

Bjarni Herjulfson

Thorwald

Thorfinn Karlsefne

.14 Welsh

Prince Madoc

.15 Columbus**.16 Spanish and Portuguese**

Dates of voyages are added to names

Amerigo Vespucci 1497-1504

Gaspar and Miguel Cortereal 1500-02. Labrador

Juan Ponce de Leon 1513-21. Florida

Vasco Nuñez de Balboa 1513. Pacific ocean

Hernando Cortés 1518-40. See also 972.02 History of Mexico

Fernando da Magalhaens 1518-21. Magellan straits

Francisco Pizarro 1524-41. See also 985 History of Peru

Hernando de Soto 1539-42. Mississippi river

Francisco Vasquez de Coronado 1540-42. New Mexico, Arizona, Colorado

.17 English

John and Sebastian Cabot 1497-1530

Sir John Hawkins 1562-69

Sir Francis Drake 1570-80

Sir Martin Frobisher 1576-78

Sir Humphrey Gilbert 1578-83

Sir Walter Raleigh 1578-1602

John Davis 1585-87

Bartholomew Gosnold 1602-07

SUMMARY OF 973.3

- .31 Political history
- .32 Diplomatic history
- 33 Special campaigns and battles
- .34 General military history
- .35 Naval history
- .36 Celebrations
- .37 Prisons, hospitals
- .38 Personal narratives
- .39 Illustrative material
- .31 Political history; causes, results**
 - For financial history see 336.73
- .311 Causes 1775**
 - 1 Stamp act 1765
 - 2 Navigation acts; mercantile policy
 - Burning of the Gaspé 17 June 1772
 - 3 Boston massacre 5 Mar. 1770
 - 4 Taxation and representation
 - 5 Tax on tea 1767. Boston tea party 16 Dec. 1773
 - 6 Boston port bill 1774
- .312 Political history 1775-83**
 - Continental congress. See 328.73 U. S. legislative bodies
- .313 Declaration of independence 4 July 1776. See also 973.361**
 - Mecklenburg declaration 20 May 1775
- .314 Loyalists, tories. See also 973.381 Treason and traitors**
- .315 Relations of special classes to the Revolution.**
 - Clergy and churches
 - Lawyers
 - College graduates
- .316**
- .317 Treaty of peace 1783**
 - Concluded at Paris 3 Sep. 1783; ratified 14 Jan. 1784
- .318 Confederation 1783-89**
 - Shay's rebellion 1786-87. Massachusetts
 - Cession of western territory to United States
- .319**
- .32 Diplomatic history; relations with other nations**
 - Divided like 940; e. g. 973.324 Relations with France; 973.326 Relations with Spain
- .33 Special campaigns and battles**
 - .331 Campaigns of 1775**
 - 1 Lexington and Concord 19 Ap. See also 973.362
 - 2 Bunker Hill 17 June. See also 973.366
 - 3 Siege of Boston June 1775-Mar. 1776
 - 4 Ticonderoga 10 May
 - Crown Point 12 May
 - 5 Canadian expeditions
 - Montgomery
 - 6 Arnold
 - 7
 - 8 Events in the south

Campaigns of 1776

- 1 Campaign for the Hudson
- 2 Battle of Long Island 27 Aug
- 3 British occupation of New York
- 4 American retreat Sep-Nov. 1776
 - Harlem Heights 16 Sep.
 - White Plains 28 Oct.
 - Fort Washington 16 Nov
- 5 Washington in the Jerseys Dec. 1776-Jan. 1777
- 6 Trenton 26 Dec.
- Princeton 3 Jan. 1777

7

- 8 Events in the south
 - North Carolina
 - Fort Moultrie, Sullivan's island 28 June

.333

Campaigns of 1777

- 1 Events in Connecticut and Rhode Island
- 2 Burgoyne's campaign
 - Ticonderoga evacuated 6 July
 - Hubbardton, Vt. 7 July
 - Bennington, Vt. 16 Aug.
- 3 Freeman's farm or Bemis Heights or Stillwater 19 Sep.
- Bemis Heights or Saratoga 7 Oct.
- Burgoyne's surrender 17 Oct.
- 4 Fort Stanwix or Fort Schuyler or Oriskany 2-22 Aug
- 5 Clinton's advance up the Hudson
 - Forts Clinton and Montgomery 6 Oct.
- 6 Howe's campaign
 - Brandywine 11 Sep.
 - Paoli 20 Sep.
- 7 Philadelphia taken by British 27 Sep.
- Germantown 4 Oct.
- Forts on the Delaware
 - Red Bank, or Fort Mercer 22 Oct.
 - Mud Island, or Fort Mifflin 10-16 Nov.
- 8 Events in south. Including Kentucky

.334

Campaigns of 1778

- 1 Washington at Valley Forge 1777-78
- 2 Events in middle states
 - Battle of Monmouth 28 June
- 3 Evacuation of Philadelphia June
- 4 Indian depredations. See also 973.843
 - Wyoming 1-4 July
 - Mohawk valley
 - Cherry valley 11 Nov.
 - Brant. See also 970.2 Indian biography
- 6 Rhode Island campaign, August. See also 973.354 Naval history
- 7 Events in the south
 - Capture of Savannah 29 Dec.
- 8 Events in northwest 1778-79
 - Clark's expedition
 - Vincennes, Ind. 2 Jan. and 20 Feb. 1779

973.335

Campaigns of 1779

- 1 Events in New England
 - Tryon in Connecticut July
- 2 Penobscot expedition Aug. and Sep.
- 3 Events in middle states
 - Minisink 19 July
 - Wayne at Stony Point 16 July
 - Paulus Hook 19 Aug.
 - Sullivan's expedition July-Sep.
- 7 Events in the south
 - Briar creek 3 Mar.
 - Siege of Savannah 23 Sep. and 18 Oct.
- 8 Events in northwest. See 973.3348

.336

Campaign of 1780

- 1 Southern campaigns
 - Waxhaws, N. C. 29 May
 - Ramsour Mills, N. C. 20 June
 - Leslie's expedition into Virginia Oct.
- 2 Siege of Charleston Mar. - May
- 3 Camden, S. C. 16 Aug.
- 4 Kings mountain, S. C. 7 Oct.
- 5 Events in middle states
 - Springfield, N. J. 23 June
 - Bull's Ferry, N. Y. 21 July
- 6 Northern invasion

.337

Campaigns of 1781

- 1 Southern campaigns
- 2 Events in Carolinas Jan. - Ap.
 - Cowpens, S. C. 17 Jan.
 - Guilford, N. C. 15 Mar.
 - Hobkirks hill, S. C. 25 Ap.
- 3 Events in Carolinas May - Dec.
 - Fort Ninety-Six, S. C. May - June
 - Eutaw Springs, S. C. 8 Sep.
- 4 British in Virginia
- 5 Siege of Yorktown Sep. - Oct.
 - Surrender of Cornwallis 19 Oct.
- 6 Events in the north
- 7 Arnold in Connecticut Sep.

.338

Campaigns of 1782

.339

Events of 1783

British evacuation of New York. 25 Nov. See also 973.363

- 973 34 **General military history**
- 341 English side
- .342 Mercenaries; Hessians
- .343 Indians
- .344 American side
- Part taken by special states, specially the northern states. Under the number for each state use the book numbers A1-A19 for official publications, A2 for lists of revolutionary soldiers
- 1
- 2 New Hampshire
- 3 Vermont. Not then a state, admitted 1791
- 4 Massachusetts
- 5 Rhode Island
- 6 Connecticut
- 7 New York
- 8 Pennsylvania
- 9 New Jersey
- .345 Southern states
- 1 Delaware
- 2 Maryland
- 5 Virginia
- 6 North Carolina
- 7 South Carolina
- 8 Georgia
- .346 American auxiliaries
- .347 French
- .348
- .349 Special topics
- Conway cabal 1777-78
- Mutiny of Pennsylvania line Jan. 1781
- Newburg addresses 1782-83
- .35 **Naval history**
- .351 Events of 1775
- Capture of the Margareta June 12
- .352 Events of 1776
- Escape of British sloop of war Glasgow 6 Ap.
- Battle of Lake Champlain 11-13 Oct.
- Gen. Benedict Arnold
- .353 Events of 1777
- Lexington and Alert 20 Sep.
- .354 Events of 1778
- French fleet at Newport
- .355 Events of 1779
- Bon Homme Richard and the Serapis 23 Sep.
- .356 Events of 1780
- Trumbull and Watt 2 June
- .357 Events of 1781
- Alliance and British brigs Atalanta and Trepassey 28 May
- .358 Privateers

Celebrations, anniversaries, commemorations

These should usually be clast with the special event commemorated, but some anniversaries are of such general character as to be better clast here. For Patriotic societies of the revolution see 369.13

- .361 Fourth of July. See also 973.313
- .362 19th of April. See also 973.3311
- .363 Evacuation day, New York. See also 973.339
- .364
- .365 Monuments, memorials. See also 718
- .366 Bunker Hill monument. See also 973.3312
- .367 Washington's various headquarters
Newburg, N. Y.
Morristown, N. J.

.37 Prisons, hospitals, etc.

- .371 English prisons
 - 1 Jersey prison ship
 - 2 Sugar house prison
- .372 American prisons
- .373 Exchange of prisoners
- .374
- .375 Medical dep't; surgeons, nurses, etc.
- .376 Hospitals
- .377
- .378
- .379

.38 Personal narratives, vindications, secret-service

- .381 Treason and traitors. See also 973.314 Loyalists, tories
- .382 Benedict Arnold
- .383 Charles Lee
- .384
- .385 Secret-service, spies
 - American side. Nathan Hale
 - British side. Major John André

.39 Illustrative material

These numbers should be used mainly for references. Poems, dramas etc. should usually be clast under their own numbers, 811, 812, etc. but special collections should be clast here.

- .391 Poetry
- .392 Drama
- .393 Fiction
- .394 Addresses
- .395 Sermons
- .396 Humor
- .397 Pictures
 - Paintings, drawings, caricatures, engravings, photographs, sculpture
- .398 Music
- .399 Maps

973.4 Constitutional period

1789-1809

See 342.73 U. S. constitution; 329.1 Federal party 1789-18; 329.2 Anti-federal party 1789-92

.41 George Washington 30 Ap. 1789-4 Mar. 1797

Born 22 Feb. 1732; died 14 Dec. 1799
Sworn into office 30 Ap. 1789
National bank established 25 Feb. 1791. See 332.11
Vermont admitted, 14th state, 4 Mar. 1791. See 974.3
Kentucky admitted, 15th state, 1 June 1792. See 976.9

.42 Indian wars

Harmar's expedition 1790
St Clair's expedition 1791

.43 Washington's second term 4 Mar. 1793-4 Mar. 1797

Neutrality proclamation 22 Ap. 1793 See also 341.3
Whisky insurrection July-Nov. 1794
Wayne's expedition Oct. Nov. 1794, and treaty 3 Aug. 1795
Jay's treaty 28 Oct. 1795. See also 341.2
Treaty with Spain 27 Oct. 1795. See also 341.2
Tennessee admitted, 16th state, 1 June 1796. See 976.8

.44 John Adams 4 Mar. 1797-4 Mar. 1801

Born 31 Oct. 1735; died 4 July 1826
Alien act 25 June 1798. See 341.5
Sedition act 14 July 1798. See 323
Removal of capitol to Washington

.45 Troubles with France

Naval battles; Constellation and L'Insurgent 9 Feb. 1800

.46 Thomas Jefferson 4 Mar. 1801-4 Mar. 1809

Born 2 Ap. 1743; died 4 July 1826
Ohio admitted, 17th state, 19 Feb. 1803. See 977.1
Purchase of Louisiana 2 May 1803

.47 Wars with Barbary states

.48 Jefferson's second term 4 Mar. 1805-4 Mar. 1809

Aaron Burr's conspiracy 1806
See also 923.27 lives of Burr; and 343.1 Trials
Embargo act 22 Dec. 1807

.5 War of 1812 1809-45

.51 James Madison 4 Mar. 1809-4 Mar. 1817

Born 16 Mar. 1751; died 28 June 1836
Engagement between ships President and Little Belt 16 May 1811
Defeat of indians by Gen. Harrison at Tippecanoe 7 Nov. 1811
Louisiana admitted, 18th state, 30 Ap. 1812. See 976.3
Indiana admitted, 19th state, 11 Dec. 1816. See 977.2

War of 1812

War declared 18 June 1812. Treaty of peace 24 Dec. 1814

.521

Political history; causes, results
Hartford convention

.522

Diplomatic history

.523

Special campaigns and battles

1 Campaign in northwest

Includes all west of New York

Surrender of Detroit 16 Aug. 1812

2 Events in northwest 1813-14

3 Campaign in New York, New England and Canada

Battle of Queenstown 13 Oct. 1812

4 Events in New York and New England 1813

Capture of Fort Niagara 19 Dec.

5 Events in Canada 1813

Capture of Fort George 27 May

Battle of Thames 5 Oct.

6 Events in New York and New England 1814

Bombardment of Stonington, Conn. 9-12 Aug.

7 Events in Canada 1814

Capture of Fort Erie 3 July

Battle of Chippewa 5 July

Battle of Lundy's Lane 25 July

8 Campaign in the south

Battle of Bladensburg 24 Aug. 1814

Burning of Washington 24 Aug. 1814

Bombardment of Fort McHenry 13 Sep. 1814

9 Events in Louisiana

Battle of New Orleans 22 Dec. 1814-8 Jan. 1815

.524

General military history

1 English side

2 Indian allies

3

4 American side in general

Divided like 974. Under the number for each state use the book numbers A1-A10 for official publications, A2 for lists of soldiers.

5 South Atlantic states

Divided like 975

6 Gulf states

Divided like 976

7 Lake states

Divided like 977

Naval history

- 1 Events of 1812
 - Constitution and Guerrière 19 Aug.
 - Wasp and Frolic 18 Oct.
 - United States and Macedonia 25 Oct.
 - Constitution and Java 29 Dec.
- 2 Events on inland waters
- 3 Events of 1813
 - Hornet and Peacock 24 Feb.
 - Chesapeake and Shannon 1 June
 - Pelican and Argus 14 Aug.
 - Enterprise and Boxer 5 Sep.
- 4 Events on inland waters
 - Battle of Lake Erie 10 Sep.
- 5 Events of 1814
 - Essex against Phoebe and Cherub 28 Mar.
 - Peacock and Epervier 29 Ap.
 - Wasp and Reindeer 28 June
 - Wasp and Avon 1 Sep.
 - Wasp and Atlanta 21 Sep.
- 6 Events on inland waters
 - Battle on Lake Champlain 11 Sep.
- 7 Events of 1815
 - Capture of frigate President 15 Jan.
 - Capture of Cyane and Levant by the Constitution 20 Feb.
 - Hornet and Penguin 23 Mar.
- 8 Privateers
- .526 War meetings, celebrations, anniversaries, etc.
 - See note under 973.30
 - See 369.14 societies of the war of 1812
- .527 Prisons, hospitals, etc.
 - 1 English prisons. Dartmoor
- .528 Personal narratives, vindications, secret service
- .529 Illustrative material. Divided like 973.39
- .53 Algerine war
- .54 James Monroe 4 Mar. 1817—4 Mar. 1825
 - Born 28 Ap. 1758; died 4 July 1831
 - Mississippi admitted, 20th state, 10 Dec. 1817. See 976.2
 - Illinois admitted, 21st state, 3 Dec. 1818. See 977.3
 - Purchase of Florida 25 Feb. 1819
 - Alabama admitted, 22d state, 14 Dec. 1819. See 976.1
 - Maine admitted, 23d state, 15 Mar. 1820. See 974.1
 - Missouri compromise. See 326.973 and 973.7113
 - Missouri admitted, 24th state, 10 Aug. 1821. See 977.8
 - Monroe doctrine Dec. 1823. See 327.73
 - Tariff act 22 May 1824. See 337
- .541 Seminole war 1818
- .55 John Quincy Adams 4 Mar. 1825—4 Mar. 1829
 - Born 11 July 1767; died 23 Feb. 1848
 - Erie canal completed 1825. See 386
 - Panama congress 1826. See 341.1
 - Removal of Creek Indians. 1825-29. See 970.3
 - Tariff act 19 May 1828. See 337

- 973 56 **Andrew Jackson** 4 Mar. 1829—4 Mar. 1837
 Born 15 Mar. 1767; died 8 June 1845
 Rotation in office. See 351. 6
 United States bank. See 332.11
 Whig party. See 329.4
 Compromise tariff act 3 Mar. 1833. See 337
 Independence of Texas 2 Mar. 1836. See 976.4
 Arkansas admitted, 25th state, 15 June 1836. See 976.7
 Specie circular 11 July 1836. See 336.73
 Michigan admitted, 26th state, 26 Jan. 1837. See 977.4
- .561 Nullification. See also 342.73
 Webster and Hayne debate 25-27 Jan. 1830
 Nullification ordinance, South Carolina 24 Nov. 1832
- .562 Black Hawk war 1832
- .57 **Martin Van Buren** 4 Mar. 1837—4 Mar. 1841
 Born 5 Dec. 1782; died 24 July 1862
 Panic of 1837. See 332
 Alton riot 7 Nov. 1837. See 326.973
 Burning of Caroline 26 Dec. 1837
 Northeast boundary, Aroostook war, Feb., Mar. 1839
 Amistad case 1839
- .571 Second Seminole war 1835-42
- .58 **William Henry Harrison** 4 Mar. 1841—4 Ap. 1841
 Born 9 Feb. 1773; died 4 Ap. 1841
- John Tyler** 4 Ap. 1841—4 Mar. 1845
 Born 29 Mar. 1790; died 18 Jan. 1862
 Dorr's rebellion May-June 1842. See 974.5
 Ashburton treaty, northeast boundary
 Texas annexation resolution 28 Feb. 1845
 Florida admitted, 27th state, 3 Mar. 1845
- .6 War with Mexico** 1845-61
- .61 **James Knox Polk** 4 Mar. 1845—4 Mar. 1849
 Born 2 Nov. 1795; died 15th June 1849
 Texas annexed, 28th state, 29 Dec 1845. See 976.4
 Wilmot proviso adopted by house 8 Aug. 1846 See also 973.7113
 Iowa admitted, 29th state, 28 Dec. 1846. See 977.7
 Wisconsin admitted, 30th state, 29 May 1848. See 977.5
 Free soil party; Buffalo convention Aug. 1848. See 329.6
- .611 Northwest boundary; Oregon; treaty with England 12 June 1846
- .62 Mexican war. 1845-48.
 War declared 13 May 1846; treaty of peace 30 May 1848
- .621 Political history; causes, results
 Annexation of Texas
 Acquisition of California, Nevada, Utah, Arizona, etc.
- .622 Diplomatic history
- .623 Special campaigns and battles
- 1 Kearny in New Mexico
 - 2 Fremont in California
 - 3 Taylor's campaign
 - 4 On the Rio Grande
 Palo Alto 8 May 1846
 Resaca de la Palma 9 May
 Matamoras 18 May
 - 5 In Mexico
 Monterey 20-25 Sep. 1846
 Buena Vista 22-23 Feb. 1847

- 973.623 6 Scott's campaign
7 Vera Cruz 22-29 Mar. 1847
Cerro Gordo 17-18 Ap.
8 Battles near Mexico
Contreras 19-20 Aug.
San Antonio 20 Aug.
Churubusco 20 Aug.
9 Capture of Mexico
Molino del Rey 8 Sep.
Chapultepec 12-13 Sep.
Mexico 14 Sep.
624 General military history
.625 Naval history
.626 War meetings, celebrations, anniversaries
See note under 73.36; also 369.145 Aztec club of 1847
.627 Prisons, hospitals, etc.
.628 Personal narratives
.629 Illustrative material. See note under 973.39
.63 Zachary Taylor 5 Mar. 1849—9 July 1850
Born 24 Sep. 1784; died 9 July 1850
Inaugural ceremony 5 March
Compromise of 1850, Omnibus bill, introduced by Henry Clay
29 Jan. 1850. See 326.973 and 973.7113
.64 Millard Fillmore 9 July 1850—4 Mar. 1853
Born 7 Feb. 1800; died 7 Mar. 1874
Clayton-Bulwer treaty 4 July 1850. See 386
California admitted, 31st state, 9 Sep. 1850. See 979.4
Fugitive slave law 18 Sep. 1850 See 326.973
Popular sovereignty, or squatter sovereignty. See 342.73 and 326.972
Filibustering expeditions to Cuba 1849-51. See 972.91
.65

.66 Franklin Pierce 4 Mar. 1853—4 Mar. 1857
Born 23 Nov. 1804; died 8 Oct. 1869
Know-nothing party. See 324.5
Republican party. See 329.6
Com. Perry's expedition to Japan 1852-54. See 915.2 and 341.273
Gadsden treaty with Mexico for purchase of southern Arizona
and New Mexico 30 June 1854
Kansas-Nebraska bill 30 May 1854. See 326.973, 978.1 and 978.2.
Ostend manifesto 18 Oct. 1854. See 972.91
Walker's filibuster expedition against Nicaragua 1855. See also 972.85
.67

.68 James Buchanan 4 Mar. 1857—4 Mar. 1861
Born 23 Ap. 1791; died 1 June 1868
Dred Scott decision 6 Mar. 1857. See 326.973 and 973.7113
Lecompton constitution, Kansas; proslavery 7 Nov. 1857. See 978.1
Minnesota admitted, 32d state, 11 May 1858. See 977.6
Oregon admitted, 33d state, 14 Feb. 1859. See 979.5
John Brown's raid 16-17 Oct. 1859. See 973.7116 and 326.973
Kansas admitted, 34th state, 29 Jan. 1861. See 978.1
.69

SUMMARY of 973.7

- .71 Political history
- .72 Diplomatic history
- .73 Special campaigns and battles
- .74 General military history
- .75 Naval history
- .76 Celebrations
- .77 Prisons, hospitals
- .78 Personal narratives
- .79 Illustrative material

Abraham Lincoln

1861—1865

Born 12 Feb. 1809; died 15 Ap. 1865

1st term 4 Mar. 1861—4 Mar. 1865; 2d term 4 Mar. 1865—15 Ap. 1865

.71 Political history; causes, results

West Virginia admitted, 35th state, 19 June 1863. See 975.4

Nevada admitted, 36th state, 31 Oct. 1864. See 979.3

.711 Causes

1 Slavery. See also 326

2 Extension of slavery

Annexation of territory

Slavery in the territories

3 Compromises

Missouri compromise 1820. See also 973.54

Wilmot proviso 1846. See also 973.61

Compromise of 1850. See also 973.63

4 Abolition movement

Murder of Elijah P. Lovejoy 7 Nov. 1837

Assault on Charles Sumner by Preston S. Brooks, 22 May 1856

5 Fugitive slaves

Underground railway

Dred Scott case. See also 973.68

6 John Brown's raid. See also 973.68

7 States' rights

8 Tariff See also 337

.712 Efforts to preserve peace

Crittenden compromise introduced 18 Dec. 1860

Peace conference 4—27 Feb. 1861

.713 Secession of southern states

South Carolina 20 Dec. 1860

Mississippi 9 Jan. 1861

Florida 10 Jan.

Alabama 11 Jan.

Georgia 19 Jan.

Louisiana 26 Jan.

Texas 1 Feb.

Confederate states of America formed 4 Feb.

Virginia 17 Ap.

Arkansas 6 May

North Carolina 20 May

Tennessee 8 June

For constitutional conventions see subdivisions of 342; proceedings and documents of Confederate Congress and of state legislatures see subdivisions of 328.

.714 Results of the civil war

Emancipation proclamation 1 Jan. 1863. See 326.8

Freedmen's bureau. See 361

For the present condition of negro, see 325.26

For negro colony in Africa, Liberia, see 325.6; history of Liberia 966.6

- 973.715 Relations of special classes to the civil war
 Clergy and churches. Colleges, students and graduates
- .716 Southern side
- .717 Unionists in the south
- .718 Secessionists in the north
- .72 Diplomatic history; relations with other nations
 Divided like 940; e. g. 973.722 Relations with England; 973.727 Russia
- .721 Diplomatic history of confederate states
 Divided like 940; e. g. 973.7214 Relations of confederate states with France
- .73 Special campaigns and battles
 General arrangement of topics is based on *Official records of the Union and confederate armies*, pub. by the U. S. The indexes of those volumes can be used as a minute subject index for subdivisions of 973.73
- .731 Campaign of 1861
- 1 Operations in Charleston harbor, S. C. 20 Dec. 1860-14 Ap. 1861
 Bombardment of Fort Sumter 12-14 Ap.
 - 2 Operations in other southern states (see *Official records*, v. 1)
 - 3 Maryland, Pennsylvania, Virginia, West Virginia, 16 Ap.-31 July
 Riot at Baltimore, Md. 19 Ap.
 Engagement at Big Bethel, or Bethel Church, Va. 10 June
 - 4 Battle of Bull Run, or Manassas, Va. 21 July
 - 5 Missouri, Arkansas, Kansas, Indian territory 10 May-19 Nov.
 - 6 Texas, New Mexico, Arizona 11 June-1 Feb. 1862
 Kentucky, Tennessee 1 July-19 Nov.
 North Carolina, southeastern Virginia 1 Aug.-11 Jan. 1862
 - 7 Maryland, northern Virginia, West Virginia 1 Aug.-17 Mar. 1862
 - 8 Engagement at Ball's Bluff, Va. 21 Oct.
 Action near Edwards Ferry, Va. 22 Oct.
 - 9 S. Carolina, Georgia, middle and east Florida 21 Aug.-11 Ap. 1862
- .732 Campaign of 1862
- 1 West Florida, southern Alabama, southern Mississippi, Louisiana
 1 Sep. 1861-12 May 1862
 Capture of New Orleans, La. 18 Ap.-1 May
 - 2 Kentucky, Tennessee, north Alabama, southwest Virginia
 19 Nov. 1861-4 Mar. 1862
 Capture of Fort Henry, Tenn. 6 Feb.
 Siege and capture of Fort Donelson, Tenn. 12-16 Feb.
 - 3 Missouri, Arkansas, Kansas, Indian T. 19 Nov. 1861-10 Ap. 1862
 Battle of Pea Ridge, or Elkhorn tavern, Ark. 6-8 Mar.
 - 4 Southeastern Virginia 11 Jan.-17 Mar.
 Battle of Merrimac and Monitor. See 973.752
 North Carolina 11 Jan.-20 Aug.
 Burnside expedition
 Battle of Roanoke island, N. C. 8 Feb.
 Texas, New Mexico, Arizona 1 Feb.-20 Sep.
 - 5 Kentucky, Tennessee, north Mississippi, north Alabama, south-
 west Virginia 4 Mar.-10 June
 Siege of Corinth, Miss. 29 Ap.-10 June
 - 6 Battle of Pittsburg Landing, or Shiloh, Tenn. 6-7 Ap.
 - 7 Peninsular campaign, Va. 17 Mar.-2 Sep.
 Siege of Yorktown, Va. 5 Ap.-4 May
 Battle of Fair Oaks, or Seven Pines, Va. 31 May-1 June
 Seven-days battles 25 June-1 July
 - 8 Northern Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland 17 Mar.-2 Sep.
 Battle of Cedar Run, or Cedar (Slaughter) mountain, Va. 9 Aug.
 Second battle of Bull Run, or Manassas, Va. 30 Aug.
 - 9 Missouri, Arkansas, Kansas, Indian T. Dep't of N. W. 10 Ap.-20 Nov.

Campaign of 1862 *continued*

- 1 South Carolina, Georgia, middle and east Florida 12 Ap. 1862-11 June 1863
- 2 West Florida, southern Alabama, southern Mississippi, Louisiana 12 May 1862-14 May 1863
Texas, New Mexico, Arizona 20 Sep. 1862-14 May 1863
- 3 Kentucky, middle and east Tennessee, north Alabama, south-west Virginia 10 June-31 Oct.
- 4 West Tennessee, northern Mississippi 10 June-20 Jan 1863
Battle of Corinth, Miss. 3-4 Oct.
- 5 North Carolina, southeastern Virginia 20 Aug. 1862-3 June 1863
- 6 Northern Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania 3 Sep.-14 Nov.
Battle of South Mountain, Md. 14 Sep.
Battle of Antietam, or Sharpsburg, Md. 16-17 Sep.
- 7 Kentucky, middle and east Tennessee, north Alabama, south-west Virginia 1 Nov.-20 Jan. 1863
Battle of Stone river, or Murfreesboro, Tenn. 31 Dec. 1862-3 Jan. 1863
- 8 Northern Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania 15 Nov.-25 Jan. 1863
- 9 Battle of Fredericksburg, Va. 11-15 Dec.

.734

Campaign of 1863

- 1 Missouri, Arkansas, Kansas, Indian territory, Dep't of North-west 20 Nov. 1862-31 Dec. 1863
- 2 Kentucky, middle and east Tennessee, north Alabama, south-west Virginia 21 Jan.-10 Aug.
Middle Tennessee, or Tullahoma campaign 23 June-7 July
Morgan's Ohio raid 2-26 July
- 3 Mississippi, west Tennessee 20 Jan.-10 Aug.
- 4 Siege of Vicksburg, Miss. 19 May-4 July
- 5 Northern Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania 26 Jan.-3 June
Chancellorsville, Va. campaign 27 Ap.-6 May
- 7 West Florida, southern Alabama, southern Mississippi, Louisiana, Texas, New Mexico 14 May-31 Dec.
Siege of Port Hudson, La. 21 May-8 July
- 8 North Carolina, Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania, Dep't of East 3 June-3 Aug.
- 9 Battle of Gettysburg, Pa. 1-3 July

Campaign of 1863, *continued*

- 1 South Carolina, Georgia, middle and east Florida 12 June-31 Dec.
Operations on Morris island, S. C. 10 July-7 Sep.
Occupation of Battery Wagner, S. C. 6-7 Sep.
Bombardment of Fort Sumter, S. C. 17 Aug.-31 Dec.
Bombardment of Charleston, S. C. 21 Aug.-31 Dec.
- 3 North Carolina, Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania 4 Aug.-31 Dec.
Bristoe, Va. campaign 9-22 Oct.
Mine Run, Va. campaign 26 Nov.-2 Dec.
- 4 Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi, north Alabama, north Georgia 11 Aug.-19 Oct.
- 5 Chickamauga, Ga. campaign 16 Aug.-22 Sep.
Battle of Chickamauga, Ga. 19-20 Sep.
- 6 East Tennessee campaign 16 Aug.-19 Oct.
- 7 Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi, north Alabama, north Georgia 20 Oct.-31 Dec.
- 8 Knoxville, Tenn. campaign 4 Nov.-23 Dec.
Siege of Knoxville, Tenn. 17 Nov.-4 Dec.
- 9 Chattanooga-Ringgold campaign 23-27 Nov.
Battle of Lookout mountain, Tenn. 24 Nov.
Battle of Missionary ridge, Tenn. 25 Nov.

.736

Campaign of 1864

- 1 Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi, Alabama, north Georgia 1 Jan.-30 Ap.
Meridian, Miss. expedition 3 Feb.-6 Mar.
Forrest's expedition into west Tennessee and Kentucky 16 Mar.-14 Ap.
Capture of Fort Pillow, Tenn. 12 Ap.
- 2 N. Carolina, Virginia, W. Va. Maryland, Pennsylvania 1 Jan.-30 Ap.
Expedition against New Berne, N. C. 28 Jan.-10 Feb.
Engagement at Morton's Ford, Va. 6-7 Feb.
Kilpatrick's expedition against Richmond, Va. 28 Feb.-4 Mar.
- 3 Louisiana, trans-Mississippi 1 Jan.-30 June
Red river, La. campaign 10 Mar.-22 May
Camden, Ark. expedition 23 Mar.-3 May
- 4 South Carolina, Florida, Georgia coast 1 Jan.-13 Nov
Charleston, S. C. harbor and vicinity
Florida expedition 5-22 Feb.
Engagement at Olustee or Ocean Pond, Fla. 20 Feb.
- 5 Southeastern Virginia, North Carolina 1 May-12 June
Engagement at Proctor's Creek and Drewry's Bluff or Fort Darling, Va. 12-16 May
Operations on the Bermuda Hundred, Va. front 17 May-2 June
Engagement at Petersburg, Va. 9 June
- 6 Battle of the Wilderness, Va. 5-7 May
- 7 Operations about Spottsylvania Court-House, Va. 8-21 May
- 8 Operations at and about Cold Harbor, Va. 31 May-12 June
- 9 Northern Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania 1 May-3 Aug.
Engagement at New Market, Va. 15 May
Lynchburg, Va. campaign 26 May-29 June
Battle of the Monocacy, Md. 9 July
Action near Fort Stevens, D. C. 12 July

Campaign of 1864, *continued*

- 1 Northern Georgia 1 May-8 Sep.
Atlanta, Ga. campaign
Battle of Atlanta, Ga. 22 July
- 2 Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi, Alabama
north Georgia 1 May-13 Nov.
Engagement at Harrisburg, near Tupelo, Miss. 14-15 July
Operations in Mobile bay, Ala. 2-23 Aug.
Engagement at Allatoona, Ga. 5 Oct.
- 3 Southeastern Virginia, North Carolina 13 June-31 July
Richmond, Va. campaign
Assaults on the Petersburg lines 15-18 June
Explosion of the mine and assault on the crater 30 July
- 4 Louisiana, trans-Mississippi 1 July-31 Dec.
Price's Missouri expedition 29 Aug.-2 Dec.
- 5 Southeastern Virginia, North Carolina 1 Aug.-31 Dec.
Richmond, Va. campaign
Expedition to Fort Fisher, N. C. 7-27 Dec.
- 6 Northern Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania
4 Aug.-31 Dec.
- 7 Shenandoah valley campaign, Va. 7 Aug.-28 Nov.
Battle of Winchester, or the Opequon, Va. 19 Sep.
Battle of Cedar creek, Va. 19 Oct.
- 8 South Carolina, Georgia, Florida 14 Nov.-31 Dec.
Savannah, Ga. campaign, or Sherman's march to the sea
15 Nov.-21 Dec.
- 9 Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi, Alabama, north Georgia 14 Nov.-23 Jan. 1865
Battle of Franklin, Tenn. 30 Nov.
Battle of Nashville, Tenn. 15-16 Dec.

Campaign of 1865

- 1 Northern and southeastern Virginia, North Carolina, West Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania 1 Jan.-30 June
- 2 Richmond, Va. campaign 1 Jan.-3 Ap.
- 3 Expedition to and capture of Fort Fisher, N. C. 3-17 Jan.
- 4 Appomattox, Va. campaign 29 Mar.-9 Ap.
Battle of Five Forks, Va. 1 Ap.
Surrender of Gen. Lee 9 Ap.
- 5 North Carolina, South Carolina, southern Georgia, east Florida
1 Jan.-30 June
Campaign of the Carolinas 1 Jan.-26 Ap.
- 6 Louisiana, trans-Mississippi 1 Jan.-30 June
- 7 Kentucky, southwestern Virginia, Tennessee, northern and central Georgia, Mississippi, Alabama, west Florida 1 Jan.-30 June
Wilson's raid from Chickasaw to Selma, Ala. and Macon, Ga.
22 Mar.-24 Ap.
- 8 Mobile, Ala. campaign 17 Mar.-4 May
- 9 Pacific coast 1 Jan. 1861-30 June 1865

973-744 General military history

741

Northern side

- 1 Regular army
- 2 Volunteers, quotas
- 3 Bounties
- 4 Drafts
- 5 Negro troops
- 6 Special armies or corps
 - Army of the Cumberland
 - Army of the Potomac
 - 2d army corps
 - 19th army corps etc.
- 7 Special branches or services
 - Cavalry
 - Artillery
 - Engineers
 - Signal service
 - Guerrillas
 - Commissariat
- 8 General orders
- 9 Regimental losses

742

Southern side

Guerrillas

743

Foreign elements

Divided like 940

744-749 Separate states and regimental histories

Divided like 974-979; 973-7444, Massachusetts; 973-7447, New York. Under each state arrange books by the following book numbers.

A for official publications

A 1 Adjutant-general's reports

A 2 Lists of soldiers

B-D, General works on the part taken by the state in the conflict

E Histories of cavalry regiments

F Heavy artillery

G Light artillery

J-L Infantry

J regiments 1-99

K regiments 100-199

L regiments 200-299

The individual regiment is marked by adding its number after the letter; E15, 15th regiment of cavalry; K49, 149th regiment of infantry.

When there are more than 9 regiments 0 must be prefixed to the number for the 1st 10 regiments, J09, 9th regiment of infantry.

For the border states which also had regiments on the confederate side use similarly P-S.

P Cavalry

Q Heavy artillery

R Light artillery

S Infantry

For those states which passed ordinances of secession (see list under 973-713) reverse these numbers using E-L for confederate regiments and P-S for Union regiments.

Special numbers must be arranged for unnumbered and peculiarly numbered regiments and companies.

973.75 **Naval history**

During the civil war the navy was mainly used as an auxiliary to the army and nearly all naval actions are also described in connection with special campaigns and battles 973.73 and its subdivisions.

.751 **Events of 1861**

Hatteras inlet, N. C. 28 Aug. See also 973.7216

Port Royal, S. C. 7 Nov. See also 973.7319

Belmont, Mo. 7 Nov. See also 973.7315

Trent affair 8 Nov. See also 973.722

.752 **Events of 1862**

Fort Henry, Tenn. 6 Feb. See also 973.7322

Roanoke island, N. C. 7-8 Feb. See also 973.7324

Fort Donelson, Tenn. 14 Feb. See also 973.7322

Monitor and Merrimac 8-9 Mar.

Island no. 10, Ky. 16 Mar.-8 Ap. See also 973.7325

New Orleans, La. 18 Ap.-1 May. See also 973.7321

Memphis, Tenn. 6 June. See also 973.7325

.753 **Events of 1863**

Charleston, S. C. 7 Ap. See also 973.7331

Vicksburg, Miss. 16 Ap. See also 973.7343

Grand Gulf, Miss. 29 Ap. See also 973.7343

.754 **Events of 1864**

Red river, La. expedition 10 Mar.-22 May. See also 973.7363

Sassacus and Albemarle, Albemarle sound, N. C. 5 May

See also 973.7365

Alabama and Kearsarge, off Cherbourg, France 19 June

Mobile bay, Ala. 5-22 Aug. See also 973.7372

Fort Fisher, N. C. 24 Dec. See also 973.7375

.755 **Events of 1865**

Fort Fisher, N. C. 14-15 Jan. See also 973.7383

.756 **History of special squadrons or ships**

Atlantic squadron

Gulf squadron

.757 **Confederate navy**

Including the history of special squadrons or ships.

Alabama

Shenandoah

Florida

.758 **Blockade and blockade running**

.759 **Privateers**

.76 **War meetings, celebrations, anniversaries, commemorations**

See note under 973.36

For patriotic societies commemorating the civil war see 369.15-17

.761 **War meetings**

.762

.763 **Flags; presentations of flags; Battle-flag day**

.764

.765 **Monuments, memorials.** See also 718

.766

.767 **Roll of honor. List of dead.** For national cemeteries, see 719

.768 **Memorial day**

- 973.77 Prisons, hospitals, charities, etc.
 .771 Southern prisons, prison life
 1 Andersonville
 2 Libby prison
 .772 Northern prisons
 .773 Exchange of prisoners, paroles
 .774
 .775 Medical dep't, surgeons, nurses. For military surgery see 617.99
 .776 Hospitals, hospital sketches
 .777 Charities
 1 U. S. sanitary commission
 2 Sanitary fairs
 Soldiers homes, see 362.8
 Soldiers orphan asylums, see 362.7
 Freedmen's bureau, see 361
 Pensions, 351.5
 .778 Religious life, chaplains, revivals
 1 U. S. Christian commission. See also 267.11
 .78 Personal narratives, vindication, secret service
 Personal narratives when relating to some special battle or event should
 be classed according to their subject
 .781 Personal narratives, northern side
 Including volumes of G. A. R. papers and Loyal legion
 .782 Personal narratives, southern side
 .783 Army life
 .784 Southern army life, southern home life
 .785 Secret service, spies
 .786 Southern side
 .79 Illustrative material
 See note under 973.39
 .791 Poetry
 .792 Drama
 .793 Fiction
 .794 Addresses
 .795 Sermons
 .796 Humor
 .797 Pictures
 .798 Music
 .799 Maps
 .8 Later 19th century 1865-1901
 Period of reconstruction and civil service reform
 .81 Andrew Johnson 15 Ap. 1865-4 Mar. 1869
 Born 29 Dec. 1808; died 31 July 1875
 13th amendment abolishing slavery, adopted 18 Dec. 1865
 See 326.8 and 342.739
 Fenian invasion of Canada 31 May-2 June 1866. See 971
 Nebraska admitted, 37th state, 1 Mar. 1867. See 978.2
 Cession of Alaska by Russia 20 June 1867
 Impeachment of Pres. Johnson Mar.-May 1868. See 351.99
 14th amendment guaranteeing citizenship, adopted 28 July 1868
 See 342.739

Born 27 Ap. 1822; died 23 July 1885

Treaty for annexation of Santo Domingo, signed 29 Nov. 1869;

rejected by senate 30 June 1870. See 972.93

15th amendment guaranteeing suffrage, adopted 30 Mar. 1870

See 324.1 and 342.739

First provision for civil service reform 3 Mar. 1871. See 351.6

Geneva arbitration award 14 Sep. 1872. See 341.6; 973.722; 973.757

Northwestern or San Juan boundary decision, Emperor William I

of Germany, arbitrator, 23 Oct. 1872

Credit Mobilier investigation Dec. 1872-Feb. 1873

Coinage act 12 Feb. 1873. See 332.47

Modoc war, California, Nov. 1872-June 1873

Financial panic 19-30 Sep. 1873. See 332

Virginius incident Oct.-Dec. 1873

Whisky ring 1872-75. See 336.73

Civil rights act 1 Mar. 1875

Colorado admitted, 38th state, 1 Aug. 1876. See 978.8

Centennial exposition, Philadelphia, 10 May-10 Nov. 1876. See 606

Electoral commission, Feb. 1877

.83 Rutherford Birchard Hayes

4 Mar. 1877—4 Mar. 1881

Born 4 Oct. 1822; died 17 Jan. 1893

Halifax fishery award 23 Nov. 1877

Bland silver act 28 Feb. 1878. See 332.47

Resumption of specie payment 1 Jan. 1879. See 332.5 and 336.73

.84 James Abram Garfield

4 Mar. 1881—19 Sep. 1881

Born 19 Nov. 1831; died 19 Sep. 1881

Chester Alan Arthur

19 Sep. 1881—4 Mar. 1885

Born 5 Oct. 1830; died 18 Nov. 1886

International cotton exposition 5 Oct.-31 Dec. 1881. See 606

Edmund act to suppress polygamy 22 Mar. 1882. See 298

Pendleton civil service reform act 11 Jan. 1883. See 351.6

.85 Grover Cleveland

4 Mar. 1885—4 Mar. 1889

Born 18 Mar. 1839

Act regulating the presidential succession 19 Jan. 1886. See 353.03

Mexican war pension act 29 Jan. 1887. See 351.5

Act creating Inter-state commerce commission 4 Feb. 1887. See 385

Dependent pension bill vetoed 11 Feb. 1887. See 351.5

Centennial anniversary of Constitution, Philadelphia, Pa.

15-17 Sep. 1887

Act to establish the Dep't of labor 13 June 1888. See 331

Fisheries treaty, signed 15 Feb. 1888; rejected by senate 21 Aug.

1888. See 331.9 and 341.273

Act to make Dep't of agriculture an executive dep't 9 Feb. 1889

See 630.6 and 353.8

- Born 20 Aug. 1833
- Opening of Oklahoma 2 Ap. 1889. See 976.6
- North Dakota admitted, 39th state, 2 Nov. 1889. See 978.4
- South Dakota admitted, 40th state, 2 Nov. 1889. See 978.3
- Montana admitted, 41st state, 8 Nov. 1889. See 978.6
- Washington admitted, 42d state, 11 Nov. 1889. See 979.7
- International American conference 2 Oct. 1889-19 Ap. 1890
See 341.1
- Idaho admitted, 43d state, 3 July 1890. See 979.6
- Wyoming admitted, 44th state, 10 July 1890. See 978.7
- Sherman silver act, repealing silver act of 1878, 14 July 1890.
See 332.47
- McKinley tariff act 1 Oct. 1890. See 337.3
- Controversy with Chile Oct. 1891-July 1892. See 983
- Geary Chinese exclusion act 5 May 1892. See 325.251
- Bering sea arbitration treaty 23 Aug. 1892
- Hawaiian annexation treaty sent to senate 15 Feb. 1893; with-
drawn 9 Mar. 1893. See 996.9
- .87 Grover Cleveland, second term** 4 Mar. 1893—4 Mar. 1897
- World's Columbian exposition, Chicago, 1 May-30 Oct. 1893. See 606
- Decision of Bering sea court of arbitration 15 Aug. 1893
- Voorhees silver act 1 Nov. 1893. See 332.47
- Wilson tariff act 27 Aug. 1894. See 337.2
- Income tax law decided unconstitutional by U. S. supreme court
8 Ap. 1895. See 316.24
- U. S. commission on boundary between Venezuela and British
Guiana appointed 1 Jan. 1896. See 987
- Utah admitted, 45th state, 4 Jan. 1896. See 979.2
- .88 William McKinley** 4 Mar. 1897—
- Born 29 Jan. 1844
- Dingley tariff act 24 July 1897
- Annexation of Hawaii 7 July 1898
- .89 War with Spain**
- War declared 21 Ap. 1898
- Protocol signed 12 Aug. 1898
- Treaty of peace signed at Paris 10 Dec. 1898; ratified 11 April
1899
- .891 Political history; causes, results**
- Spanish misrule in Cuba
- Destruction of battleship Maine 15 Feb. 1898
- .892 Diplomatic history**
- .893 Special campaigns and battles**
- Siege of Santiago 22 June-17 July 1898
- Battle of El Caney 1 July 1898
- .894 General military history**
- May be subdivided like 973.74
- .895 Naval history**
- Battle of Manila 1 May 1898
- Sinking of the Merrimac 3 June 1898
- Destruction of Cervera's squadron 3 July 1898
- .896 War meetings, celebrations, anniversaries**
- .897 Prisons, hospitals, etc.**
- .898 Personal narratives**
- .899 Illustrative materials**

974 North-Eastern or North Atlantic. New Eng-
land.

.1 Maine.

- .11 Aroostook.
- .12 Somerset. Piscataquis.
- .13 Penobscot.
- .14 Washington. Hancock.
- .15 Waldo. Knox. Lincoln.
- .16 Kennebec.
- .17 Franklin. Oxford.
- .18 Androscoggin. Sagadahoc.
- .19 Cumberland. York.

New Hampshire.

- .21 Coos.
- .22 *White Mts.*
- .23 Grafton.
- .24 Carroll. Belknap.
- .25 Strafford.
- .26 Rockingham.
- .27 Merrimac. Sullivan.
- .28 Hillsborough.
- .29 Cheshire.

.3

Vermont.

- .31 Grand Isle. Franklin. Chittenden.
- .32 Orleans. Essex.
- .33 Caledonia. Lemoille.
- .34 Washington.
- .35 Addison.
- .36 Orange. Windsor.
- .37 Rutland.
- .38 Bennington.
- .39 Windham.

.4

Massachusetts.

- .41 Berkshire.
- .42 Franklin. Hampshire. Hampden.
- .43 Worcester.
- .44 Middlesex.
- .45 Essex.
- .46 Suffolk. *Boston.*
- .47 Norfolk.
- .48 Plymouth. Bristol.
- .49 Barnstable. Dukes. Nantucket.

.5

Rhode Island.

- .51 Providence.
- .52 *Providence city.*
- .53 *Pawtucket.*
- .54 Kent.
- .55 Bristol.
- .56 Newport.
- .57 *Newport city.*
- .58 *Block Island.*
- .59 Washington.

.6

Connecticut.

- .61 Litchfield.
- .62 Hartford.
- .63 *Hartford city.*
- .64 Tolland. Windham.
- .65 New London.
- .66 Middlesex.
- .67 New Haven.
- .68 *New Haven city.*
- .69 Fairfield.

New York.

- .71 New York City.
 .72 Vicinity of New York City.
 1, Long Island; 2, Kings Co.; 3, *Brooklyn*; 4, Queens Co.; 5, Suffolk Co.; 6, Richmond Co., Staten Island; 7, Westchester Co.; 8, Rockland Co.
 .73 Southeast counties.
 1, Orange, *West Point*; 2, Putnam; 3, Dutchess; 4, Ulster; 5, Sullivan; 6, Delaware; 7, Green; 8, *Catskill Mts.*; 9, Columbia.
 .74 Middle east counties.
 1, Rensselaer, *Troy*; 2, Albany; 3, *Albany City*; 4, Schenectady; 5, Schoharie; 6, Montgomery; 7, Fulton; 8, Saratoga; 9, Washington.
 .75 Northern counties.
 1, Warren, *Lake George*; 2, Hamilton; 3, Essex, *Adirondacks*; 4, Clinton, *Lake Champlain*; 5, Franklin; 6, St. Lawrence; 7, Jefferson; 8, *The Thousand Islands*; 9, Lewis.
 .76 North central counties.
 1, Herkimer; 2, Oneida; 3, *Utica*; 4, Madison; 5, Onondaga; 6, *Syracuse*; 7, Oswego; 8, Cayuga; 9, Seneca.
 .77 South central counties.
 1, Tompkins; 2, Cortland; 3, Chenango; 4, Otsego; 5, Broome; 6, *Binghamton*; 7, Tioga; 8, Chemung; 9, *Elmira*.
 .78 West central counties.
 1, Schuyler; 2, Yates; 3, Steuben; 4, Alleghany; 5, Livingston; 6, Ontario; 7, Wayne; 8, Monroe; 9, *Rochester*.
 .79 Western counties.
 1, Orleans; 2, Genesee; 3, Wyoming; 4, Cattaraugus; 5, Chautauqua; 6, Erie; 7, *Buffalo*; 8, Niagara; 9, *Niagara Falls*.

Pennsylvania.

- .81 Southeast counties. Philadelphia and Chester group.
 1, Philadelphia; 2, Montgomery; 3, Chester; 4, Delaware; 5, Lancaster; 6, Berks; 7, Schuylkill; 8, Dauphin; 9, Lebanon.
 .82 Eastern counties. Bucks group.
 1, Bucks; 2, Northampton; 3, Wayne; 4, Pike; 5, Monroe; 6, Carbon; 7, Lehigh.
 .83 Northeast counties. Northumberland group.
 1, Northumberland; 2, Luzerne; 3, *Wilkes-Barre*; 4, Susquehanna; 5, Wyoming; 6, Lackawanna; 7, *Scranton*; 8, Columbia; 9, Montour.
 .84 Southeast central counties. Cumberland group.
 1, York; 2, Adams; 3, Cumberland; 4, Franklin; 5, Perry; 6, Mifflin; 7, Juniata; 8, Union; 9, Snyder.
 .85 Northeast central counties. East Lycoming group.
 1, Lycoming; 2, ; 3, Centre; 4, Clinton; 5, Potter; 6, Tioga; 7, Bradford; 8, ; 9, Sullivan.
 .86 Northwest central counties. West Lycoming group.
 1, Clearfield; 2, Jefferson; 3, McKean; 4, ; 5, Elk; 6, Cameron; 7, Warren; 8, Forest; 9, Clarion.
 .87 Southwest central counties. Bedford group.
 1, Bedford; 2, Fulton; 3, Huntingdon; 4, ; 5, Blair; 6, *Altoona*; 7, Cambria; 8, ; 9, Somerset.
 .88 Southwest counties. Westmoreland group.
 1, Westmoreland; 2, Washington; 3, Greene; 4, Fayette; 5, Alleghany; 6, *Pittsburgh*; 7, *Alleghany City*; 8, Armstrong; 9, Indiana.
 .89 Northwest counties. Alleghany group.
 1, Butler; 2, Beaver; 3, Lawrence; 4, ; 5, Mercer; 6, Venango; 7, Crawford; 8, ; 9, Erie.

974.9 New Jersey.

.91 East Jersey.

.92 Northern counties.

1, Bergen; 2, ; 3, Passaic; 4, Paterson; 5, ;
6, Hudson; 7, Jersey City; 8, Hoboken.

.93 Central counties.

1, Essex; 2, Newark; 3, Orange; 4, ; 5, ;
6, Union; 7, Elizabeth; 8, Rahway.

.94 Southern counties.

1, Middlesex; 2, New Brunswick; 3, ; 4, Somerset;
5, ; 6, Monmouth; 7, ; 8, Ocean.

.95 West Jersey.

.96 Central counties.

1, Burlington; 2, ; 3, ; 4, ;
5, Mercer; 6, Trenton; 7, Princeton.

.97 Northern counties.

1, Hunterdon; 2, Raritan; 3, ; 4, Morris; 5, ;
6, Sussex; 7, ; 8, Warren.

.98 Upper southern counties.

1, Gloucester; 2, ; 3, ; 4, Atlantic; 5, ;
6, ; 7, Camden; 8, Camden city.

.99 Lower southern counties.

1, Salem; 2, Salem city; 3, ; 4, Cumberland; 5, Bridge-
ton; 6, ; 7, ; 8, Cape May.

975 South-Eastern or South Atlantic.

Including general works on "the South."

975.1 Delaware

Area 2,050 sq. mi.

Population 168,493 in 1890

3 counties

		Population
.11	Newcastle	97 182
.12	Wilmington	61 431
.14	Kent	32 664
.17	Sussex	38 647

975.2 Maryland

Area 12,210 sq. mi.
Population 1,042,390 in 1890
23 counties and Baltimore city

.21	Eastern Maryland		<i>Population</i>
	.221	Worcester	19 747
	.223	Somerset	24 155
	.225	Wicomico	19 930
	.227	Dorchester	24 843
	.231	Caroline	19 903
	.232	Talbot	19 736
	.234	Queen Anne	18 461
	.236	Kent	17 471
	.238	Cecil	25 851
.24	Southern Maryland		
	.241	St Mary	15 819
	.244	Calvert	9 860
	.247	Charles	15 191
	.251	Prince George	26 080
	.255	Anne Arundel	34 094
	.256	Annapolis	7 604
.26	Baltimore (city)		434 439
.27	North Central		
	.271	Baltimore	72 909
	.274	Harford	25 993
	.277	Carroll	32 376
	.281	Howard	16 269
	.284	Montgomery	27 185
	.287	Frederick	49 512
	.288	Frederick (city)	8 193
.29	Western		
	.291	Washington	39 782
	.292	Hagerstown	10 118
	.294	Allegany	41 571
	.295	Cumberland	12 729
	.297	Garrett	14 213
.3	District of Columbia.		
.4	West Virginia.		
.5	Virginia.		
.6	North Carolina.		
.7	South Carolina.		
.8	Georgia.		
.9	Florida.		

976 South Central or Gulf.

- .1 Alabama.
- .2 Mississippi.
- .3 Louisiana.
- .4 Texas.
- .5
- .6 Indian Territory. Oklahoma.
- .7 Arkansas.
- .8 Tennessee.
- .9 Kentucky.

977 North Central or Lake.

- .1 Ohio.
- .2 Indiana

1809 Indiana territory with present boundaries established
 1816 Indiana admitted
 Area 36,350 sq. mi.
 Population 2,192,404 in 1890
 92 counties

.21	Southeast counties		<i>Population</i>	
	.211	Dearborn	23 364	
	.212	Ohio	4 955	
		Switzerland	12 514	
	.213	Jefferson	24 507	
	.214	Ripley	19 350	
	.215	Franklin	18 366	
	.216	Decatur	19 277	
	.217	Jennings	14 608	
	.218	Scott	7 833	
		Clark	30 259	
		<i>Jeffersonville</i>		10 666
	.219	Floyd	29 458	
		<i>New Albany</i>		21 059
.22	Central south counties			
	.221	Harrison	20 786	
	.222	Washington	18 619	
	.223	Jackson	24 139	
	.224	Bartholomew	23 867	
	.225	Brown	10 300	
		Monroe	17 673	
	.226	Lawrence	19 792	
	.227	Orange	14 678	
	.228	Crawford	13 941	
	.229	Perry	18 240	

Indiana

977-23	Southwest counties	<i>Population</i>	
.231	Spencer	22 060	
.232	Warrick	21 161	
.233	Vanderburg	57 809	
	<i>Evansville</i>		50 756
.234	Posey	21 529	
.235	Gibson	24 920	
.236	Pike	18 544	
.237	Dubois	20 253	
.238	Martin	13 973	
	Daviess	26 227	
.239	Knox	28 044	
.24	West central counties		
.241	Sullivan	21 877	
.242	Greene	24 379	
.243	Owen	15 040	
.244	Clay	30 536	
.245	Vigo	50 195	
	<i>Terre Haute</i>		30 217
.246	Vermillion	13 154	
	Parke	20 296	
.247	Fountain	19 558	
.248	Montgomery	28 025	
.249	Putnam	22 335	
.25	Central counties		
.251	Morgan	18 643	
	Johnson	19 561	
.252	Marion	141 156	
	<i>Indianapolis</i>		105 436
.253	Hendricks	21 498	
.254	Boone	26 572	
.255	Clinton	27 370	
	Tipton	18 157	
.256	Hamilton	26 123	
.257	Madison	36 487	
	<i>Anderson</i>		10 741
.258	Hancock	17 829	
.259	Shelby	25 454	
.26	East central counties		
.261	Rush	19 034	
.262	Fayette	12 630	
	Union	7 006	
.263	Wayne	37 628	
	<i>Richmond</i>		16 608
.264	Henry	23 879	
.265	Delaware	30 131	
	<i>Muncie</i>		11 345
.266	Randolph	28 085	
.267	Jay	23 478	
.268	Blackford	10 461	
.269	Grant	31 493	

Indiana

977.27	Northeast counties		
		<i>Population</i>	
.271	Huntington	27 644	
.272	Wells	21 514	
.273	Adams	20 181	
.274	Allen	66 680	
	<i>Fort Wayne</i>		35 393
.275	Whitley	17 768	
.276	Noble	23 359	
.277	Dekalb	24 307	
.278	Steuben	14 478	
.279	Lagrange	15 615	
.28	Central north counties		
.281	Elkhart	39 201	
.282	Kosciusko	28 645	
.283	Wabash	27 126	
.284	Miami	25 823	
.285	Howard	26 186	
.286	Cass	31 152	
	<i>Logansport</i>		13 328
.287	Fulton	16 746	
.288	Marshall	23 818	
.289	St Joseph	42 457	
	<i>South Bend</i>		21 819
.29	Northwest counties		
.291	Laporte	34 445	
	<i>Michigan City</i>		10 776
.292	Starke	7 339	
	Pulaski	11 233	
.293	White	15 671	
.294	Carroll	20 021	
.295	Tippecanoe	35 078	
	<i>Lafayette</i>		16 243
.296	Warren	10 955	
.297	Benton	11 903	
	Newton	8 803	
	Jasper	11 185	
.298	Porter	18 052	
.299	Lake	23 886	

9. 7.3 Illinois

	1809	Illinois territory formed	
3	Dec. 1818	Illinois admitted	
		Area 56,650 sq. mi.	
		Population 3,826,351 in 1890	
	102 counties		
		<i>Population</i>	
.31	Cook	1 191 922	
	<i>Chicago</i>		1 099 850
.32	Northeast counties		
.321	Lake	24 235	
.322	McHenry	26 114	
.323	Kane	65 061	
	<i>Aurora</i>		19 688
	<i>Elgin</i>		17 823
.324	Dupage	22 551	
.325	Will	62 007	
	<i>Joliet</i>		23 264
.326	Kendall	12 106	
	Grundy	21 024	
.327	Lasalle	80 798	
	<i>Streator</i>		11 414
.328	Dekalb	27 066	
.329	Boone	12 293	
.33	Northwest counties		
.331	Winnebago	39 938	
	<i>Rockford</i>		23 584
.332	Ogle	28 710	
.333	Stephenson	31 338	
	<i>Freeport</i>		10 189
.334	Jo Daviess	25 101	
	Carroll	18 320	
.335	Whiteside	30 854	
.336	Lee	26 187	
.337	Bureau	35 014	
	Putnam	4 730	
.338	Henry	33 338	
.339	Rock Island	41 917	
	<i>Rock Island (city)</i>		13 534
	<i>Moline</i>		12 000
	Mercer	18 545	
.34	West central counties		
.341	Henderson	9 876	
	Warren	21 281	
.342	McDonough	27 467	
.343	Hancock	31 917	
.344	Adams	61 888	
	<i>Quincy</i>		31 494
.345	Pike	31 000	
	Scott	10 304	
.346	Morgan	32 636	
	<i>Jacksonville</i>		12 935
	Cass	15 963	
.347	Brown	11 951	
	Schuyler	16 013	
.348	Fulton	43 110	
.349	Knox	38 752	

Illinois

977-35	Central counties	<i>Population</i>	
.351	Stark	9 982	
	Marshall	13 653	
.352	Peoria	70 378	
	<i>Peoria (city)</i>		41 024
.353	Woodford	21 429	
.354	Tazewell	29 556	
.355	Mason	16 067	
	Menard	13 120	
.356	Sangamon	61 195	
	<i>Springfield</i>		24 963
.357	Logan	25 489	
.358	Macon	38 083	
	<i>Decatur</i>		16 841
	Dewitt	17 011	
.359	McLean	63 036	
	<i>Bloomington</i>		20 434
.36	East central counties		
.361	Livingston	38 455	
.362	Ford	17 035	
.363	Kankakee	28 732	
.364	Iroquois	35 167	
.365	Vermilion	49 905	
	<i>Danville</i>		11 491
.366	Champaign	42 159	
.367	Piatt	17 062	
	Moultrie	14 431	
.368	Douglas	17 669	
.369	Edgar	26 787	
.37	Southeast counties		
.371	Clark	21 899	
.372	Coles	30 093	
.373	Cumberland	15 443	
.374	Jasper	18 188	
.375	Crawford	17 283	
.376	Lawrence	14 693	
.377	Richland	15 019	
.378	Wabash	11 866	
.379			
	1 Edwards	9 444	
	2 Wayne	23 806	
	3 Jefferson	22 590	
	4 Marion	24 341	
	5 Clay	16 772	
	6 Effingham	19 358	
	7 Fayette	23 367	
	8 Shelby	31 191	

Illinois

977.38	Southwest counties	<i>Population</i>	
.381	Christian	32 531	
.382	Montgomery	30 003	
.383	Macoupin	40 380	
.384	Greene	23 791	
.385	Calhoun	7 652	
	Jersey	14 810	
.386	Madison	51 535	
	<i>Alton</i>		10 294
.387	Bond	14 550	
	Clinton	17 411	
.388	Washington	19 262	
.389	St Clair	66 571	
	<i>Belleville</i>		15 361
	<i>East St Louis</i>		15 169
.39	Southern counties		
.391	Monroe	12 948	
.392	Randolph	25 049	
.393	Perry	17 529	
.394	Franklin	17 138	
.395	Hamilton	17 800	
.396	White	25 005	
.397	Gallatin	14 935	
.398	Hardin	7 234	
.399			
	1 Pope	14 016	
	2 Saline	19 342	
	3 Williamson	22 226	
	4 Jackson	27 809	
	5 Union	21 549	
	6 Johnson	15 013	
	7 Massac	11 313	
	8 Pulaski	11 355	
	9 Alexander	16 563	
	<i>Cairo</i>		10 324

977.4 Michigan

1805 Organized as separate territory
 1837 Admitted
 Area 78,915 sq. mi
 Population 2,093,889 in 1890
 84 counties

Lower peninsula

.41 Southwest counties

		<i>Population</i>	
.411	Berrien	41 285	
.412	Cass	20 953	
.413	Van Buren	30 541	
.414	Allegan	38 961	
.415	Ottawa	35 358	
.416	Barry	23 783	
.417	Kalamazoo	39 273	
.418	<i>Kalamazoo (city)</i>		17 853
.419	St Joseph	25 356	

.42 Central south counties

.421	Branch	26 791	
.422	Calhoun	43 501	
	<i>Battle Creek</i>		13 197
.423	Eaton	32 094	
.424	Clinton	26 509	
.425	Shiawassee	30 952	
.426	Ingham	37 666	
.427	<i>Lansing</i>		13 102
.428	Jackson	45 031	
	<i>Jackson (city)</i>		20 798
.429	Hillsdale	30 660	

.43 Southeast counties

.431	Lenawee	48 448	
.432	Monroe	32 337	
.433	Wayne	257 114	
.434	<i>Detroit</i>		205 876
.435	Washtenaw	42 210	
.436	Livingston	20 858	
.437	Genesee	39 430	
.438	Oakland	41 245	
.439	Macomb	31 813	

.44 Southeast central counties

.441	St Clair	52 105	
	<i>Port Huron</i>		13 543
.442	Lapeer	29 213	
.443	Sanilac	32 589	
.444	Huron	28 545	
.445	Tuscola	32 508	
.446	Saginaw	82 273	
	<i>Saginaw (city)</i>		46 322
.447	Bay	56 412	
	<i>Bay City</i>		27 839
	<i>West Bay City</i>		12 981
.448	Midland	10 657	
.449	Gratiot	28 668	

Michigan

977.45	Southwest central counties	
		<i>Population</i>
.451	Isabella	18 784
.452	Mecosta	19 697
.453	Montcalm	32 637
.454	Ionia	32 801
.455	Kent	109 922
.456	<i>Grand Rapids</i>	60 278
.457	Muskegon	40 013
	<i>Muskegon(city)</i>	22 702
.458	Newaygo	20 476
.459	Oceana	15 698
.46	Northwest central counties	
.461	Mason	16 385
.462	Manistee	24 230
	<i>Manistee (city)</i>	12 812
.463	Benzie	5 237
	Leelanaw	7 944
.464	Grand Traverse	13 355
.465	Kalkaska	5 160
.466	Missaukee	5 048
.467	Wexford	11 278
.468	Lake	6 505
.469	Osceola	15 630
.47	Northeast central counties	
.471	Clare	7 558
.472	Gladwin	4 208
.473	Arenac	5 683
.474	Iosco	15 224
.475	Ogemaw	5 583
.476	Roscommon	2 033
.477	Crawford	2 962
.478	Oscoda	1 904
.479	Alcona	5 409
.48	Northern counties	
.481	Alpena	15 581
.482	Presque Isle	4 687
.483	Montmorency	1 487
.484	Otsego	4 272
.485	Antrim	10 413
.486	Charlevoix	9 686
.487	Cheboygan	11 986
.488	Emmet	8 756
.489	Manitou	860

Michigan

977.49	Upper peninsula	Population	
.491	Chippewa	12 019	
.492	Mackinac	7 830	
	Luce	2 455	
.493	Alger	1 238	
	Schoolcraft	5 818	
.494	Delta	15 330	
.495	Menominee	33 639	
	<i>Menominee</i> (city)		10 630
	Dickinson	Formed after 1890	
.496	Marquette	39 521	
	<i>Ishpeming</i>		11 197
.497	Baraga	3 036	
	Iron	4 432	
.498	Gogebic	13 166	
	Ontonagon	3 756	
.499	Houghton	35 389	
	Keweenaw	2 894	
	Isle Royale	135	

.5 Wisconsin.

.6 Minnesota.

.7 Iowa.

.8 Missouri.

.9

978 Western or Mountain.

Including general works on "the West."

.1 Kansas.

.2 Nebraska.

.3 South Dakota. Including works on Dakota as a whole.

.4 North Dakota.

.5

.6 Montana.

.7 Wyoming.

.8 Colorado.

.9 New Mexico.

979 Pacific.

.1 Arizona.

.2 Utah.

.3 Nevada.

.4 California.

.5 Oregon.

.6 Idaho.

.7 Washington.

.8 Alaska.

980 South America.

- 981 Brazil.
- 982 Argentine Republic. Patagonia.
- 983 Chile.
- 984 Bolivia.
- 985 Peru.
- 986 U. S. of Colombia. New Granada. Ecuador.
- 987 Venezuela.
- 988 Guiana.
- 989 Paraguay. Uruguay.

990 Oceanica. Polar Regions.

991 Malaysia.

.1, Borneo; .2, Celebes; .3, Moluccas or Spice Islands; .4, Philippine Islands.

992 Sunda.

.1, Sumatra; .2, Java

993 Australasia.

.1, New Zealand; .2, New Caledonia; .3, Loyalty Islands; .4, New Hebrides; .5, Solomon Islands; .6, New Britain, New Ireland; .7, Admiralty Islands.

994 Australia.

.1, Western Australia; .2, South Australia; .3, Queensland; .4, New South Wales; .5, Victoria; .6, Tasmania.

995 New Guinea.

996 Polynesia.

.1, Fiji, Friendly and Navigator's Islands; .2, Society, Austral and Cook's Islands; .3, Marquesas Islands and Low Archipelago; .4, Minor Polynesian Islands; .5, Micronesia; .6, Caroline and Pelew Islands; .7, Ladrone Islands; .8, Marshall and Gilbert Islands; .9, Hawaii.

997 Isolated Islands.

998 Arctic Regions.

999 Antarctic Regions.

RELATIV SUBJECT INDEX

HOW TO USE THIS INDEX

Find the subject desired in its alphabetical place in the index. The number after it is its class number and refers to the place where the topic will be found, in numerical order of class numbers, on the shelves or in the subject catalogs. All class numbers are decimals; i. e., 571.34, Bronze remains, comes before 571.4, Iron age, and both of them before 572, Ethnology. Printed labels on the shelves or drawer fronts guide readily to the class number sought.

Under this class number will be found the resources of the library on the subject desired. Other subjects near the one sought may often be consulted with profit; e. g., Communism is the topic wanted and the index refers to 335.4, but 335, Socialism, and even the inclusive division 330, Political economy, also contain much on this subject. The reverse is equally true; the full material on Socialism can only be had by looking at its divisions 335.3, Fourierism, 335.4, Communism, etc. The topics which are thus subdivided are plainly marked in the index by heavy faced type.

Topics accidentally omitted from the index will be found in a supplement at the end.

THIS INDEX CONTAINS

in a single alphabet all the subjects named in the Complete Tables of the Decimal Classification together with their synonyms and such other useful topics as could be found in a selection of the largest dictionary and subject catalogs.

Where nothing is found under any number it shows that the library does not yet possess any book on that topic.

IT DOES NOT INCLUDE

all names of places, minerals, plants, etc., but gives only those used in the full tables and a farther selection of the most common and useful. It is not a biographical dictionary and gives **no names of persons** as biographical headings, but only such as appear in the tables in connection with some subject like Philosophy, Literature, or History.

To avoid swelling the index by frequent repetitions of long lists of sub-divisions under every country, language, etc., five general tables have been prepared; viz. 1, Geographical divisions; 2, Form divisions; 3, Languages; 4, Philological divisions; 5, Literatures. These are placed at the end and referred to from all such topics in the index. Explanations precede each index table.

RELATIV SUBJECT INDEX

Aagesen, Svend, Danish miscellany	839.8812	Aborigines	Amer. history	970.1		
Abacus	arithmetic	511.2	ethnology	572.97		
Abattoirs	architecture	725.28	prehistoric archæology	571		
	public health	614.741	Abortion	ethics	173.4	
	sanitary engineering	628.549		law	343	
Abbasides	history	956		pathology of pregnancy	618.39	
Abbeville, treaty of inter. law		341.2	About, E. F. V.	French fiction	843.86	
Abbeys	architecture	726.7	Abrasions	surgery	617.13	
	history	271	Abraxas	gems	736	
Abbot of misrule	customs	394		Gnostics	273.1	
Abbots	monastic orders	271	Abridged notation			
Abbreviations	English palæography	421.8		mod. analyt. geom.	516.52	
	Greek palæography	481.8	Abridging	literary methods	029.4	
	Latin palæography	471.8		shorthand	653	
³	other languages		Abridgments	English law	346.5	
	literary methods	029		U. S. law	345.5	
	shorthand	653	¹ Abruzzo, Italy, history		945.71	
Abchasian language		494		travels	914.571	
Abdication	absolute monarchy	321.6	Abscess	surgery	617.23	
	constitutional history	342		in lungs	diseases	616.244
	"	monarchy	321.7	Absent-mindedness	philosophy	151.4
Abdomen	anatomy	611.95	Absenteeism	Irish history	941.5	
	surgery	617.55	Absolute geometry		513.8	
Abduction	criminal law	343	"	The, ontology	111	
Abecedarians	christian sect.	284.3	Absolution	sacrament	265.6	
Abelard	medieval philosophy	189.4	Absolutism		321.6	
Abelian functions		517.36		predestination	234.9	
¹ Aberdeen, Scotland, history		941.25	Absorbent system	animals	591.13	
"	"	travels	914.125	plants	581.13	
Aberration, astron.	corrections	522.94	Absorbing wells, sanitation		628.542	
	chromatic	optics	535.4	Absorption	heat physics	536.34
	mental	disease	616.8		hygiene	613.63
		hospitals	362.2		liquids physics	532.7
		insanity	132		light optics	535.3
	spherical	optics	535.3		physiology	612.38
Abeyance		347.6	Abstinence	asceticism	248	
Ability, human, doctrine		233.4		temperance	178.2	
Abiogenesis	animals	591.161	Abstraction	philosophy	153.3	
	biology	576.1	Abstracts of titles	law	347.2	
	plants	581.161	Abutments	bridges	624.1	
Abipones	history	982	¹ Abyssinia history		963	
Abjuration, oath of	religious history	283.42		language	492.8	
Ablative	Latin syntax	475.5	Academic degrees and costume		378.2	
Ablaut	English orthography	421.2		sermons	252.5	
	German orthography	431.2	Academicians, biography of		920.6	
³	other languages		Academies	architecture	727.2	
Ablution	Anglican ritual	264.035		female	376.9	
Abnormal development of embryo		617.3		learned general societies	060	
labor	obstetrics	618.5	²	of special subject see subject		
Abo, peace of	treaties	341.2	national general societies	060		
Abode of animals, geog. distrib.		591.9	²	of special subject see subject		
	habits	591.52		private	373	
Abolition	political science	326.8		public, history	379	
	U. S. history	973.7114		theory	379.17	
Abolitionists' lives		923.6		scientific	506	
Aborigines	Amer. antiquities	913.7	Academy, New		186.2	

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Age

Academy	Older, Plato	184
¹ Acadia, Nova Scotia, history		971.6
Acalepha	zoölogy	593.73
Acanthaceæ	botany	583.86
Acanthocephala	parasites	616.966
Acarmania, Greece, ancient history		938.3
Acceleration of the moon		523.33
³ Accent pronunciation Eng. language		421.6
³	prosody “ “	426.1
Accession dept. library admin.		025.2
Accessories, architectural		729.9
Accidence	English language	425.1
³	other languages	
Accident insurance		368.4
Accidents dangerous occupations		613.66
	medicine	617.1
	to miners	622.85
	police measures	351.74
	protection of public	614.8
Acclimation	hygiene	613.11
Acclimatization of animals		591.52
	evolution	575.3
	man	573.4
	mental influence	136.2
	plants	581.52
Accomplices	criminal law	343
Accordeon	music	788.9
Accountability doctrine		233.4
Accounts, book-keeping		657
	library admin.	025.1
	supervision of building	692.7
Accoutrements	military science	355
Accubation	social customs	394.1
Accumulation capital		331
Accumulators, electrical engin.		621.35
	science	537.84
Accusative	etymology, Greek	482.5
	etymology, Latin	472.5
³	other languages	
	syntax, Greek	485.5
	syntax, Latin	475.5
³	other languages	
Acephala	zoölogy	594.1
Acetates	diuretics	615.761
Acetylenes	organic chemistry	547.23
Achaia, Greece, ancient history		938.7
Achaian league, “ “		938.08
Achlamydosporeæ botany		583.94
Achlorophyllæ botany		589.9
Achromatism	optics	535.4
Acid poisons	therapeutics	615.921
	waters	622.57
Acids	aids to digestion	615.7343
	chemical technology	661.2
	disinfectants	614.484
	fixed materia medica	615.34

Acids	organic chemistry	547.7
	theoretical chemistry	541.4
	vegetable drugs	615.338
Acology	medicine	615.5
Aconite	botany	583.111
	economic botany	581.6
	medicines	615.323111
	poisons	615.98
	therapeutics	615.716
Acoustics, applications to architecture		534.84
	music	781.1
Acrididæ	entomology	595.73
Acrobats	amusements	791
	ethics	175.1
Acropolis	architecture	722.8
	Grecian antiquities	913.385
Acrostics	English language	828
Actinaria	zoölogy	593.65
Acting	ethics	175.2
	theater	792
Actinism	optics	535.85
	photography	771
Actinozoa	zoölogy	593.6
Actions	legal procedure	347.9
Actors' lives		927.92
Acts and resolves	Am. statutes	345.1
	Eng. “	346.1
Acts of learned societies general	060	
²	for special subjects see topic	
	legislative bodies, U. S.	345.1
Acts of the Apostles		226.6
Acupuncture	therapeutics	615.814
Acute diseases		616
Ad valorem duty	customs	336.26
Adages	English literature	828
⁵	other literatures	
	folk-lore	398.9
Adam, Onkle	Swedish fiction	839.7364
Adam de la Halle	French drama	842.12
Adamites	heresy	273.9
Adams, J: presidency of		973.44
	J: Q. “	973.55
¹ Adana, Asiatic Turkey	history	956.4
Addison, J., Eng. essays		824.52
Addison's disease		616.45
Addition	arithmetic	511.2
Addresses and petitions	control of	
	admin.	351.97
²	on special topics see topic	
Addressing machines	printing	655.36
Adhesion	physics	539.2
¹ Adirondacks	history	974.753
³ Adjective forms, etymol. Eng. lang.		422.6
	infection “ “	425.16
³	syntax “ “	425.6
³	other languages	

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Academy
Age

Adjutages	532.52	Aërial erosion, geology	551.37
Adjutant General's reports, U. S.	353.6	navigation	533.6
Administration, library	025	Aërodynamics	533
of medicines, therapeutics	615.6	Aërolites	astronomy 523.51
political sci.	350	geology	552.6
Administrative action, subjects of	351.7	Aëronautics	533.6
buildings, architec-		Aërophytes	lichens 589.1
ture	725.1	orchids	584.15
control	351.91	Æschines	Greek oratory 885.5
law	350	Æschylus	" drama 882.1
reform	351.6	Æsop	" fables 888.6
Administrator	347.6	Æsthetics	701
Admirals' lives	923.5	architecture	720.1
Admiralty	English navy 354.427	Æthiopia	ancient history 939.78
foreign countries	354	" Ætna"	Latin poem 871.7
Admiralty Islands	history 993.7	Ætolia	ancient history 938.3
Admiralty law	347.7	Ætolian league	Greek history 938.08
Admission	school 371.21	Affections	157
Adobe	masonry 693.22	Affidavits	347.94
Adolphus	German history 943.026	Affinity	chemical 541.3
Adoption	family law 347.6	family law	347.6
Adoptionists	heresies 273.9	Affixes	English language 422.2
Adult mortality	public health 614.134	³	other languages
Adulterations, chemical analysis	543	Affliction	
" technology	660	⁴ Afghani language	491.58
public health	614.3	¹ Afghanistan	history 958
Adultery	ethics 176.6	travel	915.8
law	343	¹ Africa	960
Adults, reformatories for, architecture	725.63	antiquities	913.6
Ad valorem duty	taxes 336.26	botany	581.96
protection	337	geology	556
Advent	Anglican festivals 264.031	statistics	316
Second christology	232.6	travels	916
Adventists, Second sect	289.3	¹	other topics see table 1
Adventures	biography 923.9	Africa, North	history 961
travels, etc.	910	travels	916.1
Adverbs, etymology	Eng. lang. 422.9	¹ Africa, North Central	history 966
³	other lang.	¹	Propria, ancient " 939.73
syntax	Eng. lang. 425.9	¹	South Central, " 967
³	other lang.	African	colonization, sociology 325.6
Adverse possession	law 347.2	history	960
Adversity	pauperism 339	languages	496
Advertisements	building 692.4	Ethiopic	492.8
Advertising	659	Hamitic	493
newspaper directories	016.07	Methodist church	287.8
publishing	655.55	mortality	public health 614.144
Advocacy	347.92	slave trade	326.1
Advocates, Faculty of	347.06	Agamogenesis	animals 591.165
lives	923.4	Age, influence of	therapeutics 615.54
Advowsons	canon law 348	mental characteristics	136.5
Ædiles	Roman antiquities 913.37	Age of animals	591.139
Ælfric	Anglo Saxon lit. 829.6	man	612.69
Æolian harp	music 787.5	natural hist. of man	573.3
Æolic dialect	Greek language 487.921	statistics	312
Ærated bread	643	pupils	379.14
waters	hygiene 613.38	the world	550.1

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Alpine

- Age of voters 324.1
 Aged, homes for architecture 725.56
 hospitals for 362.6
 Agents, consular 341.8
 external therapeutics 615.77
 geological 551.9
 law 347.4
 Ages, archæological 571
 geological 551.7
 Agglutination philology 401
 Agiotage stock exchange 332.6
 Agnosticism natural theology 211
 philosophy 149.7
 Agnostics religious heresy 273.8
 Agnus Dei music 783.22
 Agrarian laws political science 333
 Roman history 937
 Agreements building 692.4
 ethics 174.7
 law 347.4
 Agricola, M. German poetry 831.41
 Agricultural botany 581.6
 chemistry 631
 classes pol. econ. 331.8
 colonization 325
 colleges 630.7
 geology agriculture 631
 econ. geol. 553.6
 implements 630
 law 347.2
 pests 632
 " zoölogy 591.69
 products pol. econ. 338.1
 societies 630.6
 system pol. econ. 330.1
Agriculture 630
 administration 351.823
 coöperative 334.6
 Department of 630.6
 Indians 970.6
 rent of land 333.5
 Agrippa medieval philosophy 189.5
 Aguascalientes, Mexico history 972.4
 Ague diseases 616.936
 Aid societies charitable associations 361
 coöperation 334
Aid to the injured 614.88
 Aidin, Asia Turkish history 956.2
Aids to digestion therapeutics 615.734
 readers library economy 028
 Ain, France history 944.4
 Air analysis chemistry 543.7
 baths, hot, hygiene 613.46
 brakes railroad engineering 625.2
 compressors mech. engineering 621.5
 disinfection contagious diseases 614.48
 Air ducts ventilation 697.9
 engines mech. engineering 621.4
 gun military engineering 623.4
 mechanic trades 683
 hygiene 613.1
 public health 614.7
 in towns public health 614.78
 meteorology 551.5
 passages, anatomy 611.2
 diseases 616.2
 physiology 612.29
 plants lichens 589.1
 orchids 584.15
 pneumatics 533
 pollution, by cemeteries 614.652
 public health 614.7
 pressure of meteorology 551.54
 pump 533.5
 spaces public health 614.783
 ventilation 628.8
 Airways mining engineering 622.45
 Airy's theory geodesy 526.14
 Aisne, France history 944.34
 Aix-la-Chapelle inter. congress 341.1
 treaties 341.2
 Akenside, M. English poetry 821.62
 Alabama, U. S. history 976.1
 travel 917.61
 Alabama privateers 341.3
 Alabama claims, arbitration 341.6
 England 942.08
 international law 341
 neutrals 341.3
 United States 973.722
 Alamanni, L. Italian poetry 851.36
 Alarcon y Mendoza Span. drama 862.34
 Alarms, fire local government 352.3
 protection of public 614.842
 signals 654.7
 Alaska history 979.8
 purchase U. S. history 973.81
 travel 917.98
 Albania, Asia, ancient history 939.56
 " Turkey modern history 949.6
 travels 914.96
 Albany city history 974.743
 " Co., N. Y., history 974.742
 Albert I. German history 943.026
 II. 943.028
 N'yanza travels 916.76
 Alberta, Canada history 971.23
 Alberti, L. B. Italian essays 854.21
 Albertypes 774
 Alberus, Erasmus, German poetry 831.43
 Albigenses persecutions 272.3
 sect 284.4

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

			Age
			Alpine
Albigenses	secular history	944.023	Alimentary canal physiology 612.3
Albinism	animals	591.157	Alimentation, forced hygiene 613.23
	dermatology	616.55	Alimony law 347.6
Albuminoids	physiology	612.398	Alismaceæ botany 584.72
Alchemy		540.1	Alkalies chemical technology 661.3
Alciphron	Greek letters	886.2	chemistry 546.31
Alcohol	hygiene	613.81	Alkaline earths chemistry 546.4
	narcotic poisons	615.964	poisons therapeutics 615.922
	stimulants	615.711	waters econ. geology 553.71
Alcoholic liquors, manufacture		663	Alkaloid drugs materia medica 615.336
	temperance	178	Alkoran Mohammedanism 297
Alcoholism	diseases	616.861	All-fools' day customs 394
Alcohols	organic chemistry	547.3	All-Hallows' eve customs 394
Alcoran	Mohammedanism	297	All-Saints, feast of, Anglican festival 264.031
Alcott, A. B.	moral government	371.58	All Souls " " " 264.031
L. M.	American fiction	813.41	¹ Alleghany Co., N. Y., history 974.784
Alcoves	lib. econ.	022.4	mountains travels 917.5
Alcyonaria	zoölogy	593.62	Allegiance English private law 347.1
Aldehydes	organic chemistry	547.5	international law 341.5
Aldermen	local government	352.0	naturalization 325.1
Aldine editions	rare printing	094	³ Allegories English literature 828
Aldrich, T. B.	American fiction	813.44	religious 244
Aleardi, A.	Italian poetry	851.81	Allegretto orchestral music 785.1
Alembert, J. le R. d'	French essays	844.53	Allegro orchestral music 785.1
¹ Aleppo, Asia, Turkish history		956.8	Alliance, Evangelical 206
Ales	manufacture	663.3	Holy treaties 341.2
¹ Aleutian islands	history	979.8	Alliances international law 341.2
Alexander II.	Russian "	947.08	¹ Allier, France, history 944.57
Alexandria, Egypt	ancient history	932	Alligation arithmetic 511.8
	modern "	962.1	Alligators 598.14
	travels	916.21	Alliterative poems, English poetry 821.1
Alexandria, library		027.032	Allodium land ownership 333.3
	philosophy	186.4	law 347.2
Alferi, V.	Italian drama	852.64	Allopathy medicine 615.5
Alfonso X.	Spanish literature	868.11	Allotropism chemistry 541.7
XI.	" "	868.14	Allotment system 333.5
XII.	Spanish history	946.08	Alloys 671
Alfred the Great, Ang. Sax. lit.		829.7	Alluvium geology 551.35
Algæ		589.3	Almanacs, general 529.5
Algarotti, F.	Italian poetry	851.58	nautical 528
Algebra		512	statistical 310
	higher	512.8	Almqvist, K: J. L. Swedish poetry 839.7166
Algebraical logic		164	Alms ethics 177.7
¹ Algeria, Africa, history		965	Almshouses 362.5
¹ Algerine war		965	architecture 725.55
	U. S. history	973.53	pauperism 339
Algiers, Africa	history	965	Aloes poisons 615.93
	travels	916.5	Alpes Maritimes, France history 944.94
Alhambra	architecture	723	Alphabet elementary education 372.4
	history	946.8	English orthography 421.1
Alien laws		341.5	³ other languages
Aliens	international law	341.5	Alphabetic-classed catalogs 019
	owners of land, pol. econ.	333.4	³ Alphabets philology 411
	naturalization	325.1	ornamental design 745
Alighieri, Dante	Italian poetry	851.15	Alphen, H. van Dutch poetry 839.3147
Alimentary canal	human anat.	611.3	Alpine plants botany 581.9494

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Alpine

Aneurism

Alpine travels	914.94
¹ Alps history	949.4
¹ Alsace-Lorraine, Germany history	943.44
Alsiacæ botany	583.154
Alsop, George American satire	817.12
Richard " poetry	811.25
Altar cloths sacred ornaments	247.7
Altars architectural accessories	729.91
ecclesiology	246.6
Alt-azimuth instruments	522.42
Alternate generation zoölogy	591.163
Altitude imponderable remedies	615.835
Altruism ethics	171.8
Aluminium inorganic chemistry	546.66
metallurgy	669.7
Alumni biography	378
Alwato universal language	408.9
Amadeus Spanish history	946.08
Amadis de Gaula Spanish fiction	863.22
Amalgamation, metallurgy	669.2
Amalgams manufactures	671
Amarantaceæ botany	583.913
" "	584.25
Amateur manuals mech. trades	680
theatricals amusements	793
ethics	175.2
Amaurosis diseases of eye	617.73
Amazon river, travel	918.1
Amazons customs	396.9
Ambassadors international law	341.7
political science	327
Amber geology	553.29
jewelry	391.7
mineralogy	549.8
Ambra, F. d' Italian drama	852.35
Ambrosia antiquities	913.38
mythology	292
Ambrotype	772
Ambulances	614.881
for contagious diseases	614.882
Amendments U. S. constitution	342.731
¹America, Central history	972.8
travel	917.28
discovery of	973.1
history	970
North botany	581.97
geology	557
history	970
statistics	317
travel	917
other topics see table 1.	
Norwegian history	948.02
Russian, history	979.8
travels	917.98
South, history	980
travel	918

INDEX

American and Eng. private law	347
American Antiquarian society	913.7
antiquities	913.7
art galleries	708.1
bibliography	015.7
biographical dict.	920.07
colleges	378.7
colonies history	973.2
constitution	342.731
constitutional history	342.739
cyclopedias	031
Independence, U. S. hist.	973.313
Indians	970.1
languages No. Am.	497
So. Am.	498
literature	810
painting	759.1
party	329.5
periodicals	051
philosophers biography	921.1
philosophy	191
poetry	811
poets' lives	928.11
political parties	329
P. E. church	283.7
Rebellion history	973.7
revolution	973.3
slavery	326
statutes law	345
¹Americana history	970
Americanisms	427.9
Ames, Fisher, American oratory	815.22
⁴Amharic language	492.8
Amherst College	378.744
Amic acids organic chemistry	547.8
Amicis, Edmondo de Ital. misc.	858.82
Amids organic chemistry	547.8
Amiens, Peace of treaties	341.24
Amines organic chemistry	547.8
Ammergau passion play theatre	792
Ammirato, Scipione Italian essays	854.46
Ammonia chemical technology	661.3
salts chem. tech.	661.5
stimulants	615.711
Ammoniums organic chemistry	547.8
Ammunition military engineering	623.4
Amnesty	341.3
Amnion pregnancy	618.37
Amory, T. English humor	827.62
Amos, Book of, Bible	224.8
Ampelideæ botany	583.279
Amphibians	597.6
Amphictyonic council, Grecian history	938
Amphitheatre antiquities	913.376
architecture	722.7
Amputation surgery	617.94

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

1Amsterdam history	949.2	Anatomy comparative plants	581.4
travels	914.92	descriptive animals	591.7
Amusement or play hygiene	613.74	plants	581.7
Amusements	790	human	611
ethics	175	laws public health	614.22
of laboring classes	331.84	pathological	616.078
Sunday	263.6	regional	611.9
5Ana English literature	828	vivisection ethics	179.4
Anabaptists sects	284.3	Anaxagoras Greek philosophers	182.8
Anacardiaceæ botany	583.292	Anaximander, " "	182.1
Anacreon Greek poetry	884.3	Anaximenes, " "	182.1
Anæsthesia diseases	616.856	Ancelot, J. A. F. P. French drama	842.74
Anæsthetics therapeutics	615.781	Ancestry evolution	575.1
5Anagrams English literature	828	genealogy	929.1
pseudonyms	014	mental science	136.3
Analgesics therapeutics	615.783	spiritual heredity	233.3
Analogous projections descri. geom.	515.2	traductionism	129.2
Analogy comparative anatomy	591.4	Anchor ice occurrence in nature	551.31
English language	422.1	anchors plumbing	696.7
other languages		Ancient architecture	722
logic	169	countries description	913.3
plants	581.4	customs	913.3
theology	219	customs and costume	390
Analysis air chemistry	543.7	geography desc.	911.3
arithmetic	511.5	history	930
blowpipe chemistry	544.3	law	349.3
botanical	581	maps	912.3
chemical	543	music	781.8
combinatory algebra	512.5	philosophers' lives	921.9
diophantine algebra	512.23	philosophies	180
grammar English	425.3	sculpture	732
other languages		therapeutics	615.89
logic	160	Ancients, council of French legisla-	
microscopical	578	ture	328.44
milk, adulterations	614.321	French revolution	944.045
mineralogy	549.1	1Andalusia, Spain history	946.8
qualitative, chem.	544	travel	914.68
quantitative, chem.	545	Andante orchestral music	785.1
soil hygiene	614.771	Andersen, H. C. Danish fiction	839.8364
sounds acoustics	534.4	Andersonville prison U. S. history	973.7711
spectrum astronomy	522.67	Andes, description	918
" chemistry	544.6	Andesite lithology	552.26
" optics	535.84	Andocides Greek oratory	885.1
water biol. hygiene	613.34	Andorra	946.7
chemistry	543.3	Andreä, J. V. German poetry	831.47
micros. hygiene	613.33	Andreini, G. Italian drama	852.53
Analysts, public adulterations	614.3	Andrieux, F. G. J. S., French drama	842.65
Analytical chemistry	543	Andronicus, Livius Latin drama	872.1
geometry	516	Anecdotes legal	340.9
trigonometry	514.5	5 miscel. Eng. lit.	828
1Anam, Asia history	959.8	personal, see biography	
travel	915.98	religious	244
Anarchists socialism	335	on spec. topics, see subject.	
Anastatic printing	655	Anemometer meteorology	551.51
Anatomy, art	743	Aneroid barometer physics	533.4
comparative animals	591.4	Aneurism pulmonary disease	616.247

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Apoda

Aneurism	surgery	617.41
Angels		235
Angevin architecture	Romanesque	723.44
Angina pectoris	diseases	616.12
Angiocarpæ	botany	589.16
Angiulieri, C.	Italian satire	857.13
Angle, facial	craniology	573.7
	visual physiological optics	535.7
Angles, measurement of	astron.	526.93
	crystallography	548.7
¹ Anglesey	history	942.91
Anglican biography		922.3
	brotherhoods	271.8
	chant music	783.5
	church	283
	creed	238.3
	missions	266.3
	ordination	262.17
	persecutions by Eng. hist.	942.055
	“ by relig. “	272.7
	“ of Eng. “	942.054
	“ of relig. “	272.6
	relig. hist. of Eng.	274.2
	ritual	264.03
	sisterhoods	271.98
Anglicisms	English language	427
Angling		799
Anglo-Catholics		283
Anglo-Saxon history		942.01
	homilies	829.5
³	language	429
	literature	829
	poetry	829.1
Anglomania	customs	390
¹ Angola, Africa	history	967.3
¹ Angola, Asia	Turkish history	956.3
Angoulême, House of	Fr. history	944.028
Angular perspective	geometry	515.61
	drawing	742
¹ Anhalt, Germany	history	943.19
Anharmonics, geometry		513.56
	analytical geometry	516.56
Anhydrides	organic chemistry	547.7
Anhydrous silicates	mineralogy	549.61
	sulphates mineralogy	549.75
Aniline, colors, chemical technology		667.2
Animal chemistry		547
	diseases commun. to man	614.93
	electricity	134
	food hygiene	613.28
	forms, decoration in relief	729.52
	“ painted decoration	729.42
	heat physiological zoölogy	591.11
	“ physiology	612.5
	hygiene public health	614.9
	intelligence zoölogy	591.5

Animal irritant poisons, therapeutics	615.94
kingdom	590
life, painless extinction of	614.971
magnetism	134
oils chemical technology	665.2
parasites diseases	616.961
plagues veterinary med.	619
psychology, zoölogy	591.51
substances, chemical analysis	543.9
trades air pollution	614.74
worship, non-Christian re-	
ligions	290
Animalculæ	593
Animals agents of geol. work	551.95
and plants differences	577.5
care of, animal hygiene	614.94
cruelty to ethics	179.3
dead air pollution	614.763
domestic	636
infect. diseases	614.91
evolution	575
feeding of animal hygiene	614.95
geographical distribution	591.9
insurance	368.5
locomotion of	591.47
menageries	590.7
mind in	591.51
palæontology	560
remains of, early stone age	571.13
“ “ late stone age	571.23
training of domestic	636
transportation of hygiene	614.96
Animism metaphysics	128
¹ Anjou, France history	944.18
Anne, queen architecture	724.5
English history	942.069
Annealing manufactures	671
molecular physics	539.54
Annelida worms	595.1
Annexation intern. law	341
Annihilation doctrines	237.3
natural theology	218
Anniversaries of invention of	
printing	655.12
Annals, statistical	310
special, see subject.	
Annuities insurance	368.31
mathematics	519.5
public finance	336.35
Annunciation, feast of Anglican ch.	264.031
Annunciators signals	654.7
Anodynes therapeutics	615.78
Anointing sacraments	265
Anomala botany	583.297
Anomali “	583.98
Anomodontia reptiles	598.17

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

			Aneurism	
			Apoda	
Anonaceæ	botany	583.115	Antiquities	countries 913
Anonyms	bibliography	014		customs 390
¹ Ansayrii	history	955		Jewish antiq. 913.33
Anselm	medieval philosophy	189.4		history 933
Anselm, H.	German fiction	833.53		religion 296
Anslo, Reyer	Dutch poetry	839.3135		legal 340.3
Ant	insects	595.79		prehistoric archæology 571
Antacids	aids to digestion	615.7343		see also special subjects.
Antagonism of medicines, therapeutics		615.52	Antiquity of man	573.3
Antarctic current	ocean currents	551.47	Anti-rust processes	building 691.7
	explorations, travels	919.9	Antiseptics	in midwifery 618.89
	ocean oceans	551.46		public health 614.482
	regions history	999		therapeutics 615.778
Ante-reformation	religious history	270.5	Anti-slavery	documents 326.4
Anthelmintic drugs	therapeutics	615.733		periodicals 326.5
Anthems	music	783.4		societies 326.6
	public worship	264.2		U. S. history 973.7111
	religious poetry	245	Antisthenes	Greek philosophers 183.4
⁵ Anthologies	Eng. literature	820.8	Antistrophe	English prosody 426.7
Anthracene	organic chemistry	547.28		Greek prosody 486.7
Anthracite	econ. geology	553.25	³	other languages
	fuel	644	Anti-Trinitarians	heresies 273.4
	metallurgy	669.8		Unitarians 288
Anthrax	public health	614.561	Anti-vaccination	public health 614.474
Anthropoid apes	mammals	599.8	Antonides	Dutch poetry 839.3137
Anthropology	mind and body	130	¹ Antrim	Irish history 941.61
	nat. hist. of man	573	Ants	insects 595.79
	relig. doct. of man	233	¹ Antwerp	history 949.3
Anthropometry		573.6		travels 914.93
Anthropomorphism	metaph.	125	Anura	fishes 597.8
Anthropophagy	cannibalism	399	Anus	anatomy 611.35
Anti-burghers	presbyterians	285.6		diseases of 616.35
Anti-Christ		235	³ Aorist	Greek etymology 482.8
Anticlinal strata	geology	551.86		Greek syntax 485.8
Anti-corn law league	free trade	337.2	Aorta	anatomy 611.13
Antidotes	materia medica	615.9	Apartment and office buildings	725.22
Antifebrin	therapeutics	615.75		houses architecture 728.2
Anti-federal party		329.2		domestic economy 640
¹ Antilles	history	972.9	Apatite	economic geology 553.64
	travel	917.29		fertilizers 631
Anti-Masonry		366.1		mineralogy 549.72
Antimonates	mineralogy	549.72	Apes	
Antimonides	mineralogy	549.3	Apetalæ	botany 583.9
Antimony	inorganic chemistry	546.86	Aphasia	diseases 616.855
	ores	553.47		mental derangements 132.8
Antinomianism		273.6	Aphelion	astronomy 521.3
Antipatharia	zoölogy	593.64	Aphonia	diseases 616.22
Antiperiodics	therapeutics	615.75	⁵ Aphorisms	English literature 828
Antiphonal choral service	music	783.24		folk-lore 398.9
	readings pub. worship	264.4	Apiary	bees 638
Antipyretics	therapeutics	615.75	Apocalypse	
Antipyrin	"	615.75	Apocarpeæ	botany 584.7
Antiquarian societies		913	Apocrypha	
Antiquarians' lives		923.9	Apocryphal gospels	Bible 229.8
Antiquities	biblical	220.93	Apocynaceæ	botany 583.72
	classical	913.38	Apoda	zoölogy 593.98

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Apogee	moon	523.33
	tides	525.63
Apollo Belvedere	sculpture	733
Apollo-worship		292
Apollonius Rhodius	Greek poetry	883.3
Apologetics		239
Apomorphine	emetics	615.731
Apoplexy	diseases	616.81
Apostasy	heresies	273
Apostles, acts of		226.6
Apostles' creed		238.1
	lives, scriptural biography	225.92
Apostolic age	apologetics	239.1
	canons apocrypha	229.9
	Catholic, sects	289.5
	church	281.1
	persecutions	272.1
	epistles	229.9
	fathers	281.1
	period religious history	270.1
	succession	262.11
Apostolical constitutions		281.1
³ Apothegms	English literature	828
	folk-lore	398.9
Apparatus	manufacture	681
	practical chemistry	542.2
	see special subject	
Apparent motion	earth	525.38
	sun	523.73
	time	529.1
Apparitions		133.1
Appellate proceedings	law	347.9
Appetites	mental faculties	158
	temperance	178
Appian way	Roman antiquities	913.37
Apple culture		634.
Applied chemistry	chem. tech.	660
	mechanics mech. eng.	621
Appliqué work		746
Appointment of civil service officers		351.1
	teachers education	371.14
Apportionment	representation	324
	taxation	336.2
Apprentices, duties of	ethics	174.8
Apprenticeship	building trade	690.7
	polit. econ.	331.86
Appropriation bills	U. S. finance	336.73
Approximations	algebra	512.22
Apulia, Italy	ancient history	937.7
	modern history	945.75
	travels	914.575
Aquaria		590.7
Aquatic rights, law		347.2
Aquatint	engraving	766
Aqueducts	canals	626.2
	Roman antiquities	913.376

Aqueducts	waterworks	628.14
Aqueous erosion	geology	551.35
	rocks	552.5
Aquinas	medieval philosophy	189.4
Aquivascular respiration	zoölogy	591.123
Arabesque decoration	design	745
Arabesques	ornaments	747
	piano music	786.42
Arabia	ancient history	939.47
¹	modern history	953
	travels	915.3
Arabia Peträa	ancient history	939.48
	modern	953.1
	travel	915.31
Arabic architecture		723.3
⁴	language	492.7
	literature	892.7
	numerals arithmetic	511.2
	philosophy	189.3
Arabs in Spain	Spanish history	946.02
Arachnida parasitica	ectozoa	616.9685
	zoölogy	595.4
¹ Aragon, Spain	history	946.5
Araliaceæ	botany	583.491
⁴ Aramaic language		492.1
Aratus	Greek poetry	881.2
Arbitrage	stock exchange	332.6
Arbitrary power	absolute monarchy	321.6
Arbitration and award	law	347.4
	capital and labor	331.1
	international ethics	172.4
	law	341.6
Arblay, F. (Burney) d'	English fct.	823.66
Arboriculture		715
	forestry	634.9
Arbors	landscape gard.	717
Arbuthnot, J.	English humor	827.54
Arc, Joan of	French history	944.026
Arcades	architectural design	729.33
	walls	721.26
Arcadia	Greek anc. history	938.8
Arcani disciplina	primitive church	281.1
Arcesilaus	Greek philosophy	186.2
Archæan age	geology	551.71
Archæology	anc. description, etc.	913
	Biblical	220.93
	prehistoric	571
³ Archaisms	English language	427
¹ Archangel, Russia	history	947.2
Archbishops	ecclesiastical polity	262.12
	lives Anglican	922.3
	Roman Catholic	922.2
Arched constructions	arch.	721.4
Archegony	biology	576.1
	physiological zoölogy	591.161
Archery		796

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Apogee Armies

Arches	architectural design	729.33	Argentine Republic	administration	354.82
	arch. constr.	721.4		botany	581.982
	engineering	624.6		finance	336.82
	triumphal, Rom. antiq.	913.37		geology	558.2
Archilochus	Greek satire	887.1		history	982
Archimedes screw	physics	532.8		maps	912.82
Archipelago, East Indian		991		schools, public	379.82
	Greek, ancient hist.	939.1		statistics	318.2
	modern hist.	949.9		travel	918.2
Architectonics, architecture		720.1		treaties	341.282
Architects, liability of	building	692.9		other topics see table 1.	
Architects' lives		927.2	Argillite	geology	552.44
Architectural accessories		729.9	Argolis	Greek ancient history	938.8
	construction	721	Argonauts	Greek mythology	292
	decoration	729	Argot	French language	447.09
	design	729		other languages	
	drawing	744	Argument	law	347.92
Architecture		720		logic	168
	acoustics	534.84		from design apologetics	239
	East Indian	722.4	Argyll, Scotland	history	941.38
	Gothic	723.5	Aria	vocal music	784.2
	military	623.1	Ariana, Asia	ancient history	939.65
	castles	728.81	Arianism	heresies	273.4
	modern	724	Arici, Cesare	Italian poetry	851.67
	naval building	699	Ariège, France	history	944.88
	naval engineering	623.8	Ariosto, Lodovico	Italian poetry	851.32
	Norman	723	Aristippus	Greek philosophers	183.5
	plans	692	Aristocracy	polit. science	321.5
	warships	623.8	Aristolochiaceæ	botany	583.924
Architraves	arch. construction	721.86	Aristophanes, Greek drama		882.4
Archives, see history			Aristotelian philosophy		185
	manuscripts		Aristotle	Greek literature	888.5
	of special topics see topic			philosophy	185.1
Archons	Greek history	938	Arithmetic		511
Arctic currents		551.47		elementary education	372.7
	explorations travels	919.8		political statistics	310
	explorers' lives	923.9	Arithmetical progression	algebra	512.6
	ocean	551.46		arithmetic	511.6
	regions, history	998	Arithmometer, math. instruments		510.8
Ardèche, France	history	944.82	Arizona, U. S.	history	979.1
Ardennes, France	history	944.31	Arkansas, " "		976.7
Ardent spirits	manufactures	663	Arm	anatomy	611.97
	temperance	178	Armada, Spanish	English history	942.055
Ardigo, I.	Italian essays	854.85		Spanish "	946.04
Area, occupiable, proportion of,			Armagh, Ireland	history	941.66
	ground hygiene	614.784	Armamentaria, surgery		617.91
Areas	geometry	513.18	Armaments	ordnance	623.4
	surveying	526.97	Armed neutrality	international law	341.3
Areolar tissue	anatomy	611.76	Armenia	ancient history	939.55
Areometer	specific gravity	532.4	Armenian architecture		723.2
Areopagus	Grecian antiquities	913.385		church	281.6
Aretino, Pietro	Italian drama	852.34		language	491.54
Arezzo, G. d'	" poetry	851.12		literature	891.54
Argand lamp	chemical technology	665.6	Armies	Amer. civil war	973.74
Argensola, B. L.	Spanish poetry	861.34		military engineering	623
L.	" "	861.34		military science	355

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Armies

Astronomic

Armies	war customs	399
Arminianism	continental prot. sects	284.9
	Methodism	287
Armistice	international law	341.3
Armor	war costumes	399
Armored vessels	military engin.	623.9
	shipbuilding	699
⁴ Armorican language		491.68
Armories	architecture	725.18
	military engineering	623.4
Arms	artificial	617.57
	coats of heraldry	929.8
	gun-making	683
	military engineering	623.4
	“ science	355
	war customs	399
Army	British	354.426
	foreign countries	354
	lists	355
	military science	355
	of Cumberland	973.7416
	officials, lives	923.5
	regulations	355
	United States	353.6
	worm agriculture	632
	zoölogy	591.69
Arnaut, Daniel	Provençal poetry	849.127
Arndt, E. M.,	German poetry	831.71
Arnim, L; A. von	German fiction	833.66
Arnold, M.	English essays	824.85
Arnulf	German history	943.021
Aroideæ	botany	584.64
Arondissement	French loc. gov.	352.0445
Arrangement of words	Eng. syntax	425.3
³	other languages	
Airrearages	law	347.7
Arrebo, Anders	Danish poetry	839.8131
Arrest	civil trials	347.9
	criminal law	343
Arron, C. B. de F. C.,	Spanish fiction	863.53
Arrow head inscriptions		492.1917
	heads, stone prehist. arch.	571.15
	war implements	399
Arrows	archery	796
Arsacidæ	history	935.6
Arsenals	architecture	725.18
	military engineering	623.4
Arsenates	mineralogy	549.72
Arsenic	drugs	615.219
	inorganic chemistry	546.19
	medical jurisprudence	340.6
	metallic poisons	615.926
	ores	553.47
Arsenides	inorganic chemistry	546.19
	mineralogy	549.3
Arson	criminal law	343

Art anatomy, drawing	743
biography	927
Christian, ecclesiology	246
decorative furniture	749
education	707
embroidery	746
fine	700
galleries	708
architecture	727.7
history	709
industrial, useful arts	600
interior decoration	747
museums internal affairs	351.853
needlework	746
religious	246
rudiments, prehistoric	571.7
sacred furniture	247
schools	707
studios architecture	727.7
useful	600
woman in	396.7
Arterial blood, physiology	612.113
Arteries anatomy	611.13
diseases	616.13
Artesian wells, sanit. engineering	628.11
Arthropoda zoölogy	595.2
Arthrostraca "	595.37
Arthur, C. A., presidency of	973.84
Arthurian romances	398.2
Articles English syntax	425.6
Greek syntax	485.6
³ other languages	
of confederation, U. S. const.	
hist.	342.73
Thirty-nine Anglican creed	238.3
Articulates paleontology	565
zoölogy	595
Articulations anatomy	611.72
Artificial butter, chemical technology	664.3
eyes	617.79
flowers ornamental design	745
fuel chemical technology	662.8
horizons astronomy	522.57
ice manufacture	621.5
light perspective	515.63
limbs	617.5
mineral waters, chem. tech.	663.6
stone, building materials	691.3
chemical technology	666.8
piers and columns	721.33
walls	721.23
teeth dentistry	617.69
Artillery army dep't	358
ordnance, mil. eng.	623.4
Artisans' lives	926
Artists' lives	927

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Armies
Astronomic

¹ Artois, France	history	944.27	Ass	zoölogy	599.7
Artotype	photography	774	¹ Assam, India,	history	954.1
Arts and trades		600	Assassination	criminal law	343
fine		700	Assassins	lives	923.4
biography of		927		Persian history	955
graphic fine arts		700	Assault and battery	law	343
useful		600	Assaults	military engineering	623.2
biography of		926	Assaying		669.9
Arundel marbles	Greek inscrip.	481.7	Assembly, legislative		328
Aryan languages		491	Assent	logic	163
literatures		891	Assessment	taxes	336.29
races	ethnology	572.891	Assignats	French finance	336.44
Asafetida	therapeutics	615.789		“ revolution	944.04
Asbestos	econ. geol.	553.67	Assignments	law	347.7
	roofing	695.7	Assimilation of food	animals	591.133
Ascension of Christ	Christology	232.5		man	612.39
right	theoretical astronomy	521.27		plants	581.133
Ascensions, balloon	aeronautics	533.6	¹ Assiniboia, Canada	history	971.25
Asceticism		273.2	Assize, courts of	law	347.99
	personal religion	248	Associated press	Amer. journalism	071
Ascidia	zoölogy	594.9	Association	mental faculties	153.2
Asclepiadæ	botany	583.73		public order	351.752
Ascolichenes	botany	589.15	Associationalism	philosophy	149.4
Ascomycetes	“	589.23	Associations		360
¹ Ashango land,	history	967.2		building	332.32
	travel	916.72		business coöpera.	334
¹ Ashantee	history	966.7		charitable	361
	travel	916.67		educational	370.6
Ashburton treaty	inter. law	341.2		guilds	338.6
Ashes	fertilizers	631		labor	331.88
	volcanic, lithology	552.22		musical	780.6
Asia	antiquities	913.5		relig. Y. M. C., etc.	267
	botany	581.95		for special object see topic	
	geology	555	Assurance		368
¹	history	950	Assyria	ancient history	935.2
	statistics	315		antiquities	913.352
	travels	915		architecture	722.5
Asia Minor,	Eastern anc. hist.	939.3	⁴ Assyrian language		492.19
	Western anc. hist.	939.2	Astacidae	lobsters	595.36
¹	history, modern	956	Asterales	botany	583.53
	travels	915.6	Asteroidæ	zoölogy	593.92
Asiatic cholera	diseases	616.932	Asteroids	astronomy	523.44
	languages	491-495	Asteropherus, M. O.,	Swedish drama	839.7222
	eastern	495	Asthma	diseases	616.23
	societies	490.6	Astigmatism	eye diseases	617.75
Asinari, Federigo	Italian drama	852.44	Astringents	external irritants	615.772
Asphalt	economic geol.	553.27	Astrolabe	astronomy	522.41
	pavement	625.8	Astrology		133.5
	roofing	695.6		astronomy	520.1
Asphyxia	pathology	616.206	Astronomers' lives		925.2
	surgery	617.18	Astronomic almanacs	chronology	529.5
Aspirates	English language	421.2		determinations, geodesy	526.6
	Greek language	481.2		instruments	522
³	other languages			maps	524
Aspiration, pneumatic	therapeutics	615.815		observations	522.19
Ass	domestic animals	636.1		observations	524

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Astronomic physics	521	Atomic weights	541.2
Astronomy	520	Atomistic philosophy	182.6
descriptive	523	Atoms	541.2
in relation to geodesy	526.6	Atonement christology	232.3
physical	521	Atrophies skin diseases	616.54
practical	522	Atropine materia medica	615.336
spherical	522.7	Attack military science	623.2
theoretical	521	Attendance school	371.52
Astrophytidae star fishes	593.94	Atterbom, P. D. A., Swedish poetry	839.7165
¹ Asturias, Spain history	946.1	Attica, Greek ancient history	938.5
Asylum, right of legal antiquities	340.3	Attitude, constrained hygiene	613.65
Asylums		Attorneys law	340
architecture	725.5	lives	923.4
hygiene	613.56	Attraction, capillary liquids	532.6
inebriate arch.	725.65	chemical affinity	541.3
temperance	178.6	gravity	531.5
sociology	362	magnetism	538
¹ Athabasca, Canada history	971.22	of mountains, geodesy	526.14
Athanasian creed	238.1	sun and earth	523.33
Atheism apologetics	239	Attributes of God	231.4
natural theol.	211	Aubanel, J. M. Provençal poetry	849.145
Atheists' lives	922.9	¹ Aube, France history	944.33
Athenæum libraries	027.2	Aubigné, T. A. d' French satire	847.34
Athenian supremacy, Grecian history	938.04	Auburn prison system prisons	365
Athens		Auction catalogs bibliography	018.3
ancient history	938.5	Auctions book, library econ.	025.2
modern history	949.5	law of	347.7
travel	914.95	¹ Aude, France, history	944.87
Athletic sports	796	Audiphone acoustics	534.7
hygiene	613.72	Auditory canal ear diseases	617.83
school hygiene	371.74	nerve anatomy	611.85
training hygiene	613.73	physiology	612.85
Atlantic ocean, physical geography	551.46	Auerbach, B. German fiction	833.81
travel	910.4	Auersperg, A. A., " poetry	831.77
telegraph sociology	384	Augier, G. V. É. French drama	842.83
useful arts	654.5	³ Augment Greek etymology	482.8
Atlantis		Augsburg confession, Lutheranism	284.1
antiquities	913.39	Reformation	270.6
mythology	292	Augustine medieval philosophy	189.2
original home of man	572.4	Augustinian monks	271.4
Atlases, maps, etc.	912	Augustinism doctrines	230.14
celestial astr.	524	Auricle ear diseases	617.82
school furniture	371.63	Auricular confession ordinances	265.6
see also special topics		Aurora borealis	523.59
Atmosphere		Auscultation pathology	616.074
erosion	551.37	Austen, J. English fiction	823.74
geological agent	551.93	¹ Austerlitz European history	940.8
ground pub. health	614.773	French "	944.05
hight of astr.	523.58	¹ Austral Islands history	996.2
meteorology	551.5	¹ Australasia "	993
moon	523.35	Australia	
pneumatics	533.3	administration	354.94
Atmospheric currents	551.51	botany	581.994
electricity	537.4	finance	336.94
engines pneumatics	533.8	geology	559.4
pressure "	533.4	history	994
railways	625.5	maps	912.94
vibrations sound	534.1		
Atolls physical geology	551.96		
Atomic theory	541.2		

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Astronomic
Baif

Australia	schools, public	379.94	Avesta, Zend, religion	295
	statistics	319.4	¹ Aveyron, France history	944.74
	travel	919.4	Avicenna medieval philosophy	189.3
	other topics see table 1		Avignon, council of, religious history	270.5
Austria	administration	354.43	Avilla, J. de Spanish letters	866.31
	antiquities	913.436	Avoirdupois weights metrology	389
	architecture	720.9436	Axes, position of geodesy	526.16
	botany	581.9436	Axle physics	531.82
	colleges	378.436	¹ Ayr, Scotland history	941.42
	constitutional law	342.43	Azeglio, M. d' Italian fiction	853.78
	education	370.9436	Azimuth constant	522.37
	finance	336.436	determinations	526.63
	geology	554.36	instrument astronomy	522.42
	history	943.6	Azo-bodies organic chemistry	547.8
	laws	349.43	Azoic rocks stratigraphical geology	551.71
	maps	912.436	¹ Azores history	946.99
	religious history	274.36	Azoxy-bodies organic chemistry	547.8
	schools, public	379.436	Aztec architecture	722.9
	statistics	314.36	history	972.014
	travel	914.36	language	497
	treaties	341.2436	¹ Baalbec ancient history	939.42
	zoölogy	591.9436	Babrius, Greek poetry	881.4
	other topics see table 1		Babylon ancient history	935.4
Austrian architecture Romanesque	723.43		architecture	722.5
ascendency in Italy	945.07		⁴ language cuneiform	492.19
Netherlands	949.202		religion	299.219
Authenticity of Scripture Bible	220.1		Baccalaureate sermons	252.5
Authority church and ministerial	262.8		colleges	378
ethics	171.1		Bacchanalia social customs	394.1
Author catalogs, bibliography	018		Bacchus mythology	292
Authors and publishers	655.52		Bachelors celibacy	176.2
anon. bibliography	014		Back-bone anatomy	611.71
bibliography of special	012		Backgammon games	795
lives	928		ethics	175.5
rights of copyright	655.6		Bäckström, P. J. E., Swedish drama	839.7266
" " law	347.7		Bacon, Francis br.t. philosophers	192.1
Authorship literary methods	029		empiricism	144
Auto-da-fe Spanish history	946.04		English essays	824.3
" inquisition	272.2		Baconian philosophy	192.1
Autobiography	920		Bacon's rebellion Virginian history	975.5
Autocracy form of state	321.6		Bacteria botany	589.95
Autographs book rarities	091		theory of diseases	616.01
Automata, mechanical	791		fermentation	663.1
metaphysics	127		⁴ Bactrian, Old language	491.52
Automatic fire extinguishers	614.844		Bactriana ancient history	939.64
Autotypes	773		Bad social customs nervous hygiene	613.87
Autumnal catarrh diseases	616.202		¹ Baden, Germany history	943.46
¹ Auvergne, France history	944.59		Badges heraldry	929.8
¹ Ava, Burmah, history	959.2		¹ Baffin's bay travels	919.8
Avalanches physical geology	551.31		Bagatelle amusements	794
Average maritime law	347.7		¹ Bagdad history	956.7
probabilities	519.6		Baggesen, Jens Danish poetry	839.8156
values, alligation	511.8		Bagpipe	788.9
Averroes medieval philosophy	189.3		¹ Bahamas history	972.96
⁴ Avesta, Zend, language	491.52		travel	917.296
literature	891.52		Baif, J. A. de French poetry	841.36

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Baif

Bavaria

Baif, L. de	French drama	842.32
Bail	criminal law	343
Baillie, Joanna	English drama	822.71
Bailments		347.4
Bait for specimens	collecting	579.611
Bakers' occupation	hygiene	613.64
Baking	cookery	641
	powder chem. techn.	664.5
	adulterations	614.315
Balance machines		531.81
	metrology	389
	of power political science	320.1
	trade commerce	382
	spring watch-making	681
Balances, chemical		542.3
Balanophoreæ, botany		583.947
Balanopseæ	"	583.961
Balbo, Cesare, Italian essays		854.74
Baldi, Bernardino	" poetry	851.47
Baldness	dermatology	616.54
Bale, J.	English drama	822.23
¹ Balearic Islands	history	946.7
¹ Balize	history	972.82
	travels	917.282
Ball playing	amusements	797
	school hygiene	371.74
Ballads	Danish poetry	839.8112
⁵	English literature	821.04
	song books	398.8
	Swedish poetry	839.7114
	vocal music	784.3
Ballast	transportation	656
Ballet	amusements	792
	ethics	175.2
Ballistics	military engineering	623.4
Ballooning		533.6
	military	623.7
Ballot		324
Balls	dancing	793
	ethics	175.3
	projectiles	623.4
¹ Baltic provinces, Russia	history	947.4
	sea travels	914.74
¹ Baltimore	history	975.26
	travels	917.526
¹ Baluchistan	history	958.8
Balustrades	architectural design	729.39
Balzac, Honoré de	French fiction	843.73
Bampton lectures		239.01
Bandages	therapeutics	615.813
Band irons	plumbing	696.7
	saws machine tools	621.93
Bandello, Matteo	Italian fiction	853.32
Banditti	biography	923.4
	law	343
¹ Banff, Scotland	history	941.24

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

¹ Bangkok	history	959.3
	travel	915.93
Bangorian controversy	Anglican ch.	283.42
Banishment	criminal law	343.2
Banjo		787.7
Bankers' lives		923.3
Banking		332.1
Bank note engraving		768
	notes counterfeiting	332.9
	money	332.5
	of England banks and banking	332.15
	the U. S. " " "	332.11
Bankruptcy		347.7
Bankrupt laws		347.7
Banks	administration	351.825
	and banking law	347.7
	architecture	725.24
	co-operative co-operation	334.2
	polit. econ.	332
	savings banks and banking	332.2
Banners	heraldry	929.9
	sacred ornaments	247.9
Banquets	social customs	394.1
Banting	dietetics	613.24
Banville, T. F. de	French poetry	841.83
Baptism of infants		265.1
	sacrament	265.1
Baptismal fonts	sacred furniture	247.1
	regeneration salvation	234.4
Baptisms	registers of	929.3
Baptistery	sacred furniture	247.1
Baptists		286
	lives	922.6
	persecuted by Puritans	272.8
Bar	legal	340
	legal biography	923.4
Bar-keeper's manuals	chem. tech.	663.8
	association	347.06
	tending ethics	178.4
¹ Barbadoes	history	972.98
	travels	917.298
Barbarian invasions of Rome		937.09
Barbarians, antiquities	see country	
	N. American Indians	970.1
	prehistoric archæology	571
	S. American Indians	980
	war customs	399
Barbarism vs. church		261.3
Barbarisms	English language	428.3
⁵	other languages	
¹ Barbary States, history		961
Barberini vase	pottery	738
Barberino, F. da	Italian fiction	853.12
Barbers		391.5
Barbier, H. A.	French satire	847.72
Barbour, J.	English poetry	821.16

INDEX

			Baif
			Bavaria
¹ Barcelona	history	946.7	Basilisk legends 398.2
	travel	914.67	zoölogy 598.11
Barclay, A.	English satire	827.21	Basins catch, sewers 628.255
Bards and minstrels	English lit.	821	physical geography 551.43
	French literature	841	Basket work, prehistoric 571.53
	German "	831	¹ Basle history 949.4
⁵	other literatures		travel 914.94
Barebones parliament	English hist.	942.064	⁴ Basque language 491.69
Baretti, G.	Italian satire	857.65	provinces history 946.6
Barium	inorganic chemistry	546.43	Bas-relief sculpture 736
Barley	agriculture	633	Bass clarinet 788.6
	brewing	663.3	horn wind instruments 788.48
Barlow, Joel	Am. poetry	811.23	¹ Basses Alpes, France history 944.95
Barnacles	zoölogy	595.35	¹ Pyrénées history 944.79
Barns	architecture	728.95	Bassethorn music 788.6
¹ Barnstable Co., Mass.	history	974.49	Bassoon " 788.8
¹ Baroda, India	history	954.7	Bastardy law 347.6
Barometer	pneumatics	533.4	Bastile prisons 365
Barometric levelling	geodesy	526.37	French history 944.041
Barometry	hypsometry	551.53	¹ Batavia history 992.2
	meteorology	551.54	travel 919.22
Baron, M. B.	French drama	842.48	Bath, order of the heraldry 929.71
Baronage	heraldry	929.7	Bathing customs 391.6
Baronetage	"	929.7	hygiene 613.41
Barons' war	English history	942.034	Baths administration of medicine by 615.67
Barracks	architecture	725.18	antiquities Greek 913.38
	hygiene	613.67	Roman 913.37
Barrel-organs	music	789.9	architecture 725.73
Barricade	military engineering	623.3	hygiene 613.41
Barrili, A. G.	Italian fiction	853.82	nutritive, hygiene 613.23
Barrows	British	571.92	practical chemistry 542.4
Bars	harbor engineering	627.1	therapeutics 615.75
Barter	commerce	380	Batideæ botany 583.916
Barthélemy, A. M.	French satire	847.71	Batrachia paleontology 567.6
Bartholin, Kaspar, Danish miscellany		839.883	zoölogy 597.6
T:	"	839.883	Bats 599.4
Bartholomew fair	public customs	394.6	Battalion drill, military tactics 356
	St., religious persecution	272.4	Batteries, electric 537.86
Bartoli, D.	Italian essays	854.53	floating naval engineering 623.9
Baruch	Apocrypha	229.5	military " 623.4
⁴ Bas Breton language		491.68	Battering ram customs of war 399
Basalt	geology	552.28	Battle paintings 756
Base ball	amusements	797	wager of legal antiquities 340.3
line	geodesy	526.24	Battledoor out-door sports 796
measures, adjustment of, geodesy		526.57	Battles, see history of special countries
measuring	"	526.2	land military science 355
Bases	theoretical chemistry	541.4	naval naval " 359
	walls	721.25	special, American civil war 973.73
Bashan	ancient history	939.46	Baude, Henri French poetry 841.24
Bashfulness	ethics	179.9	¹ Bavaria history 943.3
Basidiolichenes	botany.	589.11	travels 914.33
Basidiomycetes	"	589.22	Lower history 943.35
Basilica	architecture	726.5	travels 914.335
	Roman antiquities	913.37	¹ Rhenish, history 943.43
Basilican code, law		349.37	¹ Upper history 943.36
¹ Basilicata, Italy	history	945.77	travels 914.336

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Bay
Bible

INDEX

Bay windows	architectural design	729.38
Bayeux tapestry	art needlework	746
Bayonet	drill military sci.	356
	weapons	399
Bays, hydrography of	surveying	526.99
Beaches, formation of		551.36
Beacons	navigation	656
	river engineering	627.9
Beaconsfield (Disraeli), Eng. fiction		823.86
Beads	archaeology	571.74
	devotional	247.9
Beam and scales	metrology	389
Beams	building	694
	strengthened carpentry	694.3
Bear-baiting	customs	394.2
Beards	"	391.5
¹ Bearn, France, history		944.79
Beasts	zoölogy	599
	of burden domestic animals	636
Beatitudes	Gospels	226.2
Beaumarchais	French drama	842.58
Beaumont, F., Eng.	"	822.35
⁵ Beauties, selections, Eng. lit.		828
Beauty	æsthetics	701
Beauty, personal	æsthetics	701
Beaux	social ethics	177.6
Beaver	animals	599.3
Beccaria, C. B.	Italian essays	854.65
Beccuti, Francesco	" satire	857.42
Bed-bugs	animal parasites	616.9681
Bed wagon	aid to injured	614.883
Bedding	furniture	645
¹ Bedford, England	history	942.56
Bedouins	Arabian history	953
	travel among	915.3
Beds and bedding	hygiene	613.591
Bee-keeping		638
Beecher, H. W.	Am. oratory	815.36
Beef cure	therapeutics	615.854
	food	643
	production domestic animals	636.2
Beer	adulterations	614.344
	analysis, chem.	543.1
	drinking ethics	178.1
	manufacture	663.4
Bees	insects	595.79
Beet sugar	chemical technology	664.1
Beethoven's overtures		785.5
	sonatas piano music	786.41
	symphonies orches. music	785.1
Beetles	insects	595.76
Beets, Nicholas	Dutch essays	839.3454
Beets	garden	635
Beggars	charity	177.7
	pauperism	339
Begging	public administration	351.763

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Begoniaceæ	botany	583.468
Behavior		177
Beheading	punishments	343.2
Behistun inscription		492.1917
Behn, Aphra	English fiction	823.44
Behring's straits	travels	917.98
Being, nature of	ontology	111
Beispiele	German satire	837.21
Bel and the dragon	Apocrypha	229.6
Belcari, F.	Italian drama	852.21
¹ Belfast	history	941.61
	travels	914.161
¹ Belfort, France	history	944.45
Belgium	administration	354.493
	antiquities	913.493
	architecture	720.9493
	botany	581.9493
	colleges	378.493
	constitutional law	342.493
	education	370.9493
	finance	336.493
	geology	554.93
	history	949.3
	laws	349.493
	maps	912.493
	religious history	274.93
	schools, public	379.493
	statistics	314.93
	travel	914.93
	treaties	341.2493
	zoölogy	591.9493
	other topics see table 1	
Belief	salvation	234
	theory of knowledge	121
¹ Belize	history	972.82
	travels	917.282
Bell, book and candle	church discipline	262.9
Bell-ringing		789.5
Bell system	education	371.41
Belladonna	cerebro-spinal poisons	615.98
	mydriatics	615.784
Bellamy, Jacob	Dutch poetry	839.3146
Belleau, Remy	French poetry	841.33
Belles-lettres		800
Belligerents, rights of	inter. law	341.3
Bellman, K: M.	Swedish poetry	839.7151
Bells	diving, hydraulic eng.	627
	manufacture	673
	music	789.5
	signals	654.7
¹ Beloochistan	history	958.8
Belt courses	walls	721.25
	equatorial	525.14
Belting	mechan. eng.	621.85
Belts of Jupiter	descriptive astron.	523.45

INDEX

Bay
Bible

Bembo, Pietro , Italian poetry	851.31	¹ Berry, France , history	944.55
¹ Benares history	954.2	Bersezio, Vittorio Italian drama	852.81
travel	915.42	¹ Berwick, Scotland history	941.45
Bench and bar biography	923.4	Beryllium inorganic chemistry	546.45
Bending machines	621.98	Beskow, B. von Swedish drama	839.7262
Bends hydraulics	532.55	Bessel's base measuring apparatus	526.22
Benedetti, Francesco Italian drama	852.67	deduction, L. M. Z. formula	526.47
Benedictine monks	271.1	determ. of earth's figure	526.15
Benediction	264.9	functions	517.35
Benedictus sacred music	783.22	Bessemer process metallurgy	669.1
Benedix, J. R. German drama	832.81	Best reading	028
Benefactors' lives	923.6	Beton artificial stone	666.8
Beneficence ethics	177.7	construction masonry	693.5
Benefices, church clerical support	254	Betrothal customs	392.4
Benefit of clergy legal antiquities	340.3	Betterments law	347.2
societies insurance	368	Bettinelli, S. Italian essays	854.61
Benevolence ethics	177.7	Betting ethics	175.9
Benevolent institutions	361	Beverages adulterations	614.34
societies	361	alcoholic, hygiene	613.81
parish work	256	hygiene	613.3
¹ Bengal, India , history	954.1	manufacture	663
⁴ Bengali language	491.44	temperance	178
¹ Benguela history	967.3	water hygiene	613.31
Benivieni, G. Italian poetry	851.25	Beyle, M. H. French fiction	843.71
Benserade, I. de French satire	847.44	Bézique , amusements	795
Benzenes organic chemistry	547.26	Bezoar stones medicine	615.89
Benzole light chemical technology	665.7	Bhagavat Ghita Sanscrit literature	891.2
Beowulf Anglo Saxon poetry	829.3	¹ Bhotan, India history	954.1
Bequests law	347.6	Bible	220
Béranger, P. J. de French poetry	841.71	aids to study	220
Berberideæ botany	583.117	and science apologetics	239.8
Berbers description	916.1	antiquities	220.93
Berceo, G. de Spanish poetry	861.13	Jewish	913.33
Berchet, G. Italian "	851.71	archæology	220.93
¹ Bergen, Norway history	948.3	biography	220.92
Bergh, H. van den Dutch drama	839.3252	canon	220.1
Bergklint, Olof Swedish poetry	839.7147	chapter and verse division	220.1
Bergman, T. O. " miscellany	839.7848	chronology	220.94
Berkeley, George Brit. philosophers	192.3	classes Sunday schools	268
idealism	141	codices	220.4
¹ Berks, England history	942.29	commentaries	220.7
¹ Berkshire Co., Mass. , history	974.41	concordances	220.2
Berlier sewerage system	628.215	criticism	220.6
¹ Berlin history	943.15	cyclopædias	220.3
travels	914.315	dictionaries	220.3
congress, international law	341.1	evidences	220.1
decree " "	341.3	exegesis	220.6
¹ Bermudas history	972.99	geography ancient geography	911.33
Bernadotte Swedish history	948.07	biblical	220.91
Bernardines monastic orders	271.79	hermeneutics	220.6
Bernart de Ventadorn Provençal		history biblical	220.95
poetry	849.125	Jewish history	933
¹ Berne history	949.4	in public schools education	377.1
travels	914.94	inspiration	220.1
Berni, F. Italian satire	857.32	legends of	398.1
Beroalde de Verville, F. French fict.	843.36	manuscripts	220.4

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Bible

Boils

Bible parallels Gospels 226.1
 patriarchs 220.92
 polyglots 220.5
 revision, English 220.52
 science in 220.85
 societies 206

Bibliographies, general 011

Bibliographers' lives 920.1

Bibliography
 ' national 015
 of special authors 012
 subjects 016

Bibliomania bibliography 010

Bicycle
 rinks architecture 725.86

Bids building 692.4

Biehl, C. D. Danish drama 839.8251

Bigamy ethics 173.2
 law 343

Bignoniaceæ botany 583.84

Bigotry ethics 179.8

Bijns, Anna Dutch poetry 839.3122

Bilderdijk, Willem Dutch poetry 839.3151

Bile therapeutics 615.742

Biliary concretion surgery 617.43
 secretion animals 591.148
 man 612.35

Bilious fever diseases 616.36

Biliousness " 616.36

Bill of exchange banks and banking 332.45
 law 347.7

rights English 342.429

Billiard saloons architecture 725.84

Billiards ethics 175.4
 game 794

Billings, Josh American humor 817.46

Billon coins and coinage 332.41

Bills and notes, law 347.7
 of credit, law 347.7

mortality statistics 312

sale law 347.3

Bimana mammals 599.9

Bimetallism coinage 332.42

Binary stars astronomy 523.84
 vapor engines 621.44

Binding, book, library economy 025.7
 mechanic trades 686

publishing 655.53
 rare 095

'Binghamton, N. Y. history 974.776

Binocular vision physiological optics 535.7

Binomial theorem algebra 512.4

Biogenesis zoölogy 591.16

Biographical sermons 920
 homiletics 252.9

Biography 920

Biography miscellaneous 920
 of Indians 970.2
 slaves 326.92
 scriptural 220.92
 universal 920.01

Biological laboratories architecture 727.5

Biology 570

Biometry life insurance 368.3

Bion Greek lyric poetry 884.7

Biondi, L. Italian drama 852.66

Bioplasm 576.2

Birch-Pfeiffer, C. German drama 832.74

Birds 598.2

cage domestic pets 636.6

eggs oölogy 598.2

flight of, migration 591.52

nests of, zoölogy 598.2

palæontology 568.2

'Birmingham history 942.48

travels 914.248

Birth customs 392.1

growth after physiology 612.65

marks 617.3

obstetrics 618.2

rates public health 614.11

Birthday customs 392.1

Births registers of 929.3

statistics 312

Bishops ecclesiastical polity 262.3

lives of 922

Bismuth drugs, digestive system 615.735

external agents 615.776

inorganic chemistry 546.87

Bismuthides mineralogy 549.3

Bison zoölogy 599.7

Bisticci, V. da, Italian essays 854.23

Bithynia ancient history 939.25

Bitters aids to digestion 615.7341

vegetable drugs 615.337

Bitumen economic geology 553.24

Bituminous coal 553.24

shale 553.23

Bivalves palæontology 564.1

zoölogy 594.1

Bixineæ botany 583.138

Björnson, B. Norwegian fiction 839.8367

Black-art magic 133.4

' Forest, Germany history 943.48

travel 914.348

death plague 614.49

hills, Dakota travel 917.83

hole, Calcutta 954.1

sea travels 914.77

Blacking chemical technology 667.8

Blackmail law 343

Blacksmithing 682

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Bible
Boils

Bladder	anatomy	611.62	Board of health, sanitary eng.	628
	diseases	616.62	reports of	614.09
'Blanc, Mont	travels	914.449	of trade architecture	725.25
Blanche, A: T.,	Swedish drama	839.7263	reports commerce	381
Blasphemy	ethics	179.5	Boarding schools	architecture 727.2
	law	343	education	373.3
Blast furnace		669.8	Boards	timber 674
Blasting	explosives	662.2	Boat building	699
	mining engineering	622.23	houses	architecture 725.87
	sub-marine	622.23	racing	ethics 175.7
Blazonry	heraldry	929.8	school hygiene	371.75
Bleachers' occupation	hygiene	613.62	Boating	amusements 797
Bleaching		667.1	Boats, life	life saving service 656
Bleeding	therapeutics	615.811	ship building	699
	wounds	617.14	wharf	architecture 725.34
Blicher, S. S.	Danish fiction	839.8362	Boccaccio, Giovanni	Italian fiction 853.15
Blights	agriculture	632	Bodel, Jean	French drama 842.13
	bacteria	589.95	Bodenstedt, F. M.	German poetry 831.84
Blind	asylums	362.4	Bode's law	astronomy 523.21
	architecture	725.54	Bodily strength	athletics 613.72
	education of	371.91	Bodleian library	027.742
	printing for	655.38	Bodmer, J. J.	German poetry 831.58
	schools "	371.91	Bödtcher, Ludvig	Danish poetry 839.8166
Blindness		617.7	Body and mind	130
Blinds	arch. construction	721.87	care of, hygiene	613.4
Blisters	external irritants	615.774	school hygiene	371.73
Blizzards	meteorology	551.55	cleanliness of, hygiene	613.4
Block books		092	congenital defects of, hygiene	613.91
Blockade	war	341.3	influence of mind on, cures	615.851
Blocks, patent	printing	655.22	measurements of	573.6
Blood changes in	respiration	612.23	natural and spiritual, dogmatics	233.5
diseases		616.15	symmetry of, art anatomy	743
letting	therapeutics	615.811	temperature of, physiology	612.56
making	physiology	612.119	training of, hygiene	613.73
physiology		612.1	weight of, anthropometry	573.6
poisoning	diseases	616.94	Boendale, J. van	Dutch miscellany 839.381
purification	physiol.	612.23	Bœotia	ancient history 938.4
transfusion	therapeutics	615.65	Boers	history 968
vessels	anatomy	611.1	Boethius	Provençal poetry 849.111
Bloomer costume		391.2	Bog iron ore	553.3
Blowing engine		621.6	'Bohemia	history 943.71
Blowpiping	apparatus	542.5	travel	914.371
	mineralogy	549.1	Bohemian brethren	sects 284.3
	qualitative analysis	544.3	4 language	491.86
Blue books	lists of officers	351.2	literature	891.86
	parliamentary	328.42	Bohemianism	customs 394
	United States	328.73	Bohlen lectures	239.04
glass	therapeutics	615.831	Böhme	medieval philosophers 189.5
laws, Connecticut		345.22	Boileau-Despréaux, N.	French satire 847.46
prints	photography	771	Boiler explosions	steam engineering 621.18
Blumauer, Aloys	German satire	837.62	Boilers	construction 621.18
Blunders	English language	428.3	heat	536.81
3 other languages			insurance	368.7
etiquet		395	Boiling	heat 536.44
Board of health	city gov't	352.4	points	chemistry 541
	medicine	614	Boils	diseases 616.52

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Breasts

Bojardo, M.	Italian poetry	851.22	Book-keeping, accounts	657
Boker, G. H.	Am. drama	812.33	library	025.1
'Bokhara	history	958.6	making typography	655
'Bolivia	"	984	ownership rarities	097
Bollandists	monastic orders	271.5	plates	097
Bologna	history	945.4	rarities	090
	travels	914.54	trade typography	655.5
Bolting	political parties	329	history	655.4
Bolts	machine tools	621.99	warm library economy	025.8
Bombardon	wind instruments	788.8	Book of Common Prayer, Episco.	264.03
'Bombay, India	history	954.7	Books, bibliography	010
	travel	915.47	classification of lib. econ.	025.4
Bombs	military engineering	623.4	commonplace "	029.4
Bonaparte, Jos., in Spain		946.06	condemned to be burnt	098
Bonaparte, N., French hist. consulate		944.046	enemies of library economy	025.4
	empire	944.05	guides to selection of, lib. econ.	028
Bondage	slavery	326	library economy	020
Bonded warehouses	architecture	725.14	lists of best library economy	028.3
Bonds and stocks		332.6	of prints	769
civil trials		347.91	preservation of, library econ.	025.9
criminal law		343	privately printed	094
finance		336.31	prohibited	098
insurance of		368.8	reading and aids	028
municipal		332.5	restricted library economy	024.6
of brick work masonry		693.21	sizes of " "	025.3
stone " "		693.11	tariff on " "	025.1
Bone boiling	air pollution	614.742	Booksellers' catalogs, author	018.4
caves prehistoric archæology		571.81	classed	017.4
implements, archæology		571.52	dictionary	019.4
Bones	descriptive anatomy	591.79	lives biography	920.4
	diseases of	616.71	Bookselling publishing	655.5
	human anatomy	611.71	Boomerang	customs of war 399
	musical instruments	789.4	Boot-making	685
	paleontology	566	Boots, tight	hygiene 613.484
	physiology	612.75	Booty	law 341.3
	skeleton of animal	591.49	Boragineæ	botany 583.77
Bonghi, R.	Italian essays	854.82	Borates	mineralogy 549.73
Bonn conference	religious history	284.8	Borch, Ole	Danish miscellany 839.883
Bonnets	costume	391.4	'Bordeaux	history 944.71
	toilet	646		travels 914.471
Book auction catalogs	author	018.3	Border ballads, Scottish Eng. poet.	821
	classed	017.3	ruffians, Kansas history	978.1
	dictionary	019.3	U. S. history	973.66
auctions		655.56	Bording, Anders	Danish poetry 839.8132
binding library		025.7	Bores	social ethics 177
rare		095	Borghini, Vincenzo	Italian essays 854.43
trade		686	Boring	mining engineering 622.24
catalogs, author		018	Börjesson, Johan	Swedish drama 839.7261
classed		017	Börk, Isak	" " 839.723
dictionary		019	Born, B. de	Provençal poetry 849.126
publishers' bibliog.		015	Borneill, G. de	" " 849.128
subject		017	'Borneo	history 991.1
clubs	self-culture	374.2		travel 919.11
collecting		025.2	Bornier, H. de, French drama	842.85
illustration inserted plates		096	Boron	inorganic chemistry 546.27
typography		655.32	Borough	Eng. local gov. 352.0422

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

¹ Bosnia	history	943.95
Bosphorus	travels	914.96
Bosses	geology	551.88
¹ Boston, Mass.	history	974.46
	massacre U. S. history	973.3113
	port bill “	973.3116
	schools, public	379.7446
	statistics	317.446
	tea party U. S. history	973.3115
	travel	917.446
	other subjects see table I	
Botanic gardens	architecture	727.5
	museums botany	580.7
Botanical chemistry		581.1
Botanists' lives	biography	925.8
Botany		
	agricultural	630
	classification of	580.1
	fossil	561
	geographical distribution	581.9
	medical	615
	of the Bible	220.858
	structural	581
	systematic	580
Botero, Giovanni	Italian essays	854.48
Botin, Anders af, Swedish	miscellany	839.7847
Böttiger, K: V.	poetry	839.7168
Bottom of ocean	physical geography	551.46
	zoölogy	591.92
Bouches du Rhône, France,	history	944.91
Bouchet, Guillaume	French fiction	843.35
Boulders, drift		551.33
Boundaries	law	347.2
	national foreign rel.	327
	intern. law	341
Bounties	army	355
	protection	337.4
	U. S. army	353.6
“Bounty” mutiny, 1789	Pitcairn's island	997
¹ Bourbonnais France,	history	944.57
Bourbons	French “	944.03
	restoration	944.06
	Spain history	946.054
	restoration	946.07
Boursault, E.	French drama	842.44
Bourse	stock exchange	332.6
Bovine vaccination	contag. dis.	614.4731
Bowen, Francis	Amer. philos.	191.7
Bowling alleys,	architecture	725.84
Bowls	amusements	796
Boxing	athletics	796
Boycotting	laboring classes	331.88
Boye, C. J.	Danish drama	839.8261
Boyle lectures,	apologetics	239.02
Bracciolini, F.	Italian satire	857.52

Braces	carpentry	694.3
Brachiopoda	palæontology	564.8
	zoölogy	594.8
Brachvogel, A. E.,	German drama	832.83
Brachygraphy,	shorthand	653
Bracing	engineering	624.3
Brackenridge, H. H.	Am. fiction	813.21
Bradstreet, Anne	Am. poetry	811.12
Brahe, Tyge	Danish miscellany	839.883
Brahmanism		294
Brahmo Somaj,	Indian religion	299.11
Brain	anatomy	611.81
	functional diseases of	616.84
	mental derangements	132
	mental physiology	131
	physiology	612.82
	structural diseases of	616.83
Brakes	railroad engineering	625.2
Branch libraries	library economy	022.1
Branchial respiration	animals	591.125
¹ Brandenburg, Germany	history	943.15
	travels	914.315
Brandes, Georg	Danish essays	839.8466
Brandt, Geraert	Dutch poetry	839.3136
Brandy	manufacture	663
	stimulant	615.711
	temperance	178
Brant, Sebastian	German satire	837.32
Brass instruments	music	788
	manufacture	673
Brasses, monumental	ecclesiology	247.3
	sculpture	739
Braun, V. A. D. von,	Swedish satire	839.7764
Bravery	ethics	179.6
Brazil	administration	354.81
	botany	581.981
	finance	336.81
	geology	558.1
	history	981
	maps	912.81
	schools, public	379.81
	statistics	318.1
	travel	918.1
	treaties	341.281
	other topics see table I.	
Breach of promise	law	347.6
Bread	adulterations	614.312
	cookery	641
	food	643
	and-cheese war, 1491, Netherlands	949.202
Breadstuffs	production	338.1
Break-bone fever	diseases	616.921
Breakwaters	harbor engineering	627.2
Breast wheels	engineering	621.22
	hydrostatics	532.84
Breasts	anatomy	611.69

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Burking

Breasts	diseases of women	618.19
Breathing	animals	591.12
	man	612.2
Breathings	Greek language	481.2
¹ Brecknock, Wales, history		942.96
Bredero, G. A., Dutch drama		839.3231
Breech-loading guns		683
Breeding	agriculture	636
	animals	591.56
Brehon laws	Irish law	349.415
¹ Bremen, Germany, history		943.52
	travel	914.352
Bremer, Fredrika	Swedish fiction	839.7363
Brentano, C.	German fiction	833.72
Bresciani, A.	Italian fiction	853.75
¹ Breslau	history	943.14
	travel	914.314
Brethren, United sects		284.6
Breton de los Herreros, M.	Spanish	
	drama	862.53
⁴	language	491.68
	literature	891.68
Breviaries	Greek church	264.019
	Roman catholic	264.02
Brewed beverages	adulterations	614.343
	chemical technology	663.3
Breweries	architecture	725.42
Brewing		663.3
	air pollution	614.731
Bribery	criminal law	343
Bric-a-brac		739
Brick and hollow tile floors	arch.	721.63
	" iron ceilings	architecture 721.73
	" iron structures	" 721.97
	city houses	" 728.32
	" " detached	" 728.38
	" " semi "	" 728.35
	clays	economic geology 553.61
	construction	masonry 693.2
	piers	721.34
	sun-dried	masonry 693.22
	village houses	architecture 728.63
	walls	721.24
	work, bonds of	masonry 693.21
	works	architecture 725.48
Bricks	building material	691.4
	manufacture	666.7
Bridal customs		392.5
Bridge-building		624
Bridges	administration	351.815
	engineering	624
	local government	352.7
	military engineering	623.6
Bridgewater treatises		215
Brigandage	criminal law	343
Brigands	law	343

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

¹ Brighton, Eng.	history	942.25
	travel	914.225
Bright's disease of the kidneys		616.61
Brink, R. C. B. van den, Dutch essays		839.3452
¹ Bristol, England	history	942.41
¹ Bristol Co., Mass.	history	974.48
Briticisms	philology	427
¹ British America	history	971
	army	354.426
	barrows	prehist. arch. 571.92
¹	Burmah	history 959.1
	travels	915.91
¹	colonies	polit. sci. 325
¹	Columbia	history 971.1
	constitution	342.42
	empire	history 942
¹	Guiana	history 988
	travel	915.4
¹	Honduras	history 972.82
¹	India	history 954
	travel	915.4
	museum	062
	library	027.542
	navy	354.427
	philosophers	192
	statutes	346
Britons	history	942
¹ Brittany, France	history	944.1
Broad church	Anglican church	283
Broadsword exercise, military science		356
Brochmand, Jesper	Danish misc.	839.883
Brockes, B. H.	German poetry	831.57
Brokerage	law	347.7
Bromeliaceæ	botany	584.22
Bromides	hypnotics	615.782
Bromine	compounds, mineralogy	549.4
	inorganic chemistry	546.14
Bronchi	anatomy	611.23
Bronchitis	diseases	616.23
Brontë, C.	English fiction	823.81
Bronze age	pre-hist. archæology	571.3
	manufactures	673
	remains, pre-hist. arch.	571.34
Bronzes		739
Brook Farm	socialism	335.97
¹ Brooklyn, N. Y.	history	974.723
	travels	917.4723
¹ Broome Co., N. Y.,	history	974.775
Brooms	domestic economy	645
Brorson, H. A.	Danish poetry	839.8144
Brothels	ethics	176.5
Brotherhoods	monks	271
	parish work	255
Brothers, Christian	monks	271.78
Brougham, H. : English essays		824.74
Brown, C. B.	Am. fiction	813.23

INDEX

Breasts
Burking

Brown, T.	English humor	827.46	Building architecture	720
Brown coal	economic geology	553.22	associations, cooperative	334.1
Browne, C. F. (Artemus Ward) Am.			loan institutes	332.32
humor		817.37	construction, history of	690.9
Brownian motion, molecular physics		539.6	contracts	692.9
Browning, E. B. English poetry		821.82	laws, building	692.9
Robert " "		821.83	protection of life	614.85
Brownists congregationalists		285.8	rent of land for	333.6
Brownson, O. A. Am. philosophers		191.2	stones econ. geol.	553.5
Brueys, D. A. de French drama		842.46	Buildings, hight of public health	614.784
Brumaire French history		944.045	inspection of	614.85
Bruniaceæ botany		583.396	library admin.	025.9
¹ Brunswick, Germany, history		943.54	economy	022
Brunswick, house of, English history		942.08	out architecture	728.9
¹ Brussels history		949.3	public "	725
travel		914.93	local government	352.5
Brutes, immortality of zoölogy		591.51	transit, astronomical	522.13
Bruun, J. N. Danish drama		839.8252	¹ Bukowina history	943.75
M. K. " poetry		839.8158	¹ Bulgaria history	949.7
T. K. " satire		839.8753	⁴ language	491.81
Bryant, W. C., Am. poetry		811.33	Bull fights	791
Bryology botany		588.2	ethics	175.6
Bryophyta botany		588	Bull, Golden Germany	342.43
Bryozoa moluscoidea		594.7	Bulletins library admin.	025.1
Bubble, Mississippi French finance		336.44	Bullets military engineering	623.5
South sea stocks "		332.6	Bullion coins and coinage	332.4
Buccaneers adventures, etc.		910.4	Bulls and bears stock exchange	332.6
law		343	Irish English humor	827
Buchanan, J. presidency of, hist.		973.68	papal eccles. polity	262.8
¹ Bucharest history		949.8	Roman church	282
travel		914.98	Bulwer, E. G. English fiction	823.84
Buchholtz, A. H. German fiction		833.51	Bundesrath German empire	354.4304
Buckets mining engineering		622.68	Bundling customs	392.4
¹ Buckingham, England, history		942.57	Bunker hill monument	718
Buckshot war Penn. history		974.78	Bunsen pump, pneumatics	533.5
⁵ Bucolic poetry, English poetry		821.06	Bunyan, J. English fiction	823.42
¹ Buda Pesth history		943.91	Buonarroti, M. Italian drama	852.51
Buddhism		294	Buoys harbor engineering	627.9
Buddhist architecture		722.4	protection of life	614.865
Budgell, E. English essays		824.54	Burchiello, D., Italian satire	857.21
Budget English finance		336.42	Burdette, R. J. Am. humor	817.43
financ. administration		351.72	Bureaucracy administration	351.1
¹ Buenos Ayres, history		982	Bureaus architecture	725.13
travels		918.2	cabinet making	684
¹ Buffalo, N. Y., history		974.797	Burettes practical chem.	542.3
travels		917.4797	Bürger, G. A. German poetry	831.63
Buffalo zoölogy		599.7	Burglar alarms signals	654.7
Buffets fixed furniture		729.94	Burglary criminal law	343
Bugle, key wind instruments		788.46	Burgundy, France history	944.4
valve " "		788.47	Burial cemeteries	719
Bugs rhynchota		595.75	church rituals	265.8
Büheler, H. German poetry		831.34	customs	393.1
Buhlwork		749	public health	614.61
Building		690	societies coöperation	334.8
accidents internal affairs		351.781	Burke, E. English oratory	825.62
accounts, supervision of		692.7	Burking criminal law	343

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

¹Burlesque	English literature	827
¹Burmah	history	959.2
¹	British, "	959.1
Burmanniaceæ,	botany	584.13
Burmese	architecture	722.4
Burnett, F. H.	Amer. fiction	813.48
Burney, F.	English "	823.66
Burning glass	optics	535.81
	the dead customs	393.2
Burnings	customs of war	399
	student life	371.89
Burns, R.	English poetry	821.67
Burns and scalds	surgery	617.11
Burroughs, John	Am. essays	814.41
Bursæ	anatomy	611.75
	diseases of	616.76
Burseraceæ	botany	583.247
Burying grounds	cemeteries	719
	public health	614.65
Business	arithmetics	511.8
	buildings architecture	725.2
	colleges	650.7
	commerce, sociology	380
	coöperation	334
	ethics	174
	manuals	658
	methods	658
Butchers		689
¹Bute, Scotland	history	941.39
Butler, S.	English humor	827.42
Butter	adulterations	614.325
	artificial chem. tech.	664.3
	dairy	637
Butterflies		595.78
Buttermilk	adulterations	614.324
Buttons	manufactures	679
Byles, Mather	Am. satire	817.13
Byron, G. G. N.	English poetry	821.76
Byssaceæ	botany	589.19
Byzantine architecture		723.2
	art	709.495
	ecclesiology	246.1
	empire history	949.5
Cab	manufactures	684
Cabinet	council, English	354.4205
	making	684
	officers, U. S. gov.	353.05
	organ musical instruments	786.9
	work joinery	694.7
Cabinets in museums		579.71
Cable roads	road engineering	625.5
	submarine	654.5
	telegraphic, sociology	384
	useful arts	654
Cables	manufactures	677
¹Cabul, Afghanistan	history	958.1

Cabul, Afghanistan	travels	915.81
Cachet, lettres de	French history	944.03
Cactææ	botany	583.471
Cadalso, J. de,	Spanish poetry	861.42
Cadets	military schools	355.07
¹Cadiz	history	946.8
	travels	914.68
Cadmium	inorganic chemistry	546.48
Cædmon	Anglo Saxon poetry	829.2
¹Caen	history	944.22
	travels	914.422
Cæsar	Latin literature	878.1
Cæsarion section	obstetrics	618.86
Cæsars	lives	923.137
	Roman history	937
Cæsium	inorganic chemistry	546.36
Cafés	architecture	725.71
Caffeine	diuretics	615.761
	hygiene	613.83
Caffres	history	968.6
Cage birds	domestic pets	636.6
Cages	mining engineering	622.68
Cairns	prehistoric archæology	571.96
¹Cairo, Egypt,	history	962.1
	travels	916.21
Caisson workers	hygiene	613.66
¹Caithness, Scotland	history	941.13
¹Calabria, Italy	"	945.78
¹Calais	history	944.27
	travels	914.427
Calciç waters	economic geology	553.75
Calcium	inorganic chemistry	546.41
	light chemical technology	665.7
Calculators	mathematics	510.8
Calculus	diseases	616.62
	mathematics	517
	of direction analyt. geom.	516.8
¹Calcutta	history	954.1
	travels	915.41
Calderon de la Barca, P.	Sp. drama	862.35
¹Caledonia	history	941
Calendar		529
	ecclesiastical, Anglican	264.031
Calendering	paper manufacture	676
	textile fabrics	677
Calhoun, John	Caldwell, Am. oratory	815.26
Calico	manufactures	677
	printing, chemical technology	667.3
¹California	history	979.4
¹	Lower, "	972.2
Caligraphs	writing machines	651
Caliphs	Mohammedanism	297
Calisthenics	hygiene	613.71
	school hygiene	371.73
Calked joints	plumbing	696.6
Calligraphy	writing	651

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Burlesque
Caoutchouc

Callimachus	Greek lyric poetry	884.8	Canada	geology	557.1
Calmucks	history	950		history	971
Caloric	engines	621.41		maps	912.71
	physics	536		schools, public	379.71
Calorimeter		536.6		statistics	317.1
Calpurnius Siculus, Lat. lyric poetry		874.6		travels	917.1
¹ Calvados, France	history	944.22		other topics see Table 1	
Calvinism	sects	284.2	¹	East, history	971.4
Calvinism vs. free will	dogmatics	234		travels	917.14
Calvinistic Baptist church		286.1	¹	West, history	971.3
	confession	238.4		travels	917.13
	Methodist church	287.2	Canal engineering		626
Calvinists' lives		922.4		Suez	626.9
Calycanthaceæ	botany	583.113		transit sociology	386
Calycereæ	"	583.546	Canals, interoceanic	engineering	626.9
Calycineæ	"	584.4	Canary birds	care of	636.6
Calycosoa	zoölogy	593.74		zoölogy	598.8
Cambistry	money	332.45	¹	Isles	history
	metrology	389			diseases
¹ Cambodia	history	959.6	Cancer		616.994
Cambodian architecture		722.4	Cancioneros, Los	Spanish poetry	861.25
¹Cambria, Wales	history	942.9	¹ Candahar	history	958.2
Cambrian age	geology	551.72		travels	915.82
¹ Cambridge, Eng.	history	942.59	Candles	chemical technology	665.1
	travels	914.259	Candor	ethics	177.3
	university	378.42	Candy making		642
¹	Mass., history	974.44	Cane, sugar	agriculture	633
	travels	917.444		botany	584.9
	confession	238.5	Canellaceæ	"	583.137
	platform creeds	238.5	Cannel coal	economic geology	553.23
Camel	domestic animals	636.9	Cannibalism	customs of war	399
	zoölogy	599.7	Canning of fruits and vegetables,		
Cameos		736		chem. technology	664.8
Camera	photography	771		meats and fish, chem. tech.	664.9
	lucida optics	535.86	Cannon	military engineering	623.4
Cameralistic science		336	Canoes and canoeing		797
Cameronians	sects	285.5	Canon	law	348
Camp life	hygiene	613.67		music	781.5
	meetings	269		of scripture	220.1
¹ Campagna, Italy	history	945.6	Canonization		
	travel	914.56	Canons, Apostolical	eccles. polity	262.6
Campaigns	American civil war	973.73		church	262.6
Campanales	botany	583.57	Cañons	rivers	551.48
Campania	ancient history	937.7	¹	of Colorado River	descr.
¹	modern "	945.72			917.91
Campanulaceæ	botany	583.59	Canopy windows	arch. decoration	729.83
Campbellism	sects	289.2	¹ Cantal, France	history	944.59
¹ Campeche, Mexico	history	972.6	Cantata	dramatic music	782.8
Campenon, F. N. V.	French poetry	841.66		sacred music	783.4
Camphor	therapeutics	615.789	Canterbury convocation, eccles. hist.		283.42
Camping out		796	Cantharides	animal poisons	615.94
Camps, disinfec. cont. disease		614.48	Canticles	Bible	223.9
	hygiene	613.67	¹ Canton, China	history	951.2
¹ Canada	administration	354.71		travels	915.12
	botany	581.971	Cantù, C.	Italian fiction	853.76
	finance	336.71	Canvas roofing	building	695.8
			Canvassing	bookselling	655.57
			Caoutchouc	rubber manufacture	678

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Cats

- Capacelli Alberghi, F., Italian drama 852.63
 Capacity for knowing mental facul. 151
¹Cape Breton history 971.6
 travels 917.16
¹ Colony, Africa history 968.7
¹ of Good Hope " 968.7
¹ Verde islands " 997
 travels 919.7
 Capet, Hugh French history 944.021
 house of, " " 944.02
 Capillaries anatomy 611.15
Capillary attraction in plants 581.11
 of liquids 532.6
Capital and labor 331
 punishment law 343.2
Capitalists' lives 923.3
 Capitation-tax 336.23
 Capitols architecture 725.11
 Caporali, C. Italian satire 857.43
 Cappadocia ancient history 939.34
 Cappariææ botany 583.131
 Capponi, G. Italian essays 854.75
 Caprification secretions 591.145
Caprifoliaceæ botany 583.51
 Caps, percussion, chemical technology 662.4
 Capsule of eye-lens eye diseases 617.74
 Captives international law 341.3
 war customs 399
 Captivities among the Indians 970.3
 Captivity prison discipline 365
 Captures international law 341.3
 Capuana, Luigi Italian fiction 853.83
 Capuchins religious history 271.74
 Car-building 699
 factories architecture 725.45
 houses, R. R. " 725.33
 Caravans transportation 656
 Carbines military science 355
 Carbo-hydrates nutrition 612.396
 Carbolic acid materia medica 615.313
 disinfectants cont. diseases 614.485
Carbon inorganic chemistry 546.26
 compounds air pollution 614.721
 materia med. 615.31
 organic chem. 547
 group inorganic chemistry 546.25
 series economic geology 553.2
 Carbonari secret societies 366
 Carbonated waters hygiene 613.38
 Carbonates mineralogy 549.78
 Carbonic acid, air pollution 614.722
 toxicology 615.96
 oxide air pollution 614.722
 narcotic poisons 615.96
 Carboniferous age geology 551.75
 fossils 560
 Carburetted hydrogen air pollution 614.722
 Carcano, Giulio Italian fiction 853.77
 Card catalogs, library admin. 025.3
 playing 795
 ethics 175.5
 Cardiff giant humbugs 133.7
¹Cardigan, Wales history 942.95
 Cardinals ecclesiastical polity 262.13
 lives 922.2
 Roman church 282
 Carducci, Giosuè Italian poetry 851.84
 Care of animals animal hygiene 614.94
 body, hygiene 613.4
 school hygiene 371.73
 eyes " " 371.72
 person 391.6
 Carelius, Olof, Swedish poetry 839.7141
 Caria ancient history 939.24
 Caribbean sea travels 917.29
¹Caribbee Islands history 972.97
 Caricature drawing 741
 Carillon music 789.5
¹Carinthia, Austria, history 943.66
 Carlén, Emilie, Swedish fiction 839.7365
 Carleton, William American humor 817.45
 Carlist wars in Spain Spanish hist. 946.07
 Carolingian cycle legend 398.2
¹Carlow, Ireland history 941.88
 Carlson, F. F., Swedish miscellany 839.7864
 Carlyle, T. English essays 824.82
¹Carmarthen, Wales history 942.98
 Carmelites monks 271.73
 sisterhoods 271.971
¹Carnarvon, Wales history 942.92
 Carneades Greek philosophy 186.2
¹Carniola, Austria history 943.67
 Carnivora mammals 599.7
 Carnivorous plants botany 581.53
 Carol sacred music 783.6
¹Caroline Islands 996.6
 Carolingian dynasty, French history 944.01
 German " 943.021
 Carpathos ancient history 939.17
 modern " 949.97
Carpentry 694
 stereotomy 515.82
 Carpets designing 745
 domestic economy 645
 manufacture 677
 Carpocratian heresy 273.1
Carposporæ, algæ 589.4
 fungi 589.21
 Carrer, L. Italian poetry 851.76
 Carrera, V. " drama 852.83
 Carriage and car factories archit. 725.45
 houses architecture 728.94

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Carriage making	684	Castrametation	military science	355
Carrier pigeons	domestic birds 636.6	C��stro y B��lviz G. de,	Spanish drama	862.32
Carriers in irrigation	sanitary eng. 628.366	Casts		730
law	347.4	Casualties	protection from	
Cars	building 699		public health	614.8
	disinfect., cont. dis. 614.48	Casuarine��	botany	583.975
	horse engineering 625.6	Casuistry	ethics	171.6
	railroad engineering 625.2	Catacomb symbols	ecclesiology	246.5
¹ Cartagena	history 986	Catacombs	antiquities	913.37
	travels 918.6		cemeteries	719
Cartesianism	philosophical systems 144		symbols	246.5
Carthage	ancient history 939.73	⁴ Catalan language		449.9
Carthaginian architecture	722.3	literature		849.9
⁴	language 492.6	Catalepsy		132.4
	war Roman history 937.04	Catalog dept.	library economy	025.3
Carthusian monks	271.71	Catalogers	library economy	023.5
Cartilages	anatomy 611.72	Cataloging		025.3
Cartography	maps, atlases, etc. 912	Catalogs	author	018
Cartoons	741		book publisher's	015
Cartridges	military science 623.4		college	378
Carved decoration	architecture 729.5		dictionary	019
Carving	dining 643		of special authors	012
	sculpture 736		countries	015
Caryophylle��	botany 583.152		subjects	016
Caryophylline��	" 583.15		star maps	524.8
Casa, G. della,	Italian poetry 851.38		stars	523.89
Casements	fortifications 623.1		subject	017
Cases	English syntax 425.5		universal	011
	Greek " 485.5	¹ Catalonia, Spain	history	946.7
	Latin " 475.5	Cataracts	eye diseases	617.74
³	other languages		physical geography	551.48
law	American digests 345.5	Catarrh	diseases	616.205
	reports 345.4		epidemic diseases	616.203
	English digests 346.5	Catarrhal affections of skin		616.52
	reports 346.4	Catch	vocal music	784.1
¹ Cashmere	history 954.6		basins of sewers, sanitary eng.	628.255
¹ Caspian Sea	travels 914.78	Catechisms		238
Cassi, F.	Italian poetry 851.65	Catenary curve	physics	531.83
Cassia tree	botany 583.32	Cathari	persecutions	272.4
Cassinoid curve	anal. geom. 516.26		sects	284.4
Cast iron structures	architecture 721.91	Catharine I.	Russian history	947.06
Castanets	musical instr. 789.4	II.	" "	947.06
Caste in India,	social ethics 177.5	Cathartics	therapeutics	615.732
Castelar, E.	Spanish oratory 865.52	¹ Cathay	history	951
Castelein, M. de	Dutch poetry 839.3123		travels	915.1
Caste	ethics 177.5	Cathedral canons	eccles. polity	262.3
Castellazzo, L.,	Italian fiction 853.81		services musical	783.2
Castelvetro, L.,	" essays 854.41		system ecclesiastical	262.3
Casti, G.	" satire 857.63	Cathedrals	architecture	726.6
Castiglione, B.	" essays 854.33	Catholic apostolic church		289.5
¹ Castile, New,	history 946.4	church		282
" Old	" 946.3	epistles Bible		227.9
Castillejo, C. de	Spanish poetry 861.32	Catholicism and Protestantism		282
Castling	foundries 671	Catholics' lives	biography	922.2
Castles	architecture 728.81	Cato, Valerius,	Latin satire	877.2
Castor and Pollux	mythology 292	Cats, Jacob	Dutch poetry	839.3131

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Charlatanry

Cats	636.8
¹ diseases of medicine	619.8
Catskills, N. Y. history	974.738
travels	917.4738
¹ Cattaraugus Co., N. Y. history	974.794
Cattle	636.2
diseases contag. hygiene	614.91
vet. med.	619.2
markets architecture	725.27
Catullus Latin lyric poetry	874.2
Tibullus, and Propertius	874.1
¹ Caucasia history	947.9
Caucuses	324
Cauls anatomy	611.38
Causation philosophy	122
Cause and effect "	122
Causes final "	124
of contagious diseases	614.41
Caustic potassa external irritants	615.775
Cavalca, D. Italian essays	854.11
Cavalcanti, G. " poetry	851.14
Cavallotti, F. " drama	852.85
Cavalry	357
¹ Cavan, Ireland history	941.69
Cavatina music	784.2
Cave men prehistoric archæology	571.12
temples Indian arch.	722.4
Caves geology	551.44
natural dwellings	571.81
Cavour Italian history	945.09
¹ Cawnpore, India "	954.2
¹ Cayenne Island "	988
¹ Cayuga Co., N. Y. "	974.768
Cecchi, G. M., Italian drama	852.43
Ceilings architecture	721.7
carved arch. decoration	729.58
mosaic " "	729.71
painted " "	729.48
vaulted architecture	721.4
Celastrales botany	583.27
Celastrineæ "	583.271
¹ Celebes history	991.2
Celebrations, invention of printing	655.12
Celestial dynamics	521.1
sphere	522.71
Celestina Spanish fiction	863.23
Celibacy ethics	176.2
hygiene	613.89
of clergy	254
Cell houses prison architecture	725.62
Cells biology	576.3
histology botany	581.8
zoölogy	591.8
physiological botany	581.1
Cellular confinement prisons	365
punishments	343.2

Cellular tissue, botany	581.8
Cellulitis diseases	616.77
Celluloid manufactures	679
Cellulose botany	581.8
Celsius, Anders, Swedish miscellany	839.7835
Olof " "	839.7846
Celtic antiquities	913.36
Druids, religion	299.16
⁴ language	491.6
Celts ancient history	936
French "	944.01
stone archæology	571.25
Cements building material	691.5
manufacture	666.9
mineral, econ. geol.	553.68
Cementum, diseases of dentistry	617.62
Cemeteries	719
earth burial	393.1
effect on health	614.65
Cemetery chapels architecture	726.8
Censors sacred vessels	247.9
Censorship of the press	323
Censuses statistics	310
Cent-gramme-second system physics	530.8
Centenarians physiology	612.68
Centennial celebrations see subject	
exhibition, United States	606
Centipedes zoölogy	595.6
Centlivre, Mrs. English drama	822.53
"Cento novelle antiche" Ital. fict.	853.11
¹ Central Africa history	967
travel	916.7
North history	966
travels	916.6
¹ America history	972.8
travel	917.28
¹ Asia history	958
nervous system, physiol.	612.82
Pacific railroad	385
Park	711
Centralization, administrative, Eng.	354.4201
France	354.4401
Germany	354.4301
U. S. gov.	353.01
political science	320.1
Centre of gravity physics	531.24
Centrifugal blowers engineering	621.63
force physics	531.35
pumps engineering	621.67
Centripetal force physics	531.35
Centrolepideæ, botany	584.82
Cephalization, zoölogy	591.4
Cephalopoda "	594.5
Ceramic productions building	691.4
Ceramics fine arts	738
manufacture	666.3

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Cats
Charlatanry

Ceratophyllæ, botany	583.987	Chance, games of amusements	795
Cereals	614.312	ethics	175.5
agriculture	633	natural theology	214
botany	584.9	probabilities	519
trade in agric. products	338.1	vs. cause metaphysics	122
Cerebral poisons therapeutics	615.96	Chancellors' lives	923.4
Cerebration, unconscious	153	Chancels ecclesiology	246.1
Cerebria diseases	616.83	Chancery, court of	347.99
Cerebro-cardiac poisons	615.99	law	347.8
spinal circulation, diseases	616.81	reports American law	345.4
fever	616.925	English law	346.4
meninges	616.82	Chances mathematics	519
meningitis	616.82	Chandeliers	749
poisons, therapeutics	615.98	Change of air, hygiene	613.12
Ceremonies	394.4	seasons	525.53
religious ritual	264	Changes of blood respiration	612.23
Cerium group inorganic chem.	546.6	¹ Channel Islands history	942.34
inorganic chemistry	546.62	Channels, hydrography of surveying	526.99
oxalate of therapeutics	615.735	open, hydraulics	532.54
Certainty knowledge	121	Channing, William Ellery, Am. essays	814.23
of medicines therapeutics	615.51	Chanson de Geste French poetry	841.11
Certificates of, teachers	371.13	Roland " "	841.11
Cervantes Saavedra, M. de Sp. fict.	863.32	Chant, Gregorian ecclesiology	246.8
Cervix dilatation, obstet. operations	618.84	Chants sacred music	783.5
diseases of women	618.14	Chapbooks	398.5
Cesari, A. Italian essays	854.67	Chapelain, J. French poetry	841.44
Cess-pools air pollution	614.764	Chapels architecture	726.4
Cestoda parasitic diseases	616.964	cemetery	726.8
Cestoids worms	595.1	Chapin, Edwin Hubbell, Am. oratory	815.35
Cetacea zoölogy	599.5	Chaplains ministry	262.1
¹ Ceylon history	954.8	Chaps skin disorders	616.58
travel	915.48	Chapter-and-verse division Bible	220.1
Chailletiacæ botany	583.255	Characeæ botany	588.4
Chalcography, engraving	762	Character ethics	170
Chaldaea ancient history	935.1	formation of	374
Chaldean architecture	722.5	of reading	028.9
philosophy	181.6	Charades	793
⁴ Chaldee language	492.2	Charbon public health	614.561
Chalets architecture	728.7	Charcoal and chemicals in sewers	628.237
Chalices sacred vessels	247.8	burning air pollution	614.735
Chalk lithology	552.54	chemical technology	662.7
beds economic geology	553.68	drawing	741
Challenger expedition, 1873-76	508.3	fuel	644
Challenges duels	394.8	¹ Charente, France history	944.65
Chalukyan architecture	722.4	¹ Inférieure, France, history	944.64
Chalybeate waters economic geology	553.73	Charging systems libraries	025.6
Chamber music	785.7	Charitable associations	361
Chambers of commerce reports	381	institutions	361
Chameleon zoölogy	598.11	Charities American civil war	973.777
Chamisso A. von German fiction	833.68	and corrections	360
¹ Champagne, France history	944.3	ethics	177.7
Championship games amuse-		political economy	361
ments	790	public administration	351.84
ethics	175.7	schools	377.7
school hygiene	371.75	sisters of	271.91
Champlain, lake travels	917.4754	Charlatanry quackery	133.7

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Charlemagne
Chorea

INDEX

Charlemagne, age of, European hist.	940.3
French history	944.01
German " "	943.01
legends	398.2
Charleston, S. C. history	975.7
Charles I. English history	942.062
II.	942.066
Charles IV. French history	944.024
V.	944.025
VI.	944.026
VII.	944.026
VIII.	944.027
IX.	944.029
X.	944.062
Charles II. German history	943.021
III.	943.021
IV.	943.026
V. German history	943.031
Netherlands history	949.202
Spanish " "	946.04
VI. German " "	943.052
VII.	943.054
Charles I. Spanish history	946.04
II.	946.053
III.	946.057
IV.	946.058
Charles XIV. Swedish history	948.07
travels	917.57
Charters of cities	352
Chartier, A. French poetry	841.21
Chartism Eng. constitut. history	342.42
Chartists political party	329.942
Chartography maps, atlases, etc.	912
Charts geography	912
history	902
maps	912
of comets astronomy	523.69
moon " "	523.39
planets " "	523.49
stars " "	523.89
sun " "	523.79
Chase hunting	799
Chasing sculpture	736
Chastelain, G. French fiction	843.24
Chastity ethics	176.1
Chateaubriand, F. A. R. vicomte de	
French fict.	843.65
Chateaux architecture	723.82
Chatham, William Pitt, Eng. oratory	825.61
Chatrian, A. French fiction	843.85
Chattels law	347.3
Chatterton, T. English poetry	821.63
Chaucer, G. " "	821.17
Chaulieu, G. A. de French poetry	841.47
Chautauqua self-education	374.7
Co., N. Y. history	974.795

Cheating ethics	174
student life	371.81
Checkers	794
Checks banks	332.1
commercial law	347.7
Cheese adulterations	614.327
dairy	637
Cheiroptera mammals	599.4
Chelonia reptiles	598.13
Chemical affinity	541.3
agents, effects of diseases	616.987
analysis	543
apparatus	542.2
disinfectants con. dis.	614.484
elements chemical tech.	661.1
equations	541.9
fire extinguishers	614.845
industries	660
jurisprudence law	340.6
laboratories	542.1
architecture	727.5
manipulation	542.2
nomenclature	541.9
physics	541
physiology	591.1
technology	660
treatment of wastes	628.544
works air pollution	614.72
Chemicals in sewers sanitary eng.	628.237
manufacture of	661
Chemistry	540
agricultural	631
analytical	543
and natural religion	215
applied to the arts	660
economic zoölogy	591.64
industrial chem. tech.	660
inorganic	546
legal law	340.6
medical materia med.	615
of poisons chem. analysis	543.5
toxicology	615.9
organic	547
physiological	612.01
study of disease	616.076
Chemists' lives biography	925.4
Chemung Co., N. Y. history	974.778
Chenango Co., N. Y. " "	974.773
Chénier, A. M. de French poetry	841.56
M. J. de drama	842.66
Chenopodiaceæ botany	583.914
Cheques commercial law	347.7
Cher, France, history	944.55
Cherbuliez, V., French fiction	843.87
Cheshire, England history	942.71
Chess amusements	794

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Charlemagne
Chorea

Chess	ethics	175.4	China	schools, public	379.51
Chest	anatomy	611.94		statistics	315.1
	diseases	616.2		travels	915.1
	surgery	617.54		treaties	341.251
Chester plays	English drama	822.11		other topics see table 1	
Chesterfield	“ letters	826.52	ware	fine art	738
Chiabrera, G.	Italian poetry	851.51		useful arts	666.5
*Chiapas, Mexico	history	972.7	Chinese architecture		722.1
*Chicago	history	977.31	art		709.51
	travels	917.731	immigration		325.251
Chichimec civilization	Mex. history	972.012	labor polit. economy		331.6
Chicken-pox	diseases	616.914	language		495
	public health	614.525	literature		895
Chief justices' lives		923.4	philosophy		181.1
librarian library economy		023.4	religion		299.5
*Chihuahua, Mexico	history	972.1	Chios	ancient history	939.13
Chilblains	skin disorders	616.58	“	modern “	949.93
Child labor	political economy	331.3		travels	914.993
Childbirth	obstetrics	618.2	Chirography	penmanship	652
Children, asylums for	architecture	725.57	Chiromancy	palmistry	133.6
	sociology	362.7	Chitarra, C. dalla	Italian satire	857.12
	care of	649	Chivalry	age of Europ. hist.	940.4
	cruelty to ethics	179.2		customs	394.7
	diseases of	618.9	Chlænaceæ	botany	583.168
	duties of ethics	173.6	Chloral	hydrate, poisons	615.967
	education of	372		hygiene	613.83
	games of out-door	796		hypnotics	615.782
	hospitals for	362.7		temperance	178.8
	moral care for	377	Chloranthaceæ	botany	583.926
Children's crusade	European history	940.4	Chlorides as disinfectants		614.487
Chile	administration	354.83	Chlorine compounds	air pollution	614.726
	botany	581.983		mineralogy	549.4
	finance	336.83		inorganic chemistry	546.13
	geology	558.3	Chloroform	anæsthetics	615.781
	history	983		poisons	615.966
	maps	912.83	Chlorophyll	botany	581.8
	schools, public	379.83	Chlorophyllaceæ	botany	589.8
	statistics	318.3	Choate, Rufus, American oratory		815.32
	travels	918.3	Chocolate	adulterations	614.347
	treaties	341.283		manufactures	663.9
	other topics see table 1		Choctaw language		497
Chiliasm	millennium	236.3	literature		897
Chimes of bells	music	789.5	Choice, freedom of	mental faculties	159
Chimney pieces	architecture	729.95		metaphysics	123
	sweeping, domestic economy	644		of editions	028.2
Chimneys	heating	697.8		vocation	
	high sanitary eng.	628.522	Choir	music	783.8
	masonry	693	Cholagogues	therapeutics	615.742
	sewer ventilation	628.236	Cholera	diseases	616.93
China	administration	354.51		infantum, pub. health	614.515
	botany	581.951		protective inoculation	614.475
	finance	336.51		public health	614.514
	geology	555.1	Choral service	sacred music	783.24
	history, ancient	931	Chorale	“ “	783.6
	modern	951	Chord process	geodesy	526.43
	maps	912.51	Chorea	diseases	616.851

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Clans

Choriambics	Greek prosody	486.3
Choroid	eye diseases	617.72
Chorus	sacred music	783.8
	vocal "	784.86

Chrestien de Troyes	French poetry	841.14
---------------------	---------------	--------

³ Chrestomathy	English language	428.7
---------------------------	------------------	-------

Christ	doctrinal theology	232
	lives	232.9

Christening	baptism	265.1
	customs	392.1

Christian antiquities

apologetics	239
-------------	-----

architecture	eccles.	726
	medieval	723

art	247
-----	-----

associations	267
--------------	-----

Brothers monks	271.78
----------------	--------

church	260-289
--------	---------

doctrines	230
-----------	-----

education	377
-----------	-----

ethics	171.1
--------	-------

fathers relig. hist.	270
----------------------	-----

fathers' works	281.1
----------------	-------

iconography	246
-------------	-----

sculpt.	732
---------	-----

institutions	260
--------------	-----

life personal religion	248
------------------------	-----

names	929.4
-------	-------

philosophy patristic	189.2
----------------------	-------

science therapeutics	615.851
----------------------	---------

sects	280
-------	-----

socialism	335.7
-----------	-------

Sunday	263.3
--------	-------

union	280
-------	-----

¹ Christiania, Norway	history	948.2
	travels	914.82

Christianity and science	apologetics	239.8
--------------------------	-------------	-------

evidences	239
-----------	-----

history	270-289
---------	---------

primitive	270.1
-----------	-------

Christians	biography	922
------------	-----------	-----

¹ Christiansand, Norway	history	948.3
------------------------------------	---------	-------

Christine de Pisan	French fiction	843.21
--------------------	----------------	--------

Christmas	customs	394
-----------	---------	-----

festival	sacred music	783.28
----------	--------------	--------

Christology	doctrinal theology	232
-------------	--------------------	-----

Chromates	mineralogy	549.74
-----------	------------	--------

Chromatic aberration	optics	535.4
----------------------	--------	-------

scale	theory of music	781
-------	-----------------	-----

Chromatics	optics	535.6
------------	--------	-------

Chromatography	752
----------------	-----

Chromium	economic geology	553.46
----------	------------------	--------

group	inorg. chem.	546.75
-------	--------------	--------

inorganic chem.	546.76
-----------------	--------

Chromolithography	764
-------------------	-----

Chromometry	colorimetry	545.8
-------------	-------------	-------

Chromosphere, sun	523.75
-------------------	--------

Chronic diseases	pathology	616
------------------	-----------	-----

Chronicles	Bible	222.6
------------	-------	-------

history see special subject

Chronograph	astronomy	522.52
-------------	-----------	--------

Chronologies	history	902
--------------	---------	-----

Chronology	astronomy	529
------------	-----------	-----

biblical Bible	220.94
----------------	--------

Chronometer	astron. instr.	522.51
-------------	----------------	--------

longitude determ.	525.47
-------------------	--------

manufacture	681
-------------	-----

Chrysippus	stoic philosophy	188.3
------------	------------------	-------

Chrysolithic rocks	552.48
--------------------	--------

Church	260-289
--------	---------

and clergy	law	348
------------	-----	-----

education	377.8
-----------	-------

state eccl. polity	261.7
--------------------	-------

ethics	172.3
--------	-------

political science	322
-------------------	-----

Apostolic	281.1
-----------	-------

architecture	726
--------------	-----

authority	262.8
-----------	-------

bells manufactures	673
--------------------	-----

music	789.5
-------	-------

benefices clerical support	254
----------------------------	-----

Christian	260-289
-----------	---------

decoration, sacred orn.	247
-------------------------	-----

discipline eccles. polity	262.9
---------------------------	-------

fathers	281.1
---------	-------

fellowship	265.2
------------	-------

festivals, worship	264
--------------------	-----

furniture	247
-----------	-----

government	262
------------	-----

history	270-289
---------	---------

membership ordinances	265.2
-----------------------	-------

music	783
-------	-----

needlework	247
------------	-----

of England	283
------------	-----

Rome	282
------	-----

Scotland Presbyterian	285.2
-----------------------	-------

polity	262
--------	-----

primitive	270.1
-----------	-------

property	
----------	--

rates clerical support	254
------------------------	-----

religious history	270-289
-------------------	---------

sacraments	265
------------	-----

schools	377
---------	-----

sects	280
-------	-----

services public worship	264
-------------------------	-----

sociology	322
-----------	-----

vestments	247.7
-----------	-------

work	260
------	-----

yards, cemeteries	719
-------------------	-----

Churches	architecture	726.5
----------	--------------	-------

burials in	public health	614.613
------------	---------------	---------

hygiene	613.55
---------	--------

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Choriambics

Clans

Churches	national vs. organic unity	261.8	Cisterns	rural water supply	628.7
	various christian	280	Cistineæ	botany	583.134
Churchill, C.	English satire	827.61	Cités ouvrières, architecture		728.13
Chyle	blood-making	612.119	Cities	administration	352
Cibber, Colley, English drama		822.54		ancient description	913.3
Cicero, complete works		875.1		buried	913.3
	Greek philosophy	186.3		free, German gov.	354.4309
	letters	876.1		growth of, administration	352.001
Cid, Poema de mio	Spanish poetry	861.12		health of	614.145
	Romancero del " "	861.27		plans of	912
Cienfuegos, N. A. de, Spanish poetry		861.48		scavenging of	628.4
Cilia	physiology	612.72		water and sewage works	628.09
Ciliary body	eye diseases	617.72	Citizens, duties of	ethics	172.1
Ciliata	zoology	593.17	Citizenship	law	347.1
Cilicia	ancient history	939.35	Citrates	diuretics	615.761
"	modern "	956.4	City governments, administration		352
	travel	915.64		halls architecture	725.13
Cinchonia	materia medica	615.336		homes of poor "	728.11
"Cincinnati, O.	history	977.1		hotels	728.51
	travels	917.71		houses	728.3
Cincinnati	society of	369.131		life	
Cinematics	mechanics	531.1		mortality public health	614.145
Cinerary urns, treatment of the dead		393.2		property local gov.	352.1
Cipher writing		651		transit sociology	388
"Circassia	history	947.9	Civil authority	local government	352
Circle	German local gov.	352.0433		engineering	620
	sailing, great navig.	527.5		government and the church	322
Circles	perspective	515.65			ethics 172.3
	plane geometry	513.21			relig. 261.7
	prehistoric archæology	571.95		government, polit. science	320
Circuit court reports, U. S.		345.41		law	349
Circular arches	architecture	721.41		liberty political science	323
	domes	721.46		lists	351.2
	functions trigonometry	514.1		pensions administration	351.5
	section of sewers	628.223		procedure law	347.9
Circulating libraries		027.3		rights	
Circulation and blood, physiology		612.1		service	administration 351
	cerebro-spinal diseases	616.81			municipal gov. 352.005
	in animals zoology	591.11			officials, lives 923.5
	in plants botany	581.11			reform admin 351.6
	oceanic ocean currents	551.47			U. S. hist. 973.8
Circulatory organs	comp. anat.	591.41	trials		
	descr. "	591.71		war	ethics 172.4
	system anatomy	611.1			slavery 326
	diseases of	616.1			U. S. history 973.7
	drugs acting on	615.71	Civility		ethics 177.1
	surgery	617.41	Civilization and the church		261.6
Circumcision		392.1		history	901
Circumnavigations		910.4		philosophy of	901
Circumpolar stars	maps	523.89		primitive	571
Circumstantial evidence	law	347.94	"Clackmannan, Scotland	history	941.35
Circuses	amusements	791	Claims against governments		336
	ethics	175.1		U. S. court of history	347.99
Cirripedia	zoology	595.35		reports	345.41
Cissoïd curves, anal. geometry		516.26	Clairvoyance		134
Cistercian monks		271.72	Clans	political science	321.2

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Clans
Colleges

INDEX

Clans	Scottish history	941
¹ Clare, Ireland	history	941.93
Clarinet	wind instruments	788.6
Class feeling	ethics	177.5
meetings	public worship	264.8
re-unions, colleges		378
	student customs	371.89
system	suffrage	324.2
Classed catalogs	bibliography	017
	lib. admin.	025.3
Classes, school		371.25
Classical antiquities		913.38
	biography	920.03
	education	375.88
	geography	912.3
	literature, Greek	880
	Latin	870
	mythology	292
	philology	Greek lang. 480
	Latin	470
	schools, private, educ.	373
	public, "	379
Classics	Greek literature	880
	Latin	870
Classification of animals	zoölogy	590.1
	books library econ.	025.4
	chemistry	541.9
	diseases medicine	616.01
	knowledge method-	
	ology	112
	languages philology	401
	library	025.4
	philosophy	112
	plants botany	580.1
	sciences nat. sci.	501
Clavichord	musical instruments	786.1
Clay, Henry	Am. oratory	815.25
Clay	chemical technology	666.4
	petrography	552.52
Clays, brick, fire, potters'	geology	553.61
Cleanliness of body	hygiene	613.4
	clothing	613.483
Cleanthes	stoic philosophy	188.2
Clearing house, banking		332
Cleavage	crystallography	548.3
	geology	551.84
Clemency	ethics	179.9
Clemens, S. L.	Am. humor	817.44
Clement	philosophy	189.2
Clementines	apocrypha	229.9
Cleopatra's needle	monuments	718
Clepsydra	chronology	529.78
Cleptomania	derangements	132.6
Clerc, Jean de	Dutch miscellany	839.381
Clergy, benefit of	legal antiquities	340.3
	canon law	348

Clergy, celibacy of	ethics	176.2
	pastoral theol.	254
	ethics	174.1
	holy orders	262.1
	lives of	922
	pastoral work	250
Clerical support		254
	tithes	336.21
Clerks' occupation	hygiene	613.65
Cleveland, G.	first presidency of	973.85
¹ Cleveland, O.	history	977.1
	travels	917.71
Cliff dwellings, prehistoric arch.		571.84
Climacterics	physiology	612.6
	vital statistics	614.13
Climate effects of	diseases	616.988
	therapeutics	615.834
	hygiene	613.11
	influence on man	573.4
	meteorology	551.56
	seasons	525.5
Climatology	contagious diseases	614.42
	physical geography	551.56
Climbers	birds	598.7
Climbing plants	habits	581.5
Clinics	medical education	610.7
¹ Clinton County, N. Y.	history	974.754
Clock, sidereal		522.51
Clock-making		681
Clocks	chronology	529.78
Cloistered nuns		271.96
Close communion	Baptists	286
	sacrament	265.3
Closet, earth	sanitary engineering	628.43
Cloth	manufactures	677
Clothes-making		687
Clothing	disinfection, contag. dis.	614.48
	domestic economy	646
	hygiene	613.48
	of laboring classes	331.83
	support from hips	613.484
Clouds	meteorology	551.57
Club foot	surgery	617.39
	houses architecture	728.4
	libraries	027.2
Clubs, literary, education		374.3
	social	367
	workingmen's, architecture	725.93
Clusters and nebulæ	stars	523.85
Cnidaria	zoölogy	593.5
Coach building	carriage making	684
Coaching	amusements	798
	business	656
Coagulation of blood	physiology	612.115
Coal, economic geology		553.2
	fuel, chemical technology	662.6

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

		Clans	Colleges
Coal fuel, domestic economy	644	Cog wheels mech. eng.	621.83
metallurgy	669.8	Cognition metaphysics	126
gas domestic lights	644	¹ Cohahuila, Mexico history	972.1
heating	697.6	Cohesion physics	539.2
illuminating gas	665.7	Coils electric apparatus	537.86
mineralogy	549.8	theory of dynamic electricity	537.51
mining	622.33	Coinage administration	351.822
oil chemical tech.	665.4	political economy	332.4
domestic lights	644	Coins numismatics	737
economic geology	553.28	Coke chemical technology	662.7
mineralogy	549.8	fuel, domestic econ.	644
tar colors chemical technology	667.2	metallurgy	669.8
products " "	668.7	Colchis, Asia ancient history	939.53
therapeutics	615.75	Cold antipyretics	615.75
washing ore dressing	622.78	baths hygiene	613.43
Coalescence, fetuses deformities	617.35	drinks "	613.36
incomplete "	617.32	exposure to, protection of life	614.87
of parts "	617.33	imponderable remedies	615.832
Coast changes, erosion	551.36	physics	536
defence, military eng.	623.3	storage architecture	725.35
pilot	656	Colds catarrh	616.205
Survey, U. S. geodesy	526	Colenso controversy pentateuch	222.1
tides	525.64	Coleoptera	595.76
Coasting sports	796	Coleridge, S. T. English poetry	821.72
Coasts, hydrography of surveying	526.99	Colic diseases	616.34
Coats of arms, heraldry	929.8	Coleochaetææ botany	589.47
Cobalt inorganic chemistry	546.73	¹ Colima, Mexico history	972.3
ores, economic geology	553.48	Coliseum Roman antiquities	913.376
Coca hygiene	613.85	Collapse lung diseases	616.249
¹ Cochín China, French history	959.7	Collected biography	920
Cochineal dyeing	667.2	sermons	252
Cock fighting	796	travels	910.8
ethics	175.6	works, see subject.	
Cocoa adulterations	614.347	Collecting biology	579.6
manufacture	663.9	book library economy	025.2
Cocoon silkworms	638	bottle biology	579.612
Cod fishery fishing	639	Collection of taxes finance	336.29
Code Napoleon French law	349.442	Collections art galleries	708
Codes, American law	345.22	engravings	769
Codices Bible mss.	220.4	of poetry Eng. lit.	821.08
Codification of law U. S. law	345.2	photography	779
Co-education	376.7	useful knowledge	602
of races	371.99	vocal music	784
Cœle Syria ancient history	939.42	other topics, see subject.	
Cœlenterata zoölogy	593.3	Collectors' manuals, biology	579
Coffee adulterations	614.347	Collects Anglican ritual	264.036
agriculture	633	College degrees	378.2
botany	583.52	founders' lives	923.7
commercial mixing of	663.9	libraries	027.7
domestic economy	641	regattas athletics	371.75
houses customs	394.1	societies student life	371.83
hygiene	613.37	songs	784.6
stimulants	615.711	Colleges agricultural	630.7
Coffer-dams river engineering	627.8	and universities	378
Coffins burial customs	393.1	architecture	727.3
perishable pub. health	614.614	business	650.7

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Colleges
Condensing

INDEX

Colleges	for women	376.8
	hygiene	613.54
Collegiants	sects	284.9
Collegiate education	women	376.6
Collenuccio, P.	Italian essays	854.24
Collier controversy	Shakspeare	822.33
Collieries	mining eng.	622.23
Collimation	constant, astron. inst.	522.35
Collin-Harleville, J. F.	Fr. drama	842.62
Collins W:	English poetry	821.57
Collisions at sea	maritime law	347.7
Colman, G. sr.	English drama	822.63
¹ Cologne	history	943.42
	travel	914.342
¹ Colombia, So. Am.	history	986
	travels	918.6
Colonial history, U. S.		973.2
	law English statutes	346.1
	system, political science	325
Colonies	" "	325
Colonization, African		325.6
	history of Africa	960
	political science	325.3
Colonnades	architectural design	729.32
	walls	721.26
Color blindness	eye diseases	617.75
	in man natural hist. of man	573.5
	plants botany	581.157
	of animals zoölogy	591.157
	blood physiology	612.117
	optics	535.6
	painting	752
	suffrage	324.1
	sense mental faculty	152.1
¹ Colorado, U. S.,	history	978.8
Colorational variation	zoölogy	591.157
Colored races	natural hist. of man	573.5
	tiles roofs	721.56
Colorimetric analysis	chemistry	545.8
Coloring	dyeing	667.2
	matters, org. chem.	547
Colors, artificial	chem. tech.	667.2
	ecclesiology	246.6
	manufacture of paints	667.6
	painting	752
	practical printing	655.32
Colosseum	Roman antiquities	913.376
Colossians	epistles	227.7
Colossus of Rhodes	monuments	718
Colportage	parochial	259
Columbates	mineralogy	549.71
¹ Columbia Co., N. Y.	history	974.739
¹	District of "	975.3
	travels	917.53
Columbia college		378.747
Columelliaceæ, botany		583.829

Columnns, arch. const.	721.3
architectural design	729.32
carpentry	694.4
carved arch. decoration	729.57
painted " " "	729.47
sculpture	730
Combat, judicial legal antiquities	340.3
Combination arithmetic	511.5
Combinations of labor, polit. econ.	331.87
capital " " "	331.1
Combinatory analysis algebra	512.5
Combined system of sewerage	628.211
Combretaceæ botany	583.414
Combustibles, storage pub.safety	614.831
Combustion chemistry	541.3
heat	536.46
in furnaces, ind. sanit.	628.524
⁵ Comedy English drama	822
Comella, L. F. Spanish " "	862.41
Comets	523.6
charts	523.69
connection with meteors	523.56
maps, observations	524.6
theory	521.7
⁵ Comic journals English literature	827
music dramatic	782.6
⁵ works English lit.	827
Commagene, Asia ancient history	939.36
Commanders' lives biography	923.5
Commelinaceæ botany	584.38
Commemorations Amer. civil war	973.76
Commemorative sermons	252.9
Commensalism zoölogy	591.5
Commentaries, Bible	220.7
law	347
Commerce, regulation of law	347.7
sociology	380
useful arts	650
Commercial arithmetics, mathematics	511.8
buildings, architecture	725.2
fertilizers air pollution	614.748
industry, admin.	351.824
law	347.7
morals ethics	174
panics political economy	332
travelling commerce	658
Commissions, building	692.8
Commissure, extension of, deformities	617.34
Common carriers law	347.7
Common law, American	345
British	346
right copyright	655.61
treatises	347
pleas, court of	347.99
prayer Anglican ritual	264.03
schools, public	379

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Colleges Condensing

Commonplace-books lit. methods	029.4	Composition	artistic type-setting	655.26
Commons, House of Eng. legis.	328.42		elementary English	428.2
student life	371.88		music	781.6
Commonwealth English history	942.063		rhetoric	808
Roman "	937.02		type-setting	655.25
Commonwealths, ideal polit. science	320.1		with creditors law	347.7
Commune, French local gov.	352.0446	Compound floors and flooring		721.64
German	352.0434	Compounds with metals. org. chem.		547.9
of 1871 French history	944.08	Compressed air engines		621.42
political economy	335	Compressibility of air pneumatics		533.2
Communes, age of, in Italy	945.04	Compression of gases physics		533.2
Communication, administration	351.81	Compromise bill, 1850 U. S. history		973.63
heat	536.2	ethics		171
magnetism	538.2	Compulsory education		379.23
mode of, cont. dis.	614.43	insurance		331.2
sociology	380	vaccination, pub. health		614.4738
useful arts	650	Compurgation, legal antiquities		340.3
Communion, close baptists	286	Computation arithmetic		511
holy sacrament	265.3	Comte French philosophy		194.8
services, sacred music	783.21	positivism		146
Communism political economy	335.4	Concept mental philosophy		153.1
Communists, French	335	Conception, immaculate Christology		232.1
Community of land political econ.	333.2	physiology		612.63
Compact ethics	174.7	Concert teaching		371.31
Companies associations	360	Concertina music		786.9
Companies, joint stock law	347.7	Concerto orchestral music		785.6
Comparative anatomy animals	591.4	Conchifera brachiopoda		594.8
plants	581.4	lamellibranchiata		594.1
embryology zool.	591.3	Conchoid curve anal. geometry		516.26
legislation	340.5	Conchology		594
medicine	619	Conclave, papal eccles. polity		262.13
mythology	291	Concord philosophy, Emerson		191.3
philology	410	Concordances Bible		220.2
physiology zoölogy	591.1	² special, see subject.		
religion	290	Concordat eccles. polity		262.13
theology dogmatics	230	internat. law		341.2
wages polit. econ.	331.2	Concrete building material		691.3
Comparetti, D. Italian essays	854.86	ceilings		721.75
Compass magnetism	538.7	construction		693.5
variations of, astron.	522.76	foundations		721.13
² Compendis, see subject.		pavements		625.8
Competition prices	338.5	piers and columns		721.33
wages	331.2	roofing		695.6
Competitive examinations, civil ser.	351.3	village houses		728.64
examinations, schools	371.27	walls		721.23
musical festivals	784.5	Concretion geological agent		551.98
Complex ores metallurgy	669	Concubinage sex customs		392.6
variables calculus	517.8	Concussion injuries		617.21
Complications in labor, obstetrics	618.5	Condemned books book rarities		098
Compline Anglican ritual	264.034	Condensation action of heat		536.44
Composers' lives	927.8	of effluvium, sanit. eng.		628.523
Composite botany	583.55	vapor pneumatics		533.1
Composite floors and flooring	721.65	Condensers chemistry		542.4
order of architecture	729.32	electricity		537.24
structures, arch. const.	721.94	steam engineering		621.11
Composition architectural design	729.11	Condensing pump pneumatics		533.83

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Condillac
Conviviality

INDEX

Condillac	French philosophy	194.3
Condiments	adulterations	614.314
	chemical technology	664.5
Conditional immortality		237.3
	sentences Eng. gram.	425.4
	Greek "	485.4
³	other languages	
Conditions influencing animal temper-		
	ature	612.54
Conduct of life	ethics	170
Conduction	electricity	537.22
	heat	536.2
Conductivity of rocks	geology	551.14
Conduits	telegraph	654.4
	ventilation	697.9
	water works	628.14
Cone	modern geometry	513.53
	solid "	513.42
Confectionery		614.3
	adulterations	614.311
Confederate States U. S., civ. war		973.7
Confederation, American colonies		973.3
	N. German	943.081
	of the Rhine	943.06
	1783-89 U. S. history	973.318
Conference meetings	pub. worship	264.7
Confession and absolution, sacrament		265.6
	Augsburg	238.4
	auricular sacraments	265.6
Confessional	Roman church	282
Confessions	creeds	238
	of faith ritual	264.5
Confinement, punishment		343.2
	schools	371.56
	solitary, criminal law	343.2
	prison discipline	365
Confirmation	sacraments	265.2
Conflagrations		614.84
Conflict of duties		171
	laws, international law	341.5
Conformity	Anglican church	283.42
Confucianism	religion	299.5
Confucius	Chinese philosophy	181.1
Congelation	physics	536.43
Congenital defects of body	hygiene	613.91
	distortions surgery	617.39
Congestion of the lungs	diseases	616.242
Conglomerate	lithology	552.51
¹ Congo, Africa, history		967.2
¹	Basin, "	967.5
	travel	916.75
Congregation, ecclesiastical polity		262.2
Congregational church		285.8
	creed	238.5
	orders in ministry	262.19
	singing	783.9

Congregationalism	sects	285.8
Congregationalists' lives		922.5
Congress of nations	inter. law	341.1
	Vienna, European history	940.8
	international law	341.1
	U. S.	328.73
Congressional	debates, U. S.	328.732
	directories, U. S.	328.738
	documents, U. S.	328.734
Congreve, W.	English drama	822.46
Conic sections	analytical geom.	516.22
	geometry	513.22
Conical projections	descript. geom.	515.4
	spherical	515.56
Conicoids	analytical geometry	516.42
Conics	analytical "	516.53
	modern "	513.53
Coniferæ	botany	585.2
Conium	nervous depressants	615.786
Conjugate forms	invariants	512.88
Conjugateæ	botany	589.61
Conjugation	English grammar	425.18
	French "	445.18
	German "	435.18
	Greek "	485.18
	Latin "	475.18
³	other languages	
Conjunctions	etymology English	422.9
	Greek	482.9
	Latin	472.9
³	other languages	
	solar system	523.23
	syntax English	425.9
	Greek	485.9
	Latin	475.9
³	other languages	
Conjunctiva	eye diseases	617.71
Conjunctive mood, etymology	Greek	482.8
	Latin	472.8
³	other languages	
	syntax English	425.8
	French	445.8
	Greek	485.8
	Latin	475.8
³	other languages	
Conjuring	sorcery	133.4
Connaracæ	botany	583.31
¹ Connaught, Ireland	history	941.7
¹ Connecticut, U. S.	history	974.6
Connective tissue	anatomy	611.76
	diseases of	616.77
Conquest	international law	341.3
	Norman, English hist.	942.02
	of Greece by Roman	938.08
	Mexico by Spanish	972.02
Conrad I.	German history	943.022

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Condillac
Conviviality

Conrad II.	German history	943.023	Consumptive assoc. coöperative	334.5
III.	" "	943.024	Contagious diseases pathology	616.91
IV.	" "	943.025	pub. health, gen.	614.4
Consanguinity, law		347.6	" " spec.	614.5
Conscience, Hendrik, Dutch fiction		839.3355	Contemplative personal religion	248
Conscience, ethics		171.6	sisterhoods	271.96
Consciousness philosophy		126	theology	242
Conscription military science		355	Contested elections legis. bodies	328
U. S. history		973.7414	suffrage	324
Consecration		265.9	Conti, Augusto Italian essays	854.83
sermons		252.7	Continence ethics	176.3
Conservation of energy physics		531.6	Continental heraldry	929.6
forces "		531.6	protestant sects	284
Conservatism			travels	914
Conservatories, architecture		728.98	Continents physical geography	551.41
music		780.7	Continued fever, simple, diseases	616.926
plants		716	Contraband of war, international law	341.3
Consols English finance		336.42	Contrabass tuba wind instruments	788.48
³ Consonants language		421.3	Contrabasso stringed "	787.4
Conspiracies criminal law		343	Contract system labor of convicts	331.5
Constables		352.2	prisons	365
Constance, council of, 1414-8, Hussites		284.3	Contraction of muscles physiology	612.741
religious hist.		270.5	Contractions short hand	653.1
Constant de Rebecque, Fr. fiction		843.63	Contractors, liability of building	692.9
Constantine the Great, Byzant. hist.		949.501	Contracts building	692.4
¹ Constantinople history		949.61	ethics	174.7
Latin conquest		949.503	law	347.4
travels		914.961	marriage family law	347.6
Turkish conquest		949.504	Contravariants, algebra	512.88
Constantinopolitan creed, A. D. 381		238.1	Control over administration	351.9
Constants, earth,		525.1	Controversial divinity	230
electricity		537.51	sermons	252.2
moon		523.31	Contused wounds surgery	617.142
sun		523.71	Contusions surgery	617.13
Constellations, astronomy		523.89	Conundrums amusements	793
Constipation pathology		616.34	⁵ English literature	828
Constitution and by-laws libr. econ.		023.1	Convection heat	536.2
English law		342.42	Convention ecclesiastical polity	262.4
of '57 Mexican history		972.06	1792-5, French hist.	944.043
United States history		973.4	Conventional forms decoration in	
United States law		342.73	relief	729.54
Constitutional conventions		342	painted decoration	729.44
diseases		616.9	Convents	271
history		342	architecture	726.7
law		342	Conventual education of women	376.5
monarchy, polit. sci.		321.7	Conversation art of	374.1
Constrained attitude hygiene		613.65	ethics	177.2
Construction, arched		721.4	self education	374.1
architectural		721	Conversion	248
carpentry		694	revivals	269
masonry		693	Conveyances law	347.2
Consular reports		382	Conveyancing realty	347.2
systems international law		341.8	Convict labor political economy	331.5
Consulate, 1st French history		944.046	Convicts criminal law	343
Consuls		327	discharged, reformatory assoc.	364
Consumption lung diseases		616.246	Conviviality social customs	394.1

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Convocation
Covenanters

INDEX

Convocation	ecclesiastical polity	262.4
Convolvulacæ	botany	583.78
Convulsions	diseases	616.845
	puerperal disease	618.75
Cook books	domestic economy	641
Cookery		647
Cooking schools		641
¹ Cook's Island	history	996.2
	travel	919.62
Coolies		326.2
Cooper, A. A.	English essays	824.51
	J. F. American fiction	813.24
Cooper Union, education		374.9
Cooperage	manufactures	674
Coöperation	library economy	020.1
	political economy	334
Coöperative	building associations	334.1
	cataloging lib. admin.	025.3
	insurance	334.3
Coördinates	anal. geom. of space	516.34
	geographical	525.4
	mod. analytical geom.	516.51
	plane anal. geom.	516.14
	spherical astronomy	522.7
Coornhert, D. V.	Dutch poetry	839.3126
Copaiba	diuretics	615.761
¹ Copenhagen	history	948.9
	travel	914.89
Copepoda	articulates	595.34
Copernican theory	astronomy	521
Coplas de Mingo Revulgo	Spanish	
	satire	867.2
Coppée, F. É. J.	French drama	842.88
	" poetry	841.85
Copper	coins money	332.41
	drugs	615.256
	engraving	762
	implements archæology	571.34
	inorganic chemistry	546.56
	manufacture	671
	metallic poisons	615.929
	metallurgy	669.3
	mineralogy	549.2
	mining, prehist. archæology	571.31
	ores economic geology	553.43
	roofing	695.4
	toxicology	615.929
Copperas	disinfectant	614.488
Coptic church	sects	281.7
⁴	language	493.2
	literature	893.2
Copts	history	962
Copy-books	elementary education	372.5
Copying processes	writing	652
Copyists' occupation	hygiene	613.65
Copyright	international	341.5

Copyright	law	347.7
	publishing	655.6
Coquetry	ethics	177.6
Coquillart, G.,	French poetry	841.23
Cor-Anglais	wind instruments	788.7
Coral reefs	geology	551.96
Corallines	algæ	589.3
Corals	zoölogy	593.6
Cord machine, physics		531.83
Cordials	liquors	663.5
Cordilleras	description	918
¹ Corea	history	951.9
Coriariæ	botany	583.298
Corinthia	ancient history	938.7
Corinthians I.,	epistles	227.2
	II. "	227.3
¹ Cork, Ireland	history	941.95
Corn	agriculture	633
	laws	337.5
	trade polit. econ.	338.1
Cornacæ	botany	583.497
Cornea	eye-diseases	617.71
Corneille, P.	French drama	842.41
	T. " "	842.43
Cornelius Agrippa,	mystic philosophy	189.5
Cornell university		378.747
Cornet	wind instruments	788.3
Cornices	archit. constr.	721.27
	architectural design	729.31
⁴ Cornish language		491.67
	pumps drainage of mines	622.53
Corns	dermatology	616.54
¹ Cornwall, England	history	942.37
Corollifloræ	botany	583.5
Corona of sun		523.75
Coronariæ	botany	584.3
Coronation	ceremonies	394.4
Coroners	law	
	local government	352.9
Corporal punishment		371.55
Corporate industries		338.7
Corporation, city	administration	352.003
Corporations		360
	business	380
	charitable	361
	law of	347.1
	mining	622
	municipal	352
	railroad	385
Corpulence		
Corpuscular theory of light		535.1
Correction, houses of		364
	architecture	725.63
Corrections	astronomy	522.9
	gravity experiments	526.73
	of orbit astronomy	521.35

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Convocation Covenanters

Corrections perspective	515.66	Cotton manufactures	677
Correlation of figures mod. geom.	513.57	mills architecture	725.41
forces	531.6	trade agricultural products	338.1
Correspondence college, self-educ.	374.8	worm economic zoölogy	591.69
English literature	826	pests	632
letter writing	808.6	Coughs and colds pathology	616.205
library admin.	025.1	Council, ecclesiastical polity	262.4
logic	169	general French local govt.	352.0442
methods of teaching	371.39	history, religious	270
modern geometry	513.57	municipal, Fr. local govt.	352.0448
natural theology	219	œcumenical eccles. pol.	262.5
Swedenborgian	289.4	of State French admin.	354.4405
Corrèze, France history	944.67	German "	354.4308
Corrosion	541.3	privy Eng. "	354.4204
Corruption, public		Counsel, Christian, practical religion	241
Corsets hygiene	613.484	Counter-irritation therapeutics	615.771
Corsica, Italy, ancient history	937.9	Counterfeiting, banks and money	332.9
modern "	945.9	law	343
Cortez, H. Mexican "	972.02	Counterpoint music	781.4
Cortland County, N. Y. history	974.772	Country homes architecture	728.6
Coryza diseases	616.205	of poor, architecture	728.12
Cosmetics adulterations	614.354	inns "	728.53
toilet	646	mortality public health	614.145
Cosmic dust astronomy	523.16	seats architecture	728.8
philosophy metaphysics	113	County government admin.	352
time chronology	529.77	Eng. admin.	352.0421
Cosmogony metaphysics	113	histories, British	942
natural theology	213	U. S.	974-979
Cosmography phys. geog.	551.4	Couplings railroad engineering	625.2
Cosmology metaphysics	113	Courage ethics	179.6
natural theology	213	Courier de Méré, P. L., French essays	844.63
Cossa, Pietro Italian drama	852.82	Courland, Russia history	947.4
Cossacks Russian history	947	Courses, belt walls	721.25
Cost building	692.5	of reading reading and aids	028.3
Costa, I: da Dutch poetry	839.3155	Court baron English law	347.99
Paolo Italian essays	854.71	etiquette customs	395
S: Dutch drama	839.3233	fools "	394.2
Costa Rica history	972.86	houses architecture	725.15
Costanzo, A. di Italian poetry	851.41	of claims U. S. law	347.99
Coster hist. of printing	655.112	star chamber English law	347.99
Costiveness diseases	616.34	supreme U. S. law	347.99
Costume academic	378.29	Courtesy ethics	177.1
ecclesiastical	247.7	Courts administration	351.94
hygiene	613.48	authority of	340
military	355	ecclesiastical	262.9
Costumes	391	history of	347.99
Côte d' Or, France history	944.42	martial	344
Co-tenancy law	347.2	Courtship ethics	177.6
Côtes du Nord, France history	944.12	Cousin eclecticism	148
Cottages, laborers' architecture	728.68	French philosophy	194.7
mountain "	728.7	Cousins, marriage of law	347.6
seaside "	728.7	Coutumes French law	349.442
Cottoid fishes zoölogy	597.5	Covariants higher algebra	512.88
Cotton agriculture	633	Covenant meetings public worship	264.8
clothing, hygiene	613.481	Scotch, creeds	238.5
dyeing chem. technol.	667.3	Covenanters religious history	274.1

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Cymric

Covenanters	Scottish history	941.06
Covenants for titles	law	347.2
	religious creeds	238
Coventry plays	English drama	822.12
Coverture	law	347.9
Covetousness	ethics	179.8
Cow-pox	diseases	616.913
Cowardice	ethics	179.6
Cowley, A.	English poetry	821.46
Cowper, W.	" "	821.65
Cows	domestic animals	636.2
Cozzens, F. S.	American humor	817.36
Crabs	zoölogy	595.36
Cramp	diseases	616.87
Cranberries		634
Cranes and elevators	mill work	621.87
Craniidæ	zoölogy	594.8
Craniology	nat. hist. of man	573.7
Crannoges	prehistoric dwellings	571.83
Crashaw, R.	English poetry	821.42
³ Crasis	" language	421.2
Crassulaceæ	botany	583.39
Craters	seismology	551.21
Crates	Greek philosophers	183.4
Crayfish	zoölogy	595.37
Crayon drawing		741
Cream	adulterations	614.324
Cream of Tartar	adulterations	614.315
Creation	evolution	575
	metaphysics	113
	natural theology	213
Creative power	mental faculties	155
Creator	doctrinal theology	231.1
Crébillon, C. P. J. de fils	French	
	fiction	843.55
	P. J. de French drama	842.52
Credibility of the Scriptures		220.1
Credit and bonds	insurance	368.8
	institutes loan institutes	332.31
	institutions administration	351.825
	mobilier U. S. history	973.82
	political economy	332.7
Credo	sacred music	783.22
Credulity		
Creeds	Anglican ritual	264.037
	dogmatic theology	238
	public worship	264.5
Cremation of the dead	customs	393.2
	public health	614.62
Crematories	" "	614.62
Creosoting	building material	691.1
Cresting	roofs	721.56
Crests	heraldry	929.8
Cretaceous era	geology	551.77
	fossils, paleontology	560
Crete	ancient history	939.18

¹ Crete	modern history	949.98
Cretinism	diseases	616.997
¹ Creuse, France	history	944.68
Creutz, G. F.	Swedish poetry	839.7145
Crevasse	glaciers	551.31
Crewel work	art needlework	746
Cribbage	games	795
Cribbing	student life	371.81
Cricket	amusements	797
Crime and illiteracy	public schools	379.21
	law	343
¹ Crimea	history	947.7
Crimean war	English history	942.08
	Russian "	947.07
Crimes and punishments	law	343.2
Criminal classes	reformatory assoc.	364
	courts administration	351.945
	law	343
	international	341.4
	trials, criminal law	343.1
Criminals, education of		371.97
	juvenile	343
	lives	923.4
Crinoidea	zoölogy	593.91
Crises, commercial, political economy		332
Criterion	ethics	171
Critical philosophy		142
Criticism	art	701
	biblical	220.7
	dramatic	792
	literary	801
	musical	780.1
	rhetoric	808
¹ Croatia	history	943.94
⁴ Croatian language		491.83
	literature	891.83
Crocheting		746
Crockery	pottery	738
Crocodiles		598.14
Crofton system	prisons	365
Croisade contre les Albigeois	Pro-	
	vençal lit.	849.122
¹ Cromarty, Scotland	history	941.15
Cromlechs	prehistoric arch.	571.94
Cromwell, O.	English history	942.064
	R. " "	942.065
Crop	insurance	368.5
Crops	agriculture	633
Croquet		796
Cross (G: Eliot)	English fiction	823.88
Cross	Christian symbol	247.9
	legends concerning	398.2
Croton aqueduct	water-works	628.14
	oil vegetable poisons	615.93
Croup	diseases	616.201
Crowne, J.	English drama	822.43

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Covenanters
Cymric

Crozier	sacred furniture	247.6	Curiosity		
Crucibles	metallurgy	669	Curling	amusements	796
	practical chem.	542.4	Currency	banking	332.5
Cruciferae	botany	583.123	Currents, atmospheric,	phys. geog.	551.51
Crucifix	sacred furniture	247.9		oceanic	551.47
Cruelty to animals	ethics	179.3	Curriculum		375
	children	179.2	Cursores	birds	598.5
Cruising	boating	797	Curtius Rufus, Quintus, Latin misc.		878.8
Crusade, children's, European history		940.4	Curvature	geology	551.82
Crusades	European history	940.4		of spine diseases	616.73
	religious	270.4	Curve tracing	calculus	517.24
Crusenstolpe, M. J., Swedish fiction		839.7362	Curved surfaces	analyt. geom.	516.4
Crushing	mining dangers	622.83		theory of calculus	517.26
	ore preparation	622.73	Curvembryæ	botany	583.91
Crust of the earth	geology	551.13	Curves, analytic geometry		516.2
Crustacea	palæontology	565.3		geometry	513.2
	zoölogy	595.3		of double curvat., mod. geom.	513.58
Cruz, R. de la, Spanish drama		862.43		mod. analyt.	516.58
San Juan de la	Spanish miscel.	868.34		plane, theory of	517.24
Cryptogamia		586	Curvilinear motion	physics	531.3
Cryptographic art	religious art	246.5	Custom houses	architecture	725.14
Cryptography, secret writing		652	Customs and duties	tariff	337
Crystalline aggregations	crystallog.	548.2		manners	390
	limestone	552.46		bad social hygiene	613.87
Crystallography		548		of war	399
Crystalloids		541.8		student life	371.89
Ctenophora	zoölogy	593.8		taxation	336.26
Cuba	history	972.91	Cutaneous absorption	physiology	612.384
	travels	917.291		diseases	pathology
Cubature	calculus	517.33			616.5
Cubics	analytic geometry	516.59	Cutlery	manufacture	672
	modern	513.59	Cuts	practical printing	655.32
Cucurbitaceæ	botany	583.461	Cutting of stone	masonry	693.12
Culdees	religious history	274.1	Cuttle fish		594.5
Cultivated plants	landscape gard.	716	Cyanides	chemical technology	661.7
Cultivation, land rent for		333.5		narcotic poisons	615.963
Culture		301	Cyanogen	organic chemistry	547.1
	and religion	261.6	Cycadaceæ	botany	585.9
	self education	374	Cyclades	ancient history	939.15
	vocal	784.9		modern	949.95
Cumberland, R: English drama		822.65	Cyclanthaceæ, botany		584.62
	England history	942.85	Cycloidal curves	anal. geometry	516.26
	army of U. S. history	973.7416	Cyclones	meteorology	551.55
	Presbyterian, sect	285.3	Cyclopean remains	Greek archit.	722.8
Cuneiform inscriptions		492.1917	Cyclopedias, general		930
	language	492.19		special, see subject.	
Cupping	therapeutics	615.811	Cyclops	zoölogy	595.31
Cups	bronze age	571.37	Cylinder bridge	engineering	624.4
	stone	571.27		solid geometry	513.43
Cupuliferae	botany	583.976	Cylinders	perspective	515.65
Curative electricity	therapeutics	615.84	Cylindric perspective	descrip. geom.	515.62
	gymnastics	615.82		projections	515.57
Cures, miraculous	miracles	231.7	Cylindrical vaults	architecture	721.43
	therapeutics	615.85	Cymbals	musical instruments	789.2
Curia regis		347.99	Cymric	group of languages	491.65
Curiosa	books	099		language	491.66
				literature	891.66

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Denmark

Cynewulf	Anglo Saxon poetry	829.4	Dantzig	travel	914.312	
Cynic philosophy		183.4	Danube river	travels	914.96	
Cynicism			Danubian provinces	history	949.6	
Cyperaceæ	botany	584.84		travels	914.96	
Cypher writing		651	Daphnales	botany	583.93	
Cypriote	architecture	722.3	Darc, Jeanne	French history	944.026	
Cyprus	ancient history	939.37	¹ Darfur, Egypt	history	962.7	
¹	modern "	956.4	Darien expedition	colonies	325.86	
Cyrano de Bergerac, S.	French fict.	843.46		emigrants	325.241	
Cyrenaic philosophy		183.5		foreign trade	382	
Cyrenaica	ancient history	939.75		isthmus	history	986
Cysts	diseases	616.993		ship canal	engineering	626.9
Cytinaceæ	botany	583.923	Dark ages	European history	940.1	
Da Caccia	wind instruments	788.7	Darwinism	biology	575	
Dacia	ancient history	939.82	Dass, Peder	Danish poetry	839.8135	
Dacites	lithology	552.26	Dates	chronology	902	
Daguerreotype		772	Dati, Carlo	Italian essays	854.54	
Dahlstjerna, G. E.	Swedish poetry	839.7135	Datisceæ	botany	583.469	
¹ Dahna, Arabia	history	953.7	Dative case	syntax	Greek	485.5
¹ Dahomey, Africa	history	966.8		Latin	475.5	
Dairies	architecture	728.96	³	other languages		
Dairy		637	Daudet, Alphonse	French fiction	843.88	
Dais	architec. accessories	729.93	¹ Dauphiny, France	history	944.96	
¹ Dakota, U. S.	history	978.3	Daurat, Jean	French poetry	841.31	
Dalin, Olof von	Swedish poetry	839.7142	Davanzati, Bernardo	Italian essays	854.44	
¹ Dalmatia, Germany		943.69	Davenant, Sir W.	English drama	822.41	
Daltonism	eye diseases	617.75	Davies, J.	English poetry	821.35	
Damascus	ancient history	939.42	Day of judgment	doctrinal theology	236.9	
¹	modern "	956.9		schools	intermed. education	373.2
	travel	915.69		sidereal and solar		529.1
Damnation	doctrinal theology	237.6		time of	hygiene	613.13
D'amore	wind instruments	788.7	Days of the year	chronology		529.2
Dams	mill engineering	621.29	Deacon, Deaconess	eccl. polity		262.15
	mining	622.56	Dead animals	air pollution		614.763
	river	627.8		disposal of the	pub. health	614.6
Dana, R. H.	American poetry	811.27		ministry of	sacraments	265.8
Dance-form	piano music	786.45	¹ Sea	description		915.69
	music	modern "		transportation of, public health		614.63
	of death	emblems		treatment of the, customs		393
Dances, war	customs	399	Deaf and dumb asylums,	architecture		725.54
Dancing	amusements	793		education of		371.92
	customs	394.3		institutions		362.4
	ethics	175.3	Deafness	diseases		617.8
Danes, English history		942.01	Death after delivery	obstetrics		618.79
	in England and Normandy	948.02		and resurrection		236
Dangerous classes	criminal law	343		biology		577.7
Dangers and accidents, min. eng.		622.8		dance of, emblems		246.5
	to workmen, political econ.	331.82		of fœtus, pregnancy		618.33
Daniel	Bible	224.5		penalty, criminal law		343.2
Daniel, S.	English poetry	821.33		physiology		612.67
Danish architecture	Romanesque	723.48		rates	public health	614.12
	England	English history		theology		236.1
⁴	language	439.8	Deaths	public health		614.12
	literature	839.8		registers of		929.3
Dante Alighieri	Italian poetry	851.15		registration of, official		352.4
¹ Dantzig	history	943.12		statistics		312

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Debates	parliamentary	328	Defensive operations, military eng.	623.3
	rhetoric	808.5	Definite integrals calculus	517.3 ²
Debating societies	self-culture	374.4	Definitions of orbits astronomy	521.31
Debility	diseases	616.986	Deflections of beams, girders, etc.	624.2
Debt	ethics	174.7	De Foe, D. English fiction	823.51
	floating, pol. econ.	336.3 ²	Deformities surgery	617.3
	public " "	336.3	Degeneration evolution	575.7
Debtor and creditor law		347.7	Degrees, academic	378.2
Decalogue Bible		222.16	medical public health	614.21
Decay of rocks, lithology		552.7	Deism natural theology	211
Decidua pregnancy		618.35	Deists apologetics	239.5
Decimal system arithmetic		511.1	Deity doctrinal theology	231
	weights and measures	389	Deken, Agatha Dutch fiction	839.334 ²
Decision of character ethics		170	Delavigne, J. F. C. French drama	842.72
Decisions of juries math. prob.		519.3	" poetry	841.72
Declamation rhetoric		808.5	¹ Delaware, U. S. history	975.1
Declaration of Independence, U. S.		973.313	¹ Co., N. Y. "	974.736
	Savoy creeds	238.5	¹ Delhi history	954.5
	war internat. law	341.3	travels	915.45
Declarations law		347.92	Delille, J. French poetry	841.54
Declension of nouns English gram.		425.15	Delineation of woman in art	396.7
³ other languages			literature	396.8
Declination, variations of, astronomy		521.27	Delirium tremens pathology	616.861
Decline, period of physiology		612.67	Delisle's method astronomy	523.93
Decomposition, chemistry of		541.3	Deliveries and branches lib. econ.	022.1
Decoration, architectural		729	Deltas physical geography	551.48
	day U. S. history	973.76	Deluge Genesis	222.11
	in relief architecture	729.5	geological agents	551.92
	interior	747	Delusions	133
	roof " "	721.56	religious	
Decorations heraldry		929.7	Demagogy politics	329
Decorative art		740	Demand and supply prices	338.5
Decorum ethics		177.1	wages	331.2
Decrees, ecclesiastical polity		262.6	¹ Demerara history	988
Decretals ecclesiastical polity		262.6	travels	918.8
	Roman Catholic church	282	Democracy form of state	321.4
Dedication church ordinances		265.9	social	335.5
	sermons	252.7	Democratic party	329.3
Deduction by Bessel geodesy		526.47	Democritus Greek philosophers	182.7
	Puissant "	526.48	Demography statistics	311
	mental faculties	153.6	Demonetization	332.47
Deductive logic		162	Demoniac possession, doctrinal theol.	235
Deeds law		347.2	Demonology dogmatics	235
Deep boring mining eng.		622.24	witchcraft	133.4
	sea dredging scientific voyages	508.3	Demosthenes Greek oratory	885.6
	life botany	581.92	Demulcents therapeutics	615.735
	zoölogy	591.92	¹ Denbigh, Wales, history	942.93
	sounding scientific voyages	508.3	Dendrology botany	582
Deer stalking sports		799	Dengue diseases	619.216
	zoölogy	599.7	Denials, special apologetics	239.9
Defacements of books, library econ.		024.8	Denina, Carlo, Italian essays	854.62
	laws	021.8	Denmark administration	354.489
Defamation law		347.5	antiquities	913.489
Defecation physiology		612.36	architecture	720.9489
Defects of body, congenital hygiene		613.91	botany	581.9489
Defence of religion apologetics		239	colleges	378.489

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Denmark

Diluvial

INDEX

Denmark	constitutional law	342.489
	education	370.9489
	finance	336.489
	geology	554.89
	history	948.9
	laws	349.489
	maps	912.489
	religious history	274.89
	schools, public	379.489
	statistics	314.89
	travel	914.89
	treaties	341.2489
	zoölogy	591.9489
	other topics see table 1.	
Dennis, J.	English drama	822.51
Denominations, Christian		280
Density	gravity	531.54
	of earth, astronomy	525.12
Dental periosteum, diseases of		617.63
	pulp, diseases of dentistry	617.61
Dentine, diseases of dentistry		617.62
Dentistry		617.6
Dentists' registration, State control of		614.24
Denudation geology		551.3
Deodorants	external therapeutics	615.777
Deodorization of sewage		628.32
Deodorizers	contagious diseases	614.482
Departmental commission	French	
	local government	352.0443
Departments	French local gov.	352.0441
	library admin.	025
	U. S. government	353.04
Deposition geology		551.3
Depositions	evidence	347.94
Deposits, thick, working of mining		622.35
Depravity	natural theology	216
	pessimism	149.6
	total, theology	233.2
Depressants, circulatory, therapeutics		615.716
	nervous	615.786
Depressions, industrial	polit. econ.	338
Depth and alignment of sewers		628.218
De Quincey, T.	English essays	824.81
Derangement, mental		132
¹Derby, England	history	942.51
Derivation of words, com. philol.		412
³	Eng. language	422
Dermal respiration	zoölogy	591.122
Dermatology	anatomy	611.77
	animals	591.49
	pathology	616.5
	physiology	612.79
Dermoskeleton, comparat. anatomy		591.49
	descriptive anatomy	591.79
Deroulède, F.,	French poetry	841.86
Derricks	engineering	621.86

Dervishes		297
Désaugiers, M. A. M.,	French poetry	841.65
Descartes	empiricism	144
	French philosophy	194.1
Descent	genealogy	929
	of man evolution	575.8
	rules of law	347.6
Deschamps, Émile	French poetry	841.73
	Eustache, " satire	847.13
Desclot, Bernardo	Catalan misc.	849.9812
Description	travel	910
Descriptive anatomy	botany	581.7
	man	611
	zoölogy	591.7
	astronomy	523
	geometry	515
Deserts	physical geography	551.58
Deshoulières, A.	French poetry	841.46
Design, architectural		729
	arguments from	239
	arts of	740
Designing	decoration	745
Designs	engineering	620.04
	mosaic arch.	729.7
Desmidiaceæ	algæ	589.61
Desperriers, B.	French fiction	843.32
Desportes, P.	" poetry	841.38
Despotism	form of state	321.6
Despots	Italian history	945.05
Despouirins, C.	Provençal poetry	849.142
Destouches, P. N.	French drama	842.53
Detached city houses	architec.	728.3
Detection of fire	protection of life	614.842
Détectives		352.2
Determinants	algebra	512.83
Determination of earth's figure		526.1
	orbits astron.	521.3
Determinations, astron.	geodesy	526.6
Determinative mineralogy		549.1
Determinism	doctrinal theology	234.9
	philosophy	159
Detritus	geology	552.51
¹Detroit, Mich.,	history	977.434
	travels	917.7434
Deuteronomy	Bible	222.15
⁴Deutsch, Platt	language	439.4
	literature	839.4
¹Deux Sèvres, France	history	944.62
Developing interest in libraries		021.7
	method of teaching	371.34
Development		
	incomplete, deformities	617.31
	intellectual, and church	261.5
	nutrition	591.135
	of embryo abnormal	617.3
	embryology	591.33

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Denmark
Diluvial

Development of embryo	physiology	612.64	Dice	games	795
	germ-cells	zoölogy 591.172	Dickens, C:	English fiction	823.83
	sperm-cells	" 591.171	Dicotyledonæ	botany	583
	period of full, phys.	612.66	Dictatorship		321.6
	physiology	612.6	³ Dictionaries	English language	423
	projections, geodesy	526.83	⁵	of quotations, Eng. lit.	828
	theory apologetics	239.8	²	special, see subject.	
	evolution	575.6	Dictionary catalogs		019
Deviation of falling bodies	astron.	525.37		library admin.	025.3
	the compass, magnetism	538.7	Didactic poetry	American poetry	811.05
Devices, special, perspective		515.68		English "	821.05
Devil, personal theology		235		theology	241
	worship	290	Diderot	French philosophers	194.5
Devils	dogmatics	235	Didymium	metals	546.64
¹ Devon, England	history	942.35	Die sinking		736
Devonian age	geology	551.74	Diet, circle	German local gov.	352.0433
	fossils, paleontology	560		hygiene	613.2
Devotional exercises	prayer	264.1	Dietaries	hygiene	613.21
	sermons	252.4	Dietetic diseases	pathology	616.39
	theology	240	Dietetics	hygiene	613.2
Dew	meteorology	551.57	Differences, finite	calculus	517.6
Dextrose	chem. technology	664.1		of triangles trigonom.	514.8
Diabase	lithology	552.34	Differential calculus		517.2
Diabetes	diseases	616.63		equations calculus	517.38
Diabolism	doctrine	235		variations astronomy	522.74
Diagnosis of pregnancy		618.22	Differentiation	evolution	575.2
	pathology	616.07	Diffraction	acoustics	534.2
Diagram of work	physics	531.42		optics	535.4
Dial telegraphs	communication	654.3	Diffuse affections of skin		616.51
Dialectics	logic	160	Diffusion	absorption physiology	612.383
³ Dialects	English language	427	Digestion, aids to therapeutics		615.734
	literature			animals	591.132
Dialing		529.78		man	612.3
Dialogues	entertainments	793		plants	581.132
Dials	chronology	529.78	Digestive secretion in animals		591.143
Dialysis	qualitative analysis	544.5		system, anatomy	611.3
Diamagnetism, magnetism		538.4		diseases of	616.3
Diameter of earth		525.13		drugs acting on	615.73
Diamonds	economic geology	553.8		surg. operations	617.43
	mineralogy	549.2	Digests of cases, American law		345.5
Diapensiaceæ, botany		583.65		Eng. "	346.5
Diaphoretics	therapeutics	615.743		statutes Am.	345.3
Diaphragm	anatomy	611.26		Eng. "	346.3
¹ Diarbekr, Asiatic Turkey	history	956.6	Digitalis	cerebro-cardiac poisons	615.99
Diaries	biography	920		diuretics	615.761
Diarrhœa, epidemic	diseases	616.934		materia medica	615.32381
	pathology	616.34		stimulants	615.711
	public health	614.517	Digits, extra	deformities	617.36
Diarrhœal diseases	pub. health	614.513	Dignities	heraldry	929.7
Diastase	materia medica	615.35	Dikes	geology	551.88
Diatesaron	harmonies of gospels	226.1		river and harbor eng.	627.4
Diathermancy, heat		536.35	Dilatation	gases	533.2
Diatomaceous earth, petrography		552.57		of os and cervix, obstet. operat.	618.84
Diatoms		589.61	Diligence	ethics	179.9
Diazo-bodies	organic chemistry	547.8	Dilleniaceæ	botany	583.112
Dice	ethics	175.5	Diluvial deposits	geology	551.35

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Dongola

- Dimension, fourth geometry 513.8
stone foundations 721.11
- Dimensions of earth 525.13
sun 523.71
- ³ Diminutives, Latin etymology 472.5
- Dimorphism crystallography 548.3
- Dining domestic economy 643
- Dinners " 643
- Dinosauria reptiles 598.19
- Diocesan schools education 377.4
- Diocese ecclesiastical polity 262.3
- Diodorus Greek philosophers 183.6
- Diogenes " 183.4
- Diophantine analysis algebra 512.23
- Dioptrics optics 535.3
- Diorite lithology 552.36
- Dioscoreaceæ, botany 584.27
- Dip of rocks geology 551.85
- Diphenyl group organic chemistry 547.27
- Diphtheria diseases 616.931
public health 614.512
- ³ Diphthongs English language 421.2
- Diplomacy 327
international law 341.7
- Diplomas school organization 371.29
- Diplomatic hist. Amer. civil war 973.72
- ³ Diplomatics English language 421.7
paleography 417
- Dipropargyl organic chem. 547.24
- Dipsacæ botany 583.541
- Dipsomania mental derangements 132.7
temperance 178
- Diptera insects 595.77
- Dipterocarpeæ botany 583.167
- Direct probabilities * mathematics 519.1
taxation, political economy 336.21
- Direction, calculus of, analyt. geom. 516.8
- Directions, method of, geodesy 526.54
- Directories 910
- Directors library government 023.3
- Directory, 1795-99, French history 944.045
- Disabilities, political suffrage 324.1
- Disability, inherited mental hygiene 613.92
- Disasters at sea adventures 910.4
navigation 656
- Discharge of sewage into sea 628.39
wastes into streams 628.541
water engineering 627.1
- Disciples of Christ sects 289.2
- Disciplinary power administration 351.92
- Discipline, civil service 351.4
college education 371.5
ecclesiastical polity 262.9
education 371.5
mental education 370.1
military military science 355
- Discipline, prison 365
- Discomycetes botany 589.233
- Discophora zoölogy 593.77
- Discount banking 332.8
- Discounts library book-buying 025.3
- Discourses theology 252**
² see subject
- Discoverers' lives 923.9
- Discoveries geography 910**
science, history 509
useful arts 608
- Discovery, art of
- Discriminants, algebra 512.85
- Discussion, freedom of free speech 323
- Disease germs, medicine 616.01
- Diseased meat, poisons 615.94
- Diseases 616**
animals veterinary med. 619
zoölogy 591.2
contag., gen., pub. health 614.4
of domes. animals 614.91
spec., pub. health 614.5
eye surgery 617.7
of pregnancy 618.3
teeth dentistry 617.6
plants 581.21
classification of, nosology 616.01
commun. to man, animal hyg. 614.93
pub. health 614.56
inherited hygiene 613.93
mental, medicine 616.8
mind and body 132
of children medicine 618.9
ear surgery 617.8
women pathology 618
puerperal obstetrics 618.7
- Disfranchisement suffrage 324.1
- Dishes pottery 738
- Disinfectants, contagious dis. 614.482**
external therapeutics 615.777
- Disinfection, contagious diseases 614.48**
of sewage 628.32
the dead, pub. health 614.64
- Disintegration geol. agents 551.9**
- Dislocations geology 551.87
surgery 617.16
- Disorders of vision eye diseases 617.75
- Dispensaries institutions 362.1
pharmacy 615.4
- Dispensatories, materia medica 615.12
- Dispersion optics 535.4
- Displacement of molecules, phys. 539.5**
parts deformities 617.38
- Display in printing 655.26
social ethics 177.4
- Disposal of sewage, san. eng. 628.3**

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Dimension
Dongola

Disposal of the dead, pub. health	614.6	Divinity theology	230
wastes	628.54	Divorce	ethics 173.1
Disproportionate growth, deformities	617.37	law	347.6
Disputations	religion 204	public health	614.18
see subject		Dochmii	Greek prosody 486.3
Disraeli, B.	English fiction 823.86	Dock buildings	architecture 725.34
Dissection	anatomy, animal 591.7	Docks	harbor engineering 627.3
human	611.07	Dockyards	" " 627.3
ethics	179.4	Doctors' lives	926.1
laws	state control of 614.22	Doctrinal sermons	252.3
Dissenters	English religious hist. 274.2	theology	230
Dissipation	ethics 178	Doctrines, heresies, religious hist.	273
Distance of earth from sun	525.15	Documents, public	328
moon	523.31	library economy	025.8
stars	523.81	Dog fighting	ethics 175.6
Distances, measurement, surveying	526.92	taxation	political economy 336.27
Distemper	painting 698.2	Dogma	230
Distillation	chemical technology 668.7	Dogmas	religious history 273
practical chemistry	542.4	Dogmatic sermons	252.3
Distilled beverages	adulterations 614.345	Dogmatics	230
chem. tech.	663.5	Dogs, diseases of	comparative med. 619.7
Distilleries	architecture 725.42	domestic animals	636.7
Distilling	air pollution 614.732	zoölogy	599.7
Distortions and corrections, geom.	515.66	Dolerite	lithology 552.35
congenital surgery	617.39	Dolmens	prehist. arch. 571.94
Distributing machines	printing 655.28	Dolomite	lithology 552.55
Distribution, arch.	elevation 729.12	Domain, eminent	law 347.2
plan	729.22	state	finance 336.1
of animals	591.9	Domes	architectural design 729.34
plants	581.9	architecture	721.46
time	chronology 529.76	observatories	astron. 522.12
political economy	338	roofs	721.57
statual electricity	537.22	Domesday book	Eng. finance 336.42
tide	astronomy 525.63	Domestic animals	636
wealth, political economy	331	infect. diseases of	614.91
Distributive co-operation	334.5	architecture	728
laws, solar system	523.21	ashes and garb., san. eng.	628.44
¹ District of Columbia, U. S., history	975.3	duties	ethics 173
court reports, "	345.41	economy	640
Dithyrambics	Greek lyrics 884	education	376.3
Diuretics	therapeutics 615.761	mammals	599.7
Diurnal inequality of tides	525.63	medicine	616.02
Divination	magic 133.3	relations	law 347.6
Divine attributes	doctrinal theol. 231.4	political sci.	323
healing	265.8	service	647
humanity	Christology 232.8	trade	381
justice	231.8	use and waste of water	628.17
Providence	doctrinal theol. 231.5	worship, family prayer	249
natural	" 214	Domestication, effect on animals and	
right of kings	pol. sci. 321.6	plants	575.2
service	public worship 264	Domicile	law 347.1
Diving bells	pneumatics 533.86	Dominicans	monastic orders 271.2
submarine	627	Dominoes	games 795
Divining rod	622.12	Donatists	sects 281.4
Divinity schools	architecture 727.4	¹ Donegal, Ireland	history 941.63
theology	207	¹ Dongola, Egypt	" 962.5

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Dwarfs

- Doni, Anton Francesco, Italian fiction 853.42
 Donkeys domestic animals 636.1
 Donne, J. English satire 827.35
Doors arch. construction 721.8
 " design 729.38
¹Dordogne, France history 944.72
 Dorian migration Greek history 938.01
 Doric order architecture 729.32
 Doris ancient history 938.3
 Dormer windows arch. construction 721.55
 design 729.35
 Dormitories architecture 727.2
 student life 371.87
¹Dorset, England history 942.33
 Dort confession 238.42
 synod of 284.2
 Douay Bible Eng. version 220.52
 Double bass stringed instruments 787.4
 bassoon, wind " 788.8
 curvature, curves of geom. 513.58
 mod. anal. " 516.58
 of spine 616.73
 curved lines, descriptive " 515.13
 surfaces " 515.15
 flowers floriculture 716.2
 morphology 581.4
 refraction optics 535.5
 standard coins, money 332.42
 stars astronomy 523.84
¹Doubs, France history 944.46
 Doubt metaphysics 121
 Douche baths hygiene 613.44
 Douglas, G. English poetry 821.24
 Dovizi, Bernardo Italian drama 852.32
 Dower law 347.6
¹Down, Ireland history 941.65
 Drachmann, Holger Danish fiction 839.8366
 Draco's code Grecian history 938.01
 Dragon flies insects 595.73
 Drainage agriculture 631
 engineering 627.5
 house 628.6
 land 627.5
 natural min. eng. 622.52
 of cities 628.2
 mines 622.5
 sewage farms 628.367
 public health 614.77
⁵Drama, English literature 822
 French " 842
 German " 832
 Greek " 882
 Italian " 852
 Latin " 872
 miracle plays Eng. lit. 822.1
 gen. hist. 809.2
 Drama, miracle plays religion 244
 moral influence of ethics 175.2
 sacred 244
 Spanish literature 862
 Dramas Amer. civil war 973.792
 Dramatic amusements 792
 art theatre 792
 biography actors 927.92
³ Eng. authors 928.22
 composition 808.2
 criticism 792
 history 792
 music 782
 orchestral music 785.2
 Dramatists' lives, Eng. 928.22
 Drastics cathartics 615.7325
 Draughts games 794
 Dravidian architecture 722.4
 language 494
 literature 894
 Drawbridges engineering 624.8
Drawing 740
 architectural 744
 books 740
 elementary education 372.5
 engineering 744
 mechanical 744
 room amusements 793
 topographical 526.98
Drawings, architectural 729
 detail building 692.2
 general " 692.1
 linear 741
 prehistoric arch. 571.71
 Drayton, M. English poetry 821.34
 Dream books folk-lore 398.7
 Dreams 135
 Dredging engineering 627.7
 machinery 627.7
 scientific voyages 508.3
¹Dresden history 943.21
 travels 914.321
Dress costume 391
 ecclesiastical 247.7
 ethics 177.4
 Dressing hair 391.5
 of stone masonry 693.12
 ore mining engineering 622.7
 works " " 622.79
 Dressmaking 646
 Drift remains prehist. archæol. 571.11
 Drifting and tunneling mining 622.26
 Drill military science 355
 Drilling mech. engineering 621.95
 mining " 622.23
Drink chem. analysis 543.1

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Doni
Dwarfs

Drinking, social ethics	178.3	¹ Dukes Co., Mass. history	974.49
usages customs	394.1	Dulcimer music	787.9
Drinks, cold hygiene	613.36	Dumas, A. fils drama	842.84
hot " "	613.37	A. D., the elder Fr. " "	842.77
intoxicating ethics	178.1	fiction	843.76
mixing of, manufactures	663.8	Dumb asylums	362.4
landscape gardening	713	bells gymnastics	613.71
Drives	798	education of	371.92
Driving	944.98	¹ Dumbarton, Scotland history	941.37
¹ Drôme, France history	944.98	¹ Dumfries, " "	941.48
Dropsy diseases	616	Dunbar, W: English poetry	821.23
Droseraceæ botany	583.393	¹ Dunbarton Scotland	941.37
Droughts meteorology	551.57	Dunes	551.33
Drowning protection of life	614.81	Dunkers Baptists	286
Drugs	615.1	Dunlap, W: American drama	812.22
adulteration of	614.35	Duns Scotus medieval philosophers	189.4
analytic chemistry	543.4	Duodecimals arithmetic	511.1
economic botany	581.63	Duodenum diseases	616.34
intoxicating ethics	178.8	Duplex telegraphs communication	654.2
Druids	299.16	Duplicates, sale of library economy	025.2
Drum musical instruments	789.1	Duplication, apparent deformities	617.34
Drummond, W. English poetry	821.36	Dupont, Pierre French poetry	841.82
Drummond light	665.7	¹ Durango, Mexico history	972.1
Drums mining engineering	622.67	D'Urfey, T. English humor	827.44
Drunkeness criminal law	343	¹ Durham, England history	942.81
Druses religion	297	Dust, air pollution	614.71
Dry docks engineering	627.3	cosmic descriptive astronomy	523.16
goods trade production	338.4	inhalation of hyg. of employ.	613.63
method qualitative anal.	544.2	prevention of, in factories	628.511
quantitative " "	545.4	¹ Dutch East Indies history	991
point engraving	767	Guiana " "	988
rot building	691.1	travels	918.8
Dryden, J: English poetry	821.48	⁴ language	439.3
Drying practical printing	655.33	literature	839.3
Dualism ontology	111	painting	759.9
Parsee heresies	273.2	Reformed church	284.1
Parseeism	295	in America	285.7
Duality mod. geometry	513.51	republic history	949.2
Du Bellay, J. French poetry	841.32	Dutchess Co., N. Y. history	974.733
¹ Dublin, Ireland history	941.83	Duties and customs, tariff	337
travel	914.183	moral ethics	170
university	378.415	of children ethics	173.6
Ducis, J. F. French drama	842.61	citizens " "	172.1
Duck-billed platypus zoölogy	599.1	husbands and wives " "	173.3
Duck roofing building	695.8	parents " "	173.5
Ductility molecular physics	539.52	public officers " "	172.2
Ducts air, ventilation	697.9	servants " "	173.8
kidney anatomy	611.61	domestic econ.	647
" diseases	616.61	public, sermons	252.6
Dudevant, A. L. A. D. French fict.	843.82	remitted library aid	021.9
Duelling ancient law	340.3	social ethics	177
criminal " "	343	stamp, political economy	336.27
customs	394.8	Duty free import. for colleges	337.8
ethics	179.7	religion	233.4
Duets vocal music	784.82	Du Vair, Guillaume French essays	844.41
Du Fail, Noël, French fiction	843.34	Dwarfs biology	573.8
Dufresny, C. R. " drama	842.47		

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Dwelling
Egypt

INDEX

Dwelling houses	architecture	728
	hygiene	613.51
	sanitation	628.6
Dwellings	prehistoric	571.8
Dwight, Timothy, American poetry		811.22
Dyadic arithmetic		511.1
¹ Dyaks	history	991.1
Dyeing	chem. technology	667.2
Dyes, aniline	" "	667.2
Dykes	engineering	627.4
	geology	551
Dynamical electricity		537.5
	geology	551
Dynamics		531.3
	celestial	521.1
	electro	537.6
Dynamite	chemical technology	662.2
	storage protec. of life	614.833
Dynamo-machines, engineering		621.31
Dynamometer		531.21
Dynamos	electro dynamics	537.83
Dysentery	diseases	616.935
	public health	614.516
Dyspepsia	dietetic diseases	616.39
	dis. of digestive sys.	616.33
Ear anatomy		611.85
deaf and dumb asylums		362.4
	arch.	725.54
diseases	surgery	617.8
hospitals		362.1
	architecture	725.51
	physics	534.7
	physiology	612.85
	psychology	152.2
Early Christian architecture		723.1
Christians	history	270.1
education, elementary		372
English Text Society		820.6
¹ forms of English language		427.01
Greek philosophy		182
institutions	political science	321.1
printed books		093
rising	hygiene	613.79
Earth, astronomy		525
burial of dead	customs	393.1
	pub. health	614.611
closet system	sanitation	628.43
figure of		526.1
internal heat of	geology	551.12
physical geology		551
rotation of	astronomy	525.35
structure of, physical geol.		551.1
surface features		551.4
Earthenware	chemical technology	666.6
Earthquakes		551.22
Earth's attraction of moon		523.33

Earth's figure		526.1
surface, irregularities of		526.64
Earthwork	engineering	
Earthworks	fortifications	623.1
Easements	law	347.2
East and West, religious schism		270.3
	India Company	382
¹ Indian archipela go, history		991
	languages	491.4
¹ Indies	"	954
¹ Dutch	"	991
¹ Prussia	"	943.11
	travels	914.311
¹ River bridge	engineering	624.5
¹ Russia	history	947.8
	travels	914.78
¹ Turkestan	history	951.6
	travels	915.16
Easter	Anglican calendar	264.031
	chronology	529.6
	music	783.28
Eastern churches		281.5
¹ empire		949.5
	Pacific ocean phys. geog.	551.466
	question, Turkish history	949.6
	states U. S. history	974
Eating	customs	394.1
	diet, hygiene	613.2
Ebenaceæ	botany	583.685
Ebenales	"	583.68
Ebers, G:	German fiction	833.86
Eccentricity in manners	ethics	177
	of orbit of earth	525.33
	seasons	525.52
Eccentrics, lives of		920.8
	machinery	621.85
Ecclesiastes	Bible	223.8
Ecclesiastical antiquities		209
	architecture	726
	art ecclesiology	246
	biography	922
	calendar chronology	529.6
	ceremonies customs	394.4
	costume	247
	councils	262.4
	courts	348
	fasts person. relig.	248
	public worship	264
	feasts	264
	furniture ecclesiol.	247
	history	270
	Latin, modern philol.	479
	law canon law	348
	legends	209
	for special topics see topic	
	music	783

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

		Dwelling Egypt
Ecclesiastical polity	262	Education of voters 324
statistics	209	women 376
trials	262.9	young 372
vestments, eccles.	247.7	public administration 351.851
Ecclesiastics lives biography	922	self 374
Ecclesiasticus Bible	229.4	systems of 371.4
Ecclesiology church	261	useful arts 607
symbolism	246	² special, see subject.
Echinoderms, paleontology	563.9	Educational buildings architect. 727
zoölogy	593.9	ethics 171.7
Echinoidea "	593.95	reports, public 379
Eclampsia diseases	616.845	sermons 252.5
Eclectic medicine	615.5	Educator, library as 021.2
philosophy	148	Educators' lives 923.7
Eclipses, finding longitude by	525.48	Edward I. English history 942.035
of moon	523.38	II. 942.036
sun	523.78	III. 942.037
theory	521.8	IV. 942.044
Ecliptic, inclination of equator to	525.51	V. 942.045
plane of astronomy	525.32	VI. 942.053
solar system	523.26	Edwards, J. American philosophers 191.1
Economic botany	581.6	Effect and cause metaphysics 122
chemistry, chem. tech.	660	perspective arch. design 729.15
geology	553	Effen, J. van Dutch essays 839.344
zoölogy	591.6	Effigies, monumental 718
Economics political economy	330	Effluvium nuisances san. eng. 628.52
Economy, domestic	640	Efflux hydraulics 532.56
ethics	174	Egg-shape of sewers 628.224
library	020	Eggleston, Edward, American fiction 813.42
political	330	Eggs oölogy 598.2
Ecstasy religion	248	Egina marbles, anc. sculpt. 733
Ecstasies mental derangements	132.5	Egoism ethics 171.9
Ectopic gestation, diseases of women	618.31	Egypt administration 354.62
Ectozoa animal parasites	616.968	antiquities 913.32
¹ Ecuador history	986	architecture 722.2
travels	918.6	art 709.32
Ecumenical council eccles. polity	262.5	botany 581.962
religious hist.	270.2	finance 336.62
Eczema dermatology	616.52	geology 556.2
Eddas Norse literature	839.6	hieroglyphics 493.1
Eden original home of man	572.4	history, ancient 932
Edentata mammals	599.3	modern 962
Edgeworth, M. English fiction	823.72	⁴ language, old 493.1
Edict of Nantes Huguenot hist.	284.5	maps 912.62
¹ Edinburgh, Scotland history	941.44	mythology 299.31
travels	914.144	obelisks monuments 718
university	378.41	philosophers 181.2
Editions, choice of reading and aids	028.2	pyramids antiquities 913.32
Editorial work	070	religion 299.31
Edom ancient history	939.46	schools 379.62
Education	370	¹ Soudan history 962.6
and the church	261.5	travels 916.26
" " "	377.8	statistics 316.2
in relation to labor	331.85	travel 916.2
industrial systems	371.42	treaties 341.262
useful arts	607	other topics see table 1.

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Egyptology
England

INDEX

- Egyptology antiquities 913.32
Ehrensward, T. C. Gyllembourg-
 Danish fiction 839.8361
Eichendorff, J., German poetry 831.72
Eilschov, F. K. Danish miscellany 839.8843
Ejectment law 347.2
Elæagnaceæ botany 583.935
Elasmobranchii fishes 597.3
Elasticity physics 539.3
Elateridæ zoölogy 595.76
Elatineæ botany 583.161
Elci, A. M. d' Italian satire 857.66
Elders ecclesiastical polity 262.15
Eleatic Greek philosophers 182.3
Election doctrinal theology 234.9
 frauds, U. S. 324.73
 sermons 252.6
Elections, city administration 352.004
 political science 324
 U. S. law 324.73
Elective franchise 324
 system education 375.04
Electoral commission U. S. history 973.82
 system polit. science 321.8
Electric apparatus, inspection pro-
 tection of life 614.836
 engineering 621.3
 heating building 697.7
 light libraries 022.7
 mech. eng. 621.32
 physics 537.83
 manipulation chemistry 542.8
 measurements 537.7
 measuring of temperature 536.53
 phenom. of muscles, physiol. 612.743
 physics 537.4
 railways engineering 621.33
 shock surgery 617.12
 signals 537.88
 telegraph, communication 654
Electricity 537
 applied 537.8
 hygiene 613.16
 therapeutics 615.84
Electro-ballistic machines projectiles 623.4
 biology animal magnetism 134
 blasting mining 622.23
 chronograph, astronomy 522.52
 dynamics 537.6
 magnetism 538.3
 metallurgy 537.85
 motors machines 621.31
 science 537.83
 physiology, animal magnetism 134
 plating metallurgy 537.85
Electrokinetics dynamical 537.5
Electrolysis quantitative analysis 545.3
Electrometers 537.25
Electrostatics statical 537.2
Electrotyping printing 655.22
Eleemosynary institutions 361
⁵Elegiac poetry, English lit. 821.04
 Greek " 884
 Latin " 874
Elementary education 372
 forms arch. design 729.3
³ readers Eng. language 428.6
 theory of music 781.2
Elements, chemical chem. tech. 661.1
 chemistry 546
 required architect. design 729.21
Elephants mammals 599.6
Eleusinian mysteries Greek antiq. 913.38
 mythol. 292
Elevated ground hygiene 613.12
 railroad, engineering 625.4
 stations architect. 725.318
 temperature hygiene 613.64
 ways public health 614.782
Elevation architect. design 729.1
Elevations meteorology 551.53
Elevators, grain architecture 725.36
 mech. engineering 621.87
¹Elgin, Scotland history 941.23
 marbles 733
Elia philosophers Greek philos. 183.7
Eliesen, Povel, Danish miscellany 839.8822
Eliminants algebra 512.85
Eliot, George English fiction 823.88
Elis ancient history 938.8
Elixir of life alchemy 540.1
Elizabeth, Queen English history 942.055
Elizabethan persecutions " 272.7
Ellipse analytical geometry 516.23
 geometry 513.23
Ellipsis English language 425.3
³ other languages
Ellipsoid analytical geometry 516.43
Ellipsoidal figure geodesy 526.16
Ellipsoids, potentials of 526.11
Elliptic functions calculus 517.36
Ellipticity, law of geodesy 526.13
¹Elmira, N. Y. history 974.779
Elocution 808.5
 vocal culture 784.9
Eloquence 808.5
⁵ **English oratory** 825
 Elves folk-lore 398.4
Elzevir editions rare printing 094
Emanation metaphysics 129.5
Emancipation of slaves 326.8
 U. S. history 973.714

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Egyptology England

Emancipation of woman	396.1	Enamel	painting	751
Embalming of the dead	customs 393.3		sacred ornamentation	247.4
	pub. health 614.64	Encaustic painting		751
Embankments, river engineering	627.4	Enclosures of doors and windows		721.86
Embargo	344	Encyclical letters eccles. polity		262.8
of 1808-12 U. S. history	973.48	Encyclopedias, general		030
Embassadors	international law 341.7	² special, see subject		
	political science 327	Encyclopedists, French	apologetics	239.6
Emblematic art	ecclesiology 245.5		lives	920.3
Emblems	" 246	Endemic diseases		616
Embolism of pulmonary artery	616.247	Endemics	medical geography	614.42
Embossing, book	library economy 025.2	Endless punishment	future state	237.7
Embroidery	746	Endosmose	liquids	532.7
Embryo, development of, physiology	612.64	Endowed libraries		027.4
	zoölogy 591.33		schools	education 373
Embryology	animals 591.3		vs. public schools	379.3
	botany 581.3	Endowment of research	colleges	378.3
Embryotomy	obstetric operations 618.83	Enemeta, nutritive	hygiene	613.23
Emergencies	surgery 617.1	Energy, conservation of		531.6
Emerson, R. W.	Am. essays 814.36	Engelbrektsdatter, D., Danish poet.		839.8136
	philosophers 191.3	Engine houses	architecture	725.19
	transcendentalism 141	Engineering, civil		620
Emery	economic geology 553.65		locomotive	621.13
Emetics	therapeutics 615.731		mechanical	621
Emigrants	political science 325.2		topographical	526.9
Emigration	" " 325	Engineers	lives	926.2
¹ Emilia, Italy, history	945.4	Engines		621
Eminent domain	law 347.2	England, administration		354.42
Emollients	external therapeutics 615.776		antiquities	913.42
	internal " 615.735		architecture	720.942
Emotions	psychology 157		army	354.426
Empedocles	Greek philosophers 182.5		bank of	332.15
Emperor	German empire 354.4305		biography	920.042
Emperors' lives	923.1		botany	581.942
Empetraceæ	botany 583.984		church	283
Emphysema	lung diseases 616.248		colleges	education 378.42
Empire, Eastern	history 949.5		constitution	342.42
	French 1st, " 944.05		education	370.942
	2d, " 944.07		finance	336.42
	German gov. 354.4303		geology	554.2
	Roman 937.06		government	pol. sci. 323
	Western, fall of 937.09		history	942
Empirical medicines	adulterations 614.353	³	language	420
	philosophy 144		law	346
Empiricism in medicine	quackery 614.26		libraries	027.042
Employers and employed, ethics	174.8		literature	820
	polit. econ. 331.1		local government	352.042
Employment, hygiene	613.6		maps	912.42
	of time		navy	354.427
	ethics 179.9		painting	759.2
	women		philosophers	192
	labor 331.4		philosophers' lives	921.2
	customs 396.5		private law	347
Empresses' lives	923.1		religious history	274.2
Emulation	ethics 179		Romanesque architecture	723.42
³ Enallage	English syntax 425.2		schools, public	379.42
Enamel	arch. decoration 729.65			
	chem. technology 666.2			

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

England	sculpture	735
	slavery	326
	societies, general	o62
	statistics	314.2
	travel	914.2
	treaties	341.242
	universities education	378.42
	zoölogy	591.942
English	composition	808
	cyclopedias	o32
	Deists apologetics	239.5
	ephemerides	528.2
	newspapers	o72
	periodicals, general	o52
	philology	420
	socialism	335.1
Engravers	lives	927.6
	occupation hygiene	613.65
Engraving		760
	books of	769
	of seals and gems	736
Engravings, catalogues of		o16.76
	collections "	769
Enharmonic organ	music	786.9
Enigmas	amusements	793
	English literature	828
Enlistment	army	355
Ennius	Latin drama	872.4
Enoch, Book of		229
Enrollment	school organization	371.21
Ensigns	flags	929.9
Ensilage	agriculture	633
Entail	law	347.2
Enteric fever	diseases	616.927
	public health	614.511
Enteropneusta	zoölogy	593.99
Entertaining collections, Eng. lit.		828
Entertainments, licenses for		352.8
	public	791
Enthusiasm	psychology	157
	religious	269
Enthymeme	logic	166
Entomology	zoölogy	595.7
Entomophthoræ	botany	589.229
Entomotraca	zoölogy	595.31
Entozoa	parasitic diseases	616.962
	zoölogy	595.1
Entropy	physics	536.7
Enunciation	elocution	808.5
Envallsson, K:	Swedish drama	839.7254
Environment	evolution	575.3
	influence of, therap.	615.56
	on man	573.4
	mental characteris.	136.2
Envy	ethics	179.8
Enzina, J. del	Spanish drama	862.21

Eocene fossils	paleontology	560
	period geology	551.781
Eolian harp		787.9
Epacridæ	botany	583.64
Ephemerides		528
Ephesians	Bible	227.5
Ephesus, first council of, relig.		270.23
	history ancient	939.23
	modern	956.2
Epic dramatic music		782.2
	painting	753
	poetry English literature	821.03
	Greek	883
	Latin	873
Epicharmus	Greek drama	882.5
Epictetus	" philosophers	188.7
Epicurean philosophy		187
Epidemic catarrh	diseases	616.203
	monomania, mental derange-	
	ments	132.1
Epidemics	contagious diseases	614.5
	diseases	616
	public health	614.49
Epigenesis	spontan. generation	576.1
Epigrams	English literature	828
Epigynæ	botany	584.2
Epilepsy	diseases	616.853
Epiphany	Anglican festival	264.031
Epirus	ancient history	938.2
Episcopacy	sects	283
Episcopal charges	sermons	252.1
	church	283
	in Scotland	283.41
	orders ministry	262.17
Episcopalians' lives		922.3
Episcopate	ministry	262.12
Epispastics	external irritants	615.774
Epistles	Anglican ritual	264.036
	Bible	227
Epistolary writers' lives, English		928.26
Epistolography		808.6
Epitaphs		929.5
Epizoa	parasites, zoölogy	591.69
Epizootic diseases, veterinary med		619
Equador	history	986
Equality	social ethics	177.5
Equation-machine	astron. instru.	522.54
	of center orbits	521.38
	time chronology	529.1
	personal, astron. corrections	522.97
Equations, algebraical		512.3
	chemical	541.9
	indeterminate	512.23
	numerical	512.2
	theory of	512.82
	trigonometric	514.4

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

England

Euchre

Equator, inclination of seasons	525.51	Essences	chem. tech.	668.5
Equatorial belt	earth 525.14	Essenes	Jewish religion	296
mounting telescopes	522.26	Essential oils	chem. tech.	668.5
telescope astronomy	522.46	¹ Essex, England	history	942.67
Equestrian exercise	798	¹ Mass.	"	974.45
Equilibrium	astronomy, laws 521.11	¹ Essex County, N. Y.	"	974.753
of liquids	physics 532.2	Established church, Anglican		283
rotating spheroid	526.12	Estates	law	347.6
Equinoxes	astronomy 525.5	Esther	Apocrypha	229.2
Equipment of armies	355		Bible	222.9
navies	359	Esthetics	architecture	720.1
Equisetæ	botany 587.2		fine arts	701
Equity	law 347.8	¹ Esthonia, Russia	history	947.4
of redemption	law 347.2	Estimates	building	692.5
Equivalence of force	physics 531.21	¹ Estramadura, Spain	history	946.2
theoretical chemistry	541.2	Etchers' lives	biography	927.6
Equivalent projections on maps	526.85	Etching		767
Equivocation	ethics 177.3	Eternal life	future state	237
Erbium	metals 546.65		punishment, doctrinal theol.	237.7
Erckmann, Émile	French fiction 843.85	Eternity	doctrines	237.1
Eretrian philosophers	183.7		natural theology	218
Ergot	stimulants 615.711	Ether	anæsthetics	615.781
uterines	615.766		poisons	615.965
Ericaceæ	botany 583.62		temperance	178.8
Ericales	" 583.6	Etherege, Sir G.	English drama	822.42
¹ Erie Co., N. Y.	history 974.796	Ethers	chem. technology	668.5
Eriocaulææ	botany 584.81		organic chemistry	547.4
Erizzo, S.	Italian fiction 853.43	Ethical culture societies		170.6
Erosion,	551.3	education		377.2
Erotica	ethics 176		ethics	170.7
Errata	proof-reading 655.25	Ethics		170
Erratic boulders	geology 551.33		legal	174.3
Errhines	therapeutics 615.726		of copyright	655.61
Error, sources of	logic 165		social	177
³ Errors, grammatical	Eng. language 428.3	Ethiopia	ancient history	939.78
of observation, probabilities	519.6	¹	modern "	966
³ speech	Eng. lang. 428.3	⁴ Ethiopic language		492.8
popular	delusions 133.7	Ethmoid bone	anatomy	611.91
⁴ Erse language	491.61	Ethnic religions		290
Eruptions	volcanoes 551.21	Ethnography		572
Eruptive fevers	diseases 616.911	Ethnology		572
Erysipelas	diseases 616.942	Etiology	medicine	616.01
¹ Erzerum, Asiatic Turkey	history 956.6	Etiquet	customs	395
Escapements	watch making 681		ethics	177.1
Escharotics	external irritants 615.775	Etruria	ancient history	937.5
Eschatology	236	Etruscan architecture		722.6
Esdra	Bible 229.1	⁴	language	477.5
Espronceda, J. de	Spanish poetry 861.52	Etudes	piano music	786.47
¹ Esquimaux	history 998	³ Etymologies	English language	422
Essayists' lives	English literature 928.24	Etymology, comparative	philology	412
	French " 928.44	Eubœa	ancient history	938.4
	German " 928.34	Eubuldes	Greek philosophers	183.6
⁵ Essays	English literature 824	Eucharist	sacrament	265.3
	general collections 040	Eucharistic music	religious art	246.8
²	special topics, see subject.		vessels sacred furniture	247.8
Essence	metaphysics 121	Euchre	amusements	795

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Fairs

- Euclid Greek philosophers 183.6
Euclidian geometry 513
 Eudemus Greek philosophers 185.3
 Eudiometer experimental chemistry 542.7
 Eudiometry quantitative analysis 545.7
 Eugubine tables Umbrian language 477.4
 Eulerian integrals calculus 517.32
Eulogies biography 920
 sermons 252.9
 Euphonium wind instruments 788.44
 Euphorbiaceæ, botany 583.951
 Euphuism rhetoric 808
¹Eure, France history 944.24
 Eure et Loir, France history 944.51
 Euripides Greek drama 882.3
¹Europe antiquities 913.4
 botany 581.94
 ecclesiastical hist. 274
 geology 554
 history 940
 statistics 314
 travels 914
 European politics parties 329.94
 Eustachian tubes ear diseases 617.86
 Evald, Johannes Danish poetry 839.8152
 Evangelical alliance religion 206
 Evangelist ministry 262.15
 Evangelistic art 246.7
 music ecclesiology 246.7
 sacred music 783.7
 work pastoral theol. 253
 writings, practical " 243
 Evaporation meteorology 551.57
 physics 536.44
 practical chemistry 542.4
 steam engineering 621.18
 Evening prayer Anglican ritual 264.034
 family devotions 249
 personal " 248
 schools 379.19
 Everaert, Cornelis Dutch poetry 839.3124
 Everett, Edward American oratory 815.31
 Evergreens coniferæ 585.2
 Evidence circumstantial 347.94
 law 347.94
 logic 163
Evidences of Christianity 239
 Evil natural theology 216
 origin of 216
 pessimism 149.6
 sin 233
 spirits 235
 theodicy 231.8
 Evolution algebra 512.7
 arithmetic 511.7
 biology 575
 Evolution ethics 171.7
 natural theology 213
 Ex libris 097
 Examination, civil service 351.3
 for academic degrees 378.24
 of teachers, education 371.13
³ papers, English philol. 428.9
 post mortem, pathology 616.079
 school, education 371.27
 Examinations, competitive civil ser. 351.3
 schools 371.27
 Examining boards medical licenses 614.24
Exanthemata contag. diseases 614.52
 Excavation mining 622.21
Excavations, antiquities 913
 Excess of food hygiene 613.25
 Exchange, bills of law 347.7
 international money 332.45
 of duplicates lib. admin. 025.2
 specimens biology 579.614
 stock 332.6
 tables business 658
 Exchanges architecture 725.25
 Exchequer, Gt. Br. finance 336.42
 U. S. administration 353.2
 finance 336.73
 Excise laws 336.27
 offices architecture 725.14
 public funds 336.27
 Excitants therapeutics 615.785
 Excommunication, ecclesiastic polity 262.9
Excrementa sewerage 628.2
 Excreta, disinfection contag. dis. 614.48
Excretion physiological zoölogy 591.14
 Excretions, organic respiration 612.26
 Excretory organs comp. anat. 591.44
 descr. " 591.74
 Execution criminal law 343.2
 Executive department const. law 342
 lib. adminis. 025.1
 Executors law 347.6
 Exegesis Bible 220.6
Exemplaria typographica, rarities 090
Exercise hygiene 613.7
 therapeutics 615.743
 Exertion, excessive, effects of 616.983
 Exhalation of vapor zoölogy 591.129
 water vapor, physiology 612.25
 Exhaustion, effects of diseases 615.686
 Exhibition halls architecture 725.91
 Exhibitions, building 690.6
 international 606
 of art 708
 industry 606
 school 371.29
 special see subject.

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Euclid
Fairs

Exhortations	public worship	264.6	Extraction	mining	622.6
Exile	punishments	343.2		of teeth dentistry	617.66
	social ethics	177.8	⁵ Extracts	English literature	828
Exodus	Bible	222.12		on special subjects	see subject.
Exorcism		133.4	Extradition	international law	341.4
Exotics	botany		Extra-uterine	pregnancy	618.31
Expansion	heat	536.41	Extreme unction	sacraments	265.7
Expatriation		341.5	Extremities, lower,	anatomy	611.98
Expectorants	therapeutics	615.721		surgery	617.58
Expellent forces	abnormal labor	618.51		upper, anatomy	611.97
Expenditure, public	finance	336		surgery	617.57
Experience			Eye	anatomy	611.84
Experimental chemistry		542		asylums for blind	362.4
Experiments, chemical		542		care of hygiene	613.65
Exploitation	mining	622.3		diagnosis pathology	616.073
Exploration	hygiene	613.69		diseases of surgery	617.7
	mining	622.1		hospitals	362.1
Explorations		910		architecture	725.51
	history of	910.9		optics	535.7
Explorers' lives		923.9		physiology	612.84
Explosions of fire damp,	mining eng.	622.81		piece telescope	522.23
	protection of life	614.83		psychology	152.1
Explosives	chem. tech.	662	Eyelids	eye diseases	617.77
	manufac. of, hygiene	613.66	Eyes, artificial	surgery	617.79
	protect. of life	614.831		care of, at school	371.72
	mining dangers	622.85		protection of, in factorie*	628.572
Exponential formulæ	trigonometry	514.3	Ezekiel	Bible	224.4
Exportation		382	Ezra	"	222.7
Exports		382	⁵ Fables	English literature	828
Expositions	useful arts	606	Fabre d' Églantine,	P. F. N. French	
Expository sermons		252.8		drama	842.64
Exposure of children	customs	392.2	Fabrics, textile	manufacturers	677
	dead	393.4	Façades	architecture	729.1
	to cold	614.87	Face	anatomy	611.92
Express companies	sociology	385		surgery	617.51
	useful arts	656	Faces of type	printing	655.24
Expression, facial	art anatomy	743	⁵ Facetiæ	English literature	827
	physiognomy	138	Facial angle	craniology	573.7
	musical	780.1	Factories, carriage and car,	arch.	725.41
Extatics	mental derang.	132.5		coöperative pol. econ.	334.6
Extemporaneous speaking		808.5		furniture arch.	725.44
Extempore prayer	public worship	264.1		sanitation in	628.51
Extension of libraries		021.6		textile architecture	725.41
External agencies	therapeutics	615.77		useful arts	670
	ear	617.81	Factors and brokers	law	347.7
	diseases of		Factory-laws	political economy	338.9
	plastering and stucco	693.61		system labor and wages	331
	walls, incrusted, arch.	729.61	Faculæ	sun	523.74
	windows arch. const.	721.84	Faculty, intuitive	mental science	156
Extinct animals	paleontology	560	Fagging	student life	371.82
	plants	561	Fahlbands	economic geology	553.17
Extinction of fire	protec. of life	614.843	Fahlcrantz, K. E.	Swedish satire	839.7761
	species	575.6	Faience ware	pottery	738
	painless, of life, an. hygiene	614.971	Fairies		398.4
Extra books for readers	lib. econ.	024.7	Fairs, agricultural		630.6
	fingers or toes	617.36		commercial	381
	time for readers	lib. econ. 024.7			

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Fairs
Field

INDEX

Fairs, industrial	606	Farmers-general finance	336.19		
social customs	394.6	Farmers' occupation hygiene	613.64		
⁵ Fairy tales	English literature	Farming	agriculture	630	
folklore	398.4	Farms, sewage, sanitary eng.	628.37		
mythology	291	¹ Faroe islands	history	949.1	
Faith, confessions of	creeds	⁴ Faroese language		439.6	
pub. worship	264.5	literature		839.6	
cure religion	265.8	Farquhar, G.	English drama	822.48	
therapeutics	615.852	Farrer	Catalan poetry	849.9134	
doctrinal theology	234.2	Farriery	horse shoeing	682.1	
logic of assent	163		vet. medicine	619.1	
Falconry	amusements	¹ Farther India	history	959	
Faldella, G.	Italian fiction	Fasciæ	anatomy	611.74	
Faliscus, Gratius	Latin poetry		diseases of	616.75	
¹ Falkland Islands	history	Fascination	animals	591.57	
travels	919.7	Fashion	customs	390	
Fall of ground	mines	Fashionable education, women		376.4	
man	doctrinal theology	Fast-day sermons		252.6	
Fallacies	logic	Fastening tools, mech. engineering		621.99	
Fallen, parish care of		Fastenings	arch. construction	721.88	
Falling bodies, deviations	astron.	Fasti, Roman		529.3	
laws	physics	Fasting	asceticism	248	
Fallopian tubes	anatomy		hygiene	613.24	
diseases of women	618.12		temperance	178.9	
Falsehood	ethics	Fasts	Anglican church	264.031	
Falsen, Enevold	Danish drama	Fata Morgana, mirage		535.3	
Falster, Kristian	" poetry	Fatalism	natural theol.	214	
Fame	social ethics	Fathers	duties	173.5	
Family devotions			of the church, hist.	270.1	
ethics	173		lives	922.1	
genealogies	929.2		works	281.1	
histories	929.2	Fats	adulterations	614.313	
hotels	architecture		animal chem. technol.	665.2	
law	347.6		organic chemistry	547	
libraries	027.1		physiology	612.397	
medicine	616.02		protective external agents	615.776	
political science	321.1		vegetable chem. tech.	665.3	
relations	customs	Fauces, diseases of		616.31	
worship	249	Faults	structural geology	551.87	
Famine fever	diseases		theory of, mining eng.	622.16	
hygiene	613.24	Fauna	zoölogy	591.9	
Famines	616.985	Faust, legend of	legends	398.2	
Fanaticism	religion	Feasts	Anglican church	264.031	
Fancy	mental faculties		Rom. Catholic church	264.021	
Fancy-work			social customs	394.1	
Fans	blowing engines	Feathers	birds	598.2	
	mining engineering		comparative anatomy	591.49	
	toilet	Features of surface	moon	523.34	
	ventilation		sun	523.74	
Fantasia	music	Febler	Catalan poetry	849.9112	
Faradisation	electric medicine	Fecal secretions	physiological zööl.	591.149	
Farces	amusements	Fecundation	botany	581.166	
⁵	English drama		physiological zoölogy	591.166	
Farewell sermons		Fecundity	physiology	612.663	
Farina, S.	Italian fiction	Federal government	polit. science	321.8	
Farm houses	architecture		party	American politics	229.1

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Fairs
Field

Federalism	political science	321.8	Fermentation	yeast, etc.	589.9
Federalists	U. S. history	973.4	Fermented beverages, adultera.		614.341
Federation, imperial, Gt. Brit.		354.4201		chem. tech.	663.1
Feeble-minded, asylums for		362.3	Ferments	aids to digestion	615.7342
	arch.	725.53		materia medica	615.35
	education of	371.93	Ferns	botany	587.3
	mental derangements	132.2		palæontology	561.73
Feed mills	architecture	725.47	¹ Ferrara, Italy, history		945.4
Feeding of animals	animal hygiene	614.95	Ferrari, P.	Italian drama	852.75
¹ Feejee Islands	history	996.1	Ferries	administration	351.814
	travels	919.61		transportation	656
Feelings	emotions	157	Ferrottype	photography	772
Fees, building		692.8	Fertility	fecundity	612.663
	readers', library economy	024.2	Fertilization	botany	581.16
	tuition	371.22		zoölogy	591.166
Feet, artificial, surgery		617.58	Fertilizers, agriculture		631
	costumes	391.4		chem. technology	668.6
³	English prosody	426.3		commercial, air pollution	614.748
	human anatomy	611.98		manufacture	668.6
	weights and measures	389		from sewage	628.49
Feijóo y Montenegro, B. J.	Spanish		Fessenden, T. G.	Am. satire	817.22
	misc.	868.41	Festivals	Anglican church	264.031
Feitama, Sybrand	Dutch poetry	839.3144		cathedral music	783.28
Feith, Rhijnvis	fiction	839.3343		of song	784.5
Fellenberg's system	education	371.42	Festive piano music		786.46
Fellowship, church		265.2	Fetichism		299
Fellowships	colleges	378.3	Feudal institutions		321.3
Felons	criminal law	343		law	321.3
Felsites	lithology	552.27		tenure law	347.2
Felt	roofing	695.7	Feudalism, age of, European history		940.3
Female colleges	education	376.8		political science	321.3
	education	376	Feuillet, Octave	French fiction	843.83
	customs	396.4	Fever	animal heat	612.57
	employments	396.5		lung diseases	616.241
	functions of generation	612.62		typhoid public health	614.511
	labor	331.4	Fevers, eruptive diseases		616.911
	polit. economy	331.4		general works on	616.92
	seminaries	376.9	¹ Fezzan, Africa	history	961.3
	sex duties	173	Fibres, nerve	physiology	612.81
	suffrage	324.3	Fibrous materials	agriculture	633
Females, mortality of	pub. health	614.143		manufacture	677
Fences	law	347.2	Fichte	German philosophy	193.3
Fencing	amusements	796		idealism	141
Fenianism	Irish history	941.5	Ficoidales	botany	583.47
	polit. assoc.	363	Ficoideæ	"	583.475
Fenollar, B.	Catalan poetry	849.9132	⁵ Fiction	English literature	823
Ferdinand I.	German history	943.032		reading of	028.4
	II.	943.042		writing	808.3
	III.	943.043	Fictitious characters, dict. of		803
	VI. Spanish history	946.056		imprints	
	VII.	946.07		names pseudonyms	014
Ferdinand and Isabella		946.03		titles of books	098
¹ Ferghana, Turkestan	history	958.7	Fidelity	ethics	177.3
Ferguson, E.	American poetry	811.16	Fief		321.3
¹ Fermanagh, Ireland	history	941.68	Field books	engineering	620.8
Fermentation	chemical tech.	663.1		fortifications	623.1
	temperance	178			

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Field

Foo Choo

Field operations	geodesy	526.25
	sports	796
	work, triangulation, geodesy	526.3
Fielding, H:	English fiction	823.52
¹ Fife	Scotland history	941.33
	musical instruments	788.5
Fighting, animal		175.6
	prize	175.6
Figure-heads	carving	736
	human, in art	art anatomy 743
	of earth	astronomy 525.14
		geodesy 526.1
	windows	arch. dec. 729.84
Figures, correlation of	geometry	513.57
	of heavenly bodies	astron. 521.14
	prosody	Eng. language 426.4
		Gr. " 486.4
		Lat. " 476.4
³	other languages	
¹ Fiji Islands	history	996.1
Filangeri, G.	Italian essays.	854.66
Filial duty	ethics	173.6
Filibusters	criminal law	343
	Cuban history	972.91
	pirates	910.4
Filicaja, Vincenzo da	Italian poetry	851.54
Filicinae	botany	587.3
Filing machines	mechanical eng.	621.92
Filioque controversy	theology	231.3
Filling teeth	dentistry	617.67
Fillmore M., presidency of		973.64
Filter basins	water works	628.16
	presses, sewage	628.343
Filth diseases, pathology		616.93
	public health	614.51
Filtration	areas, sewage	628.368
	hygiene	613.35
	industrial sanitation	628.545
	practical chem.	542.9
	sewage	628.35
	water supply	628.16
Final causes	metaphysics	124
	clauses	Greek syntax 485.4
Finale	orchestral music	785.1
Finance	political economy	336
Finances	library economy	025.1
	local government	352.1
Financial admin.	civil service	351.71
	crises	pol. economy 332
	institutions	pol. econ. 332
Financiers' lives		923.3
Finding latitude		525.41
	at sea	527.1
	longitude	525.46
	at sea	527.2
	meridian line	astronomy 522.31

INDEX

Finding time		529.7
	at sea	527.3
Fine arts		700
	biography of	927
Fines	library economy	024.6
Finger alphabet, deaf and dumb		371.92
	rings costumes	391.7
Fingers, extra	deformities	617.36
Finishing	painting	698.3
¹ Finistère, France	history	944.11
Finite and infinite	metaphysics	125
	differences	calculus 517.6
¹ Finland, Russia	history	947.1
Finnish language		494
	literature	894
Finno-Hungarian language		494
Fiorentino, G.	Italian fiction	853.22
Fire alarm stations	architecture	725.19
	alarms	signals 654.7
	arms	army 355
		manufacture 683
	balls	meteors 523.52
	clays	economic geology 553.61
	departments	administration 352.3
	engines, mechanical engineering	621.68
		protection of life 614.846
	escapes	" " " 614.847
	exits	" " " 614.848
	extinction	local government 352.3
		automatic 614.844
		chemical 614.845
	insurance	368.1
	physics	536.46
	places	697.1
	proof buildings, building	693.8
		depositories architecture 725.24
		piers and columns 721.36
	works	chemical tech. 662.1
	worshippers	295
Firenze, A., Italian fiction		853.34
Fires	administration	351.782
	library	022.2
	local government	352.3
	mines	622.82
	protection of life	614.84
First cause	metaphysics	122
³	lessons in English language	428.2
Fischart, J.	German satire	837.42
Fish, air pollution		614.741
	as food	hygiene 613.29
	commission	639
	culture	639
	dead and diseased	air pollution 614.763
	fresh, inspection of, pub. health	614.317
	preservation of	chem. tech. 664.9
	preserved, inspec. of, pub. health	614.319

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Field
Foo Choo

Fisheries	business	639	Flore and Blancheflor	legends	398.2
	ownership, polit. econ.	333.9	¹ Florence, Italy	history	945.5
	production	338.3		travels	914.55
Fishermen's occupation	hygiene	613.64	Florian, J. P. C. de	French fiction	843.58
Fishes	paleontology	567	Floriculture	landscape gardening	716.2
	zoölogy	597	¹ Florida, U. S.,	history	975.9
Fishing	sports	799	Florideæ	botany	589.41
Fission	physiological zoölogy	591.165	Flour manufacture		679
Fistula	surgery	617.23		mills architecture	725.47
Fittings, library		022.9	Flow in sewers		628.222
¹ Fiume, Austria	history	943.94		of blood, rapidity of, physiology	612.15
Fixed furniture	arch. dec.	729.9		liquids physics	532.51
	location lib. economy	025.8		streams meteorology	551.57
	oils and acids, materia medica	615.34	Flower garden, landscape garden.		716
Fixtures	law	347.2	Flowers	botany	580
	library	022.9		gardening	716.2
Flaccus, C. V.,	Latin epic poetry	873.3		language of	716.2
Flagellants	monastic order	271.79	Flues in houses	sewer ventilation	628.233
Flagellariæ	botany	584.41		smoke heating	697.8
Flagellata	zoölogy	593.16	Fluid, pancreatic	physiology	612.34
Flageolet	musical instruments	788.5		vein hydraulics	532.52
Flags	heraldry	929.9	Fluids, physics		532
Flamboyant architecture, Gothic		723.54		preservative, biol. specimens	579.2
Flamenco	Provençal poetry	849.123	Flukes	parasitic diseases	616.963
Flames	physics	536.46	Fluorescence	light	535.3
¹ Flanders	history	949.3	Fluorine	inorganic chemistry	546.16
Flat-bed irrigation	sewage	628.363		mineralogy	549.4
Flats	architecture	728.2	Flushing shafts	sewers	628.254
	housekeeping	640	Flute	musical instruments	788.5
Flattery	ethics	177.3	Flutina	music	786.9
Flaubert, G.	French fiction	843.84	Fluxes	metallurgy	669.8
Flax	agriculture	633	Fluxions	calculus	517
	manufacture	677	Fly, house	zoölogy	595.77
Fleas	animal parasites	616.9681	Flying	animal locomotion	591.47
Fleets	naval science	623.8		machines, aeronautics	533.6
⁴ Flemish language		439.3	Fœtal appendages, pathology of		618.34
	literature	839.3	Fœtus, abnormalities of		618.53
	painting	759.9		human, death and retention of	618.33
Flemming, P.	German poetry	831.52		obstacles to expulsion of	618.52
Fletcher, G. and P.	English poetry	821.37		physiological zoölogy	591.3
J.	" drama	822.35	Fœtuses, coalescence of deformities		617.35
Flexure, transit, inst. astronomy		522.38	Fog signals	commerce	654.9
Flies	insects	595.77	Fogazzaro, Antonio	Italian poetry	851.85
Flight of birds, migration		591.52	¹ Foix, France	history	944.88
¹ Flint, Wales, history		942.93	Fokke, A. S.	Dutch humor	839.374
Flint chips	early stone age	571.15	Folds	geology	551.87
Floating batteries	naval engineering	623.9	Folengo, Teofilo	Italian satire	857.31
	bodies physics	532.3	Foliage	botany	581.4
	debt finance	336.32	Folk-lore		398.3
Flogging in navy		359		song folk-lore	398.8
	punishments	343.2		music	784.4
Flooding of mines		622.84	Folkvisor	Swedish poetry	839.7114
Floods	meteorology	551.57	Font	sacred furniture	247.1
Floors and flooring	architecture	721.6	Fontanes, Louis	French poetry	841.62
	mosaic arch. decoration	729.73	Fontenelle, B. le B. de,	French essays	844.51
Flora, geographical		581.9	¹ Foo Choo	history	951.2

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Freezing

Foo Choo	travels	915.12
Food, acquisition of	physiolog. zool.	591.131
	adulterations	public health 614.31
	animal	econ. zoölogy 591.63
	canned	adulterations 614.318
	chemical	analysis 543.1
		technology 664
	cures	therapeutics 615.854
	digestion and	nutrition 612.3
		zoölogy 591.13
	domestic	economy 643
	hygiene	613.2
	inspection	adulterations 614.31
	of animals	591.53
		laboring classes, polit. econ. 331.83
	plants	581.13
	preservation of	veg., chem. tech. 664.8
		animal 664.9
	preserved	adulterations 614.318
	vegetable	econ. botany 581.63
	zoölogy	591.53
Fools	lives	920.8
	mental	derangements 132.2
Foot ball	amusements	797
³	English	prosody 426.3
	human	anatomy 611.98
	measures	389
	prints, fossil	paleontology 566
Foot, S.	English	drama 822.62
Foraminifera	zoölogy	593.12
Force and energy	statics	531.2
	its measure	mechanics 531.21
	centrifugal and	centripetal 531.35
	composition of	mechanics 531.22
	electric, storage of	621.35
		transmission of, eng. 621.34
		physics 537.84
	intermolecular	physics 539.6
	lines of	magnetism 538.1
	metaphysics	118
	of water, river	engineering 627.1
	parallel	mechanics 531.24
	pump	pneumatics 533.84
	transmission of,	mechan. 531.8
		mill work 621.8
Forced alimentation	hygiene	613.23
Forceps, application	obstetrics	618.81
Ford, J.	English	drama 822.38
Foreclosure	law	347.2
Foreign banks		332.15
	bodies, presence of,	diseases 616.981
		wounds surgery 617.146
³	elements	English language 422.4
	enlistment	355
	labor	political economy 331.6
	law	349

Foreign missions		266
	relations	internat. law 341
		polit. science 327
	states	administration 354
	trade	382
Foreknowledge of God	doct. theol.	231.4
Forensic chemistry	law	340.6
	medicine	340.6
Foreordination	salvation	234.9
Forest trees	botany	582
Forestry	agriculture	634.9
	landscape	gard. 715
Forests	administration	351.823
	meteorology	551.58
	ownership, polit. econ.	333.7
¹ Forfar, Scotland	history	941.31
Forge-bellows		533.87
Forgemen's occupation	hygiene	613.64
Forgery	law	343
	of academic	degrees 378.26
	political	economy 332.9
Forgiveness of sin	theology	234
Forks, tuning,	acoustics	534.3
Form books	law	347.93
	musical	781.5
	ontology	111
Formation of character		374
	crystals, crystallography	548.5
¹ Formosa	history	951.2
	travels	915.12
Forms, elementary	arch. design	729.3
	of suffrage	324.2
Formulæ, exponential,	trigonometry	514.3
	L. M. Z. geodesy	526.46
	theoretical	chemistry 541.9
Formularies	materia	medica 615.13
Fornication	criminal	law 343
Forteguerr, N.	Italian	satire 857.58
Fortifications	military	engineering 623.1
Fortune-telling		133
Foscolo, U.	Italian	poetry 851.66
Fossil resins	economic	geology 553.29
Fossils		560
	geographical	distribution 560.9
	man	569.9
	antiquity of	man 573.3
Foucault's pendulum		525.36
Foundation of piers,	bridge eng.	624.1
Foundations, arch.	construction	721.1
Founding of libraries		021.6
	type	printing 655.21
Foundling asylums	architecture	725.58
	sociology	362.7
Foundries	architecture	725.43
	metal	manufactures 671
Fountains	landscape	gard. 714

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Foo Choo

Freezing

Fouqué, La Motte	German fiction	833.65	¹ Franklin Co., Mass.	history	974.42
Fourierism	communism	335.3	¹ N. Y.,	history	974.755
Fourth dimension	geometry	513.8	Franks	history	943.01
Fowling	sport	799	Franzén, F. M.	Swedish poetry	839.7158
Fowls	domestic animals	636.5	Fraud	law	347.5
Fox, C. J.	English oratory	825.63	Fraudulent conveyances	law	347.7
Fox-hunting	amusements	799		elections U. S.	324.73
Fractional currency	money	332.41	Fraunhofer's lines	spectroscope	535.84
Fractions	algebra	512.4	Freckles	dermatology	616.55
	arithmetic	511.4	Frederick I.	German history	943.024
Fractures	surgery	617.15	II.	" "	943.025
Framing	carpentry	694.2	III.	" "	943.028
France	administration	354.44	Free agency	doctrinal theology	234.9
	antiquities	913.44		church of Scotland, sects	285.6
	architecture	720.944		cities German government	354.4309
	botany	581.944		Italian history	945.04
	colleges	378.44		hand drawing	741
	constitutional law	342.44		institutions	
	education	370.944		love ethics	173.1
	finance	336.44		news and reading rooms	027.9
	geology	554.4		public libraries	027.4
	history	944		religion	211
	language	440		school system education	379.1
	laws	349.44		soil party political party	329.6
	literature	840			U. S. history 973.61
	local government	352.044		speech polit. science	323
	maps	912.44		thinkers' lives	922.9
	religious history	274.4		thought ecclesiastical polity	262.8
	schools, public	379.44			rationalism 211
	statistics	314.4		trade and protection	337
	travel	914.4		use of libraries	024.2
	treaties	341.244		will metaphysics	123
	zoölogy	591.944			psychology 159
	other topics see table I				theology 234.9
¹ Franche Comté, France	history	944.45	Freebooters	criminal law	343
Franchise, elective	polit. sci.	324	Freedmen, education of		371.94
Francis I.	French history	944.028		in U. S. army United	
II.		944.029		States history	973.7415
Francis I.	German history	943.055		slavery	326.8
II.		943.06	Freedmen's bureau		361
Franciscan monks		271.3	Freedom and emancipation, slavery		326.8
	sisterhood	271.973		U. S. hist.	973.714
Franco-German war	French history	944.08		metaphysics	123
	Germ. "	943.082		of man doct. theol.	233.7
Franconia, house of, "	"	943.023		press censorship	323
¹ Lower, Germany	"	943.33		public order	351.751
	travels	914.333		speech	323
¹ Middle	" hist.	943.32		political liberty	323
	travels	914.332		religious eccles. polity	262.8
¹ Upper	" hist.	943.31			salvation 234.9
	travel	914.331	Freehold land societies		334.1
Frankeniaceæ, botany		583.151		law	347.2
¹ Frankfort	history	943.58	Freemasonry		366.1
	travels	914.358	Freewill Baptists		286.2
Franking privilege	post office	383	Freezing, artificial	ice machines	621.5
Frankish emperors, Italian history		945.02		mixtures	621.5

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Freezing Gas

Freezing	physics	536.43
	water works	628.15
Freight houses, R. R.	architecture	725.32
	transportation	656
Freiligrath, F., German poetry		831.78
French allies	American history	973.324
	and Indian war, U. S. hist.	973.26
	church, Gallican	282.44
¹	Cochin China, history	959.7
	travels	915.97
	encyclopedists, apologetics	239.6
¹	Guiana	history 988
	travels	918.8
	horn	wind instru. 788.41
⁴	language	440
	literature	840
	old	language 447.01
	opera	dramatic music 782.4
	painting	759.4
	philosophers' lives	921.4
	philosophy	194
	polish	chem. tech. 667.7
	protestants, persecutions of	272.4
	republic, 1st	history 944.042
		2d 944.07
		3d 944.08
	revolution	944.04
	Romanesque	architecture 723.44
	roofs	arch. construc. 721.5
	sculpture	735
	spoliations	U. S. history 973.45
Freneau, Philip	American poetry	811.24
Fresco painting, building		698.2
	interior decoration	747
	painting	750
	sacred ornament.	247.5
Frese, Jacob	Swedish poetry	839.7137
Fresh-air mission		361
Freshets	meteorology	551.57
Fret-work		747
Freytag, G.	German fiction	833.82
Frezzi, F.	Italian poetry	851.21
Friars	monastic orders	271
Friction	mech. engineering	621.89
	physics	531.4
Frictional electricity		537.2
¹ Friendly Islands	history	996.1
	societies	334.7
Friends, society of	sects	289.6
Friendship	ethics	177.6
¹ Friesland	history	949.2
	travels	914.92
Friezes, carved	arch. decoration	729.56
	painted	" " 729.46
⁴ Frisian language		439.2
	literature	839.2

INDEX

Fröbel's system	education	371.46
Frogs	zoölogy	597.8
Fronto, M. C.	Latin letters	876.3
Frost action	geology	551.91
	bites	skin disorders 616.58
	blight	agriculture 632
		meteorology 551.52
Fructification	botany	581.16
Frugoni, C. I., Italian poetry		851.57
Fruit culture		634
	drinks	adulterations 614.346
Fruits and seeds	agriculture	634
	organography	581.76
	fresh, inspec. of,	pub. health 614.316
	preservation of	chem. tech. 664.8
	preserved, inspec. of,	pub. health 614.318
Fryxell, Anders, Swedish miscellany		839.7863
Fuel, artificial, chemical technology		662.8
	chemical tech.	662.6
	domestic economy	644
	metallurgy	669.8
	steam engineering	621.18
Fugitive slave law	U. S. slavery	326.973
Fugitives from justice	extradition	341.4
Fugue	music	786.82
Full development, period of		612.66
Fuller, Margaret	American essays	814.31
Fulminating powders	chem. tech.	662.4
¹ Fulton Co., N. Y.	history	974.747
Fumes, prevention of, in factories		628.511
Fumigating apparatus, cont. diseases		614.481
Function of motor appara., phys.		612.7
	skin	" 612.79
Functional diseases of brain and		
	cord	616.84
	diseases of women	618.17
	equations	517
Functions, Bessel's, etc.	calculus	517.35
	calculus of	517.5
	nervous	physiology 612.8
	of generation	female 612.62
		male 612.61
	symmetric, algebra	512.84
	trigonometric	514.1
Funding system	finance	336.31
Funds, public		336
Funeral rites, customs		393
	religious ordinance	265.8
	sermons	252.9
Fungi	botany	589.2
Funis, prolapsus	parturition	618.58
Fur-trade		338.1
Furetière, A.	French satire	847.45
Furnaces	house warming	697.3
	metallurgy	669.8

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Freezing Gas

Furnaces	mining ventilation	622.43	Gambling	ethics	174.6
	steam engineering	621.18		of amusements	175.9
	ventilation of sewers	628.236		law	345
Furniture	domestic economy	645	Game laws	hunting	799
	ecclesiastical	247	Games, amusements		790
	factories, architecture	725.44		champ'nship, school hygiene	371.75
	fixed, arch. decorat.	729.9		customs	394.3
	library economy	022.9		ethics	175
	manufacture	684		Greek	913.38
	school	371.6		of chance	amusements 795
Furs	clothing	646		ethics	175.5
Fuses	explosives	662.4		Roman	913.37
Fusion-point	physics	536.42		school	371.74
Future events, probabilities		519.4		table and parlor	793
	judgment doctrinal theology	236.9	Gaming, public administration		351.762
	life natural theology	218	Gamopetalæ botany		583.5
	punishment	237.6	Ganglia	anatomy	611.89
state, doctrinal theol.		237		physiology	612.89
Gabbro	plutonic rocks	552.34	Gangrene	lung diseases	616.245
Gables	arch. construction	721.28		surgery	617.25
	design	729.37	Ganoidei	fishes	597.4
	roofs	721.58	Garbage	sanitation	628.44
* Gadhelic language		491.61	Garcia	Catalan poetry	849.9137
Gadsden purchase	U. S. history	973.66	* Gard, France history		944.83
* Gaelic language		491.63	Gardening, flower		716.2
Gaetulia	ancient history	939.77		kitchen	635
Galatia	" "	939.32		landscape	710
Galatians	Bible	227.4		market	635
Galena	economic geology	553.44		window	716.4
	metallurgy	669.4	Gardens, botanic		580.7
Gales	meteorology	551.51		architecture	727.5
* Galicia, Austria history		943.74		zoölogical	590.7
* Spain	"	946.1		"	727.5
Galilei, G.	Italian essays	854.52	Garfield, J. A., presidency of		973.84
Gall bladder	anatomy	611.36	Garibaldi	Italian history	945.09
	diseases of	616.36	Garnier, Robert	French drama	842.37
	formation secretions	591.145	Garrick, D.	English drama	822.61
Gallantry	ethics	177.1	Garter, order of	heraldry	929.714
Galleries and libraries		021.4	Garters	hygiene	613.484
	art	708	Garth, S.	English satire	827.48
	architecture	727.7	Gas, coal	heating	697.6
	library buildings	022.4		engines	621.4
	shooting architecture	725.89		physics	536.82
Galleys	criminal law	343.2		exchange	respiration 612.22
Gallia Cīsalpina	ancient history	937.2		fitting	696.2
Gallican church		282.44		heating	697.6
Gallium	chemiſtry	546.68	illuminating	air pollution	614.723
Gallows	criminal law	343.2		inspection of	614.835
Galt, John	English fiction	823.77	light	domestic economy	644
Galvanic manipulation		542.8		library	" 022.7
Galvanism		537.5	manipulation	practical chem.	542.7
Galvanized iron	manufactures	671	manufacture		665.7
Galvanometers		537.86	natural	economic geology	553.28
Galvanoplasty, electro. metallurgy		537.85		heating	697.6
* Galway, Ireland history		941.74	sewer	air pollution	614.765
Gambling	administration	351.762		sanitary engin.	628.23

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Gas

Gibraltar

Gas, suffocation by, protection of life	614.82
water heating	697.6
works air pollution	614.723
Gascoigne, G. English satire	827.31
¹ Gascony, France history	944.77
Gases chem. tech.	665
effect on books	025.8
illuminating air pollution	614.723
in mines	622.41
inhalation of, hyg. of employ.	613.62
kinetic theory	533.7
noxious air pollution	614.72
pneumatics	533
quantitative analysis	545.7
Gasteromycetes botany	589.221
Gastric secretions physiolog. zoöl.	591.143
Gastritis diseases	616.33
Gastronomy cookery	641
Gastropoda zoölogy	594.3
Gates arch. construction	721.8
Gatling guns military eng.	623.4
Gauging arithmetic	511.8
measures	389
¹ Gaul history	944
Gauss's theory magnetism	538.1
Gautama Buddhism	294
Gautier, Théophile French fiction	843.77
Guy, J. English drama	822.56
Gayangos, Pascual de Spanish misc.	868.51
Gazetteers	910.3
special country see country,	914-919
Gearing mill engineering	621.85
Gears, valve " "	621.84
Gehenna doctrinal theology	237.5
Geibel, E. German poetry	831.83
Geiger, E. G. Swedish miscellany	839.7861
Geissler's tubes electricity	537.53
Gelatine processes, photography	773
Gelatinosæ botany	589.18
Gellert, C. F. German poetry	831.61
Gelli, G. Italian essays	854.37
Gem engraving	736
Gemara Judaism	296
Gemignano, F. da San Ital. satire	857.11
Gemmation zoölogy	591.165
Gems economic geology	553.8
engraved	736
mineralogy	549
Gender	
English language	422.5
French " "	442.5
Latin " "	472.5
³ other languages	
Geneagenesis zoölogy	591.162
Genealogy	929
General average law	347.7
council eccles. polity	262.5

INDEX

General council religious history	270.2
Generalization, logic	161
Generals, lives of	923.5
Generation, botany	581.16
female functions of, phys.	612.62
male " " "	612.61
spontaneous	576.1
steam	621.18
zoölogy	591.16
Generative organs, anatomy	611.6
male funct'l dis.	616.69
Generatory organs comp. anat.	591.46
descriptive anat.	591.76
¹ Genesee Co., N. Y. history	974.792
Genesis Bible	222.11
Geneva award, U. S. history	973.82
confession creeds	238.4
¹ history	949.4
travels	914.94
tribunal international law	341.6
Genii	398.4
Genital tract, rupture of abnormal	
labor	618.55
Genitive case Greek syntax	485.5
Latin " "	475.5
³ other languages	
Genito-urinary system, anatomy	611.6
diseases of	616.6
drugs act. on	615.76
surg. opera.	617.46
Genius	151.1
¹ Genoa, Italy history	945.1
travels	914.51
Genre painting	754
Gentianales botany	583.7
Gentianæ "	583.75
Gentlemen courtesy	177.1
Gentleness ethics	179.9
Geocentric place	521.2
Geodesy	526
Geognosy	551
Geographical coördinates	525.4
discovery, history of	910.9
distribution, anim.	591.9
fossils	560.9
of contag. dis.	614.42
plants	581.9
names	929.4
variation animals	591.152
plants	581.152
Geography, ancient	912.3
Biblical	220.91
descriptive	910
elementary education	372.8
historical	911
maps	912

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Gas
Gibraltar

Geography, physical	551.4	German reformation secular hist.	943.03
Geoidal figure of earth	526.17	reformed church	284.1
Geological reports	550	Romanesque architecture	723.43
surveys	554-559	sculpture	735
time	550.1	socialism	335.5
Geologists' lives	925.5	universities	378.43
Geology	550	Germany	administration 354.43
agricultural	631	antiquities	913.43
and religion	239.8	architecture	720.943
applied	622.11	botany	581.943
dynamical	551	constitutional law	342.43
nat. theol.	215	education	370.943
speculative	550.1	finance	336.43
Geomancy	133.3	geology	554.3
Geometric forms	729.54	history	943
decoration in relief	729.44	laws	349.43
painted decoration	729.44	local government	352.043
windows arch. "	729.81	maps	912.43
Geometrical drawing	744	religious history	274.3
Geometricians' lives	925.1	schools, public	379.43
Geometry	513	statistics	314.3
analytical	516	travel	914.3
descriptive	515	treaties	341.243
Geomorphy	525.14	universities	378.43
George I.	942.071	zoölogy	591.943
English history	942.072	Germicides	external therapeutics 615.778
II. " "	942.073	Germination	botany 581.3
III. " "	942.074	Gers, France	history 944.77
IV. " "	942.074	Gerstäcker, F.	German fiction 833.77
"Georgia, Asia	947.9	Gerund	Latin etymology 472.8
history	914.79	syntax	475.8
travel	947.9	Gesneraceæ	botany 583.83
Europe	975.8	Gesta Romanorum, mod. Lat. fiction	879.3
U. S. history	583.223	Gestation, ectopic, diseases of women	618.31
Geraniaceæ	583.21	obstetrics	618.2
Geraniales	831.54	Gestures	oratory 808.5
Gerhardt, P.	581.172	Gettysburg, battle of	U. S. history 973.7349
Germ cells, development	591.172	Geysers	physical geology 551.23
botany	576	Ghebers	Parseeism 295
zoölogy	589.95	"Ghent	history 949.3
theory	616.01	travels	914.93
biology	282.43	Gherardi del Testa, T., Italian drama	852.74
of disease	793	Ghibelines	Italian history 945.04
bacteria	945.03	Ghistele, C. van	Dutch poetry 839.3128
pathology	943.08	Ghost, Holy	dogmatics 231.3
German	430	Ghosts	delusions 133.1
Catholic church	439.1	Giacometti, P.	Italian drama 852.73
dancing	437.02	Giambullari, B. F.	" essays 854.36
emperors	437.01	Giannone, P.	" " 854.57
empire, new	830	Giannotti, D.	" " 854.35
language	839.1	Giant, Cardiff, humbugs	133.7
low	293	Giant's causeway	description 914.161
middle high	782.3	natural history of man	573.8
old	782.2	Gibbon, E.	English essays 824.67
literature	759.3	"Gibraltar	history 946.8
low	921.3	travels	914.68
mythology	193		
opera	274.3		
music			
Wagnerian, music			
painting			
philosophers' lives			
philosophy			
reformation relig. hist.			

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Gifford
Graphical

INDEX.

Gifford, W.	English satire	827.71
Gigantotraca	zoology	595.39
Gigli, G.	Italian drama	852.54
Gily Zárate, A.	Spanish poetry	861.55
Gilbert, N. J. L.	French satire	847.52
¹ Gilbert Islands	history	996.8
Gilding		671
Gilds	polit. economy	338.6
Gilead -	travels	915.69
Giles, H.	American essays	814.32
Gin	chemical technology	663.5
Gioberti, V.	Italian essays	854.77
Giordani, P.	" "	854.72
Giovagnoli, R.	" fiction	853.87
Gipsies	outcast races	397
Gipsy language		397
Giraldi, G. B. C.	Italian drama	852.42
	" fiction	853.44
Girart de Rossilho	Pröven. poetry	849.121
Girders	bridge engineering	624.2
Girls, counsels to	ethics	173.6
	female education	376
¹ Gironde, France	history	944.71
Girondists	" "	944.04
Girs, Ægidius,	Swedish miscellany	839.7823
Giusti, G.	Italian satire	857.71
Glacial drift	erosion	551.33
	period	551.79
Glaciers		551.31
Gladiators	customs	394.2
¹ Glamorgan, Wales	history	942.97
Glanders	diseases	616.954
	public health	614.564
Glandular system	anatomy	611.4
	drugs act. on	615.74
	surg. opera.	617.44
¹ Glasgow	history	941.43
	travels	914.143
	university	378.41.
Glass and iron structures	architec.	721.98
	wood	" " 721.99
	building	691.6
	iridescent	748
	manufacture	666.1
	painted	748
	prehistoric	571.56
	roofs	architecture 721.53
	stained, design	" 729.8
	works	" 725.48
Glauconite	lithology	552.58
Glazing	building	698.5
Glees	vocal music	784.1
Gleet	diseases	616.952
Glisettes	curves	516.26
Globe of eye	diseases of	617.74
Globes	school apparatus	371.63

Globes	use of astronomy	522.78
Globular projection		515.52
Globules of blood, red	physiology	612.111
Gloria in excelsis	service, music	783.22
³ Glossaries	English dialects	427
³	language	423
¹ Gloucester, England	history	942.41
Gloves	clothing	646
	costume	391.4
	leather, manufacture	675
	woven	" 677
Glucose	chem. tech.	664.1
Glucosides	vegetable drugs	615.333
Glue	chem. tech.	668.3
	making air pollution	614.746
Glumaceæ	botany	584.8
Gluttony	temperance ethics	178.9
Glycerine	chemical technology	668.2
Glyphography, engraving		762
Glyptics	carving	736
Gnats	animal parasites	616.9681
Gneiss	lithology	552.42
Gnetaceæ	botany	585.1
Gnoli, Domenico	Italian poetry	851.83
Gnomes	folk-lore	398.4
Gnomic poetry	Greek literature	881
Gnomonic projection, descr. geom.		515.55
Gnosticism	philosophy	189.1
Gnostics	heresy	273.1
Goats		636.3
	diseases of comparative med.	619.3
Gobelin tapestry	art needlework	746
Goblins	folk-lore	398.4
God	doctrines	231
	will of ethics	171.1
Godfrey, T.	American drama	812.12
Gods	idolatry	290
	mythology	291
Goes, J. A. van der	Dutch poetry	839.3137
Goethe, J. W. von	German drama	832.62
Goitre	pathology	616.44
Gold	chemistry	546.91
¹	Coast, Africa, history	966.9
	coinage	332.4
	manufactures	671
	metallurgy	669.2
	mineralogy	549.2
	ores econ. geology	553.41
	political economy	332.41
Golden bull	Germ. const. hist.	342.43
Goldoni, Carlo	Italian drama	852.61
Goldschmidt, M. A.	Danish fiction	839.8365
Goldsmith, O.	English essays	824.66
	fiction	823.64
	poetry	821.64
Goldsmithing, useful arts		671

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Gifford
Graphical

Goldsmiths' work	fine arts	739
Gomberville, M. Le Roy de	Fr. fict.	843.42
Gongora y Argote, L. de	Span. poet.	861.37
Goniometry	crystallography	548.7
Gonorrhœa	pathology	616.952
	public health	614.548
Good-Friday	Anglican church	264.031
	special music	783.27
Hope, Cape of	history	968.7
	travels	916.87
Templars	temperance	178.06
Goodenoviceæ, botany		583.58
Goodness	ethics	179.9
Goose, Mother, folk-lore		398.3
Gorgias	Greek philosophers	183.1
Gorham controversy	baptism	265.1
Gorilla	zoölogy	599.8
Gospels	Anglican ritual	264.036
	Bible	226
	harmonies of	226.1
	pseudo	229.8
Gossip	ethics	177.2
Gotama	Buddhism	294
Göthe, J. W. von	German drama	832.62
Gothic architecture		723.5
	ecclesiology	246.1
	Kingdom, Italian history	945.01
	Spanish " "	946.01
language		439.9
literature		839.9
revival, architecture		724.3
Victorian " "		724.4
Gothland, Sweden	history	948.6
Goths		943.01
Gottfried von Strassburg, Germ. poet.		831.25
Gottschall, K. R.	German drama	832.84
Gottsched, J. C.	" "	832.54
	L. A. V. " "	832.55
Goudouli, P. de	Provençal poetry	849.141
Gout	diseases	616.991
Governess, private education		373.1
Government, central admin.		351
	organ. for. states	354
	control, insurance	368.91
	divine	231.7
	elemen. schools	372.1
	family, ethics	173
	foreign countries	354
	forms of	321
	libraries	027.5
	library economy	023
	loans finance	336.3
	local administration	352
	political science	320
	publishing	655.59
	school, education	371.5

Government, science of	polit. sci.	320
	U. S. and State adm.	353
Governmental buildings	arch.	725.1
Governors' lives		923.2
Gower, J.	English poetry	821.18
Gozzi, Carlo	Italian drama	852.62
Gasparo	" satire	857.61
Grabbe, C. D.	German drama	832.71
Gracchi	Roman history	937.05
Grace	æsthetics	701
	doctrinal theology	234.1
Graces	music	781.2
	mythology	292
Grade of sewers, sanitary engineering		628.219
Graded degrees, academic		378.22
Grades	schools	371.25
Grading	engineering	625.1
Gradual	cathedral music	783.23
Graduation	schools	371.29
Græco-Russian church		281.9
Graffiti	inscriptions	471.7
Grafting	fruit culture	634
Grail, holy	legends	398.2
Grain	agriculture	633
	elevators, architecture	725.36
	trade dom. trade	381
Graining	house painting	698.1
Grains	agriculture	633
Grallatores	zoölogy	598.3
Gramineæ	botany	584.9
Grammar, comparative		415
	elemen. education	372.6
	schools public schools	379.17
	universal compar. philol.	415
Grammars	English language	425
Gramme machine	electricity	537.83
Granada, Luis de, Spanish miscellany		868.32
Spain	history	946.8
	travels	914.68
Granaries	architecture	728.95
Grand army of the repub., associations		369.151
	U. S. hist.	973.76
	opera	782
Grangers		363
Granite	building stone	553.52
	plutonic rock	552.33
Granites	metamorphic rock	552.41
Grant, U. S., presidency of	hist.	973.82
Grants, land	finance	336.14
	to schools	379.12
Grape culture		634
	cure therapeutics	615.854
	sugar manufacture	664.1
Graperies	architecture	728.98
Graphic arts, fine arts		700
Graphical representations of sound		534.6

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

**Graphical
Habitations**

INDEX

Graphical statics	531.2
Graphics of light and shadow	515.7
Graphite economic geology	553.26
Graphitic anthracite economic geol.	553.25
Grasses	
agriculture	633
botany	584.9
ornamental	716.1
Grasshoppers, pests	632
zoölogy	595.72
Gratings, timber foundations	721.15
Gratitude ethics	179.9
Grattan, H. English oratory	825.65
Grave mounds prehist. archæology	571.92
Gravel	
disease	616.62
foundations	721.14
petrography	552.51
Grave stones, monuments	718
yards	719
Graves cemeteries	719
Gravimetric analysis chemistry	545.1
Gravina, G. V. Italian essays	854.55
Gravitation	
celestial dynamics	521.12
system waterworks	628.12
Gravity, centre of	531.24
experiments geodesy	526.7
physics	531.5
specific	532.4
Gray, T. English poetry	821.61
Grazzini, A. Italian fiction	853.41
Great Britain, antiquities	913.42
church hist.	274.2
colonies	325.242
commerce	382
debt of finance	336.42
govt. of	342.42
history	942
parliament	328.42
politics	329.942
circle sailing navigation	527.5
Eastern, ship building	699
Russia, Northern, history	947.2
travels	914.72
Southern, history	947.3
travels	914.73
Salt lake, travels	917.92
Grecian bend fashions	391.2
Greece, ancient history	938
modern administration	354.495
botany	581.9495
finance	336.495
geology	554.95
history	949.5
maps	912.495
schools	379.495
statistics	314.95
travel	914.95

Greece, modern treaties	341.2495
Greek antiquities	913.38
archipelago, ancient hist.	939.1
modern "	949.9
architecture	722.8
art, history of	709.38
church	281.9
classics	880
dialects	487
fire customs of war	399
independence, mod. history	949.506
language	480
modern	489
literature	880
modern	889
mythology	292
orders of architecture	729.32
paleography, inscriptions	481.7
philosophy	180
revival architecture	724.2
sculpture	733
theory of music	781.8
Green, J. American poetry	811.14
Green Co., N. Y. history	974.737
Green-sickness diseases	618.17
Greenback party	329.82
Greenbacks	
paper money	332.5
U. S. finance	336.73
Greene, R. English drama	822.31
Greenhouses	716.3
architecture	728.98
Greenland, discovery of, Scan. hist.	948.02
history	998
Greensand petrography	552.58
Gregarinidæ zoölogy	593.19
Gregariousness of animals	591.55
Gregorian calendar	529.5
chant ecclesiology	246.8
sacred music	783.5
Gresban, Arnoul French drama	842.21
Gresset, J. B. L. " satire	847.51
Grévin, Jacques " drama	842.35
Grévy, Jules Third republic	944.08
Griepenkerl, W. R. German drama	832.72
Grilles arch. construction	721.87
Grillparzer, F. German drama	832.73
Grimmelshausen, H. J. C. von	
Germ. fict.	833.52
Grimm's law comparative philology	412
Grinders' occupation hygiene	613.63
Grinding	
flour mills	679
machines mech. eng.	621.92
Gringoire, Pierre French drama	842.23
Groceries adulterations	614.3
Grocers' occupation hygiene	613.63
Groined vaults architecture	721.44

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Graphical Habitations

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Habits
Heating

INDEX

Habits	animals	zoölogy	591.5	Halorageæ	botany	583.398
	customs		390	Halos	optics	535.4
	laboring classes, pol. econ.		331.84	Hamamelideæ, botany		583.394
	morbid hygiene		613.87	¹ Hamar, Norway	history	948.4
	plants	physiol. botany	581.5	¹ Hamburg, Germany, "		943.51
Hack	licenses	local government	352.8		travels	914.351
Hackländer, F. W.	German fiction		833.78	Hamilton, Alexander	Am. oratory	815.21
Hadamar von Laber	"	poetry	831.32	Sir W:	English philos.	192.9
¹ Haddington, Scotland	history		941.45	¹ Hamilton Co., N. Y.	history	974.752
Hades	ancient mythology		292	Hamitic language		493
	doctrinal theology		236.4	Hammarsköld, L.	Swedish essays	839.7462
Hadley's quadrant	practical astron.		522.41	Hammers	machine tools	621.97
¹ Hadramaut, Arabia	history		953.4		steam machine tools	621.97
Hæmodoraceæ	botany		584.23	¹ Hampden Co., Mass.	history	974.42
Hæmorrhoids, diseases			616.35	¹ Hampshire Co., "	"	974.42
Haggai	Bible		224.97	Hand-books of travel		910
¹ Hague, The	history		949.2		chiromancy	133.6
	travels		914.92		dressing of ore	mining eng. 622.72
Hahn Hahn, I.	German fiction		833.76		human anatomy	611.97
Hahnemann's theory	therapeutics		615.53		language, deaf and dumb	371.92
Hail storms	meteorology		551.55		railing stair building	694.8
Haimonskinder, die, German poetry			831.37		turning lathes	621.94
Hair	anatomy		611.78	Handicraft	mechanic trades	680
	diseases of		616.54	Handling minerals	mining engin.	622.61
	dressing	customs	391.5	Hands, artificial	surgery	617.57
		toilet	646	Handwriting		652
	organic chemistry		547	Hanging	punishments	343.2
	physiology		612.79	Hangings, textile	building	698.7
	pickers' occu., hygiene		613.63	¹ Hanover, Germany	history	943.53
Hakluyt society	geography		910.6		travels	914.353
Half-timbered walls	arch. const.		721.21	Hanover, House of, English hist.		942.07
way covenant			285.8		Irish "	941.57
Haliburton, T: C.	Amer. humor		817.38		Scottish "	941.07
Halicarnassus, Greek antiquities			913.3924	Hanseatic league	history	943.5
Halides	organic chemistry		547.7	¹ Hants, England	"	942.27
¹ Halifax, N. S.	history		971.6	Happiness	ethics	171.4
	travels		917.16	Hapsburg, house of, Germ.		943.026-06
Hall, J.	English satire		827.33	Harbor defences	fortifications	623.1
Halleck, Fitz-Greene	Am. poetry		811.31	engineering		627
Halley's method, transits of Venus			523.94	Harbors, hydrography of	surveying	526.99
Hallman, K: I., Swedish drama			839.7251	Hard labor	punishments	343.2
Hallow-eve	customs		394	Hardenberg, F. von	German fiction	833.63
Halls, central	library buildings		022.5	Hardness of molecules	physics	539.53
city	architecture		725.13	Hardware		671
exhibition	"		725.91	Harelip	surgery	617.32
for lectures	"		725.83	Harems in Turkey	customs	392.6
music	"		725.81	Haren, O. Z. van	Dutch drama	839.3244
public	hygiene		613.55	Willem van "	poetry	839.3145
riding	architecture		725.88	Häring, W.	German fiction	833.75
society	student life		371.86	Harington, John	English satire	827.32
temporary	architecture		725.92	Harlots	ethics	176.5
town	"		725.13	Harmonics	analytical geometry	516.56
turn	"		725.85		modern "	513.56
Hallucinations			133.2		music	781.1
Halogen group	chemistry		546.12	Harmonium	musical instruments	786.9
Haloids	organic chemistry		547.4	Harmony	music	781.3

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Habits Heating

Harmony of colors	optics	535.6	Hazing	student life	371.82	
	painting	752	Hazlitt, W.	English essays	824.76	
	gospels Bible	226.1	Head	anatomy	611.91	
Harness-making		685		art anatomy	743	
Harp		787.5		craniology	573.7	
Harper's ferry invasion, U. S. history		973.68		diseases	616	
Harpsichord		787.9		dress customs	391.5	
Harrington, James	English fiction	823.41		phrenology	139	
Harris, W. T., American philosophers		191.8		surgery	617.51	
Harrison, W. H., presidency of		973.58	Headaches	diseases	616.84	
Harte, Francis Bret	Am. fiction	813.45	Headstones	monuments	718	
Hartford convention	U. S. history	973.521		mortuary design	247.3	
Hartmann von Aue	German poetry	831.26	Healing, divine		265.8	
Hartzembusch, J. E.	Spanish	861.56	Health affected by soil, hyg. of ground		614.77	
Harvard university		378.744		boards of local govt.	352.4	
Harvesting	agriculture	633		public health	614	
Hasa, Arabia	history	953.6		laws	hygiene	613
Hasheesh	ethics	178.8		lift	therapeutics	615.82
	hygiene	613.82		of students		371.71
Hat-making		687		public		614
Hatching	artificial, incubation	636.5		resorts	hygiene	613.12
	engraving	762	Healths, drinking of	customs		394.1
Hate	ethics	179.8		ethics		178.3
Hats	clothing	646	Hearing	acoustics		534.7
	costume	391.4		anatomy		611.85
Hauch, J. C.	Danish poetry	839.8164		asylums for deaf		362.4
Hauff, W.	German fiction	833.67		diseases		617.8
Haulage, animal	mining engineering	622.65		ear hospital		362.1
	mechanical, " "	622.66		physiology		612.85
Haute Garonne, France	history	944.86		senses		152.2
" Loire, " "		944.81	Heart	anatomy		611.12
" Marne, " "		944.33		diseases		616.12
" Saône, " "		944.45		membranes of	dis.	616.11
" Savoie, " "		944.49	Heat, animal	physiology		612.5
" Vienne, " "		944.66		diaphoretics		615.743
Hautes Alpes, " "		944.97		disinfect. in contag. dis.		614.483
" Pyrénées, " "		944.78		effect on books		025.8
Havana	history	972.91		plants		581.54
	travels	917.291		engines	air engines	621.41
Havre, France	history	944.25		geological agents		551.94
	travels	914.425		imponderable remedies		615.832
Hawaii	history	996.9		meteorology		551.52
	travel	919.69		of earth		525.2
Hawaiian language		499		moon		523.32
Hawes, S.	English poetry	821.25		stars		523.82
Hawkesworth, J.	" essays	824.65		sun		523.72
Hawking	sports	799		production, muscular		612.745
	trade	639		physics		536
Hawthorne, Julian	Am. fiction	813.47	Heathen, apologetics against			239.3
	Nathaniel " "	813.33		art ecclesiology		246.2
Hay fever and asthma	diseases	616.202		missions to		266
Hayes, R. B., presidency of		973.83		philosophy vs. the Church		261.2
Hayne, Paul Hamilton	Am. poetry	811.42		religions		290
Hayti	history	972.94		salvation of		234
	travel	917.294	Heathenism, non-Christian relig.			299
Haze	meteorology	551.57	Heating, buildings			697

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Heating History

INDEX

Heating, domestic econ.	644
houses, sanitary engineer.	628.8
libraries	022.8
physics	536.83
practical chemistry	542.4
steam engineering	621.19
Heaven theology	237.4
Heavenly bodies, figures of	521.14
rotation of	521.15
Hebbel, F. German drama	832.77
Hebraic Sabbath	263.1
Hebrew ancient history	933
language	492.4
literature	892.4
religion	296
Hebrews Epistles	227.87
modern history	296
Hebrides history	941.17
Hedberg, Frans Swedish drama	839.7265
Hedges landscape gardening	715
Hedonism ethics	171.4
Hegel German philosophers	193.5
Hegelund, P. J. Danish drama	839.8233
Hegesias Greek philosophers	183.5
Heiberg, J. L. Danish drama	839.8262
P: A. " "	839.8258
Heidelberg catechism	238.41
history	943.46
travels	914.346
Heine, H. German poetry	831.75
Heinrich von Veldeke, Germ. poetry	831.23
Heinrije van Veldeke, Dutch " "	839.3112
Heirs law	347.6
¹ Hejaz, Arabia history	953.2
Heldenbuch German poetry	831.29
"Heldenbuch, das" K. v. d. Röhn	831.35
Heliand	839.2
Heliocentric long. and latitude	521.25
place	521.2
Heliometer astronomy	522.45
Helio-stat "	522.58
Heliotypes	774
Heliozoa zoölogy	593.13
Hell	237.5
Hellebore irritant poisons	615.93
Hellenic languages, minor	489
Helmers, J. F., Dutch poetry	839.3152
Helminthology zoölogy	595.1
Helps, Sir A. English essays	824.84
Helps for laboring classes pol. econ.	331.85
Hemiplegia paralysis	616.842
Hemiptera insects	595.75
Hemmingsen, Niels Danish misc.	839.883
Hemorrhage in labor obstetrics	618.54
of the lungs diseases	616.243
Hemorrhoids "	616.35

Hemp agriculture	633
manufactures	677
Henri Deux ware pottery	738
Henry I. English history	942.023
II.	942.031
Irish history	941.52
III. English history	942.034
IV.	942.041
V.	942.042
VI.	942.043
VII.	942.051
VIII.	942.052
Henry I. French history	944.021
II.	944.028
III.	944.029
IV.	944.031
Henry I. German history	943.022
II.	943.022
III.	943.023
IV.	943.023
V.	943.023
VI.	943.024
VII.	943.026
Hens diseases of	619.5
poultry	636.5
Hepaticæ botany	588.3
Hepatitis diseases	616.36
Hepatology physiology	612.35
Heptarchy English history	942.01
Heraclitus Greek philosophy	182.4
Heraldry	929.6
¹ Herat, Afghanistan history	958.3
travels	915.83
¹ Hérault, France history	944.84
Herb doctors cures	615.855
Herbariums	580.7
architecture	727.6
Herberay, N: d' French fiction	843.33
Herbert, G. English poetry	821.38
Herculaneum description	913.377
Herder, J; G. von German poetry	831.64
Hereditary diseases hygiene	613.93
genius mental character.	136.3
succession law	347.6
pol. sci.	321.6
Heredity evolution	575.1
hygiene	613.9
mental	136.3
origin of the soul	129.2
spiritual doctr. theol.	233.3
¹ Hereford, England history	942.44
Heresies	273
Heretics, persecutions of	272
¹ Herkimer Co., N. Y. history	974.761
Hermann v. Sachsenheim, Ger. poet.	831.33
Hermann, N. Swedish poetry	839.7111

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Heating History

Hermaphrodites animals	591.167	Hight of buildings ground hygiene	614.784
man	573.9	tide wave, velocity of	525.65
Hermeneutics Bible	220.6	Hights, measurement of surveying	526.94
Hermetic art alchemy	540.1	Highway areas Eng. local gov'm't	352.0427
Hermits' lives, biography	920.8	Highwaymen law	343
relig. biography	922	Highways, administration	351.811
Hernia diseases	616.34	law	347.2
Herodotus Greek literature	888.1	local government	352.7
Heroism ethics	179.6	road engineering	625.7
Herpetology	598.1	transportation	386
Herrera, Fernando de Spanish poet.	861.35	travel on, protect. of life	614.862
Herrick, R. English poetry	821.43	Hildebrand Italian history	945.03
Herring fisheries	639	religious "	270.4
¹ Hertford English history	942.58	"Hildebrandslied," German poetry	831.11
Hertz, Henrik Danish drama	839.8263	Hillhouse, J. A. American drama	812.23
¹ Herzegovina history	943.96	Himalayan architecture	722.4
Hesiod Greek epic poetry	883.2	¹ Himalayas physical geography	551.43
¹ Hesse-Darmstadt German history	943.41	travel	915.42
¹ Nassau " "	943.58	Himyaritic inscriptions	492.917
Hessian fly economic zoölogy	591.69	⁴ language	492.9
Heterogenesis alternate generation	591.163	⁴ Hindi language	491.43
spontan. "	591.161	Hindoo architecture	722.4
Heterophagic variation zoölogy	591.153	⁴ languages	491.1
Hexacorolla "	593.63	law	349.54
Hexagons geometry	513.16	philosophy	181.4
Hexameters English prosody	426.5	religion	294
Greek "	486.5	¹ Hindostan history	954
Latin "	476.5	Hinduism	294
³ other languages		¹ Hindustan history	954
Hexapoda zoölogy	595.7	⁴ Hindustani language	491.43
Heyse, P. J. L. German fiction	833.85	Hip diseases	616.7
Heywood, J. English drama	822.21	surgery	617.58
Hiatus Greek prosody	486.4	Hipparion paleontology	569.7
Latin "	476.4	Hippias Greek philosophers	183.1
³ other languages		Hipponax " satire	887.3
Hibbert lectures religion	290	Hippophagy hygiene	613.28
Hibernation zoölogy	591.54	Histogenesis zoölogy	591.17
Hickok, L. P. Amer. philosophers	191.4	Histology animals	591.8
Hicksites friends	289.6	botany	581.8
¹ Hidalgo, Mexico history	972.4	human anatomy	611
Hieroglyphics	419	Historians' lives English	928.28
Egyptian	493.1	Historical atlases	911
High altitude observatories astron.	522.14	books Bible	222
church Anglican church	283	charts and tables	902
license temperance ethics	178.4	geography	911
pressure hot water heating	697.4	magazines	905
steam "	697.5	on special subjects see subject.	
schools	379.17	painting	756
treason law	343	sermons	252.9
Higher algebra	512.8	societies	906
education academies	373	on special subjects see subject.	
colleges	378	theology	209
numerical equations, algebra	512.22	History	900
¹ Highlands, Scotland, description	914.11	ancient	930
history	941.1	constitutional	342
Hight of atmosphere	523.58	ecclesiastical	270

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

History

Human

History general modern	909
literary, general	809
modern	940-999
natural	590
naval see spec. countries.	
of civilization	901
philosophy of	901
sacred	220.9
universal	909
" of special topics see subject	
Histrionics	792
Hittites history	939.45
Hives skin diseases	616.51
Hjärne, Urban Swedish misc.	839.7832
Hobbes materialism	146
Hobbies	
Hoffmann, E. T. W., German fiction	833.64
Hofmannswaldau " poetry	831.55
Hog domestic animals	636.4
styes air pollution	614.762
Hohenstaufen, house of, Ger. hist.	943.024
Hohenzollern " "	943.49
Höijer, B. K. H. Swedish essays	839.7461
Hoisting engines mining engineer.	622.67
machinery mill work	621.86
mining engineering	622.6
of water mining engineer.	622.55
Holberg, Ludvig Danish drama	839.8241
Hölderlin, J. C. F. German poetry	831.67
Holiday opening, library economy	024.4
Holidays hygiene	613.77
school, education	371.23
Holiness doctrinal theology	234.8
Holland, J. G. American essays	814.34
¹ Holland, history	949.2
reformation in, relig. hist.	274.92
travels	914.92
Hollow tile construction building	693.4
floors arch. construction	721.63
Holly system water supply of towns	628.12
Holmes, O. W. American humor	817.32
Holmström, Israel Swedish poetry	839.7134
Holothuroidea zoölogy	593.96
Holstein cattle domes. animals	636.2
¹ duchy of history	943.51
Holtz machine electricity	537.2
Holy alliance European history	940.9
communion	265.3
Ghost theology	231.3
grail legends	398.2
land history, ancient	933
modern	956.9
pre-Israelite history	939.45
travels	915.69
league French history	944.029
orders church	265.4

Holy Roman Empire	943
rood ecclesiology	247.9
scriptures	220
Spirit theology	231.3
water ecclesiology	246.6
Home, H. English essays	824.62
J. " drama	822.64
Home customs	392
education self-education	374
vs. public	373.1
life ethics	173.7
missions	266
relations, customs	392.3
study, societies for	374.8
use of books library reg.	024.6
woman in	396.6
Homer Greek epic poetry	883.1
Homes country architecture	728.6
for aged	725.56
poor, city	728.11
country cottages	728.68
tenements	728.12
hygiene	613.51
soldiers' architecture	725.59
Washingtonian	725.65
Homestead bill U. S. law	347.2
Homicide law	343
Homiletics theology	251
Homilies sermons	252
Homœopathy, therapeutics	615.53
Homologies biology	574
zoölogy	591.4
Homonyms Eng. philology	424
Homoptera entomology	595.75
¹ Honduras, British history	972.82
¹ Central America, history	972.83
travels	917.283
Honesty ethics	174
Honey agriculture	638
Honeymoon customs	392.5
¹ Hong Kong, China history	951.2
travels	915.12
¹ Honolulu history	996.9
travels	919.69
Honor business ethics	174
student	371.81
Honorary degrees colleges	378.25
titles heraldry	927.7
Hood, Robin legends	398.2
T. English humor	827.72
Hoods, academic	378.29
Hoof, Corneliszoon Dutch drama	839.3232
Hoogvliet, Arnold " poetry	839.3143
Hooping cough diseases	616.204
Hoosac tunnel, engineering	622.26
Höpken, A. J. von Swedish misc.	839.7845

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior Figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Hopkinsianism	Caivinism	284.2
Hopkinson, Francis	Am. satire	817.14
Hops	agriculture	633
	brewing	663.3
Horace	Latin lyric poetry	874.5
	satire	877.3
Horizon, artificial		522.57
Hora	wind instrument	788.4
	organic chemistry	547
Horneck, O. von	German poetry	831.31
Horned cattle	agriculture	636.2
Horns, drinking	customs	394.1
Horology	astronomy	529.7
	watch making	681
Horoscope	astrology	133.5
Horse cars	railroad engineering	625.6
	diseases, veterinary medicine	619.1
	domestic animal	636.1
	pox diseases	616.955
	racing amusements	798
	ethics	175.7
	railway, engineering	625.6
	sociology	386
	useful arts	656
	shoeing	682.1
	training, domestic animals	636.1
	veterinary medicine	619.1
	zoölogy	599.7
Horsemanship		798
Hortatory theology		243
Horticultural societies		716
	agriculture	630.6
Horticulture		716
Hosea	Bible	224.6
Hosiery	clothing	646
	costumes	391.4
	manufacture	677
Hospice of St. Bernard, protec. of life		614.87
Hospital gangrene	diseases	616.941
	sketches Amer. civil war	973.776
Hospitality	ethics	177.1
Hospitals		362
	and asylums, arch.	725.5
	hygiene	613.56
	marine institutions	362.1
	military	362.1
Host	eucharist	265.3
Hot air baths	hygiene	613.46
	drinks	613.37
	houses	635
	agriculture	635
	flower culture	716.3
	springs physical geology	551.23
	water heating	697.4
Hotels		640
	architecture	728.5
	family, architecture	728.2

Hotels	hygiene	613.52
Hottentots	description	916.87
Hour glasses	horology	529.78
Hours, library	regula. for readers	024.3
	of labor political economy	331.81
	school	371.24
House building		690
	connections sewerage	628.252
	drainage	628.6
	drains	628.235
	furnishing domestic econ.	645
	of Commons legis. bodies	328.42
	correction	364
	Lords legis. bodies	328.42
	refuge	364
	Representatives legis.	328.73
	bodies	328.73
	painting building	698.1
Household art, decoration		747
Housekeeping		640
	coöperative	334.4
Houses	architecture	720
	disinfec. in cont. dis.	614.48
	flues in sewerage	628.233
	hygiene	613.5
	noble heraldry	929.7
	pipes on sewerage	628.234
	society student life	371.86
Housewifery		640
Housing of animals	animal hygiene	614.94
Houwaert, J. B.	Dutch poetry	839.3125
Howard, H.	English	821.28
Howells, W: D.	Am. fiction	813.43
Howitzers	ordnance	623.4
Huckster licenses	local gov.	352.8
Hudson bay territory	history	971.2
	river description	917.47
Huerta, V. A. G. de la, Span. poetry		861.43
Huet, C. B.	Dutch essays	839.3455
Hugh Capet	French history	944.021
Hugo, V. M.	drama	842.78
	fiction	843.78
	poetry	841.78
Huguenots	church	284.5
	lives	922.4
	persecutions	272.4
Hulsean lectures	apologetics	239.03
Human ability, doctrinal theology		233.4
	anatomy	611
	body and mind	130
	body art anatomy	743
	depravity doctrinal theology	233.1
	faculties psychology	150
	figure, perspective	515.67
	habitations hygiene	613.5
	life, protec. fr. accident	614.8

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

**Human
Imitation**

INDEX

Human mind	psychology	150	
nature	dogmatics	233	
	mental characteristics	136	
	physiology	612	
race	ethnology	572	
resorts	hygiene	613.5	
rights	pol. science	323	
	sacrifice, non-Christ. relig.	290	
Humane societies		361	
Humanism		880.7	
Humanitarianism	Unitarianism	288	
Humanity	ethics	177.7	
Humanized vaccination, contag. dis.		614.4732	
Humbugs	delusions	133.7	
Hume, D.	English essays	824.64	
	philosophy	192.4	
Humility	ethics	179.9	
Humiriaceæ	botany	583.213	
Humming-birds	zoölogy	598.8	
⁵ Humor	English literature	827	
Humoral pathology		616.4	
Humorists' lives, Eng.		928.27	
Hundred days, 1815	French history	944.05	
Hungarian language		494	
¹ Hungary	history	943.91	
Hunger and thirst	physiology	612.391	
Huns	history	950	
Hunt, Leigh	English essays	824.77	
Hunting	business	639	
	sport	799	
¹ Huntington, England	history	942.56	
Huronian strata	geology	551.71	
Hurricanes		551.55	
Husband and wife	law	347.6	
Husbandry	agriculture	630	
Husbands, duties of	ethics	173.3	
Hussites	Christian sects	284.3	
Huydecoper, Balthasar, Dutch dram.		839.3243	
Huygens, Constantijn	" poetry	839.3134	
⁴ Huzwaresh language		491.53	
Hvitfeld, Arild	Danish miscellany	839.883	
Hybrids	animals	591.158	
	plants	581.158	
¹ Hyderabad, India	history	954.9	
Hydragogues	cathartics	615.7324	
Hydraulic engine	mech. engin.	621.25	
	physics	532.82	
	engineering	627	
	mining	engineering	622.32
	press	"	621.26
		physics	532.82
	pressing	printing	655.33
	ram	engineering	621.27
Hydraulics	science	532	
Hydrazo-bodies	chemistry	547.8	
Hydrocarbons	"	547.2	

Hydrocarbons, mineralogy	549.8
Hydrocele diseases	616.68
Hydrocephalus “	616.82
Hydrocharideæ botany	584.11
Hydrodynamics physics	532.5
water engines	621.2
Hydrogen, carburetted, air pollution	614.722
chemistry	546.11
Hydrogeology	551.92
Hydrography surveying	526.99
Hydroidæ zoölogy	593.71
Hydrokinetics	532.5
Hydrology	551.46
Hydromechanics	532
Hydromedusæ zoölogy	593.71
Hydrometer specific gravity	532.4
Hydrometry velocity	532.57
Hydropathy	615.353
Hydrophobia diseases	616.453
protective inoculation	614.477
public health	614.563
Hydrophyllaceæ botany	583.764
Hydrous silicates mineralogy	549.65
sulphates “	549.76
Hydrostatics	532
Hydrozoa zoölogy	593.7
Hygiene	613
mental	131
military	613.67
naval	613.68
of air and ground public	
health	614.7
animals public health	614.9
pregnancy obstetrics	618.24
travel and exploration	613.69
prison	613.57
public	614
school education	371.7
vocal	784.9
Hyginus, Caius Julius Latin poetry	871.3
Hygrometry meteorology	551.57
Hylozoism metaphysics	146
Hymenomycetes botany	589.222
Hymenoptera insects	595.79
Hymn tunes music	783.9
Hymnody “	783.9
Hymnology sacred theology	245
Hymns and psalms hymnology	245
Hyperæmia diseases	616.1
Hyperæsthesia “	616.856
Hyperbola analytical geometry	516.24
geometry	513.24
Hyperbolic functions calculus	517.36
Hyperboloid analytical geometry	516.44
Hyperboreans Greek mythology	292
Hyperelliptic functions calculus	517.36

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Human
Imitation

Hypericineæ	botany	583.162	Idiosyncrasy, influence of	therapeu.	615.57
Hyperides	Greek oratory	885.7	Idiot asylums		362.3
Hypermetamorphosis	zoölogy	591.35		architecture	725.53
Hypertrophies, skin diseases		616.54		schools	371.93
Hypnotics	therapeutics	615.782	Idleness	ethics	179.8
Hypnotism	mesmerism	134	Idolatry	non-Christ. relig.	290
Hypochondria	medicine	616.852	Idumæa	ancient history	939.46
	mental disease	132.3	Idyllic orchestral music		785.3
Hypodermic injections	medicine	615.63		vocal music	784.3
Hypotheses	logic	167	Iffland, A. W.	German drama	832.65
Hypothesis, nebular		523.12	Iglesias de la Casa, J.	Span. poetry	861.47
³ Hypothetical sentences, Eng. gram.		425.4	Igneous rocks	lithology	552.1
Hypsometry	physical geography	551.53	Iguanodon	fossils	568.19
Hyracoidea	mammals	599.6	Ihre, Johan	Swedish miscellany	839.7843
Hyrax	"	599.6	Iliad	Greek epic poetry	883.1
Hyrcania	ancient history	939.62	Ilicineæ	botany	583.269
Hysteria	diseases	616.852	¹ Ille et Vilaine, France	history	944.15
Hysterics	mental derangements	132.5	Illecebraceæ	botany	583.912
Hysterology		425.3	Illegitimacy	law	347.6
Hysterotomy	obstetrics	618.86	¹ Illinois, U. S.	history	977.3
Iamblichus	Greek philosophers	186.4	Illiteracy	public schools	379.2
Iberia, Asia	ancient history	939.54		spelling reform	421.4
Ibsen, Henrik,	Danish drama	839.8266	Illuminated books		096
Ice age	geology	551.79		manuscripts	091
	dealers	689	Illuminati	society	366.4
	erosion and deposition	551.3	Illuminating apparatus	microscopes	578.5
	formation of	551.57		gases	air pollution 614.723
	frost	geological agents 551.91			chem. tech. 665.7
	houses	architecture 728.97			inspection of 614.835
	impure	hygiene 613.32			
	manufacture	621.5			
	meteorology	551.57			
	packing, for the dead, pub. health	614.64			
Icebergs	physical geography	551.34	Illumination, decoration		745
Iceland, discovery of	Scand. hist.	948.02		electric	537.83
¹	history	949.1		house lighting	644
⁴ Icelandic language		439.6		instruments, astronomy	522.55
	literature	839.6		sacred ornamentation	247.4
Ichneumonidae	zoölogy	595.79	Illusions		133.2
Ichology	paleontology	566	Illustrated books	book rarities	096
Ichthyology		597	Illustrations of books	publishing	655.53
Ichthyopterygia	reptiles	598.15		rare	096
Iconoclasts	heathen art	246.3	Illustrative orchestral music		785.2
Iconography		730	Illyria	ancient history	939.87
	Christian	247	Image worship	idolatry	290
Iconology	emblems	246.5	Images in churches	ecclesiology	246.3
¹ Idaho, U. S.,	history	979.6	Imaginaries, calculus of		517.8
Idealism	philos. system	141	Imaginary books		098
Idealistic painting		753		expressions	algebra 512.24
Idealized dance music		786.45		quantities	" 512.24
Ideas, innate	intuitive faculty	156	Imagination in art		701
Identity, mistaken	law	347.94		science	501
	personal	126		influence of, on the body	615.851
Idiocy		132.2		mental faculties	155
³ Idioms	English language	423.1	Imbeciles, asylums for		362.3
Idiosyncrasies, mental		137		architecture	725.53
				education of	371.93
			Imbecility	mental derangements	132.2
			Imbibition	physiology	612.381
			Imitation		

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Immaculate
Injurious

INDEX

Immaculate Conception of Christ	232.1
Mary	230.2
Immersion baptism	265.1
Baptist doctrines	230.6
sect	286
Immigrants colonies	325.1
Immigration	325
Immoral art ethics	176.7
literature, "	176.8
Immortality, conditional	237.3
doctrinal theology	237.2
metaphysics	128
natural theology	218
of animals	591.51
Impeachment, administration	351.99
constitutional law	342
criminal law	343
Imperfections crystallography	548.4
Imperial federation, Gt. Br.	354.4201
robes ceremonies	394.4
Implements, agricultural	630
domestic	640
Imponderable remedies, therapeu.	615.83
Importation duty free for colleges	337.8
of books, lib. econ.	025.2
Imports commerce	382
Imposition printing	655.27
Impostors humbugs	133.7
Impotence diseases	616.69
Imprecations ethics	179.5
Impregnation physiology	612.63
Impressionist school of painting	759.9
Impressment of seamen	359
Imprints, fictitious	014
Imprisonment punishments	343.2
Improvisation organ music	786.87
Impulse of water hydraulics	532.58
Impure ice hygiene	613.32
Impurities of well water hygiene	613.32
water works	628.16
Inability, human doctrinal theology	233.4
Incandescence, heat	536.45
Incantations	133.4
Incarnation Christology	232.1
Incas history	985
Incense ecclesiology	247.9
Incest criminal law	343
Inchbald, Mrs. E. English drama	822.67
Incised wounds surgery	617.141
Inclination of equator to ecliptic	525.51
Inclined plane, canal engineering	626.5
machines	531.85
Inclines railroad engineering	625.3
Income, public finance	336
tax "	336.24
Incomplete coalescence deformities	617.32

Incomplete development, deform.	617.31
Incrustation, arch. decoration	729.6
Incrustations on steam boilers	621.18
Incubation, artificial	636.5
Incunabula book rarities	093
Incurables, hospitals for	362.1
architecture	725.51
Indelible inks, chemical technology	667.4
Indemnity international law	341.3
Independence, American U. S. hist.	973.313
Independency, church polity	262.8
Independent angles geodesy	526.51
Independents sects	285.9
Indeterminate equations algebra	512.23
forms calculus	517.22
Index error practical astronomy	522.38
expurgatorius book rarities	098
making, literary methods	029.5
rerums " "	029.5
Indexes, Biblical concordances	220.2
see subj. indexed	
India, administration	354.54
antiquities	913.54
architecture	720.954
ancient	722.4
Mohammedan	723.3
botany	581.954
British history	954
Farther "	959
finance	336.54
geology	555.4
history, ancient	934
modern	954
maps	912.54
rubber manufactures	678
schools, public	379.54
statistics	315.4
travel	915.4
other topics see table 1.	
Indian archipelago history	991
Bureau U. S. adm.	353.3
corn agriculture	633
East, languages	491.1
modern languages	491.4
legends	398.2
missions	266
mortality pub. health	614.144
ocean travels	910.4
philosophers	181.4
religions	299.7
Territory, U. S. history	976.6
wars U. S. hist.	973.2
Indiana, U. S. history	977.2
Indians, American	970.1
education of	371.95
ethnology	572.897

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Immaculate
Injurious

Indians language	497	Infant salvation	234
⁴ Indic languages	491.1	therapeutics	615.54
Indicator for steam engines	621.11	Infanticide customs	392.2
Indicators library economy	625.6	ethics	173.4
Indictments criminal law	343.1	law	343
Indigestion medicine	616.33	Infantry army	356
Indigo chemical technology	667.2	Infants, care of	618.6
Indium chemistry	546.67	food for hygiene	613.22
Individual soul, origin of	129	Infection, protection against sanit.	628.513
Individuals and the state ethics	172.1	Infectious diseases of domes. animals	614.91
Indo-European languages, minor	491	pathology	616.91
Germanic "	491	pub. health	614.4
Indoor amusements	793	spec.	614.5
Indorsement law	347.4	Infernal machines explosives	662.2
¹ Indre, France history	944.55	Infidelity	211
¹ et Loire, France "	944.54	Infiltration of water mining eng.	622.51
Induction balance electricity	537.24	Infinite metaphysics	125
coil "	537.51	Infinitesimal calculus	517.1
magnetism	538.2	Infinitive English syntax	425.8
of labor obstetric opera.	618.88	Greek "	485.8
reasoning faculty	153.6	Latin "	475.8
spark electricity	537.52	³ other languages	
Inductive logic	161	Infirmaries architecture	725.51
sciences	500	hospitals	362.1
Indulgencies Roman church	282	Inflammation	612.57
doctrine	230.2	surgery	617.22
Industrial arts	600	Inflammatory affections of the skin	616.51
classes political econ.	331	Inflation paper money	332.5
depressions " "	338.8	³ Inflection English philology	425.1
drawing	744	Influenza diseases	616.203
economy	330	Infusoria zoölogy	593.15
education	371.42	Infusorial earth, petrography	552.57
exhibitions	606	Ingemann, B. S. Danish poetry	839.8162
history	609	Ingenuity inventions	608
legislation " "	338.9	Ingersoll, C. J. Am. drama	812.24
museums	606	Inhalation, adminis. of medicine by	615.64
sanitation	628.5	of dust hygiene of employ.	613.63
schools	607	gases " "	613.62
statistics " "	331	Inheritance law	347.6
Industries chemical technol.	660	of soul metaphysics	129.2
useful arts	600	Inherited disease hygiene	613.93
Industry ethics	179.9	mental disability hygiene	613.92
Inebriate asylums architecture	725.65	Injections collectors' manuals	579.3
ethics	178.6	hypodermic	615.63
Inebriates temperance	178.6	intra-uterine, obstet.	618.89
Inequality, diurnal, of tides	525.63	medicine	615.6
Infallibility, divine	231.6	Injectors steam engine	621.18
of the church	262.8	Injured, aid to, protection of life	614.88
papal eccles. polity	262.13	Injuries, effects of diseases	616.98
Roman doctrine	230.2	results of surgery	617.2
Roman church	282	surgery	617.1
schism. Old Catholics	284.8	to library books, rules	024.8
Infancy, psychology of	150	shelf dept.	025.8
Infant baptism	265.1	tofts	347.5
education elemen. educ.	372	Injurious animals agriculture	632
mortality public health	614.132	zoölogy	591.65

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Injurious

Ionic

Injurious insects	agriculture	632
	occupations hygiene	613.6
	plants botany	581.65
Ink, colored, for books		655.26
	manufacture	667.4
Inland navigation	canals, etc.	656
	quarantine public health	614.462
	seas, tides on	525.66
Inlay	architectural decoration	729.63
Inlets	sewerage	628.255
Innate ideas		156
Inns	architecture	728.5
	hotels	640
	of court English law	340.7
Inoculation against small-pox		614.471
	protective, contag. dis.	614.47
Inorganic and organic matter, differ.		577.1
	chemistry	546
	drugs materia medica	615.2
	substances, analysis of	543.7
Inquests, coroners'		
Inquisition	persecutions by	272.2
	Spanish history	946.04
Insane asylum, architecture		725.52
	criminal, law	340.6
	hospitals	362.2
	lives of	920.8
Insanity	law	347.1
	mind and body	132.1
Inscriptions, comparative		417
³	English language	421.7
Insecta parasitica	ectozaa	616.9681
	entozoic diseases	616.967
Insectivora	mammals	599.3
Insects, fertilization of plants		581.16
	injurious, agriculture	632
	to books lib. econ.	025.8
	zoölogy	591.65
	metamorphosis, embryol.	591.34
	variation	591.151
	paleontology	565.7
	zoölogy	595.7
Insessores	birds	598.8
Insolvency	law	347.7
Insomnia	disease	616.84
	hygiene	613.86
Inspection of buildings		614.85
	explosives, etc.	614.83
	food, etc., pub. health	614.3
Inspiration	Bible	220.1
Installation of ministers		262.16
Instinct	animals	591.51
	human	158
Instinctive knowledge		158
Institute of France		064
Institutes	Roman law	349.374

INDEX

Institutes, teachers'		370.7
	workingmen's arch.	725.93
Institutions	Christian	260
	educational	370
	feudal	321.3
	monarchic	321.6
	musical	780.7
	of credit admin.	351.825
	pol. econ.	332.31
	patriarchal	321.1
	republican	321.8
	sociology	360
Instruction	methods	371.3
	organ	786.7
	piano	786.3
	public worship	264.6
Instrumental errors	practical astr.	522.98
	music	780
	public worship	264.2
Instrumentation	music	781.6
Instruments, astronomical		522
	chronological	529.78
	drawing	744
	engineering	620.7
	geodetic field work	526.33
	making	681
	mathematical	510.8
	musical	780
	optical	535.87
	physical	530.8
	surgical	617.91
	surveying	526.91
	telegraphic	654.1
	for other purposes see subject	
Insular faunas, zoölogy		591.91
	floras botany	581.91
	Greece ancient history	939.1
¹	modern "	949.9
Insurance		368
	administration	351.825
	buildings arch.	725.23
	companies	368
	compulsory polit. econ.	331.2
	law	368
	societies coöperative	334.3
Insurrections	internal relations	323
Intaglios	sculpture	736
Intarsia and inlay	arch. decoration	729.63
Integral calculus		517.3
Integrity	business ethics	174
Integument	comparative anatomy	591.49
	descriptive anatomy	591.79
Integumentary system, anat.		611.7
	surg. opera.	617.47
Intellect		151
Intellectual development	education	370.1

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

- Intellectual development** history 809
 influence of ch. 261.5
 relation of ch. 377.8
 life self-education 374
 philosophy 150
Intelligence mental science 151
 of animals 591.51
Intemperance ethics 178
Intercepting sewers 628.28
Intercommunication, sociology 380
 useful arts 650
Interdicts excommunication 262.9
Interest and usury law 347.7
 calculation of arithmetic 511.8
 political economy 332.8
 securities finance 336.31
 tables business manuals 658
Interference optics 535.4
Interior decoration 747
 department U. S. adm. 353.3
 of earth geology 551.11
 walls, incrustated arch. dec. 729.62
³ **Interjections**, Greek syntax 485.9
Interlude English drama 822
Interludes organ music 786.84
Intermarriages of families hygiene 613.94
 races ethics 173.1
Intermediate state theology 236.4
Interment customs 393.1
 premature 614.61
 public health 614.61
Intermittent fever pathology 616.936
 public health 614.531
Intermolecular forces physics 539.6
Internal affairs adminis. 351.73
 ear, diseases of 617.88
 heat geology 551.12
 improvements 620
 plastering masonry 693.6
 relations church and state 323
 revenue laws finance 336.27
 windows arch. const. 721.85
International association, The 335.4
 coinage 332.43
 congresses 341.1
 on special topics see subject
 copyright private law 341.5
 publishing 655.63
 ethics 172.4
 exchange money 332.45
 exchanges "lib. econ. 025.2
 exhibitions 606
 law 341
 standard, money 332.43
Interoceanic canals engineering 626.9
Interpolation methods calculus 517.6
Interpolation spherical astronomy 522.75
³ **Interrogatives** Latin syntax 475.9
Intersecting lines plane geometry 513.12
 planes, solid " 513.32
Intersections of surfaces, " 515.18
Interstate commerce law 385
Intervention international law 341.6
Intestines anatomy 611.34
 comparative anatomy 591.43
 pathology 616.34
 physiology 612.33
 surgery 617.43
Intolerance, relig., persecutions 272
 state ethics 172.3
Intonation music 781.2
Intoxicating drinks, traf. in, ethics 178.4
Intoxication alcoholism 616.861
 ethics 178.1
Intra-uterine injections obstetrics 618.89
Intramural interment public health 614.613
Intransigentes, Spanish history 946.08
Intrenchments military engineering 623.1
Intuition ethics 171.2
Intuitionism, philosophical systems 143
Intuitive faculty 156
 philosophy 143
Inundations meteorology 551.48
Invalids medicine 616
Invariants algebra 512.88
Invention of printing 655.11
 rhetoric 808.5
Inventions building 690.8
 patents 608
Inventors' lives 926
¹ **Inverness**, Scotland history 941.21
Inverse probabilities 519.1
Inversion of uterus in labor 618.57
Invertebrates, paleontology 562
 zoölogy 592
Investigations, administration 351.98
Investiture ecclesiastical polity 262.16
Investitures, war of, 1074-1084 270.4
Investments 332
Invincible armada Spanish history 946.04
Invocation of saints and angels 264.1
Invoices accounts 657
Involution algebra 512.7
 arithmetic 511.7
 modern geometry 513.53
Iodides mineralogy 549.4
Iodine chemistry 546.15
 compounds, mineral. 549.4
Ionia ancient history 939.23
 modern " 956.2
¹ **Ionic** Greek dialects 487.923
 order of architecture 729.32

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Ionic
Jews

INDEX

Ionic philosophy	182.1
¹ Iowa, U. S. history	977.7
Ipecac emetics	615.731
Iranian languages	491.5
Ireland, administration	354.41
antiquities	913.415
architecture	720.9415
botany	581.9415
colleges	378.415
constitutional law	342.41
education	370.9415
finance	336.415
geology	554.15
history	941.5
laws	349.41
maps	912.415
religious history	274.15
schools, public	379.415
statistics	314.15
travel	914.15
zoölogy	591.9415
other topics see table 1	
Ireland forgeries Shakspeareana	822.33
Irideæ botany	584.24
Iridium chemistry	546.93
Iris eye diseases	617.72
Irish bards lives	928.9162
bulls Eng. humor	827
church, Anglican	283.415
Roman catholic	282.415
home rule polit. parties	329.942
land question, political econ.	333
⁴ language	491.62
music	784.4
politics	329.9415
Romanesque architecture	723.41
Iron age prehist. arch.	571.4
architecture	721.9
bearing waters economic geol.	553.73
bridge engineering	624
building material	691.7
chemistry	546.72
clads naval arch.	623.9
manufacture	672
mask, man in biography	920.8
materia medica	615.272
metallurgy	669.1
mineralogy	549
mining	622.34
ores economic geology	553.3
piers and columns arch.	721.35
pipes water works	628.16
roofs building	695.5
ships	699
structures arch. con.	721.9
water pipes sanitary eng.	628.15

Iron work manufactures	672
Irony rhetoric	808
Irregularities crystallography	548.4
Irrigation agriculture	631
canal engineering	626.8
sewage	628.36
Irritability in plants botany	581.18
Irritant poisons therapeutics	615.91
Irritants, external "	615.771
Irritation, spinal diseases	616.844
Irving, Washington, Am. humor	817.24
Irvingism Catholic apostolic	289.5
Isaac I. Byzantine history	949.593
Isabella of Castile, Spanish history	946.03
II. " "	946.07
Isæus Greek oratory	885.3
Isaiah Bible	224.1
¹ Isère, France history	944.99
Isla, J. F. de Spanish satire	867.42
Islam Mahometanism	297
¹ Islands, Isolated history	997
physical geography	551.42
¹ Isle de France history	944.34
¹ of Man, England history	942.89
¹ Wight, " "	942.28
¹ Isles of Shoals history	974.2
travels	917.42
Isocrates Greek oratory	885.4
Isoetæ botany	587.1
Isography	652
Isolation in contagious disease	614.45
Isomerism chemistry	541.7
Isometric projections geometry	515.2
Isomorphism crystallography	548.3
Isothermal lines, physical geography	551.52
Israelites history, ancient	933
" modern	296
Issues therapeutics	615.812
Isthmian games Grecian antiquities	913.38
Istria history, ancient	937.3
¹ " modern	943.68
Itacolumite lithology	552.45
Italian grand opera	782.5
⁴ language	450
literature	850
painting	759.5
philosophers' lives	921.5
philosophy	195
republics aristocracies	321.5
history	945.04
Romanesque architecture	723.45
school of Greek philosophy	182.2
sculpture, mediæval	734
modern	735
⁴ Italic languages, minor	479
Italy administration	354.45

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

**Ionian
Jews**

Italy	antiquities	913.45	¹ Japan	history	952
	architecture	720.945		maps	912.52
	botany	581.945		schools	379.52
	colleges	378.45		statistics	315.2
	constitutional law	342.45		travel	915.2
	education	370.945		treaties	341.252
	finance	336.45		chemical technology	667.8
	geology	554.5	Japanese architecture		722.1
	history	945		art	709.52
	laws	349.45		language	495
	maps	912.45	Japanning	varnishing	698.3
	reformation in	274.5	Jasher, book of		229
	religious history	274.5	Jasmin, Jacques	Provençal poetry	849.143
	schools, public	379.45	Jaundice	diseases	616.36
	statistics	314.5	¹ Java	history	992.2
	travel	914.5		travel	919.22
	treaties	341.245	Jealousy	ethics	179.8
	zoölogy	591.945	Jean de Tuim, French fiction		843.22
	other topics see table I		Jeanne d' Arc	" history	944.026
Ithaca, Greece, ancient history		938.3	¹ Jeddo	history	952
Iturbide I. Mexican	"	972.04		travels	915.2
Ivan III. Russian	"	947.04	Jefferson, T., presidency of		973.46
IV. " "		947.04	¹ Jefferson Co., N. Y. history		974.757
V. " "		947.04	Jeffrey, F. English essays		824.73
Ivory-carving		736	Jehovah doctrinal theology		231
supply		679	Jelly fish	zoölogy	593.8
Jackson, Andrew, presidency of		973.56	Jeremiah Bible		224.2
Jacobins French history		944.04	Jeremy, Epistle of Bible		229.5
political clubs		363	Jerrold, D. English humor		827.81
Jacobite church		281.5	¹ Jersey City, N. J. history		974.927
Jacobites Eng. pol. party		329.942		travels	917.4927
Jacotot's system of education		371.45	¹ island of	history	942.34
Jacquerie French history		944.025		travels	914.234
Jade mineralogy		549.61	Jerusalem history, ancient		933
Jails architecture		725.62	" modern		956.9
prisons		365		travels	915.69
Jaina architecture		722.4	Jesters customs		394.2
Jainas Hindu sect		294	⁵ Jests English literature		827
¹ Jalisco, Mexico history		972.3	Jesuit missions		266.2
¹ Jamaica " "		972.92	Jesuits religious orders		271.5
Jams arch. construction		721.86	Jesus Christology		232
James, St. Epistle		227.91	society of religious orders		271.5
James I. of Arragon Catalan misc.		849.9811	Jet economic geology		553.22
James I. English history		942.061	pumps, pract. chem.		542.9
II. " "		942.067	Jetties engineering		627.6
James I.-V. Scottish " "		941.04	Jewelry customs		391.7
James, Henry American fiction		813.46	manufacture		671
Jan I. van Brabant Dutch poetry		839.3113	toilet		646
Janin, J. G. French essays		844.76	Jewish architecture		722.3
Janitor library service		023.5	calendar		529.3
Janitor's dept. " adm.		025.9	history		933
Jansenism heresy		273.7	⁴ language		492.4
Japan administration		354.52	literature		892.4
botany		581.952	philosophy		181.3
finance		336.52	religion		296
geology		555.2	Jews, apologetics against		239.2

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Jews
Labor

INDEX

Jews, disabilities of	296	¹ Judea	modern history	956.9
history, ancient	933	Judges, book of	Bible	222.3
“ modern	296	law courts		347.97
restoration of	296	lives		923.4
Jigging	mining engineering	Judgment, mental faculties		153.5
Joan of Arc	French history	private, ecclesiastical polity		262.8
Job	Bible	theology		236.9
Job work	printing	Judicial chemistry	law	340.6
Jockies	horse racing	combat	“	340.3
Jodelle, Étienne	French drama	control	administration	351.94
Joel	Bible	ordeal	law	340.3
Johansson, Lars	Swedish poetry	Judiciary department	U. S. govt.	353.5
John, St.	epistle I.	elective	law	347.97
“ II.	227.95	Judith	Bible	229.2
“ III.	227.96	Juggernaut		299.14
gospel of	226.5	Jugglery		791
knights of	929.711	Juglandeæ	botany	583.973
Revelation of	228	Jugurthar war, Roman history		937.05
John, King	English history	Julian calendar		529.4
John I.	French history	Juncaceæ	botany	584.45
II.	“ “	Junctions	railroad engineering	625.1
Johnson, A., presidency of	973.81	sewers		628.251
S. English essays	824.63	Junius letters, Eng. satire		827.64
Joinery, ornamental	carpentry	Jupiter	astronomy	523.45
Joint stock companies	law	mythology		292
Joints	anatomy	¹ Jura, France, history		944.47
calked	plumbing	Jurassic age	geology	551.76
diseases of	medicine	Jurisdiction	civil trials	347.98
geology	551.84	Jurisprudence		340
injuries to	surgery	medical		340.6
mechanical engineering	621.99	Jury trial	law	340.4
of wood work	carpentry	Justice		179.9
physiology	612.75	Justices of the peace	law	347.96
riveted	plumbing	Justification	doctrinal theology	234.7
rust	“	Jute	agriculture	633
screw	“	manufactures		677
Jokes	English humor	Juvenal	Latin satire	877.7
Jolin J. K.	Swedish drama	Juvenile books, see subject.		
Jonah	Bible	criminals	law	343
Jongleurs	French poetry	literature		028.5
Jonson, B.	English drama	mortality	public health	614.133
Joseph I.	German history	reformatories		364
II.	“ “	Kabala	Jewish philosophy	181.3
Joshua	Bible	¹ Kaffraria, Africa	history	968.6
Joubert, Joseph	French essays	¹ Kafirs	history	968.6
Journalism	070	Kairin	therapeutics	615.75
Journalists, lives of	920.5	Kaleidoscope	optics	535.86
Journals	mill work	Kalmucks	description	915
Journeys around the world	910.4	¹	history	950
Jovellanos, G. M. de	Spanish misc.	Kames, H. H.	English essays	824.62
Jubilee singers of Fisk university	784.7	¹ Kamtchatka	history	957
Judaism	296	Kangaroo	zoölogy	599.2
vs. Christian church	239.2	¹ Kansas, U. S.	history	978.1
Judd, Sylvester	American fiction	struggle in, U. S. hist.		973.66
Jude	epistle, Bible	Kant	critical philosophy	142
Judea	ancient history	German	“	193.2

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Jews
Labor

¹ Karpoot, Asia	Turkish history	956.6	¹ Kinross, Scotland	history	941.34
¹ Kartum, Egypt	history	962.6	Kinship	genealogy	929.1
Kaspar von der Röhn, Germ.	poetry	831.35	¹ Kirkcudbright, Scotland	history	941.49
¹ Kastamuni, Asia	Turkish history	956.3	Kissing	customs	392.3
Kate, J. J. L. ten	Dutch poetry	839.3156	Kitchen economy		640
Keats, J.	English "	821.78		gardening	635
¹ Keewatin, Canada	history	971.26		middens archæology	571.93
Kellgren, J. H.	Swedish poetry	839.7152	Kitchens	architecture	728.93
Kelsen, S. T.	Danish "	839.8137	¹ Kiva, Turkestan	history	958.5
Keltic	ancient history	936	Kjæmpeviser, Danish	poetry	839.8112
	languages	491.6	Kjérkegaard, S. A.	Danish essays	839.8462
Kennedy, J. P.	Am. fiction	813.32	Klausen, Peder	Danish miscellany	839.883
¹ Kent, England	history	942.23	Kleist, H; B. W; von, German	drama	832.68
¹ Kentucky, U. S.	"	976.9	Kleptomania	mental disease	132.6
Kepler's problem	astronomy	521.37	Klinger, F. M.	German drama	832.64
Keramics	art	738	Klopstock, F; G.	" poetry	831.62
	chemical technology	666.3	Knightage	heraldry	929.7
Kerosene	" "	665.5	Knights of labor, labor organizations		331.88
	inspection, protect. of life	614.834		Malta	929.711
⁴ Kerry, Ireland	history	941.96		Pythias secret societies	366.2
Ketones	chemistry	547.6		Templars	929.712
Kexél, Olof	Swedish drama	839.7253	Knitting	domestic economy	646
Key bugle	musical instruments	788.46	Knives	cutlery	672
Keys and locks	manufactures	683		stone, chipped	571.15
	mathematical students' honor	371.81		polished	571.25
Keyser, Rudolph	Danish essays	839.8463	Knorring, S. M. von, Swedish fiction		839.7361
¹ Khiva	history	958.5	Know-nothing party, U. S. politics		329.5
	travels	915.85	Knowledge, theory of		121
¹ Khodavendikyar, Asia	history	956.1		unity of	121
¹ Khokan, Turkestan	"	958.7	Knowles, J. S.	English drama	822.72
Kidnapping	criminal law	343	¹ Konieh, Asia, Turkish history		956.4
¹ Kidneys	anatomy	611.61	¹ Koordistan	history	956.7
	diseases	616.61		travels	915.67
	physiology	612.46	Koran	Mahometanism	297
¹ Kildare, Ireland	history	941.85	¹ Kordofan, Egypt	history	962.8
¹ Kilkenny, "	"	941.89	Körner, K; T.	German poetry	831.66
¹ Killarney	"	941.96	Kotzebue, A; F; F.	" drama	832.66
	travels	914.196	Krishna	Buddhism	294
¹ Kincardine, Scotland	history	941.26	⁴ Kroatian language		491.83
Kindergarten	education	372.2	Ku Klux Klan, political associations		363
Kindness	ethics	177.7	Kumiss	adulterations	614.324
Kinematics	physics	531.1	⁴ Kurdish language		491.57
Kinetic theory of gases		533.7	¹ Kurdistan	history	956.7
Kinetics	physics	531.3	¹ Kurile islands	history	952
King, W.	English satire	827.47		travels	915.2
King Philip's war	New Eng. history	974	Kyrie	sacred music	783.22
Kingo, T.	Danish poetry	839.8134	L. M. Z. formulæ	geodesy	526.46
¹ Kings Co., Ireland	history	941.86	Labels in museums		579.72
¹	N. Y., "	974.722	Labiatæ	botany	583.891
Kings	absolute monarchy	321.6	Labiche, E. M.	French drama	842.81
	bench	347.99	Labor, administration		351.83
	book of, Bible	222.5		induction of obstetrics	618.88
	constitu. monarchy	321.7		laws	338.9
	lives	923.1		obstetrics	618.4
Kingsley, C.	English fiction	823.85		of children	331.3
Kinkel, J; G.	German poetry	831.82		party	329.85
				political parties	

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Labor, pathol. of	obstetrics	618.5
political economy		331
savers, literary		029.2
statistics	political econ.	331
Laboratories	architecture	727.5
	school equipment	371.67
	state adulterations	614.3
Laboratory, chemistry		542.1
	work, methods of instruc.	371.38
Laborers' cottages	architecture	728.68
	occupation hygiene	613.6
Laboring classes	political economy	331.8
¹ Labrador	history	971.9
Labyrinths	prehistoric archæology	571.95
La Calprenède, G. de C. de	Fr. fict.	843.43
Lace-making		677
	art needlework	746
Lacedæmon	ancient history	938.9
Lacerated wounds	surgery	617.143
Laceration of genital tract	obstetrics	618.55
Lacertilia	reptiles	598.11
Lachrymal disorders	eye diseases	617.76
	secretions	zoölogy 591.147
Lacistemaceæ, botany		583.983
Laconia	ancient history	938.9
⁵ Laconics	English literature	828
Lacquer work, artistic furniture		749
	manufactures	667.7
Lacrosse	games	797
Lactation	diseases of, obstetrics	618.71
	physiology	612.664
Lactometer		614.32
Ladies of the Sacred Heart		271.93
¹ Ladroné islands	history	996.7
Lafayette, M. comtesse de, French fict.		843.48
La Fontaine, Jean de	" poetry	841.45
Lagerbring, Sven	Swedish miscel.	839.7844
La Harpe, J. F. de	French drama	842.63
	essays	844.61
¹ Lahore, India	history	954.5
Lake drainage		627.5
	dwellings prehistoric arch.	571.83
¹ George, N. Y.	history	974.751
¹ states, U. S.	"	977
	travels	917.7
	surveys	geodesy 526.99
Lakes, artificial, landscape gardening		714
	physical geography	551.48
	water supply	628.11
Lalli, Giovambattista	Italian satire	857.53
Lamaism		294
Lamartine, A. M. L. de P. de, Fr. poet.		841.74
Lamb, C.	English essays	824.75
Lamellibranchiata	zoölogy	594.1
La Mennais, H. F. R. de, Fr. essays		844.71
	philos.	194.6

Lamentations	Bible	224.3
Lamiales	botany	583.87
La Motte, A. H. de	French drama	842.51
	Fouqué, F. German fiction	833.65
Lamp-black	air pollution	614.747
	holes	sewerage 628.253
	posts	ventilation of sewers 628.232
	shells	zoölogy 594.8
⁵ Lampoons	English satire	827
Lampreys	fishes	597.2
Lamps	chemical technology	665.6
¹ Lanark, Scotland	history	941.43
¹ Lancashire, England,	"	942.72
Lancaster and York.	Eng. hist.	942.04
	Irish "	941.54
	system	education 371.41
Lancelet	fishes	597.1
Land claims	finance	336.13
	companies	
	grants	" 336.14
		to public schools 379.12
	law	347.2
	laws	political economy 333
	political economy	333
	public	political economy 333.1
	slides	geology 551.3
	surveying	526.9
	tenure	law 347.2
	titles, insurance of	368.8
	travel	protection of life 614.861
Landed industry	administration	351.823
¹ Landes, France	history	944.77
Landlord and tenant	law	347.2
	polit. economy	333
Landrath	German local gov.	352.0433
Landscape	drawing	741
	gardening	710
	painting	758
	photographs	779
	sketching	741
Landtag	German central gov.	354.4308
	local	" 352.0431
Langebek, Jacob, Danish miscellany		839.8842
Langendijk, Pieter	Dutch drama	839.3241
Langland, W.	English poetry	821.15
Language		400
³	English, origin of	422
	lessons elemen. educ.	372.6
	of flowers	716.2
	origin of	401
	sign	deaf and dumb 371.92
		hieroglyphics 419.1
	universal	408.9
¹ Languedoc, France	history	944.8
Lantern, astronomical		523.89
	magic optics	535.86

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Labor Leading

Lanthanum	chemistry	546.63	Laughter	emotions	157
Lanzi, Luigi	Italian essays	854.64		hysteria	616.852
¹ Laos, Asia	history	959.4	Laundries	architecture	728.93
La Peruse, J. B. de	French drama	842.33	Laundry	domestic economy	648
La Place's functions,	integral calculus	517.35	Laurineæ	botany	583.931
¹ Lapland, Russia	history	947.1	Lava	lithology	552.21
¹ La Plata	history	982	Lavatories	school furniture	371.62
	travels	918.2	¹ La Vendée	French department	944.6
Laprade, P. M. V. R. de, Fr.	poetry	841.81		insurrection	944.043
Larceny	law	343	Law		340
Lard	adulterations	614.313		addresses	347.04
	chemical technology	664.3		and order leagues	temperance 178.4
	refiners' occupation	hyg. 613.62		dictionaries	347.03
	refining	air pollution 614.743		forms	347.93
Larivey, Pierre de	French drama	842.38		merchant	347.7
Larra, M. J. de F.	Spanish fiction	863.51		metaphysics	
Larva	embryology	591.34		moral ethics	170
Laryngoscope		616.22		of corporations	347.7
Laryngotomy	surgery	617.42		nations	341
Larynx	acoustics	534.7		nature	340.1
	anatomy	611.22		special topics see subject.	
	diseases of	616.22		parish	ecclesiastical polity 262.2
La Sale, Antoine de	French fiction	843.23		reports	American 345.4
La Taille, Jean de	" drama	842.36			English 346.4
Late hours	hygiene	613.79		schools	340.7
Lath, metal	plastering	693.66			architecture 727.4
wooden	"	693.65	Lawn-tennis		796
Lathe work	mechanical eng.	621.94	Lawns		712
Latin antiquities		913.37	Laws, building	building	692.9
biography		920.037		protection of life	614.85
church		282		conflict of	341.5
classics		870		medical license	614.24
epic poetry		873		plumbing	696.9
erotica		874	Lawyers	ethics	174.3
geography		912.37		lives	923.4
inscriptions		471.7	Laxatives	cathartics	615.7321
⁴ language		470	Lay ministry	ecclesiastical polity	262.14
literature		870	Layamon	English poetry	821.11
lyric poetry		874	Laying out of towns and streets, eng.		625.7
⁴ mediæval and modern		479		public health	614.781
mythology		292	Lazarettos	contagious diseases	614.45
union		332.43		hospitals	362.1
Latitude at sea	navigation	527.1	Lazarists	monastic orders	271.77
	determinations	geodesy 526.61	Lead, black	economic geology	553.26
	finding	525.41		chemistry	546.51
	geocentric theor. astron.	521.26		drugs	615.251
	heliocentric " "	521.25		manufacture	671
	variations of " "	521.28		metallurgy	669.4
Latium	ancient history	937.6		mining	622.34
¹	modern "	945.6		ores	economic geology 553.44
Latrines	sanitation	628.45		poisoning	toxicology 615.928
Latter-day saints	Mormonism	298		roofs	building 695.4
Lattice doors, arch. construction		721.83		water pipes	628.15
Lattice construction	carpentry	694.5	Leading cases, American law		345.5
Laube, H;	German drama	832.76		English "	346.5
Laughing gas	anæsthetics	615.781		on special subjects see subject	

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Leading
Light

INDEX

Leading	glazing	698.5
Leagues, law and order	temperance	178.4
Learned societies		060
	buildings, arch.	727.9
Learning		
Leases	law	347.2
Least squares, computing orbits		521.36
	in geodesy	526.5
	probabilities	519.8
Leather manufacture		675
	stamped building	698.8
Lebrun, P. D. E.	French poetry	841.61
¹ Lecce, Italy	history	945.76
Lecompton constitution	Kan. hist.	978.1
	U. S. "	973.63
Le Coq, T:	French drama	842.31
Lectern	sacred furniture	247.1
Lectiary	Anglican ritual	264.032
Lectures, copyright of		655.62
⁵	English oratory	825
	for laboring classes	331.85
	halls for architecture	725.83
	instruction methods	371.33
	library,	021.4
	popular education	374.5
¹	on special topic see subject	
Leeches	medicine	616.9688
	zoölogy	595.1
¹ Leeds, Eng.	history	942.74
	travels	914.274
¹ Leeward Islands	history	972.97
Leg	surgical operations	617.58
Legacies	law	347.6
	taxation of	336.27
Legal anecdotes		340.9
	bibliography	016.34
	capacity of persons law	347.1
	ethics	174.3
	hermeneutics	347
	maxims	340.9
	status of woman	396.2
	tender paper money	332.5
Legendre's theorem	geodesy	526.42
Legends	folk-lore	398.2
	monastic	244
	mythology	291
	of the Madonna	244
Legerdmain		791
Legislation, American statutes		345
	British "	346
	comparative	340.5
	industrial	338.9
	library, founding of libs.	021.8
	public health	614.09
	sumptuary, social ethics	177.4
Legislative bodies and annals		328

Legitimacy	family law	347.6
Legs	anatomy	611.98
	artificial surgery	617.58
Leguminosæ	botany	583.32
Leibnitz	German philosophy	193.1
¹ Leicester, England	history	942.54
	travels	914.254
¹ Leinster, Ireland	history	941.8
¹ Leipzig	history	943.21
	travels	914.321
Leitneriæ	botany	583.972
¹ Leitrim, Ireland	history	941.71
Lemercier, L. J. N.	French drama	842.68
Lemnaceæ	botany	584.68
Lemnós	ancient history	939.11
¹	modern "	949.91
Lemonade	adulterations	614.346
Lemur	zoölogy	599.8
Lennepe, Jacob van	Dutch fiction	839.3354
Lenngren, A. M.	Swedish poetry	839.7156
Lennoaceæ	botany	583.66
Lens of eye	eye diseases	617.74
Lenses	optics	535.81
Lénström, K. J.	Swedish essays	839.7464
Lent	Anglican church	264.031
Lenten mass	music	783.27
Lentibulariæ,	botany	583.825
Leo III.	Byzantine history	949.502
Leon, L. P. de,	Spanish poetry	861.33
¹ Leon, Spain,	history	946.2
Leopardi, Giacomo	Italian poetry	851.75
Leopold I.	German history	943.044
	II. " "	943.06
Leopold, K. G. af	Swedish poetry	839.7157
Lepidoptera	zoölogy	595.78
Leprosy	pathology	616.998
	public health	614.546
Le Sage, A. R.,	French fiction	843.51
Lesbos	ancient history	939.12
¹	modern "	949.92
Lessing, G. E.	German drama	832.61
Letter writing		808.6
Lettering, ornamental		745
³ Letters	English alphabet	421
⁵	literature	826
	patent patents	608
Lettic languages		491.9
⁴ Lettish "		491.93
Leucocytes	physiology	612.112
Leucocythæmia	diseases	616.41
Leucorrhœa	" of women	618.17
¹ Levant	history	956
	travels in Asia	915.6
Levees	canal engineering	627.4
Level constant, practical astronomy		522.36
Levelling, adjustments	geodesy	526.58

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Leading
Light

Levellings, barometric geodesy	526.37
spirit	526.36
surveying	526.95
trigonometric	526.38
Lever application obstetrics	618.81
mechanics	531.81
Leviticus Bible	222.13
Lewes, Mrs. G: H: English fiction	823.88
Lewis, M. G. English fiction	823.71
¹ Co., N. Y. history	974.759
Lex mercatoria law	347.7
Lexicography, comparative	413
³ English language	423
³ Lexicons see language	
² on special topics see subject	
Liabilities of architects building	692.9
contractors "	692.9
owners "	692.9
Lias geology	551.76
Libby prison, U. S. history	973.7712
Libel law	347.5
Liberal Christianity rationalism	211
unitarianism	288
Liberality ethics	179.9
¹ Liberia history	966.6
Liberty, civil law	347.1
political science	323
ecclesiastical polity	262.8
metaphysics	123
of conscience eccles. pol.	262.8
press	323
will mental faculties	159
personal doctrine	233.7
law	347.1
pol. science	323
salvation	234.9
religious church	261.7
state ethics	172.3
Librarian, duties, etc.	923.4
Librarians' lives	920.2
Libraries, architecture	727.8
for working classes	
pol. econ.	331.85
lib. econ.	027.6
free public	027.4
general, library economy	027
imaginary book rarities	098
parochial library econ.	027.8
parish work	257
private library econ.	027.1
public administration	351.852
school education	371.64
library economy	027.8
special " "	026
Sunday opening, lib. econ.	024.4
theology	263.7

Libraries, in sense of series, see subject	
Library buildings	022
architecture	727.8
catalogues, author	018
dictionary	019
subject	017
economy	020
legislation lib. econ.	021.8
Librations moon	523.33
Librettos opera	782
Libya ancient history	939.77
Lice animal parasites	616.9681
License, local government	352.8
of dentists pub. health	614.24
pharmacists " "	614.24
physicians " "	614.24
taxation	336.27
temperance	178.4
Licenses, maritime commerce	387
Lichens botany	589.1
Licinian laws pol. econ.	333
Roman hist.	937.02
Lidner, Bengt, Swedish poetry	839.7153
Lieder vocal music	784.4
¹ Liege history	949.3
travels	914.93
Lien laws	347.2
Liernur system sewerage works	628.213
Life, animal, painless extinction of	614.971
biology	570
boats protection of life	614.867
ship building	699
conditions of biology	577.4
contingencies, probabilities	519.5
ethics	179.7
future doctrinal theology	237
natural "	218
insurance	368.3
probabilities	519.5
metaphysics	111
origin of biology	576
preservers protection of life	614.867
properties of living matter	577
protection of, from accidents	614.8
saving service, protection of life	614.868
transportation	656
sedentary, hygiene	613.65
tables life insurance	368.3
Lifts canal engineering	626.5
Ligatures therapeutics	615.813
Light and air hygiene	613.1
shade architectural design	729.14
shadow, graphics of	515.7
effect on plants	581.1
electric engineering	621.32
physics	537.83

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Light houses	engineering	627.9
	navigation	656
	optics	535.88
	protection of life	614.865
infantry	military science	356
of earth		525.2
moon		523.32
stars		523.82
sun		523.72
optics		535
	perspective of shadows	515.63
	polarization of	535.5
	therapeutics	615.831
	zodiacal astronomy	523.59
Lighting, electric	engineering	621.32
	physics	537.83
	library buildings	022.7
	mines	622.47
	windows architecture	729.38
Lightning and lightning rods		537.4
	shock surgery	617.12
Lights and fuel	domestic economy	644
	shades drawing	742
	perspective	515.63
	chemical technology	665
	ecclesiology	246.6
Lignite	economic geology	553.22
Liguria, Italy	history, ancient	937.1
	modern	945.1
Liliaceæ	botany	584.32
Lillo, G.	English drama	822.57
¹ Lima	history	985
	travels	918.5
Limbo	eschatology	236.7
Limbs	anatomy	611.98
	artificial	617.58
Limbus infantum	eschatology	236.7
	patrum	236.6
Lime	building	691.5
¹ Limerick, Ireland	history	941.94
	treaty of	941.56
Limes	building material	691.5
	chemical technology	666.9
	economic geology	553.68
Limestone	crystalline	552.46
	economic geology	553.51
	lithology	552.54
¹ Limousin, France	history	944.66
Lincoln, A.,	presidency of	973.7
¹ Lincoln, England	history	942.53
Lincrusta	paper-hanging	698.8
Lindau, P.	German drama	832.85
Line engraving		765
Lineæ	botany	583.211
Linear perspective		515.61
Linen manufacture		677

Lines	analytical geometry	516
	descriptive	515
	geometry	513
Ling, P. H.	Swedish poetry	839.7161
Linguistics		400
Linguists' lives		924
Linings, mineral wool	masonry	693.67
Link motion	mech. engineering	621.84
Linkages	machinery	621.84
¹ Linlithgow, Scotland	history	941.44
Linnæan system	botany	580.1
	zoölogy	590.1
Linné, K: von, Swedish	miscellany	839.7842
Lintels	architectural construc.	721.86
Lions	zoölogy	599.7
¹ Lippe, Germany	history	943.55
Lippi, Lorenzo, Italian	satire	857.54
Liquefaction	heat	536.42
Liquid wastes, indus.	sanitation	628.54
Liquids	physics	532
Liquor laws	administration	351.761
	license	178.4
	prohibition	178.5
Liquors	internal revenue	336.27
	manufacture	663
	taxation	336.27
	traffic in, temperance	178.4
	use of	178.1
¹ Lisbon	history	946.9
	travels	914.69
Liscow, C. L.,	German satire	837.54
Litanies	sacred music	783.26
Litany	Anglican church	264.033
Literary addresses		804
	on special topics see topic.	
	aesthetics	801
	clubs self-education	374.3
	criticism, art of	801
	with thing criticised see subject	
	frauds and forgeries	809
	history	809
	institutions colleges	378
	men, food for, hygiene	613.21
	men's lives	928
	methods library economy	029
¹	miscellanies, English	828
	occupations hygiene	613.65
	periodicals	805
	property law	347.3
	publishing	655.6
	societies student life	371.84
	style rhetoric	808
Literature		800
	biography of	928
	classical Greek, Latin	880
	mediæval	800

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Light
Loots

Literature	modern	800	Locks and keys	manufacture	683
	woman delineated in	396.8		arch. const.	721.88
Lithium	chemistry	546.34		canal engineering	626.4
Lithography	engraving	763	Locomotion	animal comp. anat.	591.47
Lithology	geology	552		communication	656
	microscopical	552.8		organs of dis. of	616.7
Lithotomy	surgery	617.46		physiology	612.76
Lithotrixy	"	617.46	Locomotives	mech. engineering	621.13
¹ Lithuania	history	947.5		railroading	656
	travels	914.75	Locomotor ataxy	diseases	616.83
⁴ Lithuanian language		491.92	Locris	ancient history	938.3
¹ Little Russia , history		947.7	Locusts	economic zoölogy	591.69
	travels	914.77		pests	632
	sisters of the poor	271.95	Lodges, porter's	architecture	728.91
Liturgies		264	Lodging houses for poor		361
Live stock	agriculture	636	Log book	seamanship	656
Liver	anatomy	611.36	Loganiaceæ	botany	583.74
	diseases of	616.36	Logarithms		510.8
	physiology	612.35	Logau, F; von	German poetry	831.53
	secretions of phys.	612.35	Logging	timber trade	674
¹ Liverpool	history	942.72	Logic		160
	travels	914.272	Logos	Christology	232.2
Liverworts	botany	588.3	Logotypes	printing	655.23
Lives	biography	920	Lohenstein, D. C.	German drama	832.52
Living matter, properties of		577	¹ Loir et Cher, France	history	944.53
Livingston, W:	American poetry	811.15	¹ Loire	" "	944.58
¹ Livingston Co., N. Y.	history	974.785	¹	Inférieure, " "	944.14
¹ Livonia, Russia	"	947.4	¹ Loiret	" "	944.52
⁴ Livonian language		491.93	Lollards, religious sect		289.9
Livy	Latin literature	878.4	Lombard Kingdom, Italy	history	945.01
Lizards	reptiles	598.11		street banking	332
Ljunggren, G. H. J.	Swed. essays	839.7465	¹ Lombardy, Italy	history	945.2
L. M. Z. formulæ	geodesy	526.46	Lönberg, Jens	Danish drama	839.8235
Loadstone	economic geology	553.3	¹ London, England	history	942.1
	magnetism	538.1		travels	914.21
Loan institutes	polit. economy	332.3	¹ Londonderry, Ireland	history	941.62
	systems library "	025.6	¹ Long Island, N. Y.	" "	974.721
¹ Loango, Africa	history	967.2	Longevity	animals	591.139
Loans	finance	336.3		life insurance	368.3
Loaseæ	botany	583.453		physiology	612.68
Lobelia	cerebro spin. poisons	615.98		probabilities	519.5
Lobsters	zoölogy	595.38		statistics	312
Local government	administrat.	352	Longfellow, H. W.	American poetry	811.34
	histories. See name of place.		¹ Longford, Ireland	history	941.81
	taxation for public schools	379.13	Longitude at sea	navigation	527.2
	taxes finance	336.28		determinations geodesy	526.62
Location of library buildings		022.1		geocentric, theor. astr.	521.26
	observatories	522.11		heliocentric " "	521.25
Loci in space	analytical geom.	516.3		methods of finding	525.46
	plane " "	516.1		variations theor. astr.	521.28
Lock-jaw	diseases	616.854	Longus	Danish miscellany	839.8811
Lock-ups	architecture	725.62	¹ Loo-choo islands	history	952
Locke, David Ross	Am. humor	817.42		travels	915.2
	J: English philosophy	192.2	Loom, power	manufactures	677
	sensational philosophy	145	Loosjes, Adriaan	Dutch fiction	839.3351
Locking up	printing	655.27	Loots, Cornelis	" poetry	839.3153

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Majorca

Lope de Rueda	Spanish drama	862.39	Low pressure steam heating	697.5
Lope de Vega	" "	862.31	Lowell, James Russell	Am. poetry 811.37
Lopez de Ayala, Pedro	" poetry	861.21	¹ Lower California, Mexico	history 972.2
Loranthaceæ	botany	583.941	empire	Byzantine 949.5
Lord chancellors' lives		923.442	extremities	anatomy 611.98
Lord's day		263.3	surgery	617.58
prayer		226.9	Loyalty	state ethics 172.1
supper sacraments		265.3	¹ Loyalty Islands	history 993.3
Loris, Guillaume de	French poetry	841.18	¹ Lozère, France	" 944.81
¹ Lorraine, France	history	944.38	¹ Lubeck, Germany	" 943.17
¹ " Germany	"	943.45	Lubrication	mechan. engineering 621.89
Loss of animal heat	physiology	612.52	Lucan	Latin epic poetry 873.2
Lost books	book rarities	098	Luce de Lancival, J. C. J.	Fr. poetry 841.64
library economy		024.8	Lucernariae	zoölogy 593.74
¹ Lot, France	history	944.73	Lucian	Greek literature 888.7
¹ " et Garonne, France	history	944.76	Lucidor	Swedish poetry 839.7132
Lothaire I.	German history	943.01	Lucilius, Caius	Latin satire 877.1
II.	" "	943.023	Junior	" poetry 871.7
Lotteries	ethics	174.6	¹ Lucknow, India	history 954.2
history of		174.6	travels	915.42
Lotus	Egypt. religion	299.31	Lucretius	ancient philosophy 187
Lotze	German philosophy	193.8	Latin poetry	871.1
Louis VI., French history		944.022	Ludwigslied	German poetry 831.13
VII.	" "	944.022	Luke	gospel 226.4
VIII.	" "	944.023	Lull, Raimon	Catalan poetry 849.9111
IX.	" "	944.023	Lumber	building material 691.1
X.	" "	944.024	manufacture	674
XI.	" "	944.027	Lunacy	law 347.1
XII.	" "	944.027	mind and body	132.1
XIII.	" "	944.032	Lunar caustic, therapeutics	615.775
XIV.	" "	944.033	methods of finding longitude	525.49
XV.	" "	944.034	tables	523.33
XVI.	" "	944.035	Lunatic asylums	362.2
XVIII., "	" First empire	944.05	Lungs	admin. of med. by 615.64
" "	" Restoration	944.061	anatomy	611.24
I. German	"	943.01	capacity of	physiol. 612.24
II.	" "	943.021	diseases of	616.24
III.	" "	943.021	functions of	" 612.29
IV.	" "	943.026	absorption	612.385
Napoleon, French history		944.07	Luray caverns, description	551.44
Philippe	" "	944.063	Lusitania	history 946.9
¹ Louisiana, U. S.	history	976.3	Lute	stringed instruments 787.6
¹ Louisville, Ky.	"	976.9	Lutheran church	284.1
travels		917.69	confession creeds	238.4
¹ Louth, Ireland	history	941.82	Lutherans' lives	922.4
Louvre gallery, art galleries		708.4	Luxemburg, house of	Germ. hist. 943.026
Love	ethics	177.6	Luxury	hygiene 613.88
feasts pub. worship		264.8	Lycanthropy	insanity 132.1
of God theology		231.6	Lyceum	Greek philosophy 185
Lovelace, R.	English poetry	821.45	Lyceums	self-education 374.3
¹ Low countries	history	949.2	Lycia	ancient history 939.28
⁴ " Dutch language		439.3	Lycophron	Greek poetry 881.3
German literature		839.1	Lycopodinæ	botany 587.9
⁴ " Latin language		479	Lycurgus	Greek oratory 885.8
literature		879	Lydgate, J.	English poetry 821.21
pressure hot water heating		697.4	Lydia	ancient history 939.22

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Lope
Majorca

Lying	ethics	177.3	¹ Madras, India	history	954.8
Lying-in hospitals		362.1		travels	915.48
	architecture	725.51	Madreporaria	zoölogy	593.66
Lyly, J.	English fiction	823.3	¹ Madrid	history	946.4
Lymphatic system	anatomy	611.4		travels	914.64
	diseases of	616.4	Madrigal	music	784.1
	surg. opera.	617.44	Maerlant, Jacob van	Dutch poetry	839.3111
Lymphatics	anatomy	611.42	Maffei, F. S. marchese di, Ital. drama		852.56
	diseases of	616.42	Magazines	general periodicals	050
Lynch law		343.2		literary	805
Lyndsay, D.	English poetry	821.26	²	special subject see subject	
¹ Lonnais, France	history	944.58	¹ Magdeburg, Prussia	history	943.18
¹ Lyons	history	944.58		travels	914.318
	travels	914.458	Magellan straits	travels	918.2
⁵ Lyric poetry, English		821.04	Maggots	parasitic diseases	616.967
	Greek	884	Magic lanterns, optics		535.86
	Latin	874		natural	133
Lysias	Greek oratory	885.2		squares, mathematics	511.61
Lyskander, Klaus	Danish misc.	839.883	Magicians	lives	920.9
Lythariæ	botany	583.441	Magistrates	law	347.96
Lytton, E. G. B.	English fiction	823.84	Magna charta	constitutional history	342.42
Mabinogion	Welsh literature	891.661		English history	942.033
⁵ Macaronics	English literature	827	Magnesium	chemistry	546.46
Macaulay, T. B.	“ essays	824.83		group	546.44
Maccabees	Bible	229.7	Magnetic machines		538.8
McCosh, James	Am. philosophers	191.5		needle	538.7
Macedonia	Greek history	938.1		observations	538.7
Macedonian dialect	Greek lang.	487.81		separation mining	622.77
	supremacy Gr. history	938.07		surveys “	622.15
Machiavelli, Niccolò	Italian drama	852.31		telegraph	654
	essays	854.31	Magnetism		538
Machine engraving		768		animal, mind and body	134
	shops, architecture	725.43		terrestrial	538.7
Machinery	engineering	621	Magneto-dynamos	electricity	537.83
	in industry pol. econ.	338.4	Magnets	properties of	538.1
Machines, distributing	printing	655.28	Magnifiers	optics	535.82
	hydraulic	532.8	Magnitude of stars		523.82
	mechanics	531.8	Magno, Celio	Italian poetry	851.44
	modulus of physics	531.43	Magnoliaceæ	botany	583.114
	practical printing	655.36	Magyar language		494
	type-setting	655.28	Magyars	history	943.91
Machinists' occupation	hygiene	613.66	Mahabharata	Sanscrit literature	891.2
Mackenzie, G.	English fiction	823.43	Mahometanism		297
	H. “ “	823.65	¹ Mahrah, Arabia	history	953.4
Mackerel fishery		639	Mails	post office	383
Mackintosh, J.	English essays	824.71	Maimonides, oriental philosopher		181.3
McMahon	Third republic	944.08	¹ Maine, France	history	944.16
Macpherson, J.	English poetry	821.66		et Loire, France “	944.18
Mad houses		362.2	¹ Maine, U. S.	history	974.1
¹ Madagascar	history	969	Maine law	temperance	178.5
¹ Madeira Island	“	946.98	Mains and pipes	water works	628.15
Madison, J., presidency of		973.51	Maistre, Xavier de	French fiction	843.64
¹ Madison Co., N. Y.	history	974.764	Maize	agriculture	633
Madness	mind and body	132.1	Majolica	pottery	738
Madonna in art		709	¹ Majorca	history	946.7
	mariolatry	230.2		travels	914.67

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Making ready, printing	655.32	¹ Man, Isle of history	942.89
¹ Malabar history	954.8	mammals	599.9
travels	915.48	mental characteristics	136
¹ Malacca history	959.5	faculties	150
Malachi Bible	224.99	natural history of	573
Malacology	594	origin of evolution	575.8
Malacostraca zoölogy	595.36	nat. hist. of man	573.2
¹ Malaga history	946.8	natural theology	213
travels	914.68	physiology of	612
Malaria hygiene	613.14	Management in pregnancy	618.24
marshes	614.772	library economy	025
Malarial fever, diseases	616.936	of normal labor	618.44
public health	614.53	state properties	336.11
Malarious soils " "	614.775	puerperal state	618.6
¹ Malay archipelago history	991	Manasses, prayer of Apocrypha	229.6
travels	919.1	¹ Manche, France history	944.21
¹ peninsula history	959.5	¹ Manchester, England history	942.72
Polynesian languages	499	travels	914.272
¹ Malaysia history	991	¹ Manchuria, China history	951.8
Male functions of generation	612.61	Mandeville, Bernard de, Eng. humor	827.53
Malebranche French philosopher	194.2	Mandolin stringed instruments	787.6
Males, mortality of public health	614.142	Manetti, Antonio Italian fiction	853.23
Malformation of teeth dentistry	617.64	Manfredi, Eustachio " poetry	851.56
Malformations, animal comp. anat.	591.159	Mangabotti, Andrea dei, Italian fict.	853.24
human, deformities	617.3	Manganese, chemistry	546.71
nat. hist. of man	573.9	ores economic geology	553.46
vegetable botany	581.22	Manholes in sewers	628.253
Malherbe, François de Fr. poetry	841.41	Mania, mind and body	132.1
Malignant tumors diseases	616.994	puerperal obstetrics	618.76
Malleability molecular physics	539.51	Maniacs lives	920.8
Malmström, B. E. Swedish essays	839.7463	Manichæism heresies	273.2
Malpighiaceæ, botany	583.214	Manilius, Marcus Latin poetry	871.5
Malposition of teeth dentistry	617.64	Manipulation practical chemistry	542.2
Malpractice law	343	¹ Manitoba, Canada history	971.27
public health	614.26	Manly exercises out-door sports	796
Malt liquors brewing	663.3	Manners and customs, general	390
¹ Malta history	945.8	for local see special countries	
Malta, knights of	929.711	Manometer pneumatics	533.82
Malteries architecture	725.42	Manor houses, architecture	728.83
Malthusianism population	312	Manors political economy	333.3
Malvaceæ botany	583.17	Manrique, Jorge Spanish poetry	861.24
Malvales "	583.17	Mansard roofs, arch. construction	721.59
Mamelukes Egyptian history	962	design	729.35
Mamiani della Rovere, T. It. essays	854.76	Mansions architecture	728.3
Mammalia paleontology	569	Manslaughter law	343
zoölogy	599	Mänsson, Peder Swedish miscellany	839.781
Mammary glands anatomy	611.69	Mantels fixed furniture	729.95
secretion animals	591.146	Manual training education	371.42
Mammoth Cave physical geography	551.44	Manuals, business commerce	658
Mammoth paleontology	569.6	collectors' biology	579
zoölogy	599.6	legislative U. S.	328.738
¹ Man, antiquity of prehist. arch.	571	" special see subject	
nat. hist. of man	573.3	Manuel, Juan, Spanish miscellany	868.13
doctrinal theology	233	Manufactories architecture	725.4
ethnography	572	Manufacture of explosives protec-	
in the iron mask biography	920.8	tion of life	614.831

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Making
Martorel

Manufactures	670	Mariners' compass	magnetism	538.7
administration	351.824	occupation	hygiene	613.64
chem. technology	660	Marini, Giovambattista	It. poetry	851.52
production	338	Mariolatry	worship of Virgin	230.2
public health	614.7	Marionnettes	amusements	791
Manufacturing works	engineering	Maritime affairs	naval science	359
Manure, stable	air pollution	discovery		910.4
Manures	agriculture	law		347.7
sewage	628.38	quarantine	public health	614.461
Manuscript catalogs	library econ.	surveying		526.99
Manuscripts	book rarities	Marivaux, P. C. de C. de	Fr. drama	842.54
copyright	655.62		fiction	843.52
diplomats	417	Mark, gospel of		226.3
Latin diplomats	471.7	Market gardening	agriculture	635
other languages		Markets	architecture	725.26
selection publishing	655.51		cattle architecture	725.27
* Manx language	491.64		domestic economy	643
Manzoni, Alessandro	Italian fiction	Marking system	education	371.26
	poetry	Marks	political science	321.2
Map drawing in schools	910.7	Marl	lithology	552.54
projection, geodesy	526.8	Marlowe, C.	English drama	822.32
Maps	912	Marmarica	ancient history	939.76
astronomical, general	524	¹ Marne, France	history	944.32
moon	523.39	Marnix, Philipp	Dutch poetry	839.3127
planets	523.49	Maronites	sects	281.5
star	523.89	Maroons	history of Jamaica	972.92
sun	523.79	Marot, Clement	French satire	847.31
school apparatus	371.63	Mar-prelate controversy	Puritans	285.9
* Marathi language	491.46	Marque and reprisals	intern. law	341.3
Marble	economic geology	¹ Marquesas Islands	history	996.3
inscriptions	417	Marquetry	artistic furniture	749
Greek	481.7		cabinet work	684
Latin	471.7	Marriage	customs	392.5
other lang.			ethics	173.1
lithology	552.46		law	347.6
sculpture	731		registers genealogy	929.3
March, Ausias, Catalan poetry	849.9131		sacrament	265.5
March and march form	music		vital statistics	614.17
¹ Marche, France	history	Marryat, F.	English fiction	823.78
¹ Marches, Italy	"	Mars	planets	523.43
Marchetti, Giovanni	Italian poetry	Mars' seasons, astronomy		525.54
Marcus Aurelius, stoic philosopher	188.8	¹ Marseilles	history	944.91
Marenco, Leopoldo	Italian drama		travels	914.491
¹ Margiana	ancient history	¹ Marshall islands	history	996.8
Marguerite de Navarre	Fr. fiction	Marshes, hygiene of	public health	614.772
Marian persecutions in England	272.6		physical geology	551.49
Mariana, Juan de	Spanish misc.	Marsipobranchii	fishes	597.2
Marie de France	French poetry	Marston, J.	English comedy	827.34
Marine animals	591.92	Marsupialia	mammals	599.2
architecture	ship building	Marsupialida	zoology	593.76
	naval eng.	Martial	Latin satire	877.6
corps navy	359	Martial law		344
engines	621.12	Martinez de la Rosa, F., Span. drama		862.51
insurance	368.2	¹ Martinique	history	972.98
law	347.7		travels	917.298
plants	581.92	Martorel, Joanet	Catalan fiction	849.933

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Martyrs
Meninges

INDEX

Martyrs	persecutions	272
Marvel, Ik	American miscellany	818.32
Marvell, A.	English satire	827.43
Mary, blessed virgin, Rom. Cath. doc.		230.2
	Queen of Eng. Eng. history	942.054
	Scots Scottish "	941.05
¹ Maryland, U. S.	history	975.2
Mascheroni, Lorenzo	It. poetry	851.62
Masks	dramatic music	782.9
Mason and Dixon's line	slavery	326.973
Masonry, anti	secret societies	366.1
	building	693
	lining, mining	622.28
	roofs architecture	721.52
	village houses arch.	728.6
Masons	secret societies	366.1
Masquerades	amusements	793
	social customs	394.2
Mass	Catholic ritual	264.025
	sacred music	783.2
	law of gravity	531.54
	of earth	525.11
	recitative music	784.2
¹ Massachusetts, U. S.	history	974.4
Massage	therapeutics	615.82
Massinger, P.	English drama	822.37
Mast-making	ship-building	699
Master and servant	family ethics	173.8
	law	347.6
Mastersingers	German poetry	831.38
Mastitis	obstetrics	618.71
Mastodon	paleontology	569.6
Mastoid cells	ear diseases	617.87
¹ Matamoras	history	972.1
Match-makers	occupation hygiene	613.62
Matches	chemical technology	662.5
Materia medica		615.1
Materialism	philosophy	146
Materials	building	691
	for clothing hygiene	613.481
	library book-binding	025.7
	buildings	022.2
	strength of, engin.	620.1
	molec. physics	539.4
Maternity	ethics	173
	hospitals	362.1
	architecture	725.51
	medicine	618
Mathematical	crystallography	548.7
	drawing	744
	instruments	510.8
	probabilities	519.2
	tables	510.8
	theory, gravity exper.	526.71
	of music	781.1
	tides	525.61

Mathematicians' lives	925.1
Mathematics	510
Matins	Catholic ritual
	264.023
Matriculation	schools
	371.21
Matter	metaphysics
	117
	physics
	530.1
	properties of living
	577
Matthew, gospel of	226.2
Matthews, Cornelius	Am. drama
	812.32
Matthias	German history
	943.035
Mattias, Canon	Swedish miscellany
	839.781
Mauritania	ancient history
	939.71
¹ Mauritius	history
	969
Mausoleums	
	718
Maxima and minima	algebra
	512.3
	calculus
	517.27
	geometry
	513.19
Maximilian I.	German history
	943.029
	II. " "
	943.033
⁵ Maxims	English literature
	828
	law
	340.9
Maya architecture	
	722.9
	civilization Mexican history
	972.015
	language
	497
Mayaceæ	botany
	584.37
¹ Mayenne, France	history
	944.16
Maynard, François	French poetry
	841.42
¹ Mayo, Ireland	history
	941.73
Mayor	French local gov.
	352.0447
Mazourka	piano music
	786.44
Meal mills	architecture
	725.47
Meals	domestic economy
	643
Mean time	solar and sidereal day
	529.1
	value
	probabilities
	519.6
Measles	diseases
	616.915
	public health
	614.523
Measurements, electrical	
	537.7
	practical chemistry
	542.3
Measures and weights, administration	351.821
	meteorology
	389
Measuring instruments	"
	389
	physics
	530.8
	of angles, crystallography
	548.7
	surveying
	526.93
	distances "
	526.92
	heat electric methods
	536.53
	heights surveying
	526.94
	light optics
	535.2
	ventilation mines
	622.46
Meat, fresh, inspection of, pub. health	614.317
	preservation of chem. tech.
	664.9
	preserved inspection of, pub.
	health
	614.319
¹ Meath, Ireland	history
	941.82
Meats as food, hygiene	
	613.28
¹ Mecca, Arabia	history
	953.21

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Martyrs Meninges

Mecca, Arabia travels	915.32
Mechanic arts and trades	680
Mechanical drawing	744
engineering	621
equivalent heat	536.7
haulage mining	622.66
injuries, effects of	616.982
musical instruments	789
preparation, mining	622.7
remedies therapeu.	615.81
trades	680
Mechanics' institutes exhibitions	606
liens law	347.2
lives	926
physics	531
Mechanism engineering	621.8
of labor obstetrics	618.41
* Mecklenburg, Germany history	943.17
Medallion windows, arch. decoration	729.82
Medallions numismatics	737
Medals carving	736
numismatics	737
Media ancient history	935.3
Medical analysis chemistry	543.4
biography	926.1
botany econ. botany	581.63
materia medica	615
diagnosis	616.07
education	610.7
state control of	614.21
electricity, physics	537.87
ethics	174.2
jurisprudence	340.6
museums	610.77
police	614.29
practice pathology	616
state control of	614.25
schools	610.71
societies	610.6
zoölogy	591
Medicated baths, admin. of medicine	615.67
Medication, hypodermic	615.63
Medici, Lorenzo de Italian poetry	851.23
Medicinal use of stimulants temper-	
ance	178.1
Medicine	610
chemical analysis	543.4
economic botany	581.63
zoölogy	591.63
preventive, pub.health	614
State control of, pub.	
health	614.2
veterinary	619
Medicines, general action thera.	615.5
grouped by effects	615.7
patent adulterations	614.353

Medicines, patent State control	614.27
Medico-legal relations	614.23
Medieval architecture	723
art, history of	709
customs and costumes	390
designs	745
Europe history	940.1
Latin	479
philosophy	189
sculpture	734
therapeutics	615.89
Meditations theology	242
Mediterranean sea physical geology	551.462
travels	910.4
Mediums spiritualism	133.9
Medo-Persia ancient history	935
Medulla oblongata anatomy	611.82
Medusæ zoölogy	593.7
Meerschau econ. geol.	553.61
Megaric philosophy	183.6
Megarism ancient history	938.4
Megatherium paleontology	569.3
Megrim diseases	616.857
Melancholy mind and body	132.3
* Melanesia history	993
travels	919.3
Melaphyr lithology	552.39
Melastomaceæ botany	583.43
* Melbourne history	994.5
travels	919.45
* Meliaceæ botany	583.251
Meliorism philosophical systems	149.5
Melissus Greek philosophy	182.3
Melodeon music	786.9
Melody theory of music	781.2
Melville, Herman American fiction	813.36
Membrana tympani ear diseases	617.85
Membranes, admin. of medicine by	615.66
of the heart diseases	616.11
Memoirs biography	920
scientific societies	506
Memorial day U. S. civil war	973.768
sermons biography	920
sermons	252.9
Memory in animals zoölogy	591.51
mental derangements	132.8
faculties	154
Mena, Juan de Spanish poetry	861.22
Menageries zoölogy	590.7
Menander Greek drama	882.6
Mencius Oriental philosophers	181.1
Mendoza, D. H. de Spanish poetry	861.36
I. L. de " "	861.23
Menedemus Greek philosophers	183.7
Meninges, cerebro-spinal diseases	616.82
of the brain anatomy	611.81

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Meninges of the spinal cord, anatomy	611.82
Meningitis diseases	616.82
Menispermaceæ botany	583.116
Mennonite church	289.7
Menstruation diseases of women	618.17
physiology	612.662
Mensuration arithmetic	511.8
surveying	526.9
Mental capacity of women, education	376.2
mind and body	136.1
characteristics	136
derangements medicine	616.8
mind and body	132
development education	370
disability, inherited hygiene	613.92
faculties	150
of animals zoölogy	591.51
healing	615.851
heredity mind and body	136.3
hygiene	131
overwork mental hygiene	131
philosophy	150
photographs	139
physiology mind and body	131
science	150
Menzini, Benedetto Italian satire	857.56
Mercantile law	347.7
libraries	027.2-3
manuals	658
rules arithmetic	511.8
theory and practice	658
Mercersburg theology doctrine	230.41
Merchant service, ocean trans., sociol.	387
Merchants business ethics	174.4
lives	923.8
Mercurials cathartics	615.7326
Mercury chemistry	546.58
materia medica	615.258
metallic poisons	615.927
metallurgy	669.7
ores economic geol.	553.45
planets	523.41
transits astronomy	523.91
Mercy, sisters of	271.92
Meridian circles astron. instrum.	522.33
line practical astronomy	522.31
spherical "	522.76
Meridional instruments	522.3
Mérimée, Prosper French fiction	843.81
Merino sheep domestic animals	636.3
*Merioneth, Wales history	942.92
Merovingian dynasty, French history	944.01
Mesentery anatomy	611.38
diseases of	616.38
Mesmerism mind and body	134
Mesopotamia, ancient history	935.8

Messala Corvinus Latin oratory	875.5
Messenia ancient history	938.9
Messenius, Johan Swedish drama	839.7221
Messiah doctrinal theology	232.1
Metabolism of plants	581.13
Metagenesis animals	591.163
Metal lath masonry	693.66
roofing, building	695.4
Metallic ceilings architecture	721.74
doors "	721.82
floors and flooring "	721.64
ores econ. geol.	553.3-4
poisons therapeu.	615.925
roofs architecture	721.54
building	695.4
salts emetics	615.731
tractors cures	615.856
tremor diseases	616.862
Metallurgy	669
Metals building materials	691.8
coinage	332.41
history	669
inorganic chemistry	546.3
manufactures	671
mining	622.34
organic chemistry	547.9
transmutation of	540.1
Metamorphic rocks geology	552.4
Metamorphism physical geology	551.6
Metamorphosis botany	581.34
of insects	595.7
zoölogy embry.	591.34
variation	591.151
Metaphors rhetoric	808
Metaphysics	110
Metempsychosis metaphysics	129.4
Meteoric points astronomy	523.53
showers	523.53
Meteorites lithology	552.6
Meteorology	551.5
natural history of man	573.4
Meteors and comets	523.56
astronomy	523.5
systems of	523.54
Meter weights and measures	389
*Meters Eng. prosody	426.5
water	628.17
Method of directions geodesy	526.54
exhaustions calculus	517.1
independent angles geod.	526.51
least squares orbits	521.36
probabil.	519.8
repetitions, geodesy	526.56
Methodist church	287
Episcopal church	287.6
Methodists' lives	922.7

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Meninges Mill

Methodology metaphysics	112	Microscopy animal histology	591.8
Methods , literary lib. econ.	029	lithology	552.8
of education	371	study of disease	616.077
statistics	311	vegetable histology	581.8
studying science	507	Microspermeæ botany	584.1
surveying	526.91	Microtome microscopy	578.4
teaching chemistry	540.7	Middens and privies scavenging	628.41
Metric system intern'l measures	389	kitchen prehist. arch.	571.93
Metritis obstetrics	618.73	Middle ages European history	940.1
Metrology	389	ear, diseases of	617.84
¹ Metz history	943.45	High German language	437.02
travels	914.345	poetry	831.2
Meung, Jean de French poetry	841.18	States, U. S. history	974
¹ Meurtha, France history	944.39	¹ Middlesex, England "	942.1
¹ Meuse " "	944.38	¹ Co., Mass. "	974.44
Mexican Indians	970.1	¹ Midlands, England history	942.4-5
war Mexican history	972.05	Midwifery , antiseptics in	618.89
U. S. "	973.62	obstetrics	618.2
Mexico administration	354.72	Migrations of animals	591.52
antiquities	913.72	men ethnology	572.3
architecture	720.972	Mikkelsen, Hans, Danish miscellany	839.8823
botany	581.972	Milá y Fontanals, M., Span. miscel.	868.53
city history	972.5	¹ Milan history	945.2
travels	917.25	travels	914.52
finance	336.72	Mildew botany	589.2
geology	557.2	Military academies , e. g. West Point	355.07
gulf of phys. geol.	551.463	and naval arts	355
history	972	antiquities	355.09
maps	912.72	architecture, fortifications	623.1
schools, public	379.72	biography	923.5
statistics	317.2	engineering	623
travel	917.2	history	355.09
treaties	341.272	Amer. civil war	973.74
other topics see table I		of special countries see country	
Mezzotint	766	hospitals	362.1
Micah Bible	224.93	hygiene	613.67
Michael VI. Byzantine history	949.502	law	355
Michael Angelo, jr. Italian drama	852.51	organization in schools	371.43
Michel, Jean French "	842.22	pensions	351.5
¹ Michigan, U. S. history	977.4	religious orders	929.7
¹ Michoacan, Mexico history	972.3	roads and bridges	623.6
Micrembryæ botany	583.925	science	355
Microbes "	589.95	signals	623.7
Micrometers astronomy	522.53	surgery	617.99
¹ Micronesia history	996.5	surveying	526.99
Micro-organisms theory of disease	616.01	Militia	355
Microphone	537.82	Milk analysis	adulterations 614.321
Microphotography microscopy	578.4	chemistry	543.2
photography	778	and its products adult.	614.32
Micropyle zoölogy	591.172	cure therapeutics	615.854
Microscopes	578	dairy	637
optics	535.82	fever obstetrics	618.71
Microscopic life invertebrates	592	physiological zoölogy	591.146
material, prep. of	578.6	Mill, John Stuart British philos.	192.7
Microscopical analysis of water	613.33	hydraulic eng.	627.8
Microscopy	578	water engines	621.29

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Monkeys

Mill gearing and machinery	621.85
stones mechan. eng.	621.92
work engineering	621.8
Millennium theology	236.3
Miller, Joaquin American poetry	811.45
Millerites	289.3
Millers' occupation hygiene	613.63
Millevoeye, C. H. French poetry	841.67
Millinery clothing	646
Milling tools	621.94
Mills and manf. works eng.	621.7
cotton, woolen, etc.	677
flour meal and feed arch.	725.47
paper "	725.46
manufactures	676
textile "	725.41
wood-working "	725.44
Milton, J. English poetry	821.47
¹ Milwaukee, Wis. history	977.5
travels	917.75
Mimetic arts	792
variation animals	591.155
Mimicry	177.1
Mind	150
and body	130
cure therapeutics	615.851
in animals zoology	591.51
readers' lives	920.9
reading mesmerism	134
Mine cars	622.63
fires	622.82
surveying	622.14
Mineral cements chem. technology	666.9
economic geology	553.68
irritant poisons, therapeu.	615.92
oil refining air pollution	614.724
oils chemical technology	665.4
economic geology	553.28
springs economic geol.	553.7
surveys	622.13
trades air pollution	614.72
veins ore deposits	553.19
waters adulterations	614.348
artifi. chem. tech.	663.6
economic geology	553.7
hygiene	613.38
therapeutics	615.79
wool linings masonry	693.67
Mineralogy	549
determinative	549.1
of the Bible	220.8549
Minerals rock determination	552.81
Mines, admin. of government	351.823
military eng.	623.2
mining	622
ownership, political economy	333.8

Mines, suffocation in protec. of life	614.82
Miniatures painting	757
Minima and maxima algebra	512.3
geometry	513.19
Mining companies mining eng.	622.06
dangers and accidents, eng.	622.8
engineering	622
laws	622.007
practical	622.2
products political economy	338.2
prospectuses	622.19
Minister eccles. polity	262.14
Ministerial authority " "	262.8
Ministers French government	354.4404
Ger. state " "	354.4308
lives	922
Ministration to sick and dead	265.8
Ministries of state architecture	725.12
war " "	725.12
Ministry ecclesiastical polity	262.1
German gov.	354.4306
lay	262.14
parish work	258
religion	250
Minnesingers German poetry	831.2
¹ Minnesota, U. S. history	977.6
¹ Minorca history	946.7
travels	914.67
Minority representation polit. sci.	324.2
Minors law	347.6
Minot, L. English poetry	821.14
⁵ Minstrelsy " "	821
negro vocal music	784.7
Mints political economy	332.46
Minute books curiosa	099
Miocene period geology	551.782
Miracle plays Eng. literature	822.1
general history	809.2
religion	244
theatre	792
Miracles doctrines	231.7
New Testament	226.7
post-Biblical	231.7
Mirage optics	535.3
Mirrors " "	535.87
Miscarriage obstetrics	613.39
Miscegenation, ethics	173.1
hygiene	613.9
law	347.6
⁵ Miscellanies see subjects	
⁵ Miscellany English literature	828
Misers, lives of	920.8
Mishna Judaism	296
Missals Catholic ritual	264.025
illuminated	096
Missing link origin of species	575.8

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Mill
Monkeys

Missionaries, lives of	922	Moisture	therapeutics	615.833
Missionary schools	377.6	Molar pregnancy		618.39
Missions, city	266	Molasses	chemical technology	664.1
home and foreign	266	Molbeck, F. C. K.	Danish drama	839.8265
music for	sacred music 783.7	¹ Moldavia, Turkey	history	949.8
parish	269	Moldings, carved	arch. decoration	729.55
Roman Catholic	266.2	painted	" "	729.45
¹ Mississippi, U. S.	history 976.2	Molecular physics		539
bubble	loan institutes 332.31	structure		539.1
river	description 917.7	Molecules, displacement of		539.5
valley	" 917.7	theoretical chemistry		541.2
¹ Missouri, U. S.	history 977.8	Moles	zoölogy	599.3
compromise, U. S.	history 973.54	Molière, J. B. P.	French drama	842.42
river, description	917.78	Molina, Tirso de	Spanish "	862.33
Mistral, Frederic	Provençal poetry 849.146	Molinists	heresies	273.7
Mitchell, D. G.	Am. miscellany 818.32	persecution		272.5
Mites	animal parasites 616.9685	¹ Molise, Italy, history		945.71
Mithradatic war	Roman history 937.05	Mollusca	paleontology	564
Mithraic worship	295	zoölogy		594
Mitre	sacred ornaments 247.6	Molluscoidea		594.6
Mixed drinks	adulterations 614.349	Molly Maguires	labor organizations	331.88
chemical tech.	663.8	¹ Moluccas	history	991.3
Mixing machinery for sewage	628.342	Molybdates	mineralogy	549.74
Mnemonic derangements	132.8	Molybdenum	metals, chemistry	546.77
Mnemonics	154.1	Molza, F. M.	Italian fiction	853.33
Moab	ancient history 939.46	poetry		851.34
Moabite stone	492.617	Moments	statics	531.23
Mobs	administration 351.752	Monachism	theology	271
Modeling	sculpture 731	¹ Monaco	history	944.94
¹ Modena	history 945.4	¹ Monaghan, Ireland	history	941.67
travel	914.54	Monarch	Eng. government	354.4203
Modern analytical geometry	516.5	Monarchic institutions		321.6
architecture	724	Monarchs' lives		923.1
church history	270.8	Monarchs of states	Ger. govern.	354.4307
costumes and customs	390	Monarchy, absolute		321.6
dance music	786.46	constitutional		321.7
European history	940.5	Monasteries	architecture	726.7
geometry	513.5	theology		271
Greek language	489	Monastic orders	"	271
literature	889	schools	education	377.3
history	940-999	Monetary congresses		332.44
philosophers	190	Money		332
Sabbath	lives 921	administration		351.822
sculpture	theology 263.2	making	commerce	658
Modesty	ethics 179.9	ethics		174.4
Modulus of machines	physics 531.43	paper		332.5
Moesia	ancient history 939.88	¹ Mongolia, China	history	951.7
Moguls	Indian "	Mongolian languages		495
Mohammedan architecture	954	Mongols	history	950
Mohammedanism	723.3	Russian history		947.03
Moisture	297	Monimiaceæ	botany	583.928
conditions of life	577.4	Monism	philosophy	147
hygiene	613.14	Monitorial system of education		371.41
physical geography	551.57	Monitors, iron clads	naval eng.	623.9
preven. in museums	579.83	school government		371.57
soil	public health 614.772	Monkeys	zoölogy	599.8

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Monks
Muscles

INDEX

Monks and nuns	relig. orders	271
¹ Monmouth, England	history	942.43
Monocotyledonæ	botany	584
Monogamy	family ethics	173.2
	hygiene	613.89
Monograms	design	745
Monoliths	prehistoric arch.	571.94
Monomania	insanity	132.1
Monopolies		338.8
	state, e. g. tobacco in France	336.19
Monotremata	mammals	599.1
Monotropeæ	botany	583.63
Monroe, J., presidency of		973.54
¹ Monroe Co., N. Y.	history	974.788
	doctrine, foreign relations	327.73
Monsoons	meteorology	551.51
Monstrosities, animal		591.159
	human dwarfs, etc.	573.9
	vegetable	581.159
	teratology	581.22
Mont Blanc	travels	914.449
Mont Cenis tunnel		622.26
Montagu, Mrs. E.	English letters	826.62
	M., Lady " "	826.51
Montaigne, M. E. de	French essays	844.31
¹ Montana, U. S.	history	978.6
Montanism	heresies	273.9
Montemayor, Jorge de	Spanish fict.	863.31
¹ Montenegro	history	949.7
Montesquieu, C. de S.,	French essays	844.52
¹ Montgomery Co., N. Y.	history	974.746
¹	Wales " "	942.94
Monti, Vincenzo	Italian poetry	851.64
¹ Montreal	history	971.4
	travels	917.14
Monts de piété,	administration	351.825
	loan institutes	332.33
Monuments	cemeteries	718
	prehistoric	571.9
Moon	astronomy	523.3
	charts	523.39
	effect on tides	525.62
	maps observations	524.3
Moore, E.	English essays	824.61
T.	" poetry	821.75
Moorish architecture		723.3
	kingdom Spanish history	946.02
Moors, expulsion of	" "	946.03
Moot-courts		340.7
Moraines	glaciers	551.32
Moral agency, free, doctrinal theology		233.7
	education	377
	expectations probabilities	519.2
	government in schools	371.58
	heredity doctrine	233.3
	metaphysics	129.2

Moral philosophy		170
science	ethics	170
sentiment	"	171.2
systems		171
Morals and church		261.4
	history of "	170.9
	laboring classes	polit. econ. 331.84
	of the press	ethics 179.1
	war	" 172.4
Moratin, L. F. de	Spanish drama	862.42
	N. F. de " poetry	861.41
¹ Moravia	history	943.72
Moravian brethren	sects	284.6
⁴	language	491.87
	missions	266.46
Morbid anatomy		616.078
	habits hygiene	613.87
¹ Morbihan, France	history	944.13
More, T:	English fiction	823.2
¹ Morea	history	949.5
¹ Morelos, Mexico	"	972.4
Moreto y Cabaña, A.	Spanish drama	862.37
Moringeæ	botany	583.299
Mörk, J. H.	Swedish fiction	839.7341
Mormonism		298
Morning prayer	Anglican ritual	264.033
	family devotions	249
	personal religion	248
¹ Morocco	history	964
	travels	916.4
Morphine habit	ethics	178.8
Morphology	animals	591.4
	comparative philology	415
¹	English language	425.1
	plants	581.4
Morris, W.	English poetry	821.85
Mortality, law of	insurance	368.3
	statistics	312
	public health	614.12
Mortar	building material	691.5
Mortars	chemical technology	666.9
	ordnance	623.4
	prehistoric archæol.	571.27
Mortgages	law	347.2
Mortification	surgery	617.25
Mortmain	law	347.2
Mortuary buildings, architecture		726.8
	customs	393
	designs sacred ornaments	247.3
Mosaic law	Old Testament	222.1
	windows, architect. decora.	729.85
	work	747
Mosaics	arch. decoration	729.7
	floors and flooring	721.67
	religious ornaments	247.4
Moscherosch, J: M.	German satire	837.51

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Monks
Muscles

¹ Moscow	history	947.3	Mouth	diseases	616.31
	travels	914.73		physiology	612.31
¹ Moselle, France	history	944.38		surgery	617.52
Mosenthal, S. H.	German drama	832.82	Movable bridges	military engin.	624.8
Moslems		297	Movables	chattels	347.3
Mosques	architecture	726.2	Movements of plants	botany	581.5
¹ Mosquito shore, Cent. Amer.,	history	972.85	Mowatt, A. C.	American drama	812.31
Mosquitoes	animal parasites	616.9681	¹ Mozambique	history	967.9
	zoölogy	595.76	Mucilage manufacture		668.4
Mosses	botany	588.2	Muck	agriculture	631
	sea algæ	589.3	Mucous membranes	administra-	
Motet	sacred music	783.4		tion of medicine by	615.66
Mother	ethics	173.5		physiology	612.38
	Goose folk-lore	398.3		secretion animals	591.141
	maternity	618	Mudie's circulating libraries		027.342
Moths	domestic economy	646	Muggletonians	sects	289.9
	economic zoölogy	591.68	Mulberry	agriculture	634
	zoölogy	595.78		silk culture	638
Motion, beginnings of	origin of life	576.4	Mule	zoölogy	599.7
	composition of, physics	531.22	Müller, F. Paludan	Danish poetry	839.8167
	in medicine	massage	Multiovulatæ aquaticæ	botany	583.92
	laws of	astronomy		terrestres	583.922
	metaphysics	116	Multiple integrals	calculus	517.34
	of earth	525.3		pregnancy	obstetrics
				stars	523.84
	liquids	hydraulics	Multiplex telegraphs	commun.	654.2
	plants	botany	Mummies		393.3
	sap in plants	581.11	Mumps	diseases	616.31
	solar system	523.24		public health	614.544
	perpetual	mechanics	Munch, P. A.	Danish essays	839.8464
	pure	physics	Münch-Bellinghausen	Germ. drama	832.75
	rectilinear	531.31	¹ Munich	history	943.36
Motor apparatus	physiol.	612.7		travels	914.336
	system	611.7	Municipal bonds	political economy	332.6
				civil service	352.005
Motor organs	animals	591.47		corporations, admin.	352
⁵ Mottoes	English literature	828		law	347.1
Mould	fungi	589.2		government, admin.	352
Mouldings	architecture	729.31		law	352
Moulting	embryology	591.34	Munitions of war	military eng.	623.4
Mound builders	pre-historic arch.	571.91	¹ Munster, Ireland	history	941.9
	U. S. history	973.1	Muntaner, Ramon	Catalan misc.	849.9813
Mounds, grave	pre-historic arch.	571.92	Mural circles	astronomical instr.	522.32
	pre-historic architecture	571.9		decorations	architecture
Mountain	cottages	architecture			729
	railways	625.3	Muratori, L. A.	Italian essays	854.56
	resorts	hygiene	¹ Murcia, Spain	history	946.7
Mountaineering			Murder	criminal law	343
¹ Mountains, attraction of, geodesy		526.14	Murner, T:	German satire	837.41
	in moon	523.34	MurRAIN	cattle disease	619.2
	measurement of	551.53	Musci	botany	588.2
	physical geography	551.43	Muscle-reading		134
	volcanic	551.21	Muscles	anatomy	611.73
Mounting specimens, collec. manuals		579.5		chem. composition of	611.73
	telescopes	522.25		diseases of	616.74
Mourning	customs	393.9		smooth	physiol.
Mouth	anatomy	611.31		striped	612.74

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Nepenthaceæ

Muscles	structure	anatomy	611.73
Muscular disorders	eye diseases		617.76
	exercise	hygiene	613.72
	sense	mental faculties	152.6
		physiology	612.885
Museums	and libraries		021.4
	architecture		727.6
	arrangement of specimens		579.7
	art	fine arts	708
		gov. admin.	351.853
	medical		610.77
	school		371.65
	scientific	natural science	507
	Sunday opening		263.7
	other museums	see subject	
Mushrooms	botany		589.22
	food		643
Music			780
	box	mech. instruments	789.8
	copyright		655.62
	ecclesiology		246.7-8
	halls	architecture	725.81
	public worship		264.2
	therapeutics		615.837
Musical form			781.5
	instruments		780
		acoustics	534.85
	sounds	"	534.3
Musicians' lives			927.8
Muspilli	German poetry		831.14
Musquitoes	animal parasites		616.9681
Musset, L. C. A. de	French drama		842.76
		poetry	841.77
Mustard	emetics		615.731
Mustelidæ	zoölogy		599.7
Muster rolls			355
Mutilations of library books			024.8
	war customs		399
Mutiny	maritime law		347.7
Mutual action of planets			521.41
	aid societies	pol. economy	334.7
	benefit societies	adminis.	351.825
Mycenæ	ancient history		938.8
Mycology	botany		589.2
	therapeutics		615.784
Mydriatics			611.73
Myology	anatomy		611.73
Myopia	eye diseases		617.75
Myoporineæ	botany		583.871
Myricaceæ	"		583.974
Myriopoda	zoölogy		595.6
Myristiceæ	botany		583.927
Myrsineæ	"		583.677
Myrtaceæ	"		583.42
Myrtales	"		583.4
Mysia	ancient history		939.21
¹ Mysore, India	history		954.8

Mysterics			133
Mystery plays	Eng. literature		822.1
	history		809.2
	religion		244
	theatre		792
Mystic philosophers			189.5
Mysticism	heresies		273.2
	philosophy		149.3
Mystics	mediaeval		189.5
Mythical Greek history			938.01
Mythology, comparative			291
	German		293
	Greek and Roman		292
	Norse		293
Myths			291
Myxœdema	diseases		616.997
Myxomycetes	botany		589.29
Nabatheans	ancient history		939.46
Nævius, Cnæus	Latin drama		872.2
Nahum	Bible		224.94
Naiadaceæ	botany		584.74
Nails	anatomy		611.78
	physiology		612.79
¹ Nairn, Scotland	history		941.22
Names of persons and places			929.4
¹ Nantes	history		944.14
	travels		914.414
Nantes, edict of, religious history			272.4
¹ Nantucket Co., Mass.	"		974.49
Naphthalene	organic chemistry		547.28
¹ Naples, Italy	history		945.7
¹ Naples city	history		945.73
	travels		914.573
Napoleon I., Fr. hist., First consulate			944.046
	I. " " " empire		944.05
	III. French history		944.07
Napoleon, code	law		349.442
Napoleonic period, European history			940.8
	wars	German history	943.06
		Russian "	947.07
		Scandinavian hist.	948.06
¹ Napoli, Italy, history			945.73
Narcotic poisons	therapeutics		615.96
Narcotics, action of	hygiene		613.8
	and stimulants	ethics	178
	moral use of		178.8
Nardi, Jacopo, Italian essays			854.32
Narrow-gauge railways			625.1
Nasal passages	anatomy		611.21
Nasby, P. V.	American humor		817.42
Naso-pharyngeal space, diseases of			616.21
¹ Natal, Africa	history		968.4
Natatores	birds		598.4
Natatoriums	architecture		725.74
National aid to education			379.12
	and state universities		379.16

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

National and state universities	378
assembly, 1789-92, Fr. hist.	944.041
1871, " "	944.08
banks	332.11
churches vs. organic unity	261.8
costumes	391
customs, special	390
debt finance	336.3
libraries	027.5
music	786.45
parks	711
politics England	329.942
U. S.	329
school supervision	379.15
soldiers' cemeteries	719
songs music	784.4
Nations, law of, international law	341
rise of, European history	940.2
Native Americans political parties	329.5
elements mineralogy	549.2
Natural body doctrinal theology	233.5
drainage, mining	622.52
gas chem. technology	662.6
economic geology	553.28
heating	697.6
history, Biblical	220.85
collectors' manuals	579
of countries	508.3
man	573
zoölogy	590
law	340.1
light shadows	515.63
magic	133
philosophy	530
religion	210
science	500
selection evolution	575.4
stone building material	691.2
system of botany	580.1
theology	210
ventilation mining	622.42
water courses, hygiene of	614.772
Naturalists' lives	925.9
Naturalization	325.1
suffrage	324.1
Nature	500
law of	340.1
metaphysics	113
of being metaphysics	111
respiration animals	591.121
printing	655.37
unity of	
Nautical astronomy	527
surveying	526.99
Naval architecture engineering	623.8
battles	359
see also special countries	

Naval biography	923.5
engineering	623.8
history	359.09
Amer. civil war	973.75
see also special countries	
hygiene	613.68
men, lives of	923.5
schools, e. g. Annapolis	359.07
science	359
ship building	699
surveying	526.99
war	359
Navies	359
Navigation astronomy	527
laws	347.7
signals in, communicat.	654.9
physics	534.83
useful art	656
Navigator's Islands history	996.1
Navigators' lives	923.9
Navy administration	359
department, U. S.	353.7
Neal, John Am. fiction	813.26
Joseph Clay " satire	817.31
Neap tides earth	525.63
Nebraska, U. S. history	978.2
Nebulae astronomy	523.85
Nebular hypothesis "	523.12
Necessity metaphysics	123
Neck anatomy	611.93
surgery	617.53
Necks geology	551.88
Necrology biography	920
colleges	378
Necromancers	133.4
Necrosis diseases	616.71
Needle-work art	746
domestic economy	646
Negro education	371.94
race ethnology	572.96
nat. hist. of man	573.5
political standing	324.1
	326
slavery	
songs music	784.7
Nehemiah Bible	222.8
Nejd, Arabia, history	953.8
Nelli, Pietro Italian satire	857.41
Nematoda parasitic diseases	616.965
Nemean games Greek antiquities	913.38
Néo-Grec architecture	724.6
Neolithic age prehist. archæol.	571.2
Neology rationalism	211
Neoplatonism	186.4
Neoplatonists, apologetics against	239.4
Nepaul history	954.2
travels	915.42
Nepenthaceæ botany	583.922

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Nepos, Cornelius	Latin history	878.3
Nepotism	civil service	351.1
Neptune	descriptive astronomy	523.48
Nerve fibres	physiology	612.81
Nerves	anatomy	611.83
	diseases of	616.87
Nervous functions of animals		591.18
	physiology	612.8
	prostration	616.843
	system, central physiology	612.82
	comp: anatomy	591.48
	descriptive anat.	591.78
	diseases of	616.8
	drugs acting on	615.78
	human anatomy	611.8
	hygiene	613.8
	pathology	616.8
	surg. operation	617.48
	sympathet., physiol.	612.89
Nestorian church		281.8
Netherlands	history	949.2
Nets for collectors	biology	579.612
Nettlerash	skin diseases	616.51
Neuralgia	diseases	616.87
Neurasthenia	"	616.843
Neurology	morphology	591.48
	organography	591.78
	physiol. zoölogy	591.18
Neuroptera	insects	595.74
Neuroses	diseases	616.85
	due to spec. poisons	616.86
Neurotic poisons	toxicology	615.95
Neuters	generation of animals	591.162
Neutrality	international law	341.3
Nevada, U. S.	history	979.3
New Britain, Australia	history	993.6
Brunswick, Canada	"	971.5
Caledonia, Australia	"	993.2
Castile	Spanish	946.4
	travels	914.64
	church, Swedenborgian	289.4
England	history	974
France, Canada	history	971
	travels	917.1
Granada, S. A.	history	986
Guinea	"	995
Hampshire, U. S.	"	974.2
Haven, Conn.	"	974.63
	travels	917.468
Hebrides, Australia	history	993.4
Holland, Australia	"	994
	travels	919.4
Ireland	history	993.6
Jersey, U. S.	"	974.9
Jerusalem church		289.4
Mexico, U. S.	"	978.9

¹ New Orleans	history	976.3
	travels	917.63
	exposition	606
Platonism		186
Plymouth colony	history	974.4
¹ South Wales	"	994.4
¹ Sweden, Penn.	"	974.8
	travels	917.48
Testament		225
	biography	225.92
	Greek dialects	487.3
¹ York, U. S.	history	974.7
¹ city	"	974.71
	travels	917.471
	vicinity of	hist. 974.72
¹ Zealand,	"	993.1
¹ Newark, N. J.	"	974.932
	travels	917.4932
¹ Newfoundland	history	971.8
News rooms and reading rooms,		
free		027.9
Newspaper cuttings	preservation	029.3
Newspapers	ethics	179.1
	general	070
	history of journalism	070
Newt	zoölogy	598.11
Newton's binomial theorem		512.4
Ngami, lake	travels	916.76
¹ Niagara Co., N. Y.	history	974.798
¹ Falls	description	917.4799
"Nibelungenlied"	German poetry	831.21
¹ Nicaragua	history	972.85
	travels	917.285
Niccolini, G.	Italian drama	852.71
¹ Nice	history	944.94
	travels	914.494
Nicene, Ante, church	A. D. 100-325	281.3
	councils	religious history
	creed	270.2
		238.1
	Post, church	A. D. 325-1054, 281.4
Nicholas I.	Russian history	947.07
Nicholls, C. (Bronté),	English fiction	823.81
Nickel	coinage	pol. econ. 332.41
	inorganic chemistry	546.74
	ores	economic geol. 553.48
¹ Nicobar Islands	history	992
Niello-work	arch. decoration	729.64
Niemsch v. Strehlenau,	Ger. poetry	831.76
¹ Nièvre, France	history	944.56
Niger river	description	916.6
Night-soil	air pollution	614.764
Nihilism	philosophy	149.8
	socialism	335
Nile	description	916.2
¹ Nimes	history	944.83
	travels	914.48

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Nepos
Notation

Nineveh	ancient history	935.2	Norse mythology	293
⁴	cuneiform lang.	492.19	old, language	439.6
Niobium	inorganic chemistry	546.89	literature	839.6
¹ Nipal, India	history	954.2	Norsemen	Scandinavian hist. 948
Nirvana	oriental philosophy	181.4	¹ North Africa	history 961
Nisard, J. M. N. D.	French essays	844.77	America	geography 917
Nitrates	chemical technology	661.6		geology 557
	mineralogy	549.72	¹	history 970
Nitric acid	chemical technology	661.2		languages 497
Nitrites	depressants	615.716		statistics 317
Nitro-derivatives, organic chemistry		547.8		travels 917
Nitrogen compounds	air pollution	614.727		Atlantic States, U. S. hist. 974
group	inorganic chem.	546.17	¹	Carolina " " 975.6
Nitro-glycerine, chemical tech.		662.2	¹	Central States history 977
Nitrous oxide	anæsthetics	615.781	¹	East territory, Canada " 971.28
¹ Nivernais, France	history	944.56		Eastern boundary, U. S. " 973.57
Nobility	heraldry	929.7		passage 919.8
Noble Leyczon, La	Proven. poetry	849.132		German Confederation 943.081
Nobles' lives		923.2		pole travels 919.8
Nocturne	piano music	786.43		Sea physical geog. 551.461
Nodier, J. C. E.	French fiction	843.72		west boundary U. S. hist. 973.611
Nomads		397		passage travels 919.8
Nomenclature, botany		580.1	¹	Territories, Can. hist. 971.2
	theoretical chemistry	541.9	¹	territory, U. S. " 977
Nominalism	philosophy	149.1		travels 917.7
Nomsz, Jan	Dutch drama	839.3245	¹ Northampton, England	history 942.55
Non-Christian religions		290	Northern lights	aurora borealis 523.59
and education		377.9	mythology	293
Non-conformists	Eng. relig. hist.	274.2	Northmen in America	U. S. history 973.13
sects		283.42	Scandinavian history	948
Non-Euclidean geometry		513.8	¹ Northumberland, England	history 942.82
Non-jurors	Eng. religious history	274.2	Norway administration	354.481
Non-malignant tumors	diseases	616.993	botany	581.9481
Non-metallic elements	inorganic chemistry	546.1	finance	336.481
poisons therap.		615.923	geology	554.81
Non-official drugs	adulterations	614.352	¹	history 948.1
Non-sphericity of planets	astron.	521.43	maps	912.481
¹ Nord, France	history	944.28	schools, public	379.481
Nordenflycht, H. C.,	Swedish poetry	839.7143	statistics	314.81
¹ Norfolk, England	history	942.61	travel	914.81
¹	Co., Mass. "	974.47	treaties	341.2481
Noricum	ancient "	939.85	union with Sweden	hist. 948.06
Norite	Plutonic rocks	552.37	other topics see table I	
Normal labor	obstetrics	618.44	⁴ Norwegian language	439.8
schools		370.7	literature	839.8
Norman architecture, Eng.		723.42	Romanesque arch.	723.48
French		723.44	Nose diseases, pathology	616.21
Sicilian		723.45	Nosology	medicine 616.01
conquests	European hist.	940.3	Nostrums	State control 614.27
¹ Normandy, France	history	944.2	Nota, Alberto, Italian drama	852.65
¹	Norse history	948.02	Notaries public	law 347.96
Normans, England	"	942.02	Notation, abridged anal. geometry	516.52
¹ Norrlund, Sweden	"	948.8	arithmetic	511.2
⁴ Norse language		439.8	for book sizes	025.3
literature		839.8	system of library classificat.	025.4
			theoretical chemistry	541.9

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Omentum

- Notes, public and private, pol. econ. 332.5
 Notion, concept. mental faculties 153.1
¹Nottingham history 942.52
 travels 914.252
¹Notts, England history 942.52
³Nouns English syntax 425.5
 forms " etymology 422.5
 " morphology 425.15
¹Nouvelle France history 971
¹Nova Scotia " 971.6
 Novaculite lithology 552.45
 Novel reading ethics 175.8
 reading and aids 028.4
 writing 808.3
 Novelists' lives, Eng. 928.23
 Novels Amer. civil war 973.793
 English literature 823
 religious 244
¹Novgorod, Russia history 947.2
 Noxious gases air pollution 614.72
 materials, storage of, air pol-
 lution 614.75
 vapors hygiene 613.62
Noxiousness of animals, economic
 zoölogy 591.65
¹Nubia, Egypt history 962.4
 Nudifloreæ botany 584.6
¹Nuevo Leon, Mexico history 972.1
 Nuisances law 347.5
 public health 614.7
 Nullification in South Carolina 973.561
 U. S. constitut. law 342.73
 Number metaphysics 119
 Numbering machines printing 655.36
 Numbers, book of Bible 222.14
 prime arithmetic 511.3
 shelf library econ. 025.8
 theory of algebra 512.81
 Numeration arithmetic 511.2
 Numerical equations, higher 512.2
 Numidia ancient history 939.72
 Numismatics 737
 Nunneries 271.9
 Nuns 271.9
 cloistered religious history 271.96
¹Nuremberg history 943.32
 travels 914.332
 Nursery domestic economy 649
 lore folk-lore 398.3
 Nurses physiological zoölogy 591.163
 Nursing domestic economy 649
 medicine 610.73
 Nusairian religion 297
 Nutation astron. corrections 522.96
 theoretical astronomy 521.9
 Nutriment physiology 612.392
 Nutrition physiological botany 581.13
 zoölogy 591.13
 physiology 612.39
 Nutritive baths hygiene 613.23
 enemeta. " 613.23
 phenomena physiol. 612.39
 Nutritory organs comp. anat. 591.43
 descrip. " 591.73
 Nux vomica spinal poisons 615.97
 Nyblom, K. R. Swedish essays 839.7466
 Nyctagineæ botany 583.911
 Nyerup, Rasmus Danish essays 839.845
 Nymphæaceæ, botany 583.118
 Oases phys. geog. 551.58
 Oaths ethics 179.5
 legal 347.94
 of allegiance pol. sci. 323
¹Oaxaca, Mexico history 972.7
 Obadiah Bible 224.91
 Obedience doctrinal theology 234.6
 Obelisks 718
 Oberammergau passion play 792
 Obituary addresses biography 920
 sermons 252.9
 Object glass telescopes 522.24
 teaching education 372.3
 Objectives microscopy 578.2
 Oblates monastic orders 271.76
 Obligations social ethics 177.8
 Oblique perspective desc. geom. 515.61
 projection " " 515.3
 Obliquity of ecliptic to equator 525.32
 Oboe musical instrument 788.7
 Observation errors probabilities 519.6
 mental faculties 152
 Observations astronomy 524
 auxiliary, astron. 522.6
 Observatories " 522.1
 school apparatus 371.68
 Observing chairs astronomy 522.28
 powers education 372.3
 Obsidian lithology 552.23
 Obstetric operations 618.8
 Obstetrics diseases of women 618.2
 Occult sciences 133
 Occultations and transits, astronomy 523.99
 finding longitude 525.48
 Occupations, injurious hygiene 613.6
 mortality in public
 health 614.15
 special dis. from 616
 Ocean coast changes 551.36
 currents phys. geog. 551.47
 exploration 910.4
 geography maps 912
 life zoölogy 591.92

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Notes Omentum

Ocean telegraph	654.5	Oil, animal	chemical technology	665.2
tides	525.6	coal	economic geology	553.28
transportation	sociology 387	manufacture		665
	useful arts 656	painting	art	751
travel	910.4		building	698.1
Oceanica	ecclesiastical hist. 279	refining, mineral	air pollution	614.724
	geography 919	vegetable	agriculture	633
	geology 559		chemical analysis	543.8
	history 990	Oils	adulterations	614.313
	statistics 319		essential, chem. tech.	668.5
	travels 919		fixed, materia medica	615.34
Oceans	physical geography 551.46		protec. extern. agents	615.776
Ochnaceæ	botany 583.245	¹ Oise, France	history	944.35
Octateuch	Bible 222	Olacales	botany	583.26
Octocorolla	radiates 593.62	Olacineæ	"	583.261
Odd Fellows	secret societies 366.3	Olai, Ericus	Swedish poetry	839.7113
Odel, Anders,	Swedish poetry 839.7144	Old age, mortality	public health	614.135
¹ Odessa	history 947.7		therapeutics of	615.54
Odic force	134	⁴ Bactrian language		491.52
Odontalgia	dentistry 617.65	¹ Castile	Spanish history	946.3
Odontology	animal comp. anat. 591.43		travels	914.63
	descr. " 591.73	Catholic church		284.8
	human " 611.3	⁴ Egyptian language		493.1
Odontornithes	fossils 568	³ English language		427.01
Ecumenical councils, eccles. pol.	262.5	French	"	447.01
	relig. hist. 270.2	⁴ Norse	"	439.6
Oehlenschläger, A. G.	Dan. poet. 839.8161		literature	839.6
Esophagus	anatomy 611.32	⁴ Persian language		891.51
	diseases of 616.32	⁴ Prussian	"	491.91
Offal	air pollution 614.763		red sandstone geology	551.74
Offensive animals	econ. zoölogy 591.66	⁴ Saxon language		439.2
	materials, storing, air pollu. 614.75		literature	839.2
Offertory	alms 264.9	Testament		221
	organ music 786.86		biography	221.92
	sacred music 783.23	¹ Oldenburg, Germany	histor.,	943.52
Office and apartment buildings, arch.	725.22		travels	914.352
buildings	" 725.23	Oldham, J.	English satire	827.45
tenure of	civil service 351.4	Oleaceæ	botany	583.71
training	law education 340.7	Olefines	organic chemistry	547.22
Officers, army and navy	lives 923.5	Oleomargarine, adulterations		614.326
civil service	" 923.5		chemical technology	664.3
	organization 351.1	Oleron, laws of, admiralty law		347.7
	duties of public ethics 172.2	Olfaction	physiology	612.86
Offices, excise	architecture 725.14		psychology	152.3
post	" 725.16	Oligarchy		321.5
public	" 725.13	Olive oil	chemical technology	665.3
record	" 725.15	¹ Olonetz	Russian history	947.2
Official functions	civ. serv. officers 351.1	Olozaga, Salustiano de, Span. oratory		865.51
register, U. S.,	civil service 351.2	Oltmans, J. F., Dutch fiction		839.3353
residences	architecture 725.17	Olufsen, O. K., Danish drama		839.8257
Official drugs, adulterations	614.351	Olympiads	chronology	529.3
Offspring	hygiene 613.9	Olympic games, Grecian antiquities		913.38
Ogier, Guillelmus	Dutch drama 839.3235	¹ Oman, Arabia	history	953.5
¹ Ohio, U. S.,	history 977.1	Omens	delusions	133.3
valley	description 917.7	Omentum	anatomy	611.38
Oil, animal	chemical analysis 543.9		diseases of	616.38

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

**Omnigraph
Otaheite**

Omnigraph engraving	760
Omnipotence doct. theology	231.4
Omnipresence, " "	231.4
Omniscience, " "	231.4
Onagrarieæ botany	583.445
¹ Oneida Co., N. Y. history	974.762
Oneida community socialism	335.973
¹ Onondaga Co., N. N. history	974.765
¹ Ontario, Canada " "	971.3
¹ " Co., N. Y. " "	974.786
Ontogeny embryology	591.3
Ontology philosophy	111
Onychophora articulates	595.5
Oölite geology	551.76
" lithology	552.56
Oology ornithology	598.2
Oosporeæ algæ	589.5
" fungi	589.24
Ooze lithology	552.54
Opal economic geology	553.8
Open channels hydraulics	532.54
" workings mining	622.31
Opening lib. and museums, Sunday	263.7
" libraries on Sunday	024.4
Openings in roofs arch. construction	721.55
" streets, sewerage	628.231
Opera, amusement	792
" bouffe dramatic music	782.7
" dramatic music	782
" ethics	175.2
" houses architecture	725.82
" recitative vocal music	784.2
Operations, calculus of	517.7
Operative surgery	617.9
Operetta music	782.8
Ophicleide " "	788.45
Ophidia reptiles	598.12
Ophiomorpha fishes	597.7
Ophiuridea zoölogy	593.94
Ophthalmia eye diseases	617.71
Ophthalmic surgery	617.7
Ophthalmoscope	617.7
Opitz v. Boberfeld Germ. poetry	831.51
Opium analgesics	615.783
" habit ethics	178.8
" hygiene	613.82
" narcotic poisons	615.961
" traffic ethics	178.8
Opossums mammals	599.2
Oppian Greek poetry	883.4
Opposition of good and evil, heresies	273.2
Oppositions solar system	523.23
Optic nerve eye diseases	617.73
Optical crystallography	548.9
Optics	535
Optimism philosophy	149.5

INDEX

Optional studies curriculum	375.04
" vaccination public health	614.4739
Oracles mind and body	133.3
Oral examinations education	371.27
¹ Orange Co., N. Y. history	974.731
¹ Orange Free State " "	968.5
⁵ Orations English literature	825
Oratorios sacred music	783.3
Orators' lives, English	928.25
Oratory	808.5
" sacred homiletics	251
Orbit of comets astronomy	523.63
" earth " "	525.3
" eye, etc. diseases	617.78
" moon astronomy	523.33
" plane of, in space " "	521.21
" position of, in plane " "	521.22
Orbits of heavenly bodies	521.3
¹ Orcades, Scotland history	941.12
Orchards agriculture	634
Orchestral music	785
" sacred music	783.1
Orchestrion music	789.7
Orchids botany	584.15
" fertilization of, botany	581.16
Ordeal, trial by law	340.3
Order, public administration	351.75
Orders, holy ministry	262.16
" sacraments	265.4
" in Council, 1807-8, Eng. hist.	942.073
" the ministry, eccles. polity	262.16
" monastic	271
" of architecture arch. design	729.32
" knighthood heraldry	929.71
Ordinal Anglican ritual	264.037
Ordinances " "	264.035
" religious	265
Ordination eccles. polity	262.16
" sacraments	265.4
" sermons	252.7
Ordinance engineering	623.4
Ordo anomalus botany	583.899
Ore concentrators mining eng.	622.75
" deposits	553.1
" dressing mining eng.	622.7
¹ Oregon history	979.5
" question U. S. hist.	973.5
Ores except iron econom. geol.	553.4
" iron " "	553.3
" metallurgy	669
" mineralogy	549
" mining	622
Orford, H. Walpole Eng. letters	826.61
Organ, cabinet	786.9
" music	786.8
" musical instrument	786.5

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Omnigraph
Otaheite

Organ	sacred music	783.1	Original sin	doct. theol.	233.2
Organic and inorganic matter, differ-			Orinoco river	travels	918.7
	ences	577.1	¹ Orissa, India, history		954.1
	chemical industries	660		language	491.45
	chemistry	547	¹ Orkneys, Scotland history		941.12
	drugs	materia medica 615.3	Orléans, C: duc d' French poetry		841.22
	material	zoölogy 591.137	¹ France history		944.5
	remains	paleontology 560	¹ Co., N. Y. "		974.791
Organization	central government,		house of French history		944.063
	Foreign states	354	Ormin	English poetry	821.12
	city government	352.004	Ornament, carved arch. dec.		729.5
	civil service	351.1	painted " "		729.4
	coöperation	334.1	Ornamental botany		716
	courts law	347.97	design		745
	laboring classes	331.87	gardening, landscape	710	
	schools education	371.2	joinery carpentry	694.7	
Organography	botany	581.7	plaster-work masonry	693.63	
	zoölogy	591.7	Ornaments	costume	391.7
Organs of generation	anatomy	611.6	prehistoric	571.7	
	comp. anat.	591.46	toilet	646	
	descr. "	591.76	¹ Orne, France history		944.23
	over-use of certain, hygiene	613.65	Ornithology		598.2
Oriels	architectural design	729.38	Orobanchaceæ	botany	583.821
Oriental architecture		722	Orology	physical geography	551.43
	art	709.5	Orphan asylums		362.7
	churches	281.5		architecture	725.57
	customs	915	"Orphic poems"	Greek epic poetry	883.5
	history	950	Orrery	astronomy	523.28
	languages	490	Orthodox church, holy or Greek		281.9
	literature	890	Orthodoxy	heresies	273
	music theory	781.7	Orthoepey	comparative philol.	411
	mythology	291		English language	421.5
	philosophers' lives	921.9	Orthographic projections		515.51
	philosophy	181	³ Orthography	English language	421
	question Turkey	949.6	Orthomorphic projections	geodesy	526.82
	religions	290	Orthopedic appliances	surgery	617.92
	societies	490.6		surgery	617.3
	theologians' lives	922.1	Orthoptera	articulates	595.72
Orientalia	literature	890	Oryctology	paleontology	560
Orientials	education	371.96	Os, dilatation	obstetric operations	618.84
Orientation	ecclesiology	246.1	Oscillations of earth's crust		551.24
Orifices	hydraulics	532.52	Osculation	calculus	517.24
Origen	early Christian philosophy	189.2	Osmium	inorganic chemistry	546.94
Origin of	English language	422.1	Osmose of liquids		532.7
	evil natural theology	216	Osmosis	physiology	612.382
	individ. soul metaphys.	129	⁴ Ossetic language		491.56
	knowledge	" 121	Ossian	English literature	821.66
	language	401	Ossoli, M. (Fuller) d' Amer. essays		814.31
	life	576	Osteology, animal descriptive		591.79
	man, natural hist. of man	573.2	comparative		591.49
	printing	655.11	human anatomy		611.71
	religious belief	201	Ostracism	Greek antiquities	913.38
	sexes	evolution 575.9	Ostracoda	articulates	595.33
	species	" 575.8	¹ Oswego Co., N. Y. history		974.767
	speech	philology 401	¹ Otaheite	history	996.2
Original home of man	ethnology	572.4		travels	919.62

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Otfried
Parliamentary

INDEX

Otfried	German poetry	831.12	Oysters, preserved	pub. health	614.319
Otology	anatomy of ear	611.85		zoölogy	594.1
¹ Otsego Co., N. Y.	history	974.774	Ozocerite	economic geology	553.27
Otto I.	German history	943.022	Ozone	chemistry	546.21
II.	" "	943.022		hygiene	613.16
III.	" "	943.022	Pachyderms	zoölogy	599.6
IV.	" "	943.025	¹ Pacific Islands, Polynesia, hist.		996
¹ Ottoman empire	"	949.6		travel	919.6
Otway, T.	English drama	822.45		ocean physical geography	551.465
Oudaan, Joachim	Dutch drama	839.3236		slope, U. S. history	979
¹ Oudh, India	history	954.2	¹	states " "	979
Out-buildings	architecture	728.9	Paddock lectures	apologetics	239.05
Outcrop	geology	551.85	¹ Padua	history	945.3
Out-door sports		796		travels	914.53
Outfall	sewerage system	628.217	Pædiatrics	medicine	618.9
	sewers	628.27	Pædogenesis	zoölogy	591.163
Outlawry	criminal law	343	Pagan architecture		722
² Outlines, compends, see subject.			Paganism		290
Outlining	drawing	741	Pageants	customs	394.5
Outlooks	landscape gardening	717	Paging machines	printing	655.36
Outposts	military science	355	Pail system	sanitation	628.42
Ovaries	anatomy	611.65	Pailleron, Edouard	French drama	842.87
Ovariotomy	surgery	617.46	Pain sense	physiology	612.884
Ovary	diseases of women	618.11	Painless extinction of animal life		614.971
Over-hours	hygiene	613.61	Paint, prehistoric		571.72
	mantels fixed furniture	729.95	Painted decoration	arch. dec.	729.4
	use of certain organs	hygiene	Painters' lives		927.5
Overfalls	hydraulics	532.53	Painting	fine art	750
Overflows	sewer appurtenances	628.258		house, sign, etc.	698.1
Overshot wheels	mechanical eng.	621.22	Paintings, collections of, galleries		708
Overskou, T:	Danish drama	839.8264		engravings from	750
Overstrain, physical	hygiene	613.73	Paints	chem. technology	667.6
Overstudy	school hygiene	371.71	Palaces	architecture	728.3
Overture	orchestral music	785.5		of rulers arch.	725.17
Overwork	hygiene	613.61	¹ Palatinate, Upper, Germany	hist.	943.34
	mental mental hyg.	131	³ Paleography	English language	421.7
Ovid	Latin poetry	871.2		inscriptions	417
Ovum, pathology of	pregnancy	618.32	Paleolithic age	prehistoric arch.	571.1
	removal	obstetric opera.	Paleontology		560
Owners, absentee and alien		333.4	¹ Palermo	history	945.8
	liability of building	692.9		travels	914.58
Ownership, land		333	Palestine	ancient history	933
Oxalate of cerium	therapeutics	615.735	¹	modern "	956.9
Oxalates	mineralogy	549.79		pre-Judaic history	939.45
Oxenstjerna, J. G.	Swedish poetry	839.7154		travels	915.69
¹ Oxford, England	history	942.57	Palestrina	sacred music	783.4
	travels	914.257	⁴ Pali language		491.3
	movement	283	Palimpsests	rare mss.	091
	University	378.42	Palingenesis	metaphysics	129.4
Oxids	mineralogy	549.5	Palladium	inorganic chemistry	546.98
Oxygen, chemistry		546.21	Palladius	Danish miscellany	839.8824
	compounds, mineralogy	549.5	Pallium	sacred ornaments	247.6
	group, inorgan. chemistry	546.2	Palm, J. H. van der	Dutch essays	839.3451
Oxytocics	therapeutics	615.766	Palmeæ	botany	584.5
Oysters	fisheries	639	Palmieri, Matteo	Italian essays	854.22
	food	643	Palmistry	magic	133.6

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Palmyra	ancient history	939.43	Paradise	primitive home of race	572.4
Paludan-Müller, F.	Danish poetry	839.8167		theology	236.6
Pamphlets	mis. collections	040	Paradisi, Agostino	Italian poetry	851.61
	preservation of	025.4	Paraffin	chem. technology	665.4
	on special topics see subject		Paraffins	organic chemistry	547.21
Pamphylia	ancient history	939.29	Paraffining	building material	691.2
Panætius	Greek philosophers	188.4	¹ Paraguay	history	989
¹ Panama	history	986	Parallax, lunar astronomy		523.31
Pananti, Filippo	Italian satire	857.67		practical “	522.91
Pancreas	anatomy	611.37		solar “	523.92
	diseases of	616.37		stellar “	523.81
	physiology	612.34		terrestrial “	525.16
Pancreatic fluid	“	612.34	Parallel forces	physics	531.24
	secretions animals	591.143	lines	geometry	513.13
Pancreatine	aids to digestion	615.7342	perspective	descr. geom.	515.61
Pandaneæ	botany	584.61	planes	geometry	513.33
Pandects	Roman law	349.375	Parallelism	Scripture	220.88
Panelled construction	carpentry	694.5	Paralysis	diseases	616.842
Panels, carved, arch. decoration		729.56	Parasites, animal diseases	616.961	
painted “ “		729.46		of animals animal hyg.	614.92
Panics, commercial	political econ.	332		pathology of animals	591.2
⁴ Panjabi language		491.42		plants	581.23
Pannonia	ancient history	939.86		vegetable diseases	616.969
Panopticon	prison system	365	Parasitic animals		591.69
Pantheism	natural theology	212		diseases dermatology	616.57
	philosophy	147		pathology	616.96
Pantheon	architecture	722.7		public health	614.55
Pantomimes	music	782.9		plants	581.69
Panzacchi, Enrico	Italian essays	854.88	Parchment	paper making	676
Papacy	eccles. polity	262.13	Parenchymatous absorption	phys.	612.388
Papal bulls	ecclesiastical polity	262	Parent and child	law	347.6
	conclaves “ “	262.13	Parents	ethics	173.5
	infallibility “ “	262.13	Parian chronicle	Arundel marbles	481.7
	States, Italy history	945.6		Greek history	938
	supremacy, Italian “	945.03	Parietales botany	583.12	
Papaveraceæ	botany	583.122	Parini, Guiseppe	Italian satire	857.64
Paper covers	library books	025.7	¹ Paris, France	history	944.36
	hanging trade	698.6		travels	914.436
	in books publishing	655.53		congress of, 1856 intern. law	341.1
	manufacture	676		expositions	606
	mills architecture	725.46	Parish	care of sick, fallen, etc.	258
	money	332.5		ecclesiastical polity	262.2
	roofing building	695.7		government England	352.0423
Paphlagonia	ancient history	939.31		law	352
¹ Papua	history	995		libraries	027.8
Papular affections of skin		616.51		missions theology	269
Papyrus	manuscripts	091		work, societies for	256
⁵ Parables	English literature	828	Park buildings	architecture	725.76
	New Testament	226.8	Parks	hygiene	613.75
Parabola	analytical geometry	516.25		of ground	614.783
	geometry	513.25		public, landscape gardening	711
Paraboloid	analytical geometry	516.45		local government	352.7
Parabosco, Girolamo	Italian fiction	853.45	Parliament	constitutional law	342.42
Paracelsus	mediaeval philos.	189.5		England	328.42
Paradise, garden of Eden, Bible geog.		220.91		houses of arch.	725.11
	Genesis	222.11	Parliamentary	blue books	328.424

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Parliamentary control admin.	351.96
debates	328.422
law	328.1
practice, legis. bodies	328.1
reform England	328.42
Parlor magic	793
pastimes	793
Parmenides Greek philosophers	182.3
Parnell, T. English poetry	821.52
Parny, E. D. D. French poetry	841.57
Parochial libraries	027.8
schools and libraries	257
education	377.5
⁵Parodies English literature	827
Parquetry floors and flooring	721.66
Parricide criminal law	343
Parrots zoölogy	598.7
Parsee dualism Christian heresies	273.2
Parseeism, Parsees	295
Parseval Grandmaison, F. A.	
French poetry	841.63
³Parsing English grammar	425.2
Parsis	295
Part songs vocal music	784.8
Parthenogenesis botany	581.162
zoölogy	591.162
Parthenon architecture	722.8
Parthia ancient history	935.6
³Particles English etymology	422.9
³ syntax	425.9
Parties, political	329
social	793
Partington, Mrs. American humor	817.34
Partisan warfare military science	355
Partnership law	347.7
Parturition obstetrics	618.4
Party conventions, polit. science	329
feeling in religion, use of	280
Paruta, Paolo Italian essays	854.47
Parzival legends	398.2
¹Pas de Calais, France history	944.27
Passavanti, Jacopo Italian essays	854.12
Passeroni, G. C. " satire	857.62
Passiflorales botany	583.45
Passifloreæ "	583.456
Passion music	783.3
plays English literature	822.1
general history	809.2
Oberammergau theat.	792
religion	244
Passionists monastic orders	271.6
Passions philosophy	157
Pastel drawing	741
Pasteurism protective inoculation	614.477
Paston letters, English history	942.04
literature	826.2

Pastoral letters	252.1
poetry English lit.	821.06
theology	250
visitations	253
Pastors ecclesiastical polity	262.1
¹ Patagonia history	982
Patent blocks printing	655.22
law law	347.7
patents	608
medicines adulterations	614.353
State control	614.27
types printing	655.23
Patents building	690.8
useful arts	608
Pathological anatomy, study of dis.	616.078
Pathology botany	581.2
medicine	616
mental	131
of labor	618.5
pregnancy	618.3
puerperal state	618.7
zoölogy	591.2
Patience ethics	179.9
Patriarchal institutions pol. science	321.1
Patriarchs of Bible lives	220.92
Patricide law	343
Patriotism ethics	172.1
Patriots' lives	923
Patristic philosophers' lives	921.9
philosophy	189.2
theology	230.1
Patronage ethics	177.5
Paul I. Russian history	947.07
Paulding, J. K. American humor	817.23
Pauper asylums	362.5
architecture	725.55
labor	331.6
Pauperism	339
and illiteracy, pub. schools	379.22
Pavements road engineering	625.8
sanitation	628.47
Pawnbroking, loan institutions	332.34
Peabody fund, education	373.75
Peace and war ethics	172.4
jubilee Boston	780.973
society international ethics	172.4
Peaches agriculture	634
Peacock, T. L. English fiction	823.76
Pearls precious stones	553.8
Pears agriculture	634
Peasantry political economy	331.8
Peasants' war, German history	943.031
Peat economic geology	553.21
fuel chem. tech	662.6
domestic econ.	644
Pedagogics	371

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Parliamentary Personal

Pedalineæ	botany	583.85	Percussion caps	explosives	662.4
Pedata	zoölogy	593.97	instruments	music	789
Pedersen, Kristiern, Danish miscel.		839.8821	diagnosis		616.074
Pedestals	architectural design	729.32	Perez, Antonio, Spanish letters		866.32
Pedestrianism		796	Perfection	ethics	171.3
	ethics	175.7	Perfectionists	sects	289.9
Pedigrees	genealogy	929.2	Perforating telegraphs		654.3
Pediments	arch. construction	721.86	tools		621.95
	design	729.37	Perfumery	chemical technology	668.5
	walls	721.28	toilet		646
Pedobaptism		265.1	Pericardium	anatomy	611.11
¹ Peebles, Scotland history		941.46	Peridotite	Plutonic rocks	552.38
Peerage	heraldry	929.7	Perigee	moon	523.33
⁴ Pehlevi language		491.53	Peringskjöld, Johan Swedish misc.		839.7833
¹ Peking, China history		951.1	Period of decline	physiology	612.67
	travels	915.11	full development	phys.	612.66
Pelagianism	heresies	273.5	revolution	earth	525.31
Pelasgian architecture		722.6	Periodical clubs	self education	374.2
¹ Pelew Islands history		996.6	Periodicals, general		050
Pellico, Silvio, Italian drama		852.72	² on special topics	see subject	
Peloponnesian war	Greek history	938.05	Periosteum, dental, dis. of	dentistry	617.63
Peloponnesus, ancient history		938.6	diseases		616.71
¹	modern	949.5	Peripatetic philosophers		185
Pels, Andries, Dutch drama		839.3242	Peritoneum, admin. of medicine by		615.66
Pelvis	anatomy	611.96	anatomy		611.38
	diseases of women	618.13	diseases of		616.38
	surgery	617.56	Peritonitis	diseases	616.38
¹ Pembroke, Wales history		942.99	obstetrics		618.73
Penæaceæ	botany	583.934	Periüterine diseases of women		618.13
Penal colonies, criminal law		343.2	Perjury	law	343
law		343	Perkinism	cures	615.856
Penance	theology	265.6	Permutation	arithmetic	511.5
Pencils	writing materials	652	Peronosporæ	botany	589.25
Pendulum apparatus	geodesy	526.72	Perpetual motion		531.8
	operations	526.73	Perrault, C: French fiction		843.47
	physics	531.53	Persecutions	theology	272
Peninsular war	Spanish history	946.06	Perseverance of the saints		234.9
Penis	anatomy	611.64	Persia	ancient history	935.5
	diseases of	616.66	¹	modern	955
Penitential music, cathedral services		783.27	travels		915.5
Penitentiaries		365	Persian architecture		723.3
	architecture	725.61	ancient		722.5
Penmanship		652	⁴ Persian language		491.55
¹ Pennsylvania, U. S. history		974.8	⁴	old	491.51
Penology	criminal law	343.2	philosophers		181.5
Pensions, army and navy		351.5	wars	Greek history	938.03
	civil service	351.5	Persius Flaccus, Aulus, Latin satire		877.4
	teacher's	371.17	Person of Christ	doctrinal theol.	232
Penstocks	sewer appurtenances	628.257	Personal equation machine, astron.		522.54
Pentateuch	Bible	222.1	practical	"	522.97
People's party, U. S. politics		329.84	hygiene	medicine	613
Peperino	economic geology	553.58	liberty	Eng. law	347.1
Pepper	adulterations	614.314	names	etymology	929.4
Pepsin	aids to digestion	615.7342	narratives	Amer. civil war	973.78
	materia medica	615.35	autobiography		920
Perception		152	property	English law	347.3

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Personal religion	248
rights	347.1
taxation, political economy	336.23
Personales botany	583.8
Personality dogmatics	233.6
metaphysics	126
Persons, disinfection contag. dis.	614.48
Perspective descrip. geometry	515.6
drawing	742
effect arch. design	729.15
linear	515.61
projections geodesy	526.81
Perspiration therapeutics	615.743
Persuasion logic	168
¹ Perth, Scotland history	941.32
Perticari, Giulio Italian essays	854.68
Perturbations earth	525.34
of heavenly bodies	521.4
Peru administration	354.85
antiquities	913.85
architecture	720.985
botany	581.985
finance	336.85
geology	558.5
history	985
maps	912.85
schools	379.85
statistics	318.5
travel	918.5
treaties	341.285
Peruvian ancient architecture	722.9
⁴ Peshito language	492.3
Pessimism philosophy	149.6
Pestalozzian system of education	371.44
Pestifuges museums	579.82
Pestilences public health	614.49
Pests agriculture	632
in museums	579.81
Petards military engineering	623.2
Peter, St. I. epistle	227.92
II. "	227.93
the Great Russian history	947.05
Peters, S. Andrew Am. humor	817.15
Petersen, N. M. Danish essays	839.8461
Petition, right of Eng. const. hist.	342.429
Petitions administration	351.97
Petralogy lithology	552
Petrarca, Francesco Italian poetry	851.18
Petri, Lauretius Swedish "	839.7122
Olaus " "	839.7121
Petrifaction, paleontology	550
Petrography	552
Petroleum chemical technology	665.5
economic geology	553.28
mineral	549.8
Petrology geology	552

Petronius Arbiter Latin satire	877.5
Peutingerian tables anc. geog.	913
Pfaffe Amis, Der German satire	837.21
Phædrus Latin poetry	871.6
Phagedæna diseases	616.941
Phalaris Greek letters	886.3
Phanerogamia botany	582
Pharmacists' registration State con-	
trol of	614.24
Pharmacopœial drugs adulterations	614.351
Pharmacopœias materia medica	615.11
Pharmacy econ. botany	581.63
practical materia med.	615.4
Pharyngobranchii fishes	597.1
Pharynx anatomy	611.32
diseases of	616.32
Phases of moon	523.32
Phedo Greek philosophers	183.7
Phenanthrene organic chemistry	547.28
Phenicia ancient history	939.44
¹ modern "	956.9
Phenician architecture	722.3
⁴ language	492.6
philosophers	181.8
Phenols organic chemistry	547.3
Phenomena in labor obstetrics	618.43
nutritive, physiology	612.39
vital	577
Phi Beta Kappa	371.85
¹ Philadelphia, Penn. history	974.811
travels	917.4811
Philanthropists' lives	923.6
Philanthropy ethics	177.7
Philately postage stamps	383
Philemon epistles	227.86
Philharmonics, societies	780.6
Philip I. French history	944.022
II. " "	944.023
III. " "	944.024
IV. " "	944.024
V. " "	944.024
VI. " "	944.025
Philip German history	943.025
Philip II. Spanish "	946.04
III. " "	946.051
IV. " "	946.052
V. " "	946.055
Philippians epistles	227.6
¹ Philippine Islands history	991.4
Philip's, king, war, New Eng. history	974
Philistines ancient history	939.45
Phillips, Wendell Amer. oratory	815.34
Philo Greek philosophers	186.4
Philologists' lives	924
Philology	400
classical	470-489

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Personal
Picts

Philoprogenitiveness	phrenology	139	Photometrics	optics	535.2
	zoölogy	591.56	Photometry	astronomy	522.62
Philosophers' lives		921	Photo-zincography		776
Philosopher's stone	alchemy	540.1	³ Phrase books	English language	428.2
Philosophical apparatus		530.7	Phrenologists' lives		920.9
	classification of knowl.	112	Phrenology		139
	instrument making	681	Phrygia	ancient history	939.26
	magazines	105	Phthisis	lung diseases	616.246
	systems	140		public health	614.542
Philosophy		100	Phyllite	lithology	552.44
	biography of	921	Phyllopoda	zoölogy	595.32
	natural	530	Physical astronomy		523
²	of special topics see subject			capacity of women educ.	376.1
Philydraceæ	botany	584.35		conditions mental charac.	136.6
Phlebitis	puerperal diseases	618.77		education hygiene	613.7
Phlegmasia dolens	" "	618.77		school "	371.7
Phlogiston	chemistry	540.1		geography	551.4
Phocis	ancient history	938.3		geology	551
Phœnicia	" "	939.44		laboratories architecture	727.4
¹	modern "	956.9		properties of blood phys.	612.11
Phœnician architecture		722.3		crystals	548.8
⁴	language	492.6		sciences	500
	philosophers	181.8		surroundings mental char.	136.2
Phonetic short-hand		653		theory of music	781.1
³	spelling English language	421.4		units physics	530.8
Phonics	elementary education	372.4	Physicians, ethics		174.2
Phonograph	acoustics	534.86		lives of	926.1
Phonography		653		registration, state cont. of	614.24
Phonolite	lithology	552.26	Physics		530
Phonology		414		molecular	539
Phosphates as fertilizers	agricul.	631	Physiognomy		138
	econ. geology	553.64	Physiography		551.4
	mineralogy	549.72	Physiological acoustics		534.7
Phosphorescence		535.3		botany	581
Phosphorescent animals		591.59		chemistry	612.01
Phosphorus compounds	air pollut.	614.728		optics	535.7
	inorganic chemistry	546.18		zoölogy	591
	materia medica	615.218	Physiology		612
	non-metallic poisons	615.924		animal	591.1
Photo-electrotyping		777		mental	131
Photo-engraving		777		of labor obstetrics	618.4
Photographic chemistry		771		pregnancy	618.21
	method, transits of Venus	523.95		puerperal state	618.6
Photographs, collections of		779		vegetable	581.1
	of animals in motion		Phytography, desc. botany		580
	art anatomy	743	Phytolaccaceæ, botany		583.915
	zoölogy	591.47	Piano and organ		786
	comets	523.69		music	786.4
	moon	523.39	Picard, L. B.	French drama	842.67
	planets	523.49	¹ Picardy, France	history	944.26
	sun	523.79	Piccolo	musical instrument	788.5
Photography		770	Piccolomini, Alessandro, Ital.	essays	854.42
	astronomy	522.63	Picenum	ancient history	937.4
	optics	535.85	Pictorial art	fine arts	700
Photo-lithography		775	Picts	ancient history	936
Photometric observations	stars	523.82		Scottish "	941.01

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Picture galleries	708
Picturesque beauty æsthetics	701
views and tours	910
¹ Piedmont, Italy history	945.1
Pierce, F., presidency of	973.66
Pierpont, J. American poetry	811.26
Piers arch. construction	721.3
design	729.32
bridges	624.1
river and harbor eng.	627.3
Pietists heresies	273.7
Piety, practical	240
Pigeons zoölogy	598.6
Pigmentary changes dermatology	616.55
Pigments chemical tech.	667.6
inspec. of, adulterations	614.37
Pigmies, human	573.8
Pigs domestic animals	636.4
Pilasters arch. construction	721.86
design	729.32
carved arch. decor.	729.57
painted " "	729.47
Pile driving	624.1
Piles diseases	616.35
foundations	721.16
sand foundations	721.16
Pilgrim fathers, Mass. history	974.48
Pilgrimages religious	248
Pilocarpine therapeutics	615.743
Pilot laws	347.7
Pilots protection of life	614.866
seamanship	656
Pindar Greek poetry	884.5
Pindar, Peter English satire	827.65
Pindemonte, Ippolito, Italian poetry	851.63
Pineapple agriculture	634
botany	584.22
Pines "	585.2
Pinnipeds mammals	599.7
Pioneers' lives	923.9
Piperaceæ botany	583.925
Pipes, elephant American antiquities	913.73
hydraulics	532.54
on houses, sewer ventilation	628.234
prehistoric archæology	571.26
sewer	628.22
steam heating	621.19
water works	628.15
Piracy history	910.4
law	343
Pirates' lives	910.4
Piron, Alexis French drama	842.55
Pisa, Guido da, Italian fiction	853.13
¹ Pisa history	945.5
travels	914.55
Pisciculture business	639

Pisé walls	721.23
Pisidia ancient history	939.27
Pistoia, Cino da Italian poetry	851.16
Piston blowers mechanical eng.	621.61
pumps engineering	621.65
Pit dwellings prehist. archæology	571.82
¹ Pitcairns Island history	997
travels	919.7
Pitcher plants, botany	583.121
Pitchstone lithology	552.23
Pitillas, Jorge, Spanish satire	867.41
Pitt, W., earl of Chatham, Eng. oratory	825.61
Pitt, W., 1759-1806 " "	825.66
Pittosporeæ botany	583.141
¹ Pittsburg, Pa., history	974.886
travels	917.4886
Pius IV. creed	238.2
Placenta obstetrics	618.36
removal in labor	618.87
retention in "	618.56
Placers economic geology	553.13
Places, names of	929.4
etymology	929.4
Placoids paleontology	567.3
zoölogy	597.3
Plade, Peder Danish miscellany	839.8824
Plagiarism literary methods	029
Plague diseases	616.923
Plagues, history of public health	614.49
Plain song cathedral music	783.25
Plains of the moon astronomy	523.34
physical geography	551.45
Plan architect. design	729.2
Planche, J. B. G. French essays	844.73
Plane geometry	513.1
inclined physics	531.85
loci analytical geom.	516.1
of orbit in space astron.	521.21
perspective	515.61
trigonometry	514.5
Planes analytical geometry	516.32
descriptive "	515.11
geometry	513.1
inclined canal eng.	626.5
modern geometry	513.51
solid "	513.31
Planetarium descript. astronomy	523.28
Planetary system, constitution of	523.25
Planets descript. astron.	523.4
distributive laws	523.21
maps and observ.	524.4
mutual action	521.41
non-sphericity	521.43
theoretical astronomy	521.5
Planimetry surveying	526.97
Planing machines mechanical eng.	621.91

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Picture
Poisoned

Pianisphere	astronomy	522.78	Pleura, diseases of	616.25
Plans for building		692	Pleurisy	diseases 616.25
	libraries library buildings	022.3	Pleuro-pneumonia	cattle disease 619.2
	of cities maps	912		diseases 616.241
Plantagenets	English history	942.03	Pliny	Latin letters 876.2
	Irish "	941.53	Plong, Carl	Danish poetry 839.8168
Plantagineæ	botany	583.899	Plot of 1604-6,	English history 942.061
Plantation songs		784.7		" " 942.066
Planting	agriculture	631	Plotinus	Greek philosophers 186.4
Plants		580	Plotting	surveying 526.96
	and animals differences	577.5	Plow	agriculture 631
	classification of	580.1	Plumbagineæ	botany 583.671
	gardening	716.1	Plumbago	economic geology 553.26
	geological agents	551.97	Plumbing	
	landscape gardening	710		house drainage 628.6
	nature-printing from	655.37		laws 696.9
	paleontology	561	Plurality of worlds	astronomy 523.13
Plaster	building material	691.5	Plutarch	Greek literature 888.8
	casts sculpture	730		philosophers 186.2
	ceilings architect. construc.	721.75	Plutology	polit. econ. 330
	of Paris agriculture	631	Plutonic rocks	lithology 552.3
	art	731	¹ Plymouth Co., Mass.	history 974.48
Plastering	masonry	693.6	Plymouth brethren	sects 289.9
Plastic surgery		617.95	Pneumatic aspiration	therapeutics 615.815
Platanaceæ	botany	583.971		differentiation " 615.836
Plate	carving	736		tubes communication 654.8
	domestic economy	645	Pneumatics	533
	glass manufacture	666.1	Pneumatology	metaphysics 128
	insurance	368.6	Pneumonia	diseases 616.241
	manufacture	671	Podostemaceæ	botany 583.921
Plated ware	"	671	Poe, Edgar Allan	American poetry 811.32
Platen Hallermünde	Ger. poetry	831.68	Poetical books of Bible	223
Plating books, library economy		025.2	⁵	selections, Eng. literature 821.08
Platinum	inorganic chemistry	546.92	Poetry, Amer. civil war	973.791
Plato	ancient philosophy	184.1	⁵	English literature 821
	Greek literature	888.4		French " 841
	idealism	141		German " 831
Platonic philosophy		184		Greek " 881
Platonists, new		186		humorous Eng. lit. 827
⁴ Platt Deutsch language		439.4		Italian literature 851
	literature	839.4		Latin " 871
Plautus	Latin drama	872.3		macaronic Eng. lit. 827
Play or amusement	hygiene	613.74		philosophy of 808.1
Players' lives		927.92		sacred hymnology 245
Playing cards		795		satirical Eng. lit. 827
Playright		655.62		Spanish literature 861
⁵ Plays	English drama	822		other literature see table 5
	mystery history	809.2	Poets' lives	928
	religion	244		English 928.21
	theatre	792		French 928.41
	parlor amusements	793		German 928.31
Pleading		347.92		Italian 928.51
Pleasure		157		Spanish 928.61
Plectral stringed instruments		787	Pointed architecture	723.5
Pleiocene period	geology	551.783	Points	modern geometry 513.51
Pleura	anatomy	611.25	Poisoned wounds	surgery 617.148

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Poultry

- Poisonous cosmetics** adulterations 614.355
secretion animals 591.145
- Poisons** chemical analysis 543.5
effects of diseases 616.97
medical jurisprudence 340.6
sale of State control 614.28
therapeutics 615.9
vegetable economic botany 581.69
- ¹ Poitou, France** history 944.6
- Poker** amusements 795
ethics 175.5
- ⁴ Polabian language** 491.89
- ¹ Poland** history 943.8
insurrection of hist. 947.07
- ⁴** language 491.85
literature 891.85
partition of " 947.06
- ¹** Russian history 947.5
- Polar projections** descriptive geom. 515.54
- ¹** regions, antarctic history 999
travel 919.9
- ¹** arctic history 998
travel 919.8
- Polariscope** optics 535.5
- Polarity in rocks** geology 551.84
- Polarization of light** astronomy 522.65
chemistry 544.7
optics 535.5
- Polars** modern anal. geom. 516.55
geometry 513.55
- Polemic sermons** 252.2
theology 230
- Polemoniaceæ, botany** 583.761
- Polemoniales** " 583.76
- Poles** modern anal. geom. 516.55
geometry 513.55
telegraph communication 654.4
- Police, local gov.** 352.2
measures administration 351.74
medical State control 614.29
sanitary administration 351.77
stations architecture 725.18
- Polish** chemical technology 667.7
- ⁴ Polish language** 491.85
literature 891.85
- Polishing** painting 698.3
- Politeness** ethics 177.1
etiquet 395
- Political associations** 363
economists' lives 923.3
economy 330
ethics 172.1
history Amer. civil war 973.71
organizations 363
parties 329
science 320
- Political sermons** 252.6
status of woman 396.3
- Politicians' lives** 923.2
- Politics, American** 329
British 329.942
morals of 172.1
- Polity, ecclesiastical** 262
- Poliziano, Angelo** Italian drama 852.22
poetry 851.24
- Polk, J. K., presidency of** 973.61
- Polka** piano music 786.44
- Poll-tax** political economy 336.25
- Pollen** fertilization 581.3
- Pollution, air, by cemeteries** 614.652
public health 614.7
water by cemeteries 614.651
supply of towns 628.16
- Polo** amusements 797
- Polonaise** piano music 786.44
- Polyandry** customs 392.6
ethics 173.2
- Polycarpeæ** botany 583.155
- Polychromatic** ornament 747
- Polycystina** zoölogy 593.14
- Polyedrons** geometry 513.34
- Polygalææ** botany 583.143
- Polygalineæ** " 583.14
- Polygamy** criminal law 343
customs 392.6
ethics 173.2
hygiene 613.89
Mormonism 298
- Polyglot Bibles** 220.5
- Polygonaceæ** botany 583.917
- Polygoneutic variations** animals 591.154
- Polygons** geometry 513.16
- Polygraphy** special libraries 080
- ²** see subject for topical collections
- Polyhedra** geometry 513.34
- Polymorphic variations** animals 591.151
- Polymorphism** crystallography 548.3
- ¹ Polynesia** history 996
languages 499
travels 919.6
- Polypetalæ** botany 583.1
- Polyphonic school** music 783.4
- Polyps** zoölogy 593.6
- Polypus** diseases 616.992
- Polytheism** 290
- Polyzoa** zoölogy 594.7
- ¹ Pomerania, Germany** history 943.16
- Pomology** agriculture 634
- Pompeii** description 913.377
- Pompey's pillar** Egyptian antiquities 913.32
monuments 718
- Pompignan, J. J. de F., French poetry** 841.53

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Poisonous Poultry

Ponds, artificial landscape garden.	714	Portland cement manufacture	666.9
Ponies students' honor	371.81	vase pottery	738
Ponsard, François French drama	842.82	¹ Porto Rico history	972.95
Pontederiaceæ, botany	584.34	Portrait painting	757
Pontifical States Italian history	945.6	Portraits, catalogues of	757
Pontificate, Roman eccles. polity	262.13	collections of painting	757
Pontoppidan, Erik Dan. miscellany	839.8841	engraved	769
Pontus ancient history	939.33	Ports, establishment of tides	525.64
Poolselling ethics	175.9	¹ Portsmouth, Eng. history	942.27
Poor-houses architecture	725.55	travels	914.227
asylums	362.5	¹ Portugal history	946.9
pauperism	339	travel	914.69
laws local government	352.9	⁴ Portuguese language	469
pauperism	339	literature	869
rates	336.28	Romanesque arch.	723.46
Poot, H. C. Dutch poetry	839.3142	Portulacæ botany	583.156
Pope, A. English "	821.53	¹ Posen, Germany history	943.13
satire	827.55	Posidonius Greek philosophers	188.5
Popery ecclesiastical polity	262.13	Position, calculus of analyt. geom.	516.8
Popes church history	282	of body in orbit astron.	521.23
lives	922.2	space "	521.24
Popham colony Maine history	974.1	orbit "	521.22
Popish plot, 1679 English history	942.066	Positivism philosophy	146
Poppy botany	583.122	Posology materia medica	615.14
Popular ballads	784.4	Post mortem examinations pathol.	616.079
delusions	133	Post-Nicene apostolic church	281.4
education public	379	office administration	351.816
elections suffrage	324	dep't U. S. admin.	353.4
errors	133	offices architecture	725.16
lectures self-education	374.5	sociology	383
science	500	pliocene period geology	551.79
summer schools self-educ.	374.6	Postage-stamps	383
tumults public order	351.752	Postal service	383
Population statistics	312	telegraph	384
Porcelain	738	Postl, K. German fiction	833.74
chemical technology	666.5	Postludes organ music	786.85
painting	738	Posts carpentry	694.4
Porifera zoölogy	593.4	Pot-pourris orchestral music	785.9
Pork packing air pollution	614.743	Potash chemical technology	661.3
trichinæ public health	614.562	Potassium inorganic chemistry	546.32
Porosity properties of solids	539.2	Potato agriculture	633
Porous terra construction building	693.4	botany	583.79
Porphyrite lithology	552.31	disease agriculture	632
Porphyry Greek philosophers	186.4	botany	581.21
Porphyry economic geology	553.56	Potential statical electricity	537.21
lithology	552.31	Potentials of ellipsoids geodesy	526.11
Port Royal heresy	273.7	¹ Potenza, Italy history	945.77
persecutions	272.5	Potgieter, E. J. Dutch essays	839.3453
Porta, G. della, Italian drama	852.45	Potter, Dirc " poetry	839.3115
Portable engines mechan. eng.	621.15	Potters' clays, economic geology	553.61
observatories astron.	522.15	Pottery art	738
Portents	133.3	manufacture	666.3
Porter, Jane English fiction	823.75	painting	738
Noah Amer. philosophers	191.6	prehistoric	571.55
Porter's lodges architecture	728.91	works architecture	725.48
Portland cement economic geology	553.68	Poultry, diseases of	619.5

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Poultry
Projectiles

INDEX

Poultry	domestic animals	636.5
Poverty	pauperism	339
Powder, baking	adulterations	614.315
	chemical technol.	664.6
	gun manufactures	662.3
	manufacture	662.3
	protective external agents	615.776
Power of removal	civil service	351.92
	transmission of	621.8
Powers, separation of, English gov.		354.4202
	French "	354.4402
	German "	354.4302
	U. S. "	353.02
Practical astronomy		522
	chemistry	542
	mining	622.2
	pharmacy materia medica	615.4
	religion	240
	sermons	252.4
Practice of medicine		616
¹ Prague	history	943.71
	travels	914.371
Prairies	physical geography	551.58
Praise meetings	public worship	264.2
⁴ Prakrit language		491.2
Pram, K. H.	Danish poetry	839.8155
Prati, Giovanni	Italian "	851.78
Prato, Giovanni da	" fiction	853.25
Prayer-books, Anglican		264.03
	church ritual	264.1
	family	249
	gauge natural theology	217
	Lord's Gospels	226.9
	meetings	264.7
	natural theology	217
	of Manasses, Apocrypha	229.6
	private personal relig.	248
Preachers' lives		922
Preaching		251
Pre-Adamites		573.3
Precedence	heraldry	929.7
Precession	practical astronomy	522.95
	theoretical "	521.9
Precious metals	metallurgy	669.2
	mineralogy	549
	stones economic geology	553.8
	mineralogy	549
Precipitation	disposal of sewage	628.34
	practical chemistry	542.6
Predestination	doctrinal theology	234.9
Predicting machines	tides	525.68
Predictions		133.3
Preëmption	state land	336.13
Preëxistence of the soul		129.3
Prefect	French local gov.	352.0444
³ Prefixes	English etymology	422.2

Pregnancy	obstetrics	618.2
	pathology of	618.3
Prehistoric archæology		571
	man, nat. hist. of man	573
Prelacy	ecclesiastical polity	262.12
Preludes	organ music	786.83
Preordination, doctrinal theology		234.9
Preparatory schools, private		373
³ Prepositions	English etymology	422.9
Pre-Raphælitism		759.9
Presages		133.3
Presbyter	ministry	262.14
Presbyterian orders in ministry		262.18
Presbyterians		285
	lives	922.5
Presbytery	ecclesiastical polity	262.4
Prescience	Divine attribute	231.4
Prescription-writing	materia medica	615.14
Presentations in labor	obstetrics	618.42
Preservation of fruits, vegetables		664.8
	meat and fish	664.9
Preservatives	building	691
	zöolog. collections	579.2
Preserving	cookery	641
President	French gov.	354.4403
	U. S. "	353.03
Presidential elections	U. S.	324.73
Presidents' lives		923.1
Press, hydraulic	engineering	621.26
	science	532.81
	journalism	070
	liberty of	323
	morals of	179.1
	printing	655.31
	public order	351.751
	work printing	655.32
Pressing, hydraulic	printing	655.33
Pressure gauges	pneumatics	533.82
	of air meteorology	551.54
	blood physiology	612.14
	clothing hygiene	613.484
	liquids hydraulics	532.1
	sense physiology	612.883
Prestidigitation		791
Pretenders	English history	942.07
Prevention of contagious diseases		614.44
	fire, protection of life	614.841
Prevost d' Exiles, A. F., French fiction		843.53
Priapus	mythology	291
Prices of books	library admin.	025.2
	political economy	338.5
Pride	ethics	179.8
Priest	ministry	262.14
Priesthood, Christian ministry		262.1
Priests, celibacy of		254
	ethics	176.2

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Poultry
Projectiles

Priests' lives, Roman Cath.	922.2	Private reading	self-education	374.1		
Primacy	ecclesiastical polity	262.13	schools	373		
Primary schools	methods	372	theatricals	793		
	state system	379.18	ethics	175.2		
Prime numbers	arithmetic	511.3	vs. public schools	379.3		
	vertical astron. instruments	522.47	worship	248		
Primers	elementary education	372.4	Privateers	341.3		
Primeval man, natural hist. of man	573	Privately printed books	rarities	094		
	prehis. archæology	571	Privation, effects of	diseases	616.985	
Priming-	tides	525.63	hygiene	613.88		
Primitive apostolic church		281.2	Privies	air pollution	614.764	
	Christianity	270.1		sanitation	628.41	
	church	281	Privileges, special, to library readers		024.7	
	culture	571		to readers library admin.	025.1	
	man, customs of	571	Privy council	Eng. government	354.4204	
	Methodist church	287.4	Prize fighting, ethics		175.6	
	Wesleyan "	287.5	Prizes in school	education	371.53	
Primogeniture, law		347.6		international law	341.3	
Primrose league, political associations		363		maritime "	347.7	
Primulaceæ	botany	583.672	Probabilities, mathematics		519	
Primulales	"	583.67	Probate	law	347.6	
Prince Edward Is., Canada, history		971.7	Problem of three bodies, astronomy		521.13	
Princeton college		378.749	Problems	differential calculus	517.29	
Principles, general	probabilities	519.1		integral	517.39	
Printed catalogs	lib. economy	025.3	*	see subject		
Printers' lives		926.5	Proboscidea	mammals	599.6	
	occupation hygiene	613.65	Procedure	law	347.9	
Printing		655	Processes, anti-rust	building	691.7	
	calico	chemical tech.		building materials	691	
	inks	" "	Processional	cathedral music	783.29	
	library admin.	025.1	Processions	customs	394.5	
	presses	655.31	Proclus	Greek philosophers	186.4	
	telegraphs, communication	654.3	Prodicus	" "	183.1	
	trade	655	Produce	agriculture	633	
Prints, books of		769	Production of metals, political econ.		332.41	
	cloth	chemical technology		political economy	338	
Prior, M.	English poetry	821.51	Productions of the soil	agriculture	633	
Prisms	geometry	513.36	Profanity	ethics	177.2	
Prison associations		365	Professional ethics		174	
	contracts	polit. economy		schools	architecture	727.4
	discipline			services	building	692.8
	life	Amer. civil war	Professorships of books and reading		028.6	
Prisoners of war	international law	341.3	Profit sharing	political economy	331.2	
Prisons		365	Prognostications		133.3	
	and reformatories	arch.	Program music, orchestral		785.4	
	hygiene	613.57	Progress	civilization	901	
Private banks		332.13		of population, statistics	312	
	grounds	landscape garden.		sociology	301	
	international law	341.5	Progression	algebra	512.6	
	judgment	ecclesiastical pol.		arithmetic	511.6	
	libraries	027.1	Progressive develop. of man	evol.	575.6	
	library catalogs	author		friends	sects	289.6
		classed	Prohibited books	book rarities	098	
		dictionary	Prohibition party	political science	329.81	
	notes	political economy		temperance	178.5	
	ownership of land	333.3	Projectiles, deviation of		525.37	

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Projectiles
Purification

INDEX

Projectiles	military engineering	623.4
	physics	531.55
Projection of shadows	perspective	515.63
Projections	analytical geometry	516.57
	descriptive "	515
	map geodesy	526.8
Prolapsus funis in labor		618.58
Prominences	sun	523.75
Promise	ethics	174.7
Promissory notes	law	347.7
	political economy	332.5
Promotion of public welfare		351.8
Promotions of scholars		371.28
	teachers	371.16
³ Pronominal forms	Eng. etymology	422.7
³ Pronouns	" syntax	425.7
³ Pronunciation	" language	421.5
Proof, legal	law	347.94
	reading printing	655.25
Propagation of contagious diseases		614.43
	light optics	535.2
	magnetism	538.2
	sound acoustics	534.2
Propellers	ships	621.12
Proper motions	stars	523.83
	names persons and places	929.4
	of season, cathed. music	783.23
Propertius	Latin lyric poetry	874.4
Property	capital	331
	city local taxat.	352.1
	law of title to	347.2
	literary publishing	655.6
	state finance	336.1
	suffrage	324.1
	tax	336.21
	theory of, polit. econ.	335.01
Prophecy	Bible inspiration	220.1
Prophetical books of Bible		224
Proportion, algebra		512.6
	arithmetic	511.6
	in art æsthetics	701
	of elevation, arch. design	729.13
	occupiable area, ground	
	hygiene	614.784
	plan arch. design	729.23
Proprietary libraries		027.2
Proscription	criminal law	343.2
³ Prose composition	Greek	488.2
³	Latin	478.2
Pro-slavery	slavery	326.7
Prosody	comparative philol.	416
³	English language	426
	Greek "	486
	Latin "	476
Prospecting	mining engineering	622.1
Prostate gland, diseases		616.65

Prostitution	administration	351.764
	ethics	176.5
	hygiene	613.87
Protagoras	Greek philosophers	183.1
Proteaceæ	botany	583.932
Protection of animals		591.57
	human life from acci-	
	dents	614.8
	political economy	337.3
Protective external agents, therapeu.		615.776
	inoculation, pub. health	614.47
Protectorate	English history	942.064
Protestant Episcopal Church		283
	Episcopalians' lives	922.3
	Methodist church	287.7
	sects, continental	284
Protestantism		284
	and Romanism	282
Protestants, French, persecutions of		272.4
Protonotario, Stefano, Italian poetry		851.11
Protophyta	botany	589.7
Protoplasm	animal physiology	591.17
	biology	576.2
	physiology	612.71
Protozoa	paleontology	563
	zoölogy	593
⁴ Provençal language		449
	literature	849
	Romanesque architecture	723.44
¹ Provence, France history		944.9
Proverbs, book of Bible		223.7
	folk-lore	398.9
¹ Providence, R. I. history		974.52
	travel	917.452
Providence, Divine theology		231.5
	natural "	214
Province	German local gov.	352.0431
³ Provincialisms	English lang.	427
Pruning	agriculture	634
¹ Prussia history		943.1
⁴ Prussian language, old		491.91
¹	Saxony, Germany, hist.	943.18
	travels	914.318
Prussic acid	materia medica	615.34
	toxicology	615.962
Prytz, A. J.	Swedish drama	839.7223
Psalmody	music	783.9
Psalms Bible		223.2
Psalter	Anglican ritual	264.038
Pseudo gospels		229.8
Pseudomorphs	crystallography	548.6
Pseudoneuroptera	articulates	595.73
Pseudonyms, bibliography		014
Psychic phenomena		134
Psychological medicine		131
Psychology		150

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Projectiles Purification

Psychomancy divination	133.3	Publishers' circulars	015
Psychrometry, meteorology	551.57	lives	920.4
Pteridophyta botany	587	Publishing business	655.5
Pterodactyl paleontology	568.18	history of	655.4
Pteropoda zoölogy	594.4	societies	655.58
Pterosauria reptiles	598.18	Pucci, Antonio Italian satire	857.14
Ptomaines animal poisons	615.94	¹ Puebla, Mexico history	972.4
Puberty physiology	612.661	Pueblos dwellings	571.85
Public accounts administration	351.72	Puerperal diseases obstetrics	618.7
administration	350	fever pathology	618.72
analysts adulterations	614.3	public health	614.545
annuities	336.35	state obstetrics	618.6
begging administration	351.763	Pugilism amusement	796
buildings, architecture	725	ethics	175.6
local government	352.5	Puissant's deduc., L. M. Z. formulæ	526.48
charities	361	Pujol Catalan poetry	849.9136
charity administration	351.84	Pulci, Luigi Italian satire	857.22
credit political economy	336.34	Pulley physics	531.84
customs	394	Pulmonary artery, aneurism and em-	
debt finance	336.3	bolism	616.247
documents	328	respiration, animals	591.127
preservation	025.8	Pulp, dental, diseases of dentistry	617.61
education		Pulpit clergy	262.1
administration	351.851	eloquence homiletics	250
finance	336	oratory	251
gaming	351.762	Pulpits architec. accessories	729.92
gardens	711	sacred furniture	247.1
health	614	Pulse, diagnosis pathology	616.071
laws	614.09	wave of blood physiology	612.16
local gov.	352.4	Pumice stone lithology	552.23
lands	336.1	Pump, air	533.5
law	340	condensing pneumatics	533.83
libraries	027.4	force	533.84
administration	351.852	suction	533.85
library author catalogs	018.1	wells water works	628.12
notes political economy	332.5	Pumping engines mechan. eng.	621.64
occasions and duties, sermons	252.6	stations sewerage works	628.29
officers, duties of ethics	172.2	vs. gravitation water	
offices architecture	725.13	works	628.12
safety administration	351.75	Pumps engineering	621.64
sanitation	614	Punching tools	621.96
schools education	379	³ Punctuation English language	421.9
securities, polit. economy	336.3	Punctured wounds surgery	617.144
shows ethics	175.1	Punic wars Roman history	937.04
speakers' occupation, hygiene	613.65	Punishment, capital criminal law	343.2
speaking, oratory	808.5	corporal, school	371.55
spirit patriotism	172.1	eternal theology	237.7
urinals sanitation	628.45	future	237.6
use and waste of water, "	628.17	law	343.2
vs. private schools	379.3	school	371.54
welfare administration	351.8	¹ Punjab, India history	954.5
works	352.5	Pupa embryology	591.34
worship	264	Purchase of college degrees	378.26
Publications, library	025.1	Purgatives cathartics	615.7323
Publishers and authors	655.52	Purgatory theology	236.5
author catalogs	015	Purification of wastes sanitation	628.546

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Puritanism	theology	285.9	Quarantine	contagious disease	614.46
Puritans	English history	942.06		laws, local admin.	352.4
	religious hist.	274.2	Quarries, prehistoric		571.21
	Mass. history	974.4	Quarrying	mining engineering	622.22
	persecutions by	272.8	Quarrymen's occupation	hygiene	613.66
Purpose	intention ethics	171	Quartermasters	military admin.	355
Pus	medicine	617.22	Quarters, servants'	architecture	728.92
Puseyism	theology	283	Quartet	sacred music	783.8
* Pushtu language		491.58	Quartets	vocal music	784.84
Pustular affections of skin		616.52	Quartz	lithology	552.45
* Putnam Co., N. Y. history		974.732		mineralogy	549.5
Putrefaction			Quartzite	lithology	552.45
* Puy de Dôme, France	history	944.59	Quaternary age	geology	551.79
Puzzles		793	Quaternions	mathematics	516.8
Pyæmia	diseases	616.943	Quays	harbor engineering	627.3
Pygmies	human	573.8	* Quebec, Canada	history	971.4
Pyramids	Egyptian	913.32		travels	917.14
	geometry	513.35	Queen Anne architecture		724.5
Pyrenees mountains	travels	914.6	* Queen's Co., Ireland	history	941.87
* Pyrénées, Orientales, France	hist.	944.89	* Queens Co., New York,	"	974.724
Pyrenomycetes	botany	589.235	Queens, lives of		923.1
Pyrites	mineral	549.3	* Queensland	"	994.3
Pyrometry	temperature	536.52	* Querétaro, Mexico	"	972.4
Pyrotechnics	chemical tech.	662	Quesnes de Bethune	French poetry	841.15
Pyrrhonism	Greek philosophy	186.1	Questions	see subject	
Pythagorean philosophy		182.2	Quevedo Villegas, F. G. de, Sp. sat.		867.3
Pythias, knights of	secret societies	366.2	Quietism	heresies	273.7
Quackery	delusions	133.7	Quietists, persecution of		272.5
	medical, state cont. of	614.26	"Quincy system,"	education	371.47
Quadrant	astron. instrument	522.41	Quinet, Edgar, French essays		844.81
Quadrature	integral calculus	517.33	Quinine	therapeutics	615.75
	of circle geom.	513.21	Quinones	organic chemistry	547.6
Quadric surfaces	anal. geom.	516.42	Quinsy	diseases	616.31
	modern " "	516.58	Quintana, M. J.	Spanish poetry	861.51
	geometry	513.58	Quintilian	Latin oratory	87.56
Quadrilateral, adjustment of, geodesy		526.52	Quoits	amusements	796
Quadrilaterals, plane geometry		513.15	* Quotations	English literature	828
Quadrumana, zoölogy		599.8		general collections	808.8
Quadrupeds		599	Rabbinic learning	Judaism	296
Quadruplex telegraphs	commun.	654.2	Rabbits	domestic animals	636.9
Quakers	lives	922.8	Rabelais, François	French satire	847.32
	persecutions	272.8	Rabener, G. W.	German "	837.61
	sects	289.6	Racan, H. de B.,	French poetry	841.43
Qualifications of readers	lib. econ.	024.1	Race horse	amusements	798
	teachers, education	371.11		influence on mind	136.4
	voters suffrage	324.1		mortality public health	614.144
Qualitative analysis	chemistry	544		suffrage	324.1
Quality	metaphysics	111	Races of man		572
Quantics	algebra	512.87	Rachel, Joachim	German satire	837.52
Quantitative analysis	chemistry	545	Racine, Jean	French drama	842.45
Quantities	building	692.5		Louis " poetry	841.52
* Quantity	English prosody	426.1	Racing	amusements	798
	of blood physiology	612.116		ethics	175.7
	clothing hygiene	613.482	Radiant energy of sun		523.72
	metaphysics	119		matter	539.1
Quarantine	administration	352.4		points meteors	523.53

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Puritanism Recreation

Radiates	paleontology	563.2	Rauch, H. J.	Danish drama	839.8231
	zoölogy	593.2	Raw materials, duties on		337.6
Radiation	heat	536.33	Read, Thos. Buchanan, Am. poetry		811.35
Radical axes	modern geometry	513.54	Readers' aids		028
Radiolaria	zoölogy	593.14	³	elementary, Eng. language	428.6
Radius vector	astronomy	521.38		librarian's relations to	025.1
¹ Radnor, Wales	history	942.96		qualifications lib. econ.	024.1
Ragged schools		377.7	Reading and aids		028
Rags, control of	contagious diseases	614.463		art of	808.5
	disinfection	" "	⁵	books, higher, Eng.	828
		614.48		clubs self-education	374.2
Rahbek, K. L., Danish poetry		839.8157		courses	028.3
Railroad accidents	transportation	656		elementary education	372.4
	corporations	385		for the young	028.5
	engineering	625		private self-education	374.1
		elevated		proofs printing	655.25
		625.4		rooms, for laboring classes	331.85
	freight houses	arch. 725.32		free, library econ.	027.9
	government, administration	351.812		library economy	022.5
	horse mechanical eng.	625.6	Readings, halls for	architecture	725.83
	law	385	Ready-reckoners		658
	locomotives	621.13	Reagents	chem. anal.	543
	officials' lives	923.8	Real estate	law	347.2
	passenger stations, arch.	725.31		taxation polit. econ.	336.22
	reports, state	385		presence, theology	265.3
	shops	" "	Realism	philosophy	149.2
	transportation business	656	Realty	law	347.2
	"	sociology 385	Reason in animals	zoölogy	591.51
	travel	protect. of life 614.863		intuitive faculty	156
Railroading		656		natural theology	210
Rails	railroad engineering	625.1	Reasoning faculty		153.6
Railway guides		656	Rebellion of 1717 and 1745, Irish hist.		941.57
Rainfall	meteorology	551.57		political science	323
Rainless regions	meteorology	551.58		Southern U. S.	" 973.7
Raising funds for libraries		021.9	Reboul, Jean	French poetry	841.75
¹ Rajputana, India	history	954.4	Receipts	medicine	615
Ram, water	hydraulics	532.83		useful arts	602
Ramsay, A.	English poetry	821.54		workshop, chem. tech.	660
Ranales	botany	583.11		on special subj. see subj.	
Randolph, John	Am. oratory	815.24	Receiving vaults	architecture	726.8
Rank	heraldry	929.7	Recent period, geology		551.791
Ranunculaceæ	botany	583.111	Recesses in schools		371.24
Rapateaceæ	"	584.39	Recessional	cathedral service	783.29
Rape	law	343	Recipe books, cookery		641
Rapidity of flow of blood, physiology		612.15	Reciprocal polars, analytical geom.		516.55
Rapisardi, Mario	Italian poetry	851.86		modern	" 513.55
Raptores	birds	598.9	Reciprocity	free trade	337.9
Rare binding	book rarities	095	Recitation rooms	architecture	727.1
	illustrations	"	Recitations	education	371.32
	printing	"	Recitative	music	784.2
		094	Recognition hereafter	doct. theol.	237
Rarissima	"	090	Reconnaissance	geodesy	526.31
Rasores	birds	598.6	Reconstruction	U. S. history	973.8
Rat	noxious animal	591.68	Record offices, architecture		725.15
	zoölogy	599.3	Recreation	buildings arch.	725.8
Rationalism	natural theology	211		hygiene	613.7
Rationalistic age	religious history	270.8			
Rationalists, apologetics against		239.7			
Rattlesnake	zoölogy	598.12			

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Recreations

Rest

Recreations	school hygiene	371.74
Recreative arts		790
Recruiting	military science	355
Rectangular coördinates	spher. astr.	522.72
Rectilinear motion	dynamics	531.31
Rectum, administration of med., ther.		615.62
	anatomy	611.35
	diseases	616.35
Red Cross societies		361
	globules of blood physiology	612.111
* river settlement, Canada, hist.		971.27
	travels	917.127
sea	physical geography	551.467
Redemption	theology	234.3
Redemptorists	monastic orders	271.6
Reduction ^o of results	geodesy	526.75
³ Reduplication	English etymology	422.3
Reed wind instruments		788.9
Reenberg, Töger	Danish poetry	839.8142
Reference books	library admin.	025.5
	use of aids	028.7
	department lib. econ.	025.5
	use of libraries	024.5
Refiners' occupation	hygiene	613.62
Reflecting circle, astron. instruments		522.41
	instruments optics	535.87
	telescopes astron. instr.	522.21
Reflection	heat	536.31
	light	535.3
	mental faculties	153.4
Reflections	perspective	515.64
Reflex action	zoölogy	591.18
Reform bill, 1832	English suffrage	324.42
	civil service	351.6
	schools	364
	architecture	725.64
	education	371.97
	sociology	301
Reformation, age of	European hist.	940.7
	German history	943.03
	religious history	270.6
	Scandinavian history	948.04
	Switzerland, sec. hist.	949.403
Reformatories	architecture	725.6
	hygiene	613.57
	temperance	178.6
Reformatory associations		364
Reformed church, Dutch		284.1
	in Amer.	285.7
	Episcopal church	283
	Presbyterian "	285.5
Reformers' lives		923.6
Refraction	heat	536.32
	optics	535.3
	practical astronomy	522.92
Refracting telescopes		522.22

INDEX

Refreshment buildings	arch.	725.7
Regaldi, Guiseppe	Italian poetry	851.77
Regencies	Eng. administration	354.4203
	const. hist.	342.429
Regeneration, theology		234.4
¹ Reggio di Calabria, Italy	history	945.79
	travels	914.579
Regicides' lives		923.4
Regimen	hygiene	613
Regimental histories, U. S. civil war		973.744-9
Regiments, history of		353.9
Regional anatomy		611.9
	surgery	617.5
Registers, family		929.3
	of births, etc., public	312
	deeds law	347.2
	U. S. army officers	355
Registration of conveyances	law	347.2
	public health	614.1
	statistics	311
Regnard, J. F.	French satire	847.47
Regnier, Mathurin	" "	847.35
Regulation of animal heat	phys.	612.53
	med. prac., pub. health	614.25
Regulations, army		355
	navy	359
	readers library econ.	024
Regulators, sewerage		628.258
Reid, Thomas, British philosophers		192.5
	intuitionism	143
Reign of terror, 1793-4, French hist.		944.044
Reinaert	Dutch satire	839.371
"Reineke Vos"	German satire	837.31
Relapsing fever	diseases	616.924
Relations, domestic, political science		323
	foreign " "	327
	of capital and labor	331.1
	church and state, ethics	172.3
Relationship		929.1
Relative location	library economy	025.8
Relics	miracles	231.7
Relief, decoration in	architecture	729.5
	work building	698.8
Religion		200
	and education	377
	science apologetics	239.8
	nat. theol.	215
	Christian	200
	natural	210
	practical	240
Religions, Non-Christian		290
Religious anecdotes		244
	architecture	726
	art	246
	associations	206
	biography	922

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Recreations Rest

Religious ceremonies	history		Reproductive power, mental faculties	154
	sacraments	265	Reptiles	paleontology 568.1
	controversy	270		zoölogy 598.1
on special subjects see subject			Republic, 1st	French history 944.042
education		377	2d	" " 944.07
	of clergy	207	3d	" " 944.08
festivals		264		political science 321.8
fiction		244		Roman history 937.02
history		270		Spanish " 946.08
institutions		260	Republican institutions	321.8
liberty		261.7		party, U. S. 329.6
orders, monastic		271	Republicans	U. S. history 973.4
painting art		755		" " 973.7
	ecclesiology	247.5	Republics, Italian	history 945.04
poetry		245		polit. science 321.5
societies		206	Repudiation	finance 336.36
	of special sects	280	Repulsive force	descr. astronomy 523.17
on special subject see subject			Reredos	fixed furniture 729.96
symbolism		246		sacred " 247.2
Remains, paleontology		560	Rescue from drowning, protec. of life	614.811
Remedies, legal		347.95		of shipwrecked " " " 614.868
	pathology	616	Resection	surgery 617.94
	therapeutics	615.5	Resedaceæ	botany 583.133
Remittent fever	public health	614.532	Resen, Peder	Danish miscellany 839.883
Remonstrants, sects		284.9	Reservoirs	sewerage 628.28
Renaissance	architecture	724.1		water works 628.13
	European history	940.6	Residences	architecture 728
	fine arts	709		official, arch. 725.17
	religious	270.5	Residual calculus	517
Renal diseases		616.61	Resins	chemical technology 668.4
Renan, Joseph Ernest	Fr. essays	844.82		fossil, economic geol. 553.29
"Renard the fox"	German satire	837.31	Resistance of materials, engineering	620.1
Rendering works	air pollution	614.742		molec. phys. 539.4
*Renfrew, Scotland	history	941.41		water hydraulics 532.58
*Rensselaer Co., N. Y.	"	974.741	Resisting medium	descr. astron. 523.15
Rent of state property	finance	336.11		theoret. " 521.44
	political economy	333	Resonators	acoustics 534.4
Repair of waste	physiological zool.	591.136	Resorts, health	hygiene 613.12
	physiology	612.395		human " 613.5
Repentance	doctrine	234.5		mountain " 613.12
Repetitions, method of	geodesy	526.56		sea-side " 613.12
Reporting	journalism	070		summer architecture 728.52
	shorthand	653	Respiration	animals 591.12
Reports, law, American		345.4		physiology 612.2
	British	346.4	Respiratory movements	physiology 612.21
	library administration	025.1		organs, comp. anat. 591.42
	see subject			descriptive anat. 591.72
Repoussé work	fine arts	739		system, anatomy 611.2
	roofs	721.56		diseases of 616.2
Representative gov.	polit. sci.	321.8		drugs act. on 615.72
Reprisal	international law	341.3		surg. opera. 617.42
Reproduction, botany		581.16	Responsibility, human	doct. theol. 233.4
	embryology	581.3		ethics 171
	physiology	612.6	Responsive choral service	783.24
	zoölogy	591.16		readings, public worship 264.4
	embryology	591.3	Rest and sleep, hygiene	613.79

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Restaurants
Rosenkranz

Restaurants	architecture	725.71
Restiaceæ	botany	584.83
Restif de la Bretonne N. E., Fr. fiction		843.57
Restoration	English history	942.066
	French "	944.06
	of the Jews	296
Restriction of contagious diseases		614.44
Resumption	U. S. finance	336.73
Resurrection	Christology	232.5
	doctrinal theology	236.8
Resuscitation of the drowned, protect.		
	of life	614.812
Retail stores	architecture	725.21
Retina	eye diseases	617.73
Retreats, religious		269
Retribution	doctrinal theology	237.6
Retro-vaccination	contagious dis.	614.4737
Reuchlin	medieval philosopher	189.5
Reunion	public order	351.752
Reuss, Germany	history	943.28
Re-vaccination	contagious diseases	614.4734
Re-vaccinisation	" "	614.4736
Revelation, Book of	Bible	228
	Divine	231.6
Revenue	state finance	336
Reversionary payments	finance	336.35
	insurance	368.31
² Reviews	see subject reviewed	
Revised statutes	American law	345.2
¹ Revival, Gothic architecture		724.3
¹	Grecian "	724.2
	of letters, literary history	809
¹	Romanesque arch.	724.8
Revivals	music	783.7
	of religion	269
Revolution, American	history	973.3
	English, 1688 "	942.068
	French, 1789 "	944.04
	" 1830 "	944.063
	" 1848 "	944.07
	of the earth	astronomy 525.35
Revolutions	political science	323
Rewards and punishments	theology	233.4
	school	371.53
'Reynard the fox'	German satire	837.31
'Rhaetia	ancient history	939.84
⁴ Rhaeto-Romansch language		459
Rhamneæ	botany	583.275
¹ Rhenish Bavaria, Germany,	history	943.43
	Prussia "	943.42
Rhetoric		808
	sacred homiletics	251
Rheumatic fever	diseases	616.991
Rheumatism	"	616.991
Rhine	travels	914.34
Rhinoceros	zoölogy	599.7

INDEX

Rhinoplastic operations	surgery	617.95
Rhizophoreæ	botany	583.411
Rhizopoda	zoölogy	593.11
¹ Rhode Island, U. S.	history	974.5
Rhodes	ancient "	939.16
¹	modern "	949.96
Rhodium	inorganic chemistry	546.97
Rhododendron	botany	583.62
¹ Rhône, France	history	944.58
³ Rhymes	English prosody	426.6
Rhynchota	insects	595.75
Rhyolite	lithology	552.25
Richard I.	English history	942.032
	II. " "	942.038
	III. " "	942.046
	of Cornwall, Ger. history	943.025
Richardson, S:	English fiction	823.61
¹ Richmond Co., N. Y.	history	974.726
Richter, J. P. F.	German fiction	833.62
Rickets	diseases	616.996
Riddles	amusement	793
	popular life	398.6
Riding		798
	halls and schools, architecture	725.88
Rifle manufacture		683
	military science	355
	shooting amusement	799
Rifled ordnance, military engineering		623.4
Right ascension, variations of astron.		521.27
	lines analytical geometry	516.11
	loci in space "	516.31
	plane geometry	513.11
	of search	341
	standard of ethics	171
Righteousness, personal religion		248
Rights and liberties, const. law		342
	land political economy	333
	political science	323
Rigor of muscles	physiology	612.742
Rinderpest	veterinary medicine	619.2
Rings, finger	costume	391.7
	sacred ornaments	247.6
Ringwaldt, B.	German poetry	831.45
Rinks	bicycle, architecture	725.86
	ethics	175.1
	skating "	725.86
Rinuccini, Ottavio	Italian drama	852.52
¹ Rio Janeiro	history	981
	travels	918.1
Rioja, Francisco de	Span. poetry	861.38
Rios, J. A. de los	" misc.	868.52
Riots	administration	351.752
	law	343
	in any locality	see name of place
Ripple-marks,	geology	551.83
Ritchie, A. C. (M.)	Amer. drama	812.31

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Restaurants Rosenkranz

Rites and ceremonies	customs	394.4	Roman Catholic church	282
Ritual	public worship	264	Catholics' lives, biography	922.2
Ritualism		264	dominion in Spain, history	946.01
Rivadeneira, Pedro de	Span. misc.	868.35	empire	937.06
River crossing, sewerage works		628.26	history, ancient	937
engineering		627	modern	945.6
transportation sociology		387	inquisition, persecutions	272.2
Rivers	engineering	627.1	law	349.37
	hydraulics	532.54	literature	870
	physical geography	551.48	mythology	292
	pollution sanit. eng.	628.541	orders	monastic orders 271
	water supply	628.11	of architecture	729.32
Riveted joints, plumbing		696.4	republic history	937.02
Riveting tools, mechanical eng.		621.97	sculpture	733
Rivets	machine tools	621.99	supremacy religious history	270.4
	plumbing	696.4	Roman de la Rose	French poetry 841.18
Roadbed	railroad engineering	625.1	du Renard	" satire 847.12
Roads and pavements	engineering	625.7	⁵ Romance, English	823
cable	"	625.5	languages	479
elevated	"	625.4	religious	244
engineering		625.7	Romances, Los	Spanish poetry 861.26
military	military eng.	623.6	Romanesque architecture	723.4
Robbery	criminal law	343	revival, architecture	724.8
Robert II., French history		944.021	Romanism	282
of Gloucester, English poetry		821.13	Romanos, R. M. de	Spanish fiction 863.52
Robin Hood	English ballads	821.04	Romans	epistle bible 227.1
	legends	398.2	Romans d'Aventures, Provençal poet.	849.123
"Robinsonaden"	German fiction	833.54	Romantic orchestral music	785.3
Rocaberti, Fra	Catalan poetry	849.912	piano music	786.43
¹ Rochester, N. Y.	history	974.789	vocal	" 784.3
Rock analysis	chemistry	543.6	Rome, ancient history	937
blasting	engineering	622.23	church of	282
minerals	determination	552.81	missions	266.2
salt	economic geology	553.63	theology, doctrines	230.2
structure	lithology	552.82	city, ancient	937.6
¹ Rockland Co., N. Y.	history	974.728	modern	945.6
Rocks, cleavage of	geology	551.84	travels	914.56
conductivity of,	"	551.14	Römer, Ole	Danish miscellany 839.883
lithology		552	Romish church	282
polarity in	geology	551.84	Romany	Gipsies 397
Rocky mountains, U. S., history		978	Rondo	piano music 786.41
Rodentia	zoölogy	599.3	Ronsard, Pierre de	French poetry 841.34
Rodolph I.	German history	943.026	Rood screen	fixed furniture 729.96
II.	"	943.034	sacred	" 247.2
Rodriguez Rubí, Tomas	Sp. drama	862.52	Roof construction	architecture 721.5
Roig, Jacme	Catalan poetry	849.9133	coverings	building 695
Rojas y Zorrilla, F. de	Span. drama	862.36	Roofs	architectural design 729.35
Rollenhagen, G.,	German poetry	831.46	engineering	624.9
Rolling friction, mechanics		531.45	Rope making	677
Rolls of honor	military	355	Rosa, Salvatore	Italian satire 857.55
schools		371.53	Rosacæ	botany 583.37
⁴ Romaic language		489	Rosales	" 583.3
literature		889	¹ Roscommon, Ireland	history 941.75
Roman architecture		722.7	Rose	botany 583.37
art		709.37	culture	716.2
baths	hygiene	613.46	Rosenkranz, Holger	Danish miscel. 839.883

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Roses
Salviati

INDEX

Roses, wars of, English history	942.04
Rosetta stone, Egyptian inscriptions	493.117
Greek “	481.7
Rosicrucians secret soc.	366.4
Rosini, Giovanni Italian fiction	853.71
¹ Ross, Scotland history	941.16
Rossetti, D. G. English poetry	821.84
Gabriello, Italian “	851.72
Rota, Bernardino “ “	851.42
Rotary blowers, engineering	621.62
pumps “	621.66
Rotation of earth	525.35
heavenly bodies	521.15
sun	523.73
physics	531.34
Rote teaching education	371.31
Rotgans, Lucas Dutch poetry	839.3141
Rötheln public health	614.524
¹ Rotterdam history	949.2
travels	914.92
Roucher, J. A., French poetry	841.55
¹ Rouen history	944.25
travels	914.425
Roulettes curves, anal. geom.	516.26
¹ Roumania, Turkey history	949.8
⁴ Roumanian language	459.9
Roumanille, Joseph, Provençal poet.	849.144
Round dances, amusements	793
ethics	175.3
houses, R. R., architecture	725.33
table Arthurian romances	398.2
vocal music	784.1
worms, parasitic diseases	616.965
Roundheads English history	942.062
Rousseau, J. B. French poetry	841.51
J. J. “ fiction	843.56
“ “ philosophers	194.4
Route canal engineering	626.1
railroad “	625.1
Rovere, Antonius de Dutch poetry	839.3121
Rowe, N. English drama	822.55
Rowing sport	797
Rowson, Susanna, American fiction	813.22
¹ Roxburgh, Scotland history	941.47
Roxburghiaceæ botany	584.31
Royal houses, heraldry	929.7
lives biography	923.1
Rubber manufactures	678
Rubble stone foundations	721.12
Rubefacients external irritants	615.773
Rubeola diseases	616.916
Rubiaceæ botany	583.52
Rubiales “	583.51
Rubidium inorganic chemistry	546.35
Rubrics Anglican ritual	264.032
Rucellai, Giovanni Italian poetry	851.33

Rückert, F. German poetry	831.74
Rudbeck, Olof, Swedish miscellany	839.7831
Rugosa zoölogy	593.61
Ruins antiquities	913
Ruiz, Juan Spanish satire	867.1
Rulers' lives	923.1
palaces of architecture	725.17
Rules for readers library econ.	024
staff “ “	023.9
of order, parliamentary	328.1
school	371.51
Rum chemical technology	663.5
¹ Rumania history	949.8
travels	914.98
⁴ Rumansh language	459.9
literature	859.9
Ruminants zoölogy	599.7
Runeberg, J. L. Swedish poetry	839.7167
Runes	439.6
Anglo-Saxon	429.17
German	437.01
Gothic	439.917
Runic inscriptions	439.617
Runius, Johan, Swedish poetry	839.7136
Rupert German history	943.027
Rupture of genital tract obstetrics	618.55
Rural architecture	728
cemeteries	719
economy agriculture	630
life “	630
sports	796
water supply	628.7
Rush, Benjamin American essays	814.21
Ruskin, J: English essays	824.86
Russia administration	354.47
botany	581.947
finance	336.47
geology	554.7
¹ history	947
¹ in Asia history	957
maps	912.47
schools	379.47
statistics	314.7
travel	914.7
treaties	341.247
other topics see table 1	
¹ Russian America, Alaska history	979.8
architecture	723.2
baths architecture	725.73
hygiene	613.46
church sects	281.9
⁴ language	491.7
literature	891.7
music	781.7
Rust, anti-, processes, build. materials	691.7
fungi	589.225

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Roses
Salviati

Rust joints	plumbing	696.6	Saint Évremond, French essays	844.42
Rutaceæ	botany	583.23	¹ Helena	history 997
Rutebeuf	French poetry	841.17	¹ Lawrence Co., N. Y.	" 974.756
Ruth	Bible	222.3	¹ Louis, Mo.	" 977.8
⁴ Ruthenian language		491.79		travels 917.78
Ruthenium	inorganic chemistry	546.96	Marc Girardin	Fr. essays 844.75
¹ Rutland, England	history	942.54	¹ Petersburg, Russia,	history 947.4
Rydberg, Viktor	Swedish fiction	839.7367		travels 914.74
Rydellius, Anders	" misc.	839.7834	Pierre, J. H. B. de	Fr. fiction 843.61
Ryswick, Peace of	treaties	341.24	Simonism	socialism 335.2
Saavedra, Fajardo, D. de	Sp. misc.	868.36	Vitus's dance	diseases 616.851
Sabbatarians	Christian sect	289.9	Sainte Beuve, C. A.	French essays 844.74
Sabbath		263	Saints	doctrine 235
	schools	268		lives of 922
Sabeism	philosophy	181.7	Salamanders	batrachia 597.9
Sabellian heresies		273.3	Salaries	lib. administration 025.1
Sabiaceæ	botany	583.291	Salary of teachers	371.16
Sabini	ancient history	937.4	Sale catalogs of books	017-019
Saccharomycetes	botany	589.91		of duplicates library economy 025.2
Sacchetti, Franco	Italian fiction	853.21		state properties finance 336.12
Sachs, Hans	German poetry	831.44	Salernitano, Masuccio	Italian fict. 853.31
Sacramentals	public worship	264.9	¹ Salerno, Italy	history 945.74
Sacraments		265	Salesmen's occupation	hygiene 613.65
	Anglican ritual	264.035	Salic laws	German law 349.432
Sacred art		246	Salicineæ	botany 583.981
	biography	922	Salicylates	therapeutics 615.75
	drama	miracle plays 792	Salicylic acid	organic chem. 547.76
		religion 244		disinfectants, contag. dis. 614.486
	furniture	247	Saline waters	economic geology 553.72
	history	270	Salines	cathartics 615.7322
	music	783	Saliva	therapeutics 615.741
	poetry	245	Salivary glands	anatomy 611.31
	rhetoric	251		physiology 612.31
Sacrifice	birth customs	392.2		secretion physiol. zoölogy 591.143
	Christology	232.4	Sallust	Latin literature 878.2
Sacrifices	Bible	220.93	Salmon fishing, amusement	799
	sacraments	265.3		business 639
Sacrilege		265.9	"Salomon and Morolf"	Ger. satire 837.22
Saddlery	trade	685	Saloons	architecture 725.72
Safe deposit buildings	architecture	725.24		billiard architecture 725.84
	storage	725.35	¹ Salop, England	history 942.45
Safes	manufactures	672	Salt baths	hygiene 613.45
Safety lamps,	mining engineering	622.47		foods " 613.28
Sagas, Norse		839.6		lithology 552.53
Sago	chemical technology	664.2		manufacture 664.4
Sahara desert	history	966.1		mining 622.36
	physical geography	551.58		rock economic geology 553.63
Sail-making	trade	689	Saltpetre	mineralogy 549.72
Sailing directions		656	Salts, chemical technology	661.4
	great circle navigation	527.5		of ammonia chemical tech. 661.5
Sailors' lives		926.56		theoretical chemistry 541.4
Saint Albans raid	U. S. history	973.722	Saluste du Bartas, G. de	Fr. poetry 841.37
	Vermont hist.	974.3	Salvadoraceæ,	botany 583.716
	Amant, M. A. G., Fr. satire	847.42	Salvage	maritime law 347.7
	Bartholomew's day, persecution	272.4	Salvation	doctrinal theology 234
	Bernard, hospice of, prot. of life	614.87	Salviati, Leonardo	Italian essays 854.45

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

¹ Salzburg, Germany	history	943.63
Samaniego, F. M. de,	Spanish poetry	861.44
⁴ Samaritan language		492.5
Samnite wars	Roman history	937.03
Samnium	ancient "	937.7
Samos	" "	939.14
¹	modern "	949.94
Samsøe, O. J.	Danish drama	839.8253
Samuel	Old Testament	222.4
Samydaceæ	botany	583.451
¹ San Francisco	history	979.4
	travels	917.94
¹ San Luis Potosi, Mexico	history	972.4
¹ San Salvador	history	972.84
Sancho IV.	Spanish miscellany	868.12
Sanctification	doctrinal theology	234.8
Sanctis, Francesco de	Italian essays	854.81
Sanctuary	legal antiquities	340.3
Sanctus	sacred music	783.22
Sand, G.	French fiction	843.82
Sand	foundations	721.14
	piles	721.16
	storms	551.51
Sandals	costumes	391.4
Sandbugs	zoölogy	595.36
Sandemanianism	sects	289.9
Sander, K. L.,	Danish drama	839.8256
Sands	economic geology	553.62
Sandstone	" "	553.53
	lithology	552.51
	old red	551.74
¹ Sandwich Islands	history	996.9
Sandys, George	American poetry	811.11
Sangreal	legends	398.2
Sanguification,	physiology	612.119
Sanhedrim	Judaism	296
Sanitariums	health resorts	613.12
Sanitary affairs	public health	614
	appliances	hygiene 613.08
		public health 614.08
	commission, Am. civil war	973.7771
	commissions	local govt. 352.4
		U. S. 361
	districts	Eng. local gov. 352.0425
	engineering	628
	laws	public health 614.09
	measures	" " 614.09
	police	administration 351.77
	reports	public health 614.09
	science	engineering 628
	surveys	public health 614.77
Sanitation, industrial, engineering		628.5
	of towns	" 628.4
	principles of	" 628
	public	614
	veterinary, pub. health	614.9

Sannazzaro, Jacopo	Italian poetry	851.26
⁴ Sanskrit language		491.2
	literature	891.2
Santalaceæ	botany	583.943
¹ Santiago	history	983
	travels	918.3
¹ Santo Domingo	history	972.93
¹ Saône et Loire, France	history	944.43
Sap, circulation of	botany	581.11
Sapindaceæ	"	583.281
Sapindales	"	583.28
Sapotaceæ	"	583.681
Sappho	Greek poetry	884.2
Saprolegniæ, botany		589.26
¹ Saracen empire	history	953
Saracenic architecture		723.3
¹ Saratoga Co., N. Y.	history	974.748
Sardinia	ancient "	937.9
¹	island modern "	945.9
Sardou, Victorien	French drama	842.86
Sarmatia, Asiatica, ancient history		939.52
	Europa " "	939.81
Sarpi, Paolo	Italian essays	854.51
Sarraceniaceæ, botany		583.121
¹ Sarthe, France	history	944.17
Sash	arch. construction	721.83
¹ Saskatchewan, Canada	history	971.24
Sassanian architecture		722.5
Sassanians	ancient history	935.7
Satan	doctrinal theology	235
Satellites, action of	astronomy	521.42
	theoretical "	521.6
⁵ Satire	English literature	827
Satirical music, dramatic		782.6
Satirists' lives, Eng.		928.27
Saturn	astronomy	523.46
Satyre Ménippée, La	French satire	847.33
Saurians		598.1
Saurdpterygia, reptiles		598.16
Savages		
¹ Savanna, Ga., history		975.8
	travels	917.58
Savings banks, administration		351.825
	architecture	725.24
	political econ.	332.2
¹ Savoy, declaration	doct. theology	238.5
	France	history 944.48
	house of	"
Saw mills		674
Saws	tools	621.93
Saxe, J. G.	Am. satire	817.35
¹ Saxe-Altenburg, Germany	history	943.24
¹	Gotha-Coburg " "	943.25
¹	Meiningen " "	943.26
¹	Weimar " "	943.23
Saxhorn	wind instrument	788.42

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Salzburg
Scitamineæ

Saxifrageæ	botany	583.38	¹ Schoharie Co., N. Y. history	974.745
Saxo Grammaticus	Danish miscel.	839.8811	Scholar's life, self-culture	374
⁴ Saxon, Anglo-, language		429	Scholastic philosophers' lives	921.9
	literature	829	philosophy	189.4
⁴	old language	439.2	Schöning, Gerhard	Danish misc. 839.8844
	literature	839.2	School architecture	727
	Romanesque architecture	723.42	districts	Eng. local gov. 352.0426
¹ Saxony	history	943.21	funds	state education 379.11
	house of, Germany, hist.	943.022	furniture	371.6
¹	Prussian	" "	hygiene	371.7
		943.18	libraries	education 371.64
Saxophone	wind instrument	788.43		library economy 027.8
Saybrook platform	creeds	238.5	³ texts	English language 428
Scagliola	masonry	693.64	Schools and libraries, library econ.	021.3
Scalds	surgery	617.11	architecture	727
Scales, measuring instruments		530.8	education	370
	music	781.2	hygiene	613.54
	practical chemistry	542.3	library	library econ. 020.7
	watch and instrument making	681	music	mus. education 780.7
	weights and measures	389	of painting	759
Scalping	war customs	399	parochial	education 377.5
Scaly affections of skin		616.51		parish work 257
Scandal	ethics	177.2	public	379
¹ Scandinavia	history	948	reform	364
⁴ Scandinavian language		439.5		architecture 725.64
	literature	839.5	riding	" 725.88
	philosophers	198	Sunday	268
	lives	921.8	²	see special subject
	protestants	284.7	Schopenhauer, German philosophy	193.7
Scandium	inorganic chemistry	546.69	¹ Schuyler Co., N. Y. history	974.781
Scansores	birds	598.7	¹ Schwartzburg, Germany, "	943.27
Scaphopoda	zoölogy	594.2	Sciatica	diseases 616.87
Scarlatina	diseases	616.917	Science and religion	apologetics 239.8
Scarlet fever	pathology	616.917		natural theol. 215
	public health	614.522	biography of	925
Scarron, Paul	French satire	847.43	elementary education	372.3
Scavenging of towns		628.4	mental	150
Scepticism	heresies	273.8	military	355
	natural theology	211	moral	170
	philosophical systems	149.7	natural	500
	philosophy	186.1	naval	359
Sceptics' lives, biography		922.9	of religion	201
Scheele, K: V., Swedish miscellany		839.7848	social sociology	300
Schefer, L.	German poetry	831.81	study teaching	507
Scheffel, J. V. von	" fiction	833.83	Sciences, classification of	501
Schelling	" philosophy	193.4	natural	500
¹ Schenectady, N. Y.	history	974.744	occult	133
Scherzo	orchestral music	785.1	Scientific buildings	architecture 727
Schiller, J. C. F., German drama		832.63	men	lives of 925
Schimmel, H. J. Dutch	"	839.3253	surveys, general	508.3
Schism	Avignon	270.5	travels	508.3
	Eastern and Western church	270.3	Scientists, apologetics against	239.8
	in the church	eccles. polity 262.8	¹ Scilly Islands	history 942.37
Schists	lithology	552.43		travels 914.237
Schizomycetes	botany	589.95	Scioptron	optics 535.86
Schleiermacher, German philosophy		193.6	Scitamineæ	botany 584.21
¹ Schleswig-Holstein, Germ. history		943.51		

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Sclerotic	eye diseases	617.71	Scripture dictionaries	220.3
Scope and usefulness of libraries		021	harmonies of gospels	226.1
Scoria	volcanic rocks	552.21	histories	220.95
Scorpions	zoölogy	595.4	readings public worship	264.3
Scotch churches, Presbyterian		285	Scriptures, holy Bible	220
covenant creeds		238.5	Scrofula	diseases 616.996
Deists apologetics		239.5	Scroll-sawing	749
English dialects		427.9	Scrophularineæ	botany 583.81
language		491.63	Scrotum	anatomy 611.63
music, vocal		784.4		diseases of 616.67
philosophers' lives		921.2	Scudéry, Georges de	French fiction 843.44
philosophy		192	Madeleine de " "	843.45
Presbyterians' lives		922.541	Sculptors' lives	927.3
Romanesque architecture		723.41	Sculpture	730
Scotland	administration	354.41		prehistoric 571.73
antiquities		913.41		sacred ornamentation 247.3
architecture		720.941	Scurvy	diseases 616.39
botany		581.941	Scutage	feudalism 321.3
colleges		378.41	Scythia	ancient history 939.51
constitutional law		342.41	Scythian language	494
education		370.941	Sea anemones	zoölogy 593.6
finance		336.41	aqueous erosion	551.35
geology		554.1	baths	hygiene 613.45
history		941	cucumbers, zoölogy	593.96
laws		349.41	fishery	trade 639
maps		912.41	grapes	zoölogy 594.9
religious history		274.1	laws	347.7
schools, public		379.41	lilies	" 593.91
statistics		314.1	mats	" 594.7
travel		914.1	mosses	algæ 589.3
treaties		341.241	serpent	delusions 133.7
zoölogy		591.941	shore resorts, hygiene	613.12
Scott, W.	English fiction	823.73	urchins	zoölogy 593.95
	poetry	821.74	weeds	botany 589.3
Scottish border	history	941.4	Seal engraving	736
	travels	914.14	Seals	heraldry 929.8
Episcopal church		283.41		zoölogy 599.7
poetry		821	Seamanship	656
Scotus, Duns	medieval philosophy	189.4	Seamen's lives	926.56
Scrap book methods		029.3	Search, right of	international law 341.3
books	general collections	040	Seaside cottages	architecture 728.7
	for special see subject		Seasons	astronomy 525.5
Screen doors	arch. construction	721.83		hygiene 613.13
Screening	mining engineering	622.74		zoölogy 591.54
Screens	arch. construction	721.87	Seasickness	616.33
	fixed furniture	729.96	Seats, country	architecture 728.8
Screw cutting		621.99	Sebaceous glands, disorders of	616.53
joints	plumbing	696.5		secretion animals 591.141
physics		531.87	Sebastopol	history 947.7
propellers	engineering	621.12	Secession	church of Scotland 285.6
Scribe, A. E.	French drama	842.73		law 342
Script	writing	652		U. S. history 973.7
Scriptural biography	Bible	220.92	Second advent of Christ	232.6
Scripture chronologies		220.94	adventists	sects 289.3
commentaries		220.7	empire	French history 944.07
concordances		220.2	sight	133.3

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Sclerotic
Servian

Second war with England, U. S. hist.	973.52	¹ Senegambia history	966.3
Secondary batteries electricity	537.84	¹ Sennaar, Egypt "	962.9
schools, public	379.17	Sensation, beginnings of biology	576.4
Secret service Amer. civil war	973.785	in animals zoölogy	591.18
societies	366	plants botany	581.18
buildings arch.	728.4	mental faculties	152
college	371.85	Sensationalism	145
writing cryptography	651	Sense mental faculties	152
Secretion animals	591.14	Sensibility "	157
of liver physiology	612.35	Sensitive plant botany	583.32
physiology	612.4	physiol. botany	581.5
vicarious "	612.49	Sensory apparatus anatomy	611.8
Secretory organs animals	591.44	Sentimental music	784.3
descriptive anat.	591.74	Separate system of sewerage	628.212
Sects, Christian	280	Separation of powers, English gov.	354.4202
Secular changes of season	525.53	French "	354.4402
education	377	German "	354.4302
Sédaine, M. J., French drama	842.57	U. S. "	353.02
Sedentary life, hygiene	613.65	Sepia paint	751
Sedimentary rocks lithology	552.5	Sepoy war, Indian history	954
Sedition law	343	Septic diseases	616.94
See eccles. polity	262.3	Septicæmia diseases	616.944
Segregation geological agents	551.98	obstetrics	618.74
Segura de Astorga, J. L. Sp. poetry	861.14	Septuagint Bible	221.48
¹ Seine et Marne, France history	944.37	Sepulchre cemeteries	718
¹ Oise, " "	944.36	Sepulture customs	393.1
¹ Inférieure, " "	944.25	public health	614.61
Seismology	551.2	Sequence cathedral service	783.23
Selagineæ botany	583.876	Serafi Catalan poetry	849.9135
Selection, natural evolution	575.4	Serao, Matilde Italian fiction	853.88
of manuscripts publish.	655.51	Serfs, emancipation, Russian history	947.08
sexual evolution	575.5	origin of " "	947.04
³ Selections English philology	428.7	slavery	326.3
Selenides mineralogy	549.3	Sergardi, Ludovico Italian satire	857.57
Selenium inorganic chemistry	546.23	Sergeants'-at-law lives	923.442
Self culture	374	Serials see subject	
defence, art of athletics	796	Sericeous secretion animals	591.142
education	374	Sericulture	638
government polit. science	321.8	Series algebra	512.4
school discip.	371.59	calculus	517.21
¹ Selkirk, Scotland history	941.46	trigonometry	514.2
Sem Tob, Rabbi Spanish poetry	861.16	Sermons	252
Sematology philology	419.1	on Amer. civil war	973.795
Semi-detached city houses arch.	728.34	public worship	264.6
diameter of celestial bodies	522.93	Serous membranes, admin. of med. by	615.66
Seminaries architecture	727.2	Serpent-charming	591.57
education	373	worship	291
theological religion	207	Serpentine economic geology	553.55
Seminary method of instruction	371.37	lithology	552.47
Seminole wars U. S. history	973.5	Serpents zoölogy	598.12
Semitic languages	492	Servants domestic economy	647
Senancour, É. P. de French essays	844.64	ethics	173.8
Seneca, L. A. Latin drama	872.6	Servants' quarters architecture	728.92
misc.	878.5	Servetus medieval philosophers	189.5
¹ stoic phil.	188.6	¹ Servia history	949.7
Seneca Co., N. Y. history	974.769	⁴ Servian language	491.82

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Service books Anglican ritual	264.03	Shearing tools, mechan. engineering	621.96
Services, professional building	692.8	Sheaths of tendons anatomy	611.75
Servitude slavery	326	diseases of	616.76
Session laws, American	345.1	Sheep, diseases of, compar. medicine	619.3
English	346.1	domestic animals	636.3
Sestini, Bartolommeo, Italian poetry	851.68	¹ Sheffield history	942.74
Setons therapeutics	615.812	travels	914.274
Setting type printing	655.25	Shelf dept. library economy	025.8
Seven champions	398.2	Shell banks prehist. archæology	571.93
sages	398.2	fish business	639
sleepers	398.2	zoölogy	594
weeks' war German history	943.081	Shelley, P. B. English poetry	821.77
wonders of the world	609	Shells fossil	564
years' war German history	943.056	pre-hist. archæology	571.13
Seventh day Adventists sects	289.3	projectiles	623.4
Baptists "	286.3	zoölogy	594
Sabbath	263.2	Shelter of laboring classes, pol. econ.	331.83
¹ Seville history	946.8	Shelton, F. W: American satire	817.33
travels	914.68	Shelving library building	022.9
Sewerage city administration	352.6	Shemitic languages	492
engineering	628.2	Shenstone, W:, English poetry	821.58
systems	628.21	Sheol eschatology	236.4
Sewers and outlets air pollution	614.765	Sheridan, R. B. B. English drama	822.66
disinfection public health	614.48	oratory	825.64
Sewing domestic economy	646	Sheriffs law	347.96
machine	687	local government	352.2
shoes	685	¹ Shetland Islands history	941.11
tailoring	687	travels	914.111
Sex customs	392	Shillaber, B. P. American humor	817.34
in education	376	Shingle roofs building	695.1
nature	577.8	Shingles skin diseases	616.52
influence of therapeutics	615.55	Ship building	699
mortality public health	614.141	canals engineering	626.9
origin of evolution	575.9	sociology	386
production of embryology	591.36	fever diseases	616.922
Sexes mental characteristics	136.1	life hygiene	613.68
Sextant astron. instrument	522.41	propulsion mechanical eng.	621.12
finding time by, horology	529.74	railways	625.9
Sexual ethics	176	Shipping and freighting, useful arts	656
science	612.6	history of sociology	387
selection evolution	575.5	laws	347.7
variation animals	591.156	Ships, disinfection, in contag. disease	614.48
Shade and light architect. design	729.14	iron	699
Shades and shadows, descrip. geom.	515.7	clad military eng.	623.9
Shadows, perspective	515.63	transportation	656
Shaft sinking, mining	622.25	Shipwrecked, rescue of, prot. of life	614.863
Shafting mill work	621.82	Shipwrecks adventures	910.4
Shaftsbury, Earl of English essays	824.51	life saving methods	656
Shakers sects	289.8	¹ Shoals, Isles of history	974.2
Shakspere English drama	822.33	travels	917.42
Shale lithology	552.52	Shock result of injury	617.21
¹ Shanghai history	951.1	Shoemaking manufacturing	685
travels	915.11	Shoes costume	391.4
Sharks	597.3	Shone system sewerage works	628.214
Shaw, H. W. American humor	817.46	Shooting galleries architecture	725.89
Shay's rebellion Mass. history	974.4	sport	799

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Service
Sirocco

Shops, machine architecture	725.43	Sileneæ botany	583.153
railway " "	725.33	¹ Silesia, Austria history	943.73
Short-hand	653	Prussia " "	943.14
Shortsightedness eye diseases	617.75	Silhouettes	741
Shower baths hygiene	613.44	Silicates mineralogy	549.6
Shows entertainments	791	Silicon inorganic chemistry	546.28
public customs	394.2	Silius Italicus, Latin epic poetry	873.4
Shrimps zoölogy	595.31	Silk culture	638
¹ Shropshire, Eng. history	942.45	dyeing chemical technology	667.2
Shrub adulterations	614.346	manufacture	677
Shrubbery landscape gardening	715	mills architecture	725.41
Shrubs botany	582	worm agriculture	638
Shutters architectural const.	721.87	zoölogy	595.78
Sialagogues therapeutics	615.741	Silos agriculture	633
¹ Siam history	959.3	Silt lithology	552.52
Lower history	959.5	Silurian age geology	551.73
Siamese architecture	722.4	Silver inorganic chemistry	546.57
language	494	metallurgy	669.2
twins deformities	617.35	mining	622.34
natural hist. of man	573.9	money	332.41
¹ Siberia history	957	ores economic geol.	553.42
Sibylline books magic	133.3	plating manufacture	671
Sicilian Norman architecture	723.45	Silversmiths' work fine arts	739
Sicily ancient history	937.8	Silverware domestic economy	645
modern " "	945.8	fine arts	739
Sick, food for hygiene	613.23	manufactures	671
headache diseases	616.857	Simarubæ botany	583.241
hospitals for	362.1	Similarity plane geometry	513.17
architecture	725.51	Simms, W. G., American fiction	813.35
ministry of sacraments	265.8	Simonides of Ceos Greek lyrics	884.4
parish care of	258	Samos " satire	887.2
room domestic economy	649	Simony canon law	348
Sidereal clock and chronometer	522.51	eccles. polity	262.9
day chronology	529.1	Sin doctrine	233.2
month astronomy	523.33	Sinai ancient history	939.48
chronology	529.2	modern " "	953.1
Sidney, P. English poetry	821.32	Sinaitic inscriptions	492.1
Sieges military engineering	623.2	¹ Sinaloa, Mexico history	972.3
¹ Sierra Leone, history	966.4	¹ Sind, India " "	954.7
Sight anatomy	611.84	⁴ Sindhi language	491.41
asylums for the blind	362.4	⁴ Singhalese " "	491.48
diseases of	617.7	¹ Singapore history	959.5
mental faculties	152.1	travels	915.95
optics	535.7	Singers, lives of	927.8
physiology	612.84	Singing public worship	264.2
Sigmund German history	943.027	vocal music	784
Sign boards advertising	659	Single altitude, finding time by	529.73
language	419.1	curved lines descr. geom.	515.12
painting	698	surfaces " "	515.14
Signal service meteorology	551.5	standard coinage	332.42
Signals electric	537.88	Sinking fund, finance	336.33
in navigation acoustics	534.83	Sintoicism	299.5
military military eng.	623.7	Sinus surgery	617.23
telegraphic	654.9	Siphonophora, zoölogy	593.72
Signs of pregnancy	618.22	Sirenia mammals	599.5
Sikh religion	299.11	Sirocco meteorology	551.51

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Sisterhoods

South

Sisterhoods	parochial work	255
	religious orders	271.9
Sisters of Charity		271.91
	Mercy	271.92
¹ Sivas, Asia	Turkish history	956.5
Size notation for books		025.3
Sizes of books, publishing		655.53
	shelf depart., lib. econ.	025.8
	type printing	655.24
Sjöberg, Erik,	Swedish satire	839.7762
Skating		796
	rinks architecture	725.86
Skeleton, human		611.71
	leaves fancy work	746
	of animals comp. anat.	591.49
	descript. anat.	591.79
Skeletons, preparations of		579.1
Skelton, J:	English poetry	821.22
Skepticism	natural theology	211
Sketching	drawing	741
Skew arches	architecture	721.42
Skill, games of, amusements		794
	ethics	175.4
Skilled labor, political economy		331.7
Skin	absorption	612.384
	administration of medicine by	615.67
	anatomy	611.77
	diagnosis pathology	616.073
	diseases	616.5
	function of physiology	612.79
Skirmishing	military science	355
Skull	anatomy	611.91
	craniology	573.7
¹ Skye, Scotland	history	941.17
Slags	metallurgy	669.8
Slander	ethics	177.3
³ Slang	English language	427
	modern English language	427.09
Slate roofing	building	695.2
Slater fund	education	373.75
Slates	building stones	553.54
	lithology	552.44
Slating	building	695
Slaughter houses	air pollution	614.741
	industrial sanit.	628.549
Slaughtering, meth. of an. hyg.		614.97
Slave holding	slavery	326
	law, fugitive	326.973
	trade	326.1
Slavery		326
	abolition of, U. S. history	973.714
	American	326.973
	defences of	326.7
Slaves' biography		326.92
Slavic languages		491.8
	philosophers	197

INDEX

Slavic philosophers' lives	921.7
¹ Slavonia	history 943.93
⁴ Slavonic church language	491.81
Sleep	135
	and rest hygiene 613.79
	of plants botany 581.54
	walking 135
Sleight of hand	791
Slide valves	steam engines 621.11
Slides, mounting of microscopy	578.6
Sliding friction	mechanics 531.44
¹ Sligo, Ireland	history 941.72
Slime treatment	ore dressing 622.76
Sloth	ethics 179.8
Sloths	mammalia 599.3
⁴ Slovakian language	491.87
⁴ Slovenian	" 491.84
Sluices	engineering 621.29
Small-pox	diseases 616.912
	inoculation, pub. health 614.471
	public health 614.521
Smell, nerves of	anatomy 611.86
	physiology 612.86
	senses 152.3
Smelting	metallurgy 669.8
Smith, Henrik, Danish miscellany	839.8825
	S. English essays 824.72
Smith college, colleges for women	376.8
Smithsonian Institution	506
Smoke	air pollution 614.71
	flues heating 697.8
	nuisance, sanitation 628.53
Smoking	ethics 178.7
	hygiene 613.84
Smollett, T. G.	English fiction 823.63
Smooth muscles	physiology 612.73
Smuggling	criminal law 343
Smut	agriculture 632
	fungi 589.227
¹ Smyrna, Asia	Turkish history 956.2
	travels 915.62
Snakes	598.12
Sneezing	therapeutics 615.726
Snow	meteorology 551.57
Soap-making	air pollution 614.744
	chemical technology 668.1
Soapstones	economic geology 553.55
Sociability	animals 591.55
Social clubs	367
	customs, bad hygiene 613.87
	democracy socialism 335.5
	distinctions ethics 177.5
	rank 929.7
	drinking temperance 178.3
	ethics 177
	evil 176.5

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Sisterhoods
South

Social obligations	ethics	177.8	Solids, properties of	physics	539.2
science		100	Solitary confinement	punishments	343.2
worship		264.7	vice	ethics	176.4
Socialism		335	Solitude		177.8
Socialistic communities in U. S.		335.973	¹ Solomon Islands	history	993.5
Societies		360	Solomon, Song of	Bible	223.9
debating		374.4	Solos	music	784.81
for home study		374.8	Solubility	theoretical chemistry	541.8
parish work		256	Solution, chemical		542.6
general		060	of plane triangles, trigon.		514.5
learned, buildings	arch.	727.9	spherical triangles, "		514.7
secret	" "	728.4	trigonomet. equations		514.4
special see subject			Solutions	quantitative analysis	545.6
Society, ethics		177	¹ Somali, Africa	history	967.7
for ethical culture		170.6	¹ Somerset, England	"	942.38
houses	student life	371.86	¹ Somme, France	"	944.26
Islands	history	996.2	Somnambulism		135
libraries, library economy		027.2	Somnambulists' lives		920.9
of Jesus	monastic orders	271.5	Sonata	organ music	786.81
the Cincinnati		369.131	piano	"	786.41
songs	music	784.6	Song festivals	music	784.5
Socinians	heresies	273.4	of Solomon	Bible	223.9
Unitarian church		288	the three children, "		229.5
Sociology		300	Songbooks	folk-lore	398.8
biography of		923	Songs		784
Socrates	Greek philosophy	183.2	⁵	and ballads, English literature	821.04
Socratic philosophy		183.3		music	784.3
Soda	chemical technology	661.3		for female voices	784.88
water	adulterations	614.348		male	784.87
	chem. tech.	663.6		with music	784
Sodalities	parish work	256	⁵ Sonnets	English literature	821
Sodium	inorganic chemistry	546.33	¹ Sonora, Mexico	history	972.1
Sœurs de bon Secours	sisterhoods	271.94	Sophist philosophy		183.1
¹ Sofala, Africa	history	968.1	Sophocles	Greek drama	882.2
Sogdiana	ancient history	939.61	⁴ Sorbian language		491.88
Soil	conditions affecting health		Sorcery		133.4
	public health	614.77	Sore throat	diseases	616.31
	disinfection, in contagious dis.	614.48	Sores	surgery	617.24
Soils	agriculture	631	Sorghum	agriculture	633
Solanaceæ	botany	583.79		manufactures	664.1
Solar day	chronology	529.1	Sorterup, Jørgen	Danish poetry	839.8141
engines	engineering	621.47	Soteriology	doctrinal theology	234
observation, astron. instruments		522.56	hygiene		613
parallax and transit of Venus		523.92	¹ Soudan, Africa,	history	966.2
physics		523.7	¹	Egypt, "	962.6
spectrum	astronomy	523.77	Soul in animals		591.51
system, descriptive astron.		523.2	metaphysics		128
year		529.2	origin of	metaphysics	129
Soldiers'	cemeteries, national	719	Soumet, Alexandre	French drama	842.71
	food for	hygiene	Soundings	marine surveying	526.99
	homes	architecture		physical geog.	551.46
	lives	biography	Sources of animal heat	physiology	612.51
	military science	355	¹ South Africa	history	968
Sol-Fa method	music	784.9		America, description	918
Solidification, heat		536.43		eccles. history	278
Solids	geometry	513.3		geology	558

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

South America, history	980	Sparring	amusements	796
statistics	318	Sparta	ancient history	938.9
American languages	498	Spartan supremacy	Greek history	938.06
travels	918	Spas, buildings for	architecture	725.75
Atlantic States, history	975	hygiene		613.12
Australia, "	994.2	Speakers	oratory	808.5
Carolina, U. S. "	975.7	Speaking tubes	communication	654.8
Central States, Amer. hist.	976	Specie payment	banking	332.4
travels	917.6	Species, origin of		575.8
Russia	history 947.7	Specific customs	taxation	336.26
travels	914.77	gravity	chemistry	542.3
Sea Islands	history 996	of liquids	physics	532.4
travels	919.6	physics		531.54
scheme	stocks 332.6	Specifications for building		692.3
west, U. S.	history 978	Specifics	therapeutics	615
travels	917.8	Specimen books	printing	655.24
Southern Atlantic ocean	551.464	Specimens, arrange. in museums		579.7
States U. S. history	975	mounting of		579.5
Southerne, T: English drama	822.52	preservation in	"	579.8
Southey, R. "	poetry 821.73	Spectacles	disorders of vision	617.75
Souvestre, Émile	French fiction 843.75	optics		535.86
Sovereigns' lives	923.1	Spectres		133.1
Sovereignty	pol. science 320.1	Spectroscope, optics		535.84
Space	astronomy 523.14	Spectroscopy, astronomy		522.67
	metaphysics 114	Spectrum analysis	chemistry	544.6
	sense physiology 612.881	optics		535.84
Spadicifloræ	botany 584.6	qualitative anal.		544.6
Spain	administration 354.46	of comets, astronomy		523.67
antiquities	913.46	meteors	"	523.57
Arabs in	history 946.02	moon	"	523.37
architecture	720.946	stars	"	523.87
botany	581.946	sun	"	523.77
finance	336.46	Speculation	banks	332.6
geology	554.6	ethics		174.5
history	946	Speech, impediments of		612.78
maps	912.46	organs of	acoustics	534.7
schools	379.46	human anatomy		611.2
statistics	314.6	philology		400
travel	914.6	phonology		414
treaties	341.246	physiology		612.78
other topics see table 1		visible	comparative philol.	414
Spanish America	history 972	Speeches	English oratory	825
travels	917.2	Spegel, Haquin	Swedish poetry	839.7133
architecture, Romanesque	723.46	Spelling books, English language		428.1
Armada	English history 942.055	phonetic, "	"	421.4
Spanish	" 945.04	reform, "	"	421.4
art	709.46	Spencer, Herbert, "	philosophy	192.8
Austrian ascend., Ital. hist.	945.07	Spenser, E.	" poetry	821.31
inquisition, persecutions	272.2	Sperm cells	development	591.171
language	460	Spermatic cord	anatomy	611.63
literature	860	diseases of		616.68
philosophers' lives	921.6	secretions	phys. zoölogy	591.146
philosophy	196	Spermatorrhœa	diseases	616.69
rule	Mexican history 972.02	Speroni, Sperone	Italian drama	852.41
Spar	economic geology 553.66	Speusippus	Greek philosophy	184.2
Spark, induction	electricity 537.52	Sphagna	botany	588.1

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

South
Star

Spheres	perspective	515.65	Spontaneous combustion	chemistry	541.3
Spherical astronomy		522.7		generation	576.1
	coördinates astronomy	522.71	Sporadic cholera	diseases	616.933
	excess triangulation	526.41	Sports, out door		796
	geometry	513.41		parlor	793
	projections, des. geom.	515.5	Spots on the sun		523.74
	trigonometry	514.6	Spotted fever	diseases	616.925
	comput. of		Sprague, Charles	American poetry	811.28
	triangulation	526.44	Sprains	surgery	617.17
Sphero-conics	analytical geometry	516.58	Spring tides		525.63
	modern	513.58	Springs, hot	physical geology	551.23
Spheroidal trigonometry	comput. of			mineral economic geol.	553.7
	triangulation	526.45		physical geography	551.49
Sphinx	Egyptian mythology	299.31		water works	628.11
Sphygmograph	diagnosis	616.071	Sprinkling of streets	sanit. of towns	628.46
	physiology	612.16	Squares, least	geodesy	526.5
¹ Spice Islands, history		991.3		probabilities	519.8
Spices	adulterations	614.314		magic, arithmetic	511.61
	chemical technology	664.5	Squids	zoölogy	594.5
Spiders	zoölogy	595.4	Squinting	eye diseases	617.76
Spielhagen, F.	German fiction	833.84	Stable manure, air pollution		614.761
Spinal cord and its meninges	anat.	611.82	Stables	agriculture	636
	functional diseases of	616.84		air pollution	614.761
	physiology	612.83		architecture	728.94
	structural diseases of	616.83	Stackhousiæ, botany		583.274
	curvature	616.73	Stacks	library economy	022.4
	poisons therapeutics	615.97	Staël Holstein, A. L. G.	French fic.	843.62
Spindles	stone age	571.26	Staff	library economy	023.5
Spine, curvature of	diseases	616.73		military science	355
Spinning	manufactures	677		music	781.2
Spinoza	German philosophers	193.9	¹ Stafford, England	history	942.46
	pantheism	147	Stage	ethics	175.2
Spirals	anal. geometry	516.26		theatre	792
Spires and domes, arch. construction		721.57	Stagnelius, E. J.	Swedish poetry	839.7164
	architectural design	729.35	Stained glass		748
Spirit	doctrinal theology	233.5		design, architecture	729.8
	leveling, geodesy	526.36		sacred ornaments	247.4
Spiritism		133.9	Staining	chemical tech.	667.6
Spiritual body	doctrinal theology	233.5	Stairbuilding,	building	694.8
	heredity	233.3		stereotomy	515.83
	mental characteris.	136.3	Stairs	architectural design	729.39
	metaphysics	129.2	Stalactites and stalagmites		551.92
Spiritualism	metaphysics	111	Stammering		616.87
	modern	133.9	Stamp act	Eng. history	942.073
	sects	289.9		U S. "	973.3111
Spirituos liquors	chem. tech.	663		laws finance	336.27
	temperance	178	Stamped leather	building	698.8
¹ Spitzenberg	history	998	Stamps, postage	post office	383
	travels	919.8		practical printing	655.35
Spleen	anatomy	611.41	Standard solutions	volumetric anal.	545.6
	diseases of	616.41		time	529.75
Splenic fever	"	616.956	Standing army		355
Splints	surgery	617.92	Stanhope, P. D.	English letters	826.52
Spoils system, civil service		351.6	Star catalogs		524.8
Sponges	zoölogy	593.4		chamber Eng. history	942.05
Spontaneity	metaphysics	127		clusters	523.85

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

**Star
Strikes**

Star drift		523.83
fish		593.92
Starch	adulterations	614.312
	manufacture	664.2
	protoc. exter. agents	615.776
	vegetable drugs	615.331
Stars	descriptive astron.	523.8
Starvation	dietetic diseases	616.39
	hygiene	613.24
State and church	church	261.7
	state ethics	172.3
	banks	332.12
	control of cities adminis.	352.002
council	French gov.	354.4405
	German "	354.4308
	debts finance	336.3
	department, U. S. government	353.1
	education	379
	ethics	172
	governments	353.9
	laboratories adulterations	614.3
	law reports U. S.	345.42
	libraries	027.5
	medicine	614
	ministries of architecture	725.12
	monopolies	336.19
	ownership of land	333.1
	political science	320
	prisons architecture	725.61
	properties finance	336.1
	rights U. S. const. law	342.73
	socialism	335.6
	supervision of schools educ.	379.15
	trials criminal law	343.1
	universities colleges	378
	state education	379.16
Statecraft		320.2
*Staten Island, N. Y.	history	974.726
States General, French legislature		328.449
	German government	354.4307
*States of the Church, Italy	history	945.6
Statesmanship	political science	320.2
Statesmen's lives		923.2
Statistical electricity		537.2
Statics		531.2
Stationary engines		621.16
Stationery	paper manufacture	676
Stations, fire alarm	architecture	725.19
	police "	725.18
	railway passenger "	725.31
Statistical methods		311
Statistics		310
	labor	331
	library administration	025.1
Statius, P. P.	Latin epic poetry	873.5
Statuary		730

INDEX

Statute law	American	345
	British	346
Steam boilers		621.18
	inspection, prot. of life	614.837
engine	mech. eng.	621.1
	physics	536.81
	fitting	696.3
	generation engineering	621.18
	heating building	697.5
	engineering	621.19
	jets mine ventilation	622.43
	navigation sociology	387
	useful art	656
	physics	536.44
	pipes	696.3
	pumps	621.64
	mine drainage	622.54
	ships building	699
	transportation useful arts	656
Stearine	organic chemistry	547.7
Stedman, E. C.	Amer. poetry	811.43
Steel	building material	691.7
	engraving	762
	manufactures	672
	metallurgy	669.1
	piers and col. arch.	721.35
	structures "	721.93
	works "	725.43
Steele, R.	English essays	824.53
Steering	seamanship	656
Stegé, H. T.	Danish drama	839.8234
Stellar astronomy		523.8
Stelleridea	zoölogy	593.93
Stencils	practical printing	655.35
Stenography		653
Stensen, Niels, Danish miscellany		839.883
Stephen	English history	942.024
Sterculiaceæ	botany	583.18
Stereographic projections	des. geom.	515.53
Stereometer	specific gravity	531.54
Stereometry	gauging	511.8
Stereopticon	optics	535.86
Stereoscopes	"	535.86
Stereotomy	descr. geometry	515.8
Stereotyping	printing	655.22
Sterility	diseases of women	618.17
*Sterling, Scotland	history	941.36
Sterne, L.	English fiction	823.62
Stethometry	physiology	612.2
Stethoscope	diagnosis	616.074
*Steuben Co., N. Y.	history	974.783
Stewart, Dugald, English philosophy		192.6
Sthen, H. K.	Danish drama	839.8232
Stigmata	devotional	248
Stijl, Simon	Dutch miscellany	839.384
Still-births	pregnancy	618.39

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

			Star Strikes
Still-births	vital statistics	614.131	
Stills	chemical technology	668.7	
Stimulants	action of, hygiene	613.8	
	and narcotics med.	615.78	
	ethics of using	178	
	manufacture	663	
	of circulatory system	615.711	
	physiology	612.393	
Stipple engraving		765	
Stirpiculture	hygiene	613.94	
Stjernhjelm, Georg	Swedish poetry	839.7131	
Stock exchanges	banks	332.6	
	jobbing	332.6	
	live agriculture	636	
	taking library economy	025.8	
	yards architecture	725.27	
* Stockholm	history	948.7	
	travels	914.87	
Stockings	costume	391.4	
Stocks	political economy	332.6	
Stockwerks	economic geology	553.17	
Stoddard, R. H.	American poetry	811.41	
Stoic philosophy		188	
Stoichiometry	chemistry	541.9	
Stoke, Melis	Dutch poetry	839.3114	
Stomach, administration of med. by		615.61	
	anatomy	611.33	
	diseases of	616.33	
	physiology	612.32	
Stone age, early		571.1	
	late	571.2	
Stone and iron structures	arch.	721.96	
	artificial, building material	691.3	
	chemical technology	666.8	
	piers and columns	721.33	
	walls	721.23	
	building materials	691.2	
	carving sculpture	736	
	ceilings arch. construction	721.72	
	construction masonry	693.1	
	cutters' occupation hygiene	613.63	
	cutting masonry	693.12	
	sculpture	731	
	stereotomy	515.81	
	diseases	616.62	
	floors arch. construction	721.62	
	houses, city arch.	728.31	
	detached "	728.37	
	semi-detach. "	728.34	
	village "	728.62	
	natural building material	691.2	
	piers and columns, arch. constr.	721.32	
	quarries pre-historic arch.	571.21	
	remains, neolithic	571.24	
	paleolithic	571.14	
	walls arch. construction	721.22	
Stone ware	manufactures	666.6	
	work, bonds of masonry	693.11	
Stonehenge	English antiquities	913.42	
Stones, building	econ. geology	553.5	
	ornamental "	553.8	
Stopping teeth	dentistry	617.67	
Storage buildings	architecture	725.3	
	cold "	725.35	
	of electricity, engineering	621.35	
	science	537.84	
	explosives, protec. of life	614.831	
	noxious materials air		
	pollution	614.75	
	rooms library economy	022.4	
	safe deposit architecture	725.35	
Store and apartment build.	arch.	725.22	
Store-houses, R. R.	architecture	725.33	
Stores, coöperative	political econ.	334.5	
	retail architecture	725.21	
	wholesale "	725.21	
* Stories	English fiction	823	
Storm, Edvard	Danish poetry	839.8154	
Storms	meteorology	551.55	
	wind meteorology	551.51	
Story, Isaac	American satire	817.21	
Story of Susanna	Apocrypha	229.6	
Stoves	domestic economy	644	
	heating building	697.2	
	manufactures	672	
Stowe, Harriet Beecher	Am. fiction	813.37	
Strabismus	eye diseases	617.76	
Straight lines, descriptive geometry		515.11	
Strain, effects of	diseases	616.983	
Strains	bridge engineering	624.2	
* Strasburg	history	943.44	
	travels	914.344	
Strategy		355	
Stratification, geology		551.81	
Stratified ore deposits, econom. geol.		553.14	
Stratigraphical geology		551.7	
Strato	Greek philosophy	185.4	
Strawberries	agriculture	634	
Street-car stations	architecture	725.317	
	cleaning	628.46	
	railways engineering	625.6	
Streets	"	625.7	
	laying out of, hyg. of ground	614.781	
	local administration	352.7	
Strength of materials	engineering	620.1	
	molec. phys.	539.4	
Strengthened beams	carpentry	694.3	
Stresses	bridge engineering	624.2	
Stricker, Der	German satire	837.21	
Stricture of rectum	diseases	616.35	
Strike	geology	551.85	
Strikes	political economy	331.89	

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Stringed instruments	787	Subsidence of sewage sanitation	628.33
Strinnholm, A. M. Swedish misc.	839.7862	Subsidies protection	337.4
Striped muscles physiology	612.74	Substance metaphysics	111
Strontium inorganic chemistry	546.42	Substitutions algebra	512.86
³ Strophe English prosody	426.7	Sub-surface irrigation sewage	628.364
Structural botany	581	Subways hygiene of ground	614.782
dis. of brain and cord	616.83	road engineering	625.4
geology	551.8	sanitation	628.47
Structure, molecular physics	539.1	Success in life ethics	174
of the universe astron.	523.11	Succession, apostolic eccles. pol.	262.11
Structures, composite arch.	721.94	monarchical, pol. science	321.6
iron "	721.9	to Eng. crown, const. law	342.42
Strychnia spinal poisons	615.97	property law	347.6
Strychnine nervous excitants	615.785	Suckling, J: English poetry	821.41
Stuarts English history	942.06	Suction pump, physics	533.85
Irish history	941.56	Suctoria parasitica ectozoa	616.9688
Stub, Ambrosius Danish poetry	839.8145	Sue, Eugene French fiction	843.74
Stucco, external masonry	693.61	Suetonius Latin literature	878.7
village houses architecture	728.64	Suez Canal engineering	626.9
Student life and customs	371.8	³ Suffixes English etymology	422.2
Students' lives	923.7	Suffocation protection of life	614.82
Studios, art architecture	727.7	¹ Suffolk, England history	942.64
Study rooms library economy	022.5	¹ Co., Mass. "	974.46
school architecture	727.1	¹ N. Y. "	974.725
self-culture	374	Suffrage	324
of special topic see subject		Sufism Oriental philosophy	181.5
Sturgeons fishes	597.4	Sugar adulterations	614.311
Stuttering	616.87	cane agriculture	633
¹ Stuttgart history	943.47	manufacture	664.1
travels	914.347	organic chemistry	547.3
Styes, hog air pollution	614.762	refinery	664.1
Style fashion	390	refining air pollution	614.734
literary rhetoric	808	vegetable drugs	615.332
Styles of type, printing	655.24	Suhm, P. F. Danish miscellany	839.8845
Stylidiæ botany	583.57	Suicide customs	394.8
Styracæe "	583.686	ethics	179.7
¹ Styria history	943.65	Suits in equity law	347.8
¹ Suaabia, Germany "	943.37	¹ Sullivan Co., N. Y. history	974.735
Subcutaneous tissue admin. of med.	615.63	Sully-Prudhomme French poetry	841.84
Subject catalogs bibliography	017	Sulphates chemical technology	661.6
library admin.	025.3	Sulphides mineralogy	549.3
Subjectivity knowledge	121	Sulphur chemistry	546.22
Sublime and beautiful æsthetics	701	compounds air pollu.	614.725
Submarine armor	627	waters econ. geol.	553.74
cables telegraphy	654.5	Sulphuric acid, chemical technology	661.2
mines military eng.	623.2	Sulpicians monastic orders	271.75
telegraph sociology	384	¹ Sumatra history	992.1
useful arts	654.5	travel	919.21
tunnels mining eng.	622.26	Summer-houses arbors	717
warfare mil. "	623.9	¹ Summer Isles, Bermuda history	972.99
naval "	623.9	travels	917.299
Submerged vessels ship building	699	resorts amusements	791
Subscription book publishing	655.57	architecture	728.52
libraries	027.3	schools self-education	374.6
to creeds, eccles. polity	262.8	Sumner, Charles American oratory	815.33
39 articles, Ang. ch.	283.42	Sumner's method navigation	527.4

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Stringed
Swift

Sumptuary laws	ethics	177.4	Surnames	genealogy	929.4
Sun cracks	geology	551.83	¹ Surrey, Earl of	English poetry	821.28
descriptive	astronomy	523.7	England	history	942.21
dials	horology	529.78	Surrogate courts		347.99
dried brick	masonry	693.22	Surveying, geodesy		526.9
effect on tides		525.62	subterranean, mining eng.		622.14
light	hygiene	613.19	surveying		526.99
maps and observations		524.7	Surveys, general scientific		508.3
pictures		770	sanitary public health		614.77
stroke	injuries	616.988	Survival of the fittest	evolution	575.6
worship		290	Susanna, Story of	Bible	229.6
Sunda	history	992	Susceptibility, emotions		157
Sunday		263	Susiana	ancient history	935.9
closing	library economy	024.4	Suspended animation	medicine	616.206
of libraries and			Suspension bridges		624.5
museums		263.7	¹ Sussex, England	history	942.25
law		263.8	travels		914.225
observance		263.4	¹ Sutherland, Scotland	history	941.14
school buildings	arch.	726.4	Suttee	treatment of the dead	393.9
libraries		027.8	Sutures	surgery	617.93
music		783.7	Svaning, Hans	Danish miscellany	839.883
schools		268	Svart, P. A.	Swedish	839.7821
Sunesen, Anders	Danish poetry	839.8111	¹ Svealand, Sweden	history	948.7
Sunken tubes	foundations	721.18	Svedenborg, Emanuel	Swedish	
wells	"	721.17	miscellany		839.7836
Superfecundation	animals	591.169	¹ Swabia, Germany	history	943.47
Superintendence, building		692.6	travels		914.347
Superior, Lake	travels	917.7	Swallows	zoölogy	598.8
Supernatural metaphysics		125	Swearing, legal		347.94
theology		231.7	profane ethics		179.5
Supernaturalism	delusions	133	Sweat glands, disorders of		616.56
Supernumary organs	deformities	617.36	Sweden administration		354.485
Superstitions		133	antiquities		913.485
Supervision	administration	351.93	architecture		720.9485
of accounts	building	692.7	botany		581.9485
Supplies	library administration	025.1	colleges		378.485
Supply and demand	political econ.	338	constitutional law		342.485
Suppuration	diseases	617.22	education		370.9485
Suprarenal bodies	anatomy	611.45	finance		336.485
diseases of		616.45	geology		554.85
Supremacy, papal, ecclesiastical polity		262.13	¹ history		948.5
Supreme Court reports, U. S.		345.4	laws		349.485
Sureties	commercial law	347.7	maps		912.485
Surface features of the earth		551.4	religious history		274.85
geology		551	schools, public		379.485
transportation	mining	622.69	statistics		314.85
Surfaces of revolution, descr. geom.		515.16	travel		914.85
warped	"	515.17	treaties		341.2485
Surfeit	dietetic diseases	616.39	zoölogy		591.9485
Surgeon Gen., U. S. A.	reports	353.6	Swedenborgian church		289.4
Surgeons' lives		926.1	Swedish architecture, Romanesque		723.48
Surgery		617	church sects		284.7
Surgical dressings		617.93	⁴ language		439.7
instruments		617.91	literature		839.7
operations		617.4	movement cure	massage	615.82
pathology		617	Swift, J.	English satire	827.52

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Swimming
Temperance

INDEX

Swimming	796
animal locomotion	591.47
baths, architecture	725.73
Swinburne, A. C. English poetry	821.86
Swine, diseases of comp. medicine	619.4
domestic animals	636.4
Swiss architecture	724.7
Switzerland	
administration	354.494
antiquities	913.494
architecture	720.9494
botany	581.9494
colleges	378.494
constitutional law	342.494
education	370.9494
finance	336.494
geology	554.94
history	949.4
laws	349.494
maps	912.494
religious history	274.94
schools, public	379.494
statistics	314.94
travel	914.94
treaties	341.2494
zoölogy	591.9494
Sword exercise	796
¹ Sydney, Australia	
history	994.4
travels	919.44
Syenite	
economic geology	553.52
metamorphic rocks	552.41
plutonic rocks	552.32
Syllogism	logic 166
Symbolic logic	164
Symbolism	religious art 246
Symmetric functions	algebra 512.84
Sympathetic nervous system, diseases	616.88
	physiol. 612.89
Sympathy	emotions 157
Symphony	orchestral music 785.1
Symphiseotomy, obstetric operations	618.85
Symptomatic diseases of women	618.17
Symptoms	diagnosis 616.07
Synagogues	architecture 726.3
Synchronology	history 902
Synclinal	structural geology 551.86
Synod	ecclesiastical polity 262.4
³ Synonyms	English language 424
Syntax	comparative philology 415.2
¹	English language 425.2
Synthesis	chemistry 545.9
	logic 160
Syphilis	
diseases	616.951
public health	614.547
vaccinal, contag. dis.	614.4733
Syphon	physics 532.56
² Syracuse, N. Y.	history 974.766

Syracuse, Sicily	ancient history	937.8
Syria	“ “	939.4
Cœle	“ “	939.42
Upper	“ “	939.41
⁴ Syriac language		492.3
Syrian church, sects		281.5
¹	desert history	953.9
	philosophy	181.9
Syrtica Regio, ancient history		939.74
Syrup	adulterations	614.311
Systematic botany		580
	catalogs, bibliography	017
	theology	230
Syv, Peder	Danish poetry	839.8133
¹ Tabasco, Mexico	history	972.6
Tabernacle	biblical antiquities	220.93
	sacred furniture	247.2
Tabernacles	architecture	725.92
Table and parlor games		793
⁵ talk	English literature	828
	tipping, spiritualism	133.9
Tableaux		793
Tables		
	acoustics	534.9
	algebra	512.9
	arithmetic	511.9
	astronomy	524
	domestic economy	645
	electricity	537.9
	engineering	620.8
	furniture, “ “	645
	library “	022.9
	heat	536.9
	hydrostatics	532.9
	integral calculus	517.39
	interest	658
	life life insurance	368.3
	magnetism	538.9
	mechanics	531.9
	mercantile	658
	molecular physics	539.9
	optics	535.9
	pneumatics	533.9
	sun's motion	525.38
	water walls	721.25
Tablets, memorial monuments		718
Taccaceæ	botany	584.26
Tachygraphy	shorthand	653.71
Tacitus, Caius Cornelius	Latin lit.	878.6
Tact	mental faculties	151
Tactics, military		355
Tailoring		687
Taine, H. A.	French essays	844.83
Talent	mental faculties	151
⁵ Tales	English literature	823
Talipes	surgery	617.39
Talmud	Judaism	296

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Swimming Temperance

Tamariscineæ botany	583.158	Tea	domestic economy	643
¹ Tamaulipas, Mexico history	972.1		hygiene	613.37
Tambourine, instruments	789.4	Teachers and teaching		371
Tamil language, Dravidian	494	Teachers' institutes education		370.7
literature	894	lives		923.7
Tammany political associations	363	² Teaching of special topics see subject		
Tangents trigonometry	514.1	Teas, commercial mixing of		663.9
Tank sewers	628.28	Technical dictionaries		603
Tanks, R. R. architecture	725.33	on special topics see subject		
Tanning	675	education		607
		on special topics see subject		
	air pollution	schools architecture		727.4
Tannins vegetable drugs	615.334	Technological schools		607
Tansillo, Luigi Italian poetry	851.43	on special topics see subject		
Tantalates mineralogy	549.71	Technology		600
Tantalum chemistry	546.88	chemical		650
Taouism	299.5	Teeth	animals	591.73
Tape-worms parasitic diseases	616.964		artificial dentistry	617.69
Tapestry	746		dentistry	617.6
	building		diseases of	617.6
Tapioca chem. technology	664.2		human anatomy	611.31
Tar	668.4		physiology	612.31
	coal chem. tech.	Teetotalism	temperance	178.2
	roofing building	Tegel, E. G. Swedish miscellany		839.7822
	water medicine	Tegnér, Esaias " poetry		839.7163
Tarascan civilization Mexican hist.	972.013	¹ Tehuantepec, Mexico history		972.7
Tardiness school discipline	371.52	ship canal engineer.		626.9
Targums Chaldee versions	221.42	Telegraph buildings architecture		725.23
Tariffs	337	electrical applications		537.81
¹ Tarn, France history	944.85	finding longitude by		525.47
¹ et Garonne, France history	944.75	military signals		623.7
Tartar emetic, medicine	615.731	sociology		384
¹ Tartary history	950	Telegraphic construction		654.4
travels	915	instruments		654.1
Tasks school discipline	371.56	Telegraphs administration		351.817
¹ Tasmania history	994.6	Telegraphy useful arts		654
Tasso, Bernardo Italian poetry	851.35	Teleology metaphysics		124
Torquato " "	851.46	Teleostei fishes		597.5
Tassoni, Alessandro " satire	857.51	Telephone communication		654.6
Taste æsthetics	701	electricity		537.82
	anatomy	sociology		384
	and criticism, fine arts	useful arts		654.6
	in printing	Telescope astronomy		522.2
	mental perceptions	optics		535.83
	physiology	zenith astronomy		522.43
Tavsen, Hans, Danish poetry	839.812	Telescopes famous		522.29
Tax titles law	347.2	Tellez, Gabriel, Spanish drama		862.33
Taxation local government	352.1	Tellurates mineralogy		549.77
political econ.	336.2	Tellurides "		549.3
Taxes for raising library funds	021.9	Tellurium chemistry		546.24
tariff	337	Temper	ethics	179.8
Taxidermy	579.4	Temperament, piano		786.2
Taylor, Bayard American poetry	811.46	Temperaments, mind and body		137
Z., presidency of	973.63	Temperance		178
Taylor's theorem algebra	512.4	hygiene		613.81
Tea adulterations	614.347	in laboring classes		331.84
cultivation, agricult.	633			

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Temperance	legislation	178.4
	reformatories	178.6
Temperature, animal heat		612.5
	conditions, anim. heat	612.54
	of life	577.4
	elevated hygiene	613.64
	hygiene	613.18
	in diseases, diagnosis	616.075
	measurement	536.5
	of air meteorology	551.52
	body physiology	612.56
	earth geology	551.12
	sense physiology	612.882
	therapeutics	615.832
	variable hygiene	613.64
Tempering	manufactures	671
	molecular physics	539.54
Templars		366
	knights	929.712
Temples	architecture	726.1
	student society halls	371.86
Temporal power	papacy	262.13
	relig. hist.	270.4
Temporary halls	architecture	725.92
Temptation	doctrinal theology	233.2
Temptations of	laboring classes	331.84
Tenants	law	347.2
Tender, legal,	paper money	332.5
Tendons	anatomy	611.74
	diseases of	616.75
	sheaths of anatomy	611.75
	diseases of	616.76
Tenement houses	architecture	728.1
Tenements	hygiene	613.53
Teneriffe	description	914.68
¹ Tennessee, U. S.	history	976.8
Tennyson, A.	English poetry	821.81
Tenotomy	surgery	617.47
Tension	strength of materials	620.1
Tent life	hygiene	613.67
Tenting	out-door sports	796
Tents as dwellings	prehistoric arch.	571.86
Tenure of land	law	347.2
	political economy	333
	office, civil service	351.4
	library economy	023.2
	teachers'	371.14
Teratology	animals	591.2
	monstrosities	591.159
	natural hist. of man	573.9
	plants	581.22
	surgery	617.3
Terence	Latin drama	872.5
Teresa de Jesús	Spanish misc.	868.33
Terminology	metaphysics	112
Terms	schools	371.23

Ternstroemiaceæ	botany	583.166
Terra cotta and iron structures, arch.		721.97
	art	738
	construction masonry	693.3
	manufactures	666.6
	piers and columns, arch.	721.34
	porous, constr. masonry	693.4
	works architecture	725.48
Terra del Fuego	travels	918.2
¹ di Otranto, Italy	history	945.76
	travels	914.576
Terraces	physical geology	551.35
Terrapin	zoölogy	598.13
Terrestrial magnetism		538.7
	means of finding longitude	525.47
Tertiary age	geology	551.78
Tertullian	philosophy	189.2
Tessin, K. G.	Swedish miscellany	839.7841
Test laws, Eng.	religious history	274.2
Testacea		594
Testament, New		225
	Old	221
Testamentary law		347.6
Testes	anatomy	611.63
Testi, Fulvio	Italian poetry	851.53
Testimony, expert	evidence	347.94
	state control of	614.23
	legal evidence	347.94
	probabilities	519.3
Tests	chemical analysis	543
Testudinata	zoölogy	598.13
Tetanus	diseases	616.854
	surgery	617.27
Tetracorolla		593.61
Teutonic minor languages		439
	mythology	293
² Texas, annexation of, U. S.	history	973.61
	U. S., history	976.4
Text books	instruction	371.32
Textile fabrics, inspection of		614.37
	manufactures	677
	prehistoric archæology	571.54
	factories or mills, architecture	725.41
	hangings building	698.7
	roofing	695.8
Texts	comparative philology	418
³	English philology	428.8
³	for learning Eng. lang.	428
Thaarup, T.	Danish drama	839.8255
Thackeray, W. M.	English fiction	823.82
Thales	Greek philosopher	182.1
Thallium	chemistry	546.52
Thallophyta		589
Thames river	description	914.22
Thanksgiving day	customs	394
	sermons	252.6

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Temperance
Tile

Thasos	ancient history	939.11	Thirty years' war	Scandinavian hist.	948.04
¹	modern "	949.91	Thompson, D. P.	Am. fiction	813.31
Thatch	roofing	695.9	Thomson, J.	English poetry	821.56
Theaters	amusements	792	Thomsonianism	cures	615.855
	architecture	725.82	Thoracic duct, diseases of		616.42
	ethics	175.2	Thoracostraca		595.38
	hygiene	613.55	Thorax	anatomy	611.94
Theatricals, private		793	Thoreau, H:	Am. miscellany	818.31
Theban supremacy	Greek history	938.06	Thorild, Tomas	Swedish poetry	839.7155
¹ Thebes, Egypt	history	962.3	Thorium	inorganic chemistry	546.84
Theft	law	343	Thorn-headed worms	parasitic dis.	616.966
Thefts of library books		024.8	Thorough bass	music	781.3
Theism	natural theology	211	Thought faculty		153
Themistocles	Greek letters	886.1	transference		134
Theocritus	" lyric poetry	884.6	¹ Thousand Islands, N. Y.	history	974.758
Theodicy	God	231.8	Thracia	ancient history	939.89
	Providence	214	Thread worms	parasitic diseases	616.965
Theodolite	surveying	526.91	Three bodies, problem of, astronomy		521.13
Theodosius III.	Byzantine history	949.501	Thrift, laboring classes	polit. econ.	331.84
Theognis	Greek poetry	881.1	Throat diseases		616.31
Theologians' lives		922	protection of, in factories		628.512
Theological education	religion	207	surgery		617.53
	seminaries, architecture	727.4	Thrombosis, venous	puerperal dis.	618.77
	religion	207	¹ Thronhjelm, Norway	history	948.4
Theology		200	Thrones	arch. accessories	729.93
	biography of	922	Thucydides	Greek literature	888.2
	natural	210	Thugs		299.11
Theophanies		231	Thunder		537.4
Theophrastus, ancient philosopher		185.2	storms	meteorology	551.55
Theoretical astronomy		521	Thurible	sacred ornaments	247.9
	chemistry	541	¹ Thuringia, Germany	history	943.22
	ethics	171	Thymelæaceæ, botany		583.933
Theories of construction	building	690.1	Thymus	anatomy	611.43
²	special subject see subj.		diseases of		616.43
Theosophy		212	Thyroid body, anatomy		611.44
Therapeutics		615.5	diseases of		616.44
Thermal springs	seismology	551.23	Thyrotomy	surgery	617.44
Thermo-chemistry		541.1	Thysanura		595.71
Thermodynamics		536.7	Tibullus, Albius	Latin lyric poetry	874.3
Thermometers		536.51	Tic douloureux	diseases	616.87
	mechanic trades	681	Tichborne trial	criminal law	343.1
Thermometry, meteorology		551.52	Ticks	animal parasites	616.9685
	pathology	616.075	Tide tables		525.69
Thermoscope		536.5	waters	law	347.7
Thessalonians I.	Bible	227.81	Tides		525.6
II.	"	227.82	astronomy		525.6
Thessaly	ancient history	938.2	physical geography		551.46
"Theuerdank"	German poetry	831.36	protect. from, engin.		627.5
Thiard, Pontus de	French poetry	841.35	Tieck, L.	German fiction	833.73
Thibaut IV.	" "	841.16	Ties, railroad		625.1
¹ Thibet, China	history	951.5	Tigers	zoölogy	599.7
Thiers' presidency	French history	944.08	Tight boots	hygiene	613.484
Thirst and hunger	physiology	612.391	lacing	"	613.484
Thirty-nine articles	creeds	238.3	Tile and iron structures	architecture	721.97
Thirty years' war	European history	940.7	floors, hollow	"	721.63
	German history	943.041	hollow, construction, building		693.4
			roofing	"	695.3

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Transmigration

Tiles, building material	691.4
colored roofs	721.56
floor covering	721.68
manufactures	666.7
with iron ceilings arch.	721.73
Tiliaceæ botany	583.19
Tiling building	695.3
Till physical geology	551.33
Timber architecture	724.7
building material	691.1
forestry	634.9
gratings, foundations	721.15
manufacture	674
preservation of, build.	691.1
trade	338.1
Timbered, half, walls architecture	721.21
Timbering mines	622.28
Timbuctoo travels	916.62
Time, chronology	529
cosmic	529.77
distribution of	529.76
finding at sea	527.3
keepers watch making	681
metaphysics	115
of day hygiene	613.13
standard	529.75
systems and standard	529.75
tables, railroad	656
Timon Greek philosophers	186.1
Timothy I. Bible	227.83
II. "	227.84
Tin chemistry	546.81
group chemistry	546.8
manufacture	671
metallurgy	669.6
mining	622.34
prehistoric	571.31
ores econ. geol.	553.45
roofing building	695.4
*Tioga Co., N. Y. history	974.777
*Tipperary, Ireland, "	941.92
Tiraboschi, Girolamo Italian essays	854.63
Tirant lo Blanch Catalan fiction	849.933
Tirso de Molina Spanish drama	862.33
Tissue, connective anatomy	611.76
diseases of	616.77
subcutaneous, admin. of med.	615.63
Tissues animal histology	591.8
vegetable "	581.8
Titanium inorganic chemistry	546.82
Tithes	254
taxation	336.21
Title catalog library administration	025.3
to property, law of	347.2
Titles and duties library economy	023.7
changed book, bibliography	014

Titles of honor	929.7
Titus Bible	227.85
*Tlascala, Mexico history	972.4
Toads	597.8
Toadstools botany	589.222
Tobacco, cerebro-cardiac poisons	615.99
cultivation	633
ethics	178.7
hygiene	613.84
inspection of adulterations	614.36
internal revenue	336.27
state monopoly	336.19
Tobit Apocrypha	229.2
Toes, extra deformities	617.36
Toilet articles, customs	391.6
domestic economy	646
*Tokio history	952
travel	915.2
Toleration, religious state ethics	172.3
Tollens, Hendrick Dutch poetry	839.3154
Tolls, road and bridge	352.7
Toltec civilization Mexican history	972.011
Tomas, Bishop Swedish poetry	839.7112
Tomb-burial public health	614.612
Tombs cemeteries	718
disposal of dead	393.1
Tomich Catalan miscellany	849.9821
Tommaséo, Niccolò Italian essays	854.78
*Tompkins Co., N. Y. history	974.771
Tongue anatomy	611.31
diagnosis pathology	616.072
diseases of	616.31
Tonic sol-fa vocal music	784.9
Tonics aids to digestion	615.7341
*Tonkin history	959.9
Tonnage gauging	389
shipping	656
Tools bronze age	571.35
building	690.7
machine	621.9
mechanic trades	680
mechanical eng.	621.9
printing	655.21
stone age	571.25
Toothache dentistry	617.65
Toothed wheels	621.83
Topelius, Zakris Swedish fiction	839.7366
Topical method instruction	371.36
Topographical drawing	526.98
geodesy	526.9
Topography hygiene of ground	614.77
maps	912
military, mil. science	355
surveying	526.99
Torches chemical technology	665.1
Torelli, Achille Italian drama	852.86

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Tiles Transmigration

Tories, American	political parties	329.8
English	" "	329.942
Tornadoes	meteorology	551.55
Torpedoes	explosives	662.2
	naval engineering	623.9
Torres Naharro, B.	Spanish drama	862.39
Torsion	molecular physics	539.3
Tortoises	zoölogy	598.13
Torts	law	347.5
Torture.	customs of war	399
	law	340.3
	persecutions	272
Total abstinence		178.2
depravity	doctrinal theology	233.2
Touch	anatomy	611.88
	magnetism	538.2
	mental faculties	152.5
	physiology	612.88
*Toulouse	history	944.86
	travels	914.486
*Touraine, France	history	944.54
Tournaments, customs		394.7
Toussaint, A. L. G. B.	Dutch fict.	839.3356
Towers	architectural design	729.36
	water fire extinction	614.846
Towing	canal engineering	626.7
Town halls	architecture	725.13
	officers, local gov.	352
Townley Plays	English drama	822.13
Towns	German local gov.	352.0435
	government	352
	laying out of hygiene	
	of ground	614.781
	sanitation of	628.4
Township	German local gov.	352.0436
Toxicology	therapeutics	615.9
Toys, inspection of	public health	614.37
Trachea	anatomy	611.23
	diseases of	616.23
Tracheal respiration	zoölogy	591.126
Tracheotomy	surgery	617.42
Trachyte	lithology	552.24
Tract	cathedral music	783.23
	societies	206
Tractarianism	Anglican Church	283
Traction engines		621.14
Tractors, metallic	cures	615.856
Tracts, religious, practical		240
	on special topics see topic	
Trade, administration		351.82
boards of	architecture	725.25
	commerce	381
	depressions	381
	domestic	381
	foreign	382
	free	337.2

Trade, list of books, publishers'	015
marks	patents 608
	copyright 655.62
	law 347.7
slave	326.1
winds	meteorology 551.51
Trades	hygiene 613.6
	mechanic 680
	unions polit. econ. 331.88
	useful arts 680
Traditions	ecclesiastical polity 262.7
	folk-lore 398.1
Traduction	origin of the soul 129.2
Traffic, commerce	656
	in intoxicating drinks, ethics 178.4
*Tragedies	English literature 822
Training, laboring classes	pol. econ. 331.86
library	library economy 026.7
office	law education 340.7
physical	hygiene 613.7
	out-door sports 796
	school hygiene 371.7
	schools for teachers 370.7
teachers	371.12
Trains	railroad engineering 625.2
Traitors' lives	923.4
Tramps	pauperism 339
Tramways	city transit 388
	engineering 625.6
	mining engineering 622.65
*Transactions, see subject.	
Transcendentalism	141
Transcriptions, orchestral music	785.9
piano	" 786.48
Transformation of coördinates	loci
	in space 516.34
	plane loci 516.14
	spherical astronomy 522.73
Transformations, algebra	512.86
Transfusion of blood	therapeutics 615.65
Transit buildings	astronomy 522.13
	circle, astron. instruments 522.34
	finding longitude by astron. 525.48
	time " " 529.71
	instrument 522.34
	mounting 522.27
	out of meridian 522.44
Transits	astronomy 523.9
	of Mercury 523.91
	Venus 523.92
Translating, art of	808
Translations are classed with originals.	
	principle of, comp. phil. 418
Transliteration	comparative philol. 411
	in cataloging 025.3
Transmigration of souls	129.4

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Transmission
Type

INDEX

Transmission, heredity	evolution	575.1
	hygiene	613.9
	machinery of eng.	621.8
	of disease, pub. health	614.43
	electric power, eng.	621.34
	force physics	531.8
	gases physics	533.1
	heat	536.2
	power, mech. eng.	621.8
Transmitted disease	hygiene of off-spring	613.93
Transmutation of energy	physics	531.6
	metals chemistry	540.1
	species, evolution	575.2
Transpiration of animals		591.129
	plants	581.129
Transplanting, agriculture		634
	teeth dentistry	617.68
Transportation, buildings	arch.	725.3
	criminal law	343.2
	in mines	622.6
	military	355
	of animals animal	
	hygiene	614.96
	of the dead, public	
	health	614.63
	sociology	380
	useful arts	656
Transposition of parts	deformities	617.38
Transubstantiation		265.3
¹Transvaal, Africa	history	968.2
Transversals	modern geometry	513.52
¹Transylvania, history		943.92
Trap	economic geology	553.57
	lithology	552.28
Trapassi, Pietro	Italian drama	852.57
Trapping	business	639
Trappists	monastic orders	271.74
Traps in sewers	sanitary eng.	628.256
Traumatic fever	surgery	617.26
¹Travancore, India	history	954.8
Travel	hygiene	613.69
Travelers' conversation books, Eng.		428.2
	lives	923.9
Travelers, manuals for		910.2
	protection of, pub. health	614.86
Traveling, art of		910.2
Travels, general		910
	scientific	508.3
	special see subject	
Traverse tables	surveying	526.91
Treadmills	mechanical eng.	621.46
	punishments	343.2
Treason	law	343
Treasury notes	paper money	332.5
	U. S., administration	353.2

Treaties	international law	341.2
Treating	temperance ethics	178.3
Treatises, Am. and Eng. priv. law		347
Treatment of captives	war customs	399
	disease	616
	the dead, customs	393
	pub. health	614.6
Treaty of Washington		341.273
¹Trebizond, Asia	Turkish history	956.5
Trees	botany	582
	fruit culture	634
	in streets, sanitation	628.48
	ornamental	715
Tremandrea	botany	583.142
Trematoda	parasitic diseases	616.963
Tremellinae	botany	589.224
Trent, council of, 1545-63 A. D., relig.		
	history	270.6
	creed of Pius IV.	238.2
Trephining	surgery	617.51
Trial by ordeal	law	340.3
	civil	347.9
	court-martial	344
	criminal	343.1
	ecclesiastical	262.9
	jury	340.4
	ordeal	340.3
	state	343.1
Trials, civil	law	347.91
	criminal "	343.1
	military "	344
Triangle	musical instruments	789.3
Triangles, differences of, trigonometry		514.8
	plane geometry	513.14
	trigonometry	514.5
	spherical geometry	513.41
	trigonometry	514.7
Triangulation, compu. of, geod.		526.4
	field work, geodesy	526.3
	net, theory of least squares	526.53
Triassic age	geology	551.76
Tribes	form of state	321.2
Tribunes	arch. accessories	729.92
Trichinae	economic zoölogy	591.69
	parasitic diseases	616.965
Trichiniasis	public health	614.562
Trichoptera	entomology	595.74
Tricks with cards	amusements	793
Tricycling		796
¹Triest	history	943.68
	travels	914.368
Triewald, S: von	Swedish poetry	839.7138
Trigonometric levelling	geodesy	526.38
Trigonometry		514
Trilobites	paleontology	565.39
	zoölogy	595.39

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Transmission
Type

¹ Trinidad	history	972.98	Tumors	diseases	616.992	
Trinity	doctrinal theology	231	Tune	sacred music	783.6	
Trios	vocal music	784.83	Tungstates	mineralogy	549.74	
Tripe-cleaning, air pollution		614.742	Tungsten	metals	546.78	
Tripods, field work geodesy		526.32	Tungusic language		494	
¹ Tripoli, Africa	history	961.2	Tunicata		594.9	
Trissino, G. G.	Italian drama	852.33	Tuning forks	acoustics	534.3	
"Triumphs"	student customs	371.89		piano	786.2	
Triurideæ	botany	584.71	¹ Tunis	history	961.1	
Troas	ancient history	939.21		travels	916.11	
Trochilidæ	ornithology	598.8	Tunneling	mining engineering	622.26	
Trojel, P. K.	Danish satire	839.8752	Tunnels	aqueducts	628.14	
P. M.	" "	839.8751	Turanian languages		494	
Trollope, A.	English fiction	823.87	Turbine wheel, engineering		621.24	
Trombone	wind instruments	788.2	Turell	Catalan miscellany	849.9822	
¹ Tromso, Norway	history	948.4	¹ Turin	history	945.1	
Troops	Amer. civil war	973.74		travels	914.51	
Tropical plants		581.9	¹ Turkestan	history	958.4	
regions			¹	east history	951.6	
Tropics			¹ Turkey in Asia	history	956	
Trotting	racing	798	¹	Europe, administration	354.496	
Troubadours		849.1		botany	581.9496	
Trout culture, fishing		639		finance	336.496	
Trouverès	French literature	841.1		geology	554.96	
Troy	ancient history	939.21		history	949.6	
¹	N. Y. "	974.741		maps	912.496	
Troya, Carlo	Italian essays	854.73		schools	379.496	
Truancy	school discipline	371.52		statistics	314.96	
Truces	international law	341.3		travel	914.96	
Truck system	labor and wages	331.2		treaties	341.2496	
Trumbull, J.	American poetry	811.21	Turkish architecture		723.3	
Trumpet	wind instruments	788.1		baths	architecture	725.73
Trunk-making		685			customs	391.6
Trussed bridges	engineering	624.3			hygiene	613.46
Trusses		624.2		harems	customs	392.6
	surgery	617.92		language		494
Trust companies	banks	332.14		literature		894
Trusts and trustees	law	347.7		power	Greek history	949.505
Truth	ethics	177.3	Turko-Russian war	Russian history		947.08
Tuba	wind instruments	788.48	Turn halls	architecture		725.85
Tuberaceæ	botany	589.231	Turneraceæ	botany		583.455
Tubercle	diseases	616.995	Turning lathes			621.94
Tubes, Fallopian	anatomy	611.65	Turnpikes	road engineering		625.7
	pneumatic, communication	654.8	Turtles	zoölogy		598.13
	speaking	654.8	¹ Tuscany, Italy	history		945.5
	sunken	foundations		travels		914.55
		721.18	Tutor	home education		373.1
Tubular bridges		624.4	Twain, Mark	American humor		817.44
Tuckerman, H. T.	Am. essays	814.33	Twilight			525.7
Tudor architecture		724.4	Twins, etc.	multiple pregnancy		618.25
Tudors	English history	942.05	Tyler, J., presidency of			973.58
	Irish history	941.55		R., American drama		812.21
Tufa	economic geology	553.58	Tympani membrana	ear diseases		617.85
	lithology	552.22	Type and type setting	printing		655.2
Tuff	"	552.22		for books	publishing	655.53
Tuition fees	schools	371.22		founders' occupation	hygiene	613.63
Tullin, K. B.	Danish poetry	839.8151				

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Type
Variables

INDEX

Type founding	655.21
writers communication	652
Typhaceæ botany	584.63
Typhoid fever, pathology	616.927
public health	614.511
Typhus fever pathology	616.922
public health	614.526
Typographers' lives	926.5
Typography	655
Tyre ancient history	939.44
Tyrian architecture	722.3
¹ Tyrol history	943.64
travel	914.364
¹ Tyrone, Ireland history	941.64
Tyrotoxin animal poisons	615.94
Tyrtaeus Greek lyric poetry	884.1
Uberti, Fazio degli Italian poetry	851.17
Udall, N. English drama	822.22
Uhland, J. L. German poetry	831.73
Ulcers surgery	617.24
Ulrich von Lichtenstein Ger. poet.	831.28
¹ Ulster Co., N. Y. history	974.734
¹ Ireland "	941.6
Ultramontanism Catholic church	282
eccles. polity	262.13
Umbellales botany	583.48
Umbelliferae "	583.481
Umbilical cord obstetrics	618.38
Umbria ancient history	937.4
modern "	945.6
¹ Umlaut Eng. orthography	421.2
Unconsciousness metaphysics	127
Unction, extreme theology	265.7
Underground R. R. stations, arch.	725.319
roads engineering	625.4
mining eng.	622.62
Undershot wheels mechanical "	621.23
Understanding mental faculty	153
Undulation dynamics	531.33
sound	534.1
Undulatory theory of light	535.1
Ungulata mammals	599.7
Unification of Italy	945.09
Uniformity, act of, Eng. religious hist.	274.2
Uniforms, military	355
Union railroad stations architecture	725.313
Unionidæ zoölogy	594.1
Unions Eng. local gov.	352.0424
trade, polit. economy	331.88
Unique books, rarities	094
Unisexuales, botany	583.95
Unit of work mechanics	531.41
Unitarian church	288
Unitarians' lives	922.8
United Americans political soc.	363
brethren sects	284.6

United Kingdom history	942
¹ Netherlands "	949.2
Presbyterian church sects	285.4
¹ Provinces, history	949.2
Service, military and naval	355
States administration	353
antiquities	913.73
architecture	720.973
bank	332.11
botany	581.973
boundaries	973
Christian com., relig.	267.11
U. S. hist.	973.7781
coast survey	526
colleges	378.73
constitutional law	342.73
education	379.973
finance	336.73
fine arts	709.73
geology	557.3
government admin.	353
¹ history	973
laws	345
⁴ literature	810
maps	912.73
religious history	277.3
sanitary com., charity	361
U. S. hist.	973.7771
schools, public	379.73
socialism	335.973
statistics	317.3
statutes	345
travels in	917.3
treaties	341.273
zoölogy	591.973
¹ United States of Colombia hist.	986
Unity metaphysics	111
of God doctrine	231
human race	572.1
knowledge	121
language	401
nature	501
Univalves mollusks	594.3
Universal gravitation, law of mechan.	531.51
history	909
language	408.9
suffrage	324.2
Universalism	289.1
Universalists' lives	922.8
Universals metaphysics	113
Universe astronomy	523.1
Universities	378
architecture	727.3
State and national	379.16
University education	378.1
people's library as the	021.2

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Type Variables

Universology cosmology	113	¹ Utica, N. Y., history	974.763
Unregenerate doctrinal theology	233.2	Utilitarianism ethics	171.5
Unstratified ores economic geol.	553.15	Utility of philosophy	101
Upholstering furniture	645	Utopias political science	320.1
¹ Upper Austria	history 943.62 travels 914.362	Utrecht, Peace of European hist.	940.7
¹ Bavaria	history 943.36 travels 914.336	Vacations hygiene	613.76
¹ Canada	history 971 travels 917.1	library economy	024.4
¹ Egypt	history 962.3 travels 916.23	staff	023.6
extremities anatomy	611.97	school education	371.23
¹ Franconia	history 943.31 travels 914.331	Vaccinal syphilis contag. diseases	614.4733
¹ Guinea	history 966.5 travels 916.65	Vaccination cont. diseases	614.473
¹ Palatinate	history 943.34 travels 914.334	Vacciniaceæ botany	583.61
Silurian group, geology	551.732	Vaccinisation, contagious diseases	614.4735
Syria ancient history	939.41	Vagabonds pauperism	339
Ural-Altaic language	494	Vagina admin. of medicine by	615.66
Uranium chemistry	546.79	anatomy	611.67
Uranography astronomy	523	diseases of women	618.15
Uranus planets	523.47	Vagrancy pauperism	339
Urchins, sea radiates	593.95	Valdés, J. M. Spanish poetry	861.46
Uredineæ botany	589.225	¹ Valencia history	946.7
Ureters anatomy	611.61	travels	914.67
Urethra " male diseases of	611.62 616.64	Valerian therapeutics	615.789
Urfé, Honoré d' French fiction	843.41	Valerianeæ botany	583.531
Urinals air pollution	614.764	Vallenberg, Jakob Swedish fiction	839.7342
public sanitation	628.45	Valleys physical geography	551.43
Urinary organs diseases	616.63	Valois, house of French history	944.025
secretion physiology	591.149	Value of moneys, comparative	332.45
Urine analysis, chemical	543.9	standards of, political economy	332.42
physiology	612.46	Values, average probabilities	519.6
study of disease	616.076	Valve bugle	788.47
⁴ Uriya language	491.45	gearing, mechanical eng.	621.84
Urodela batrachia	597.9	motions " "	621.84
Ursulines monastic orders	271.974	Valves hydraulics	532.55
Urticaceæ botany	583.962	sewer appurtenances	628.257
¹ Uruguay history	989	Valylene organic chemistry	547.24
Usages, social, etiquet	395	Vampire zoölogy	599.4
Useful arts	600	Vanadates mineralogy	549.72
biography of	926	Vanadium group chemistry	546.85
Usefulness of animals, econ. zool.	591.61	Vanbrugh English drama	822.47
plants " bot.	581.61	Van Buren, M., presidency of	973.57
Ustilagineæ botany	589.227	¹ Vancouver's Island history	971.1
Usury banking	332.8	Vandals history	943.01
law	347.7	¹ Van Dieman's Land history	994.6
¹ Utah, U. S., history	979.2	Vapor engines, binary mech. eng.	621.44
Uterines therapeutics	615.766	of water, exhalation physiol.	612.25
Uterus anatomy	611.66	Vaporization heat	536.44
diseases of women	618.14	Vapors, inhalation of hygiene	613.62
inversion in labor	618.57	meteorology	551.57
		properties of	533.1
		¹ Var, France, history	944.93
		Varangian kingdom, Russian history	947.02
		Varchi, Benedetto Italian essays	854.38
		Variable stars astronomy	523.84
		temperature hygiene	613.64
		Variables, complex algebra	512.82
		calculus	517.8

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

- Variation, evolution 575.2
 in animals, phys. zool. 591.15
 of compass 522.76
 elements of orbit 521.34
- Variations, calculus of 517.4
 of animal heat physiol. 612.55
 longitude and latitude 521.28
 right ascen. and declin. 521.27
 piano music 786.48
- Variolation contagious diseases 614.472
- Varioloid diseases 616.912
- Varnish-making air pollution 614.736
- Varnishes chemical technology 667.7
- Varnishing painting 698.3
- Vascular system circulatory 611.1
- Vases pottery 738
- Vassalage 321.3
- Vassar college, colleges for women 376.8
- Vatican council, 1870 infallibility 262.13
- Vaticination prediction 133.3
- ¹Vaucluse, France history 944.92
- Vaudois Christian sects 284.4
 persecution 272.3
- Vaults air pollution 614.764
 arch. construction 721.43
 design 729.34
 carved arch. dec. 729.58
 disinfect. in, contag. dis. 614.48
 painted arch. dec. 729.48
 receiving arch. 726.8
 suffocation in protec-
 tion of life 614.82
- Vector, equation of radius astron. 521.38
- Vedas Sanskrit literature 891.2
- Vedel, A. S. Danish miscellany 839.883
- Vega, Garcilaso de la Span. poetry 861.31
 Carpio, L. F. de " drama 862.31
- Vegetable anatomy, comparative 581.4
 descriptive 581.7
 chemistry 547
 diet hygiene 613.26
 drugs mat. med. 615.32-3
 fats chem. tech. 665.3
 food hygiene 613.26
 forms dec. in relief 729.51
 painted dec. 729.41
 irritants poisons 615.93
 oils chem. tech. 665.3
 parasites, diseases 616.969
 physiology 581.1
 substances, analysis of 543.8
 trades air pollution 614.73
 world botany 580
- Vegetables, agriculture 635
 canned, inspection of,
 public health 614.318
- Vegetables, fresh, inspection of pub. health 614.316
 preserva. of chem. tech. 664.8
- Vegetarianism hygiene 613.26
- Vegetation botany 580
- Vehmgericht criminal law 343.43
- Vein, fluid hydraulics 532.52
- Veins, administration of medicine by 615.65
 anatomy 611.14
 diseases 616.14
 geology 551.88
 mineral economic geology 553.19
- Veldeke, H. van Dutch poetry 839.3112
- Vellum, books printed on rarities 096
- Velocipede 796
- Velocity light optics 535.2
 liquids hydraulics 532.57
 sewers sanit. eng. 628.219
 sound acoustics 534.2
 tide wave tides 525.65
- ¹Vendée, France history 944.61
 war in French history 944.042
- Vendors law 347.7
- Veneering architectural decor. 729.6
- Venereal diseases 616.95
- Venery, excessive, effects of 616.984
- Venesection therapeutics 615.811
- Venetia ancient history 937.3
 modern " 945.3
- ¹Venezuela " 987
- ¹Venice " 945.3
 travels 914.53
- Venous blood physiology 612.114
 thrombosis puerperal dis. 618.77
- Ventilating science 536.84
- Ventilation building 697.9
 library economy 022.8
 mining engineering 622.4
 sanitary " 628.8
 sewers 628.23
- Ventilators sewer appurtenances 628.256
- Ventriloquism 791
- Venus planets 523.42
 transits of astron. 523.92
- ¹Vera Cruz, Mexico history 972.6
- Veratrum group depressants 615.716
- ³Verbal forms English etymology 422.8
 syntax 425.8
- Verbenaceæ botany 583.88
- Verga, Giovanni Italian fiction 853.84
- Vermes articulates 595.1
- ¹Vermont, U. S. history 974.3
- ¹Verona history 945.3
 travels 914.53
- Verplanck, G. C. Am. satire 817.25
- ¹Versailles history 944.36

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX

Variation
Volkslied

Versailles	description	914.436	Vineyards		634
³ Versification.	English prosody	426.2	Viola	stringed instruments	787.2
Version	obstetric operations	618.82	Violarieæ	botany	583.135
Vertebrates	paleontology	566	Violins	stringed instruments	787.1
	zoölogy	596	Violoncello	" "	787.3
Vertical, prime	astronomy	522.47	Virgil	Latin epic poetry	873.1
Vertigo	diseases	616.841	Virgin Mary	Catholic doctrine	230.2
Vesicular affections of skin		616.52	¹ Virginia, U. S.	history	975.5
Vespers	Anglican ritual	264.034	Virginity	religious asceticism	248
	music	783.2	Virtues		170
Vessel, J. H.	Danish poetry	839.8153	Visibility of stars	astronomy	523.82
Vestments		247.7	Visible speech, phonology		414
Vesuvius	volcanoes	551.21	Visigoths	German history	943.01
Veterinary medicine		619	Vision, disorders of, asylums for blind		362.4
	sanitation, pub. health	614.9		diseases of eye	617.75
Viaducts	bridges	624		mental faculty	152.1
Viaticum	sacrament	265.7		optics	535.7
Viau, Théophile de	French satire	847.41	Visions and dreams		135
Vibration	acoustics	534.5	Visitation and search	internat. law	341.3
	dynamics	531.32		pastoral	253
Viburnum	uterines	615.766	Visscher, M. T.	Dutch poetry	839.3133
Vicarious secretion	physiology	612.49	Visual angle	optics	535.7
Vice	administration	351.76	Vital capacity	respiration	612.24
	crime	343		biology	577.6
Vicente, Gil	Spanish drama	862.22	functions	physiol., animal	591.1
Vices	ethics	170		human	612
Victor Emanuel	Italian history	945.09	phenomena, biology		577
Victoria, Queen	English "	942.08	statistics	population	312
	Scottish "	941.08		public health	614.1
² Victoria, Australia	"	994.5	Vitalis	Swedish satire	839.7762
Victorian Gothic architecture		724.4	Vitalism	biology	577.6
Vienna, congress of, European hist.		940.8	Vitality	zoölogy	591.139
	internat. law	341.1	Vitreous humor	eye diseases	617.74
¹ history		943.61	Vivipara	generation	591.168
	travels	914.361	Vivisection	animal anatomy	591.7
² Vienne, France	history	944.63		ethics	179.4
Vignettes	engravings	760		laws, public health	614.22
Vigny, A. V.	French drama	842.75	Vocal culture	elocution	808.5
	poetry	841.76		music	784.9
Vikings	history	948.01		hygiene, etc.	784.9
Village communities		321.2		music	784
	homes architecture	728.6		organs, acoustics	534.7
Villari, Pasquale	Italian essays	854.84		diseases of	616.2
Villas	architecture	728.84		human anatomy	611.2
Villeins		321.3		physiology	612.78
Villemain, A. F.	French essays	844.72	Vocalists' lives, singers		927.8
Villon, François	" poetry	841.25	Vochysiaceæ	botany	583.145
Vincent de Paul, sisterhood		271.91	Voice	elocution	808.5
Vinci, Leonardo da	Italian essays	854.25		physiology	612.78
Vinciguerra, Antonio	" satire	857.23		singing	784.9
Vindelicia	ancient history	939.83	Volapük	universal language	408.91
Vindications	Amer. civil war	973.78	Volcanic ashes	lithology	552.22
Vine culture	agriculture	634		rocks	552.2
		664.5		"	552.22
Vinegar			Volcanoes	physical geology	551.21
	making air pollution	614.733	Volkslied	vocal music	784.4
Vines	botany	581.5			

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

- Vologda, Russia** history 947.2
Voltaic electricity physics 537.5
Voltaire, F. M. A. de, French drama 842.56
 fiction 843.54
Volumetric analysis chemistry 545.5
 geometry 513.3
Voluntary music 786.87
Volunteers army 355
Vomiting diseases 616.33
Vondel, J. van der Dutch poetry 839.3132
Vorm, Jacob Danish poetry 839.8138
Vortex rings molecular physics 539.1
Vos, Jan Dutch drama 839.3234
Vosges, France history 944.39
Vosmaer, Jacob Dutch fiction 839.3352
Voss, J. H. German poetry 831.65
Voters, qualifications 324.1
Voting suffrage 324
Vowels English language 421.2
Vows ascetism 248
Voyages, Arctic 919.8
 round the world 910.4
 scientific 508.3
 travels adventures 910.4
Vulgarisms English language 428.3
Vulgate Bible 220.47
Vulva anatomy 611.67
 diseases of women 618.16
Wace, Robert French poetry 841.12
Wadmar, J. A. Swedish satire 839.7761
Wadskjær, K. F. Danish poetry 839.8146
Wagenaar, Jan Dutch miscellany 839.384
Wager of battle legal antiquities 340.3
Wagers ethics 175.9
Wages, labor and, polit. economy 331
Wagnerian music 782.2
Wagons manufacture 684
Wake funeral customs 393.9
Wakefulness insomnia 613.86
Waldeck, Germany history 943.57
Waldenses persecutions 272.3
 sects 284.4
Waldflute wind instruments 788.5
Waldis, B. German poetry 831.42
Wales history 942.9
 language 491.66
Walking animal locomotion 591.47
 pedestrianism 613.72
Walks landscape gardening 713
Wall papers, inspection of public health 614.37
 street banking 332.6
Wallachia history 949.8
Wallachian language 459
 literature 859
Waller, E. English poetry 821.44
Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.
- Wallin, J. O.** Swedish poetry 839.7162
Walls, arch. construction 721.2
 design 729.31
 incrusted exterior arch. dec. 729.61
 mosaic " " 729.72
 painted, arch. decoration 729.49
Walpole, H. English letters 826.61
Walther Vogelweide, Germ. poetry 831.27
Waltz music 786.46
Waltzing amusements 793
 ethics 175.3
Wandering Jew legends 398.2
War captures law 341.3
 cause of " 341.3
 civil U. S. history 973.7
 customs of 399
 department, U. S. 353.6
 ethics 172.4
 French and Indian, U. S. history 973.26
 law of 341.3
 Mexican " " 973.62
 ministries of architecture 725.12
 of 1812, U. S. history 973.52
 Roses English " 942.04
 Revolutionary U. S. history 973.3
 science and art of 355
 woman in woman's position 396.9
Ward, Artemus American humor 817.37
 E. English humor 827.51
 N. American satire 817.11
Ware, W. " fiction 813.25
Warehouses architecture 725.35
 bonded architecture 725.14
Warm baths architecture 725.73
 hygiene 613.42
Warming building 697
 sanitary engineering 628.8
 science 536.83
Warner, C. D. Am. satire 817.41
Warnings omens 133.3
Warped surfaces descr. geometry 515.17
Warrants law 343
Warren, M. Am. drama 812.11
Co., N. Y. history 974.751
Warsaw history 947.5
 travels 914.75
Warts skin diseases 616.54
Warwick, England history 942.48
Washing laundry 648
Washington, G., presidency of 973.47
 D. C. history 975.3
 travels 917.53
Co., N. Y. history 974.749
Territory history 979.7
 treaty of 341.273
Washingtonian homes architecture 725.65

INDEX

Vologda
West

Wasps	insects	595.79	1 Wayne Co., N. Y.	history	974.787
Waste and repair	biology	577.2	Wealth and rank, social ethics		177.5
	repair of	animal physiology	distribution of		
Wastes, disposal of	sanitation	628.54	political econ.		331
Watch-making		681	Weapons	bronze age	571.35
Watches	horology	529.78		customs	399
	manufacture	681		military science	355
Water, artificial ponds, etc.		714		public safety	351.753
	as a beverage	hygiene		stone age	571.25
	blast	532.85	Weather	meteorology	551.5
	chemical analysis	543.3	Weaving		677
	closets	air pollution	Webster, D.	Am. oratory	815.27
		house drainage	J:	English drama	822.36
			N.	Am. essays	814.22
	colors	751	Wedding customs		392.5
	courses, natural, hygiene of	614.772	Wedge	physics	531.86
	cure	therapeutics	Wedgewood ware	pottery	738
	diuretics	615.761	Weeds	economic botany	581.6
engines	mechanical eng.	621.2		pests	632
falls	physical geography	551.48	Weems	prehistoric arch.	571.82
force of	engineering	627.1	Weighing and measuring	chem.	542.3
gas	heating	697.6	Weight of earth		525.11
geological action		551.92	Weights and measures		389
hydraulics		532		administration	351.821
inorganic chemistry		546.11		atomic, theor. chemistry	541.2
meteorology		551.57	Weirs	hydraulics	532.53
microscopic analysis, hygiene		613.33	Weise, C.	German drama	832.53
of crystallization	chemistry	541.8	Welfare, public	administration	351.8
physical geography		551.4	Welhaven, J. S. C.	Danish essays	839.8465
pollution from cemeteries		614.651	Well water	impurities	hygiene
power	mechanical eng.	621.2			613.32
pressure engines		621.25	Wellesley college, colleges for women		376.8
products		338.3	Wells	physical geography	551.49
ram	hydraulics	532.83		sunken foundations	721.17
supply, canal engineering		626.2		water supply	628.11
	sanitary	628.1	Welsh Calvinistic Methodists	sects	287.3
	tables	walls		history	942.9
	tight linings and dams, drain.	622.56		language	491.66
	towers	fire extinction		literature	891.66
	travel	protection of life		travels	914.29
	vapor, exhalation, physiology	612.25	Wenceslaus	German history	943.027
	ways	administration	Wennerberg, Gunnar, Swedish satire		839.7765
wheels, mech. engineering		621.21	Wens	diseases	616.993
	hydraulics	532.84	Were-wolves	folk-lore	398.3
works		628.1	Wergeland, Henrik	Danish poetry	839.8165
	city administration	352.6	Werner, F. L. Z.	Germ. drama	832.67
1 Waterford, Ireland	history	941.91	Wernicke, Christian	German satire	837.53
Watering place buildings	arch.	725.75	Wesleyan Methodists	sects	287.1
	places	hygiene	1 West Australia	history	994.1
Waterloo, battle of	French history	944.05		Coast, Africa	968.8
Waters, carbonated	hygiene	613.38		Indies	972.9
	mineral	adulterations		Meath, Ireland	941.81
		hygiene		Point, N. Y.	974.731
		therapeutics		academy	355.07
Wave theory	optics	535.1		Prussia	history
Waves, theory of	hydraulics	532.59			travels
Wax flowers		746		Russia	history

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

West Russia	travels	914.76
U. S., the	"	917.8
Virginia		975.4
Westchester Co., N. Y.	history	974.727
Western Islands	Azores	946.99
	or Rom. Catholic church	282
States	mountain	978
	Pacific	979
Westminster Assembly's	catechism	238.5
	confession creeds	238.5
Westmoreland, England	history	942.88
Westphalia, Germany	"	943.56
Wet method, qualitative chem. anal.		544.1
	quantitative	545.2
Wetterberg, K: A.	Swedish fiction	839.7364
Wexford, Ireland	history	941.88
Whale	fisheries	639
	zoölogy	599.5
Wharf boats	architecture	725.34
	houses	725.34
Wheat	adulterations	614.312
	agriculture	633
	trade, agricul. products	338.1
Wheel and axle, physics		531.82
cycling	amusements	796
	ethics	175.7
Wheels, cog	mechanical eng.	621.83
	railroad engineering	625.2
water	hydraulics	532.84
	mechanical eng.	621.21
	wooden, manufactures	674
Whigs, Eng. political parties		329.942
U. S.	"	329.4
Whipple, E. P.	Am. essays	814.35
Whirlpools	ocean currents	551.47
Whirlwinds	meteorology	551.51
Whiskey	chemical technology	663.5
	insurrection, Pa., hist.	974.8
Whist	games	795
White, H: K.	English poetry	821.68
White hair	dermatology	616.54
lead	manufacture	667.6
swelling	diseases	616.72
Whitehead, P.	English satire	827.63
Whitman, Walt	American poetry	811.38
Whittier, J: G.	"	811.36
Wholesale stores	architecture	725.21
Whooping cough	pathology	616.204
	public health	614.543
Wicklow, Ireland	history	941.84
Wieland, C. M.	German fiction	833.61
Wife's duties	ethics	173.3
Wigglesworth, M.	American poetry	811.13
Wight, Isle of	history	942.28
	travels	914.228
Wigton, Scotland	history	941.49

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Wigwams	architecture	725.92
Will	metaphysics	159
	of God	171.1
	ethics	234.9
	theology	234.9
William I., Conqueror, Eng.	history	942.021
II.,	"	942.022
III.,	"	942.068
IV.,	"	942.075
I.,	German	943.083
	of Holland,	943.025
Wills	law	347.6
Wilmot proviso	U. S. history	973.61
Wilts, England	history	942.31
Wind and current charts		551.46
	instruments	788
	music	621.45
	mills	716.4
	air engines	721.8
Window gardens		729.38
Windows, arch. construction		721.55
	design	729.38
	dormer, arch. construct.	721.55
	stained glass, arch.	729.8
	decoration	729.8
Winds	meteorology	551.51
Windward Islands	history	972.98
Wine	adulterations	614.342
	at table	178.3
	temperance	643
	domestic economy	663.2
	manufacture	178
	temperance	178
Winged shells, zoölogy		594.4
Wings	animal locomotion	591.47
Winter, W:	American poetry	811.44
Winther, Christian	Danish fiction	839.8363
Wire lath	masonry	693.66
Wires, telegraph	communication	654.4
Wirt, William	Am. oratory	815.23
Wisconsin, U. S.	history	977.5
Wisdom	apocrypha	229.3
	divine, doct. theology	231.6
Wiselius, S: L., Dutch drama		839.3251
Wit	English humor	827
Witchcraft		133.4
Witches	persecutions	272.8
Wither, G:	English satire	827.41
Witnesses	evidence	347.94
Wives' duties, family	ethics	173.3
Wolcott, J:	English satire	827.65
Wolff	German philosophy	193.9
Wolfram v. Eschenbach, Germ. poet.		831.24
Wolff, E. B.	Dutch fiction	839.3341
Woman	customs	396
	education	376
	suffrage	324.3
	political parties	329.83
	woman's position	396.3
Woman's position and treatment		396

INDEX

West
Year

Woman's rights	woman's position	396.2	Work, Sunday	263.5
Womb	anatomy	611.66	Working classes	political econ. 331.8
Women as teachers		371.18	Workingmen's clubs	architecture 725.93
	costume of	391.2	Workmen, libraries for,	library econ. 027.6
	diseases of	618	Workshop receipts, chem. tech.	660
	duties of	family ethics 173	Workshops, disinfection, in cont. dis.	614.48
		social " 177	World, atlases of	912
	labor of	political econ. 331.4		voyages round 910.4
	lives of	collections 920.7	World's fairs	606
Women's rights		396.2		plurality of 523.13
	work in church	259	Worm, Ole	Danish miscellany 839.883
Wood and glass structures	arch.	721.99	Worms	diseases 616.962
	iron structures	" 721.95		zoölogy 595.1
	building material	691.1	Worship	administration 351.857
	carving	736		family 249
	city houses, detached	728.39		of animals idolatry 290
		party-walls 728.33		public 264
		semi-detached 728.36	Worsted's	manufactures 677
	construction, general, carpent.	694.1	Wounded, hospitals for	362.1
	engraving	761		architect. 725.51
	implements, manufactures	674	Wounds, reparation of, animal phys.	591.179
		prehist. arch. 571.51		surgery 617.14
	pavements	road engineering 625.8	Wrecking and life-saving	656
	village houses	architecture 728.66	Wrestling	796
		partly, arch. 728.65	Writing	652
	work, joints of, carpentry	694.2		books 372.5
	working mills	architecture 725.44		elementary education 372.5
Wooden ceilings	arch. construction	721.71		inks chemical technology 667.4
	doors	" " 721.81		machine 652
	floors	" " 721.61		of history 907
	lath	masonry 693.65		short hand 653
	piers and columns, arch.	721.31	Writs	law 347.93
		carpentry 694.4	Written examinations	education 371.27
	roofs	arch. construction 721.51	Wrongs, torts, law	347.5
	walls	" " 721.21	Wrought iron structures	arch. 721.92
Woods	economic botany	581.61	Wurtemberg, Germany	history 943.47
	forestry	634.9	Wyatt, T:	English poetry 821.27
Wool, agriculture		636.3	Wycherly, W:	" drama 822.44
	duties on	337.5	Wyoming, Co., N. Y.	history 974.793
	dyeing	chemical technology 667.2		U. S. history 978.7
	linings, mineral masonry	693.67		massacre Penn. history 974.8
	manufactures	677	Xenocrates	ancient philosophers 184.3
	operatives' occupation	hyg. 613.63	Xenophanes	early Greek philos. 182.3
Woolen clothing	"	613.481	Xenophon	Greek literature 888.3
	mills	architecture 725.41	Ximenes	Catalan miscellany 849.9814
Worcester Co., England,	history	942.47	Xylography	761
"	Mass.	" 974.43	Xylophone	musical instr. 789.6
Word methods, elemen. education		372.4	Xyrideæ	botany 584.36
Words	etymology	422	Yacht-building	699
	slang	427.09	Yachting	797
	use and abuse, Eng.	428.3	Yale college	378.746
	vulgarisms	" 428.3	Yañez Ruy	Spanish poetry 861.15
Wordsworth, W:	English poetry	821.71	Yards, stock	architecture 725.27
Work houses, asylums		362.5	Yarns	manufactures 677
	mechanics	531.4	Yates Co., N. Y.	history 974.782
	parish, societies for	256	Year books	statistics 310

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Year books see subject

solar	chronology	529.2
Yeast	adulterations	614.315
	botany	589.91
	chemical technology	664.6
	domestic economy	641
	organic chemistry	
Yellow fever	diseases	616.928
	protective inoculation	614.476
	public health	614.541
¹Yellowstone Park	description	917.87
¹Yemen, Arabia	history	953.3
¹Yonne, France	"	944.41
York, house of	English history	942.04
¹Yorkshire, England	history	942.74
¹Yosemite, Cal.	description	917.94
Young, E.	English poetry	821.55
Young, counsels to	ethics	173.6
	education of elemen. educa.	372
	men, advice to, business	
	ethics	174
Men's Christian Associat'n		267.3
	women, advice to, social	
	ethics	177
Y. M. C. A. buildings	architecture	726.9
Yriarte, Tomás de	Spanish poetry	861.45
Yttrium	inorg. chem.	546.61
Yucatan, Mexico	architecture	722.9
¹	history	972.6
	travels	917.26
¹Zacatecas, Mexico	history	972.4
Zambezi	travels	916.79
Zanella, Giacomo	Italian poetry	851.82
Zanotti, F. M.	" essays	854.58
¹Zanzibar, Africa	history	967.8
Zealand, province of	history	949.2
Zechariah	Bible	224.98
⁴Zend Avesta	Persian lit.	891.52

Zend Avesta	religion	295
	language	491.52
Zenith telescope	astronomy	522.43
Zenithal projections	geodesy	526.84
Zeno, Apostolo	Italian drama	852.55
	early Greek philosophers	182.3
	stoic philosopher	188.1
Zephaniah	Bible	224.96
Zesen, P. von	German poetry	831.56
Zinc, inorganic chemistry		546.47
	metallurgy	669.5
	ores	economic geology 553.45
	oxide of	protect. exter. agents 615.776
	roofs	building 695.4
Zirconium		546.83
Zither	music	787.8
Zoantharia	radiates	593.63
Zodiac	astronomy	523.29
Zodiacal light	"	523.59
Zoölogical gardens		590.7
	architecture	727.5
Zoölogy		590
Zoöphytes		593
Zoosporeæ	botany	589.67
Zorilla y Moral, José,	Spanish poetry	861.53
Zoroaster	Parseeism	295
Zouaves	military science	355
Zschokke, J. H. D.	German fiction	833.71
¹Zululand	history	968.3
Zumbini, Bonaventura,	Italian essays	854.87
Zunis	Indians	970.3
¹Zurich	history	949.4
	travels	914.94
Zwinglian	Protestant sects	284.2
Zygomycetes	fungi	589.28
Zygophylleæ	botany	583.221
Zygosporæ	algæ	589.6
	lichens	589.27

Topics in black face type are sub-divided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX TABLES.

Table 1.—Geographical Divisions.

The following subjects may all be divided geographically by adding the geographical numbers: i. e., 4, Europe; 5, Asia; 6, Africa; 7, North America; 8, South America; 9, Oceanica. These can be farther subdivided as minutely as wished, like the history, 940-999, which see for full table; e. g.: 42, England; 73, United States; 944, New South Wales; 7471, New York City, etc.

The geographical numbers are formed by omitting initial 9 from the historical numbers given in tables 930-999, and these figures are simply affixed to the number given in the table below; e. g.: Atlases are numbered in the table below 912; in the historical tables France is numbered 944; omitting initial 9 and affixing the remaining figures, 44, to 912 gives 912.44, Atlases of France; New South Wales is 994.4; omit initial 9 and affix the 944 to 912 and the result is 912.944, Atlases of New South Wales. In the table below, Mints are 332.49; in the historical tables England is 942; adding these together (omitting the 9) gives 332.4942, Mints in England. Colleges are 378; N. Y. State, 974.7; add these together (omitting the 9) and the result is 378.747, Colleges in N. Y. State.

A number of unimportant topics, e. g. minor religious sects, which may be divided geographically, are omitted from this table.

373.	Academies, private.	282.	Catholic church.
379.	“ public.	922.2	“ “ biography.
354.	Administration (except U. S.).	284.8	“ Old, church.
923.5	“ biography.	361.9	Charitable associations.
923.5	Admirals' lives.	283.	Church, Episcopal.
283.	American P. E. church.	922.3	“ “ biography.
922.3	“ “ “ biography.	27	“ history.
911.	Ancient geography.	027.3	Circulating libraries.
283.	Anglican church.	027.4	City libraries, public.
922.3	“ “ biography.	923.5	Civil service biography.
591.9	Animals, geographical distribution.	027.2	Club libraries.
328.	Annals, legislative.	367.9	Clubs, social.
913.	Antiquities, archæology.	332.49	Coinage, history of.
922.3	Archbishops' lives, Anglican.	027.7	College libraries.
922.2	“ “ Roman catholic.	378.	Colleges.
720.9	Architecture, history of.	325.	Colonies.
923.5	Army biography.	923.8	Commerce, biography of.
709.	Art, history of.	285.8	Congregational church.
362.9	Asylums.	922.5	“ “ biography.
027.2	Atheneum libraries.	342.	Constitutional law.
912.	Atlases.	922.4	Continental Protestants' lives.
923.3	Bankers' lives.	655.6	Copyright.
286.1	Baptist, Calvinistic.	343.	Criminal law.
286.2	“ Free will.	923.4	Criminals' lives.
286.3	“ Seventh day.	614.12	Deaths and death-rates.
922.6	“ lives.	91	Description, geographical.
016.9	Bibliography of history.	91	Directories.
015.	“ special countries.	591.9	Distribution of animals, geog.
920.0	Biography of countries, collective; also religious biography 922.2 to 922.8, and biography of sociology 923.1 to 923.8.	549.9	“ “ minerals “
922.3	Bishops' lives, Anglican and P. E.	581.9	“ “ plants “
922.2	“ “ Roman catholic.	572.9	“ “ races “
655.4	Bookselling, history of.	284.1	Dutch reformed church (except America).
581.9	Botany, geographical.	285.7	Dutch reformed church (in Amer- ica).
284.2	Calvinist church.	922.4	Dutch reformed church biography.
922.4	“ lives.	27	Ecclesiastical history.
923.3	Capitalists' lives.	378.	Education, college.
922.2	Cardinals' “	372.9	“ elementary.
		370.9	“ history of.

373. Education, intermediate (private).
 376.9 " of woman.
 373. " private academies.
 379. " public school.
 923.7 Educators' lives.
 372.9 Elementary education.
 325.1 Emigrants.
 923.1 Emperors' lives.
 027.4 Endowed libraries.
 373. " schools.
 628.09 Engineering, sanitary.
 283. Episcopal church.
 922.3 " " biography.
 287.6 " Methodist, church.
 922.7 " " " biog.
 572.9 Ethnology.
 027.1 Family libraries.
 376.9 Female education.
 336. Finance.
 923.3 Financiers' lives.
 349. Foreign law.
 327. " relations.
 354. " states, administration.
 560.9 Fossils, geographical distribution.
 027.9 Free news rooms.
 027.4 " public libraries.
 289.6 Friends or quakers.
 922.8 " " " biography.
 027.0 General libraries, hist., reports, etc.
 581.9 Geographical botany.
 591.9 " dist. of animals.
 560.9 " " " fossils.
 549.9 " " " minerals.
 572.9 " " " races.
 91. Geography, description.
 911. " historical.
 912. " maps.
 55. Geology.
 724.3 Gothic revival, architecture.
 724.4 " Victorian, "
 354. Government admin. (except U. S.).
 027.5 " libraries.
 352.0 " local.
 923.2 Governors' lives.
 724.2 Grecian revival, architecture.
 614.09 Health, public.
 911. Historical geography.
 016.9 History, bibliography of.
 362.9 Hospitals.
 284.5 Huguenots.
 922.4 " biography.
 613.09 Hygiene.
 325. Immigration.
 338.9 Industrial legislation.
 607. Institutes of technology.
 368.9 Insurance.

373. Intermediate education.
 923.4 Judges' lives.
 923.1 Kings' lives.
 923.4 Law biography.
 342. " constitutional.
 343. " criminal.
 349. " foreign.
 338.9 Legislation, industrial.
 328. Legislative bodies and annals.
 923.2 Legislators' lives.
 027.0 Libraries, general, histories, rep., etc.
 352.0 Local government.
 284.1 Lutheran church.
 922.4 " " biography.
 912. Maps.
 923.8 Merchants' lives.
 287.6 Methodist episcopal.
 922.7 " biography.
 553.70 Mineral waters.
 549.9 Minerals, geographical distribution.
 332.49 Mints, history.
 780.9 Music, history of.
 015. National bibliography.
 920.0 " biography.
 923.5 Naval "
 724.6 Néo-Grec architecture.
 027.9 News rooms, free.
 923.2 Nobles' lives.
 560.9 Paleontology.
 027.8 Parish libraries.
 328. Parliamentary bodies.
 329.9 Parties, political (except U. S.).
 923.6 Philanthropists' lives.
 912. Plans of cities, etc.
 581.9 Plants, geographical distribution.
 363.9 Political associations.
 923.3 " economy, biography.
 329.9 " parties (except U. S.).
 923.2 " science, biography.
 320.9 " " history of.
 923.2 Politicians' lives.
 312. Population, statistics of.
 373. Preparatory schools.
 285.1 Presbyterian church in America.
 285.2 " " " Gr. Britain.
 922.5 " " biography.
 923.1 Presidents' lives.
 055.1 Printing, history of.
 365.9 Prisons.
 027.1 Private libraries.
 373. " schools.
 027.2 Proprietary libraries.
 283. Protestant Episcopal church.
 922.3 " " " biog.
 922.4 Protestants, Continental, lives.
 614.09 Public health.

- 027.4 Public libraries.
 379. " school system.
 015. Publishers' lists.
 655.4 Publishing, history of.
 289.6 Quakers.
 922.8 " lives.
 724.5 Queen Anne architecture.
 923.1 Queens' lives.
 572.9 Races of men.
 923.8 Railroad officials' lives.
 027.4 Rate supported libraries.
 027.9 Reading rooms, free.
 364.9 Reformatory institutions.
 284.1 Reformed church.
 285.7 " (Dutch) church in Amer.
 922.4 " " " biography.
 327. Relations, foreign.
 27 Religious history.
 724.1 Renaissance architecture.
 282. Roman Catholic church.
 922.2 " " " biography.
 724.8 Romanesque revival, architecture.
 923.1 Rulers, Chief, lives.
 628.09 Sanitary engineering, history, etc.
 284.7 Scandinavian church.
 922.4 " " " biography.
 027.8 School libraries.
 923.7 " officers' biography.
 373. Schools, private.
 379. " public, system.
 508. Scientific travels.
 366.9 Secret societies.
 373. Seminaries, private.
 923.5 Service, Civil, biography.
 286.3 Seventh day baptist.
 922.6 " " " biography.
 289.8 Shakers.
 922.8 " biography.
 653.09 Shorthand, history.
 326.9 Slavery, history.
 367.9 Social clubs.
 366.9 Societies, secret.
 027.2 Society libraries.
 923.5 Soldiers' lives.
 379. State education.
 027.5 " libraries.
 923.2 Statesmen's lives.
 31 Statistics.
 312 " of population.
 027.3 Subscription libraries.
 324. Suffrage.
 027.8 Sunday school libraries.
 289.4 Swedenborgians.
 922.8 " biography.
 284.7 Swedish church.
 922.4 " " " biography.
 724.7 Swiss architecture.
 923.7 Teachers' lives.
 607. Technical schools.
 724.7 Timber architecture.
 027.4 Town libraries, public.
 91 Travel, description.
 508 " scientific.
 341.2 Treaties, texts and history.
 724.4 Tudor architecture.
 288. Unitarian church.
 922.8 " biography.
 289.1 Universalist church.
 922.8 " " " biography.
 378. Universities, history, reports, etc.
 027.7 University libraries.
 724.4 Victorian Gothic, architecture.
 324. Voting.
 922.4 Waldenses biography.
 553.70 Waters, mineral.
 376.9 Woman's education.
 591.9 Zoölogy, geographical.

Table 2.—Form Divisions.

The form distinctions 01, Philosophy; 02, Compendis; 03, Dictionaries; 04, Essays; 05, Periodicals; 06, Societies; 07, Study and Teaching; 08, Polygraphy, Collective Works; 09, History, can be used wherever needed if these numbers are not already employed with other significations. They have been printed in the full tables only where they seemed specially needed.

The following is an alphabetical list of these divisions, and the figures prefixed should be *added* to the number of the subject to be sub-divided; e. g. Disputations on Chemistry in general 540.4; Dictionaries of Mining 622.03.

06	Academies.	02	Manuals.
06	Acts of societies.	08	Maxims.
04	Addresses.	01	Methods.
06	Associations.	08	Miscellanies.
02	Charts. Tabular views. Compendis.	07	Museums.
08	Collected works.	02	Outlines.
08	Collections.	04	Papers.
02	Compendis.	05	Periodicals.
03	Concordances.	01	Philosophy.
03	Cyclopedias.	08	Polygraphy.
03	Dictionaries.	06	Reports of societies.
04	Discourses.	05	Reviews.
04	Disputations.	07	Schools.
07	Education.	07	Seminaries.
03	Encyclopedias.	06	Societies.
04	Essays.	07	Study.
06	Exhibitions.	02	Systems.
08	Extracts.	07	Teaching.
09	History.	01	Theories.
04	Lectures.	04	Tracts.
04	Letters.	07	Training schools.
03	Lexicons.	06	Transactions.
08	Libraries, collections, series.	08	Treatises.
05	Magazines.	01	Utility.

Table 3.—Languages.

The table below includes all languages mentioned in the classification, except those in 494—499, not yet sub-divided.

Any language in this table may be sub-divided like 420, English.

Any philological topic in the index may be transferred to another language by replacing the initial figures of the language, as found in this table, by those of the second language also found here; e. g., Syntax, English language, in the index is 425.2. In this table, English is 42 and French is 44; replacing the 42 by 44 gives 445.2 French syntax. Hebrew is 492.4, and Hebrew syntax is 492.452.

A third way to sub-divide the language is to prefix the language figures as given in this table to the philological numbers given in Table 4.

All three methods give the same result.

491.58	Afghani.	491.69	Basque.
492.8	Amharic.	491.44	Bengali.
429.	Anglo Saxon.	491.86	Bohemian.
492.7	Arabic.	491.68	Breton, Bas.
492.1	Aramaic.	491.81	Bulgarian.
491.54	Armenian	492.6	Carthaginian.
491.68	Armorican.	449.9	Catalan.
492.19	Assyrian.	492.2	Chaldee.
491.52	Avestan, Zend.	491.81	Church Slavonic.
492.19	Babylonian.	493.2	Coptic.
491.52	Bactrian, Old.	491.67	Cornish.
491.68	Bas Breton.	491.83	Croatian.

492.19 Cuneiform.
 491.65 Cymric Group.
 491.66 " or Welsh.
 439.8 Danish.
 439.4 Deutsch, Platt.
 439.3 Dutch.
 493.1 Egyptian, Old.
 42 English.
 427.01 " Old.
 491.61 Erse, Gadhelic group.
 491.63 " Gaelic.
 492.8 Ethiopic.
 477.5 Etruscan.
 439.6 Faroese.
 439.3 Flemish.
 44 French.
 447.01 " Old.
 439.2 Frisian.
 491.61 Gadhelic Group.
 491.63 Gaelic or Scotch.
 43 German.
 437.02 " Middle High.
 437.01 " Old High.
 439.9 Gothic.
 48 Greek.
 489. " Modern.
 491.47 Gujerati.
 492.4 Hebrew.
 492.9 Himyaritic.
 491.43 Hindi.
 491.1 Hindu languages.
 491.43 Hindustani.
 491.53 Huzwaresh.
 439.6 Icelandic.
 491.1 Indic Group.
 491.62 Irish.
 45 Italian.
 492.4 Jewish.
 491.83 Kroatian.
 491.57 Kurdish.
 47 Latin.
 479. " Medieval.
 491.93 Lettish.
 491.92 Lithuanian.
 491.93 Livonian.
 439.3 Low Dutch.
 479 " Latin.
 491.64 Manx.
 491.46 Marathi.
 479. Medieval Latin.
 437.02 Middle High German.
 489. Modern Greek.
 491.55 " Persian.
 491.87 Moravian.
 492.19 Nineveh Cuneiform.

439.6 Norse, Old.
 439.8 Norwegian.
 491.52 Old Bactrian.
 493.1 " Egyptian.
 427.01 " English.
 447.01 " French.
 437.01 " High German.
 439.6 " Norse.
 491.51 " Persian.
 491.91 " Prussian.
 439.2 " Saxon.
 491.45 Orissa.
 491.56 Ossetic.
 491.3 Pali.
 491.42 Panjabi.
 491.53 Pehlevi.
 491.55 Persian, Modern.
 491.51 " Old.
 492.3 Peshito.
 492.6 Phenician.
 439.4 Platt Deutsch.
 491.89 Polabian.
 491.85 Polish.
 469. Portuguese.
 491.2 Prakrit.
 449. Provençal.
 491.91 Prussian, Old.
 491.58 Pushtu.
 459.9 Rhaeto-Romanschen.
 489. Romaic.
 459. Roumanian.
 459.9 Rumansh.
 491.7 Russian.
 491.79 Ruthenian.
 492.5 Samaritan.
 491.2 Sanskrit.
 429. Saxon, Anglo-
 439.2 Saxon, Old.
 439.5 Scandinavian languages
 491.63 Scotch or Gaelic.
 491.82 Servian.
 491.41 Sindhi.
 491.48 Singhalese.
 491.81 Slavonic, Church
 491.87 Slovakian.
 491.84 Slovenian.
 491.88 Sorbian.
 46 Spanish.
 439.7 Swedish.
 492.3 Syriac.
 491.45 Uriya.
 459. Wallachian.
 491.66 Welsh.
 491.52 Zend.

Table 4.—Philological Divisions.

All the languages in Table 3 can be divided like 420, English, by adding the figures below; e. g.:

English orthography	421
Provençal "	449.1
Arabic "	492.71
Gaelic "	491.631
Syntax of English verbs	425.8
" Modern Greek verbs	480.58
" Danish "	439.858
" Armenian "	491.5458
Inflection of English nouns	425.15
" Anglo-Saxon nouns	429.515
" Hebrew "	492.4515
" Welsh "	491.66515

18	Abbreviations.	2	Derivation of words.
12	Ablaut.	7	Dialects.
16	Accent, pronunciation.	3	Dictionaries.
61	" prosody.	25	Diminutives, derivation.
51	Accidence.	12	Diphthongs.
25	Accusative, etymology.	17	Diplomatics.
55	" syntax.	701	Early forms of language.
26	Adjectival forms, derivation.	86	Elementary readers.
516	Adjectives, inflection.	53	Ellipsis.
56	" syntax.	52	Enallage.
29	Adverbs, derivation.	83	Errors of speech.
59	" syntax.	2	Etymology, derivation.
22	Affixes, derivation.	51	" inflection.
11	Alphabet.	89	Examination papers.
21	Analogy.	63	Feet, prosody.
53	Analysis, grammar.	64	Figures of prosody.
67	Antistrophe, prosody.	82	First lessons.
28	Aorist, etymology.	63	Foot, prosody.
58	" syntax.	24	Foreign elements.
7	Archaisms.	25	Gender, etymology.
709	Argot.	25	Genitive case, etymology.
53	Arrangement of words and clauses.	55	" " syntax.
56	Articles, syntax.	7	Glossaries, dialects.
12	Aspirates.	3	" language.
28	Augment, etymology.	83	Grammatical errors.
83	Barbarisms.	65	Hexameters.
83	Blunders.	64	Hiatus.
25	Case endings, derivation.	54	Hypothetical sentences.
55	Cases, syntax.	31	Idioms.
87	Chrestomathies.	88	Individual authors, texts
53	Clauses, arrangement of.	28	Infinitive mood, etymology
516	Comparison, inflection.	58	" " syntax.
26	Comparison, signs of, derivation.	51	Inflection.
54	Conditional sentences.	516	" of adjectives.
518	Conjugation.	515	" " nouns.
29	Conjunctions, etymology.	517	" " pronouns.
59	" syntax.	518	" " verbs.
28	Conjunctive mood, etymology.	17	Inscriptions.
58	" " syntax.	29	Interjections, etymology.
13	Consonants.	59	" syntax.
12	Crisis.	29	Interrogatives, etymology.
25	Dative case, etymology	59	" syntax.
55	" " syntax.	21	Laws of language.
515	Declension of nouns.	1	Letters, alphabet.

3	Lexicography.	86	Readers, elementary.
3	Lexicons.	87	“ selections.
17	Manuscripts.	23	Reduplication, derivation.
65	Meters, prosody.	27	Relative pronouns, “
28	Moods, signs of, derivation.	57	“ “ syntax.
58	“ syntax.	66	Rhymes, prosody.
52	Morphology.	66	Rhyming dictionary.
25	Noun forms, derivation.	8	School books and texts.
515	Nouns, inflection.	87	Selections, readers.
55	“ syntax.	54	Sentences of particular form.
25	Number, signs of, derivation.	709	Slang.
701	Old forms of language.	81	Spelling books.
21	Origin of language.	14	“ reform.
15	Orthoëpy.	67	Strophe, prosody.
1	Orthography.	22	Suffixes, derivation.
17	Palæography.	4	Synonyms.
52	Parsing.	52	Syntax.
29	Particles, derivation.	28	Tense signs, derivation.
59	“ syntax.	58	“ syntax.
27	Personal pronouns, derivation.	8	Text books.
14	Phonetic spelling.	68	“ “ for writing verse.
82	Phrase book.	88	Texts of individual authors.
27	Possessive pronouns, derivation.	12	Umlaut.
57	“ “ syntax.	83	Use of words.
22	Prefixes, derivation.	28	Verbal forms, derivation.
29	Prepositions “	518	Verbs, inflection.
59	“ syntax.	58	“ syntax.
27	Pronominal forms, derivation.	68	Verse, text books for writing.
517	Pronouns, inflection.	62	Versification.
57	“ syntax.	28	Voice signs, derivation.
15	Pronunciation.	12	Vowels.
82	Prose composition.	83	Vulgarisms.
6	Prosody.	53	Words, arrangement of.
7	Provincialisms.	2	“ etymology.
19	Punctuation.	83	“ use of.
61	Quantity, prosody.		

Table 5. — Literatures.

The form divisions of English literature: 1, Poetry; 2, Drama; 3, Fiction; 4, Essays; 5, Oratory; 6, Letters; 7, Satire and Humor; 8, Miscellany; may be used to sub-divide any of the languages in the following tables; and any division of English literature in the index referring to this table may be used in sub-dividing another literature, by replacing the initial figures 82 (denoting English) by the figures of the 2d language as given in this table.

Thus Ballads, English literature in the index are 821.04 and in this table Spanish is 86, therefore 861.04 is Spanish ballads; 891.7 is Russian and 891.7104 is Russian ballads.

While this minute division is possible, it is not expedient in all cases: e. g. Icelandic literature will contain little except in one or two of these divisions and a special arrangement similar to 829 Anglo-Saxon is much more convenient.

891.58	Afghani.	891.43	Hindi.
892.8	Amharic.	891.1	Hindu languages.
892.7	Arabic.	891.43	Hindustani.
892.1	Aramaic.	891.53	Huzwarsch.
891.54	Armenian	839.6	Icelandic.
891.68	Armorican.	891.1	Indic Group.
892.19	Assyrian.	891.62	Irish.
891.52	Avestan, Zend.	85	Italian.
892.19	Babylonian.	892.4	Jewish.
891.52	Bactrian, Old.	891.83	Kroatian.
891.68	Bas Breton.	891.57	Kurdish.
891.69	Basque.	879.	Latin, Medieval.
891.44	Bengali.	891.93	Lettish.
891.86	Bohemian.	891.92	Lithuanian.
891.68	Breton, Bas.	891.93	Livonian.
891.81	Bulgarian.	839.3	Low Dutch.
892.6	Carthaginian.	879	" Latin.
849.9	Catalan.	891.64	Manx.
892.2	Chaldee.	891.46	Marathi.
891.81	Church Slavonic.	879.	Medieval Latin.
893.2	Coptic.	889.	Modern Greek.
891.67	Cornish.	891.55	" Persian.
891.83	Croatian.	891.87	Moravian.
892.19	Cuneiform.	892.19	Nineveh Cuneiform.
891.65	Cymric Group.	839.6	Norse, Old.
891.66	" or Welsh.	839.8	Norwegian.
839.8	Danish.	891.52	Old Bactrian.
839.4	Deutsch, Platt.	893.1	" Egyptian.
839.3	Dutch.	839.6	" Norse.
893.1	Egyptian, Old.	891.51	" Persian.
82	English.	891.91	" Prussian.
891.61	Erse, Gadhelic group.	839.2	" Saxon.
891.63	" Gaelic.	891.45	Orissa.
892.8	Ethiopic.	891.56	Ossetic.
839.6	Faroese.	891.3	Pali.
839.3	Flemish.	891.42	Panjabi.
84	French.	891.53	Pehlevi.
839.2	Frisian.	891.55	Persian, Modern.
891.61	Gadhelic Group.	891.51	" Old
891.63	Gaelic or Scotch.	892.3	Peshito.
83	Germar.	892.6	Phenician.
839.9	Gothic.	839.4	Platt Deutsch
889.	Greek, Modern.	891.89	Polabian.
891.47	Gujerati.	891.85	Polish.
892.4	Hebrew.	869.	Portuguese.
892.9	Himyaritic.	891.2	Prakrit.

849. Provençal.
 891.91 Prussian, Old.
 891.58 Pushtu.
 859.9 Rhaeto-Romansch.
 889. Romaic.
 859. Roumanian.
 859.9 Rumansh.
 891.7 Russian.
 891.79 Ruthenian.
 892.5 Samaritan.
 891.2 Sanskrit.
 839.2 Saxon, Old.
 839.5 Scandinavian languages.
 891.63 Scotch or Gaelic.

891.82 Servian.
 891.41 Sindhi.
 891.48 Singhalese.
 891.81 Slavonic, Church.
 891.87 Slovakian.
 891.84 Slovenian.
 891.88 Sorbian.
 86 Spanish.
 839.7 Swedish.
 892.3 Syriac.
 891.45 Uriya.
 859. Wallachian.
 891.66 Welsh.
 891.52 Zend.

INDEX SUPPLEMENT

Aberration, mental	obstetrics	618.76	Allen co. Ind.	travels	917.7274
Abstracting	literary methods	029.4	¹ Mich.	history	977.414
Accidents, railroad		656		travels	917.7414
Accounts	lib. administration	025.1	Alliance, ship	Amer. revol.	973.357
Acoustics		534	¹ Alpena co. Mich.	history	977.481
¹ Adams co. Ill.	history	977.344		travels	917.7481
	travels	917.7344	Alphabeting	cataloging	025.3
¹	Ind. history	977.273	¹ Alton, Ill.	history	977.386
	travels	917.7273		travels	917.7386
¹	Pa. history	974.842		riot	U.S. hist.
	travels	917.4842			973.57
¹ Addison co. Vt.	history	974.35	¹ Altoona, Pa.	history	974.876
	travels	917.435		travels	917.4876
Addresses	American revolution	973.394	Amanuensis work	shorthand	653.043
	U.S. civil war	973.794	American auxiliaries in revol.		973.346
	war of 1812	973.5294		civil war	U. S. hist.
Administrative rooms	lib. bldgs	022.6		copyright league	655.63
Aesthetics, literary		801		hereditary societies	369.1
Afghani religion		299.158		patriotic	"
African discovery of America		973.11		prisons	Amer. revol.
Agricultural exper. stations		630.7		revolution, daughters of	369.135
Aids to readers		028.8		sons of	369.133
	lib. administration	025.5	Amerigo Vespucci	discov. of Amer.	973.16
Alabama, admission	U.S. hist.	973.54	Amistad case	U. S. history	973.57
	and Kearsarge	" civ. war	Ancient science		502
	secession	" hist.	¹ Anderson, Ind.	history	977.257
	ship	" civ. war		travels	917.7257
			André, John	American revol.	973.386
			Andros, Edmund	U.S. col. hist.	973.24
			¹ Androscoggin co. Me.	history	974.18
				travels	917.418
			Anger	ethics	179.8
			Animal fats	chem. technology	665.2
				motors engineering	621.46
			Animals diseases vet. medicine	619	
			Animation, suspended	medicine	616.206
			¹ Annapolis, Md.	history	975.256
				travels	917.5256
			¹ Anne Arundel co. Md.	history	975.255
				travels	917.5255
			Anne's, Queen, war	U. S. hist.	973.25
			Anniversaries	Amer. revol.	973.36
				Mexican war	973.626
				U. S. civil war	973.76
				war of 1812	973.526
				with Spain	973.896
			Antarctic ocean	physical geog.	551.469
			Ante-Nicene church	100-325	281.3
			Antietam, Md. battle	U.S. civ. war	973.7336
			¹ Antrim co. Mich.	history	977.485

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Antrim co. Mich.	travels	917.7485
Ants, white	zoology	595.73
Apothecary		615.4
Apparatus, physical		530.7
Applied science	schools	607
Appointments, presidential		353.03
Appomattox, Va.	U. S. civ. war	973.7384
April 19, annivers.	Amer. revol.	973.362
Arabic discovery of America		973.11
Arbor day		715
	school celebrations	371.89
Arctic ocean	physical geography	551.468
¹ Arenac co. Mich.	history	977.473
	travels	917.7473
Argus, ship	U. S. war of 1812	973.5253
Arizona	discovery of America	973.16
	acquisition Mex. war	973.621
For military history, see subdivisions of Special campaigns and Military history under 973.7 and 973.89		
Arkansas, admission	U. S. hist.	973.56
	secession	973.713
For military history, see subdivisions of Special campaigns and Military history under 973.52, 973.7 and 973.89		
¹ Armenia	modern history	956.6
¹ Armstrong co. Pa.	history	974.888
	travels	917.4888
Army and navy union, regular		369.111
	chaplains U. S. civil war	973.778
	corps	973.7416
	life	973.783
	regular	973.7411
	revivals	973.778
	Salvation relig. ass'ns	267.15
Arnold, B. Can. expd.	Amer. revol.	973.3316
	in Conn.	973.3377
	naval hist.	973.352
	treason	973.382
¹ Aroostook co. Me.	history	974.11
	travels	917.411
	war U. S. hist.	973.57
Artificial colors	chem. tech.	667.2
	lights	665
Artillery	U. S. civil war	973.7417
Artistic furniture		749
Ashburton treaty	U. S. hist.	973.58
Ashes, volcanic	lithology	552.22
Asphaltum	chem. tech.	665.4
Assaying		669.9
Assessment, civil service		351.6
Astronomic photography		522.63
Atalanta, ship	Amer. revol.	973.357
Athletic clubs		613.7
Atlanta campaign	U. S. civ. war	973.7371
	ship U. S. war of 1812	973.5255

¹ Atlantic co. N. J.	history	974.984
	travels	917.4984
	ocean physical geog.	551.461
	squadron U. S. civil war	973.756
	U. S. war with Spain	973.895
	states	
For military history of N. or S. division or individual states, see subdivisions of Special campaigns, and Military history under 973.3, 973.52, 973.62, 973.7 and 973.89		
Attendance, church		264
Auction catalogs, author		018.3
	classed	017.3
	dictionary	019.3
¹ Aurora, Ill.	history	977.323
	travels	917.7323
Austrian succession, war	U. S. hist.	973.26
Author bibliographies, individ.		012
	catalog, lib. adm.	025.3
Authors' wages		655.52
Auxiliaries, American, in revol		973.346
Avon, ship	U. S. war of 1812	973.5255
Aztec club of 1847		369.145
Bags and bagging	textile manuf.	677
Baker	shorthand	653.35
Baking powder	chem. tech.	664.6
Balbóa	discovery of America	973.16
Ball's Bluff, Va.	U. S. civ. war	973.7318
Baltic sea	physical geography	551.461
¹ Baltimore co. Md.	history	975.271
	travels	917.5271
	riot U. S. civil war	973.7313
Bananas	agriculture	634
Bank, U. S. national	U. S. history	973.41
¹ Baraga co. Mich.	history	977.497
	travels	917.7497
Barbary states, wars	U. S. hist.	973.47
Barbed wire	manufacture	672
Barrows	shorthand	653.73
¹ Barry co. Mich.	history	977.416
	travels	917.7416
¹ Bartholomew co. Ind.	history	977.224
	travels	917.7224
¹ Battle Creek, Mich.	history	977.422
	travels	917.7422
Battle-flag day	U. S. civil war	973.763
Battles, special	Amer. revol.	973.33
	Mexican war	973.623
	U. S. war of 1812	973.523
	" with Spain	973.893
¹ Bay City, Mich.	history	977.447
	travels	917.7447
¹ co. Mich.	history	977.447
	travels	917.7447
Bay of Bengal	physical geography	551.467

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX SUPPLEMENT

Antrim
Brown s

¹ Beaver co. Pa.	history	974.892	Bond co. Ill.	travels	917.7387	
	travels	917.4892	Book buying	lib. administration	025.2	
¹ Bechuanaland	history	968.9	holders	office equipment	651	
	travels	916.89	numbers	lib. administration	025.8	
¹ Bedford co. Pa.	history	974.871	Books and reading,	professorships of	028.6	
	travels	917.4871	cleaning	lib. administration	025.7	
Behaim, M.	discovery of Amer.	973.11	mending	" "	025.7	
¹ Belknap co. N. H.	history	974.24	of reference	" "	025.5	
	travels	917.424	old, lists of	" bookbuying	025.2	
Bell	shorthand	653.42	repairing of	" administration	025.7	
¹ Belleville, Ill.	history	977.389	selection of	" "	025.2	
	travels	917.7389	weight of	" economy	022.4	
Belmont, Mo.	U. S. civil war	973.751	¹ Boone co. Ill.	history	977.329	
Bemis Heights	Amer. revol.	973.3333		travels	917.7329	
Bengal, bay of	physical geography	551.467	¹	Ind.	history	977.254
Bennington, Vt.	Amer. revol.	973.3332		travels	917.7254	
¹	co. Vt.	history	Boston, siege	Amer. revol.	973.3313	
		974.38	Boundary, Mexican	U.S. history	973.621	
¹ Benton co. Ind.	history	917.438	Northeast	"	973.58	
	travels	977.297	N. W. Oregon	"	973.611	
¹ Benzie co. Mich.	history	917.7297	San Juan	"	973.82	
	travels	977.463	Texas	"	973.621	
¹ Bergen co. N. J.	history	917.7463	Venezuela	"	973.87	
	travels	974.921	Bounties	U. S. civil war	973.7413	
	travels	917.4921	Bouquet's expedition	U.S. history	973.27	
Bering sea treaty	U.S. hist.	973.86	Boxer, ship	U.S. war of 1812	973.5253	
arbit. decis.	"	973.87	Boys	religious societies	267.7	
¹ Berks co. Pa.	history	974.816	dept.	Y. M. C. A.	267.357	
	travels	917.4816	Braddock's defeat	U.S. history	973.26	
Bermuda Hundred	U.S. civ. war	973.7365	¹ Bradford co. Pa.	history	974.857	
¹ Berrien co. Mich.	history	977.411		travels	917.4857	
	travels	917.7411	¹ Branch co. Mich.	history	977.421	
Bethel church, Va.	U.S. civ. war	973.7313		travels	917.7421	
Bible classes, Y. M. C. A.		267.3523	Brandywine, battle	Amer. revol.	973.3336	
Biennial legislation		328	Brant indian attacks	"	973.3345	
Big Bethel, Va.	U.S. civ. war	973.7313	Briar creek	"	973.3357	
Binders, temporary	lib. economy	025.7	¹ Bridgeton, N. J.	history	974.995	
Biography of gipsies		397		travels	917.4995	
Bishop	shorthand	653.74	Brief longhand	abbreviations	653.2	
Black Hawk war	U. S. history	973.562	Bristle tails	insects	595.71	
¹ Blackford co. Ind.	history	977.268	Bristoe campaign	U.S. civil war	973.7353	
	travels	917.7268	¹ Bristol co. R. I.	history	974.55	
Bladensburg	U.S. war of 1812	973.5238		travels	917.455	
¹ Blair co. Pa.	history	974.875	British Guiana	boundary U.S. hist.	973.87	
	travels	917.4875	Brooks assault on Sumner	"	973.7114	
Bland silver act	U. S. history	973.83	¹ Brown co. Ill.	history	977.347	
Blind, libraries for		027.8		travels	917.7347	
¹ Block Island, R. I.	history	974.58	¹	Ind.	history	977.225
	travels	917.458		travels	917.7225	
Blockade	U. S. civil war	973.758	Brown's, John, raid	causes of U.S.		
¹ Bloomington, Ill.	history	977.359		civil war	973.7116	
	travels	917.7359		hist. of slavery	326.973	
Bombs, dynamite	chem. tech.	662.2		U.S. history	973.68	
Bon Homme Richard	Amer. revol.	973.355		Virginia	975.5	
¹ Bond co. Ill.	history	977.387				

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Bucks
Clay

INDEX SUPPLEMENT

¹ Bucks co. Pa.	history	974.821
	travels	917.4821
Buena Vista, battle	Mex. war	973.6235
Buildings, library	architecture	727.8
Y. M. C. A.		267.32
	architecture	726.9
Bull Run, first battle	U.S.civ.war	973.7314
second "	" "	973.7328
Bull's Ferry, N. Y.	Amer. revol.	973.3365
Bunker hill, battle	"	973.3312
	monument	973.366
¹ Bureau co. Ill.	history	977.337
	travels	917.7337
Burgoyne's campaign	Am.revol	973.3332
surrender	"	973.3333
¹ Burlington co. N. J.	history	974.961
	travels	917.4961
Burnside exped.	U. S. civ. war	973.7324
Burnz shorthand		653.64
Burr, Aaron, conspiracy	trials	343.1
	U.S.hist.	973.48
¹ Butler co. Pa.	history	974.891
	travels	917.4891
Cabal, Conway	Amer. revol.	973.349
Cabalistic art		133
Cable roads	city transit	388
Cabot, John	discov. of America	973.17
Sebastian	"	973.17
Cabs	city transit	388
Caddice flies	zoology	595.74
¹ Cairo, Ill.	history	977.3999
	travels	917.73999
Calculations	engineering	620.8
¹ Caledonia co. Vt.	history	974.33
	travels	917.433
¹ Calhoun co. Ill.	history	977.385
	travels	917.7385
¹	Mich. history	977.422
	travels	917.7422
California, acquisition	Mex. war	973.621
admission	U.S. hist.	973.64
Fremont in	Mex. war	973.6232
mil. hist.	U. S. civ. war	973.7494
	Spanish war	973.89494
¹ Calvert co. Md.	history	975.244
	travels	917.5244
¹ Cambria co. Pa.	history	974.877
	travels	917.4877
Camden, Ark. exped.	U.S.civ.war	973.7363
¹	city, N. J. history	974.988
	travels	917.4988
¹	co. N. J. history	974.987
	travels	917.4987
	S. C. battle	Amer. revol. 973.3363

Camera lucida	microscopy	578.4
obscura	optics	535.86
	photography	771
¹ Cameron co. Pa.	history	974.866
	travels	917.4866
Campaigns	Amer. revol.	973.33
	Mexican war	973.623
	political	329
	U. S. war of 1812	973.523
	with Spain	973.893
Canada campaign	U.S.war 1812	973.5233
	discovery of America	973.18
Canadian expeditions	Amer. revol.	973.3315
Canals	transportation	656
Candy	adulterations	614.311
Caney, El, battle	U.S. war with Spain	973.893
Canoe building		699
Cant	ethics	179.8
Caoutchouc	organic chemistry	547.24
¹ Cape May co. N. J.	history	974.998
	travels	917.4998
¹ Carbon co. Pa.	history	974.826
	travels	917.4826
Card catalog	lib. economy	025.3
	system	literary methods 029.1
Caribbean sea	physical geography	551.463
Carolinans		
For military history, see subdivisions of Special campaigns and Military history under 973.3, 973.54, 973.7 and 973.89		
Caroline, burning	U. S. hist.	973.57
¹	co. Md. history	975.231
	travels	917.5231
¹ Carroll co. Ill.	history	977.334
	travels	917.7334
¹	Ind. history	977.294
	travels	917.7294
¹	Md. history	975.277
	travels	917.5277
¹	N. H. history	974.24
	travels	917.424
Cartier, Jacques	discov. of Amer.	973.18
¹ Cass co. Ill.	history	977.346
	travels	917.7346
¹	Ind. history	977.286
	travels	917.7286
¹	Mich. history	977.412
	travels	917.7412
Caterer	domestic economy	641
Causes	Amer. revolution	973.311
	Mexican war	973.621
	U. S. civil war	973.71
	war of 1812	973.521
	with Spain	973.891
Cavalry	U. S. civil war	973.7417

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX SUPPLEMENT

Bucks
Clay

¹ Cecil co. Md.	history	975.238	Cherbourg, France	U.S.civ.war	973.754
	travels	917.5238	Cherry Valley massacre	Am.rev.	973.3345
Cedar creek, Va.	U.S.civ.war	973.7377	Cherub, ship	U.S. war of 1812	973.5255
mountain, Va.	" "	973.7328	Chesapeake, ship	" "	973.5253
run, Va.	" "	973.7328	¹ Cheshire co. N. H.	history	974.29
Celebrations	Amer. revol.	973.36		travels	917.429
	Mexican war	973.626	¹ Chester co. Pa.	history	974.813
	U. S. civil war	973.76		travels	917.4813
	war of 1812	973.526	Chickamauga, Ga.	U. S. civ. war	973.7355
	w.Spain	973.896	Chile controversy	" history	973.86
Cemeteries	public health	614.61	Chinese discovery of America		973.12
Centennial expos'n, Phil.	U.S.hist.	973.82	exclusion act	U. S. hist.	973.86
¹ Center co. Pa.	history	974.853	Chippewa, battle	U.S. war of 1812	973.5237
	travels	917.4853	¹ co. Mich.	history	977.491
Cerro Gordo	Mex. war	973.6237		travels	917.7491
Cervera's squadron	Spanish war	973.895	¹ Chittenden co. Vt	history	974.31
Cession to U.S. of Alaska	U.S. hist.	973.81		travels	917.431
	California	" 973.621	Chlorosis	diseases	616.15
	Florida	" 973.54	Christian commission	U.S. civ.war	973.7781
	Louisiana	" 973.46	¹ co. Ill.	history	977.381
	Phillipines	" 973.891		travels	917.7381
	Span.hist.	946.08		science	615.851
	Porto Rico	" 946.08		unions, young men's	267.233
	U. S. hist.	973.891	Church attendance		264
	Western territory	" 973.318	⁴ Slavonic language		491.81
Chaldean religion		299.22	unity		280
Champagne	chem. tech.	663.2	Churches and American revolution		973.315
¹ Champaign co. Ill.	history	977.366		U. S. civil war	973.715
	travels	917.7366	Churubusco, battle	Mexican war	973.6238
Champlain, S. de	discov. of Amer.	973.18	Cicero	orations	875.2
lake, battle	Amer. revol.	973.352		philosophical works	875.4
	war of 1812	973.5256		rhetorical works	875.3
	history	974.754	Cider	chem. technology	663.1
	travels	917.4754	Cincinnati, soc. of daughters of		369.132
Chancellorsville, Va.	U.S.civ.war	973.7346	Circulation	money	332
Chaplains, army	" "	973.778	Citizenship, constitutional amend-		
Chapultepec, battle	Mex. war	973.6239	ment	U.S. hist.	973.81
Charcoal, animal	chem. tech.	668.7	Civil rights act	" "	973.82
¹ Charles co. Md.	history	975.247	service reform 1871	" "	973.82
	travels	917.5247		1883	973.84
Charleston, S.C.	U.S.civ.war	973.7351	war associations, confederate		369.17
harbor, 1861	" "	973.7311	societies, union		369.15
" 1864	" "	973.7364	¹ Clare co. Mich.	history	977.471
naval history	" "	973.753		travels	917.7471
siege	Amer. revol.	973.3362	¹ Clarion co. Pa.	history	974.869
¹ Charlevoix co. Mich.	history	977.486		travels	917.4869
	travels	917.7486	¹ Clark co. Ill.	history	977.371
² Charts of special topic see subject				travels	917.7371
Chattanooga-Ringgold campaign			¹ Ind	history	977.218
	U. S. civ. war	973.7359		travels	917.7218
¹ Cheboygan co. Mich.	history	977.487	Clark's expedition	Amer. revol.	973.3348
	travels	917.7487	¹ Clay co. Ill.	history	977.3795
Cheers, college		371.89		travels	917.73795
Chemistry, physiologic	zoology	591.19	¹ Ind.	history	977.244

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Clay co. Ind.	travels	917.7244
Clayton-Bulwer treaty	U.S. hist.	973.64
¹ Clearfield co. Pa.	history	974.861
	travels	917.4861
Clergy and American revolution		973.315
	U.S. civil war	973.715
Cleveland, G.	2d presidency	973.87
¹ Clinton co. Ill.	history	977.387
	travels	917.7387
¹	Ind. history	977.255
	travels	917.7255
¹	Mich. history	977.424
	travels	917.7424
¹	Pa. history	974.854
	travels	917.4854
Fort	American revol.	973.3335
Clinton's advance	" "	973.3335
Clippings	literary methods	029.3
Close vs broad classification		025.4
Closet, water	air pollution	614.764
	san. engineering	628.6
Coal trade		338.2
Cocaine	anesthetics	615.781
Cockroaches	zoology	595.72
Coinage act	U. S. hist.	973.82
Cold Harbor, Va.	U. S. civ. war	973.7368
¹ Coles co. Ill.	history	977.372
	travels	917.7372
College cheers		371.89
	graduates and Amer revol.	973.315
	Y. M. C. A.	267.361
Colleges in U. S. civ. war		973.715
Colonial dames of Amer.		369.123
	society	369.122
	societies	369.12
	wars, society	369.121
Colorado, admission	U. S. hist.	973.82
	discovery of America	973.16
	mil.hist.U.S.civ.war	973.7488
	Spanish war	973.89488
Colored men	Y. M. C. A.	267.365
Colors, use of	literary methods	029.1
¹ Columbia co. Pa.	history	974.838
	travels	917.4838
Columbus	discovery of America	973.15
Commemorations	Amer. revol.	973.36
	Mexican war	973.626
	U.S. civil war	973.76
	war of 1812	973.526
	with Spain	973.896
Commercial agencies	credit	332.7
	travelers	Y.M.C.A. 267.363
² Comparison, signs of	Eng. etymol.	422.6
	inflection	425.16

Compromise of 1850	U.S. civ. war	973.7113
	tariff act " history	973.56
Compromises, slavery	" "	973.7113
Concord, battle	Amer revol.	973.3311
Condensed milk		637
Condiments	chemical technology	664.5
Confederate navy	U. S. civ. war	973.757
	states of Amer. formed	973.713
	survivors ass'n	369.171
	veterans "	369.172
Confidence practices		174.6
Connecticut, Arnold in	Am. revol.	973.3377
	Pequot war	973.22
	Tryon in	Am. revol. 973.3351
For military history see subdivisions of Special campaigns and Military history under 973.3, 973.7 and 973.89		
Conservatories		716.3
Constellation, ship	U. S. hist.	973.45
Constitution centennial	U.S.hist.	973.85
	ship U.S.war of 1812	973.5251
	captures by "	973.5257
Continental congress	"	973.312
	U.S.legis.bodies	328.73
Contreras, battle	Mexican war	973.6238
Conventions	political parties	329
Conway cabal	Amer. revol.	973.349
¹ Cook co. Ill.	history	977.31
	travels	917.731
Cooperation	literary methods	029.1
¹ Coos co. N. H.	history	974.21
	travels	917.421
Copy and proof	literary methods	029.6
Cordage	manufacture	677
Corinth, Miss. battle	U.S.civ. war	973.7334
	siege " "	973.7325
Cornwallis' surrender	Amer.revol.	973.3375
Coronado	discovery of America	973.16
Corps, army	U. S. civil war	973.7416
Correspondence	shorthand	653.042
Cortereal, Gaspar	discov.of Amer.	973.16
	Miguel "	973.16
Cortés, Hernando	"	973.16
Cost	political economy	338
Cotton exposit. internat.	U.S.hist.	973.84
Court reporting	shorthand	653.046
Cowpens, S. C.	Amer. revol.	973.3372
¹ Crawford co. Ill.	history	977.375
	travels	917.7375
¹	Ind. history	977.228
	travels	917.7228
¹	Mich. history	977.477
	travels	917.7477
¹	Pa. history	974.897
	travels	917.4897

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX SUPPLEMENT

Clay
East

Credit mobilier railroads	385
Creek indians, removal U.S.hist.	973.55
Crittenden compromise civ. war	973.712
Cross shorthand	653.36
Crown Point, battle Amer. revol.	973.3314
U. S. col. hist.	973.26
Cruisers naval engineering	623.8
Cuba filibuster exped. U. S. hist.	973.64
Spanish misrule "	973.891
¹ Cumberland, Md. history	975.295
travels	917.5295
¹ co. Ill. history	977.373
travels	917.7373
¹ Me history	974.19
travels	917.419
¹ N. J. history	974.994
travels	917.4994
¹ Pa. history	974.843
travels	917.4843
Customs of primitive man	571
Cyane, capture of U.S.war of 1812	973.5257
Dairy products adulterations	614.32
¹ Danville, Ill. history	977.365
travels	917.7365
Darling, Fort, Va. U.S. civ. war	973.7365
Dartmoor prison " war of 1812	973.5271
Daughters 1776-1812, soc. of U.S.	369.142
of the Amer. revolution	369.135
Cincinnati, soc.	369.132
revolution	369.136
¹ Dauphin co. Pa. history	974.818
travels	917.4818
¹ Daviess co. Ind. history	977.238
travels	917.7238
Davis, John discovery of Amer.	973.17
Days of week, names	529.2
Dead, list of U. S. civil war	973.767
¹ Dearborn co. Ind. history	977.211
travels	917.7211
Debt- local government	352.1
Debts, state and national	336.4-9
¹ Decatur, Ill. history	977.358
travels	917.7358
co. Ind. history	977.216
travels	917.7216
¹ Dekalb co. Ill. history	977.328
travels	917.7328
¹ Ind. history	977.277
travels	917.7277
Delaware	
For military history, see subdivisions of Special campaigns and Military history under 973.3, 973.52, 973.7 and 973.89	
¹ Delaware co. Ind. history	977.265
travels	917.7265

¹ Delaware co. Pa. history	974.814
travels	917.4814
forts on Amer. revol.	973.3337
¹ Delta co. Mich. history	977.494
travels	917.7494
Dependent pension bill U.S.hist.	973.85
Depressions, trade commerce	381
money	332
production	338
Desks office equipment	651
Detached vowels shorthand	653.01
Determination of rock minerals	552.81
Detroit, surrender U.S. war of 1812	973.5231
Dettmann shorthand	653.34
¹ Dewitt co. Ill. history	977.358
travels	917.7358
¹ Dickinson co. Mich. history	977.495
travels	917.7495
Dingley tariff act U. S. hist.	973.88
Diplomatic history Amer. revol.	973.32
Mexican war	973.622
U.S. civ. war	973.72
war of 1812	973.522
w. Spain	973.892
Discovery of America U.S. hist.	973.1
Diseases of plants agriculture	632
Divine law	231.7
Donelson, Fort U.S. civ. war	973.752
capture " "	973.7322
¹ Dorchester co. Md. history	975.227
travels	917.5227
Dorr's rebellion U.S. hist.	973.58
¹ Douglas co. Ill. history	977.368
travels	917.7368
Drafts U.S. civil war	973.7414
Drake, Francis discov. of Amer.	973.17
Dramas American revolution	973.392
U.S. war of 1812	973.5292
Drawings engineering	620.04
mechan. "	621.004
Dred Scott case, causes U.S. civ. war	973.7115
decision slavery	326.973
U.S. hist.	973.68
Drewry's Bluff, Va. " civ. war	973.7365
Drury's Bluff, Va. " "	973.7365
¹ Dubois co. Ind. history	977.237
travels	917.7237
Dunmore's, Lord, war U.S. hist.	973.27
¹ Dupage co. Ill. history	977.324
travels	917.7324
Duployé shorthand	653.38
Dwelling houses laboring classes	331.83
¹ East New Jersey history	974.91
travels	917.491

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

¹ East St Louis, Ill.	history	977.389	Essex co. N. J.	travels	917.493 ¹
	travels	917.7389	¹ Vt.	history	974.32
¹ Eaton co. Mich.	history	977.423		travels	917.432
	travels	917.7423	ship U. S. war of 1812		973.5255
¹ Edgar co. Ill.	history	977.369	Estates of the realm		328
	travels	917.7369	Esthetics literary		801
Edmund's polygamy act	U.S. hist.	973.84	⁸ Etymology, inflection, Eng. lang.		425.1
Edwards co. Ill.	history	977.3791	Eutaw Springs, S. C.	Amer. revol.	973.3373
	travels	917.73791	¹ Evansville, Ind.	history	977.233
Ferry, Va.	U.S. civ. war	973.7318		travels	917.7233
¹ Effingham co. Ill.	history	977.3796	Everett	shorthand	653.72
	travels	917.73796	Exact reference literary methods		029.1
Eggs	poultry	636.5	Exchange, bills of money		332.5
Eight hour law		331.81	of prisoners Amer. revol.		973.373
Elasticity theory of engineering		620.1		U.S. civ. war	973.773
Electoral commission suffrage		324.73	Experiments physics		530.7
	U. S. hist.	973.82	Explosions, history of		614.83
frauds		324	Export duties U. S. tariff		336.26
Electric storms		538.7	Exports free trade		337
telegraph physics		537.81	Extension, university		378.13
Electricity, accidents from		614.836	Factory inspection polit. economy		331.82
Elevated railroad city transit		388	Failures, trade		332.7
¹ Elgin, Ill.	history	977.323	Fair Oaks, Va. battle U.S. civ. war		973.7327
	travels	917.7323	¹ Fairfield co. Ct.	history	974.69
¹ Elizabeth, N. J.	history	974.937		travels	917.469
	travels	917.4937	Farming profits polit. economy		338.1
¹ Elk co. Pa.	history	974.865	Faro	amusements	795
	travels	917.4865		ethics	175.5
¹ Elkhart co. Ind.	history	977.281	Fat	disease	616.39
	travels	917.7281	¹ Fayette co. Ill.	history	977.3797
Elkhorn tavern, Ark.	U.S. civ. war	973.7323		travels	917.73797
Emancipation proclam. " "		973.714	¹ Ind.	history	977.262
Emery wheels		621.92		travels	917.7262
¹ Emmet co. Mich.	history	977.488	¹ Pa.	history	974.884
	travels	917.7488		travels	917.4884
Employ't agencies, laboring classes		331.86	Fees		331.2
	Y. M. C. A.	267.35	Fenian invasion of Can. U.S. hist.		973.81
Engineers U. S. civil war		973.7417	Ferneries		716.5
English discovery of America		973.17	Fiction American revolution		973.393
prisons Amer. revol.		973.371		U. S. civil war	973.793
	U.S. war of 1812	973.5271		war of 1812	973.5293
Enterprise, ship	"	973.5253	Field operations geology		550.7
Epervier, ship	"	973.5255	Figs agriculture		634
⁵ Epistles English literature		826	Files literary methods		029.3
Epitaphs monuments		718		mechanical eng.	621.92
⁸ Epithets Eng. language		426.8		office equipment	651
Eric the Red discov. of America		973.13	Filibuster exped. to Cuba U.S. hist.		973.64
Ericson, Leif	"	973.13		Walker's "	973.66
Erie canal U. S. history		973.55	Fisher, Ft. N. C. capture U.S. civ. war		973.7383
¹ co. Pa.	history	974.899	expedition "		973.7375
	travels	917.4899	nav. hist. "		973.754-5
Fort, capture U.S. war of 1812		973.5237	Fisheries treaty, 1888 U.S. hist.		973.85
Lake, battle	"	973.5254	Fishing business		639
¹ Essex co. N. J.	history	974.931	Five Forks, Va. battle U.S. civ. war		973.7384

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX SUPPLEMENT

East
Grafton

Flagellation religious asceticism	248	Fugitive slaves causes U.S. civ. war	973.7115
Flags U. S. civil war	973.763	¹ Fulton co. Ill. history	977.348
Floods, protection against	627.4	travels	917.7348
Florida, admission U. S. history	973.58	¹ Ind. history	977.287
discovery of America	973.16	travels	917.7287
expedition U. S. civ. war	973.7364	¹ Pa. history	974.872
French settlement	973.18	travels	917.4872
purchase U. S. history	973.54	Furniture office equipment	651
secession "	973.713	G. A. R.	369.151
ship U. S. civ. war	973.757	Gabelsberger shorthand	653.33
For military history of state, see subdivisions of Special campaigns and Military history under 973.52, 973.7 and 973.89			
¹ Floyd co. Ind. history	977.219	¹ Gallatin co. Ill. history	977.397
travels	917.7219	travels	917.7397
Fog signals applied acoustics	534.83	Gardens, public	711
Fonoscrying shorthand	653.2	¹ Garrett co. Md. history	975.297
¹ Ford co. Ill. history	977.362	travels	917.5297
travels	917.7362	Gas fuel	662.6
Foreign wars of U. S. military order	369.115	Gaspé, burning Amer. revol.	973.3112
¹ Forest co. Pa. history	974.868	Geary Chinese exclus. act U. S. hist.	973.86
travels	917.4868	General secretary Y. M. C. A.	267.341
¹ Fort Wayne, Ind. history	977.274	¹ Genesee co. Mich. history	977.437
travels	917.7274	travels	917.7437
Founders and patriots of Am. order	369.125	Genius, hereditary	136.3
¹ Fountain co. Ind. history	977.247	George, Ft. capture U.S. war of 1812	973.5235
travels	917.7247	¹ lake, N. Y. history	974.751
Fourth of July. U.S. hist.	973.361	travels	917.4751
France, troubles with "	973.45	George's, King, war U.S. hist.	973.26
Franklin, Tenn. battle U.S. civ. war	973.7379	Georgia secession "	973.713
¹ co. Ill. history	977.394	settlement "	973.26
travels	917.7394	For military history, see subdivisions of Special campaigns and Military history under 973.3, 973.52, 973.7 and 973.89	
¹ Ind. history	977.215	German discovery of America	973.11
travels	917.7215	Germantown, Pa. Amer. revol.	973.3337
¹ Me. history	974.17	Gettysburg, Pa. battle U.S. civ. war	973.7349
travels	917.417	¹ Gibson co. Ind. history	977.235
¹ Pa. history	974.844	travels	917.7235
travels	917.4844	Gilbert, H. discovery of Amer.	973.17
¹ Vt. history	974.31	Gipsies' biography	397
travels	917.431	Girls religious societies	267.8
¹ Frederick city, Md. history	975.288	¹ Gladwin co. Mich. history	977.472
travels	917.5288	travels	917.7472
¹ co. Md. history	975.287	Glasgow, sloop Amer. revol.	973.352
travels	917.5287	¹ Gloucester co. N. J. history	974.981
Fredericksburg, Va. U.S. civ. war	973.7339	travels	917.4981
Free coinage of silver	332.41	¹ Gogebic co. Mich. history	977.498
Freeman's farm Amer. revol.	973.3333	travels	917.7498
¹ Freeport, Ill. history	977.333	Golden Fleece knights	929.715
travels	917.7333	Golf amusements	796
Fremont in California Mex. war	973.6232	Gosnold, B. discovery of Amer.	973.17
French discovery of America	973.18	Government, church	262
wars, early U.S. hist.	973.25	Grade crossing, railroad	625.1
Frobisher, Martin discov. of Amer.	973.17	Graduates, college, and Amer. revol.	973.315
Frolic, ship U.S. war of 1812	973.5251	U.S. civ. war.	973.715
Fugitive slave law U.S. hist.	973.64	¹ Grafton co. N. H. history	974.23
		travels	917.423

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Graham	shorthand	653.52	Handkerchief	customs	391.6
Grand gulf, Miss.	U. S. civ. war	973.753	¹ Hardin co. Ill.	history	977.398
¹ Isle co. Vt.	history	974.31		travels	917.7398
	travels	917.431	Harding	shorthand	653.35
¹ Rapids, Mich.	history	977.456	¹ Harford co. Md.	history	975.274
	travels	917.7456		travels	917.5274
¹ Traverse co. Mich.	history	977.464	Harlem Heights, battle Amer. revol.		973.3324
	travels	917.7464	Harmar's expedition	U. S. hist.	973.42
¹ Grant co. Ind.	history	977.269	Harrisburg, Miss.	U. S. civ. war	973.7372
	travels	917.7269	Harrison, B: presidency of		973.86
¹ Gratiot co. Mich.	history	977.449	¹ co. Ind.	history	977.221
	travels	917.7449		travels	917.7221
Gravitation	theories	531.51	¹ Hartford city, Ct.	history	974.63
Grease	chemical technology	665.2		travels	917.463
Greek calendar		529.3	¹ co. Ct.	history	974.62
Green Mts, Vt.	description	917.43		travels	917.462
Green sickness		616.15	Hatteras inlet, N. C.	U. S. civ. war	973.751
¹ Greene co. Ill.	history	977.384	Haven	shorthand	653.56
	travels	917.7384	Hawaii, annexation	U. S. hist.	973.88
¹ Ind.	history	977.242	Hawaiian annex. treaty	"	973.86
	travels	917.7242	Hawkins, John	discov. of Amer.	973.17
¹ Pa.	history	974.883	Hay	agriculture	633
	travels	917.4883	¹ Hebrides, New	history	993.4
¹ Grundy co. Ill.	history	977.326		travels	919.34
	travels	917.7326	¹ Henderson co. Ill.	history	977.341
Guerillas, northern	U. S. civ. war	973.7417		travels	917.7341
southern	"	973.742	¹ Hendricks co. Ind.	history	977.253
Guerrière, ship	U.S. war of 1812	973.5251		travels	917.7253
Guilford, N. C.	Amer. revol.	973.3372	Henry co. Ill.	history	977.338
¹ Guinea New	history	995		travels	917.7338
	travels	919.5	¹ Ind.	history	977.264
Gulf squadron	U. S. civ. war	973.756		travels	917.7264
states			Fort, capture	U.S. civ. war	973.7322
For military history of all or individual states, see subdivisions of Special campaigns and Military history under 973.52, 973.7 and 973.89			naval hist.	"	973.752
Gunnbiorn	discovery of Amer.	973.13	Hereditary societies	Amer.	369.1
Gurney	shorthand	653.32	Herjulfson, Bjarni, discov. of Amer.		973.13
Gymnasiums, Y. M. C. A.		267.327	Hessians	American revolution	973.342
Gypsies' biography		397	¹ Hillsboro co. N. H.	history	974.28
¹ Hagerstown, Md.	history	975.292		travels	917.428
	travels	917.5292	¹ Hillsdale co. Mich.	history	977.429
Hale, Nathan	Amer. revol.	973.385		travels	917.7429
Halifax fishery award	U. S. hist.	973.83	Hobkirks hill, S. C.	Amer. revol.	973.3372
¹ Hamilton co. Ill.	history	977.395	¹ Hoboken, N. J.	history	974.928
	travels	917.7395		travels	917.4928
¹ Ind.	history	977.256	Holy Ghost, knights of		929.716
	travels	917.7256	Homage	feudalism	321.3
¹ Hancock co. Ill.	history	977.343	Home rule	Irish history	941.58
	travels	917.7343		political parties	329.942
¹ Ind.	history	977.258	Homes, soldiers' institutions		362.8
	travels	917.7258	working girls' "		362.8
¹ Me.	history	974.14		pol. econ.	331.83
	travels	917.414	Honor, roll of	U. S. civil war	973.767
			Hornet and Peacock	U.S. war of 1812	973.5253
			Penguin	"	973.5257

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX SUPPLEMENT

Graham
Jackson

Horticulture	fruits and vegetables	630	Indiana, admission	U.S. hist.	973.51	
Hose	fire engines	614.846	For military history	see 973.52472,		
Hospitalers	knights	929.711	973.7472 and 973.89472			
Hospitals	American revolution	973.375	¹ Indiana co. Pa.	history	974.889	
	Mexican war	973.627		travels	917.4889	
	U. S. civil war	973.775	¹ Indianapolis, Ind.	history	977.252	
	war of 1812	973.527		travels	917.7252	
	with Spain	973.897	Indians, Amer.	biography	970.2	
¹ Houghton co. Mich.	history	977.499		Y. M. C. A.	267.366	
	travels	917.7499		British allies Amer. revol.	973.343	
¹ Howard co. Ind.	history	977.285		" U.S. war of 1812	973.5242	
	travels	917.7285	¹ Indies, East, Dutch	history	991	
¹	Md.	975.281		travels	919.1	
	travels	917.5281	Inebriety	diseases	616.861	
Howe's campaign	Amer. revol.	973.3336	Infants, food for	nursery	649	
Hubbardton, Vt.	"	973.3332	Infusorial earth	economic geology	553.69	
Hudson, campaign for the	"	973.3321	¹ Ingham co. Mich.	history	977.426	
¹	co. N. J.	974.926		travels	917.7426	
	travels	917.4926	Inland seas	physical geography	551.48	
Hudson's, H: voyage	U. S. hist.	973.21	Instruction	education	370	
	N.Y.	974.7	Insurgente, L', ship	U.S. history	973.45	
Humor	American revolution	973.396	Interoceanic canals	sociology	386	
	U.S. civil war	973.796	Interstate commerce commission		385	
	war of 1812	973.5296		U.S. hist.	973.85	
¹ Hunterdon co. N. J.	history	974.971	Inundations, protection engineering		627.4	
	travels	917.4971	¹ Iona co. Mich.	history	977.454	
¹ Huntingdon co. Pa.	history	974.873		travels	917.7454	
	travels	917.4873	¹ Iosco co. Mich.	history	977.474	
¹ Huntington co. Ind.	history	977.271		travels	917.7474	
	travels	917.7271	Iowa, admission	U. S. hist.	973.61	
¹ Huron co. Mich.	history	977.444	For military history, see	973.52477, 973.7477		
	travels	917.7444	and 973.89477			
Ices	domestic economy	642	Irish discovery of America		973.11	
Idaho, admission	U.S. hist.	973.86	home rule	history	941.58	
military hist.	" civ. war	973.7496	¹ Iron co. Mich.	"	977.497	
	U.S. war w. Spain	973.89496		travels	917.7497	
Illinois, admission	U. S. hist.	973.54	¹ Iroquois co. Ill.	history	977.364	
For military history, see	973.52473,			travels	917.7364	
973.7473 and 973.89473			¹ Isabella co. Mich.	history	977.451	
Imports, duty on		337		travels	917.7451	
Inaugurations	ceremonies	394.4	¹ Ishpeming, Mich.	history	977.496	
Income tax law, decis.	U.S. hist.	973.87		travels	917.7496	
Indian depredations	Amer. revol.	973.3344	Island no. 10, Ky.	U.S. civ. war	973.752	
Indian wars in U.S.	eastern	973.24	¹ Isle Royale co. Mich.	history	977.499	
	French and indian	973.26		travels	917.7499	
	Harmar's expedition	973.42	Italian art galleries		708.5	
	King Philip's	973.24	discovery of America		973.11	
	William's	973.25	Ivy	landscape gardening	716.1	
	Modoc	973.82	¹ Jackson city, Mich.	history	977.428	
	Pequot	973.22		travels	917.7428	
	Queen Anne's	973.25	¹	co. Ill.	history	977.3994
	St Clair's expedition	973.42		travels	917.73994	
	Seminole, first, 1818	973.541	¹	Ind.	history	977.223
	2d, 1835-42	973.571		travels	917.7223	
			¹	Mich.	history	977.428

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Jackson
Lundy's

INDEX SUPPLEMENT

Jackson co. Mich.	travels	917.7428	Kansas-Nebraska bill	U. S. hist.	973.66
¹ Jacksonville, Ill.	history	977.346	Karlsefne, T.	discovery of Amer.	973.13
	travels	917.7346	Kearny in New Mexico	Mex. war	973.6231
Jamestown, settlement	U.S.hist.	973.21	Kearsarge, ship	U. S. civil war	973.754
	Va. "	973.5	Kempis, Thomas à		242.1
¹ Jasper co. Ill.	history	977.374	¹ Kendall co. Ill.	history	977.326
	travels	917.7374		travels	917.7326
¹ Ind.	history	977.297	¹ Kennebec co. Me.	history	974.16
	travels	917.7297		travels	917.416
Java, ship	U. S. war of 1812	973.5251	¹ Kent co. Del.	history	975.14
¹ Jay co. Ind.	history	977.267		travels	917.514
	travels	917.7267	¹ Md.	history	975.236
Jay's treaty	U. S. history	973.43		travels	917.5236
¹ Jefferson co. Ill.	history	977.3793	¹ Mich.	history	977.455
	travels	917.73793		travels	917.7455
¹ Ind.	history	977.213	¹ R. I.	history	974.54
	travels	917.7213		travels	917.454
¹ Pa.	history	974.862	Kentucky, admission	U. S. hist.	973.41
	travels	917.4862	For military history, see subdivisions of Special campaigns and Military his- tory under 973.54, 973.7 and 973.89		
¹ Jeffersonville, Ind.	history	977.218	¹ Keweenaw co. Mich.	history	977.499
	travels	917.7218		travels	917.7499
¹ Jennings co. Ind.	history	977.217	Kilpatrick's exped.	U.S. civil war	973.7362
	travels	917.7217	King George's war	" history	973.26
¹ Jersey co. Ill.	history	977.385	Philip's	" "	973.24
	travels	917.7385	William's	" "	973.25
prison ship	Amer. revol.	973.3711	King's daughters		267.433
Jerseys, Washington in the, Am. rev.		973.3325	mountain, S.C.	Amer. revol.	973.3364
Jerusalem, St John of knights		929.711	Knights Hospitalers		929.711
Jewish discovery of America		973.11	of Rhodes		929.711
¹ Jo Daviess co. Ill.	history	977.334	of St John		929.711
	travels	917.7334	Knownothing party	U. S. hist.	973.66
¹ Johnson co. Ill.	history	977.3996	¹ Knox co. Ill.	history	977.349
	travels	917.73996		travels	917.7349
¹ Ind.	history	977.251	¹ Ind.	history	977.239
	travels	917.7251		travels	917.7239
¹ Joliet, Ill.	history	977.325	¹ Me.	history	974.15
	travels	917.7325		travels	917.415
Jones	shorthand	653.43	Knoxville campaign	U.S. civ. war	973.7358
¹ Juniata co. Pa	history	974.847	Kola therapeutics		615.32318
	travels	917.4847	¹ Kosciusko co. Ind.	history	977.282
Juvenile books	reading and aids	028.5		travels	917.7282
¹ Kalamazoo city, Mich.	history	977.418	Labor, dep't estab.	U. S. history	973.85
	travels	917.7418	Laboratories, biologic		590.7
¹ co. Mich.	history	977.417	Labrador	discovery of America	973.16
	travels	917.7417	¹ Lackawanna co. Pa.	history	974.836
¹ Kalkaska co. Mich.	history	977.465		travels	917.4836
	travels	917.7465	¹ Lafayette, Ind.	history	977.295
¹ Kane co. Ill.	history	977.323		travels	917.7295
	travels	917.7323	¹ Lagrange co. Ind.	history	977.279
¹ Kankakee co. Ill.	history	977.363		travels	917.7279
	travels	917.7363	¹ Lake Champlain	history	974.754
Kansas, admission	U. S. hist.	973.68		travels	917.4754
For military history, see subdivisions of Special campaigns and Military his- tory under 973.7 and 973.89			¹ Lake co. Ill.	history	977.321

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX SUPPLEMENT

Jackson
Lundy's

Lake co. Ill.	travels	917.7321
¹ Ind.	history	977.299
	travels	917.7299
¹ Mich.	history	977.468
	travels	917.7468
states		
For military history of all or individual states, see subdivisions of Special campaigns and Military history under 973.52, 973.7 and 973.89		
¹ Lancaster co. Pa.	history	974.815
	travels	917.4815
Landed gentry	English heraldry	929.725
¹ Lansing, Mich.	history	977.427
	travels	917.7427
¹ Lapeer co. Mich.	history	977.442
	travels	917.7442
¹ Laporte co. Ind.	history	977.291
	travels	917.7291
¹ Lasalle, Ill.	history	977.327
	travels	917.7327
Latin hymns	hymnology	245.7
	literature	879.1
Laudonnière	discov. of America	973.18
Law and miracles	theology	231.7
Sunday		263.8
¹ Lawrence co. Ill.	history	977.376
	travels	917.7376
¹ Ind.	history	977.226
	travels	917.7226
¹ Pa.	history	974.893
	travels	917.4893
³ Laws of language	Eng. etymology	422.1
Lawyers and	American revolution	973.315
Leaves, shapes of	botany	581.4
¹ Lebanon co. Pa.	history	974.819
	travels	917.4819
Lecompton constitution	Kan. hist.	978.1
	slavery	326.973
	U.S. hist.	973.68
Lee, Charles, treason	Amer. revol.	973.383
R. E. surrender	U.S. civ. war	973.7384
¹ co. Ill.	history	977.336
	travels	917.7336
¹ Leelanaw, Mich.	history	977.463
	travels	917.7463
Legal education		340.7
Legislative reporting	shorthand	653.046
¹ Lehigh co. Pa.	history	974.827
	travels	917.4827
¹ Lemoille co. Vt.	history	974.33
	travels	917.433
Lemons	agriculture	634
¹ Lenawee co. Mich.	history	977.431
	travels	917.7431

Leon, Ponce de	discov. of Amer.	973.16
Leslie's Va. exped.	Amer. revol.	973.3361
² Letters on special topics	see subject	
Levant, ship	U.S. war of 1812	973.5257
Lexington, battle	Amer. revol.	973.3311
Lexington, ship	Amer. revol.	973.353
Libby prison	U. S. civ. war	973.7712
Librarian	Y. M. C. A.	267.342
Library	"	267.3532
rooms	"	267.325
Life, elixir of	alchemy	540.1
¹ Lincoln co. Me.	history	974.15
	travels	917.415
Lindsley's takigrafiy	shorthand	653.71
Linings, masonry	mining	622.28
watertight	"	622.56
Linoleum	manufactures	679
¹ Litchfield co. Ct.	history	974.61
	travels	917.461
Literature, immoral	ethics	176.8
	lib. econ.	025.2
Little Belt and President	U.S. hist.	973.51
Lives of American indians		970.2
gipsies		397
slaves		326.92
Living, cost of		640
¹ Livingston co. Ill.	history	977.361
	travels	917.7361
Mich.	history	977.436
	travels	917.7436
Local option		178.4
¹ Logan co. Ill.	history	977.357
	travels	917.7357
¹ Logansport, Ind.	history	977.286
	travels	917.7286
Logical machines		164
Long Island, battle	Amer. revol.	973.3322
Longley	shorthand	653.63
Lookout Mt, battle	U.S. civ. war	973.7359
Losses, regimental	"	973.7419
Louisburg, capture	U. S. col. hist.	973.26
Louisiana, admission	U.S. history	973.51
purchase	"	973.46
secession	"	973.713
For military history, see subdivisions of Special campaigns and Military history under 973.52, 973.7 and 973.89		
Lovejoy, E.P. murder of	U.S. hist.	973.7114
Lower Silurian group	geology	551.731
Loyal legion, military order		369.152
volunteers, society		369.153
Loyalists	Amer. revol.	973.314
¹ Luce co. Mich.	history	977.492
	travels	917.7492
Lundy's Lane	U. S. war of 1812	973.5237

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

¹ Luzerne co. Pa.	history	974.832	¹ Marion co. Ill.	history	977.3794
	travels	917.4832		travels	917.73794
¹ Lycoming co. Pa.	history	974.851	¹ Ind.	history	977.252
	travels	917.4851		travels	917.7252
Lynchburg campaign	U.S.civ.war	973.7369	¹ Marquette co. Mich.	history	977.496
¹ McDonough co. Ill.	history	977.342		travels	917.7496
	travels	917.7342	Marsh	shorthand	653.54
Macedonia, ship	U.S. war of 1812	973.5251	¹ Marshall co. Ill.	history	977.351
¹ McHenry co. Ill.	history	977.322		travels	917.7351
	travels	917.7322	¹ Ind.	history	977.288
Fort	U.S. war of 1812	973.5238		travels	917.7288
Machine guns	mil. engineering	623.4	¹ Martin co. Ind.	history	977.238
¹ McKean co. Pa.	history	974.863		travels	917.7238
	travels	917.4863	Maryland		
¹ Mackinac co. Mich.	history	977.492	For military history, see subdivisions of Special campaigns and Military history under 973.3, 973.52, 973.7 and 973.89		
	travels	917.7492	¹ Mason co. Ill.	history	977.355
McKinlev, W: presidency of		973.88		travels	917.7355
tariff act	U.S. history	973.86	¹ Mich.	history	977.461
¹ McLean co. Ill.	history	977.359		travels	917.7461
	travels	917.7359	¹ Massac co. Ill.	history	977.3997
¹ Macomb co. Mich.	history	977.439		travels	917.73997
	travels	917.7439	Massachusetts	King Philip's war	973.24
¹ Macon co. Ill.	history	977.358		Shay's rebellion	973.318
	travels	917.7358	For military history, see subdivisions of Special campaigns and Military history under 973.3, 973.7 and 973.89		
¹ Macoupin co. Ill.	history	977.383	Matamoras, battle	Mexican war	973.6234
	travels	917.7383	¹ Maxims on special topics	see subject	
¹ Madison co. Ill.	history	977.386	Mayflower descendants, soc.		369.124
	travels	917.7386	Meat supply	domestic economy	643
¹ Ind.	history	977.257		production	338.1
	travels	917.7257	Mechanical training		607
Madoc, Prince	discov. of Amer.	973.14		in schools	371.42
Magalhaens	"	973.16	Mecklenburg declaration	Am.rev.	973.313
Magazine guns	see Rifles		¹ Mecosta co. Mich.	history	977.452
Magellan straits, discov. of	U.S.hist.	973.16		travels	917.7452
Maine, admission	"	973.54	Medal of honor legion		369.114
battleship	U.S. war w. Spain	973.89	Medical testimony		614.23
indian war	U. S. col. hist.	973.24		law	340.6
military hist.	" civ.war	973.7441	Medieval science		502
	U.S.war w.Spain	973.89441	Meekness	ethics	179.9
Managers Y. M. C. A.		267.333	Memorials	American revolution	973.365
Manassas, Va. 1st battle	U.S.civ.war	973.7314		U. S. civil war	973.765
2d "	" "	973.7328	Memphis, Tenn.	U. S. civ.war	973.752
Manganese metallurgy		669.7	¹ Menard co. Ill.	history	977.355
Manila, battle	U.S. war with Spain	973.895		travels	917.7355
¹ Manistee city, Mich.	history	977.462	¹ Menominee city, Mich.	history	977.495
	travels	917.7462		travels	917.7495
¹ co. Mich.	history	977.462	¹ co. Mich.	history	977.495
	travels	917.7462		travels	917.7495
Map cases	library admin.	025.8	Mercenaries	Amer. revolution	973.342
Maps	American revolution	973.399	¹ Mercer co. Ill.	history	977.339
	U. S. civil war	973.799		travels	917.7339
	war of 1812	973.5299	¹ N. J.	history	974.965
March to the sea	U. S. civ. war	973.7378			
Margaretta, capture	Amer. revol.	973.351			

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX SUPPLEMENT

Luzerne
Montour

Mercer co. N. J.	travels	917.4965	Mississippi river, discov. U.S.hist.	973.16
¹ Pa.	history	974.895	secession	" 973.713
	travels	917.4895	For military history of state, see sub-	
Mermaids	folklore	398.4	divisions of Special campaigns and Military history under 973.52, 973.7 and 973.89	
Merrimac and Monitor	U.S.civ. war	973.7324	Missouri, admission U. S. hist.	973 54
¹ co. N. H.	history	974.27	compromise U.S. civ. war	973.7113
	travels	917.427	For military history of state, see sub-	
naval hist. U.S civ. war		973.752	divisions of Special campaigns and Military history under 973.52, 973.7 and 973.89	
sinking U.S. war with Spain		973.895	Mites	zoology 595.4
Messenger service		385	Mobile bay, Ala.	U.S.civ. war 973.7372
Methods in special topics see subject			nav. history	" 973.754
Mexican war pension act	U.S.hist.	973.85	campaign	" 973.7388
Mexico, civt, battles near Mex. war		973.6238	Models	art study 707
capture	"	973.6239	⁴ Modern Persian languages	491.55
¹ Miami co. Ind.	history	977.284	Modoc indian war	U. S. hist. 973.82
	travels	917.7284	Mohawk valley massacre	Am.rev. 973.3345
Mica	economic geology	553.9	¹ Moline, Ill.	history 977.339
Michigan, admission	U. S. hist.	973.56		travels 917.7339
For military history, see 973.52474, 973.7474 and 973.89474			Molino del Rey, battle	Mex. war 973.6239
¹ Michigan city, Ind.	history	977.291	Monitor and Merrimac	U.S.civ. w. 973 7324
	travels	917.7291	naval history	" 973.752
Middle states			Monmouth, battle	Amer. revol. 973.3342
For military history of all or individual states, see subdivisions of Special campaigns and Military history under 973.3, 973.52, 973.7 and 973.89			¹ co. N. J.	history 974.946
¹ Middlesex co. Ct.	history	974.66		travels 917.4946
	travels	917.466	Monocacy, Md. battle	U.S. civ. war 973.7369
¹ N. J.	history	974.941	¹ Monroe, Ind.	history 977.225
	travels	917.4941		travels 917.7225
¹ Midland co. Mich.	history	977.448	¹ co. Ill.	history 977.391
	travels	917.7448		travels 917.7391
¹ Mifflin co. Pa.	history	974.846	¹ Mich.	history 977.432
	travels	917.4846		travels 917.7432
Fort	Amer. revol.	973.3337	¹ Pa.	history 974.825
Military and naval order of U. S.		369.113		travels 917.4825
history	Amer. revol.	973.34	doctrine	U.S. history 973.54
Mexican war		973.624	Montana, admission	U. S. hist. 973.86
U.S. war of 1812		973.524	military hist.	U.S.civ. war 973.7486
with Spain		973.894	Spanish war	973.89486
order of foreign wars	U.S.	369.115	¹ Montcalm co. Mich.	history 977.453
of the loyal legion		369.152		travels 917.7453
society of the war of 1812		369.143	Monterey, battle	Mex. war 973.6235
Milk, condensed		637	¹ Montgomery co. Ill.	history 977.382
Mine Run, campaign	U.S.civ. war	973.7353		travels 917.7382
Mining	economic geology	553	¹ Ind.	history 977.248
Minisink	American revolution	973.3353		travels 917.7248
Minnesota, admission	U. S. hist.	973.68	¹ Md.	history 975.284
For military history, see 973.52476, 973.7476 and 973.89476				travels 917.5284
Misrule, Spanish, in Cuba	U.S.hist.	973.891	¹ Pa.	history 974.812
¹ Missaukee co. Mich.	history	977.466		travels 917.4812
	travels	917.7466	Fort	Amer. revol. 973.3335
Missionary Ridge	U. S. civ. war	973.7359	Montgomery's Can. exped	" 973.3315
Mississippi, admission	U.S. hist.	973 54	Months, names of	529.2
			¹ Montmorency co. Mich.	history 977.483
				travels 917.7483
			¹ Montour co. Pa.	history 974.839

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Montour co. Pa.	travels	917.4839
Monuments	Amer. revolution	973.365
	antiquities	913
	U. S. civil war	973.765
² Moods, signs of	Eng. etymology	422.8
³ syntax	Eng. language	425.8
¹ Moresnet	history	949.3
	travels	914.93
¹ Morgan co. Ill.	history	977.346
	travels	917.7346
¹ Ind.	history	977.251
	travels	917.7251
Morganatic marriage	ethics	173.1
	customs	392.6
Morgan's Ohio raid	U. S. civ. war	973.7342
¹ Morris co. N. J.	history	974.974
	travels	917.4974
	island, S. C.	U. S. civ. war 973.7351
Morristown, N. J.	Wash'ton h'dq'rs	973.367
Mortgage companies		332.31
Morton's Ford, Va.	U. S. civ. war	973.7362
¹ Moultrie co. Ill.	history	977.367
	travels	917.7367
	Fort, battle	Amer. revol. 973.3328
Movement cure		615.82
Mowers	agriculture	633
Mud architecture		693.22
	island	Amer. revol. 973.3337
Mule	domestic animals	636.1
¹ Muncie, Ind.	history	977.265
	travels	917.7265
Municipal law		340
Munson	shorthand	653.62
Murfreesboro, Tenn.	U. S. civ. war	973.7337
Music	American revolution	973.398
	U. S. civil war	973.798
	war of 1812	973.5298
Muskegon city, Mich.	history	977.457
	travels	917.7457
	co. Mich.	history 977.457
	travels	917.7457
Muskets	see Rifles	
Mutiny of Penn. line	Amer. revol.	973.349
Mutual insurance	political econ.	334.3
Names of days of week		529.2
	months	529.2
Napkins	customs	394.1
Nashville, Tenn.	U. S. civ. war	973.7379
Nasmith societies		267.232
National ass'n of naval veterans		369.157
	bank, U. S.	U. S. hist. 973.41
Naval history	Amer. revol.	973.35
	Mexican war	973.625
	U. S. civil war	973.75

Naval history	U. S. war of 1812	973.525
	w. Spain	973.895
	order of the U. S.	369.117
	veterans, national ass'n	369.157
Navarre	history	946.5
	travels	914.65
Navigation acts	Amer. revol.	973.3112
Nearsightedness	medicine	617.75
	schools	371.72
Nebraska, admission	U. S. hist.	973.81
	Kansas-, bill	U.S.hist. 973.66
	military hist.	U S civ. war 973.7482
		Spanish war 973.89482
Negro troops	U. S. civ. war	973.7415
Negroes	Y. M. C. A.	267.365
Neighborhood gilds	social clubs	367
Neutrality proclamation	U. S. hist.	973.43
Nevada, acquisition	Mex. war	973.621
	admission	U. S. hist. 973.71
	military hist.	U.S.civ.war 973.7493
		Spanish war 973.89493
¹ New Albany, Ind.	history	977.219
	travels	917.7219
	Berne, N. C.	U.S.civ.war 973.7362
¹ Brunswick, N. J.	history	974.942
	travels	917.4942
Eng. campaign	U.S.w.1812	973.5233
England 1779	Amer. revol.	973.3351
For military history of New England or its individual states, see subdivisions of Special campaigns and Military history under 973.3, 973.52, 973.7 and 973.89		
New Hampshire		
For military history see 973.3442, 973.7442 and 973.89442		
¹ New Haven co. Ct.	history	974.67
	travels	917.467
	Jersey	
For military history, see subdivisions of Special campaigns and Military history under 973.3, 973.7 and 973.89		
¹ New London co. Ct.	history	974.65
	travels	917.465
Market, Va.	U. S. civ. war	973.7369
Mexico	discov. of America	973.16
	Kearley in	Mex. war 973.6231
For military history, see subdivisions of Special campaigns and Military history under 973.7 and 973.89		
New Orleans battle	U.S. war of 1812	973.5239
	capture	U.S.civ. war 973.7321
	nav. hist.	" " 973.752
	year	customs 394
York city, British occupation		973.3323
	evacuation	973.339
	Univ. of the State of,	379.747
For military history of state, see subdivisions of Special campaigns and Military history under 973.3, 973.52, 973.7 and 973.89		

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX SUPPLEMENT

Montour
Oscoda

¹ Newaygo co. Mich.	history	977.458	¹ Oakland co. Mich.	history	977.438
	travels	917.7458		travels	917.7438
Newburg addresses	Amer. revol.	973.349	Observatories, meteorological		551.5
Washington's	headquarters	973.367	¹ Ocean co. N. J.	history	974.948
¹ Newcastle co. Del.	history	975.11		travels	917.4948
	travels	917.511	mails		383
¹ Newport city, R. I.	history	974.57	Pond, Fla.	U.S. civil war	973.7364
	travels	917.457	¹ Oceana co. Mich.	history	977.459
¹ co R. I.	history	974.56		travels	917.7459
	travels	917.456	Odell	shorthand	653.35
French fleet at	Amer. revol.	973.354	Office equipment and methods		651
Newspaper work	shorthand	653.044	Official reporting	shorthand	653.046
¹ Newton co. Ind.	history	977.297	¹ Ogemaw co. Mich.	history	977.475
	travels	917.7297		travels	917.7475
Niagara, Ft, capture	U.S. war 1812	973.5234	¹ Ogle co. Ill.	history	977.332
Ninety-six, Fort, S. C.	Amer. revol.	973.3373		travels	917.7332
¹ Noble co. Ind.	history	977.276	Ohio, admission	U.S. history	973.46
	travels	917.7276	For military history, see	973.52471, 973.7471	
Norse discovery of America		973.13	and	973.89471	
North			¹ Ohio co. Ind.	history	977.212
For military history of the North or				travels	917.7212
its individual states, see subdivisions of			Oil, vegetable	chem. technology	665.3
Special campaigns and Military history			Oilcloth	manufactures	679
under 973.3, 973.52, 973.7 and 973.89			Oklahoma, opening	U.S. hist.	973.86
North Carolina secession	U.S. hist.	973.713	Old guard, order		369.116
For military history, see subdivisions of			Olives	agriculture	634
Special campaigns and Military history			Olustee, Fla.	U.S. civ. war	973.7364
under 973.3, 973.52, 973.7 and 973.89			Omnibus bill	history	973.63
North Dakota, admission	U.S. hist.	973.86	¹ Ontonagon co. Mich.	history	977.498
history		978.4		travels	917.7498
military hist. U.S. civ. war		973.7484	Opequon, Va. battle	U.S. civ. war	973.7377
Spanish war		973.89484	¹ Orange, N. J.	history	974.933
travels		917.84		travels	917.4933
¹ Northampton co. Pa.	history	974.822	associations	political soc.	363
	travels	917.4822	¹ co. Ind.	history	977.227
Northeast boundary treaty	U.S.	973.58		travels	917.7227
Northern invasion	Amer. revol.	973.3366	Vt.	history	974.36
prisons	U. S. civ. war	973.772		travels	917.436
¹ Northumberland co. Pa.	history	974.831	Oranges	agriculture	634
	travels	917.4831	Order of the founders and patriots		
Northwest boundary			of America		369.125
Oregon	U.S. hist.	973.611	Old guard		369.116
San Juan	"	973.82	Oregon, admission	U.S. history	973.63
dep't of 1862	U.S. civ. war	973.7329	boundary	"	973.611
1863	"	973.7341	military hist.	U.S. civ. war	973.7495
events in, 1778-79	Amer. revol.	973.3348	Spanish war		973.89495
1779	"	973.3358	Oriskany	American revolution	973.3334
Notebooks	literary methods	029.4	¹ Orleans co. Vt.	history	974.32
Notes, personal	shorthand	653.041		travels	917.432
*Number, signs of	Eng. etymology	422.5	Orphan asylums	U.S. civ. war	973.7772
Numbering of pages	bookmaking	655.27	¹ Osceola co. Mich.	history	977.469
Nursery food	hygiene	613.22		travels	917.7469
Nurses	Amer. revol.	973.376	¹ Oscoda co. Mich.	history	977.478
training of		610.73		travels	917.7478
U. S. civil war		973.776			
Oak botany		583.976			

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Ostend
Pygmies

INDEX SUPPLEMENT

Ostend manifesto	U.S. hist.	973.66
Ostrich	zoology	598.5
farms	agriculture	636.9
¹ Otsego co. Mich.	history	977.484
	travels	917.7484
¹ Ottawa co. Mich.	history	977.415
	travels	917.7415
Outdoor relief	charity	361
	pauperism	339
¹ Owen co. Ind.	history	977.243
	travels	917.7243
¹ Oxford co. Me.	history	974.17
	travels	917.417
Pacific coast	U. S. civ. war	973.7389
ocean, discov.	U. S. hist.	973.16
Pages, numbering of		655.27
Palatinate, war of	U. S. hist.	973.25
Palo Alto, battle	Mex. war	973.6234
Pamphlet cases		025.8
Panama congress	U. S. hist.	973.55
Panic, financial, 1837	"	973.57
1873	"	973.82
Panics, commercial	money	332
	production	338
	trade	381
Panoramas	amusements	791
	painting	750
Paoli	American revolution	973.3336
² Papers on special topics, see subjects		
Parcel post	post office	383
Paris, peace of	U. S. history	973.26
treaty	U. S. war with Spain	973.89
¹ Parke co. Ind.	history	977.246
	travels	917.7246
Paroles	U. S. civil war	973.773
-Passaic co. N. J.	history	974.923
	travels	917.4923
Patent indexes	literary methods	029.5
¹ Paterson, N. J.	history	974.924
	travels	917.4924
Patriotic societies, American		369.1
Patriots of Amer. order		369.125
Paulus Hook	American revol.	973.3355
¹ Pawtucket, R. I.	history	974.53
	travels	917.453
Pea Ridge, Ark.	U. S. civil war	973.7323
Peace conference	"	973.712
efforts for	"	973.712
Peacock & Epervier	U.S. war of 1812	973.5255
Hornet	"	973.5253
Pelican, ship	"	973.5253
Pendleton civil serv. act	U.S. hist.	973.84
Penguin, ship	U. S. war of 1812	973.5257
Peninsular campaign	U.S. civ. war	973.7327

Pennsylvania

For military history, see subdivisions of Special campaigns and Military history under 973.3, 973.7 and 973.89

¹ Penobscot co. Me.	history	974.13
	travels	917.413
	expedition	Amer. revol. 973.3352
Pens	writing	652
Pension act, Mex. war	U. S. hist.	973.85
bill, dependent	"	973.85
Pensions	U. S. civil war	973.7772
People's palace	self-education	374.9
¹ Peoria city, Ill.	history	977.352
	travels	917.7352
¹ co. Ill.	history	977.352
	travels	917.7352
Pequot indian war	U. S. hist.	973.22
Pernin-Duployé	shorthand	653.38
¹ Perry co. Ill.	history	977.393
	travels	917.7393
¹ Ind.	history	977.229
	travels	917.7229
¹ Pa.	history	974.845
	travels	917.4845
Perry's exped. to Japan	U. S. hist.	973.66
Personal appearance	costumes	391
	ethics	177.4
	narratives	Amer. revol. 973.38
		Mex. war 973.628
		U. S. war 1812 973.528
		w. Spain 973.898
⁸ pronouns	Eng. etymology	422.7
Petersburg, Va. battle	U.S. civ. war	973.7365
lines, assault	"	973.7373
Pew rents	clerical support	254
Phallicism		291
Philadelphia, capture	Amer. revol.	973.3337
co. Pa.	history	974.811
	travels	917.4811
	evacuation	Am. revol. 973.3343
expos. 1876	U.S. hist.	973.82
Philip's, King, war	U.S. history	973.24
Phoebe, ship	U.S. war of 1812	973.5255
Photogrammetry	surveying	526.91
	photography	778
Phylloxera	agriculture	632
Physical cult. rooms, Y.M.C.A.		267.327
department	"	267.356
director	"	267.343
Physiologic chemistry	zoology	591.19
¹ Piatt co. Ill.	history	977.367
	travels	917.7367
Pictures	American revolution	973.397
	U. S. civil war	973.797
	war of 1812	973.5297

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX SUPPLEMENT

Ostend
Pygmies

Pigeon holes	office equipment	651	Presentations of flags	U.S.civ.war	973.763
Pigmies	folklore	398.4	Presents, Christmas	customs	394
¹ Pike co. Ill.	history	977.345	President and Little Belt,	U.S.hist.	973.51
	travels	917.7345	inauguration, ceremonies		394.4
¹ Ind.	history	977.236	ship, capture	war 1812	973.5257
	travels	917.7236	veto power		353.03
¹ Pa.	history	974.824	Presidential succession act	U.S.hist.	973.85
	travels	917.4824	Presidents' messages		353.03
Pillow, Fort, capture	U.S. civ. war	973.7361	¹ Presque Isle co. Mich.	history	977.482
¹ Piscataquis co. Me.	history	974.12		travels	917.7482
	travels	917.412	Press clippings		029.3
Pistols	manufacture	683	agencies		029.3
Pitman, Benn	shorthand	653.5	writing for, literary methods		029.6
Izaac	"	653.61	Price's Missouri exped.	U.S.civ.war	973.7374
Pittsburg Landing	U. S. civ. war	973.7326	Primaries	suffrage	324
Pizarro	discovery of America	973.16	Prime meridian	cosmic time	529.77
Plane table	surveying	526.96		geog. coordinates	525.46
Playgrounds	school hygiene	371.74	¹ Prince George co. Md.	history	975.251
Plymouth, settlement	U. S. hist.	973.22		travels	917.5251
	Mass. hist.	974.4	¹ Princeton, N.J. battle	Amer. revol.	973.3326
Poetry	American revolution	973.391		history	974.967
	U. S. war of 1812	973.5291		travels	917.4967
Polish discovery of America		973.11	Printers' marks		655.1
Political conventions		329	Prisoners of war ass'n, union		369.155
history	Amer. revol.	973.31	Prisons	American revolution	973.37
	Mexican war	973.621		Mexican war	973.627
	U. S. war of 1812	973.521		U. S. civil war	973.77
	with Spain	973.891		war of 1812	973.527
Polygamy, Edmunds act	U.S.hist.	973.84		with Spain	973.897
Ponce de Leon	discov. of Amer.	973.16	Privateers	American revolution	973.358
Pontiac, conspiracy	U. S. hist.	973.27		U. S. civil war	973.759
¹ Pope co. Ill.	history	977.3991		war of 1812	973.5258
	travels	917.73991	Proctor's creek, Va.	U. S. civ. war	973.7365
Popular sovereignty	U. S. hist.	973.64	Professors' salaries	education	371.16
Port Hudson, La. siege	" civ.war	973.7347	Profits	capital and labor	331.1
¹ Huron, Mich.	history	977.441	Proof and copy	lit. methods	029.6
	travels	917.7441	Property, church		254
Royal, S. C.	U.S. civ. war	973.751	Prostration, nervous		616.843
¹ Porter co. Ind.	history	977.298	¹ Providence co. R. I.	history	974.51
	travels	917.7298		travels	917.451
Portuguese discovery of America		973.16	Psychic research	mind and body	130
¹ Posey co. Ind.	history	977.234	Public baths		613.47
	travels	917.7234	documents	print'g & distrib.	655.59
Position	shorthand	653.01	library	classified catalogs	017.1
² Possessive pronouns	Eng.etymol.	422.7		diction'y	019.1
³ syntax		425.7	¹ Pulaski co. Ill.	history	977.3998
Postal savings banks		332.2		travels	917.73998
Potentials	law of attraction	531.51	Ind.	history	977.292
Potomac, army of the	U.S.civ.war	973.7416		travels	917.7292
¹ Potter co. Pa.	history	974.855	¹ Putnam co. Ill.	history	977.337
	travels	917.4855		travels	917.7337
Powder	toilet	646	¹ Ind.	history	977.249
Pre-Columbian discov. of Amer.		973.11		travels	917.7249
Prepositions	Eng. syntax	425.9	Pygmies	folklore	398.4

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Quebec, capture	U. S. history	973.26
¹ Queen Anne co. Md.	history	975.234
	travels	917.5234
Anne's war	U. S. hist.	973.25
Queenstown, battle,	U.S. war of 1812	973.5233
Quercineae	botany	583.976
Questioning, art of	education	371.25
Questions, books of	"	371.35
Quicksilver	see Mercury	
¹ Quincy, Ill.	history	977.344
	travels	917.7344
Quotas	U. S. civ. war	973.7412
¹ Rahway, N. J.	history	974.938
	travels	917.4938
Railroad accidents,	pub. health	614.683
electric		621.33
men	Y. M. C. A.	267.362
Raleigh, W.	discovery of Amer.	973.17
Ram, hydraulic	engineering	621.27
Ramsour Mills, N. C.	Amer. revol.	973.3361
Ranch, cattle		636.2
¹ Randolph co. Ill.	history	977.392
	travels	917.7392
	Ind. history	977.266
	travels	917.7266
Range	domestic economy	641
¹ Raritan, N. J.	history	974.972
	travels	917.4972
^a Readers selections	Eng. lang.	428.7
Reading desks	office equip.	651
rooms	Y. M. C. A.	267.3533
Reapers	agriculture	633
Red Bank	Amer. revol.	973.3337
river campaign	U.S.civ.war	973.7363
expedition	"	973.754
Reference, exact	literary methods	029.1
Referendum	political science	321.4
Reform, spelling	Eng. language	421.4
Refrigerators	domestic economy	643
Refuge, houses of		364
Regimental hist.	U.S.civ.war	973.744-749
Regular army	"	973.7411
	and navy union	369.111
	veterans soc.	369.112
Regulators	see special subject	
Reincarnation		129.4
Reindeer, ship	U. S. war of 1812	973.5255
^a Relative pronouns	Eng. etymol.	422.7
"	syntax	425.7
Relief corps, woman's		369.161
union, woman's veteran		369.162
Religion, comparative		290
Religious associations		267
life	U. S. civ. war	973.778

'Renard the fox'	Dutch satire	839.371
Rents, pew	clerical support	254
Repairs	building laws	692.9
⁴ Representation		324.2
	Amer. revol.	973.3114
	minority	324.2
	university	324.2
Republican party	U. S. hist.	973.66
Resaca de la Palma, battle	Mex. war	973.6234
Restaurants		643
Results of Amer. revol.	U.S.hist.	973.31
Mex. war	"	973.621
Spanish war	"	973.891
U. S. civ. war	"	973.71
war of 1812	"	973.521
Resumption of specie pay't	"	973.83
Revised version Eng. Bible		220.52
	New Test.	225.52
	Old	221.52
Revivals, army	U. S. civ. war	973.778
Revolution, daughters of the		369.136
sons of the		369.134
Revolutionary societies		369.13
'Reynard the fox'	Dutch satire	839.371
Rhode Island		
For military history, see subdivisions of Special campaigns and Military history under 973.3, 973.7 and 973.89		
Rhodes, knights of		929.711
^a Rhyming dictionaries	Eng. lang.	426.6
Ribault, Jean	discovery of Amer.	973.18
¹ Richland co. Ill.	history	977.377
	travels	917.7377
¹ Richmond, Ind.	history	977.263
	travels	917.7263
Richmond, Va.		
For military history, see subdivisions of Special campaigns under 973.7		
Ringgold campaign	U.S. civ. war	973.7359
Rio Grande, campaign on	Mex. war	973.6234
¹ Ripley co. Ind.	history	977.214
	travels	917.7214
Roanoke island, N. C.	U.S.civ.war	973.752
	battle	973.7324
¹ Rock Island city, Ill.	history	977.339
	travels	917.7339
	co. Ill.	977.339
	travels	917.7339
¹ Rockford, Ill.	history	977.331
	travels	917.7331
¹ Rockingham co. N.H.	history	974.26
	travels	917.426
Roland	legends	398.2
	chanson de	French poetry 841.11
¹ Roscommon co. Mich.	history	977.476

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX SUPPLEMENT

Quebec
Shelby

Roscommon co. Mich.	travels	917.7476	School	Y. M. C. A.	267.361
Rotation in office	U. S. hist.	973.56	¹ Schoolcraft co. Mich.	history	977.493
Rotifera	zoology	595.1		travels	917.7493
Rubies	economic geology	553.8	¹ Schuyler co. Ill.	history	977.347
Running	hygiene	613.7		travels	917.7347
	sports	796		Fort Amer. revol.	973.3334
¹ Rush co. Ind.	history	977.261	¹ Schuylkill co. Pa.	history	974.817
	travels	917.7261		travels	917.4817
¹ Rutland co. Vt.	history	974.37	Science, applied		600
	travels	917.437	political		320
Saengerbund musical festival		784.5	sanitary		628
¹ Sagadahoc co. Me.	history	974.18	Scott-Brown	shorthand	653.53
	travels	917.418	Scott, Dred, case, cause	U. S. civ. war	973.7115
¹ Saginaw city, Mich.	history	977.446	decision	slavery	326.973
	travels	917.7446		U. S. hist.	973.68
¹ co. Mich.	history	977.446	¹ Scott co. Ill.	history	977.345
	travels	917.7446		travels	917.7345
¹ St Clair co. Ill.	history	977.389	¹ Ind.	history	977.218
	travels	977.7389		travels	917.7218
¹ Mich.	history	977.441	Scott's campaign	Mex. war	973.6236
	travels	917.7441	Scovil	shorthand	653.37
St Clair's expedition	U. S. hist.	973.42	¹ Scranton, Pa.	history	974.837
John of Jerusalem, knights of		929.711		travels	917.4837
¹ Joseph co. Ind.	history	977.289	Seal fishing		639
	travels	917.7289	Seaside resorts	hygiene	613.12
¹ Mich.	history	977.419	Seating capacity	architecture	729.2
	travels	917.7419	Secessionists in North	U. S. civ. war	973.718
¹ Mary co. Md.	history	975.241	Secret ballot	suffrage	324
	travels	917.5241	service	Amer. revol.	973.38
¹ Salem city, N. J.	history	974.992		U. S. civil war	973.785
	travels	917.4992		war of 1812	973.528
¹ co. N. J.	history	974.991	Sedition act	U. S. history	973.44
	travels	917.4991	² Seminaries for special topic see subject		
¹ Saline co. Ill.	history	977.3992	Seminole war, 1818	U. S. hist.	973.541
	travels	917.73992	1835-42	"	973.571
Salvation army		267.15	² Sentences, conditional, etc. Eng.		425.4
San Antonio, battle	Mex. war	973.6238	Serapis, ship	Amer. revolution	973.355
Domingo, annex. treaty	U. S. hist.	973.82	Sermons	"	973.395
Juan boundary	"	973.82		U. S. war of 1812	973.5295
¹ Sangamon co. Ill.	history	977.356	Servants	law	347.6
	travels	917.7356	Seven days' battles	U. S. civ. war	973.7327
¹ Sanilac, Mich.	history	977.443	Pines, Va. battle	"	973.7327
	travels	917.7443	years war	U. S. history	973.26
Sanitary commission	U. S. civ. war	973.7771	Sewage, disposal of		628.3
fairs	"	973.7772	Shading	shorthand	653.01
Santiago, siege	U. S. war with Spain	973.893	Shannon, ship	U. S. war of 1812	973.5253
Saratoga, battle	Amer. revol.	973.3333	Sharpsburg, Md. battle	U. S. civ. war	973.7336
Sarcophagi	burial customs	393.1	Shay's rebellion	U. S. hist.	973.318
Sassacus, ship	U. S. civ. war	973.754	¹ Sheawasse co. Mich.	history	977.425
Savannah campaign	"	973.7378		travels	917.7425
capture	Amer. revol.	973.3347	¹ Shelby co. Ill.	history	977.3798
siege	"	973.3357		travels	917.73798
Scene painting	painting	750	¹ Ind.	history	977.259
theater		792		travels	917.7259

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Shenandoah
Trade

INDEX SUPPLEMENT

Shenandoah, ship	U. S. civ. war	973.757
valley campaign	"	973.7377
Sherman silver act	U. S. hist	973.86
Sherman's march to the sea		973.7378
Shiloh, Tenn. battle	U. S. civ. war	973.7326
Ships, confederate	"	973.757
Shop girls	labor or women	331.4
Signal service	U. S. civil war	973.7417
Signatures	printing	655.27
Silver act, Bland	U. S. hist.	973.83
Sherma	"	973.86
Voorhees	"	973.87
Sizes, standards	literary methods	029.1
Slaughter mountain, Va.	U. S. hist.	973.7328
Slavery, causes of U. S. civ. war	973.7111	
const. amendm't		342.73
"	U. S. hist.	973.81
emancipation proc.	"	973.714
Slaves, fugitive	U. S. civil war	973.7115
Sloan	shorthand	653.38
Slöjd	education	371.42
Slugs	zoology	594.3
¹ Snyder co. Pa.	history	974.849
	travels	917.4849
Social customs and manners		394
Societies, Amer. hereditary		369.1
	patriotic	369.1
Society o. Christian endeavor		267.613
Soils	chemical analysis	543.7
Soldiers' homes	institutions	362.8
	U. S. civil war	973.7772
orphan asylums	"	973.7772
	schools	362.7
¹ Somerset co. Me.	history	974.12
	travels	917.412
¹	Md.	history 975.223
		travels 917.5223
¹	N. J.	history 974.944
		travels 917.4944
¹	Pa.	history 974.879
		travels 917.4879
Sons of the Amer. revolution		369.133
	revolution	369.134
	veterans, U. S. army, soc. of	369.165
Soto, H. de	discovery of America	973.16
Sound	physics	534
South		

For military history of the south or its individual states, see subdivisions of Special campaigns and Military history under 973.3, 973.52 and 973.7

¹ South Bend, Ind.	history	977.289
	travels	917.7289
Carolina secession	U. S. hist.	973.713

For military history, see subdivisions of Special campaigns and Military history under 973.3, 973.52, 973.7 and 973.89

South Dakota, admission	U. S. hist.	973.86
¹	history	978.3
	military hist. U. S. civ. war	973.7483
	Spanish war	973.89483
	travels	917.83
Mt. Md. battle	U. S. civ. war	973.7336
Southern army life	"	973.784
home life	"	973.784
prisons	"	973.771
states in Amer. revol.		973.345
Spain, treaty with	U. S. history	973.43
war	"	973.89
Spanish discovery of America		973.16
misrule in Cuba	U. S. hist.	973.891
succession, war of	"	973.25
war	"	973.89
Specie circular	"	973.56
payment	"	973.83
Speed	shorthand	653.03
¹ Spencer co. Ind.	history	977.231
	travels	917.7231
Spies	American revolution	973.385
	international law	341.3
	U. S. civil war	973.785
Spottsylvania C. H. Va.	U. S. civ. war	973.7367
¹ Springfield, Ill.	history	977.356
	travels	917.7356
	N. J.	Amer. revol. 973.3365
Springtails	zoology	595.71
Squadron, Atlantic	U. S. civ. war	973.756
	war w. Spain	973.895
Gulf	U. S. civ. war,	973.756
Squadrons, confederate	"	973.757
Squares, tables of		510.8
Squaring the circle	geometry	513.21
Squatter sovereignty	const. hist.	342.73
	slavery	326.973
	U. S. hist.	973.64
Standard sizes	literary methods	029.1
Stanwix, Fort	Amer. revol.	973.3334
Star catalogs		523.89
¹ Stark co. Ill.	history	977.351
	travels	917.7351
¹ Starke co. Ind.	history	977.292
	travels	917.7292
State capitols	architecture	725.11
States' rights	causes of U. S. civ. war	973.7117
Statistics	see special subjects	
Steeple	architecture	729.35
¹ Stephenson co. Ill.	history	977.333
	travels	917.7333
¹ Steuben co. Ind.	history	977.278
	travels	917.7278
Stevens, Fort, D. C.	U. S. civ. war	973.7369

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX SUPPLEMENT

Shenandoah
Trade

Stillwater	Amer. revol.	973.3333	Talismans	133.4
Stolze	shorthand	653.34	Tariff act, 1824	973.54
Stone's River, Tenn.	U.S. civ. war	973.7337	1828	973.55
Stonington, Ct.	U.S. war of 1812	973.5236	Dingley	973.88
Stony Point	Amer. revol.	973.3354	McKinley	973.86
Storms, electric		538.7	Wilson	973.87
¹ Strafford co. N. H.	history	974.25	causes of U. S. civ. war	973.7118
	travels	917.425	Taverns	640
¹ Streator, Ill.	history	977.327	Taxation causes of Amer. revol.	973.3114
	travels	917.7327	Taxes, exemption from	336.29
Street railways	political economy	388	Taylor shorthand	653.35
	management	656	Taylor's campaign	Mex. war 973.6233
Streets, trees in	san. engineering	628.48	¹ Tazewell co. Ill.	history 977.354
Students, college, in U. S. civ. war		973.715		travels. 917.7354
Study furniture		651	Tea, tax on	Amer. revol. 973.3115
Subterranean telegraph		654.4	Tenement houses	laboring classes 331.83
Suez canal	sociology	386	Tennessee, admission	U. S. hist. 973.43
Suffrage, U.S. const. amendment		324.1	secession	" 973.713
	const. hist.	342.739	For military history, see subdivisions	
	U. S. "	973.82	of Special campaigns and Military his-	
Sugar house prison	Amer. revol.	973.372	tory under 973.52, 973.7 and 973.89	
¹ Sullivan co. Ind.	history	977.241	⁸ Tense signs	Eng. etymology 422.8
	travels	917.7241	⁸ Tenses	" syntax 425.8
¹	N. H.	history 974.27	¹ Terre Haute, Ind.	history 977.245
	travels	917.427		travels 917.7245
¹	Pa.	history 974.859	Teutonic knights	929.713
	travels	917.4859	Texas, annexation	Mex. war 973.621
Sullivan's exped.	Amer. revol.	973.3356	resolution	U.S. hist. 973.58
Sumner, C: assault on	U. S. hist.	973.7114	independence	" 973.56
Sumter, Fort, S. C.	U. S. civ. war	973.7311	secession	" 973.713
	naval hist.	" 973.7351	For military history, see subdivisions	
Sun motors	engineering	621.47	of Special campaigns and Military his-	
Surgeons	Amer. revolution	973.375	tory under 973.52, 973.62, 973.7 and 973.89	
	U. S. civ. war	973.775	⁸ Text bks for writ'g verse	Eng. pros. 426.8
Surrender of Burgoyne	Am. rev.	973.3333	Thames, battle	U. S. war of 1812 973.5235
	Cornwallis	" 973.3375	Thomas à Kempis	242.1
	Lee	U. S. civ. war 973.7384	Thornton shorthand	653.55
Survivors ass'n, confederate		369.171	Thorwald	discovery of America 973.13
¹ Susquehanna co. Pa.	history	974.834	Ticonderoga, battle	Amer. revol. 973.3314
	travels	917.4834		capture U. S. hist. 973.26
¹ Sussex co. Del.	history	975.17	evacuation	Am. rev. 973.3332
	travels	917.517	¹ Tioga co. Pa.	history 974.856
¹	N. J.	history 974.976		travels 917.4856
	travels	917.4976	Tippecanoe, battle	U.S. war of 1812 973.51
Sweating system	laboring classes	331.8	¹	co. Ind. history 977.295
Swindling	confidence practices	174.6		travels 917.7295
¹ Switzerland co. Ind.	history	977.212	¹ Tipton co. Ind.	history 977.255
	travels	917.7212		travels 917.7255
Syriac text	Bible	220.43	Tobacco	manufacture 679
⁸ Systems	manuals	see subject	¹ Tolland co. Ct.	history 974.64
Tables, mathematical		510.8		travels 917.464
	tide	525.69	Tories	American revolution 973.314
¹ Talbot co. Md.	history	975.232	Toys	amusements 793
	travels	917.5232	Trade depressions	commerce 381
				money 332
				production 338

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

²Training in special topics see subject
Traitors American revolution 973.381
Transmission of electric power 537.84
Treason American revolution 973.381
²Treatises on special topics see subject
Treaty, Bering sea U. S. hist. 973.86
Hawaiian " 973.86
Paris U.S. war with Spain 973.89
peace American revol. 973.317
San Domingo 973.82
with Spain U. S. history 973.43
Trees forestry 634.9
Trent affair U. S. civil war 973.751
Trenton, N. J. battle Amer. revol. 973.3326
¹ history 974.966
travels 917.4966
Trepassey, ship Amer. revol. 973.357
Troops American revolution 973.34
Mexican war 973.624
U. S. war of 1812 973.524
with Spain 973.894
Trumbull, ship Amer. revol. 973.356
Trusts monopolies 338.8
Tryon in Conn. Amer. revol. 973.3351
Tullahoma, Tenn. U. S. civ. war 973.7342
Tupelo, Miss. battle U.S. civ. war 973.7372
¹Tuscola co. Mich. history 977.445
travels 917.7445
'Underground railway' slavery 326.973
U.S. civ. war 973.7115
¹Union co. Ill. history 977.3995
travels 917.73995
¹ Ind. history 977.262
travels 917.7262
¹ N. J. history 974.936
travels 917.4936
¹ Pa. history 974.848
travels 917.4848
prisoners of war ass'n 369.155
veterans union 369.154
Unionists in south U. S. civ. war 973.717
United colonies New Eng. U.S. hist. 973.23
United States bank U.S. hist. 973.56
daughters 1776-1812 soc. 369.142
hereditary societies 369.1
national bank U.S. hist. 973.41
patriotic societies 369.1
ship U.S. war of 1812 973.5251
war of 1812, society 369.141
military soc. 369.143
Units electrical 537.7
physical 530.8
University extension 378.13
of the State of New York 379.747

²Use of words Eng. philology 428.3
Utah, acquisition result Mex. war 973.621
admission U. S. hist. 973.87
military hist. U.S. civ. war 973.7492
war w. Spain 973.89492
²Utility of special subjects see subject
Valley Forge Amer. revol. 973.3341
Valuation assessment of taxes 336.29
Value political economy 330.1
¹Van Buren co. Mich. history 977.413
travels 917.7413
¹Vanderburg co. Ind. history 977.233
travels 917.7233
Vasquez de Coronado discov. Amer. 973.16
¹Venango co. Pa. history 974.896
travels 917.4896
Venezuela boundary U. S. hist. 973.87
Vera Cruz, battle Mex. war 973.6237
²Verbal inflection 425.18
Verbatim reporting shorthand 653.046
¹Vermilion co. Ill. history 977.365
travels 917.7365
¹ Ind. history 977.246
travels 917.7246
Vermont, admission U. S. his 973.41
For military history, see subdivisions
of Special campaigns and Military his-
tory under 973.3, 973.7 and 973.89
Verrazano, G. da discov. of Amer. 973.18
²Verse, text books for writing 426.8
Vespucci, Amerigo discov. of Amer. 973.16
Veteran relief union, woman's 369.162
Veterans ass'n, confederate 369.172
national ass'n of naval 369.157
regular army and navy, soc. 369.112
union, Union 369.154
U.S. army, society of sons of 369.165
Vicksburg, nav. hist. U. S. civ. war 973.753
siege " 973.7344
¹Vigo co. Ind. history 977.245
travels 917.7245
Vincennes, Ind. Amer. revol. 973.3348
Vindications " 973.38
U. S. war of 1812 973.528
Virgin Islands history 971.97
travels 917.197
Virginia, British in Amer. revol. 973.3374
secession U. S. hist. 973.713
For military history, see subdivisions
of Special campaigns and Military his-
tory under 973.3, 973.52, 973.7 and 973.89
¹Virginia, West history 975.4
travels 917.54
For military history, see subdivisions
of Special campaigns and Military his-
tory under 973.3, 973.7 and 973.89
Virginus incident U. S. hist. 973.82

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

INDEX SUPPLEMENT

Training Whiteside

Visitations	English heraldry	929.726	Wasp and Frolic	U.S. war of 1812	973.5251
⁸ Voice signs	Eng. etymology	422.8	Reindeer	"	973.5255
Volunteers	U. S. civ. war	973.7412	Water filters	hygiene	613.35
	society of loyal	369.153	glass	chem. tech.	666.1
Voodooism		133.4		preservative	691.1
Voorhees silver act	U. S. hist.	973.87		pub. health	614.841
Voting machines	suffrage	324	pipes	hydraulics	532.54
¹ Wabash co. Ill.	history	977.378		sanitary engineering	628.15
	travels	917.7378	Waters, mineral, artificial		663.6
¹	Ind.	history	Watt, ship	Amer. revol.	973.356
		travels	Waxhaws, N. C	"	973.3361
Wagner, Battery, S. C.	U. S. civ. war.	973.7351	Wayne, A.	"	973.3354
¹ Waldo co. Me.	history	974.15	¹	co. Ill.	history
	travels	917.415			travels
Walker's filibuster exped.	U. S. hist.	973.66	¹	Ind.	history
	Nicaragua "	972.85			travels
Walking matches	amusements	796	¹	Mich.	history
Wall papers	decoration	745			travels
	manufacture	676	¹	Pa.	history
	paper hanging	698.6			travels
War of 1812, society		369.141	Wayne's expedition	U. S. hist.	973.43
¹ Warren, Ill.	history	977.341	Webster and Hayne debate	"	973.561
	travels	917.7341	Week, names of days of		529.2
¹	co. Ind.	history	¹ Wells co. Ind.	history	977.272
		travels		travels	917.7272
	N. J.	history	Welsh discovery of America		973.14
		travels	¹ West Bay City, Mich.	history	977.447
¹	Pa.	history		travels	917.7447
		travels	¹	New Jersey	history
¹ Warrick co. Ind.	history	977.232			travels
	travels	917.7232		Virginia admission	U. S. hist.
Washington, city, D. C.	burning	973.5238		history	975.4
	capital of U. S.	973.44		travels	917.54
¹	co. Ill.	history	For military history, see subdivisions of Special campaigns and Military history under 973.7 and 973.89		
		travels	Western territory, cession to U. S.		973.318
¹	Ind.	history	¹ Westmoreland co. Pa.	history	974.881
		travels		travels	917.4881
¹	Me.	history	¹ Wexford co. Mich.	history	977.467
		travels		travels	917.7467
¹	Md.	history	Whig party	U. S. hist.	973.56
		travels	Whisky insurrection	"	973.43
¹	Pa.	history	ring	"	973.82
		travels	tax		336.27
¹	R. I.	history	White ants	insects	595.73
		travels	¹ White co. Ill.	history	977.396
¹	Vt.	history		travels	917.7396
		travels	¹	Ind.	history
	Fort	Amer. revol.			travels
	headquarters	"			travels
	state, admission	U. S. hist.	¹	Mts, N. H.	history
	milit. hist.	U. S. civ. war			travels
	Spanish war	973.89497		Plains, battle	Amer. revol.
¹ Washtenaw co. Mich.	history	977.435	¹ Whiteside co. Ill.	history	977.335
	travels	917.7435		travels	917.7335

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables at the end of this index.

Whitley
Young

INDEX SUPPLEMENT

¹ Whitley co. Ind.	history	977.275	Worcester co. Md.	travels	917.5221	
	travels	917.7275	^a Words, arrangement of, Eng. philol.		425.3	
¹ Wicomico co. Md.	history	975.225	Writing for the press	lit. methods	029.6	
	travels	917.5225		materials	652	
Wiesbaden	history	943.58	Wyoming, admission	U. S. hist.	973.86	
	travels	914.358		military hist. U.S. civ. war	973.7487	
Wigs	customs	391.5		war w. Spain	973.89487	
Wilderness, Va. battle	U.S. civ. war	973.7366	¹	co. Pa.	history	974.835
¹ Wilkes-Barré, Pa.	history	974.833			travels	917.4835
	travels	917.4833		massacre	Amer. revol.	973.3344
¹ Will co. Ill.	history	977.325	¹ York co. Me.	history	974.19	
	travels	917.7325		travels	917.419	
William's, King, war	U. S. hist.	973.25	¹	Pa.	history	974.841
Williams	shorthand	653.44			travels	917.4841
¹ Williamson co. Ill.	history	977.3993	Yorktown, Va. siege	Amer. revol.	973.3375	
	travels	917.73993		U.S. civ. war	973.7327	
Wills	genealogy	929.3	Young, reading of		028.5	
¹ Wilmington, Del.	history	975.12	Young Men's Christian Assoc'n		267.3	
	travels	917.512	Y. M. C. A.	buildings	267.32	
Wilmot proviso	causes U.S. civ. war	973.7113		committees, special	267.35	
slavery		326.973		standing	267.334	
Wilson tariff act	U. S. hist.	973.87		conferences	267.349	
Wilson's raid	" civ. war	973.7387		departments	267.35	
Winchester, Va. battle	" "	973.7377		extension	267.31	
¹ Windham co. Ct.	history	974.64		field and limits	267.31	
	travels	917.464		general secretary	267.341	
¹	Vt.	history		history	267.39	
	travels	917.439		institutes	267.348	
¹ Windsor co. Vt.	history	974.36		librarian	267.342	
	travels	917.436		local work by dep'ts	267.35	
¹ Winnebago co. Ill.	history	977.331		managers	267.333	
	travels	917.7331		membership	267.335	
Wire manufacture		672		objects	267.31	
Wisconsin, admission	U. S. hist.	973.61		officers, salaried	267.34	
				train'g	267.345	
				unsalaried	267.333	
				organization	267.33	
				periodicals	267.39	
				physical director	267.343	
				reports	267.39	
				training officers	267.345	
				work w. special classes	267.36	
				Young men's Christian unions	267.233	
				Young people's religious societies	267.6	
				soc. of Chr. endeavor	267.613	
				Young Women's Christian Ass'n	267.5	

For military history, see subdivisions of Special campaigns and Military history under 973.52, 973.7 and 973.89

Witchcraft in New England	973.25
Woman's relief corps	369.161
veteran relief union	369.162
Women's Christian associations	267.432
religious societies	267.4
Wood working manufactures	674
¹ Woodford co. Ill. history	977.353
travels	917.7353
¹ Worcester co. Md. history	975.221

